

قاموس
عربي - إنكليزي

وليم طمسُن ورْتبات

Wortabet's
Arabic
English
Dictionary

قاموس

٨١٦ صفحة ، أكثر من ٤٠,٠٠٠ كلمة

عربي

تأليف
وليم طمسُن ورْتبات

مرجع دقيق موثق

إنكليزي

مكتبة لبنان

مكتبة لبنان

قاموس عزني إنكليزي

تأليف

وليم طمس ورتبات

شاركه في التأليف وهذباً وضبطاً

الدكتور يوحنا ورتبات

والدكتور هرفي بورت

الطبعة الخامسة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت

بَعْضُ الْقَوَامِيسِ الْمُوثَقَةِ

مُحِيطُ الْمُحِيطِ أَي قَامُوسُ مُطَوَّلِ اللَّفَّةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ
تَأْلِيفُ الْمُعَلِّمِ بَطْرِيسِ الْبُسْتَانِيِّ - جُزْءَانِ فِي ٢٣٠٨ صَفَحَاتٍ

قُطْرُ الْمُحِيطِ أَي قَامُوسٌ مُخْتَصَرٌ لِلْفَتَا الْعَرَبِيَّةِ
تَأْلِيفُ الْمُعَلِّمِ بَطْرِيسِ الْبُسْتَانِيِّ - جُزْءَانِ فِي ٢٤٥٢ صَفْحَةً

الْبُسْتَانِ وَهُوَ مَعْجَمٌ لُغَوِيٌّ مُطَوَّلٌ لِلْفَتَا الْعَرَبِيَّةِ
تَأْلِيفُ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْبُسْتَانِيِّ الْبُسْتَانِيِّ - جُزْءَانِ فِي ٢٧٨٤ صَفْحَةً

فَاكِهَةُ الْبُسْتَانِ وَهُوَ مَعْجَمٌ لُغَوِيٌّ لِطَلِبَةِ الْمَدَارِسِ
تَأْلِيفُ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْبُسْتَانِيِّ الْبُسْتَانِيِّ - ١٦٨٤ صَفْحَةً

مَدَّ الْقَامُوسِ فِي اللَّفَتَيْنِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ
تَأْلِيفُ الْمُتَشَرِّقِ الْكَبِيرِ إِدُورْدِ وَلِيمِ لِين - ثَمَانِيَةُ أَجْزَاءٍ فِي ٣٠٦٤ صَفْحَةً

قَامُوسُ الذَّخِيرَةِ الْعِلْمِيَّةِ إِنْكِلِيزِي - عَرَبِي
تَأْلِيفُ الْمُتَشَرِّقِ الدَّكْتُورِ جُورْجِ بَرَسِي بِادْجَر - ١٢٤٠ صَفْحَةً

قَامُوسُ الْمُتَعَلِّمِ عَرَبِي - إِنْكِلِيزِي ١٢٤٢ صَفْحَةً

قَامُوسُ الْمُتَعَلِّمِ إِنْكِلِيزِي - عَرَبِي ، ٤٦٦ صَفْحَةً

الْمَعْجَمُ الْقَانُونِيُّ إِنْكِلِيزِي - عَرَبِي
تَأْلِيفُ الْقَاضِي حَارِثِ سُلَيْمَانَ الْفَارُوقِي ، ١٥٠٠ صَفْحَةً

الْقَامُوسُ الْفَلَكي إِنْكِلِيزِي - عَرَبِي
تَأْلِيفُ الْأَسْتَاذِ مَنْصُورِ خَنَاجِرْدَاق ، ٣٢٦ صَفْحَةً ، مُزَيَّنَةٌ بِالرُّسُومِ

قَامُوسٌ حَتَّى الطَّبَّيِّ إِنْكِلِيزِي - عَرَبِي
تَأْلِيفُ الدَّكْتُورِ يَوْسُفِ حَتَّى ، ٨٦٤ صَفْحَةً مَعَ مَسْرَدٍ لِفَهَائِي عَرَبِي - إِنْكِلِيزِي

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

١٩٨٤



كَلِمَةُ النَّاشرِ

إنَّ مُعْجَمَ « وَرُتَبَات » فِي الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ مِنْ أَدَقِّ مَا عَرَفْتَهُ الْمَعْجَمُ فِي بَابِهِ ، وَضَعَهُ الدُّكْتُورُ « وَلِيَم طُمُسُن وَرُتَبَات » بِمُؤَاوَزَةِ الدُّكْتُورِينَ « يُوَحْنَا وَرُتَبَات » ، وَهَرَفِي بُورْتِر ، وَمُرَاجَعَةِ مُنْشِئِي الْمَقْتَطَفِ فَقِيدِي الْعِلْمِ وَالصَّحَافَةِ : الْأُسْتَاذِينَ يَعْقُوبَ صَرُوفَ وَفَارَسَ نِمِر ، فَجَاءَ بِشِهَادَةِ الثِّقَاتِ مَرْجِعاً يُعَوِّلُ عَلَيْهِ فِي دِقَّتِهِ ، وَلَا يَسْتَغْنِي عَنْهُ فِي حُجْمِهِ طَالِبٌ أَوْ مُتَرْجِمٌ أَوْ أَدِيبٌ يَتَنَاوَلُ بِقَلَمِهِ اللُّغَةَ الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةَ .

وَقَدْ رَأَتْ إِدَارَةُ « مَكْتَبَةِ لُبْنَان » أَنْ تُخْرِجَ لِلْعَالَمِ الْعَرَبِيِّ ، الَّذِي يَتَكَاثَرُ فِيهِ طُلَّابُ الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْمٍ ، الطَّبْعَةَ الرَّابِعَةَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمَوْلُفِ النَّفِيسِ أَحْيَاءُ لِذِكْرِ مُؤَلِّفِهِ الْفَاضِلِ ، وَخِدْمَةِ لِلنَّشْءِ ، أَمَلَةً أَنْ يَمَلَأَ الْفَرَاغَ الَّذِي يَسْتَحِقُّهُ .

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (for مؤنث)	Feminine
ث (for مثنى)	Dual
ج (for جمع)	Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Log.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or op- posite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

To stop; dwell (at a place). Become wild or unsocial	* اَبَدَ يَأْبُدُ اَبُودًا	First letter of the Alphabet called <i>Alef</i> . As a numeral sign = 1	ا
To be deserted, wild	تَأْبَدَ	Particle of interrogation	* اَ
To cause to continue	اَبَدَ	Particle of interjection and	* اَ and اُ
Time, eternity (future)	اَبَدٌ جَ اَبَادٌ وَاَبُودٌ	Father	* اَبٌ (from اَبُو جَ اَبَاءَ)
Ever; always; for ever and ever	اَبَدًا وَاَبَدَ الْاَبَدِ	Parents	اَبَوَانِ (dual)
Wild animal	اَبْدَةٌ جَ اَوَابِدُ	His parents	اَبَوَاهُ (أَبَوْنِ)
Extraordinary deed; calamity		Month of August	* اَبٌ
Eternal, everlasting, perpetual	اَبَدِيٌّ وَاَبَدِيَّةٌ	The Heavenly Father	اَلْاَبُ
Eternity, perpetuity	اَبَدِيَّةٌ	O my Father!	يَا اَبَتِي وَيَا اَبَتَاهُ
To prick. To defame. Recundate. Improve	* اَبَرَّ يَأْبِرُّ اَبْرًا	The lion	اَبُو الْحَارِثِ
Needle	اِبْرَةٌ جَ اِبْرٌ	Fox	اَبُو الْخَصْبِ
Needle-case	مِثْبَدٌ جَ مَائِرٌ	Fatherly, paternal	اَبَوِيٌّ
Pure gold	* اِبْرِيْزٌ	Fatherhood	اَبُوَّةٌ
Silk	* اِبْرِيْمٌ		
Diocese	* اِبْرِيْنِيَّةٌ	* اَبٌ يَنْتَبِثُ وَيُوْبِثُ اَبًا وَاَبَاةً اِلَى	
Abraham	* اِبْرَاهِيْمُ	To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey. Move	
Ewer, water-jug	اِبْرِيْقٌ جَ اِبَارِيْقٌ	To wonder at	تَأْتَبُ
Buckle, clasp	* اِبْرِيْمٌ جَ اَبَارِيْمٌ	Pasturage, herbage	اَبٌ جَ اَوْثٌ

Citron	أَنْزَجُ وَأَنْزَجُ
Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing	* مَأْتَمٌ (from ج مَأْتَمٌ)
She-ass	* أَمَارٌ ج أُمْنٌ وَأُمْنٌ
Oven, furnace; lime-kiln	أُنُونٌ ج أُنُونٌ
To come, arrive: come to; undertake	* أَلَى يَأْتِي إِنْشَاءً
To present, offer something to any one	أَتَاهُ بـ
To bring something to any one; give, present	أَتَى إِنْشَاءً
To happen, be derived from	تَأْتَى مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ
To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible	تَأْتِي لـ
Tax, tribute	إِنَائَةٌ
Arrival, coming	إِنْيَانٌ
Comer, one who arrives	آت
The future; coming next	الْآتِي
To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished	* أَكْ بَاتٌ أَهْنَةً
Household furniture, goods, utensils	أَهْنَةٌ
To honour, respect	* أَثَرٌ بَأْثَرٌ أَثَرًا
To cite (a fact); quote	أَثَرَةٌ
To choose; determine upon; commence	أَثَرٌ بَأْثَرٌ أَثَرًا
To choose or appropriate the best	أَوْرَةٌ
To leave traces, impress, make an impression	أَثَرٌ فِي
To choose, prefer, give precedence	أَثَرٌ

To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose	* أَبْضَ بَأْبُضٍ أَبْضًا
Back part of the knee. Eternity	* أَبْضٌ ج أَبْضٌ . وَمَأْبُضٌ ج مَأْبُضٌ
Arm-pit	* إِبْطٌ ج أَبَاطٌ
To take under one's arm	تَأْبَطُ
To run away, escape (as a slave)	* أَبِى وَأَبِى بَأْبِى أَبْمًا
Escaped (slave), a fugitive	أَبِى ج أَبِى وَأَبِى
Camels (collective noun)	* إِبِلٌ ج أَبَالٌ
Groups flocks, bevvies	أَبَائِلٌ
Satan, the devil	* إِبْلِيسٌ ج أَبَالِيسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسُ
To accuse; reproach	* أَبَنَ بَأْبِنَ أَبْنَابَ
To lament and praise the dead	أَبَنَ
Time or season of a thing	إِبَانٌ
Son	إِبْنٌ ج أَبْنَاءٌ وَابْنُونَ
Daughter	إِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتُ ج بَنَاتٌ
Accused, suspected	مَأْبُونٌ
Ebony	* أَبْنُوسٌ
Beauty. Greatness	* أَبَهَةٌ وَأَبَهَةٌ
	أَبُو see أَبٌ
	* أَلَى يَأْتِي وَيَأْتِي إِبَاءً وَإِبَاءَةً
To refuse, reject; have aversion. Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride	إِبَاءٌ
He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing	إِبْيٌ

Brackish or briny (water)	أَجَاحٌ	To follow one's tracks	تَأْتِرُ وَتَتَّبِعُ
Ardent, burning	أَجَاحٌ وَأَجُوحٌ	To prefer, choose. To die	إِسْتَأْتَرَبَ
Gog and Magog	مَاجُوحٌ وَبَاجُوحٌ	Trace, sign, impression,	أَفْرَجَ آثَارٌ
Strong camel (female)	أَجْدٌ	remains, mark ; monument ; tradition, sayings	
		Ancient monuments	الْأَثَارُ الْقَدِيمَةُ
To reward, pay ; let on hire	* أَجَرَ بِأَجْرٍ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى	Remain, relic (of know- ledge)	أَثَارَةٌ
To pay for work ; let for money	أَجَرَ مَوَاجِرَةً وَإِيجَارًا	Pure, fine, first quality, (sword). Making heavy foot- prints (animal)	أَيْدٍ
To hire, take on hire	إِسْتَأْجَرَ	Influence ; impression	تَأْثِيرٌ
Recompense, requital	أَجَرَ أَجُورًا وَأَجَارَ	Memorable deed	مَأْرُوءَةٌ مَأْرُوءٌ
Wages, salary	أَجْرٌ وَأُجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ	Transmitted by tradition	مَأْثُورٌ
Baked bricks	أَجْرٌ	That which impresses, im- pressive	مُؤَثِّرٌ
Top of a house, roof	إِجَارَجُ أَجَاجِيرُ	Stone on which pots are placed for cooking	* أَثْنِيَّةٌ أَثْنَابٌ
Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent	إِيجَارٌ	To be firmly rooted, or take root	* أَثْلٌ بِأَثْلٍ أَثْلًا
Servant, hired labourer	أَجِيرٌ أَجْرَاهُ	A species of tamarisk	أَثْلٌ
Landlord	مُؤْجِرٌ وَمُؤَاجِرٌ	To commit a sin or crime	* أَثِمَ بِأَثْمٍ إِنَّمَا وَمَأْنِمَا
Tenant	مُسْتَأْجِرٌ	To accuse of sin or crime	أَثَمَ
Pears (fruit)	* إِجَاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ	Sin, crime, fault, iniquity	إِثْمٌ أَثَامٌ
To delay, tarry	* أَجَلَ بِأَجَلٍ أَجَلًا	Guilty, unrighteous	أَثِمَ أَثْمًا وَأَثِمَ أَثْمًا
To fix a term, grant a delay	أَجَلَ	Sin, crime	مَأْنِمَةٌ وَمَأْنِمٌ مَأْنِمٌ
To have a fixed term, (payment)	تَأْجَلَ	To burn, blaze	* أَجَّ يُوْجُّ أَجْبَا
To ask for a term or delay	إِسْتَأْجَلَ	To shine brightly	تَأَجَّجَ
Yes, yea	أَجَلَ	Heat, ardour ; confu- sion, tumult	أَجَجَ إِجَاجٌ
Appointed time, or fixed period ; end of life	الْأَجَلُ		

Captive	ج أَخَذَى	Cause, reason, sake	أَجَلَ
Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way	مَأْخِذٌ مَّاخِذٌ	For thy sake	مِنْ أَجْلِكَ
To cause a delay ; put at the last ; leave behind ; postpone	* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا	The future life	الْأَجَلُ وَالْآجَلَةُ
To remain behind, tarry, delay	تَأَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَأْخَرَ	Sooner or later	أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا
Other, another	آخَرَ ج آخَرُونَ م آخَرَى ج آخَرُونَ	That which has a fixed term	مَوْجَلٌ
End, last	آخِرٌ ج آخِرٌ	Thicket, wood, jungle	* أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمَةٌ ج أَجَمٌ وَأَجَامٌ
At the end, in the last place	فِي الْآخِرِ	To become brackish, un-wholesome, foul (water)	* أَجَنَ
End, extremity, termination	آخِرَةٌ ج آخِرٌ	To make one ; proclaim one	* أَحَدَ وَوَحَدَ
The future life ; day of judgment	الْآخِرُ وَالْآخِرَةُ	To separate one's self, be isolated	إِنْخَدَعَ
To the end, and so on, &c.	إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الخ)	To unite with ; join	إِنْخَدَبَ
Last, extreme	أَخِيرٌ ج أَخِيرُونَ	One	أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج أَحَادٌ
At the end, finally, lastly	أَخِيرًا	Sunday	الْأَحَدُ
At one time and another	نَارَةً وَآخَرَى	One by one	أَحَادَ
Posterior part, rear (of an army) ; stern (of a ship)	مَوْخِرٌ ج مَوَاخِرُ	Units	أَحَادٌ
Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying	مَتَأَخَّرَ	Union ; agreement	إِنْخَادٌ
To be or become a brother or sister	* أَخَا بِأَخُو أَخُوَّةٌ	Unity	أَحَدِيَّةٌ
To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one	أَخَى مُوَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءً	Interjection of disgust or pain	* أَخْ
Brotherhood, fraternity ; friendship	إِخَاءٌ وَإِخَاوَةٌ وَمُوَاخَاةٌ وَخَوَةٌ	To take ; take hold of	* أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا
		To commence (by) saying, begin to speak	أَخَذَ يَقُولُ
		To seize, take hold of	أَخَذَ بِـ
		To blame, reproach, punish for	أَخَذَ مُوَاخَذَةً بِـ أَوْ عَلَى
		To take to himself ; take possession of	إِنْخَذَ

Literary, learned, **أَدِيبٌ جِ أَدْبَاهُ**
scholar ; of polite manners, well
bred

To season bread *** أَدَمَ بِأَدَمٍ أَدَمًا**
with something savoury

Condiment ; seasoning **أَدَمٌ وَإِنَامٌ**

Skin. Grave. Dates **أَدَمٌ**

Human skin **أَدَمَةٌ**

Kinship. Means. Mixed
white and black colour **أَدَمَةٌ**

Adam. Brownish **أَدَمٌ جِ أَوَادِمٌ**

Human being ; relating to
Adam **أَدَمِيٌّ**

Any food eaten with bread **إِدَامٌ**

Skin ; surface of the earth ;
seasoned food **أَدِيمٌ**

Tool, utensil, *** أَكَاةٌ جِ أَكَوَاتٌ**
instrument ; particle (*gram.*)

To cause to reach *** أَدَى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى**
or arrive, bring to ; pay a person ;
restore ; perform (a duty)

Payment, discharge,
fulfilment **أَدَاءٌ**

Small or moderate
sized vessel **أَدِيٌّ**

Then, when (of past time) *** إِذْ**

Consequently, therefore **إِذْ ذَاكَ**

Behold ! When (in the
sense of future) followed by the
pret. *** إِذَا**

When, as soon as **إِذَا مَا**

In that case ; therefore **إِذَا وَإِذَنْ**

أَخٌ (أَوْ أَخُو) مَثِ أَخَوَاتٍ جِ إِخْوَةٌ
Brother ; friend, com-
panion **وَإِخْوَانٌ**

Sister ; friend, com-
panion **أَخْتٌ جِ أَخَوَاتٌ**

Fraternal, brotherly,
sisterly **أَخَوِيٌّ**

أَخِيَّةٌ وَأَخِيَّةٌ جِ أَخَابَا وَأَخَاوِيٌّ وَأَوَاخِيٌّ
Hitching stake with ring

*** أَخَوْرٌ**
Stable

To wander. Befall, *** أَدَبُودٌ أَدَاً**
distress, afflict (calamity)

A wonderful thing ; a
very evil, abominable affair **إِدَّةٌ وَإِدٌّ**

To be well *** أَدَبٌ بِأَدَبٍ أَدَبًا**
educated and of refined man-
ners ; be well bred

أَدَبٌ بِأَدَبٍ أَدَبًا وَأَدَبٌ إِيدَابًا
To invite to a meal, prepare a
banquet

To give a good education ;
discipline, chastise **أَدَبٌ**

To receive a good educa-
tion ; be well bred ; be polite **تَأْدَبٌ**

Liberal education ;
refined manners ; politeness ;
literary pursuits **أَدَبٌ جِ أَدَابٌ**

Polite literature ;
(Arabic) philology **عِلْمُ الْأَدَبِ**

Entertainment, **أَدَبَةٌ وَمَادَّةٌ جِ مَادِبٌ**
feast, banquet

Punishment, chastise-
ment, correction **تَأْدِيبٌ**

Moral, polite **أَدَبِيٌّ**

Cunning, sly ; skilful, industrious أَرِيبٌ وَأَرِيبٌ

Object, purpose مَأْرَبَةٌ وَمَأْرَبٌ ج مَأْرَبٌ

Europe أَوْرُبَا

European أَوْرُوبِيٌّ

To light a fire * أَرَثَ بَأْرَثُ أَرْتَا

Inheritance إِرْثٌ (See وَرِثَ)

To exhale strong odour * أَرَجَ بَأْرَجُ أَرْجَا

Purple (n.) (Pers.) أَرْجَوَانٌ

Purple (adj.) أَرْجَوَانِيٌّ

To date, write a history * أَرَخَ وَأَرْخَ

Epoch, era, date of an event or letter ; history ; annals تَأْرِيخٌ ج تَوَارِيخٌ

Historical تَأْرِيخِيٌّ

Historian مُؤَرِّخٌ

Dated مُؤَرَّخٌ

Ardeb (corn measure) * إِرْدَبٌ

* أَرَزَ بَأْرَزُ وَأَرَزَ بَأْرَزُ أُرُوزَا إِلَى
To contract, gather together ; stand firm

Cedar or pine (tree) أَرْزٌ

A cedar tree أَرْزَةٌ

Rice أَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ

To scratch. Incite, beguile * أَرَشَ بَأْرَشُ أَرْشَا

Blood money ; bribe أَرْشٌ

March (month)

* آذَرَ * آذِنَ بَأَذَنَ آذَنًا لِي أَوْ إِلَى
To listen to

To give permission or leave to آذِنَ لِي فِي

To know of آذِنَ بِهِ

To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers آذَنَ

To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid آذَنَ

To ask for permission or leave إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي

Permission, leave إِذْنٌ

Ear. Handle آذُنٌ وَإِذْنٌ ج آذَانٌ

The Moslem call to prayer آذَانٌ

The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ

Minaret مِئْدَةٌ وَمَأْدَةٌ ج مَأْدِنٌ

To injure, damage, annoy * آذَى إِيْذَاءً

To suffer a damage, an injury نَآذَى مِنْ

Injury, damage آذَى وَآذِيَةٌ وَآذَاءٌ

Hurtful, harmful ; annoying مُؤْذٍ

To tighten a knot. Strike a limb * أَرَبَ بَأْرَبُ أَرْبَا

To be skilful, clever أَرِيبٌ بَأْرِيبُ أَرْبَا

Need أَرَبٌ ج أَرَابٌ

In pieces ; limb by limb إِرْبَا إِرْبَا

Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need إِرْبَةٌ

Groin أَرْيَةٌ

Strength ; aid. Place on the **أَزَّرَ**
loins where the **إِزَارَ** is tied

A long **إِزَارٌ** وَ **إِزَارَةٌ** ج **أَزْرٌ** وَ **أَزْرَةٌ**
wrapper, veil

A long wrapper, veil **مِزْرَجٌ** مَازِرُ

Succour, assistance, help **مُؤَاوَزَةٌ**

To draw near **أَزَفَ** بِأَزْفِ **أَزْفًا** وَ **أَزُوفًا**
approach; come suddenly upon.
Heal (wound).

The day of **الْأَرْقَةِ** وَ **يَوْمِ الْآرِقَةِ** :
Resurrection or the hour that is
near

Eternity ; (past) time **أَزَلٌ** وَ **أَزَلِيَّةٌ**
without beginning

Eternal (of past time) **أَزَلِيٌّ**

Distress ; crisis **أَزَمَةٌ** وَ **أَزَمَةٌ**

To correspond (one to **أَزَى** *
another); be situated opposite to
In front, opposite to, facing, **إِزَاءَ**
vis à vis

To mark out and lay the **أَسَسَ** *
foundation of (a building);
found

To be founded, built **أَسَسَ**

إِسٌّ وَ **أَسٌّ** وَ **أَسَاسٌ** ج **إِسَاسٌ** وَ **أَسَاسٌ**
Base, foundation, trace, cause
Fundamental, foundation **أَسَاسِيٌّ**
stone

Founder **مُؤَسِّسٌ**

Founded, established **مُؤَسَّسٌ** عَلَى
upon

Spinach, spinage **إِسْبَاغٌ** *

Earth, **أَرْضٌ** ج **أَرْضُونَ** وَ **أَرَاضٍ** *
terrestrial globe ; soil, land,
ground ; country.

Terrestrial **أَرْضِيٌّ**

To pass a sleep- **أَرَقَ** بِأَرَقٍ **أَرَقًا** *
less night, be wakeful

Wakefulness ; insomnia **أَرَقٌ**

A thorny tree **أَرَاكٌ** ج **أَرَاكٌ** *

A bridal **أَرِبَكَةٌ** ج **أَرِبَكٌ** وَ **أَرَائِكُ**
divan, raised couch

Albanian **أَرْنَاوُطٌ** وَ **أَرْنَاوُدٌ** *

Cairn **إِرَمٌ** ج **أَرَامٌ** وَ **أَرُومٌ** *

Root, founda- **أُرُومَةٌ** وَ **أُرُومَةٌ** ج **أُرُومٌ**
tion

Hare, rabbit **أَرَبٌ** ج **أَرَابٌ** *

A rabbit, hare **أَرَبَةٌ**

To produce a **أَزَبُوزٌ** **أَزَبًا** وَ **أَزَا** *
noise as of water boiling violent-
ly. Shake; beguile, lead into evil

To flow **أَزَبَ** بِأَزَبٍ **أَزَبًا** *

Gutter **مِزَابٌ** ج **مَازِبٌ**

Drain, **مِزَابٌ** ج **مِزَابٌ** وَ **مِزَابٌ**
pipe or channel for water

To cover one's self with **أَزَرَ** *
the veil called **إِزَارَ** ; strengthen
a wall

To assist, strengthen **أَزَرَ** **مُؤَاوَزَةً**

To wrap, cover **نَازَرَ** وَ **نَازَرَ** وَ **نَازَرَ** وَ **نَازَرَ**
one's self with the long veil or
wrapper called **إِزَارَ**

Sorrow, grief, regret	أَنَفٌ وَأَنَافَةٌ	Ceruse, white lead	* إِنِيدَاجْ أَوْ إِنِيدَاجْ
Alas!	يَا أَسْنِي وَيَا أَسْنَاهُ	Anus	* أَلِاسْتُ
Very angry ; very sorrowful	أَسِفٌ	Master, professor, preceptor	* أَسْنَادُجْ أَسَانِدَةٌ وَأَسَانِيدُ
Sponge	* إِنْغَفٌ	Thick silk, gold brocade ; dress of it. (For.)	* إِنْغَبَرَقُ
A sponge	إِنْغَفَةٌ	Lion	* أَسَدٌ أَسَدَةٌ جِ أَسُودٌ
Spongy	إِنْغَفِي	Leontiasis (leprosy)	دَاءُ الْأَسَدِ
Harbour ; landing stage (For.)	* إِنْكَلَةٌ جِ أَسَاكِلُ	To tie, to bind, to take captive	* أَسَرٌ بِأَسْرٍ أَسْرًا وَأَسَارًا
Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear	* أَسَلٌ	To give one's self up as captive, to surrender	إِسْتَأْسَرَلِ
Name ; noun	* إِنْشَجْ أَسْمَاءُ وَأَسَايُ	All, without exception, the whole of	بِأَسْرِهِ
Ishmael	* إِنْشَمِيلُ أَوْ إِنْشَمَاعِيلُ	Captivity, retention, detention	أَسْرٌ
To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)	* أَسَنَ بِأَسْنٍ أَسْنًا وَأُسُونًا وَأَسِنَ بِأَسْنٍ أَسْنًا	Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail	أُسْرَةٌ
Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water)	أَسِنٌ	Strap, thong	إِسَارٌ وَإِسَارَةٌ جِ أَسْرٌ
To dress a wound, to reconcile ; to console	* أَسَا بِأَسْوَأَسَا	Captive	أَسِيرٌ جِ أَسْرَاهُ وَأَسَارَى وَأَسْرَى
To treat as one's self	أَسَا مُوَأَسَاةً وَإِشَى	Israel	إِسْرَائِيلُ
To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently	نَأَى وَإِشَى	Stable	* إِنْطَبَلُجْ إِنْطَبَلَاتٌ
Grief	أَسَا	Astrolabe (astr.)	* أَسْطُرْلَابٌ
An object of imitation, model, example	أَسْوَةٌ جِ أَشَى وَإِشَى	Story, tale, fable, romance	* أَسْطُورَةٌ جِ أَسَاطِيرُ
Physician	أَسْرَجُ إِسَاءٍ وَأَسَاءَةٌ	Fleet	* أَسْطُرُولُجْ أَسَاطِيلُ
To be sorry, to be grieved ; to be afflicted	* أَيْبَى بِأَيْبَى أَيْبَى عَلَى	To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret	* أَسِفَ بِأَسْفٍ أَسْفًا وَتَأَسَفَ عَلَى
Grief, sorrow	أَنَى وَأَسَا	To make angry, enrage	أَسَفٌ

A man's whole property أَصِيلَةٌ

To bend * أَطَرَ بِأَطْرَ أَطْرًا

Hoop, ring إِطَارَجَ أَطْرَ

Castle; * أَطْمَ وَأَطْمَجَ أَطَامَ وَأَطُومَ
high, strong building

Agha, Turkisk * آغَاجَ آغَاوَاتِ
officer, eunuch (*Turkish*)

Fie! Oh! Ugh! * أَفَ

To hasten; to lag * أَفَدَ يَأْفِدُ أَفْدًا

Franks; Euro- * إِفْرَجَ وَإِفْرَجَةً
peans

A European إِفْرَنْجِي

Absinthe * إِفْسَنْتِين

Horizon; region; * أَفُقَ جَ آفَاقٍ
border

To tell a * أَفَكَ بِأَفِكَ إِفْكَاءٌ وَأَفْوَكَ
lie; to change another's purpose
or opinion; to turn away from

To fall, be overturned إِنْهَكَ

A lie إِنْكَ وَأَفِئَةٌ

A liar أَفَاكٌ

* أَفَلَ بَافِلٌ وَبَافِلٌ أَفُولًا وَأَفْلًا

To set, to vanish, to disappear
(Sun, moon)

Opium * أَفْيُونٌ

Oke; weight * أَقَّةٌ جَ أَقَقٌ وَأَقَاتٌ
equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.

(Cor.) Used for أَقَتَ وَقَتَ

To strengthen; to * أَكَدَ وَوَكَّدَ
assure, to certify, to confirm

* أَشَرَ يَأْشُرُ وَأَشَرَ يَأْشُرُ أَشْرًا
saw. Exult, behave insolently,
unthankfully

Behaving insolently أَشَرَّ

Soda plant * أَشْنَانٌ

Parasitic plant أَشْنَةٌ

To shut, close * أَصَدَّ (أَوْصَدَ)

Shut; closed مَوْصَدٌ

To confine; hold in * أَصَرَ يَأْصِرُ أَصْرًا
custody

Covenant, * أَصْرٌ وَأَصْرَجَ أَصَارٌ
contract, *sp.* a burdensome one;
severe command. Sin, crime

Stable * إِصْطَبَلٌ

To be firmly * أَصَلَ بِأَصْلٍ أَصَالَةً
rooted, to be of noble origin; to
have sound judgment

To indicate, to point out أَصَلَ
the origin; to strengthen, to con-
solidate; to establish

To have a firm footing; to * نَاصَلَ
take firm root

To uproot, to destroy, to * إِنْتَاصَلَ
extirpate

Root; origin; lineage; * أَصْلُ جَ أَصُولٌ
principle; fundamental element
or fact

Firmness, good judgment أَصَالَةً

Extirpation; extermi- * إِنْتِصَالٌ
nation

Radical, original أَصْلِي

* أَصِيلٌ جَ أَصْلٌ وَأَصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلٌ
Solid, firmly rooted; firm of
judgment; intelligent; of noble
origin. Evening, latter part of
the day

To collect, gather (intr.)	* أَلَبَ وَنَالَبَ	To be strengthened ; to be assured ; to be confirmed	تَأَكَّدَ
That-not	* أَلَا- أَنْ لَا	Firm ; certain	أَكِيدُ
Unless, except ; lest, if not ; less	* إِلَّا	Assurance ; certitude. Emphasis	تَأَكِيدُ
	* أَلَتَ يَأْتِ أَلَا	To dig a pit	* أَكَّرَ بِأَكْرَأَفْرًا
To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear		Peasant	أَكَارَجَ أَكْرَةً
	* أَلَذِي مَثَ أَلَذَانِ جَ أَلَذِينَ	Donkey's saddle	أُكَّافٌ وَوُكَّافٌ
Who, which. (Masc.)		To eat ; to consume ; use up	* أَكَلَ بِأَكْلٍ أَكْلًا
Who, which (Fem.)	أَلَّتِي جَ أَلَوَانِي وَأَلَامِي	To eat with another ; to share in another's meal	أَكَلَ مَوَاكَلَةً
To disobey ; de- ceive ; steal ; be mistakened	أَلَسَ يَأْسُ أَلَا	Food, fruit, means of subsistence	أَكْلٌ
To be confused in mind ; out of his head	أَلَسَ	A morsel, mouthful	أَكْلَةٌ
Slipper	* أَلَسِينَ	Corroding ulcer	أَكِلَةٌ وَأَكِلَةٌ
To accustom	* أَلَفَ بِأَلَفٍ أَلَا	Hearty cater, glut- ton	أَكِيلٌ وَأَكُولٌ
one's self to ; grow tame		Food, edibles ; place of eating	مَأْكَلٌ جَ مَأْكَلٍ
To unite, join together	أَلَفَ يَنْ	Edible ; food	مَأْكُولٌ جَ مَأْكِيلٌ وَمَأْكُولَاتٌ
To compose or compile a book	أَلَفَ	Hill, rising ground	* أَكْبَهَ جَ أَكْمٌ وَأَكَامٌ
To associate with another	أَلَفَ مَوَالَةً وَإِلَافًا	The (definite article)	* أَنْ
To cause one to attach himself to ; unite	أَلَفَ إِبْلَافًا	(See أول)	* آل
To be united, come together, be on friendly terms ; composed	تَأَلَفَ	To hasten, trem- ble, shake	أَلَّ يُولُ وَيُولُ أَلًا
To establish a friendship with one, have famil- iar intercourse	إِثْتَلَفَ وَتَأَلَفَ مَعَ	Something sacred, inviolable ; oath	إِلٌّ
Friend, companion	إِلْفٌ وَإِلِفٌ	Relationship	إِلٌّ وَإِلَّةٌ
Thousand	أَلْفٌ جَ أُلُوفٌ وَأَلَافٌ	Is it not so ?	أَلَا
Friendship, alliance	أَلْفَةٌ		

Divine, theological	إلهي	Very familiar, very intimate	ألف ج ألف
Theology. Metaphysics	علم الإلهيات	Accord, harmony, friendship	إتلاف
Deification; apotheosis	تأليه	Compilation; composition; book	تأليف ج تأليف
* ألا يَأْلُو الْوَأْيَ وَالْوَأْيَ وَالْيَ وَالْيَ		Familiar, customary, usual	مألوف ومؤلف
To fall short, be remiss; refuse, hold back		Friendship, familiarity, familiar intercourse	مؤالفة
To swear, take oath	ألى ونألى وإئلى	Author (of a book)	مؤلف
Benefit, favour, blessing	ألو وألى وإلى ج ألاء	Composed. Book	مؤلف
Rump. Fat, tail of certain sheep	* ألبه ج ألبا وألبات	To be false, (lightning)	* ألى يأتى ألفا
Regiment (<i>Turk.</i>)	* ألابه ج ألابات	To be bright, glitter (star)	تألق وإتلق
To, unto, until	* إلى	To suffer, feel pain	* ألم بآلم ألبا
Away with thee! Get thou away from me	إليك عني	To pain, cause pain	ألم وآلم
Until, till	إلى أن	To feel pain, ache; be irritated	تألم
Until, when? How long?	إلى متى	Pain, grief, ache	ألم ج آلام
To repair to, go towards a place; intend, propose, strive after. Hit on the head	* أم بوم أما وإئتم	Painful, anything causing pain	أليم ومؤلم
To go in front, lead; be the leader (of an army)	أم إماما وإمامة	Diamond	* ألباس
Mother; source, origin, first principle, prototype	أم ج أمات وأمهات	To deify	* آله
O my mother!	يا أمي	To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises	تأله
Fire	أم القرى	A God, divinity	إله وإله ج آلهة
Metropolis. Mecca	أم القرى	God; the One True God	الله والله
		O God!	اللهم
		A goddess	إلهة
		Divinity, divine essence	إلهة وألوهة وألوهية

Prefecture, power, dominion
 Sign, indication
 Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing
 Chief, prince
 Colonel
 Admiral
 Commander of the faithful, Caliph
 Arm-bearer of the king
 Princely
 Taxes
 Commanded; power of attorney; [official]
 Mission, power conferred upon a person
 Yesterday; short time past
 * أَمَلْ بِأَمَلٍ أَمَلًا وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلْ
 To hope, hope for
 To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at
 Hope, desire
 Meditation, reflexion
 Hope; that which is hoped for
 To be faithful, loyal
 To be safe, consider one's self safe
 To trust a person with any thing

Pia-mater Brain
 Before, in front
 Iman, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran
 Leadership, dignity of an Iman
 Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way
 Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate
 * أَمَّا-فَ
 إما-إِذَا
 * أَمْتُ
 Wound, prominence. Doubt. Distortion, blemish
 Limit, end, term (of time)
 * أَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ أَمْرًا
 To order command
 * أَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ وَأَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ أَمْرًا عَلَى
 To be or become a leader, prince, chief
 * أَمَرَهُ
 To invest one with power, authority: make one a prince
 * أَمَرَ مُوَأَمَرَةً فِي
 To consult upon
 * تَأَمَّرَ وَتَأَمَّرَ
 To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together
 * أَمَرَ أَمْرًا
 Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion
 * أَمْرٌ أَمْرٌ
 Matter, affair, case, business; concern
 * أَمْرٌ
 A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing

Only, but. Verily	إِنَّمَا	To encourage, assure	أَمَّنْ وَأَمَّنتَ
To groan	* أَنْ يَتَيْنُنَا	another's safety; with	على to
I, we	* أَنَا ج نَحْنُ	entrust	
(Obj. case with verb	(لِي ج نا	To believe in, have	آمَنَ إِيمَانًا
To blame, reproach	* أَنْبَ	faith in, believe in God	
Faucet, pipe	(أَنْبُوتٌ ج أَنْبَابُ)	To protect a person, render	آمَنَ
Thou.	* أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ	secure	
ye, you		To trust, rely upon, confide	إِثْمَنَ
You two, both of you	أَنْتُمَا	To repair to or ask for	إِسْتَاثَمَ إِلَى
To be	* أَنْتَ بِأَنْتُ أَنْتَا	protection	
soft (iron); be effeminate		Security; safety,	أَمْنٌ وَأَمَانٌ
To put into the feminine	أَنْتَ	protection	
gender; make effeminate		Faithfulness. That which is	أَمَانَةٌ
To become feminine; be	تَأَنَّتَ	committed to one's care	
effeminated		Faithful, trustworthy;	أَمِينٌ ج أَمَنَاءُ
Female	أُنْثَى ج إِنَاثٌ وَأُنَاثٌ وَأُنْثَى	loyal, constant	
Feminine, effeminate	مُؤَنَّتٌ	Treasurer, cashier,	أَمِينُ الصَّدُوقِ
Gospel. New Testament	* الْإِنْجِيلُ	paymaster	
To be	* أُنِيسَ بِأُنُسٍ أُنْسًا وَأُنْسَةً	Amen; so be it	أَمِينَ وَأَمِينَ
polite, affable, social		Creed, belief; religious	إِيمَانٌ
To become familiar	أَنْسَ مُوَانَّةً	faith	مَأْمَنٌ
or sociable with one		Place of safety	مَأْمُونٌ
To cheer by society,	أَنْسَ إِيْنَاثًا	Trustworthy, anyone that	مَأْمُونٌ
entertain pleasantly. See, per-		is trusted, considered faithful	
ceive, be sensible of		Believer, faithful	مُؤْمِنٌ
To become polite and	إِسْتَأْنَسَ	One to whom security is	مُسْتَأْمِنٌ
cultured. Inquire into, ask		guaranteed	
permission		Female slave,	* أَمَةٌ ج إِمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ
Social life; affability, polite-	أُنْسٌ	servant maid	
ness. Cheerfulness		That (particle)	* أَنْ وَأَنَّ
		If. Not	* إِنْ
		Certainly, truly,	* أَنْ وَأَنَّ
		indeed	

Beauty, charm	إِنَاقَة	Mankind (opposed to جِنّ)	إِنْسٌ
Men; created beings; mankind	* أُنْمٌ - أُنَامٌ وَأَنَامٌ	Man	إِنْسَانٌ جَ أَنَاسٌ وَنَاسٌ وَأَنَاسِيٌّ
Its time comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay	* أَنَى بَأْنِي أَنَا وَإِنَى	Pupil of the eye	إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ
The hot water became heated to the utmost degree	أَنَى الْحَمِيمُ	Human, polite	إِنْسَانِيٌّ
To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately	نَأْنَى وَإِسْتَأْنَى فِي أَوْبٍ	Humanity; politeness; urbanity	إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ
To wait patiently for	إِسْتَأْنَى	Friendly, gentle, affable, polite	أَنِيسٌ وَمُؤَانِسٌ
Vessel, receptacle	إِنَاءٌ جَ أَنِيَّةٌ وَأَوَانٌ	To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain	* أَيْفَ بَأْتَفُ أَتْقَامِنَ
Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation	أَنَاءَةٌ	To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal	إِسْتَأْتَفَ
Hour of the night	أَنَى جَ آَنَاءٌ	Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point	أَنْفٌ جَ آَنَافٌ وَأَنْوْفٌ
Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness	نَتَانٌ	In the first place; in the beginning; formerly	أَفْنَا
Deliberate, careful, gentle	مَتَانٌ	Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt	أَفْتَةٌ
How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever	* أَنَى	Act of commencing a thing	إِسْتِنَافٌ وَإِسْتِنَافٌ
Ah!	* أَنِسُونِ	Initial	إِسْتِنَافِيٌّ
To equip, get one ready	* أَمَبٌ	Court of appeal	مَجْلِسُ الِاسْتِنَافِ
To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self	تَأْمَبَلٌ	To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with	* أَتَقَى بَأْتَقُ أَتَقَابُ
Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary	أَمَبَةٌ جَ أَمَبٌ	To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well	نَأْتَقِبُ أَوْ فِي
Skin, hide	إِهَابٌ	Beautiful, pleasing	أَتَقٌ وَأَتَقٌ
Prepared, equipped, ready	مَتَأَمَبٌ		

To return	أَوْبَ وَأَيْبَ	To take a wife, marry, become sociable	* أَمَلٌ يَأْمِلُ أَهْولًا
One who returns (to God), repents	أَوَابٌ	To be inhabited (house, town)	أَمِلَ
A place to which one returns. Abode	مَلَبَجَ مَأْوَبَ	To deem or render fit for	أَمَلَهُ لَ
Highest point in the skies: culmination; perigee	* أَوْجٌ	To bid welcome, say	أَمَلِيْ
To become bent or crooked	* أَوْدَ يَأْوُدُ أَوْدًا	أَمَلًا وَسَهْلًا	
To bend, recede	أَدَّ يَوْدُ أَوْدًا	To marry	نَأْمَلَ وَمِنْهَلْ
return. Oppress, burden		To be worthy of, deserve, merit	إِسْتَأْمَلَ
To deceive, excite	* أَر - أَوَّرَ	Welcome ! Be welcome and at your ease !	أَمَلًا وَسَهْلًا
To be frightened	إِسْتَأْوَرَ	Family ;	أَمَلٌ جَ أَهْلُونَ وَأَهَالٌ
Heat, fire	أَوَّارٌ	house; father, wife and children ; people or inhabitants of one place	
Geese	* إَوَّرَ	Inhabited	أَمِلٌ
Myrtle	* أَسَ	People of the house; inmates	أَمَلُ الدَّارِ
Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague	أَفَّجَ آفَاتٌ	Inhabitants of towns	أَمَلُ الْخَضِرِ
Injured; damaged. Smit-ten with a pest	مَوْرَفٌ	Wife, wife and children	أَمَلُ الرَّجُلِ
Ocean	* أَوْفِيَانُوسَ	Inhabitants of tents or of the desert	أَمَلُ الْوَبْرِ
To return ;	* أَلْ يَوُولُ أَوَّلًا وَمَا لَا إِلَى	Worthy of, fit for	أَمَلٌ لَ
to result in; be reduced to		Domestic	أَمَلِيْ
To preside over ; govern	أَلْ إِيَالَةً	Aptitude, desert ; worthiness, being fit for	أَمَلِيَّةٌ
To interpret, explain, make clear	أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ	Deserving, meriting, worthy of	مُسْتَأْمَلٌ
Family ; kinsfolk, followers	أَلْ	Or, unless	* أَوْ
Instrument, utensil ; organ. Arms (in war)	آلَةٌ جَ آلَاتٌ	To return, come to	* أَبَّ يَوُوبُ أَوْبًا وَإِيَابًا إِلَى
Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable)	آلِيْ		

Palace, a * إِيَّانُ جِ إِيَّانَاتُ وَأَوَائِنُ
porch or hall with an arched
roof

To call out oh! * آهَ يَوُوءُ أَوْمًا وَتَأَنَةً
lament ; feel pain

One who moans or sorrows
much أَوَّاهٌ

To look for * آوَى بِأَوَى أَوْيَا إِلَى
shelter, resort to for shelter

Same as آوَى also : آوَى وَأَوَى إِلَى
to give shelter

Collected, crowded أَوِيٌّ

Abode, dwelling
place. Shelter مَأْوَى جِ مَآوٍ

Jackal إِبْنُ آوَى جِ بَنَاتُ آوَى

That is to say ; namely ;
i. e., viz. Ho ! * أَنِي

Yes, certainly, undoubtedly إِيْ

Whoever, whichever ;
who ? which ? what ? * أَيُّ مِ أَيْةٍ

O ! (in address) أَيُّهَا أَيْتُهُمَا أَيْتُهُمَا

Sign ; miracle ;
prodigy ; verse of a book ; of
the Koran آيَةٌ جِ آيَاتٌ وَأَيٌّ

Particle always joined to the
pronouns : * إِيَّا نَ . . . كَ . يَ كَمْ . مَ .

when separated from the verb
by which they are governed :

as إِيَّايَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّانَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَإِيَّانَهُمْ

Be careful of ! be on
your guard against ! إِيَّاكَ مِنْ

See that you do not ! إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

First * أَوَّلُ جِ أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَالِمُ أَوَّلِي
foremost ; beginning

أَوَّلًا وَفِي الْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ
Firstly, in the first place

Successively أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا

أَوَّلُ جِ أَوَّلُونَ مِ أَوَّلِي جِ أَوَّلٌ وَأَوَّلِيَّاتٌ
The first ; ancient ; precedent ;
anterior

Day before yesterday أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ

The ancients and
the moderns (the old and new) الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ

These * أَوْلَاءُ وَأَوَّلَى (جمع ذَا)

Those, these أَوْلِكَ

Possessors, owners أَوْلُو مِ أَوْلَاتٌ

أَوَّلِي (جمع الَّذِي)

Anterior, primitive أَوَّلِيٌّ مِ أَوَّلِيَّةٍ

Priority, precedence, supe-
riority. Primordial truth, axiom أَوَّلِيَّةٌ

Government ; prov-
ince ; act of governing إِبَالَةٌ جِ إِبَالَاتٌ

Interpretation (of a dream).
Explanation تَأْوِيلٌ

End, result, issue ; sense
(of words) مَالٌ

Time, hour ;
moment ; season of the year * أَنْ وَأَوَّانَ جِ آوَةٌ

Now, at present الآنَ

Henceforth, hereafter مِنْ الآنَ

Till now, up to this day إِلَى الآنَ

To be single, *** أَمَّ يَتِيمٌ أَيْمَانُ يَوْمًا وَإِنِّهٖ**
without husband or wife

Being single, **أَيْمُ ج' أَيْمَانُ وَأَيْمَى**
having no husband or wife

Its time comes, *** أَنْ يَتَيْنِ أَيْنَا**
draws near. To be tired

(See above) **آيَةً (جمع أَنْ وَأَوَّان)**

When? **أَيَّانَ**

Where? whither? **أَيْنَ**

Wherever; everywhere **أَيْنَمَا**

Everywhere and always **فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وَأَيْنَ**

Whither? where? to what place? **إِلَى أَيْنَ**

From whence? where from? **مِنْ أَيْنَ**

To strengthen, aid *** أَيْدٍ**

To be strengthened, helped, assisted **تَأَيَّدَ**

Help, succour **تَأَيَّدَ**

May (month) *** أَيَّارُ**

To despair *** أَيْسَ بَأَيْسٍ إِيَّاسًا مِنْ**
of, be without hope

Despair **إِيَّاسٌ**

Despairing, desperate **أَيْسٌ وَأَيْسٌ**

Collection of dense, tangled trees **أَيْكٌ**

A dense, tangled tree **أَيْكَةٌ**

Deer, stag, *** أَيْلٌ وَأَيْلٌ ج' أَيْالٍ**
mountain-goat

September *** أَيْلُولُ**



ب

Slipper (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَابُجَّجْ بَوَائِجْ	Second letter of the Alphabet called <i>Ba</i> . As a numerical sign = 2.	ب
Camomile (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَابُغْ		
Bezoar (stone)	* بَادِ زَمَرْ وَبَا زَمَرْ	Inseparable preposition denoting	بِ
Egg-plant (<i>Melongena</i>)	بَادِجَانْ	with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إِذَا e. g.	
To dig a well	* بَارَ تِيَارَ بَارَا		
Well, cistern	بِدَرْ وَبِدَرْجَ أَبَارَ وَنَارَ	He struck him with the sword	ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ
Para (coin)	بَارَةٌ جَ بَارَاتْ	I passed him, met him	مَرَرْتُ بِهِ
Catalogue (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَارِنَامِجْ وَبَرَنَامِجْ	He travelled during the night	سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ
Gunpowder	* بَارُودْ	Go in peace	إِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ
Gun	بَارُودَةٌ جَ بَوَارِيدُ	In the early morning	بِخَيْرِ
Falcon; hawk	* بَازْجِ بَزَانْ وَبُوزْ	Eye for eye	الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ
Market (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَازَارْ	By God! By my life!	بِاللَّهِ . بِحَيَاتِي
Cloth-merchant	بَازِرْكَانْ	Behold, there was (or came) a man	إِذَا بَرَجُلْ
* بَيْسَ بَيْسُ بُوسَا وَبُوسَى		By reason of, inasmuch	بِمَا أَنْ
To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor		Pope; father	* بَابَا جَ بَابَوَاتْ
Evil! Bad, very bad!	بُوسْ	Papal	بَابَوِيَّ وَبَابَاوِيَّ
(expression of strong dislike to a thing)		Pupil of the eye	* بُوْبُو الْعَيْنِ
To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy	بُوسَ بُوسَ بَأْسَا	Babel; Babylon	* بَابِلْ

The rising sun **أُتْرَاهُ**
 Having the tail cut off. A **أَبْرَ**
 short serpent. Having no child-
 ren or descendants; nothing to
 perpetuate the memory
 To go away *** بَعَّ يَتَعَّ بَعًّا**
 Wine from honey **بَعَّ**
 To cut off, *** بَكَ بَيْنَكَ بِنَكَ وَبَكَ**
 sever, slit (the ear); pluck out
 To devote one's self *** بَتَّلَ وَتَبَّلَ**
 entirely to God; live in celibacy
 Virgin devoted to divine **بَتُولٌ**
 worship; nun
 Virginity **بَتُولَةٌ**
 To disperse; *** بَثَّ يَبِثُّ بَثًّا وَبَثَّ**
 diffuse; divulge, publish
 To be divulged, spread, **أَبِثَّ**
 dispersed
 Divulged, spread, **مَبْثُوثٌ وَمُنْبَثٌ**
 published
*** بَرَّ يَبْرُ وَبَرَّ يَبْرُ وَبَرَّ يَبْرُ وَبَرَّ يَبْرُ وَبَرَّ يَبْرُ وَبَرَّ يَبْرُ**
 To break out with pustules
 Pastule **بَرَّجُ بَرَّورٍ**
 To overflow its *** بَثَقَ يَبْثُقُ بَثْقًا**
 banks, overflow: overflow with
 tears
 To pour forth; proceed **أَبْثَقَ مِنْ**
 from
 To dawn **أَبْثَقَ الْفَجْرُ**
 Breach in a dam or **بَثْقُ جِ بَثُوقٍ**
 river bank
 Procession (of the Holy **أَبْثَاقُ**
 Ghost)

To be afflicted with, **أَبْثَاسٌ**
 grieve, sorrow for
 Courage, boldness: prowess. **أَبْثَاسٌ**
 Punishment
 Misfortune, calamity, **أَبْثَاسٌ وَبُؤْسٌ**
 distress
 There is no harm **لَا أَبْثَاسَ فِي ذَلِكَ**
 in that
 Misfortune, distress, **أَلْبَاسُهُ**
 poverty
 Unfortunate, unlucky, **بِئْسَ وَبَائِسٌ**
 poor
 Basilic vein (in the arm) *** مَاسِلِيقُ**
 Pasha *** مَاسَا مَاسَاوَاتٌ مَثَ مَاسَاوَانِ**
 Sparrow-hawk *** مَاسِقُجٌ بَوَاشِقُ**
 Bunch of flowers, *** مَافَقُجٌ مَافَاتٌ**
 bouquet
 Beans *** مَافِلِيٌ**
 Bale (of mer- *** مَالَةٌ جَ مَالَاتٌ**
 chandise)
 Okra (leguminous *** مَامِيَا وَبَامِيَّةٌ**
 plant)
 Parrot *** مِغَاهَ وَبِغَاهَ جَ مِغَاوَاتٌ**
 To cut off; *** مَتَّ يَبِثُّ مَتًّا وَآبَتْ**
 decide (with neg.); renounce
 To be cut off, decided, **أَبِثَّ**
 finished
 Irrevocably; not at all **أَلْبَنَةً وَبَنَةً**
 Supplies, provisions; **جَاتٌ**
 house-furniture
 Cut off; decided **مَبْثُوثٌ وَمُنْبَثٌ**
 To curtail, cut off *** مَبْرَ يَبْرُ مَبْرًا**
 entirely. amputate
 Cutting, sharp (sword) **بَايَرٌ وَتَارٌ**

Short, thickset, dwarf * بَحْرٌ وَبَحْرِيٌّ

To scratch the earth in search of something * بَحَثَ يَحْتُ بَحْثًا فِي

To seek, inquire, examine, investigate بَحَثَ عَنْ

To discuss, investigate a thing with one بَاَحَثَ وَتَبَاَحَثَ

To seek for, inquire into, investigate نَحَثَ وَاسْتَنْبَحَ عَنْ

Examination, investigation inquiry بَحَثَ

Soil, earth بَحَاثَةٌ

Field of inquiry, investigation, research مَبْحَثٌ مَبَاَحَثٌ

Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for something مَبَاَعَاةٌ

To dissipate, squander, disperse * بَحَثَرُ

Dissipation ; prodigality : examination بَحْثَرَةٌ

To cut ; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear) * بَحَثَرُ يَحَثُرُ بَحْرًا

To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge بَحَثَرِيٌّ

Sea ; large river (Nile) بَحْرُجُ الْبَحْرِ وَبَحْرُ وَبَحَارٌ

During the course of the day فِي بَحْرِ النَّهَارِ

The Atlantic Ocean بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ

The Red Sea الْبَحْرُ الْأَحْمَرُ

The Black Sea الْبَحْرُ الْأَسْوَدُ

Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from مَبْنُوقٌ

To lance, pierce (a tumour) * بَحَجَّ يَحِجُّ بَحْجًا

To rejoice in بَحَجَّ يَبْجُجُ بَحْجًا وَنَحْجُ

To remain inside * بَحَجَّ يَحِجُّ مَحْجِدًا وَبَحْجِدُ

To open a passage. make the water flow, gush out * بَحَسَّ يَحْسُ بَحْسًا وَبَحْسَ

To flow out, gush forth (water) تَبَحَسَّ وَابْهَسَ

To cut with the sword * بَحَجَّ يَحِجُّ بَحْجًا

Stork. Pelican بَحِجٌّ

To be in easy circumstances, in good condition ; happy, content * بَحَلَّ يَحِلُّ مَحْلًا وَبَحْلًا

To be great, honoured and respected بَحَلَّ يَحِلُّ مَحَالَةً

To honour, praise, venerate بَحَلَّ

To clench a nail * بَحَنَ الْمِسْمَارَ

To be hoarse * بَحَّ يَحُّ بَحًّا وَبَحًّا وَبَحًّا وَبَحًّا

Hoarseness ; rough voice بَحَّةٌ

Hoarse أَبْحُ وَبَحْرُ

Middle, centre بَحْوَةٌ

To be pure and unmixed * بَحَّتْ يَحْتُ بَحْوَةً

To be pure, frank, sincere with one بَاَحَهُ الْوَدَّ

Pure, unalloyed. بَحْتُ وَبَحَّةٌ

Vapour, steam ;
smoke ; exhalation **بَخَارُ أَنْجَرَةٍ**

Incense ; fragrant wood for
fumigation **بَخُورٌ**

Cyclamen (plant) **بَخُورُ مَرَمٍ**

Having a foul breath **أَنْجَرٌ**

Censer **مِنْجَرَةٌ ج مَبَاخِرُ**

To diminish ;
injure, treat unjustly *** بَخَسَ بَخْسًا**

Defective measure ; low
price **بَخْسٌ**

Present, free gift (*Turk.*) *** بَخْشِشٌ**

To commit suicide *** بَخَعَ بَخْعًا**

*** بَخِلَ بَخْلًا وَبَخَلَ بَخْلًا عَلَى وَعَنَ**
To be miserly, avaricious

Avarice, parsimony,
stinginess **بَخْلٌ وَبَخْلٌ**

Miser ; miserly,
avaricious **بَاخِلٌ وَبَخِيلٌ ج بَخَلَاءُ**

To disperse ; squan-
der, dissipate *** بَدَدَ بَدْدًا**

To be dispersed, squandered **بَدَدٌ**

To be independent of
others, occupy one's self alone
in something. Be arbitrary **إِسْتَدْبَرُ**

Idol, idol temple ; gnat.
Fortune, luck **بَدٌّ**

By all means, necessarily,
certainly **لَا بَدَّ**

Necessarily ; there is no
escape from, or avoiding (it) **لَا بَدَّ مِنْ**

Fatigue **بَدٌّ**

The Caspian Sea **بَحْرُ الْخَزْرِ**

The Pacific Ocean **الْبَحْرُ الْهَيْطُ**

The Medi-
terranean **الْبَحْرُ الْمَوَسِّطُ أَوْ بَحْرُ الرُّومِ**

Wide tract of land ;
town, basin, pool **بَحْرَةٌ ج بَحَارٌ**

Critical stage of sickness ;
[delirium] **بُحْرَانٌ**

Lake **بَحْرَةٌ ج بَحِيرَاتٌ**

Belonging or referring to
the sea. (Opposed to **بَرِّيٌّ**).

Sailor,
mariner **بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَارٌ ج بَحَارَةٌ وَبَحْرِيَّةٌ**

To snore. Be conceited *** بَخَّ بَخًّا**

Fortune, good luck *** بَحْتٌ**

Bad luck, misfortune **بَحْتٌ أَسْوَدٌ**

To swagger, walk in
a proud, self-conceited way **بَحْتَدَ. بَحْتَدٌ**

Graceful or conceited
gait in walking **بَحْتَدَةٌ**

To steam as of a
boiling pot (*intr.*) *** بَخَّرَ بَخْرًا**

To have a bad
breath, bad smell, stink **بَخَرٌ بَخْرًا**

To fumigate, emit vapour,
steam. To perfume with in-
cense **بَخَّرَ**

Bad breath or odour **بَخَرٌ**

Steamer, steamship **بَاخِرَةٌ ج بَاخِرَاتٌ**

Purse contain- ing a large sum of money	بَدْرَةٌ جَ بَدْرٌ وَبَدْرٌ	Similar, like thing	بَدَّ
Threshing-floor	يَدْرَجُ يَادِرُ	Dispersed ; squandered	مَبْدَدٌ
To squander	* بَذَرَ	To commence, begin : create (God)	* بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بِذِمَابٍ
To begin, pro- duce, originate	* بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا	To initiate ; give precedence	بَدَأَ
To be per- fect, incomparable	بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبُدُوعًا	To create ; produce ; do a new thing	أَبَدَأَ
To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one	بَدَعَ	To begin, commence	إِبْدَاءٌ
To originate, pro- duce, invent	أَبَدَعَ وَإِبْدَعَ	Beginning, commence- ment	بَدْءٌ وَبِدْءَةٌ
To excel in doing a thing ; be the author of a heresy	أَبْدَعَ	Initial, primitive	إِبْدَائِيٌّ
Consider a thing as new, extraordinary	إِسْتَبْدَعَ	Starting point ; principle	مَبْدَأٌ جَ مَبَادِيٌّ
Innovator, first doer of a thing ; novelty	بَدْعٌ	Begun, commenced	مَبْدُوءٌ
Innovation ; new doctrine ; heresy ; schism	بَدْعَةٌ جَ بَدْعٌ	One who com- mences, who creates	مُبْدِيٌّ وَبَادِيٌّ
Astonishing, won- derful ; inventor, discoverer	بَدِيعٌ جَ بَدِيعٌ	Beginning, commencement <i>In Gram.</i> subject of a sentence, the correlative of	مَبْدَأٌ خَبَرٌ
Rhetoric ; elocution	عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ	Dissipation ; pride	* بَذَخٌ
Act of inventing ; creation ; original thought, originality	إِبْدَاعٌ وَإِنتِدَاعٌ	To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon ; surprise	* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا
Creator ; inventor, discoverer	مُبْدِعٌ وَمَبْتَدِعٌ	To hasten towards one	بَدَرَ إِلَى
* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا وَبَدَلًا وَأَبْدَلَ مِثْلَ أَقٍ		To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening	بَادَرَ إِلَى
To change, exchange, interchange	مِنْ	To hasten together, hasten up ; strive to anticipate	إِنْتَدَرَ إِلَى
To make an exchange with another	بَادَلَ مِبَادَلَةً وَبَدَالَابَ	Full moon	بَدْرٌ جَ بَدْرٌ

Improvisation. intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment

بَدَاهُ

بَدِيهَةٌ

Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore
Intuitive, original to the mind

بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى الْبَدِيَّةِ

بَدِيحِي

Axiom

بَدِيهِيَّةٌ

* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَيَدُّو وَيَدَّوَا وَيَدَاوَةٌ لـ

To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

To go and

بَدَا يَدُّو وَيَدَّوَا وَيَبْدَى

live in the desert; lead a nomad life

To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility

بَادَى بِـ

To make plain, manifest, reveal (*sp. hostility*)

أَبْدَى

To show or do openly to

أَبْدَى لـ

Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*)

الْبَدَوُ

One going forth

الْبَادِي

Desert; desert

of nomad tribes بَدَوُ وَبَادِيَةٌ ج بَادٍ

Desert life; desert

بَدَاوَةٌ

Bedouin; nomad

بَدَوِيٌّ

To conquer

* بَدَيْدٌ بَدَاً وَيَبْدِيذَةٌ

To fall into

بَدَيْدٌ بَدَاً وَيَبْدَا

trouble, have a bad appearance

To be

* بَذَخَ يَذْخُ بَذَخًا وَيَبْذَخُ

high, be proud; exalt one's self above others

To be changed or altered

تَبَدَّلَ

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange

تَبَدَّلَ بِـ

To make a mutual exchange

تَبَادَلَ بِـ

To receive an ex-

اِسْتَبَدَلَ بِـ

change of one thing for another

Anything that

يَذَلُّ وَيَبْذَلُّ وَيَبْدِلُ

is given or received in exchange; substitute

Instead of

بَدَلَ أَنْ

In exchange for

بَدَلَ مِنْ

Peddler of eatables

بَدَّالٌ

Change, exchange; substitution

تَبْدِيلٌ وَتَبَدُّلٌ

Reciprocity; exchange, etc.

تَبَادُلٌ

Reciprocal, mutual (accord)

مُبَادَلٌ

* بَدَنٌ وَبَدْنٌ يَبْدُنُ بَدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا

To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

Body, trunk; short

بَدَنٌ ج أَبْدَانٌ

coat of mail. Curtain of a wall

Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice

بَدَنَةٌ ج بَدَنَاتٌ وَبَدْنٌ

Without. See

دُونَ

بِدُونِ

To come

* بَدَهُ يَبْدُهُ بَدْمًا وَبَادَهُ

unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

To speak extempore, improvise

اِجْدَاهُ

Wheat	بُرٌّ	Pride, haughtiness	بَذَحَ
Land as opposed to sea	بَرٌّ	Proud, haughty	بَاذِحٌ
By land and by sea	بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا	To sow; disperse; disseminate speech	* بَذَرَ يَذُرُ بَذْرًا
Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable	بَرٌّ وَبَارِعٌ أَمْرًا وَبَرَّةٌ	To disperse, spread about; squander, dissipate	بَذَرَ
External, from the outside; [counterfeit money]	بَرَانِي جَ بَرَانِيُونَ	In every direction	شَذَرَ بَذَرَ
Wild (tree or animal)	بَرِّيٌّ	Seed, grain of seed; descendant, progeny	بَذَرَجَ بَذْرًا وَبَذُورًا
Desert, waste	بَرِّيَّةٌ جَ بَرَارِيٌّ	Dissipation, squandering, prodigality	نَبَذِيرٌ
Justification	تَبْرِيرٌ	Prodigal	مَبَذِيرٌ
Like	بَرٌّ	To protect, Squander	* بَذَرَ
To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God)	* بَرَأَ يَبْرِئُ بَرَاءً وَبُرُوءًا	To give abundantly; be liberal; give or sacrifice one's self	* بَذَلَ يَذِلُّ بَذْلًا
To be free or safe from; innocent of. Recover from an illness	بَرًّا وَبَرِّيٌّ يَبْرِئُ بَرَاءً وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ	Generous gift, present	بَذْلٌ
To acquit, declare innocent of	بَرَّائِينَ	Extraordinary effort	بَذْلُ الْجَهْدِ
To heal; absolve, acquit of	أَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Generous, liberal	بَاذِلٌ
To declare one's self innocent of; be acquitted of guilt; escape from	تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ	Given away, spent, squandered	مَبْذُولٌ
To seek acquittal; abstain from; search out	اسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ	To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon	* بَرَّ يَبْرِئُ بَرًّا وَبَرَّةً وَبُرُوءًا
Recovery, cure	رَبْرَةٌ وَرُبُوءٌ	To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious; justify	بَرَّرَ
Free, exempt; innocent; healed, recovered	بَرِّيٌّ جَ أَبْرِيَاءٌ	To be justified; be pious, just before God	تَبَرَّرَ
		Goodness, faithfulness in God's service; piety; filial piety	بِرٌّ

Day before yesterday	البَّارِحَةُ الْأُولَى أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ	Immunity ; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift	بَرَاءَةٌ
To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold	* بَرَّدَ يَبْرِدُ بَرْدًا وَبُرُودَةً	Creator (God)	بَارِئٌ
To file (iron)	بَرَدَ	Creature, creation	بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَائِيَا
To prove a claim upon	بَرَّدَ الْحَقُّ عَلَيْهِ	Liberation ; exemption ; sentence of acquittal	بَرِيَّةٌ
To make cool, or cold. Abate assuage (pain)	بَرَّدَ	Earthen water-pipe ; water-duct ; sewer	* بَرْنَخٌ
To send as a messenger	أَبْرَدَ	To be clamorous and noisy	* بَرْنَرٌ
Cold ; coolness ; comfort arising from coolness	بَرْدٌ	(coll. وَبَرْنَرٌ) Native of Barbary. Barbarian	بَرْنَرِيٌّ ج بَرْنَرِيَّةٌ
Hail ; hail-stones	بَرْدٌ	Oranges	* بَرْنَقَانٌ وَبَرْدُقَانٌ
Striped outer garment. Cloak of a der- vish	بَرْدَةٌ وَبَرْدُ ج بَرْدٌ وَبُرُودٌ	Claw, paw	* بَرْنُجٌ ج بَرَائِنٌ
Fever and ague	بَرْدَاءٌ وَبَرْدِيَّةٌ	To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man)	* تَبَرَّجَ
Reed, papyrus reed	بَرْدِيٌّ	Tower, castle, citadel	بُرْجٌ ج بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ
Cold, fresh ; stupid ; feeble (argument)	بَارِدٌ	Signs or stations of the zodiac	بُرُوجُ الْأَفْلَاقِ
Filings, shavings	بَرَادَةٌ	Man of war	بَارِحَةٌ ج بَوَارِجٌ
Porous earthen vessel for cooling water	بَرَادَةٌ	To leave a place, depart from	* يَرْحَ يَبْرَحُ بَرَحًا وَبَرَا حًا
Freshness, coolness	بُرُودَةٌ	He has not ceased to be rich ; he continues rich	مَا يَرْحُ غَنِيًّا
Courier, messenger ; post ; a measure = 12 miles Horse or mule for a courier	بَرِيدٌ ج بُرْدٌ	To cause pain	بَرَحَ
File	مِبْرَدٌ ج مِبَارِدٌ	To cause one to abandon, desert (a place)	أَبْرَحَ
Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle ; saddle cloth	* بَرْدَعَةٌ ج بَرَادِعٌ	Yesterday	الْبَارِحُ وَالْبَارِحَةُ
Saddle-maker	بَرَادِعِيٌّ		

To be or become a leper	* بَرِصٌ يَبْرُصُ بَرَصًا
Leprosy	بَرَصٌ
Leper, leprous	أَبْرَصٌ مَبْرُصٌ جَ بَرِصٌ
Poisonous lizard; gecko	سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ - أَوْ بَرِيصٌ
To bribe; obtain. assistance by bribery	* بَرَطَلَ بَرَطَلَةً
To be bribed, accept a bribe	تَبَرَطَلَ
Gift; bribe	بَرَطِيلٌ جَ بَرَاطِيلُ
Threshold	(* بُرْطَاشٌ)
One who accepts a bribe	مَبَرَطَلٌ
To be angry and frown	* بَرَطَمَ وَتَبَرَطَمَ
To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.	* بَرَعَ يَبْرَعُ وَبَرَعٌ يَبْرَعُ بُرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً
To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will	تَبَرَّعَ بِ
Distinguished : excellent ; perfect	بَارِعٌ
Distinction ; merit ; excellence ; elegance	بَرَاعَةٌ
Free gift ; pious gift of charity	تَبَرُّعٌ جَ تَبَرُّعَاتٌ
Giving freely of one's own will ; generous	مُتَبَرِّعٌ
Bud ; calyx of a flower	* بُرْعَمٌ وَبَرْعُمَةٌ جَ بَرَامٌ
Flea	* بُرْغُوثٌ جَ بَرَاغِيثٌ

Slow beast of burden ; pack-horse ; jade	* بِرْدُونٌ جَ بَرَادِينٌ
To pass out ; appear, issue : go forth to void excrement	* بَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بَرُوزًا
To appear, show one's self after concealment ; be prominent, project	بَرَزَ وَبَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بَرَزَالٌ
To make apparent. Surpass	بَرَزَ
To go forth to meet in a duel or battle	بَارَزَ
To cause to come forth. Make known, publish	أَبْرَزَ
One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist	بَارِزٌ
Vast plain. Human excrement	بِرَازٌ
Combat, duel	بِرَازٌ وَبِمَارَزةٌ
Sortie ; coming forth, appearance	مُؤَبَّرُوزٌ
One who comes out into the arena ; champion ; fighter	مُبَارِزٌ
That which intervenes between two things ; barrier ; isthmus	* بَرَزَخٌ جَ بَرَاذِخٌ
Pleurisy	* بَرِيسَامٌ
Alexandrian cloves	بَرِيسِيمٌ
To be piebald ; spotted	* أَبْرَشٌ
Stramonium	بَرَشٌ
Piebald, spotted	أَبْرَشٌ مَبْرَشَاهُ
Soft-boiled egg. (Pers.) [Calf of the leg.]	بَرِشْتٌ
Wafer (Hor.)	* بُرْشَانٌ

Yellow plum ; apricot (بَرُفُوقُ) *

To kneel ; sit down (sp. the camel). Reside (بَرَكْ يَبْرُكْ بَرُوكَا) *

To make (the camel) kneel down ; cause a person to sit upon his knees (بَرَكْ وَأَبْرَكْ) *

To bless ; invoke the blessing of God upon one (بَارَكَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى) *

To seek or obtain the blessing of or by... (تَبَرَّكَ بِ) *

To be blessed ; happy, exalted (تَبَارَكَ) *

Blessed be God ! (تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ وَتَعَالَى) *

Blessing ; happiness ; abundance ; prosperity (بَرَكَتٌ جَ بَرَكَاتٌ) *

Pool, pond ; basin, tank (بَرَكَتٌ جَ بَرَكٌ) *

Blessed (مَبَارَكٌ) *

Compasses, pair of (بِرْكَازٌ وَبِرْكَازٌ) *

Volcano, volcanic mountain (بِرْكَانٌ جَ بَرَكَانٌ) *

To twist a rope ; do a thing perfectly (بَرَمَ يَبْرِمُ بَرَمًا وَأَبْرَمَ) *

To harass an opponent in dispute (أَبْرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْكَلَامِ) *

To be firmly twisted (rope) ; be firm ; be fixed (أَبْرَمَ) *

Gimlet ; augur ; corkscrew (يَبْرِمُ (وَبِرْمَةٌ) *) *

Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance) (أَبْرَامٌ) *

Affirmed, assured (peace) (مَبْرَمٌ) *

Small flies ; gnats (coll.) (بَرَعَشٌ) *

A small fly ; gnat (بَرَعَشَةٌ) *

Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground (بُرْغُلٌ) *

Screw (بُرْغِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَائِي) *

Purple ; purple-robe { بَرِفِيرٌ *
وَفَرِفِيرٌ * }

To flash, lighten (heavens) ; shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.) (بَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرَقًا وَبَرَبًا وَبُرُوقًا) *

To be dazed, confused (بَرِقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرَقًا) *

Like the above. Also : to be struck by lightning ; dazed, confounded (أَبْرُقُ) *

Lightning ; gleam ; flash (بَرَقٌ جَ بُرُوقٌ) *

Shining, gleaming, glistening (بَرَاقٌ) *

Borax (بُورَقٌ) *

To be ugly ; soiled (بَرَفَحَ وَتَبَرَفَحَ) *

To paint gaudily in different colours ; adorn ; speak confusedly (بَرَفَشَ) *

To be adorned with various colours (تَبَرَفَشَ) *

To veil, cover the face (بَرَفَعَ بَرَفْعَةً بِ) *

To cover the face with a veil (تَبَرَفَعَ بِ) *

A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen (بَرَفْعٌ جَ بَرَافِعُ) *

To take by force, plunder	* بَرَيْزُ بَرَا وَابْتَرَا	Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate	قَضَاءُ مَبْمُومٍ
Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes	بُرْجُ بُرُوزٍ	Spindle	مَبْمُومٌ جَ مَبَارِمٌ
Udder, nipple	بُرْجُ أَبْرَازٍ وَبِرَازٍ	Twisted cord, round-shaped	مَبْمُومٌ وَبَرِيمٌ
Clothes; anus; form	بُرْزَةٌ	Barrel; cask	* بَرْمِيلٌ جَ بَرَامِيلٌ
Cloth-merchant; linen-draper, draper	بِرَازٍ	A kind of cloak with a hood	* بُرْنُسٌ جَ بَرَانِسُ
Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade	بِرَازَةٌ	Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar.	* بُرْنِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَانِيَّةٌ
To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest	* بَرِيخٌ يَبْرِيخُ بَرَخًا	Hat	* (بُرْنِطَةٌ)
Having a hollow back and protruding chest	أَبْرِيخٌ مَ بَرَخَاهُ	Space or period of time	* بَرَقَةٌ وَبُرْمَةٌ
To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow	* بَرَزَ يَبْرِزُ بَرَزًا	Brahman	* بَرَمَنٌ جَ بَرَامِيَّةٌ
Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm	بُرْجُ بُرُوزٍ	To prove, establish by convincing proof	* بَرَمَنٌ عَلَى أَوْعَنَ
A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm	بُرْزَةٌ	To be proved, demonstrated	تَبَرَمَنَ
Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm	بِرَازٍ	Proof, evidence, demonstration	بُرْمَانٌ جَ بَرَامِينُ
To begin to rise; peep forth (sun)	* بَرَغَ يَبْرِغُ بَرَغًا وَبُرُوغًا	Demonstrated, proved	مَبْرَمَنٌ
Rising of the sun or moon	بُرُوغٌ	Frame, picture-frame. (Pers.)	بُرَوَازٌ جَ بَرَاوِزُ
To spit; rise (sun)	* بَرَقَ يَبْرِقُ بَرَقًا	To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal)	* بَرِيٌّ يَبْرِئُ بَرِيًّا
Spittle, saliva	بِرَاقٌ	To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate	بَارِيٌّ
Snail	بِرَاقَةٌ (coll. بَرَاقِي)	To vie one with another	تَبَارِيٌّ
Spittoon	مَبْرِقَةٌ جَ مَبَارِقُ	To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen)	إِبْتَرِيٌّ لِ
		Creation, universe	بَرِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَابَا
		Mended or cut (pen, reed)	مَبْرِئِيٌّ

To stretch out, unfold
(a cloth, mat, or garment) بَسَطَ

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable نَبَسَطَ

To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self اِنْبَسَطَ

Width, ampleness بَسَاطَةٌ

Carpet. Wide plain بَسَاطٌ جُ بَسَطَ

Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless] بَسِيطٌ جُ بَسَاطَةٌ

Spacious plain; the earth; open country بَسِيطَةٌ جُ بَسَاطٌ

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement اِنْبِسَاطٌ (وَبَسَطٌ)

Extended; stretched out, cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy مَبْسُوطٌ

To spit. To be high, tall (tree) * بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بَسَقًا

Having a noble disposition بَاسِقٌ

To be brave, courageous (sp. in war) * بَسُلَ يَبْسُلُ بَسَالَةً

To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid اَبْسَلَ

To rush into certain death in a combat اِسْتَبْسَلَ

Courageous, bold, brave بَاسِلٌ جُ بَسَالَةٌ وَبَسْلٌ

Courage, bravery; heroism بَسَالَةٌ

To smile * بَسَمَ يَسِمُ بَسَمًا وَبَسَمًا وَابْتَسَمَ

Smiling بَاسِمٌ وَبَسِيمٌ وَبَسَامٌ

To split. Tap a cask. Clarify. Execute * بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزَلًا

To be split. Tapped اِنْبَزَلَ

Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks بَزَالٌ

Bung-hole in a cask بَزَالٌ

Trocar. Filter مِزْلٌ جُ مَبَازِلٌ

Bath-tub * اِزْنٌ جُ اَبَازِنٌ

To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue * بَزَا يَبْزُو بَزْوًا

Hawk, falcon بَازٍ جُ بَرَاةٌ وَبَوَازٍ

Having a prominent breast and depressed back اَبْزَى

To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble * بَسَّ يَبْسُ بَسًّا

Cat بَسٌّ مُ بَسَّةٌ (بَسِينٌ مُ بَسِينَةٌ)

Garden; orchard * بَسْتَانٌ جُ بَسَاتِينُ

Gardener بَسْتَانِيٌّ

To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl * بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْرًا

Dates بَسْرٌ

Piles; polypus بَاسُورٌ جُ بَوَاسِيرُ

To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one * بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطًا

To be free; without restraint (in speech) بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً

Good news ; gospel. **بَشَارَةٌ جَ بَشَائِرُ**
Present or gift which the bearer
of good tidings receives

Bearer of good
news ; evangelist **بَشِيرٌ جَ بَشِيرَاءُ**

Announcing of good news ;
preaching of the gospel **بَشِيرٌ**

Announcer of news ;
preacher **مُبَشِّرٌ**

Winds which announce
rain **الْمُبَشِّرَاتُ**

* **بَشَعٌ** يَشَعُ بَشَاعًا وَبَشَاعَةً وَبَشَعٌ
To have a bad or insipid taste
(food); have a foul odour of the
mouth; be ugly, deformed

To regard ugly **اِسْتَبَشَعَ**

Bad taste (food); ugliness ;
deformity **بَشَاعَةٌ**

Having a bad taste,
stale and insipid ; having a foul
breath ; smelling badly ; ugly ;
objectionable **بَشَعٌ وَبَشِيعٌ**

To suffer from *** بَشِمَ يَشِمُ بَشَمًا مِنْ**
indigestion ; loathe

To clinch (a nail) **بَشَمَ**

Indigestion ; oppression of
the stomach ; loathing **بَشَمٌ**

To shine, glitter *** بَصَّ يَبْصُ بَصِيصًا**

A live coal **بَصَّةٌ**

Spy **بَصَاصٌ جَ بَصَاصُونَ وَبَصَاصَةٌ**

Eye **بَصَاصَةٌ**

To wag the tail : *** بَصَّصَ بَصَصَةً**
open the eyes for the first time ;
commence to see (pup)

Smile **بَسَمٌ وَابْتِسَامٌ**

Front teeth ; mouth **مَبْجَمٌ جَ مَبَاسِمٌ**

To pronounce the
words *** بَسَمَلَ بَسْمَلَةً**
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ

* **بَشَّ يَبْشُ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشًا (ضِدْعَبَسَ)**
To show an open, friendly face ;
receive with friendliness ; put
on a smile

To smile to one **بَشَّرَ**

Cheerfulness of face,
affability ; gentleness **بَشَاشَةٌ**

Friendly ; **بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشٌ وَبَشُوشٌ**
cheerful ; affable

To peel ; pare ; *** بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا**
eat the ground bare (locusts)

To re-
joice at **بَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ وَبَشَرٌ يَبْشُرُ بِ**

To announce good news **بَشَّرَ**

To manage an affair in one's
own person **بَاشَرَ**

To be glad, rejoice at
something **أَبْشَرَ بِ**

To rejoice at good news **اِسْتَبْشَرَ بِ**

Epidermis ; cuticle **بَشْرَةٌ وَبَشَرٌ**

Man ; mankind ; humanity **بَشَرٌ**

Mankind ; men **الْبَشَرُ**

Good news ; glad tidings **بُشْرَى**

Human ; referring to man-
kind ; mortal **بَشَرِيٌّ**

Outer wall (of a city) **بَاسُورَةٌ**

To cut into * بَضَعُ يَضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَعٌ
pieces, cut off: split, cleave

A small number بَضْعٌ وَبَضْعَةٌ

A few days بَضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ

Merchandise, بَضَاعَةٌ ج. بَضَائِعُ
stock in trade; goods

Knife; lancet مَبْضَعٌ ج. مَبَاضِعُ

Merchant; tradesman, مَبْضُوعٌ
seller of goods

To cut open, lance بَطَّحَ يَطْحُطُ بَطَّاحًا
a tumour

Duck بَطَّةٌ ج. بَطَّاتٌ

* بَطَّوْهُ يَبْطُوهُ بَطَّاءً وَبَطَّاءٌ
To move slowly, linger

To detain, delay بَطَّأَ عَلَى وَبِ
one by something; render slow;
delay to do a thing

To be slow, dally نَبَّطًا فِي

To consider slow اِسْتَبْطَأَ

Slowness بَطَّاءٌ وَبَطَّاءٌ وَبَطَّوْهُ

Slow, tardy, dilatory بَطِيءٌ

Acting slowly, tardily مُتَبَاطِيءٌ

To throw one upon * بَطَّحَ يَبْطِخُ بَطَّاحًا
his face

Wide bed of بَطِيخَةٌ ج. وَبَطَّاحٌ
a water-course or torrent

Water-melon * بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ

Musk-melon بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ

* بَصَرَ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصِيرٌ بَصَرًا وَبَصَارَةٌ
To see, perceive; understand

To consider, observe, نَبْصَرٌ
examine

To contemplate, reflect نَبْصَرٌ فِي
upon, look at

To observe with attention; اِسْتَبْصَرَ
try to see, understand. Appear

To reflect upon some- اِسْتَبْصَرَ فِي
thing; have intelligence

Sight; discernment بَصَرٌ ج. أَبْصَارٌ

Eye بَاصِرَةٌ ج. بَوَاصِرٌ

Penetration; intelligence بَصَارَةٌ

Intelligent, sharp- اِبْصَرَ ج. بَصْرَاهُ
sighted, discerning

Mental perception; بَصِيرَةٌ ج. بَصَائِرُ
insight; sagacity, penetration;
intelligence; prudence. Witness

Consideration; reflection نَبْصَرٌ

That which leads to the نَبِيرَةٌ
knowledge of a thing

To spit * بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصَاقًا

Spittle, saliva بَصَاقٌ

Onion; bulb * بَصَلٌ

Squills بَصَلُ الْعَنْصَلِ وَبَصَلُ الْفَارِ

An onion, a bulb بَصَلَةٌ

Thick. Coarse * بَصَمٌ - ذُو بَصَمٍ

To be * بَضٌّ يَبْضُ بَضَاضَةً وَبُضُوضَةً
plump with delicate skin; have
a delicate skin

Letter, note, *** بَطَاقَةٌ جَ بَطَائِقُ**
card ; ticket ; price-mark

Carrier pigeons **حَمَامُ بَطَاقَةٍ**

To be vain, *** بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطْلًا وَبُطْلَانًا**
false ; go for nothing ; be of no
account ; be repealed, abolished

To be out of
work, idle **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً**

To be brave, **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً**
be a hero

To repeal, abolish ;
render vain, useless **بَطَلَ وَأَبْطَلَ**

To be brave ; occupy one's
self with useless things **نَبْطَلَ**

Vanity ; lie ; any-
thing unfounded **بَطْلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ**

Hero ; brave man **بَطْلٌ جَ أَبْطَالٌ**

False, vain, useless ; foolish ;
null ; (as subs.) falsehood, vanity **أَبْطَلَ**

Lazy, idle ; vain, useless **بَطَالٌ**

Idleness ; holidays ; fur-
lough ; day of rest **بَطَالَةٌ**

Courage, bravery **بَطَالَةٌ**

Abolition, abrogation,
repeal **إِبْطَالٌ**

Vanities ; lies **أَبْأَطِلُ**

One who abolishes, annuls ;
who gives himself up to frivo-
lous things **مُبْطِلٌ**

Marine muscle *** بَطْلِينُوسٌ**

Terebinth *** بَطْمٌ**

To be hid- *** بَطَنَ يَبْطُنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا**
den, secret ; be in the interior

To exult, be in- *** بَطَرَ يَبْطُرُ بَطْرًا**
toxicated with good fortune ;
be overbearing or insolent

To cause to be insolent ;
render overbearing ; amaze,
confound **أَبْطَرَ**

Exultation. Wantonness **بَطْرٌ**

Insolent ; overbearing ;
wanton **بَطِرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**

To practise the art of a **يَبْطُرُ**
veterinary surgeon or farrier ;
shoe animals

Veterinary sur- **يَبْطَارُجُ يَبْأِيرَةُ**
geon ; farrier

Profession of a veterinary **يَبْطَرَةٌ**
surgeon, or farrier

Battery (of cannons) **بَطَارِيَّةٌ**

General of a *** بَطْرِيقٌ جَ بَطَارِقَةٌ**
Christian army ; leader of 10,000

Patriarch *** بَطْرِكٌ وَبَطْرِيكٌ جَ بَطَارِكَةٌ**

Patriarchate **بَطْرِيكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرِكِيَّةٌ**

Large ship, warship **بَطْسَةٌ جَ بَطْسٌ**

To seize, *** بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا**
assault with violence

To seize mutually with **بَاطَشَ**
violence ; come to close quarters

Power ; violence ; courage ;
prowess **بَطَشٌ**

Assault, violent seizure **بَطْشَةٌ**

Strong ; **بَاطِشٌ وَبَطَاشٌ وَبَطِشٌ**
courageous, brave

- Mission of a prophet مَبْعُوثٌ
Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy مَبْعُوثٌ وَمَنْبِيعٌ
Lower house of Parliament الْمَبْعُوثَانِ (مَجْلِسُ)
To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage * بَعَثَ بَعَثَةً
To cut open, rip * بَعَجَ بَعْجًا
* بَعَدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا وَبَعْدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا عَنْ
To remove to a distance; be far from. distant
To perish بَعَدَ
To remove to a distance; separate from بَعَدَ وَأَبْعَدَ
To keep at a distance; stand aloof from بَاعَدَ مَبَاعَدَةً وَبَعَادًا
To be far from each other; separate تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ
To go or keep far from; quit اِنْتَبَعَدَ عَنْ
To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable اِسْتَبْعَدَ
To remove to a distance; go far away from اِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ
Distance; interval. Death; perdition بَعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبَعْدَةٌ
Then; afterwards; after that; later on بَعْدَ
After, after that بَعْدَمَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ
Distant; far بَعِيدٌ جَ بَعْدَاءَ
To drop excrement (animals, cattle) * بَعَرَ يَبْعُرُ بَعْرًا
Globular بَعْرَةٌ جَ بَعْرَاتٌ وَبَعْرٌ وَأَبْعَارٌ
dung of animals; globular excrement (coll.)
To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel) بَطَنَ وَابْطَنَ
To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within اِسْتَبْطَنَ
Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe بَطْنٌ جَ بَطُونٌ
Big-bellied; gluttonous بَطْنٌ وَبَاطِنٌ وَمِيطَانٌ
Gluttony بَطْنَةٌ
Internal, intimate; hidden; (as subs.) secret thoughts, or real character of a person بَاطِنٌ جَ بَوَاطِنُ
Internally, secretly بَاطِنًا
Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates بَاطَانَةٌ جَ بَاطَائِنُ
Large bellied; gormand بَاطِنٌ
Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache مِيطُونٌ
To send * بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا وَبِ إِلَى something to
To awaken; raise the dead بَعَثَ
To urge one, incite بَعَثَ عَلَى
To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten اِنْبَعَثَ
Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army بَعَثٌ
One who sends; who causes; cause, motive بَاعِثٌ
Cause, motive, reason; impulsion بَاعِثَةٌ جَ بَوَاعِثُ
Prayers of Easter Monday بَاعُوثٌ

Strait	* بُوغَازِجُ بَوَاغِيرُ	Camel	بَعِيرٌ جِ بَعِيرَانٌ وَأَبْعَرَةٌ وَأَبَاعِرُ
	* بَغَضٌ وَبَغُضٌ وَبَغِضٌ وَبَغِضٌ	To disperse, scatter	* بَعَزَقَ بَعَزَقَةً
To be hateful, detested	بَغَاضَةً	To be dispersed, dissipated	تَبَعَزَقَ
To render hateful, odious	بَغِضَ	Dissipater, squanderer	مُبَعَزِقٌ
To hate, detest	أَبْغَضَ	To dismember, divide into portions or lots	* بَغَضَ
Hatred; enmity	بَغْضٌ	Portion, part; some	بَعْضٌ
Violent hatred	بَغْضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءٌ	Gnats, mosquitoes (coll.)	بُعُوضٌ
Hateful, detestable; hated, detested	بَغِيزٌ وَبَغِيزٌ وَبَغِيزٌ	A gnat or mosquito	بُعُوضَةٌ
One who hates, detests	مُبْغِضٌ	Division, distinction	تَبْغِيزٌ
Mule	* بَغْلٌ جِ بَغَالٌ وَأَبْغَالٌ	To be a husband or wife; marry	* بَعَلَ يَبْلُ بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً
Mule (Fem.)	بَغْلَةٌ	To be perplexed confounded	بَعِلَ بِ
Muleteer; owner of mules	بَغَالٌ	Husband, wife. Baal	بَعْلٌ مِ بَعْلَةٍ جِ بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ
To speak words of love in a soft voice	* بَغِمَ - بَاغَمَ	Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain	بَعْلٌ
To seek, wish for, desire	* بَغِيَ يَبْغِي بَغًى وَبَغَاءً وَبَغِيَةً	Baalbek	بَعْلَبَكْ
To be unjust; oppress	بَغَى عَلَى	To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise	* بَغَتْ يَبْغَتْ بَغْتًا وَبَاغَتْ
It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be	يَبْغِي أَنْ	Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise	بَغْتَةٌ جِ بَغْتَاتٌ
It is desirable, convenient, proper for him	يَبْغِي لَهُ	Suddenly, unexpectedly	بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ
To desire, wish for; seek, ask	بَغَى وَابْتَغَى	Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds	* بَغَتْ - بَغَاتٌ
Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression	بَغْيٌ	Dust coloured, black and white, speckled	أَبْغَتْ مِ بَغْتَاءً
Adultery. (Cor.)	بَغَاءٌ	Bagdad	* بَغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادُ
Wish, desire; demand	بَغَاءٌ وَابْتَغَاءٌ		

Coelesyria	الْبَقَاعُ	Anything wished for or sought	بُغْيَةٌ وَبَغِيَّةٌ
To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout	* بَقْلٌ يَبْقُلُ قَلًّا وَأَقْلٌ	Female slave; adulteress	بَنِيَّ ج بَغَايَا
Vegetables, herbs	بَقْلٌ ج بُقُولٌ	One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor	بَاغٍ ج بَغَاةٌ
Pur-lane	بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ الْحَمَاءِ	Desired or sought after	مُبْتَغٍ
Cauliflower; cabbage	بَقْلَةُ الْأَنْصَارِ	To talk much; talk against	* بَقِيَ بَقِيٌّ بَقَاً وَبَقَاً عَلَى
Endive; succory	الْبَقْلَةُ الْمُبَارَكَةُ	Bed-bug	بَقَّةٌ ج بَقٌّ
A species of beans	بَا فِي	Great talker, chatterer, babbler	بَبَاقٍ
Green-grocer; vegetable merchant	بَقَالٌ	[Parcel of clothes	* [بُقْتَةٌ ج بُقُجٌ
A kind of Turkish sweetmeat or almond cake	(بَقْلَاوَا)	Parsley	* بَقْدُونَسٌ
Vegetable garden	مَبَقْلَةٌ	To open; widen	* بَقَرٌ يَفْقِرُ بَقْرًا
To dye with red	* بَقَمَ	Oxen and cows; bovine race	بَقَرٌ ج أَبْقَارٌ
Log-wood	بَقَمٌ	Wild ox; species of antelope	بَقَرٌ الْوَحْشِ
To endure, remain, survive; continue	* بَقِيَ بَقِيٌّ بَقَاءً	Violent hunger	جُوعٌ الْبَقْرِ
He continued beating	بَقِيَ يَضْرِبُ	Cow	بَقْرَةٌ ج بَقَرَاتٌ
To cause to remain; preserve	بَقِيَ	Bovine, referring to cattle	بَقَرِيٌّ
To reserve, preserve; preserve alive	أَبَقَى	Box-tree	* بَقْسٌ
To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future	بَقِيَ	To be spotted white and black; be spotted	* بَنَعَ يَبْنَعُ بَنَاءً
To preserve, allow to live	بَنَى وَاسْتَبَقَى	Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained	(بَنَعَ)
Continuance, duration	بَقَاءٌ	Spots, stains	بَعَعٌ
Remainder, that which survives; rest	بَقِيَّةٌ ج بَقَايَا	Place, plot of ground	بُقْعَةٌ ج بَعَعٌ وَبَقَاعٌ
Remaining, surviving (for persons)	بَاقٍ ج بَاقُونَ	Low ground with water	بُقْعَةٌ ج بَقَاعٌ

Filly, young she-camel.	بَكْرَةٌ ج بَكَرٌ	Remainder. The Eternal	الْبَاقِي
Water-wheel ; pulley		Vetch	بَاقِيَةٌ
Early	بَاكِرٌ	More durable, lasting	أَبْقَى
Virginity	بَكَارَةٌ	Preserved, left in reserve	مُسْتَقْبَلٌ
First fruits	بَاكُورَةٌ	To scatter, break ; crowd. Be poor, rough	* بَكَ يَكُّ بَكًا
Primogeniture ; right of the first-born ; first fruits, etc.	بَكُورِيَّةٌ	Same as مَكَّة (Cor.)	* بَكَّةٌ
First spring rain ; early fruit	مَبَكْرٌ وَبَكُورٌ	To reprove, scold ; receive one with reproaches and reprimands ; threaten	* بَكَتْ
Early	مَبَكْرٌ	To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided	نَبِكَتْ
To mix [Button]	* بَكَلْ يَبْكُلُ بَكَلًا وَبَكْلٌ	Reprimand, scolding, upbraiding	نَبِكَيْتْ
Clasp, buckle	بَكْلَةٌ	Qualms or remorse of conscience	نَبِكَيْتُ الضَّمِيرِ
* بَكِمَ يَبْكُمُ وَبَكْمٌ بَكْمًا وَبَكَامَةٌ		To rise early ; go forth early in the morning	* بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بَكُورًا
To be dumb ; be purposely silent	أَبَكَمَ	To do anything, or come, early in the morning	بَكَرَ فِي
To cause to be silent	بَكَمَ	To come early in the morning ; be early	بَكَرَ
Dumbness	أَبَكَمٌ ج بَكْمٌ	To visit early in the morning. Precede	بَاكِرٌ
Dumb ; mute	* بَكَى يَبْكِي بَكَاءً وَبَكًى	To be the first to do any thing ; eat the first fruit	إِبْتَكَرَ
To weep, shed tears, cry	بَكَى وَبَكَى	To go and see one early in the morning	إِبْتَكَرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى
To weep over, lament	بَكَى وَبَكَى	First of anything, first-born ; virgin	بَكْرَجٌ أَبْكَارٌ
To cause to weep or cry	بَكَى وَأَبَكَى وَأَبَسَكَى	Dawn or break of day ; to-morrow	بَكْرَةٌ
To cause to weep over or lament	بَكَى عَلَى	Early in the morning	بَكْرَةٌ وَبَاكِرًا وَإِبْكَارًا
Weeping, lamentation	بَكَاءٌ وَبَكًى		
Weeping, weeper, lamenter, mourner	بَاكٌ ج بَكَاءٌ وَبَكًى		
Cause of weeping	بَكٌّ وَبَكٌّ		
A place of tears	مَبَكًى ج مَبَاكٌ		

بلدة وبلدج بلاد وبلدان
City, town; district, province, country, land

بلدي
Native; of or belonging to the town

بلادة
Stupidity; dulness; want of intelligence or penetration

بلید وبلد
Imbecile, stupid, feeble minded, inert

* تبلور
To be crystallized

بلور وبلور
Crystal

بلوري
Of crystal, crystalline

* ابلس
To be silent with grief; despair; be perplexed, confounded

بلاس ج بلس
Hair-cloth

ابليس ج ابالسة
Devil, Satan

* بلسم
Balsam, balm

* بلسان
Elder-tree

* بلص بلص باماً
To take property or taxes illegally

تبص ل
To long or strive for

بلص وبلصة
Illegal and oppressive taxation. Vexation

مبلوس
Oppressed by heavy, illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression

* بلط بلط بلطا وبلط
To pave, pave with flag-stones

بلطة
Axe, battle-axe; sapper's executioner's axe (Turk.)

* بل
But; on the contrary; or rather; no; nay; verily

* بل يبل بلا وبله
To wet, moisten. Grant

بلل
To wet through

ابل
To bear fruit. To recover from sickness. To wander

نبل وابل
To become wet, moistened, wet through

مبلول ومبلل
Wet, moistened

بلان
Man or woman who serves bath-ers at a Turkish bath. Poterium spinosum

* ببل
To mix, confound; put into disorder

نبلل
To be confused, disquieted, agitated

بلبل ج بلابل
Nightingale

بللة وبلال ج بلابل
Confusion; agitation; anxiety

بلابل
Anxieties, griefs

ببال
Intense anxiety

* بلج وبلج
To shine (morning). Be gay

بلج وبلج
Cheerful (face)

* بلج
Dates (coll.)

* بلد ببلد بلوداب
To reside in a place, adopt it for dwelling in it

بلد ببلد وبلد ببلد
To be stupid, dull, weak-minded

بلد
To be, or pretend to be, stupid or confused; reside in a country; be acclimated, or naturalized

Sufficiency ; what is sufficient to live upon	بَلَّةٌ	Flag-stones ; pavement	بَلَّاطٌ
One who has arrived to, gained his aim ; mature ; of full age	بَالِغٌ	Royal Court	بَلَّاطُ الْمَلِكِ
Communication, message. Sufficient portion	بَلَاغٌ	A flag-stone, slab, flag	بَلَّاطَةٌ
Ultimatum	بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ	Oak-tree ; acorn	بَلُوطٌ
Elegance of speaking or writing ; eloquence	بَلَاغَةٌ	Sapper, executioner (<i>Turk.</i>)	بَلَطِي
Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ	Act of paving ; flagging, paving with flag-stones	تَبْلِيطُ جِ تَبْلِيطٌ
Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity ; majority. Accomplishment, completion	بُلُوغٌ	Paver	مَبْلِطٌ
Eloquent, clear ; efficacious	بَلِغٌ	Paved, etc.	مَبْلَاطٌ
Sum, amount ; limit scope	مَبْلَغٌ جِ مَبَالِغٌ	To swallow	* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَابْتَلَعَ
Exaggeration ; hyperbole ; emphasis. Extreme care, effort	مَبَالِغَةٌ	To give to swallow, make to swallow	بَلَعَ وَابْلَعَ
Phlegm	* بَلْغَمٌ جِ بَلَاغِمٌ	Swallowing, absorption	بَلْعٌ وَابْتِلَاعٌ
Phlegmatic	بَلْغَمِيٌّ	بالوعة وبلاعة ج بواليع وبلايع	بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَاعَةٌ
* بَلَقَ يَبْلُقُ وَبَلَقَ يَبْلُقُ بَلْنَا وَابْلَقَ		Sink, sewer, gutter, drain	بَلْعٌ وَبَلْعُومٌ
To be spotted (black and white)		Esophagus, gullet	مَبْلَعٌ
Spotted (black and white)	أَبْلَقُ م بَلْقَاهُ ج بَلْقٌ	Throat	* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بُلُوعًا
To be uncultivated and uninhabited	* بَلَقَعٌ	To reach, attain.	Become of age ; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)
Barren desert	بَلَقَعٌ جِ بَلَاغِعٌ	To be eloquent	بَلُغٌ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً
A thorny plant. (<i>Poterium Spinosum</i> L.)	* بَلَّانٌ	To send news, inform ; bring news. Cause to obtain	بَلْغٌ
To be stupid, simple, incompetent	* بَلَهٌ يَبْلَهُ بَلَاهًا وَبَلَاهَةً	To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter ;	بَالَغٌ فِي
Stupidity, idiocy	بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To lead, bring to ; inform	أَبْلَغَ إِلَى

- Coffee-colour, of coffee بني
 Tips of the fingers بَنَان
 To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane: drug, stupify, [chloroform] * بَنَج
 Henbane, Hyoscyamus بَنَج
 Flag, banner; * بَنَدَج بنود
 standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft. [Law or section of a law]
 Port, harbour, emporium * بَنَدَرَج بنادر
 Tomatoes * (بَنَدُورَة)
 Flag, standard, banner * (بَنَدِيرَة)
 Hazel-nut. * بَنْدَقَة وَبَنْدُق ج بنادق
 nut. Ball (musket). A weight
 Musket, gun بَنْدُقِيَة
 Bastard بَنْدُوق ج بناديق
 Ring-finger; * بَنَصِرَج بناصر
 finger next to the little finger
 Violet (flower) * بَنَنْج
 Violet (colour) بَنَنْجِي
 Gore of a dress * بَنِيَّة ج بنائى
 or shirt; shoot of a vine
 Seat, Bank * بَنَك ج بنوك
 To construct, build, raise * بَنَى بَنَاءَ وَبَنَانَا
 To adopt one as a son نَبَى
 To construct, build a house; be built اِنْتَنَى
- Stupid; simpleton, idiot اَبْلَه م بِلَهَاء ج بِلَه
 To test, try, * بَلَا يَلُو بَلَاءَ وَبَلَاءَ ب
 put to severe trial; afflict
 To become old or worn out (a garment); decay بَلَى بَلَى بِلَى وَبَلَاءَ
 To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried بَلَى وَابْتَلَى
 To wear out (a garment). Test, try, prove اَبْلَى اِبْلَاءَ
 To be attentive to, be careful of. (Commonly with a negative) بَالَى مِبَالَةً وَبَلَاءَ ب
 To put to the test, try اِبْتَلَى
 Decay; rottenness بَلَى
 Yes, certainly, without doubt بَلَى
 Trial. Grief; calamity بَلَاءَ
 Trial بَلَوَى وَبَلَوَةٌ وَبَلَاءَ ج بَلَاءَا
 visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow
 Used up, worn; consumed; rotten بَالَى وَبَلَى
 Afflicted; tried; grieved مَسْنَى وَمَسْلَى
 Solicitude, care, anxiety مِبَالَةً
 Careful, attentive, zealous مِبَالَى
 Wherewith? how? why? * يَم
 Because, inasmuch as, on account of بَمَا اَنْ
 See اِنْ بِن
 Coffee-berries; coffee (coll.) * بِن

To rejoice, cheer * بَعَّ يَبْعُ بَعًا وَابْعَ

To be beautiful بَعَّ يَبْعُ بَهَاةً

To be glad, بَعَّ يَبْعُ بِفَجَابٍ وَلِ cheerful; rejoice at

To rejoice اَبْعَ

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour اَبْعَ

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful بَعَّ

Cheering, causing joy بَعَّ

To shine, * بَرَّ يَبْرُ بَرًّا وَهُورًا be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel

To be dazzled (by the sun) بَرَّ

To vie in glory with some one بَاَمَرَ

To be out of breath, pant اَنْهَرَ

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority; victory بَرَّ

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Bupthalmum بَاهَرَّ

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable بَاَمَرَ

Artery. Vein in the arm اَبْرَ

The two great arteries اَلْاَبْرَانِ issuing out of the heart

To lead astray * اَبْرَجَ يَبْرِجُ

To overburden * يَهْطُ يَهْطُ يَهْطًا (with work), overwhelm

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair) بَاَهْطَ

White patch on the skin * بَقِيَ

Building, edifice, construction مَنَاءُ وَبِنَاءٌ وَبِنَانٌ

Whence, in consequence of مَنَاءُ عَلَى

Architect, mason-builder مَنَاءُ جَ بَنَاءُونَ

Edifice. Form, structure of the body مَنَاءُ وَبِنَاءُ جَ بَنَى وَبَنَى

Sound, well constituted; of a good constitution صَحِيحُ الْبِنَةِ

My little son! بَنَى

Builder, founder بَانِ جَ بَانِيَةٌ وَبَوَانٌ

Son, boy اِبْنُ جَ بَنُونَ وَابْنَاءُ

Traveller, wayfarer اِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ

Daughter; girl اِبْنَةٌ وَبِنْتُ جَ بَنَاتٌ

Wine بِنْتُ الْكَرَمِ

Thought, advice بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ

Filiation sonship بِنُوَّةٌ

Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial بَنَوِيٌّ

Adoption, act of adopting بَنَى

Built, constructed. Indclinable مَبْنِيٌّ

* يَهْتَ يَهْتُ وَهَتْ يَهْتُ وَهَتْ يَهْتُ

To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded

To astonish, bewilder, overcome يَهْتُ يَهْتُ يَهْتُ

To calumniate, slander يَهْتُ يَهْتُ وَهْتَانًا

Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander يَهْتَانٌ وَوَهْتَانٌ

- * يَهْلُ يَهْلُ يَهْلًا * To leave one to his own will ; curse
- يَهْلُ إِلَى * To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him
- يَهْلَةٌ * Curse, malediction
- يَهْلُ ج يَهْلِيلُ * Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew
- يَهْلَوَانُ ج يَهْلَايْنُ * Rope-dancer, acrobat
- إِيْهَالٌ * Supplication ; invocation for help from above
- * يَهْمٌ - أَهْمٌ * To be or make vague confused, doubtful
- أَهْمٌ وَتَهْمٌ عَلَى * To be doubtful, ambiguous
- إِسْتِهْمٌ عَلَى * To be secret, hidden ; be doubtful, ambiguous
- يَهْمٌ ج يَهْمٌ * Black ; of one colour ; one coloured horse ; sound or voice without trilling
- يَهْمَةٌ ج يَهَامٌ * Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being)
- يَهْيٌ * Bestial, brutal ; referring to beasts
- يَهْيَةٌ * Bestiality ; nature of beasts or brutes
- أَهْمٌ ج يَهْمٌ * Destitute of speech
- إِيْهَامٌ * Uncertainty, doubt ; ambiguity
- إِيْهَامٌ ج أَهَامٌ وَأَهَامٌ * Thumb ; great toe
- سَهْمٌ * Hidden, secret ; unknown, vague, ambiguous ; doubtful
- * يَهْيُ وَيَهْيُ وَيَهْيُ وَيَهْيُ وَيَهْيُ وَيَهْيُ * To be beautiful, shine with beauty
- To rival, or vie with, in beauty يَهْيُ
- To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance يَهْيُ
- Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour يَهْيُ
- House in front of other houses يَهْيُ
- Beautiful, splendid ; brilliant, radiant يَهْيُ
- To return, come back to * يَهْيُ يَهْيُ يَهْيُ إِلَى
- To return with something upon one, deserving something ; be fit for يَهْيُ
- To bring or lead back يَهْيُ إِلَى
- To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell يَهْيُ
- To enter into, take possession of ; succeed (to a throne). Dwell يَهْيُ
- Equality, similarity ; (also adj.) equal, like يَهْيُ
- To divide into chapters ; arrange in sorts and classes * يَهْيُ
- Door. Chapter. يَهْيُ ج أَبْوَابٌ
- Introduction. Category ; class
- The Sublime Porte يَهْيُ ج أَبْوَابُ الْعَالِي
- Expedients of war يَهْيُ ج أَبْوَابُ الْحَرْبِ
- Term ; limit of a calculation. Category ; class ; species ; manner ; condition يَهْيُ ج بَابَاتٌ
- Door-keeper. Pylorus يَهْيُ ج بَوَابٌ

Destruction, ruin, perdition	بَوَارٌ	Large door, gate	بَوَابَةٌ
Hell	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ	Office of door-keeper	بَوَابَةٌ
Kind of fish. Blowpipe	* بُورِيٌّ	Crucible	* بُوْتَةٌ
Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes	بُورِيَّةٌ وَبُورِيَاءَ وَبَارِيٌّ	Calamity	* بَاجٌ - بَايْجَةٌ ج بَوَاجٌ
Borax; natron	* بُورَقٌ	To be known, become public	* بَاجٌ يُّوْحُ بُوْحًا وَبُؤُوْحًا
* بَازٌ (بَارِيٌّ correct form) ج يِرَانٌ		To make known, publish, divulge	بَاجٌ ب
Falcon, hawk		To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful	أَبَاجٌ
To kiss	* بَاسَ يُّوسُ بَوَسًا	To consider lawful or right	إِسْتَبَاجٌ
Kissing	بَوَسٌ	One who promulgates a secret; traitor	بَانِجٌ وَبُجٌ
A kiss	بَوَسَةٌ	Openly, publicly	بَوَاحًا
Emerods, piles	* بُوسِدِرَجٌ بَوَاسِيرٌ	Revealing, disclosing of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license	إِبَاحَةٌ
[Post; post-office; mail]	[بُوَسَطَةٌ]	Permissible; lawful; optional	مُبَاجِلٌ
Postman (Turk.)	بُوسَطِيٌّ	To abate; fade	* بَاجٌ يُّوْحُ بُوْحًا
To cry out, be boisterous (crowd)	* بَاشَ يُّوشُ بَوَشًا	To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable	* بَارٌ يُّوْرُ بُوْرًا وَتَوَارًا
(instead of) بَوَشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ		To leave uncultivated or fallow	بُوْرٌ
Rabble, crowd of vagabonds		To destroy, cause to perish	أَبَارٌ
To precede, be the first, at the head	* بَاصَ يُّوُصُ بَوَصًا	Uncultivated or fallow land	بُوْرٌ
Colour. Complexion	بُوصٌ	Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish	بُوْرٌ
Silk	بُوصٌ	Uncultivated; erring; reprobate	بَائِرٌ
Crucible	* بُوْطَةٌ		
See above (correct) بُوْطَةٌ			
To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides	* بَاعَ يُّوْعُ بُوْعًا		

Interval ; distance ; difference * بُونٌ وَبَوْنٌ

Foal of a camel * بَوٌّ

* بَاتَ يَبِيتُ وَيَبِاتُ يَبْتًا وَمَبِيتًا وَمَبَاتًا فِي
To pass, or enter upon the night in a place

To pass the night * بَاتَ بِأَوْعَدَ
in a place or with anyone

To plan or do a thing by * يَتُّ
night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying)

To cause to pass the night * أَبَاتُ

To provide one's self with food for the night * اِسْتَبَاتَ

House, room, * يَتُّ جُ يُوْتُ وَأَيَاتُ
apartment. Verse of poetry. Family

The Kaaba in Mecca * أَلَيْتُ أَحْرَامُ

Water-closet ; latrine ; privy { * يَتُّ الْمَاءُ
* وَيَتُّ الْخَلَاءُ
* وَيَتُّ الْفَضَاءُ

Public treasury * يَتُّ الْمَالِ

Cobweb * يَتُّ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

Jerusalem * يَتُّ الْمَدِينَةِ

Passing the night ; a night old ; stale (bread) * بَاتِثٌ

A night-attack * يَاتٌ

House, dwelling. night's lodging * مَبِيتٌ

* بَادَ يَبِيدُ يَبْدًا أَوْ يَبَادًا وَيَبْدُودَةً

To become extinct. pass away. perish, vanish

Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank ; nobility ; honour * بَاعُ جِ أَبْعَاجُ

Generous, liberal. Able * طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ

Miserly. Incompetent * قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ

Metatarsal bone of the great toe * بَوْعٌ

To assault ; rob * بَاقٌ يَبُوقُ بَوَقًا

To blow the trumpet * بَوَقٌ

Trumpet ; shell. Lie * بَوَقٌ جِ أَبْوَاقٌ

Calamity ; injustice * بَائِثَةٌ جِ بَوَائِقُ

Large storehouse * بَائِكَةٌ جِ بَوَائِكُ

To urinate. * بَالٌ يَبُولُ بَوْلًا وَبَوْلٌ
Melt ; flow

Heart, mind ; thought. State ; condition * بَالٌ

To occur to the mind * خَطَرَ يَخْلُ بَالٌ

Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale * بَالَةٌ

Urine * بَوْلٌ

Urinal * مَبْوَلَةٌ

Steel ; (Pers.) [razor] * بُولَادٌ (فُولَادٌ)

Owl * بَوْمٌ

An owl * بَوْمَةٌ

Bill ; order ; receipt * بَوْلَصَةٌ جِ بَوَالِصُ

Moringa. The Egyptian willow * بَانٌ وَبَانَةٌ

Fruit of the foregoing * حَبُّ الْبَانِ

White of the eye	بَيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ	To destroy, annihilate	أَبَادَ
White of an egg	بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ	Although, but ; however, yet. Because	يَدَّ أَنْ
Daylight	بَيَاضُ النَّهَارِ	Desert ; waterless desert	يَدَّاهُ جِ يَدٌّ وَيَدَاوَاتُ
Laying eggs ; oviparous	بَاتِضٌ وَبُوضٌ جِ يُّوضُ	Foot-soldier (Pers.)	يَادِي جِ يَّادَةٌ
Hen which lays many eggs	بَيَاضَةٌ وَبُوضٌ	Threshing-floor	* يَدَّرُ
White, clear, pure. <i>As subs.</i> sword ; silver	أَيْضٌ مِ بَيَاضًا جِ يُّوضُ	Well (See بَارَ)	* يَرُّ
Sudden death	الْمَوْتُ الْأَيْضُ	Standard, banner, flag (Pers.)	* يَرَقُّ جِ يَّارِقُ
Benefit ; favour ; generosity ; glory	الْبَدُّ الْبَيَاضُ	[Beer, ale	*] بِيرَةٌ
Whitening, white-washing, bleaching ; tinning. Revising a copy	تَبْيِضٌ	Aconite	* مِشٌّ
Copyist. Bleacher ; fuller ; white-washer	مَبْيِضٌ	Hole in the ground for a tree	* مِشٌّ جِ أَيْشٌ
See under بَطَرَ	* يَطَّرُ	To lay eggs	* بَاضَ بَيْضٌ يَضًا
* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ يَوْمًا وَمِيعًا وَبَاعَ لَمْ وَمِنْهُ		To whiten, white-wash, bleach ; tin ; make a clean copy ; revise	يُضُّ
To sell. Buy		To be whitened, white-washed, bleached ; tinned ; be carefully written, revised (copy)	تَبْيِضُ
To offer for sale	أَبَاعَ	To become white	إِضُّ
To buy and sell with another ; make a contract	بَاعَ	Eggs. (coll.)	يَبِضُّ جِ يُّوضُ
To acknowledge as a sovereign ; swear fealty	بَاعَ مِبَايَةً	An egg. Helmet. Testicle	يَضَةٌ جِ يَضَاتُ
He was acknowledged Caliph	بُويعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ	Egg of the cock.	يَضَةُ الدِّيكِ
To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other	تَبَاعَ	<i>i. e.</i> anything impossible to get	
To buy from	إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ	Oval, ovate, elliptical ; having the shape of an egg	بَيْضِيٌّ
Selling and buying	يَع	Whiteness, white clothing ; brightness. Milk	بَيَاضٌ

To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident	اِسْتَبَانَ	Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together)	بَيْعَةٌ وَبَيْعَةٌ
Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord	بَيْنَ	Christian church; synagogue	بَيْعَةُ جَعِيعَةٍ وَبَيْعَاتُ
Between, among	بَيْنَ	Seller, selling	بَائِعٌ جَعِيعَةٌ
Before him, in his presence or possession	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	Seller, peddler	بَائِعٌ
Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent	بَيْنَ بَيْنَ	Purchase	اِشْتَبَاعٌ
Friendship; kinship	ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ	Sold; sale; place of sale	مَيْعٌ
Whilst, while	بَيْنَا وَبَيْنَمَا	Bey (Turk.)	* يَكُ وَبِكَ
Separation; distance between two objects	بَيْنُونَةٌ	Pair of compasses	* يَكَارُ (بَرْكَار)
Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness	بَيَانٌ	Elder (tree and flower)	* يَلَسَانٌ
A branch of Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَيَانِ	Hospital. Lunatic asylum (Pers.)	* يِمَارِسْتَانٌ
Distinct, evident, clear, manifest	بَائِنٌ وَبَيْنٌ جَعِيعَةٌ	* بَانَ بَيْنٌ يَتَنَا وَوُتْنَا وَبَيْنُونَةٌ عَنْ	
Clear, evident	بَيْنٌ	To be or become separate, distinct, distant from	
Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness	بَيِّنَةٌ جَعِيعَاتُ	To be clear, evident, distinct	بَانَ يَانَا وَبَيْنَانَا
Clearer, more evident	أَبْيَنُ	To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly	بَيْنٌ
Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation	تَبْيَانٌ	To quit, abandon	بَائِنٌ
Difference; contrast; contradiction	تَبَائِنٌ	To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly	أَبَانَ اِبَانَةً
State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor	تَبَائِنٌ وَبَيَانَةٌ	To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident	تَبَيَّنَ
Clear, manifest, evident	مُبَيَّنٌ	To abandon each other; be separated and different	تَبَائِنَ

ت

Loss, ruin; distress **تَبَّ وَتَيَّْةٌ**

Evil be to him! may he perish! **تَبَّالَهُ**

Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated **مُسْتَتَبٌ**

To break, destroy *** تَبَّرَ يَتَبَّرُ تَبْرًا وَتَبْرٌ**

To be lost, perish **تَبَّرَ يَتَبَّرُ تَبْرًا**

Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine **تَبْرٌ**

Loss, destruction **تَبَارٌ**

*** تَبِعَ يَتَّبِعُ تَبْعًا وَتَبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَتَابِعَ**
To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine

To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after **أَتْبَعَ**

To follow, conform to **تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وَتَبَاعًا عَلَى**

To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue **تَتَبَعَ**

To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other **تَتَابَعَ**

The third letter of the Alphabet, called *Ta*.

As a numeral sign = 400

It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2nd person *masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *preterite*; **تُ** denoting the 1st pers.

sing. **تَ** the 2nd *masc.* **تِ** the

2nd *fem.* and **تُ** the 3rd *fem.*

Particle of oath. By God. **تَاللهِ**
I swear by God

Chest. Coffin. *** تَابُوتٌ جِ تَوَائِيْتُ**
Ark of the covenant (*Heb.*)

*** نَارَةٌ جِ نَارَاتٌ وَتَيْرٌ وَتَيْرٌ وَتَيْرٌ**
Turn, time

Once; sometimes; at times **نَارَةً**

Now... then; at one time... at another **نَارَةً... وَنَارَةً**

Twin *** تَوَامٌ مِ تَوَامَةٍ جِ تَوَائِمٌ وَتَوَائِمٌ**

Twins; double; joined one to another **تَوَامٌ**

To suffer loss; to be lost, perish *** تَبَّ يَتَبُّ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا**

To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared **إِسْتَتَبَ إِسْتِتَابًا**

* نَجَرَ نَجْرًا وَنَجَارَةً وَتَاجَرَ وَانْجَرَ
To carry on commerce; traffic, trade

Commerce, traffic, trade نَجَارَةٌ

Merchant, تَاجِرٌ نَجَّارٌ وَنَجَّارٌ
commercial man, trader

Commerce, traffic, مَتَجَرَجٌ مَتَاجِرٌ
trade; merchandise

Commercial مَتَجَرِيٌّ
In front of, opposite, vis à vis نَجَاهُ

Opposite, in front of you نَجَامَكَ

Under, below, beneath نَحْتُ

Inferior, placed below نَحَائِي

To present with; bestow costly presents upon * أَنْفَبَ بَ

Any beautiful, precious, rare object fit for a present; masterpiece نَحْنَةُ ج نَحْفٌ وَنَحَائِفُ

To sour (dough); become ragged, worn out * نَخَّ نَخْجٌ نَخُوحَةٌ

Bench, seat; bedstead; chest, wardrobe * نَحْتَجُ ج نَحُوتٌ

Litter, sedan-chair, palanquin (Pers.) نَحْدَرَانٌ

Capital of a kingdom نَحْتُ الْمَلِكِ

Board or plank نَحْنَةٌ

To confine, limit * نَحَمَ نَحْمًا نَحْمًا

(instead of نَحَمَ fr. وَخِمَ) نَحِمَ نَحْمًا
To suffer from indigestion

Follower, companion نَعَجَ ج أَنْبَاعٌ
ion; disciple. Belonging to

نَاجٍ ج نَعٍ وَنَبْعَةٌ وَنَوَاجٍ وَنَبَاعٌ
Follower, successor, companion. Servant, disciple. Intent on a thing

Defender, helper; avenger نَعِيْعٌ
Successively, one after another, in turn بِالنَّاعِيْعِ

Successive, uninterrupted مَتَابِعٌ
Followed, obeyed مَبُوعٌ

Tobacco * نَيْغٌ

To consume with love * نَبَلُ نَبْلٍ نَبَلًا

To season (a dish) . نَبَلٌ وَنَابَلٌ

Seeds used for seasoning; condiment نَابِلٌ وَنَابِلٌ ج نَوَابِلُ

Act of seasoning نَبِيلٌ

Seasoned (dish) مَبْنَلٌ

To feed * نَبَنَ نَبْنٌ نَبْنًا وَأَنْبَنَ
(animals) with straw

To store straw for future use نَبْنٌ

Straw نَبْنٌ

Seller of straw نَبَانٌ

Tartars (coll.) * نَدَرٌ وَنَهَارٌ

One after another نَدَرِيٌّ (وتر)

A Tartar نَدَرِيٌّ

Tobacco (Turk.) * نُونٌ

- To talk, chatter ; move quickly ; shake * تَرْتَر * Adjoin, border upon تَحْم
- Shaking, quick motion. تَرْتَرَة To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach أَتَحْم
- Talkativeness, loquacity تَرْتَرَة Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine تَحْم ج تَحْم
- Inheritance تَرَاث (مِنْ وَرَث) * To translate from one language into another * تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى * Indigestion تَحْمَة ج تَحْمَاتٌ وَتَحْمٌ
- Translation, interpretation ; biography تَرْجَمَة ج تَرَاجِمُ * To be separated from, removed, cut off تَرَبَّدَ تَرَا وَتَرَوْرًا *
- Version of the Septuagint التَرْجَمَة السَّبْعُونِيَّة Root, origin, builder's line ; rule تَرَى
- Interpreter, dragoman ; translator تَرْجَمَانُ ج تَرَاجِمَةٌ وَتَرَاجِمُ Plump, fat تَار
- Translator ; interpreter مُتَرْجِمٌ Vengeance, hatred تِرَة (مِنْ وَرَث) *
- Translated, interpreted مُتَرْجَمٌ To be poor, miserable ; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth * تَرِبَ يَتَرِبُ تَرَبًا وَمَتَرَبًا *
- To be sad, grieved * تَرَحَّحَ يَتَرَحَّحُ تَرَحًا ب To cover with earth or dust ; become poor ; be rich تَرَب
- To grieve (tr.) تَرَحَّحَ وَأَتَرَحَّحَ To become familiar with, or comrade to تَارَب
- Sorrow, grief, anxiety تَرَحَّحَ ج أَنْرَاحُ To become soiled with earth ; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace) تَرَبَّ
- To arm one with a shield * تَرَسَ To cover or defend one's self with a shield تَرَسَ وَتَرَسَ
- Shield تَرَسَ ج أَتْرَاسٌ وَتَرُوسٌ Of the same age, match ; companion, friend تَرَبَّ ج أَتْرَابٌ
- Armed with a shield ; shield-maker تَرَاسٌ Earth, ground, dust تَرَبٌ وَتَرَابٌ ج أَتْرَابَةٌ وَتَرَبَانٌ
- Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment ; barricade وَمَتَارِيسُ Earth of the grave ; cemetery, burying ground. Soil تَرَبَةٌ ج تَرَبٌ
- Arsenal (Ital.) تَرَسَانَةٌ وَتَرَسَخَانَةٌ The upper part of the chest تَرِيَّةٌ ج تَرَائِبُ
- To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into ; sp. evil. To be full (vase) * تَرَعَ يَتَرَعُ تَرَعًا Poverty, misery, beggary مَرَبَةٌ

Abandoned, omitted	مَتْرُوكٌ	Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow	تُرْعَةٌ جُ تُرْعٌ
Lupine; (Egyptian) bean	* تَرْمَسٌ		
Citron (<i>Pers.</i>)	* تَرْمِجٌ	To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant)	* تَرَفَّ بِتَرَفٍ تَرَفًا
To trifle	* تَرَهَ بِتَرَهٍ تَرَهًا	To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious	تَرَفٌ وَتَرَفٌ
Frivolity; falsehood	تُرْمَةٌ جُ تُرْمَاتٌ وَتُرَارِيَةٌ	Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy	تَرَفٌ وَتُرْفَةٌ
Theriac; antidote for poisons	* تَرِبَاقٌ	Dainty; a dainty dish	تُرْفَةٌ
Nine (<i>card. num.</i>)	* تِسْعَةٌ مِ تِسْعٍ	Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton	مُتَرَفٌّ وَمُتَرَفٌ
A ninth (part)	تِسْعٌ	Collar-bone, clavicle	* تَرْقُوعٌ جُ تَرَاقٍ
Ninth (<i>ord. num.</i>)	تَاسِعٌ	To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; let, allow	* تَرَكَ بِتَرْكِ تَرْكًا
Ninety; ninetieth	{ تِسْعُونَ وَتِسْعِينَ	To leave to, bequeath	تَرَكَ لِ
October	* نِشْرِينَ الْأَوَّلَ	To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise	تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وَتَرَكَ
November	نِشْرِينَ الْآخِرَ	Act of abandoning, leaving	تَرَكَ
Come!	* تَعَالَ	Turk	تُرْكٌ جُ أَتْرَاكٌ
To become tired, fatigued. To toil	تَعِبَ بِتَعَبٍ تَعَبًا	A Turk; Turkish	تُرْكِيٌّ
To give trouble; tire, vex, torment	أَتَعَبَ	Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance	تَرِكَةٌ وَتَرِكَةٌ
Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil	تَعَبٌ جُ أَتَعَابٌ	A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture	تَرِيكَةٌ جُ تَرَائِكٌ
Tired, fatigued	تَعِبٌ وَتَعَبَانٌ	Truce; compromise	مُتَارَكَةٌ وَتَرَكَ
Toilsome, fatiguing	مُتَعِبٌ		
Fatigued; burdened; with difficulties	مُتَعَبٌ وَتَعَبٌ		
Toil; trouble; difficulty	مُتَعَبٌ وَتَعَبَةٌ جُ مَتَاعِبٌ		
To shake. Stammer	* تَنَعَّ		

To throw one down * تَلَّ يُلُّ تَلًّا

To lead a beast of burden أَنْلَ

Small hill; mound تَلٌّ أَتْلَالٌ وَتِلَالٌ وَتُلُولٌ

To reside * تَلَدَ يَتَلَدُ وَتَلَدَ يَتَلَدُ تَلُودًا

Inherited property تَالِدٌ وَتِلَادٌ

To rise (day). Stretch the neck * نَلَعَ يَنْلَعُ نَلْعًا

Hill تَلْعَةٌ ج. تَلْعَاتٌ وَتَلَاعٌ

Long-necked; tall تَلِيعٌ وَتَلِيعٌ

To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out * تَلَفَ يَتَلَفُ تَلْفًا

To ruin; spoil, wear out أَتْلَفَ

Ruin, perdition, destruction تَلْفٌ

In a hopeless state (sick person) فِي حَالِ التَّلَفِ

Spoiler, destroyer, waster مُتْلِفٌ

Prodigal, squanderer مُتْلِفٌ

Spoilt; dissipated مُتْلَفٌ وَمُتْلُوفٌ

That (with fem. noun); yonder, that one * تِلْكَ

Furrow, rut * تَلَمَّ ج. أَتْلَامٌ

To teach, have for a pupil or disciple * تَلَّمَ

To be a pupil or disciple to one تَلَمَذَ وَتَلَمَذَ لِـ

Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice تَلْمِذٌ ج. تَلَامِيذٌ وَتَلَامِيذَةٌ

To follow; succeed * تَلَّا يَتَلَوْنَ تَلًّا

To perish. * نَفَسَ وَنَفَسَ يَنْفَسُ نَفْسًا
Stumble and fall (horse)

To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy نَفَسَ وَنَفَسَ

Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin نَفْسٌ وَنَعَاسَةٌ

Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky نَفِيسٌ وَنَعِيسٌ

Filth, impurity نَفَثٌ

Apple تَنْجُ

An apple, apple-tree تَنْجَةٌ

To spit * تَفَلَ يَتَفَلُّ تَفَلًّا

Spittle, saliva تَفَلٌّ وَتَفَالٌ

To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless * تَفَّهَ يَتَفَّهُهَ تَفْهًا وَتَفْهًا

Insipid تَفْهٌ

Small, insignificant تَفَاهٌ

Insipidity تَفَاهَةٌ

To arrange * تَقَنَّ أَتَقِنَ

skillfully; improve; perfect

Perfection (of a work) تَقَانَةٌ

Solidity; perfection; skillful elaboration (of a work) إِتْقَانٌ

Elaborated; perfected; skillfully made مُتَقَنٌ

Pious, piety (See وَفَى) تَقِيٌّ وَتَقْوَى

String or band for binding the trousers * نَكَّةٌ (وَدَكَّةٌ) ج. نَكَكٌ

To stammer, jabber	* نَتَمَّ	To read ; recite	نَلَا يَتْلُو نِلَاوَةً
Stammerer, jabberer	نَتَمَّامٌ	To abandon ; reject	نَلَا عَنْ
Ripe and dried dates	* نَمْرَجُ نَمُورٌ	To make one thing follow another	أَتْلَى
Tamarind (fruit)	نَمْرٌ هِنْدِي	To follow each other in uninterrupted succession	تَتَالَى
July	* نَمُورٌ وَنَمُورٌ	Reading, recitation	نِلَاوَةٌ
Crocodile	* نِمْسَاجٌ جَ نِمَاسِجٌ	Following, subsequent, next. Reader	نَالِمٌ نَالِيَةٌ
Similar, equal	* نِيْنٌ جَ أَنْتَانٌ	Rear or hinder part	نَالِيَةٌ جَ نَوَالٍ
Tunny-fish	نِيْنٌ وَنَتَةٌ	Therefore, consequently	بِالنَّالِي
Large serpent ; dragon (constellation)	نَيِّنٌ جَ تَنَانِيْنٌ	To be complete, whole, perfect, finished	* تَمَّ نَيْمٌ تَمًا وَنَيْمَامًا
A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (Pers.)	* تَبَكٌ	To complete, finish	تَمَّ وَانْتَمَ
Idler, lazy (Turk.)	* تَبَلٌ جَ تَبَالٍ	To become complete ; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete	أَتَمَّ
Oven ; pit for baking	* تَنُورٌ جَ تَنَائِرٌ	To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing	إِسْتَمَّ
Petticoat	تَنُورَةٌ وَتَنُورِيَّةٌ	Completion ; ending, finishing	نَيْمٌ
Vast desert	* تَنُوفَةٌ وَتَنُوفِيَّةٌ جَ تَنَائِفٌ	Completed, perfect thing ; completion, end. Full (moon)	نَيْمَامٌ
Tin	* تَنَكٌ	Completely, entirely, wholly	تَمَامًا وَبِالْقِيَامِ
To suspect of (See وَهَمَ)	* أَنَهُمَ	Talisman, amulet	نَيْسِيَّةٌ جَ تَمَامٌ
Suspicion. Accusation	نَهْمَةٌ	Perfect, complete, entire, whole	تَامٌ تَامَةٌ
* نَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَتَابًا إِلَى اللَّهِ		Supplement, complement	تَيْسِيَّةٌ
To return penitently to God ; to repent		Act of completing, finishing, perfecting	تَيْسِيْمٌ وَانْتِمَامٌ
To admit the penitent to his mercy ; forgive (God)	نَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى	One who completes ; completing, supplementary	مُتِمِّمٌ وَنَيْمٌ
To call or move one to repentance	إِسْتَنَابٌ		
Repentance ; penitence	تَوْبَةٌ		

- He came in a direct course جَاءَ تَوًّا
- To be destined, * تَابَ يَتَّبِعُ تَبَاجُلَ
allotted, appointed to (by God)
- To ordain, doom اَتَابَ لَ
- To swell, rage * تَارَ يَتِيرُ تَبَرَّانَا
(billows, waves)
- A strong, deep current. تَبَّارٌ
- Proud, haughty (man)
- He-goat; male * تَبَسَّجُ ثُبُوسٌ
- of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name
of a constellation
- Dogged, obstinate * تَبَسَّسٌ
- This; that (fem.) * نَيْكَ
- To enslave by * نَامَ يَتِيمُ تَبِيمًا وَتِيمَ
love; reduce to slavery
- Desert, wilderness تَبَاهٍ
- Constellation of the Twins. * اَلْبَهَامَ
(Gemini)
- Figs; fig-trees * نَيْنٌ
- A fig, a fig-tree نَيْنَةٌ
- To be proud, * نَاهَ يَنْبِيهِ تَبَاهَا
haughty
- To lose one's way, * نَاهَ تَبَاهَا وَتَبَاهَانَا
wander in bewilderment
- To cause one to lose * نَبَهَ وَأَنَاهَ
his way, mislead, lead astray.
- To render haughty, proud
- Pride, haughtiness, error; نَبَهٌ
- desert in which one loses his
way; *sp.* the wilderness in which
the children of Israel wandered
- Proud, * نَابَهُ وَنَبَاهَ وَنَبَاهَانٌ وَنَبَاهَانٌ
- haughty; lost, wandering; ab-
sent-minded
- Repentant, penitent, con-
trite تَائِبٌ
- Leading one to repent;
receiving the penitent (God) تَوَّابٌ
- Mulberry, mulberry-tree * نُوتٌ
- Wild mulberry, black-
berry نُوتُ الْعَلْبَقِي
- Zinc نُونِيَاهُ
- To put on a crown * تَابَ يَتُوجُّ تَوَّجًا
- To crown تَوَّجَ
- To be crowned تَوَّجَ
- Crown, diadem; mitre تَابَ يَتُوجُّ تَوَّجًا
- Crowning تَوَّجَ
- Crowned تَوَّجَ
- To run (water) * تَارَ يَتَوَّرُ تَوَّرًا
- To repeat time after time أَتَارَ
- Pentateuch, Old
Testament. Bible تَوْرَةٌ وَتَوْرِيَّةٌ
- * تَابَ يَتَوَّقُ تَوَّقًا وَتَوَّقَانَا إِلَى
- To long for, desire; be deter-
mined to do a thing
- Passion, longing, desire تَوَّقُ وَتَوَّقَانُ
- Yearning, desiring,
longing for تَاتَّقُ وَتَوَّاقٌ
- Garlic * نُومٌ (correctly نُومٌ)
- To perish; lose one's * نَاهَ يَتَوُّوْهُ تَوَّاهًا
way, wander; be perplexed; be
proud, haughty, supercilious
- To cause to wander;
perplex, confound نَوَّهَ وَأَنَاهَ
- Sole, alone; single. 1,000
horses, or horsemen * تَوَّجَ أُنْوَاهُ

ث

To become binding upon **ثَبَّتَ عَلَى**
and obligatory ; persevere in,
keep firmly to

To be certain, assured **ثَبَّتَ عِنْدَ**

To make firm and **ثَبَّتَ وَأَثَبَتْ**
strong ; confirm ; demonstrate,
prove

To be strengthened, forti- **ثَبَّتَتْ**
fied ; be confirmed

To persevere ; **ثَبَّتَ وَاسْتَقْبَلَ فِي**
behave with patience and de-
liberation. To verify ; find true,
valid

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَّتَ جِ اثْبَاتٌ
Firmness ; durability ; persever-
ance. Proof, demonstration

Firm, solid, constant, **ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيتٌ**
persevering ; certain, sure

Fixed star **ثَابِتَةٌ جِ ثَوَابِتٌ**

Consolidation, confirma- **ثَبَّتِ**
tion

Firm ; proved **ثَبَّتَ وَثَبُوتٌ**

Firm ; well established ; **ثَبَّتَ**
confirmed, attested

To confine, **ثَبَّرَ ثَبْرًا وَثَبَّرَ**
restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse ;
Expel. Destroy ; perish

Fourth letter of the alphabet, **ث**
called *Tha*. As a numeral sign
= 500

* **ثَبَّيْتُ ثَبَابًا وَثَبَّيْتُ ثَبَابًا وَثَبَّيْتُ ثَبَابًا**

To yawn **وَتَثَابَتْ ثَنَابًا**

Yawning **ثَنَابٌ وَثَنَابٌ**

To take *** ثَارَ ثَارًا وَثَوَّرَ بَ**
(blood) revenge upon ; apply the
law of retaliation

To obtain (blood) **أَنَارَ وَإِنَارَ مِنْ**
revenge

To seek assistance for the **إِسْتَنَارَ**
purpose of obtaining (blood)
revenge

Blood-revenge ; **ثَارَ جِ أَنَارَ وَأَنَارَ**
vengeance, retaliation

He took his revenge, **أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ**
revenged himself

Taking revenge or venge- **ثَارَ**
ance without pity ; vindictive

Wart *** ثَوْلُولٌ جِ ثَالِيلٌ**

To corrupt ; *** ثَايَ ثَايَ ثَايَا وَثَايَ**
sow evil between persons

To stand *** ثَبَّتَ ثَبَّتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثَبَّتَا**
firm, permanent ; be fixed,
settled, established

- To moisten, wet * نَازَا يَنْدُو نَدَا
- To become wet نَدِي يَنْدِي نَدَا
- Breast (mamma) نَدِي ج نَدِي وَأَنْدِي
- To abound * نَزِي نَزَا وَنَزَرَا وَنَزَارَا
in water (spring); have full
udders (camel, etc.)
- Abounding * نَزَم نَزَع ج نَزَار وَنَزُور
in water (spring, cloud)
- To blame, reproach * نَزَب وَنَزَبَ عَلَى
- Omentum, نَزَب ج نَزُوب وَأَنْزَبَ
caul
- To scatter. Prattle * نَزَر
- Garrulity, talkativeness نَزَرَة
- Garrulous, babbler نَزَار
- Small pieces of * نَزِيد وَنَزِيدَة
bread moistened in broth
- To increase in * نَزَا يَنْدُو نَزَا
number (people)
- To become { نَزِي يَنْدِي نَزَا وَنَزَا
wealthy or
rich in cattle
or other pro- وَأَنْزِي أَنْزَا
perty
- Plenty; wealth, riches نَزَا وَنَزَوَة
- The Pleiades. Cluster of نَزَا
lamps, chandelier
- To be moist * نَزِي يَنْدِي نَزِي وَأَنْزِي
and softened (ground after a
drought)
- To moisten; sprinkle نَزِي
- To be assiduous, per- نَازَر عَلَى
severe, apply one's self continu-
ously
- Loss; calamity; perdition نُور
- Assiduity; persever- نَازَر وَمُشَابَرَة
ance; application, diligence
- Assiduous, persevering مُشَابِر عَلَى
- To hinder, retard * نَبَطَ عَنْ
- To fold * نَبَنَ بَشِنُ بِنَا وَثَبَنَ وَثَبَنَ
over the border of a garment
and sew it; put something into
a bag
- To collect * نَبَى بَشِي ثَبَا
- To enlarge, add to,
perfect, improve نَبَى
- A body of men; نَبَة ج ثَبَاتٌ وَثَبُونَ
troop of horsemen
- To flow abun- * نَجَجَ نَجَجًا وَنَجُوجًا
dantly (water, blood). Shed
- Heavy rain; one who نَجَاج
pours out words abundantly;
eloquent
- Torrent نَجَج
- To be * نَخْنُ نَخْنُ نَخْنًا وَنَخْنَةً وَنَخُونَة
thick, hard and firm; dense
- Inflict severe slaughter أَنْخَنَ وَفِي
on an enemy, vanquish
- To be weakened by wounds;
be roughly handled أَنْخَنَ
- Thickness; hardness نَخْنٌ وَنَخُونَة
- Thick, firm; rough نَخْنٌ ج نَخَانٌ
in character, coarse

To be pierced,
perforated

تَنْقَبُ وَانْتَقَبَ

Moisture ; moist
earth ; earth

تَرَى جُ أُرْأَاهُ

Hole, perforation, bore

Piercing, boring through ;
sharp of intellect, penetrating.
Bright star or planet ; Saturn

Moist 'ground

تُرْبَاهُ

Matches, kindlings

تُنَابُ

To make flow

* تَمَبَّ يَتَمَبُّ تَمَبًا

Torrent

تَمَبَّ جُ تَمَبَانٌ

Large serpent

تَمَبَانٌ جُ تَمَابِينُ

Fox

* تَمَلَّبُ جُ تَمَالِبُ

Alopecia, falling off of
the hair

دَاةُ الْقَلْبِ

Gimlet, drill ;
sharp of intellect, sagacious

مِثْقَابٌ جُ مِثَاقِبٌ

Pierced, perforated

مُتَقَوَّبٌ وَمُتَقَوَّبٌ

To make a breach ;
break the front teeth. Stop a
breach or rent

* تَغَرَّ بِتَغَرٍّ تَغَرًّا

To have a sharp, pene-
trating intellect ; become skilled
in a thing ; perceive quickly

وَتَقَافَةٌ

Frontier ; a town on a
frontier. Mouth ; front teeth.
Breach in a wall

تُغَرِّجُ تُغَرِّجُ

To meet, reach ; conquer

تَقَبَّ تَقَبًّا

Opening ; cleft, pass ;
breach. A plain, level road

تُغَرِّجُ جُ تُغَرِّجُ

To straighten, make straight
again ; correct, educate, refine

تَقَفَّ

Confines, frontier
toward an enemy

مَتَغَرِّجٌ مَتَاغَرٌّ

To vie and surpass in
penetration, sagacity

تَقَافَ

To bleat (female
sheep)

* تَغَتَّ تَغَوُّ تَغَاءً

To dispute, contend.

تَقَافَتَ

Female sheep, ewe

تَاغِيَّةٌ

quarrel with one another

Sharp, pene-
trating, active, skilful

تَقَفَّ وَتَقَفَّ وَتَقَفَّ

To settle, have
a sediment (liquid)

* تَقَلَّ وَاتَّقَلَّ

Sagacity, intelligence, wit

تَقَافَةٌ

Sediment, dregs

تَقَلٌّ

Well made ; refined ; edu-
cated

مُتَقَفٌّ

Drive or thrust back

تَقَنَّ يَتَقَنَّ تَقَنًّا

To be heavy

* تَقَلَّ يَتَقَلُّ تَقَلًّا وَتَقَالَةً

To become callous ;
blister

تَقَنَّ يَتَقَنَّ تَقَنًّا

To increase (disease)

تَقَلَّ يَتَقَلُّ تَقَلًّا

The callous part of a
camel's leg

تَقَنَّةٌ

To make heavy ; burden ;
double a letter with the sign (هـ)

تَقَلَّ

To pierce,
penetrate ; have a penetrating
judgment

* تَقَنَّبَ يَتَقَنَّبُ تَقَنَّبًا

To throw (earth into or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy	* ثَلَّ يُلْثِلُ ثَلًّا	To burden, molest, annoy	ثَنَلٌ عَلَى
Flock (of sheep)	ثَلَّةٌ	To make one carry a heavy burden; overburden, oppress; become heavy (with child)	أَثَنَلَّ
Company (of men)	ثَلَّةٌ	To become	ثَنَافَلَ وَ إِنْأَفَلَ
Destruction. Much (money)	ثَلَّةٌ	heavy, indolent, sluggish; (with عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon	ثَنَافَلَ وَ إِنْأَفَلَ
Destruction, ruin, death	ثَنَلٌ	To deem heavy, trouble- some. To be overcome by disease or sleep	إِسْتَنَلَّ
To blame, censure; repel, drive away	* ثَلَبَ يَثْلِبُ ثَلَبًا	Weight; gravity	ثَنَلٌ
Censure, reproach	ثَلَبٌ	Weight, burden, load. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead	ثَنَلٌ جِ أَنْثَالٌ
Censurer, fault-finder	ثَالِبٌ	Luggage; retinue	ثَنَلٌ جِ أَنْثَالٌ
Fault, vice, de- fect; a cause of blame	ثَلْبَةٌ جِ مَثَالِبٌ	Men and demons (genii)	الْثَقَلَانِ
Blamed, censured	مَثْلُوبٌ	Heaviness in the body; lan- guor, ennui, drowsiness	ثَقَلَةٌ
To take the third part; come as the third	* ثَلَثَ يَثْلُثُ ثَلَاثًا	Heavy, weighty; trouble- some; difficult; grave, serious, important	ثَقِيلٌ جِ ثِقْلَاهُ وَ ثِقَالٌ
To make three, or the third part. Triple	ثَلَاثٌ	Overburdened	مُثَقَّلٌ
To become three	أَثَلَفَ	Weight; weight of	ثِقَالٌ جِ شَافِيلٌ
Third part, third	ثَلَاثٌ وَ ثُلُثٌ	1½ dirhems or drachms	ثِقَالٌ جِ شَافِيلٌ
Large Arabic hand-writing	ثُلُثِيٌّ	To lose one's child by death	* ثَكَلَ يَثْكُلُ ثَكَلًا وَ ثَكَلًا
Third	ثَالِثٌ	To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft	أَثْكَلَ
Thirdly	ثَالِيًا	Bereavement; death	بُكَلٌ وَ ثَكَلٌ
Thrice, three times	ثَلَاثًا	Bereft of children (a mother)	ثَاكِلٌ وَ ثَكِلٌ
Tuesday	الْثَلَاثَاءُ وَ الْثَلَاثَاءُ		
By threes, three and three	ثَلَاثٌ وَ ثَمَلَةٌ		
Three	ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِ ثَلَاثٍ وَ ثَلَاثٌ		

To bear fruit ثَمَرَ بَشَرٍ ثُورًا وَثَمَرَ

To get rich, heap up riches ثَمَرَ

Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches ثَمَرَجَ أَثْمَارَ وَثَمَارَ

A fruit. Knot ثَمَرَةٌ جَ ثَمَرٍ وَثَمَرَاتٍ
at the end of a whip

Productive, bearing fruit ثَمِيرٌ

To become intoxicated. Abide قَبِيلَ يَمْلُ ثَمَلًا

Drunkenness, intoxication ثَمَلٌ

Drunk, intoxicated; (with إِلَى) قَبِيلَ
in love with (a place or thing)

Dregs, remains ثَمَالَةٌ

To take the eighth ثَمَنَ ثَمَنٍ ثَمَانًا
part of a man's property

To be the eighth ثَمَنَ ثَمَنٍ

To value, estimate. To ثَمَنَ
make eightfold; make octan-
gular

To become or consist of ثَمَنَ
eight. Pay the value of

Price, ثَمَنَ جَ أَثْمَانٍ وَأَثْمَنٌ وَأَثْمِنَةٌ
value of a thing

Eighth part ثَمَنَ جَ أَثْمَانٍ

Eighth ثَمَانِينَ

By eights ثَمَانًا

Eight ثَمَانِيَةً مِ ثَمَانٍ

Eighty ثَمَانُونَ

Costly, precious, valuable ثَمِينٌ وَثَمِينٌ

A word having three ثَلَاثِيٌّ
radical letters; trilateral

Thirty ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَاثُونَ

Trinity ثَالُوثٌ وَثَلَاثِيَّةٌ

Composed of three parts; ثَمَلْتُ
trilateral, triangular; triangle;
with three dots (letter)

Trigonometry أَلْمَثَلَاتُ

To snow * ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا وَثَلَجًا

Icy cold; cold ثَلَجٌ

Snow ثَلَجٌ جَ ثُلُوجٌ

Seller of snow or ice ثَلَاجٌ

To blunt or break * ثَلَمَ ثَلَمًا وَثَلَمَ
the edge of a sword, vessel, &c.
To make a breach

To be blunt- ثَلَمَ ثَلَمًا وَثَلَمَ وَثَلَمَ
ed, or broken at the edge or
point

Furrow; breach ثَلَمٌ

Yonder, there * ثَمَّ

Then, thereupon; fur- ثَمَّ وَثَمَّتْ
ther, moreover

To mix, confuse * ثَمَجَ ثَمَجًا

To dig out, * ثَمَدَ يَتَمَدُّ ثَمَدًا
excavate (for water). Grow fat

Small quantity of * ثَمْدٌ وَثَمَادٌ
water. Small cavity for water

Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs) ثَمُودٌ

Antimony اِنْتِيدٌ

Second	ثَانٍ وَثَانِيَّةٌ	Valuation, estimation	ثَمَنٍ
Secondly ; in the second place	ثَانِيًا مِ ثَانِيَةً	Estimator, appraiser	مُثَمِّنٌ
Second, 60th part of a minute	ثَانِيَةٌ جِ ثَوَانٍ	Octagon. Estimated, valued	مُثَمِّنٌ
Bilateral (word)	ثَانِيٌّ	Breast (mammary) of a man	* الثَدْوَةُ
Middle ; interval ; fold	أَثْنَاءَ	(Man) having prominent breasts	مَشْدٌ
Meanwhile	فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ	To fold, double a thing. To be the second	* ثَمَنِي بَنِي ثَبَا
Repetition ; praise. Putting a word in the dual	ثَنِيَّةٌ	To prevent, turn back, dissuade	ثَمَنِي عَنْ
Deuteronomy	الْثَنِيَّةُ	To make two ; put a word into the dual ; point a letter with two dots ; do a second time	ثَمَنِي
Two	إِثْنَانٍ مِثْنَانٍ وَإِثْنَانٍ	To praise a person	ثَمَنِي وَآثَمِي عَلَى
Monday	يَوْمُ الْإِثْنَيْنِ وَالْإِثْنَانِ	To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side	ثَمَنِي
Exception ; exclusion	إِسْتِثْنَاءً	To be bent, folded ; doubled up	إِثْنِي
Exceptional	إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ	To turn aside, desist from ; give up	إِثْنِي عَنْ
(See ثَاءُ)	مَثْنِيٌّ	To make an exception ; exclude from a general rule	إِسْتِثْنَانِيٍّ
Second chord of the lute	مَثْنِيٌّ جِ مَثَانٍ	Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal	ثَمَنِي جِ أَثْنَاءَ
The Coran or certain parts of it	الْمَثَانِي	Repetition of a thing, twice	ثَمَنِي
Doubled, folded into two	مَثْنِيٌّ	Praise, eulogy, and rarely its opposite, blame	ثَمَنِي جِ أَثْنِيَّةٌ
Put in the dual (noun)	مَثْنِيٌّ	By twos, two and two	ثَمَنِي وَثَمَنِي
Pointed with two dots (letter)	مَثْنِيٌّ مِثْنَاءٌ	A road in, or upon, a mountain	ثَمَنِي جِ ثَابَا
The dual	الْمَثْنِي	Front teeth	رَمَنِي
Excepted, excluded	مُسْتَثْنِيٌّ	Ply, fold	ثَمَنِي
To return	* ثَابَ ثَوْبٌ ثَوْبًا وَثَوْبًا إِلَى		
To reward, recompense.	ثَوْبٌ		
To call to prayer	ثَوْبٌ		

Bull, Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)	نُورَجْ أَثْوَارٌ وَثِيرَانٌ	To reward, recompense	أَثَابَ إِثَابَةً
Multitude ; excitement. Mutiny ; revolt	ثَوْرَةٌ	To demand a reward ; recover one's property	إِسْتَنَابَ
Angry. Anger, passion	ثَائِرٌ	Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds	ثَوْبٌ جِ ثِيَابٌ وَأَثَابٌ وَأَثُوبٌ
Tumult	ثَائِرَةٌ جِ ثَوَائِرُ	Pure in heart and life ; good	طَاهِرُ الْقِيَابِ
To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out	* نَالٌ يَشُوْلُ ثَوَلًا	Corrupt in heart and life ; vicious	دَنَسُ الْقِيَابِ
Crowd ; swarm of bees	ثَوَلٌ	Reward, recompense (espe- cially for good deeds)	ثَوَابٌ
Mad, possessed, stupid	أَثَوَلٌ	Dealer in clothes	ثَوَابٌ
Garlic	* ثُومٌ	Retribution. Call to prayer	إِثَابَةٌ وَثَوِيْبٌ
To halt, stop. * ثَوَى بَشَوِي ثَوَاءً وَثَوِيًا		Place of assembling, of meeting ; place where one returns habitually ; house, tent	مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ
To be buried	ثَوِيٌّ	Recompense, reward	مَثُوبَةٌ وَمَثُوبَةٌ
To live, dwell in a place	أَثَوَى بِـ	* ثَارَ يَثُورُ ثَوْرًا وَثَوُورًا وَثَوْرَانًا	
Guest ; inhabitant ; guest- chamber, or tent for a guest	ثَوِيٌّ	To be stirred, aroused ; rise up ; rise and spread (dust, locusts) ; break out, appear	
Dwelling, house, abode	ثَوِيٌّ جِ مَثَاوٍ	To rush against, attack	ثَارَ بِـ أَوْ إِلَى
A woman sepa- rated from her husband by death or divorce	* ثَيِّبٌ جِ ثَيِّبَاتٌ	To attack, assault	ثَاوَرَ مَثَاوِرَةً وَثَوَارًا
Low, tangled grass ; dog's grass	ثَيْلٌ وَثَيْلٌ	To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)	ثَوَّرَ وَثَوَّرَ



ج

To constrain, force,
compel

أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

To be set; become
enriched or receive a gift; be
haughty; recover health

تَجَبَّرَ وَاجْتَبَرَ

To be haughty or
overbearing

تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى

Compulsion. [Pride, haugh-
tiness]

جَبَرٌ

Algebra

أَلْجَبْرُ

Art of setting broken or
dislocated bones

جِبَارَةٌ

Bandage; splint

جِبْرَةٌ جِجَارٌ

Greatness;
power of God

جَبْرُوتٌ وَجَبْرُوتٌ

One who sets broken

جَابِرٌ

bones; who forces, compels

Strong,

جَارِحٌ جَبَارَةٌ وَجَبَّارُونَ

powerful; proud, cruel, a giant,
tyrant. Orion

One who sets broken bones

مُجَبِّرٌ

Set (bone); constrained,
forced, compelled

مُجْبُورٌ

• The Angel Gabriel جَبْرِيلُ وَجَبْرَائِيلُ

Gypsum

* جِصٌّ وَجَبِينٌ

To form, create;

* جَلَّ نَجِلٌ جَلًّا

knead; mix water with earth,
or lime with sand

The fifth letter of the alphabet ج
called *Djim*. as a numeral
sign = 3

To bellow, low, roar * جَارَ نَجَارٌ جَارًا وَجَوَارًا

To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication جَارَ إِلَى

To be agitated, deeply moved * جَاشَ يَجَاشُ جَاشًا

Agitation. deep emotion جَاشٌ

Hyena * جَبَالٌ وَجَبَالَةٌ

To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. Castrate * جَبَّ يَجِبُّ جَبًّا

Deep well. cistern; abyss جُبٌّ جِجَابٌ وَاجْبَابٌ

A long coat جَنَّةٌ جُجَبٌ

Name of a certain idol * جِنْتٌ

* جَبَرَ يَجْبِرُ جَبْرًا وَجُبْرًا وَجِبَارَةً

To set or bandage a broken bone;
help, assist; relieve the poor

To force, compel جَبَرَ عَلَى

To please, pacify, satisfy جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ

To be healed, restored (broken bone) جَبَرَ يَجْبِرُ جُبْرًا وَجَبْرًا

To set a broken bone جَبَرَ

- Reservoir ; watering-trough جَا وَجَيَّ وَجَايَةً
 Water collected in a trough جَا
 Tribute, impost, tax جَايَةً جَ جَايَاتُ
 Gathering, gathering of taxes ; collection جَايَةً وَجَيَّةُ
 Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue جَابِ
 Large pool or watering-trough جَايَةً جَ جَوَابِ
 To cut off, cut down : uproot * جَتَّ يَجْتُ جُنَّا وَاجْتَتْ
 Corpse ; body جَتَّ جَ جَنْتُ
 To be thick, dense * جَلَّ يَجْلُ جُلَّ وَجَلَّ جُلَّةً وَجُلَّةً
 Thicket, thick mass جَلَّ
 To remain in place ; fall and remain prone on the ground * جَتَمَ يَجْتُمُ جُتْمًا وَجُتْمًا
 Body. Coporeal form جُتْمَانُ
 To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel * جَا يَجْثُو جُثْوًا
 To make one kneel أَجَثَى
 Act of kneeling down جُثْوُ
 Kneeling جَاثُ جَ جُثِي
 Chief, lord ; noble, generous man * خَجَّاجُ جَ جَخَّاجُ
 To deny ; disbelieve ; refuse one's right جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جُدَّابُ
 Denying. An apostate جَادٍ
 Creation, formation. Kneading جَلَّ
 Mountain جَلَّ جَ أَجْبَالُ وَجِبَالُ
 Natural form or disposition ; temper, constitution جِلَّةً وَجِلَّةً وَجِلَّةً
 People, multitude جِلَّةً وَجِلَّةً
 Mountainous ; mountaineer جَلِيَّ
 Natural, constitutional جِلِيَّ
 Kneaded ; formed ; mixed مَجْبُولُ
 To be timid, cowardly * جَبَنَ يَجْبُنُ جُبْنًا وَجَبَانَةً
 To render cowardly ; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle] جَبَنَ
 To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk) تَجَبَّنَ
 Cowardice جَبْنٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ
 Cheese جَبْنٌ وَجَبْنُ
 Brow, forehead جَيْنُ جَ أَجْبُنُ وَأَجْبَنُ
 Coward جَبَانٌ وَجَيْنُ جَ جِبَانَةٌ
 Cheese-monger جَبَانُ
 Burying-ground جَبَانَةٌ
 Brow, forehead * جَبْهَةٌ جَ جَبَهَاتُ وَجِبَاهُ
 * جَا يَجْمُو وَيَجْمِي جُمُوءَ وَجِبَاةَ وَجِبَاةَ
 To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir ; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts) جَا يَجْمُدُ جُمُودًا
 * جَا يَجْمُو وَيَجْمِي جُمُوءَ وَجِبَاةَ وَجِبَاةَ
 Select, choose. Draw, attract اجْتَبَى

To be great	* جَدَّ يَجْدُ جَدًّا	Unbelief; denial	جَمُودٌ
To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal	جَدَّ يَجْدُ جَدًّا فِي	To creep into its hole (animal)	* جَمْرٌ يَجْمُرُ جَمْرًا
To cut off	جَدَّ يَجْدُ جَدًّا	To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun)	نَجَرَ وَانْجَرَ
To be new;	جَدَّ جَدَّةً	Den,	جَمْرَجَ أَجْمَارٌ وَحِمْرَةٌ وَأَجْمَرَةٌ
To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate	جَدَّدَ	burrow (of an animal or reptile)	جَمْرَةٌ
To determine, render exact	أَجَدَّ	Sterile year	جَمْرَةٌ
To be renewed, restored	تَجَدَّدَ	Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand]	* جَمَشَ جَ حِمَاشٌ
To become new	اسْتَجَدَّ	To have a large or protruding eye	* حَمَطَ يَحْمُطُ حُمُوطًا
Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter	جَدٌّ	To look sharply at	حَمَطَ إِلَى
Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously	جَدًّا	To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away	* حَمَفَ يَحْمِفُ حَمَفًا
Grandfather; (male) ancestor. Majesty	جَدَّ جَدُّودٌ وَأَجْدَادٌ	To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to	أَحْمَفَ بـ
Grandmother	جَدَّةٌ جَدَّاتٌ	Torrent, inundation. Death. Diarrhoea	جُمَافٌ
Streak, mark, way	جَدَّةٌ جَدَدٌ	Damage, injury; oppression	إِحْمَافٌ
New, fresh; recent, modern	جَدِيدٌ جَدْدٌ	To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove	* حَمَلٌ
Renewal, renovation; act of restoring	تَجْدِيدٌ	To assemble in large numbers, congregate	يَحْمَلُ
To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land)	* جَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ	Great army; great, powerful; man of high rank	يَحْمَلُ جَ حَمَافٌ
Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault	جَدَبٌ	To kindle and stir up the fire	* حَمَمَ يَحْمِمُ حَمَمًا
Sterile	جَدَبٌ وَجَدِيبٌ	To burn with avarice	يَحْمِمُ
Sterile, bare (land)	أَجْدَبٌ مَجْدَبًا	Large fire; fire of hell; hell	يَحْمِمُ

To row	* جَدَفَ	Imbecile, idiot	مَجْدُوبٌ
To blaspheme	جَدَفَ عَلَى	Tomb, grave	* جَدَثٌ جَ أَجْدَاثٌ
Blasphemy	تَجْدِيفٌ جَ تَجْدِيفٌ	To pound pulverize, mix (flour)	* جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا
Blasphemer	مَجْدِفٌ	To be generous with other peoples' property	جَدَحَ بِسَوْفِي غَيْرِهِ
Oar, paddle	مَجْدَافٌ جَ مَجْدِيفٌ	* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجَدِرَ وَجَدِرَ	
To twist tight ; make firm	* جَدَلَ يَجْدُلُ جَدَلًا	To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules	وَجَدَرَ
To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair	جَدَلَ	To be fit, worthy	جَدُرٌ جَدَارَةٌ
To quarrel, dispute	جَادَلَ	To make high, strong walls, enclosures	جَدَرَ وَاجْدَرَّ
To be thrown down ; be twisted, plaited	تَجَدَّلَ وَاجْدَلَّ	جَدَّرَ جَ جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ جَ جُدْرٌ	
To quarrel, dispute one with another	تَجَادَلَ	Wall, enclosure ; dam	
Vehemence or ability in disputation	جَدَلٌ	Small-pox	جَدْرِيٌّ
Quarrel, dispute	جِدَالٌ وَجِمَادَةٌ	Fit, worthy of, proper ; becoming	جَدِيرٌ أَوْ لِي جَ جَدْرَاهُ
Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list	جِدْوَلٌ جَ جَدَاوِلٌ	More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming	أَجْدَرُ
Anything plaited or twisted ; cord ; plait, braid	جَدِيلٌ جَ جُدْلٌ	Having the small-pox ; marked by it, pock-marked	مَجْدُورٌ وَجَدَّرٌ
Quarrelsome ; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation : disputant	جَدَلِيٌّ	Thick lentil soup mixed with rice	مَجْدَرَةٌ
Plaited, twisted	مَجْدُولٌ	To cut off the ears, the nose, &c. ; maim, mutilate	* جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا
To cut off	* جَدَمَ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا	To quarrel with, revile one another	تَجَادَعُ
To make a present to (someone). Grant	* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى	Mutilation	جَدْعٌ
To be useful, profitable to	أَجْدَى	Maimed or mutilated	أَجْدَعُ

Root, origin. Root
of a number

جَذَرَجْ جُذُورٌ

To shut up

* جَذَعَ بِجَذَعٍ جَذَا
cattle without food

Young;

جَذَعُ جِ جَذَاعٌ وَجَذَعَانٌ
lad, youth; novice

Time, fortune. Lion

الْأَزَلَمُ الْجَذَعُ

Trunk or stump,

جَذَعُ جِ جُذُوعٌ
sp. of a palm-tree

To fly fast ;

* جَذَفَ بِجَذْفٍ جَذَفَا
make short and quick steps ;
hasten. Impel, row (a boat)

Oar

جَذَافٌ جِ مَجَازِيفٌ

To rejoice

* جَذَلَ بِجَذَلٍ جَذَلَا

To stand

جَذَلَ بِجَذَلٍ جُذُولًا
erect; stand firm

To cut

* جَذَمَ بِجَذْمٍ جَذَمًا وَجَذَمَ
off, amputate, maim, mutilate

To be afflicted with
leprosy

جُذِمَ وَنَحَذِمَ

Root, source, origin;
principal part

جُذَمَ

Stump

جَذَمَةٌ

Leprosy

جُذَامٌ

Stubble

جَذَامَةٌ

أَجْذَمُ وَبِجَذْمٍ وَبِجَذَمَ جِ جَذَى
Suffering from leprosy; leper.
Having a limb amputated

Live coal,

* جَذْوَةٌ جِ جَذَى وَجَذَا
thick stick with or without fire
at the end

It was no prof- مَا أَجَدَى (فِعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا
it at all to him

Profit, advantage; جَدَى وَجَدَاةٌ
gift, present. Abundant rain

Gift, present. Profit جَدْوَى

Kid, جَدِيَّ جِ أَجْدٍ وَجَدَاةٌ وَجَدِيَانٌ
he-goat; capricorn (sign of the
zodiac). The pole-star

To cut off at the جَذَّ يَجْذُ جَذَا
root; pluck, extirpate

Pieces, morsels; fragments جُذَاذٌ

* جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذَبًا وَاجْتَذَبَ
To draw; drag, attract. [capti-
vate, win]

To pull alternately or vie تَجَاذَبَ
in pulling; contend, combat
with one another

To be taken away, drawn اِجْتَذَبَ
off, pulled along, attracted

Act of drawing, جَذَبٌ وَاجْتِذَابٌ
attracting, leading to; [allure-
ment]

Attracting power- جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ
fully; attractive

Power of at- جَانِبِيَّةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ
traction; attraction, [sp. of
gravity. Allurement]

Struggle, conten- جِذَابٌ وَبِجَاذِبَةٍ
tion, [attraction, allurements]

Attracted; allured; drawn مَجْذُوبٌ

To lop, cut * جَذَرَ يَجْذُرُ جَذَرًا
off; up-root, extirpate

To extract the root of a جَذَرَ
number

To be bold, courageous ;
to dare, venture **إِجْرًا**

Boldness ; audacity **جُرْأَةٌ وَجَرَأَةٌ**

Courageous ; audacious **مُجَدِّدٌ**

To have the **جَرَبٌ يَجْرِبُ جَرَبًا** *
itch. Rust (sword)

To put to the test, try **جَرَّبَ**

Itch, scabies **جَرَبٌ**

Leathern **جَرَابٌ جَ أَجْرَبَةً وَجُرْبٌ**
sack, wallet, knapsack ; scrotum ;
scabbard

A corn- **جَرِبٌ جَ أَجْرِبَةً وَجُرْبَانٌ**
measure ; a field-measure ; a
cultivated field ; valley

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبُ وَجُرْبَانُ جَ جَرْنِي
Suffering from itch

Trial, essay, ex- **تَجْرِبَةٌ جَ تَجَارِبُ**
periment ; experience ; tempta-
tion

One who experiences, **مُجَرَّبٌ**
essays, puts to trial ; tempter

Tried, experienced, tested **مُجَرَّبٌ**

Root ; origin ; **جُرْثُومَةٌ جَ جَرَائِمُ**
germ

To gurgle in drinking, **جَرَجَرَ** *
make a sound in the throat
(camel)

Cress, water-cress **جَرَجِيرٌ**

To wound ; **جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرْحًا** *
injure, hurt ; offend. Gain

To accuse **جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ**
a witness of telling a lie ; inval-
idate his evidence

To draw, drag, **جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرًّا** *
attract, lead (by pulling). To
cause the final letter of the
noun to take *kesrah* (Gram.)

To commit a **جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرِيرَةً عَلَى**
fault or crime against (someone)

To delay the pay- **جَارَ وَأَجَرَ**
ment of a debt by promises

To be pulled, drawn, at- **إِنْجَرَ**
tracted

To chew the cud, ruminate, **إِجْرَ**
(camel, &c.)

To draw gradually **إِسْجَرَ**

Act of pulling ; stretching, **جَرَّ**
lengthening, extending

And so on, et cetera **مَلَمَّ جَرًّا**

Prepositions **حُرُوفُ الْجَرِّ**

[Mechanics **أَجْرُ الْأَثَالِ**

Earthen **جَرَّةٌ جَ جَرَارٌ وَجَرَاتٌ وَجَرٌّ**
water-jug, jar

Cud **جِرَّةٌ**

Preposition and case **جَارٌ وَجُرُورٌ**
governed by it (Gram.)

Large army **جَيْشٌ جَرَارٌ**

Sin, crime **جَرِيرَةٌ جَ جَرَائِرٌ**

Milky-way **مَجْرَةٌ**

Drawn, attracted, led. End- **مُجْرَدٌ**
ing with a *kesrah* (-)

To be **جَرَّوْ يَجْرُو جَرَاءَةً وَجُرْأَةً** *
bold, courageous

To embolden, encourage **جَرَّأَ**

To undress one's self	نَجَرَدَ مِنْ	To try to obtain, procure.	اِنْجَرَحَ
To devote one's self entirely to	نَجَرَدَلِ	To commit evil, or draw it on one's self	
[High, bare mountains	اَجْرَدَ	Wound, cut	جَرَحَ جَرُوحٌ
Tract of land without herbage	جَرَدَ	Limbs of the	جَارِحَةٌ جَوَارِحُ
Locusts (coll.)	جَرَادٌ	body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity	
Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year	جَرِيدٌ	Wound	جَرَاخَةٌ جَرَاخٌ
A play consisting [الْقَبْ الْجَرِيدِ] in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, <i>sp.</i> on horseback		Surgery	عِلْمُ الْجَرَاخَةِ
Squadron, company of horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]	جَرِيدَةٌ	Surgeon	جَرَاخٌ وَجَرَاخِي
Naked, أَجْرَدَمُ جَرْدَاهُ جَ جَرْدٌ smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)		Wounded	جَرِيحٌ جَ جَرَحِي
Act of separating; abstracting; isolating; stripping; detaching	نَجَرِيدٌ	Marvel, miracle	جَرِيحَةٌ جَ جَرَاخٌ
Company of soldiers Expedition	نَجَرِيدَةٌ	Wounded. Rejected (evidence)	جَرُوحٌ جَ جَرَاخٌ
Independence, isolation, devotion; abstraction. Impartiality	نَجَرَدٌ	Covered with wounds	جُرُوحٌ
Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique	مَجْرَدٌ	Catapult	* جَرُخٌ - جَرُوحٌ
Through this alone that ...	بِمَجْرَدِ مَا	To be naked, جَرَدَ بَجَرْدٍ جَرْدًا bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes)	* جَرَدَ بَجَرْدٍ جَرْدًا
Solely for ...	بِمَجْرَدِ الْ	To strip (a tree), جَرَدَ بَجَرْدٍ جَرْدًا shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword	جَرَدَ بَجَرْدٍ جَرْدًا
Abstractions	مَجْرَدَاتُ	To strip, deprive, rob one of ...	جَرَدَهُ مِنْ
Field-rat (وَجَرْدُونٌ) جَ جَرْدَانٌ	* جَرْدٌ	To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, detach	جَرَدَ مِنْ
		To be stripped, bared	نَجَرَدَ
		To free one's self from; be taken abstractly	نَجَرَدَ عَنْ

To cut off; take away. Incite, cause to do
* جَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ جَرَمًا

جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَإِجْرَمَ عَلَى وَآلِي
To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it

To impute a crime falsely to (someone)
نَجَرَمَ عَلَى

Sin, crime
جَرَمٌ جُجِرَ وَأَجْرَامٌ

Body, bulk
جَرَمٌ جُجِرَ أَجْرَامٌ

The celestial bodies
الْأَجْرَامُ الْفَلَاسِيَّةُ

Boat, lighter
جَرَمٌ جُجِرَ جُرُومٌ

Of course; undoubtedly
لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا جُرْمَ

Sin, guilt, crime. [Fine]
جَرِيْمَةٌ جُجِرَ جَرَامٌ

Criminal, guilty
مُجْرِمٌ

Gaiter. Overshoe
* جَرْمُوقٌ

Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor
* جَرْنٌ جُجِرَ أَجْرَانٌ

[Baptismal font
اَلْجَرْنُ الْمَعْدُوْدِيَّةُ

Lion. One who acts with vigour
* جَرَهَامٌ

Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little
* جُرُوجٌ أَجْرٌ وَأَجْرَاءٌ وَأَجْرِيَّةٌ

A wild animal which has littered, or has young
جَرِيَّةٌ [وَجَرَابَةٌ]

To flow (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c. ; happen, come to pass, take place
* جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرِيًّا وَجَرِيَانًا

Land full of rats
أَرْضٌ جَرِيَّةٌ

To cut, cut off, sp. the herbage of a field
* جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرَزًا

Land without herbage, dried up
جَرَزٌ وَجَرَزٌ

Bundle of sticks
جُرْزَةٌ

To produce a low sound or noise; speak in a low, soft tone
* جَرَسَ يَجْرِسُ جَرَسًا وَأَجْرَسَ

Bell
جَرَسٌ جُجِرَ أَجْرَاسٌ

To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely
* يَجْرَشُ يَجْرَشُ جَرَشًا

Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour
جَرِيشٌ وَجَرُوشٌ

Hand-mill
جَارُوشٌ جُجِرَ جَوَارِيشٌ

To swallow
* جَرَعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرَعًا وَتَجَرَّعَ وَاجْتَرَعَ

Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water
جُرْعَةٌ

To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop
* جَرَفَ يَجْرِفُ جَرَفًا وَتَجَرَّفَ وَاجْتَرَفَ

What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood
جُرْفٌ مَجْرَافٌ

That which sweeps, carries away. Fatal epidemic; plague
جَارِفٌ

Shovel; hoe
جُرْقَةٌ

Stony land. Handful
* جَرَلٌ جَرُولٌ جَرَاوِلٌ

Shearer	جَزَّازٌ	To cause to flow or	جَرَى وَأَجْرَى
Shears, scissors	مِجْرَافٌ	run ; render current, cause to circulate ; send or appoint	
Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.)	مَجْرُوزٌ	To execute (command, edict) ; settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another	أَجْرَى
To divide into parts ; take a part of	* جَزَأَ يَجْزِئُ جَزْأً	To inflict punishment upon	أَجْرَى عَلَى
To be content with a thing	جَزَأَ وَتَجَزَّأَ وَاجْتَزَأَ	To walk or run with another	جَارَى
To divide into portions	جَزَأَ	To concur, agree with another	جَارَى فِي
To be divided into parts	تَجَزَّأَ	Course, running ; water-course. [Diarrhoea]	جَرَى وَجَرَبَانٌ
Part, portion, particle, atom ; piece ; section	جُزْءٌ جِجْزَاءٌ	For your sake, on your account	مِنْ جَرَاكَ
Special ; particular ; [small in quantity]	جُزْئِيٌّ (كَلِمَةٌ) (opp. to مُجْزِئَةٌ)	Daily rations of a soldier	جَرَابَةٌ
Particular proposition (Logic)	جُزْئِيَّةٌ	Flowing ; running ; [current month]	جَارٍ
Details, parts ; [trifles]	جُزْئِيَّاتٌ	Slave-girl, girl. Ship	جَارِيَةٌ جِجَارِيَّاتٌ وَجَوَارِي
Apothecary, druggist	أَجْرَائِيٌّ	Execution of an order or edict	إِجْرَاءٌ
Pharmacy	أَجْرَائِيَّةٌ	Bed of a river ; canal ; course (of a ship, &c.) ; duct	مَجْرَى جِجَارٍ
Divided into parts	مُتَجَزِّئٌ	Circle of the zodiac	مَجْرَى الشَّمْسِ
To slaughter, kill	* جَزَزَ يَجْزِزُ جَزْزًا وَاجْتَزَزَ	Events, occurrences	مَاجِرِيَّاتٌ
To ebb (sea)	جَزَزَ يَجْزِزُ جَزْزًا	* جَزَّ يَجْزُ جَزًّا وَجَزَزَ وَاجْتَزَزَ	
Slaughter. Ebb (opp. to مَدَّ)	جَزَزَ (مَدَّ)	To shear, shave ; cut, mow. Become dry	جِرَّةٌ وَجُرَّازٌ وَجُرَّازَةٌ جِجَزَزٌ وَجُرَّازِزٌ
Carrots (coll. n.)	جَزَزٌ	Fleece, shorn wool, or hair ; clippings ; gleanings	
Slaughtered sheep	جَزَزَةٌ جِجَزُورٌ		
Butcher ; slaughterer	جَزَّازٌ		

Very venerable,
highly respected

جَزِيلُ الْإِخْرَامِ

Island

جَزِيرَةٌ جَزَائِرُ وَجُرُ

Abundance, plenty.

جَزَالَةٌ

Peninsula

شِبْهَ جَزِيرَةٍ

Prudence; sound judgment;
eloquence

Algiers

الْجَزَائِرُ

To cut off; make * جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا
a thing binding; determine
upon. Make a final consonant
take the sign of quiescence (◌◌)

Slaughter-house

مَجْزَرٌ جَ مَجَارٍ

To be broken. To be
marked with (◌◌), become quies-
cent

انْجَزَمَ

To grow

* جَرَعَ يَجْزَعُ جَرَعًا

impatient (under sufferings); be
sad, grieved

To have pity or com-
passion upon

جَرَعَ عَلَى

Cutting off. Decision. Quies-
cent, having the sign (◌◌)

جَزَمَ

Violent emotion of

جَرَعَ وَجَزُوعٌ

impatience, sadness or grief

Sign of quiescence. جَزْمَةٌ جَزَمَاتٌ
A single meal. [Boot]

Impatient,
restless

جَرَعَ وَجَارِعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ

Outting; deci-

جَازِمٌ جَازِمٌ

sive; that which renders the
final letter quiescent (*particle*)

Onyx

جَزَعٌ

Cut; decided; having
the sign of the (*jazm* ◌◌)

مَجْزُومٌ

To estimate by جَزَفَ يَجْزِفُ جَزْفًا

guessing, buy and sell without
measuring or weighing

To recompense, reward, requite

To do for

جَزَى عَنْ

To deal conjecturally,
or by guessing

جَازَفَ

To recom- جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وَجَزَاءً بِ
pense, reward, requite

Buying and selling by
guess; acting recklessly

جَرَأَفَ

To compensate, satisfy,
suffice; serve for

أَجَزَى عَنْ

To cut into two
pieces

* جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزَلًا

To demand the pay-
ment of a debt. To be rewarded
or punished; requite or satisfy
one another

نَجَازَى وَبِ

To abound; be
clear in speech; sagacious

جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزَالَةً

To ask for a reward or
requital

اجْتَزَى

To be liberal to;
give largely

أَجَزَلَ لِي وَعَلَى

Requital, reward,
recompense, retribution

جَزَاءٌ وَجَزَاةٌ

Abundant;
much, great; intelligent, elo-
quent

جَزَلَ وَجَزِيلٌ جَازِلٌ

- To embody, give body to جَسَمَ
- To be or grow corpulent, نُجَسِمَ
bulky. To assume bodily form
or shape; become incarnate
- Body; جِسْمٌ جِ أَجْسامٌ وَجُمُومٌ
substance; bulk; mass
- Body; bulk; mass جُسْمانٌ
- Bodily; material جُسْمانِيٌّ
- Corporeality; materiality جُسْمانِيَّةٌ
- Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance جِسامَةٌ
- Large, bulky; important, chief جَمِيمٌ
- Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions مَجْسَمٌ
- To become جَسَا يَجْسُو جَسَواً وَجُسَواً
hard, tough, rigid
- To grind جَشَّ يَجْشُ جَشًّا
coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat
- Having a harsh sound or voice أَجَشُّ
- Hand mill مَجْشٌ وَ مَجْشَةٌ
- To belch, eruct جَسَأَ وَ تَجَسَّأَ
- A belching; eructation جَسَاءٌ وَ جَسَاءٌ
- To pasture, let جَشَرَ يَجْشُرُ جَشَرًا
loose. Break (dawn)
- Cattle جِشَارٌ
- To be eager for, covet greatly جَشَعَ يَجْشَعُ جَشَعًا
- Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax جَزْيَةٌ جِ جَزَى
- To feel, جَسَّ يَجْسُ جَسًّا وَ اجْتَسَّ
touch (with the hand)
- To investigate, spy جَسَّ وَ تَجَسَّسَ
out, try to find out secrets
- Spy; جَسَّاسٌ وَ جَسَّاسٌ جِ جَوَّاسِيَسُ
prying inquirer
- Exploring, spying out تَجَسَّسٌ
- To stick, adhere (blood) جَسَدٌ يَجْسُدُ جَسَدًا
- To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal تَجَسَّدَ
- Body, flesh جَمَدٌ جِ أَجْسادٌ
- Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material جَسَدِيٌّ وَ جَسَدَانِيٌّ
- Incarnation تَجَسَّدَ
- Incarnated, having corporeal form مَجْسُدٌ
- To dare. جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى
Venture boldly. Build a bridge
- To venture boldly, be audacious; be haughty تَجَسَّسَرٌ
- Bridge; جَسْرٌ جِ أَجْسَرٌ وَ جُسُورٌ
dyke; causeway
- Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity جَسَارَةٌ
- Bold, courageous, brave جُسُورٌ جِ جَسْرٌ
- Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity تَجَسَّسَرٌ
- Bold, brave; audacious مُتَجَسَّسِرٌ
- To be large, جَسَمٌ يَجْسُمُ جَسَمًا
bulky, corpulent

To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe

جَاعَلَ

To appoint or pay wages

أَجَلَ لِ

A kind of black beetle

بَقْلٌ جِ جِلَانٌ

Pay, wages; bribe

جِمَالَةٌ وَجُلٌّ

Fixed or stipulated pay for work

جَبِيلَةٌ جِ جَبَائِلُ

To become or be dry, withered

جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَاً وَجُفُوفاً

To dry, cause to dry

جَفَّفَ

To become dry, withered

تَجَفَّفَ

Dry, withered

جَافٌ وَجَبِفٌ

Desiccation, act of drying up

تَجْبِيفٌ وَتَجْفَافٌ

To cast forth

جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جَأً

froth or foam. (Stream)

Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless

جَاءَةٌ

To be proud, haughty; to boast

جَحَّ يَجْحُجُّ جَحْجَاحاً

To recover, be healed, restored (from illness)

جَفَرَ مِنَ الْوَرَضِ

A kind of divination from alphabetical letters

عِلْمُ الْجَمْرِ

Quiver

جَنْبَرٌ

To be frightened; shy (horse)

جَلَّ يَجْلُ جُلُولاً وَجَلَّلاً وَاجْتَلَّ

To put to flight; frighten

جَلَّلَ

To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away

تَجَلَّلَ

To undertake a difficult matter

جَنَمَ يَجْنِمُ جَنْمًا وَجَنَامَةً

Difficult undertaking

جَنَمٌ

Gypsum; mortar, cement

جَصٌّ

To throw down, upset. Make quivers

جَبَّ يَجِبُّ جَبًّا وَجَبَّ

Quiver

جَبَّةٌ جِ جَبَابٌ

To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise)

جَجَعَ

Rumbling, gurgling sound

جَجْمَةٌ

To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled

جَدَّ يَجْدُّ جُدَّةً

To curl, frizzle, dress the hair

جَدَّ

To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated

تَجَدَّدَ

Curly-haired. Miserly.

جَمَدٌ

Buffoon; low fellow

جُمَيْدِيٌّ

To throw to the ground; cut down a tree

جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفًّا وَاجْتَفَفَ

Torrent, strong flood

جُفَافٌ

River

جُفَرٌ

To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin

جَلَّ يَجْلُ جَلًّا

He took to weeping, began to weep

جَلَّ يَبْكِي

Important, serious affair { جَلِيَّ جُجَلَّ
جَلَّ جُجَلَّ أَجَلَّ

Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God) جَلَّ

[Maker of pack-saddles أَجَلَّ لَانِي

Human greatness; majesty, grandeur جَلَّ

Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong جَلِيلُ جُجَلَّ وَأَجَلَّةٌ

The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying أَجَلَّ وَجَلَّةٌ

Honour; glory نَجَلَّةٌ

That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.) مَجَلَّ

Book; code; [journal] مَجَلَّةٌ

To drive; * جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلْبًا
draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out

To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسٍ

To gather, assemble from all sides جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا

To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self جَلَبَ وَأَجْلَبَ

To be led, drawn, imported اِنْجَلَبَ

To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire اِنْجَلَبَ

Fear; alarm; flight جَلَّ جُجَلَّ

Company of people جَلَّى وَجَلَّ

Frightened; alarmed جَافِلٌ

* جَنَّ جُجَنَّ وَجَنَّ وَجَنَّ وَجَنَّ
Eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine

Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine جَنَّةُ جُجَنَّ

To treat rudely, coarsely; shun. Reject, remove * جَا يَجْنُو جَنَاءَ

To shun, turn away from جَانِي

To move away from, leave تَجَانَى عَنْ

Harshness, rudeness جَنَوٌ وَجَنَاءَ

Thick; coarse, rude جَافٍ

Dura mater أَلَمُ الْجَافِيَّةِ

* جَلَّ يَجْلُ جَلًّا وَجَلَّ
To be great, powerful, sublime

God, who is powerful and great اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from جَلَّ وَجَلَّ عَنْ

To honour, magnify, respect أَجَلَ

To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness مَجَلَّ

Covering for a horse; pack-saddle جَلَّ جُجَلَّ وَجَلَّ

The gist of a matter جُلُّ الْأَمْرِ

Grandeers, lords, a great people قَوْمٌ جَلَّةٌ

Whetting machine, grindstone جَلَدَ

To whip, scourge جَلَدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا *

To compel, force جَلَدَ عَلَى

To be جَلَدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجُودَةً
hardy, tough, strong, patient

To be frozen جَلَدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا
or covered with hoar-frost

To bind a book. To skin جَلَدَ
or flay an animal

To bear patiently, submis- جَلَدَ
sively. To be bound (book)

Active, strong; جَلَدَ ج جَلَادَ
hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging

Hardness, patience, endur- جَلَدَ
ance; hard ground. Firmament.

Skin, hide, leather جَلَدَ ج جُلُودَ

A piece of skin or leather. جِلْدَةٌ
Characteristic

A single stroke (in scourging) جِلْدَةٌ

Patience; endurance; hardness جَلَادَةٌ وَجُودَةٌ

Leather merchant. One جَلَادَ
whose office is to flog. Executioner

Flogged. Strong, firm, active. جَلِيدَ ج جَلْدَى وَجَلْدَاءَ وَجَلَائِدَ
Hoar-frost, ice

Whip (of hide) مَجْلَدَ ج مَجَالِدَ

Book-binder مَجْلَدَ

Bound in leather (book); book, volume مَجْلَدَ

To seek or demand any- اسْتَجْلَبَ
thing to be brought or imported

Importation, import. Crime جَلَبَ

Clamour, noise, tumult جَلَبَ

Imported goods, جَلَبَ ج إِجْلَابَ
slaves, cattle

Scab. Hunger, distress جَلَبَةٌ

Clamour, tumult, confusion جَلَبَةٌ

Cattle or slave-dealer جَلَابَ

Julep, raisin-water جَلَابَ

Anything that attracts or جَمَلَةٌ
draws; cause

Drawn; imported مَجْلُوبَ

Wide جَلَبَاتٍ وَجَلِيبَاتٍ ج جَلَابِيبَ
outer garment of a woman; wrapper

Goliath * جَالُوثُ

To touch and make to جَمَلٌ
sound; cry out, thunder

To be shaken; fall into تَجَمَّلَ
ruins

Little bell. Eye-sty جَمَلٌ ج جَلَاوِيلَ

Sound of a bell; noise جَمَلَةٌ
caused by thunder

Heavy rain with thunder جَمَالٌ

To grow bald on جَمَحَ جَمَحَ جَمَاحًا
the temples

Baldness on the temples جَمَحَ

Bald on the temples أَجَمَحَ

To whet (a razor) * جَمَحَ وَجَمَحَ

To strike with the sword جَلَفَ بِالسَّيْفِ

To reduce to poverty جَلَفَ

Hard, جَلَفَ جُلوْفٌ وَأَجْلَافٌ
Coarse man

A small piece of torn off skin جُلُقَةٌ

Peeled ; جَلِيفٌ وَمَجْلُوفٌ وَمَجْلِفٌ
blunted, notched

To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war) * جَلَقَ بِـ

Large corn sack جَوَالِقُ جِ جَوَالِقُ

Machine for throwing projectiles مَجْلِقٌ وَمَجْبِقٌ

To shear ; denude * جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلْمًا

Shorn wool جُلَامَةٌ

* جَلَدٌ وَجَلْمُودٌ جِ جَلَامِدٌ وَجَلَامِدٌ
Large stone, rock. Strong

Blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.) * جُلَنَارٌ

Wild rose (Pers.) * جُلَيْسَرِيْنٌ

To uncover, turn back from, remove from * جَلَهَ يَجْلَهُ جَلْهًا

Large, round rock. جَلْهَةٌ
Encampment. Side of a valley

To become clear, evident ; to clean, polish ; remove, disperse * جَلَا يَجْلُو جَلَاءً وَجَلْوًا

To become evident جَلَالَ

To show, disclose, reveal جَلَا عَلَى

To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ

* جُلْدٌ جِ مَنَاجِدُ Mole (animal)

To sit, * جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَمَجَلَسًا
sit up ; straight or upright

To sit in company with جَالِسٌ

To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down أَجْلَسَ

To sit together with ; hold a session or conference تَجَالَسَ

A single sitting ; session جَلْسَةٌ

Sitting. [Straight, upright] جَالِسٌ

Act of sitting ; state of being seated. Accession to the throne جُلُوسٌ

A company sitting قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ

Companion ; confidant, intimate جَلِيسٌ جِ جُلَسَاءُ

Session, place of sitting ; public audience ; tribunal ; council ; ministry مَجْلِسٌ جِ مَجَالِسٌ

[Council of ministers] مَجْلِسُ النَّظَارِ

Court of the First Instance أَلْمَجْلِسُ الْإِنْدَائِي

Court of Appeal مَجْلِسُ الْإِسْتِنَافِ

Mixed Tribunal أَلْمَجْلِسُ الْمُخْتَلَطُ

Council of war ; court-martial مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِي

To swear ; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword) * جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلْطًا

Coagulated milk ; [clot of blood] جُلْطَةٌ جِ جُلْطٌ

To tear, * جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلْفًا
scrape, or scratch off ; peel, shovel away ; cut down ; uproot

To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil) **اِسْتَجِمَّ**

Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd **جَمٌّ غَنِيْرٌ**

In crowds or numbers; abundantly **جَمًّا**

Troop, crowd **جَمَّةٌ**
Abundant. Rank vegetation **جَبِيْمٌ**

To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart **جَجِمَ**

Skull **جُفَيْتَةٌ جَ جَمَاجِمُ**

* **جَمَّ جَمْعٌ يَجْمَعُ جَمًّا وَجَمَاحًا وَجُمُوحًا**
To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit

Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable **جَامِجٌ وَجَمُوحٌ**

To be proud, haughty **جَمَّ جَمْعٌ يَجْمَعُ جَمِيْنًا**

Proud, haughty **جَامِجٌ جَ جُجَّ**

* **جَمَدٌ يَجْمَدُ جَمْدًا وَجُمُودًا**
To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down (*intr.*)
Be miserly

To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (*tr.*) **جَمَدَ**

To be penurious. To cause to harden **أَجَمَدَ**

Hard, firm; (*pl.*) **جَامِدٌ جَ جَوَامِدُ**
solids. Underived word. (*Gram.*)

Hard hearted; shedding no tears **جَامِدُ الْعَيْنِ**

To make known, manifest **جَلَى**

To emigrate **أَجَلَى**

To force one to emigrate, expel **أَجَلَى عَنْ**

To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God) **تَجَلَّى**

To appear, reveal himself **اِنْجَلَى**
to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds)

To result in... **اِنْجَلَى عَنْ**

Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration **جَلَاءٌ وَجَلَوُ**

Clear, evident, manifest **جَلِيٌّ**

Clearly, evidently **جَلِيًّا**

Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ] **تَجَلَّى**

Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank) **مَجْلُوٌّ**

Manifested, revealed **مَجْلَى**

To polish, burnish, make bright **جَلَى * جَلَى يَجْلِي جَلَاءً**

To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim **جَمَّ يَجْمُ جُمُومًا**

To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant) **جَمَّ وَتَجَمَّ**

To draw near, approach **أَجَمَّ**

To resolve, agree upon a thing	أَجْمَعَ عَلَى	Miserly, avaricious	جَامِدٌ أَلِيدٌ
To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected	تَجَمَّعَ وَاجْتَمَعَ	The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things	الْجَوَامِدُ
They agreed upon	اجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى	Dry year or season; dried up ground	جَمَادٌ جَمْدٌ
Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural	جَمْعٌ جُجُوعٌ	Mineral, solid; inorganic thing	جَمَادٌ جَمَادَاتٌ
Whole and broken plural (<i>Gram.</i>)	الْجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ	The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year	جَمَادَى الْأُولَى " الْآخِرَةُ
Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week	جُمُعَةٌ جُجُوعٌ وَجُمُعَاتٌ	Hardening, coagulation	جُمُودٌ
Friday	الْجُمُعَةُ وَالْجُمُعَةُ جُجُمَاتٌ	To unite together	* جَمَرَ يَجْمُرُ جَمْرًا
Sexual intercourse	جِمَاعٌ	Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle (<i>disease</i>)	جَمْرَةٌ جُجَمْرٌ
Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community	جَمَاعَةٌ	Censer; fire-pan	جَمْرَةٌ جُجَامِيرٌ
Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive	جَامِعٌ	To move with quick or long steps; run	* جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمَزًا
Mosque	جَامِعٌ جُجَوَامِعُ	Sycamore	جَمِزٌ وَجُجِيزَى
All, the whole of	جَمِيعٌ	To thicken, solidify	* جَمَسَ يَجْمَسُ جُمُوسًا
All; all together	جَمِيعًا	Buffalo	جَامُوسٌ جُجَوَامِيسُ
Assembly; conference; company; committee	جَمْعِيَّةٌ	To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain	* جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا
All; complete; whole	أَجْمَعُ جُجَمْعُونَ	To bring together unite (two things or persons)	جَمَعَ يَنْ
Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching)	إِجْمَاعٌ	To assemble, collect, gather with energy	جَمَعَ
Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation	إِجْمَاعٌ	To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse	جَامَعَ يَجْمَعُ وَجَمَاعًا عَلَى

- In short, in **بِالْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ**
one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity
- Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners **جَمَالٌ**
- Camel-driver **جَمَالٌ**
- Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit **جَمِيلٌ**
- Summary; (ضد تفصيل) **إِجْمَالٌ**
general way of speaking
- In short, **بِالْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي الْإِجْمَالِ**
generally speaking
- Sum, total; summary **مُجْمَلٌ**
- Embellished, adorned **مُجَمَّلٌ**
- Gable **[* جُمْلُونَ]**
- Pearl; silver beads *** جُمَانٌ**
- To collect, heap up *** جَمْعَرٌ**
- To be collected, assemble **تَجْمَعَرُ**
- Multitude, public **جُمْهُورٌ جَمَاهِيرٌ**
community; the principal part or majority
- Referring to the community. Republican **جُمْهُورِيٌّ**
- Republican government, republic **جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ**
- To veil, *** جَنَ يَجْنُ جَنًّا وَجُونًا**
cover, be dark, obscure (night)
- To be mad, be possessed by a demon **جُنَّ جُونًا**
- Confluence, point **تَجْمَعُ جَمَاعُ**
where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]
- United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition **تَجْمُوعُ جَمَائِعُ**
- Pay, salary. (Pers.) *** جَامِكَةٌ**
- To gather, assemble *** جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَلًا**
- To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners **جَمَلٌ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا**
- To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way **جَمَّلَ**
- To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging **جَامَلَ**
- To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive **أَجْمَلَ**
- To behave decently, politely **أَجْمَلَ فِي**
- To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence **تَجَمَّلَ**
- Camel **جَمَلٌ جَمَالٌ وَأَجْمَالٌ**
- Cable **جَمَلٌ**
- The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters **حِسَابُ الْجَمَلِ**
- Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph **جُمْلَةٌ جَمَلٌ**

To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid	جَانِبَ مَجَانِبَةٍ	To be concealed from	جُنَّ عَنْ
Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance	جَنْبُ جِ جُنُوبٍ	To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil	جَنَّ وَأَجَنَّ
Pleurisy	ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ	To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead	أَجَنَّ
Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure	جَنْبُ جِ أَجَانِبٍ	To be covered, concealed	إِجَنَّ وَاسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ
Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land	جَانِبُ جِ جَوَانِبٍ	Demons, genii, fairies. (coll.)	جِنٌّ وَجَانٌّ وَجِنَّةٌ
Mild, gentle, pleasant	لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ	Garden, orchard; paradise	جَنَّةٌ جِ جَنَّاتٌ وَجَنَّانٌ
Region; neigh- bourhood. [Title of respect]	جَنَابٌ جِ أَجْنَبَةٍ	Species of angels or genii. Madness	جِنَّةٌ
Distance. Impurity	جَنَابَةٌ	Shield, armour	جَنْدٌ وَجَمْرٌ جِ مَجَانٌ
South; south wind	جُوبٌ	Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon	جِنِّيٌّ مِ جِنَّةٍ
Southern	جُوبِيٌّ	Veil, covering, pro- tection; darkness of night	جَانٌّ وَجُونٌ
Fine dates, fine horse. Attacked with pleurisy	جَيْبٌ جِ جَنَائِبٍ	Heart, mind, soul	جَانٌّ جِ أَجْدَانٌ
Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner	أَجْنَبٌ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ جِ أَجَانِبٍ	Madness, insanity	جُونٌ
Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside	إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ	Anything concealed or covered; embryo, foetus	جَيْنٌ جِ أَجْنَةٍ
The two wings of an army	الْجَنْبَتَانِ	Small garden	جَنِينَةٌ
To incline towards, bend	* حَجَّ وَتَحَجَّ جُوحًا إِلَى	Shield	مِجْنٌ جِ مَجَانٌ
To incline towards one side	أَخَجَّ وَتَحَجَّ إِلَى	Mad, insane	مَجْنُونٌ جِ مَجَانِينٌ
To cause to incline towards; incline	أَخَجَّ وَاسْتَخَجَّ	To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. Be defiled. Lead at the side	* جَبَّ يَجُبُّ جَبًّا
		To blow from the south (wind)	جَبَّ جُوبًا
		To shun, avoid, flee from	جَبَّ وَتَجَبَّ وَاجْتَنَبَ

To be- (instead of زَجَرَ) * جَزَرُ
come covered with verdigris

Verdigris جَزَارُ

To assimilate, make جَسَّ *
homogeneous or similar. Reduce
(arith.)

To be or جَانَسَ مُجَانَسَةً وَجَانًا
appear homogeneous, similar

Genus, kind, جِنْسٌ جِ أَجَاسٍ
race; sex; category, class; na-
tionality

Generic noun اِسْمُ جِنْسٍ

Generic; sexual جِنْسِيّ

Generic quality. جِنْسِيَّةٌ
[Nationality]

Homogeneousness; مُجَانَسَةٌ وَجَاسٌ
assonance. [Play on words]

Homogeneous; of the مُجَانِسٌ
same gender, class, or kind

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جُفُوفًا وَجِفَّ يَجِفُّ

To turn aside, جَنَّا وَتَجَانَفَ عَنْ
deviate from

To oppress, be unjust جَفَّ عَلَى

To act unjustly, جَفَّ وَأَجَفَّ فِي
deflect from what is right.
[Overcharge in selling]

Wrong, injustice جَفَّ

Coarse linen, جَنَاصٌ وَجَنَبَصٌ
canvas

To throw جَنَقَ يَجْنِقُ جَنْقًا وَجَنَقَ *
projectiles by catapults, &c.

Part of the night جَحْجَحُ اللَّيْلِ

Crime, misdemeanor [جَحْنَةٌ]

Wing; shoul- جَاحَجٌ أَجْحَةٌ وَأَجْحٌ
der, upper arm, side, edge; wing
of an army or building; fin.
Protection, refuge

Sin, guilt; blame جَاحَجٌ

Winged مَجْجَجٌ

To levy troops * جَدَّ

To be enlisted, enrolled مَجْدٌ

Army, corps جُنْدٌ جُنُودٌ وَأَجْنَادُ
of troops; fellow combatants;
soldiers, troop. City. Company

A soldier جُنْدِيٌّ

A species of * جُنْدَبٌ جِ جَادِبٌ
locust; grasshopper

To throw violently to جَنْدَلَ *
the ground

Large stone جَنْدَلٌ جِ جَادِلٌ
[Waterfall; cataract of the
Nile]

A kind of plum (Pers.) * جَنْزَبِكُ

To collect, cover, جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا
conceal

To place the corpse on جَزَرَ
the bier; arrange the burial

Mud hut, small house جَزْرٌ جِ جُوزُ

Bier; corpse; جَزَارَةٌ جِ جَائِرٌ
funeral

[Funeral] جَزَارٌ جِ جَائِرٌ

To meditate over, consider a matter well

اِسْتَجَهَدَ فِي

Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue

جَهْدٌ

He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best

اَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ
وَبَذَلَ جَهْدَهُ

Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble

جُهْدٌ

Combat, struggle; war against infidels, holy war

جِهَادٌ وَجَاهِدَةٌ

Belonging to the holy war; military

جِهَادِيٌّ

Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law

اِجْتِهَادٌ

One who struggles, or combats, champion; one who wages a holy war

جَاهِدٌ

Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts

مَجْهُودٌ

He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power

بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ

To be or become public, known

* جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَجَهَارًا

To publish, disclose; speak aloud

جَهْرًا

To be dazzled by the sun

جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا

To be conspicuous; loud (voice)

جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهَارَةً

To declare publicly (a thing)

جَاهَرَ بِجَاهَرَةٍ وَجَهَارًا

To fight face to face

جَاهَرَةً

Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles

مَنْجَنِيْقٌ جَ مَجَانِقُ وَ مَجَانِيْقُ

To pluck, gather (fruit)

* جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنِيًّا وَجَنَى

To sin, commit a crime

جَنَى جُنَايَةً

To accuse falsely of a crime

تَجَنَّى عَلَى

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree)

اِجْتَنَى مِنْ

Freshly

جَنَى وَجَنَاءٌ جَ اَجْنَاءَ

plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest

Fresh, tender (fruit)

جَنِيٌّ

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal

جَانٍ

Transgression, felony.

جُنَايَةٌ

Capital crime; extortion

Gathered, plucked

مَجْنَى جَ مَجَانٍ

* جَهْدٌ وَجِهْدٌ جَ جِهَابَةٌ

Penetrating, discerning, sagacious (Pers.)

To exert

* جَهَدَ يَجْهَدُ جَهْدًا فِي

one's self, endeavour

To overload, fatigue,

جَهَدَ

weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate

To struggle.

جَاهَدَ مَجَاهِدَةً وَجِهَادًا

Wage war against infidels

To cause one to exert him-

اَجْهَدَ

self; to make efforts; overwork; squander

To make efforts;

نَجَاهَدَ وَ اِجْنَهَدَ فِي

set to a thing zealously; exert one's self

Equipment; expedition, تجهيز
sending of troops, etc.; preparation

One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc. مجهز

To go to * جهشَ يَجْهَشُ جَهْشًا إِلَى
for protection, take refuge with

* جَهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وَأَجْهَضَ
To overcome, forestall, prevent;
arouse and cause to flee

Miscarriage; abortion جَهِيضٌ وَجَهِيضٌ وَجُهِضَ

To be * جَهَلَ يَجْهَلُ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً
ignorant, foolish; ignore

To impute ignorance جَهَلٌ

To affect ignorance تَجَاهَلُ

To deem one ignorant, make light of him اِسْتَجْهَلَ

Ignorance; stupidity. Folly جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ

جاهِلٌ ج جُهْلٌ وَجُهَالٌ وَجُهْلَةٌ
Ignorant; illiterate; fool

State of ignorance; جاهِلِيَّةٌ
heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed

Very ignorant جَهُولٌ

Feigned or affected ignorance تَجَاهُلٌ

Pathless desert مَجْهَلٌ

Unknown. مَجْهُولٌ ج مَجَاهِلٌ
Anonymous. Passive (verb)

To look * جَهَمَ يَجْهَمُ جَهْمًا وَجَهْمٌ
harshly

Hell * جَهَنَّمَ

To publish, promulgate أَجْهَرَ

To appear in public; show one's self openly تَجَامَرُ

Anything جَهْرٌ وَجَهَارٌ وَجَهْرَةٌ
plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety

Publicly, جَهْرًا وَجَهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً
openly; aloud

Secretly and openly سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا

Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace جَهَارَةٌ

Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight أَجْهَرُ مَجْهَرًا

Pronounced in a loud voice جَهْرٌ

[Microscope مَجْهَرٌ]

Public, open, manifest; notorious جَهْرٌ

To give * جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَأَجْهَرَ عَلَى
the finishing stroke (to a wounded man)

To equip, fit out; organize, put in order جَهَزَ

To get ready, prepare one's self تَجَهَّزَ

To furnish, provide one's self for. ... تَجَهَّزَلَ

Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System (in anatomy) جِهَازٌ ج أَجْهَرَةٌ

Rash, foolish woman جُهَيْرَةٌ

قَطَعْتَ جُهَيْرَةً قَوْلَ كُلِّ خَطِيبٍ
A saying that cuts off debate (proverb)

* جَاغَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا وَجَوْحًا وَأَجَاغَ وَاجْجَاغَ

To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate

Calamity; misfortune; scourge

جَانِحَةٌ جَ جَوَائِحُ

Sterile year

سَنَةٌ جَانِحَةٌ

* جُوخٌ جَ أَجْوَاخُ

Broadcloth, cloth

Cloth-maker or dealer

جَوَاخُ

* جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً وَجَوْدَةً
To excel, be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse)

To give abundantly; be liberal

جَادُ جُودًا عَلَى ب

To approach death

جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ

To make good; improve

جَوَّدَ

To produce something excellent; do or say anything good

أَجَادَ وَأَجَوَّدَ

To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality

إِسْتَجَادَ

Liberality, generosity

جُودٌ

Goodness, excellence

جَوْدَةٌ

A mountain in Mesopotamia

جُودِيٌّ

Generous, liberal, kind

جَوَادٌ جَ أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ

Excellent, fleet (horse)

جَوَادٌ جَ جِيَادٌ وَأَجِيَادُ

Good, excellent

جَيِّدٌ جَ جِيَادٌ

Very well

جَيِّدًا

More generous, more excellent

أَجْوَدُ جَ أَجْوَادُ

Hellish, infernal

جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

To try to surpass in glory

* جَاهَى

To affect superiority

تَجَاهَى عَلَى

To cut, penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country

* جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَتَجَوَّبَا

To answer back, respond, reply

جَاوَبَ

To answer, respond, reply to

أَجَابَ وَإِلَى أَوْ عَنْ

To grant a request, consent; approve

أَجَابَ إِلَى

To travel over, pass through. To dig (a well)

إِجْتَابَ

To clear off (cloud)

إِنْجَابَ

To answer; listen to, grant a prayer

إِسْتَجَابَ وَلَـ

Journey. Large bucket. Braiser. Woman's armour

جَوْبٌ

Breach; opening; depression (in the earth)

جَوْبَةٌ

Current news

جَائِيَةٌ جَ جَوَائِبُ

Answer, reply

جَوَابٌ جَ أَجْوِبَةٌ

Traveller through the deserts; wanderer

جَوَابٌ

Favourable an-

إِجَابَةٌ وَاسْتِجَابَةٌ

swer or reply; compliance with a request

One who complies

مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ

with a request, who answers favourably

Complied with (request); answered (prayer)

مُسْتَجَابٌ

To be allowable, permissible, lawful	جَارَ جَوَارًا	The principal personages of a place	أَجَاوِدُ الْقَوْمِ
To allow; permit; cause to pass through; carry through one's views	جَوَزَ	One who produces verses beautiful and excellent	مُحَمَّدٌ وَمُحَمَّدٌ
To exceed; go beyond measure	جَاوَزَ مَجَاوَزَةً	To be unjust towards one; oppress	* جَارٌ يُجَوِّزُ جَوْزًا عَلَى
To allow; permit; authorize; ratify; cause to pass through, execute	أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً	To turn aside	جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ
To grant	أَجَازَ بَ	To be one's neighbour; to be contiguous	جَاوَزَ مَجَاوَزَةً وَجَوَارًا
To finish the wounded	أَجَازَ عَلَى الْجَرْحِ	To save; protect; aid; free from tyranny	أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً
To exceed the bounds, be immoderate in ...	تَجَاوَزَ فِي	To cause one to turn aside from	أَجَارَهُ عَنْ
To overlook, pass over; be indulgent; forgive	تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ	To be neighbours; to act neighbourly and protect each other	تَجَاوَزَ وَاجْتَوَزَ
To pass by or through, travel over (a place)	إِنْجَازَ بَ	To seek protection, or refuge	إِسْتَجَارَ
To deem lawful; consider allowable; ask permission, ask for a gift	إِسْتَجَارَ إِسْتِجَارَةً	Neighbour; client; confederate; companion; protector	جَارٌ جِرَانٌ وَجِيرَةٌ
Nut, nut-tree. Walnut	جَوَزٌ	Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust.	جَوْرٌ
Cocoa-nut	جَوَزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ	[Bengal rose - وَرْدٌ جَوْرِيٌّ]	جَوْرِيٌّ
Nux Vomica	جَوَزُ الْفَيْءِ	Neighbourhood, vicinity	جَوَارٌ
Nutmeg	جَوَزُ الطَّيْبِ	Defence, protection	إِجَارَةٌ
A nut	جَوْزَةٌ جَ جَوَزَاتٌ	Neighbour; contiguous	مَجَاوِرٌ
Constellation of the Twins; Orion	الْجَوَزَاءُ	Protector, defender	مُجِيرٌ
Side of a valley; side; region; coast	جِزَّةٌ جَ جِزَّ	Shoe; legging; stocking (Pers.)	* جَوْرَبٌ جَ جَوَارِبُ وَجَوَارِبَةٌ
One who passes from one place to another; passing; lawful; allowable; current	جَانِزٌ	* جَارٌ يُجَوِّزُ جَوْزًا وَجَوَارًا وَجَمَازًا أَوْ بَ	To pass, travel through

- To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines جَوْفُ
- Cavity, hollow; جَوْفُ جِ أَجْوَافُ belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part
- Concave, hollow; أَجْوَفُ جِ جَوْفُ verb the second letter of which is و or ي
- Cavity نَجْوِفُ جِ نَجَاوِفُ
- Hollow concave جَوْفُ جِ (مُحْدَبُ) (opp. to)
- To gather (a crowd) جَوْقُ *
- To be gathered, assembled نَجْوَقُ
- Crowd (of people) جَوْقَةُ جِ جَوْقَاتُ
- * جَالٌ يَجُولُ جَوْلًا وَجَوْلَانًا فِي
- To go round or about, travel over. Choose
- To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank جَاوَلُ
- To turn about نَجَاوَلُ فِي الْحَرْبِ and make mutual assaults in a combat
- Travelling, roaming about جَائِلُ
- Act of travelling about or over, roaming جَوْلَانُ
- Space in which one goes about; range; sphere of action; passage-way جَمَالُ
- Fight, combat, struggle مَجَاوَلَةُ
- * جَامٌ جِ أَجُومٌ وَأَجَامٌ وَجَامَاتُ
- Cup, goblet, basin
- Gulf, inlet جُونُ *
- Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport جَوَازُ
- Present, gratuity; جَوَائِزُ جِ جَوَائِزُ courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.
- Permission, leave; license إِجَازَةٌ or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another
- Passage, road. Figurative مَجَازُ expression. metaphor, a figure of speech
- Metaphorically مَجَازًا
- Passage; path; road مَجَازَةٌ
- Metaphoric (opp. to حَقِيقِي) مَجَازِي
- One who passes through, crosses to a place مُجْتَازٌ
- To seek for or جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوَسًا after. To go back and forth (between)
- To travel the whole night * جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوَسًا
- Breast; coat of mail جَوَشَنٌ جِ جَوَاشِينُ
- To be hungry * جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا وَمَجَاعَةً
- To desire, long for جَاعَ إِلَى
- To starve; cut off provisions جَوَعَ وَأَجَاعَ
- To suffer from hunger purposely نَجْمَعُ
- Hunger جُوعٌ
- Hungry جَائِعٌ وَجُوعَانُ جِ جُوعٌ وَجِجَاعٌ
- Famine; hunger مَجَاعَةٌ
- * جَوْفٌ يَجُوفُ جَوْفًا To be hollow

Pocket, opening (for head or arm); bosom, heart. Sinus	جِبْت ج جُوبُ	The sun's disc; Setting sun	جَوْنَة
Neck (<i>sp.</i> the fore part)	* جِدْ ج أَجَادٌ وَجُودٌ	Honour, rank, dignity	* جَاهٌ
Having a long neck	أَجْدُ	Jewels, pearls.	* جَوَاهِرُ ج جَوَاهِرُ
Certainly, assuredly	* جَزِرٌ	Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence	أَلْجَوْمَرُ الْقَرْدُ
Gypsum; quick lime	جِرٌ	A tom; monad	جَوْمَرَةٌ
* جَاشَ يَجِشُ جِشًا وَجِشَانًا وَجُوشًا		A jewel, pearl, precious stone	جَوْمَرَةٌ
To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind)	جِشٌ	Jeweller. Substantial, essential	جَوْمَرِيٌّ
To raise an army, gather troops	إِسْتَجَاشَ	Atmosphere; sky; wide valley	* جَوٌّ
To summon troops	جَاشَ وَجَاشَ	Interior, inward, secret	جَوَانِيٌّ
The soul	جِشٌ ج جُوشٌ	To be strongly or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink	* جَوِيٌّ يَجُوي جَوِيٌّ
Army, legion; warlike people. Voice, cry	جِشَانٌ	To have disgust or aversion for	جَوِيٌّ مِنْ أَوْعَنْ
Violent agitation; ebullition	* جَافَ يَجِفُّ جِفًا وَجِفًا وَجِفًا	Passionate love, fervour.	جَوِيٌّ
To emit a fetid odour (dead body)	وَأَجْنَفَ	Consumptive fever. Fetid water	* جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جِئَةً وَجِئَةً
Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion	جِئَةٌ ج جِئَةٌ وَأَجْنَفٌ	To come, arrive; come to pass	جَاءَ بِي إِلَى وَأَجَاءَ
A rifler of graves	جِئَفٌ	To come with, bring	جَاءَ
Race; tribe; people, nation; age; generation. [Century]	* جِلٌّ ج أَجَالٌ	A comer; coming	جِئِيٌّ
		Act of coming, arrival	* جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَبًا
		To cut an opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.]	



ح

- A grain of corn; **حَبَّةٌ جَ حَبَاتٍ**
berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle ;
pill.] Grain (of weight)
- Bubbles ; dew-drops. **حَبَابٌ**
Utmost power. Glow-worm
- Lover ; **حَبِيبٌ جَ أَحِبَّاءُ وَأَحِبَّاتٌ وَأَحِبَّةٌ**
beloved one; friend
- Dearer, more beloved ; **أَحَبُّ**
preferable
- Lover ; friend **مُحِبٌّ**
- Beloved ; liked, cherished **مُحِبُّوتٌ**
- To flow gently *** حَبَبٌ**
- A fire-fly **جَاهِبٌ وَأَبُو جَاهِبٍ**
- Well done ! Good ! *** حَبَّذَا - يَا حَبَّذَا**
*** حَبْرٌ يَجْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَخْبَرُ**
- To embellish ; make happy
- To be glad **حَبْرٌ يَجْبُرُ حُبُورًا وَحَبْرًا**
and content, rejoice. To break
out afresh ; leave scars (wound)
- To embellish, adorn ; provide **حَبْرٌ**
the ink-bottle with ink
- To embellish, adorn one's **نَحْبَرُ**
self
- Learned man, a **حَبْرٌ جَ أَخْبَارٌ**
righteous man, a Jewish doctor,
pontiff. Amusement, music and
dance
- The sixth letter of the alpha-
bet called *Ha* **ح**
As a numeral sign = 8
- To love. Be *** حَبَّ يَحِبُّ حَبًّا وَحَبًّا**
loved
- To be loved, be **حَبِّبَ إِلَى**
counted dear
- To run to seed (plant). **حَبَّبَ**
Make into pills
- To render (a thing) an **حَبَّبَ إِلَى**
object of love to
- To love ; take pleasure in ; **أَحَبَّ**
like
- To show love or friend- **نَحَّبَ**
ship to
- To love one another **تَحَابَّ**
- To love ; find agreeable, **إِسْتَحَبَّ**
amiable, beautiful
- To prefer (one thing **إِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى**
to another)
- Grain ; seed ; **حَبٌّ جَ حُبُوبٌ**
kernel ; berry ; pill ; pustule
- Love, affection, friend- **حُبٌّ وَحَبَّةٌ**
ship
- With all my heart ! **حَبًّا وَكِرَامَةً**
- Lover, **حِبٌّ جَ أَحِبَّابٌ وَحِبَّانٌ**
beloved one, friend
- Fine set of teeth ; row of **حَبَبٌ**
pearl-like teeth. Bubbles

An Abyssinian	حَبْرِيّ	The pope, high-priest	الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ
Abyssinia	بِلَادُ الْحَبَشِ وَالْحَبَشَةِ	Mark ; beauty. Ink	حَبْرٌ جُورٌ
Guinea hen	حَبَشِيَّةٌ	What amounts to nothing	حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ
	* حَبَطَ حَبَطًا وَحَبُوطًا وَحَبَطَ	Scar, welt	حَبَارِجُ حَبْرٍ
To come to nought ; perish ; be unavenged (blood)	يَحْبُطُ حَبَطًا	Bustard (bird)	حَبَارِي جُ حَبَارِيَاتٌ
To nullify, annul, over- throw	أَحْبَطَ	Joy, gladness, happiness	حَبُورٌ
Failure	حَبُوطٌ	Inkstand	مَحْبَرَةٌ جُ مَحَابِرُ
Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of <i>Mentha</i>)	* حَبَقَ	Embellished, adorned ; filled with ink (inkstand)	مَحْبَرٌ
To weave skill- fully ; unite firmly ; fasten tightly	* حَبَكَ بِحَبْكٍ حَبَكًا	To impris- on, confine ; hold back, prevent, retain, arrest	* حَبَسَ بِحَبْسٍ حَبَسًا وَحَبَسًا
To execute a work with care	أَحَبَكَ	To hold back or restrain one from	حَبَسَ عَنْ
To weave well ; arrange and carry out well	إَحَبَكَ	To restrain, master one's self	إِحْبَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ
[To be full, (hall)]	إِحْبَكَ	To restrict one's self to	تَحَبَسَ عَلَى
Strap about the waist, girdle	حَبَكَةٌ جُ حَبَكٌ	Pious endowment	حَبْسٌ جُ أَحْبَاسٌ
Ripples of sand ; tracks in the sky	حَبَاكٌ جُ حَبَكٌ	Prison, imprison- ment	حَبْسٌ جُ حَبُوسٌ
United firmly, fast- ened tightly ; interlaced ; well made	حَبِكَ وَحَبَكٌ	[Hermit]	حَبِيسٌ جُ حَبِيسٌ وَحَبِيسَةٌ
	حَبِكَ جُ حَبِكَ وَحَبَايِكَ وَحَبَكٌ	Inalienable pious gift	إِحْبَاسٌ
Orbit of a star ; ridges in the sand (made by the wind)	حَبِكَةٌ جُ حَبِكٌ وَحَبَايِكَ وَحَبَكٌ	Retention, imprisonment	إِحْبَاسٌ
Well woven ; of a firm texture ; strong	مَحْبُوكٌ	Prison, cell.	مَحْبَسٌ جُ مَحَابِسُ
To bind with a rope ; set nets or snares ; catch game with nets	* حَبَلَ بِحَبْلٍ حَبَلًا	Imprisoned, locked up ; arrested ; held back	مَحْبُوسٌ
		* حَبَسَ بِحَبْسٍ حَبَسًا وَحَبَايَةَ وَحَبْسًا	
		To collect for some one	
		The Abyssinians	حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ
		(coll.)	

To rub off, scrape * حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَفًّا
off little by little ; strip the
leaves from a branch

Bit of anything حَفَّةٌ جَ حَفَاتٍ
What is rubbed off. Chips
shavings حَفَاتٌ

Until, to, as far as, even * حَتَّى

Until, so that ; in order حَتَّى أَنْ
that ; nay even ; as well

To be of pure origin * حَمْدٌ يَحْمَدُ حَمْدًا

Death * حَفَّتْ جَ حُفُوفٌ

Natural death حَفَّتْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ

To give * حَلَّ يَحْلِلُ حَلًّا

Similar ; the like حَائِلٌ

To impose * حَمَّ يَحْمِمْ حَمًّا عَلَى
as necessity or duty

To decide finally ; order,
decree حَمَّ يَحْكُمُ حَكْمًا

Render obligatory ;
compel حَمَّ يَحْكُمُ عَلَى

Final decision ;
ordinance, decree ; irrevocable
sentence حَمَّ يَحْكُمُ حُكْمًا

Decided, fixed, confirmed ;
ordained by decree حَمَّ يَحْكُمُ

To exhort, * حَفَّ يَحْفُضُ حَفًّا عَلَى
instigate one to do a thing

حَفَّ يَحْفُضُ وَاحِدًا وَاحِدَةً
To incite, encourage ; urge on-
ward

To be incited, insti-
gated, encouraged, pushed on to

To be full ;
become pregnant ; conceive
(woman). Be angry حَبْلٌ يَحْبِلُ حَبْلًا

To be conceived (in the
womb) حَبْلٌ يَحْبِلُ

To be entangled with a
rope or net حَبْلٌ يَحْبِلُ

To catch game with a net
or snare إِحْبَالٌ

Rope, cable.
Covenant حَبْلٌ جَ حَبَالٌ وَاحِدٌ

Jugular vein حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ

Pregnancy ; conception.
Anger ; grief حَبْلٌ

Pregnant (woman) حَبْلٌ جَ حَبَالٍ

Hunter by nets or snares حَابِلٌ

The matter was
complicated إِحْطَاطٌ أَمْثَالُ بِأَلْثَابِلِ

Rope-maker حَبَالٌ

Full ; enraged حَبْلَانٌ

Net, snare * حَبْلَانٌ وَحَبَالَةٌ جَ حَبَائِلُ

To approach ;
creep, crawl (as a child) * حَبَابٌ يَحْبُو حُورًا وَحَبَا

To give to ; present
with حَبَا يَحْبِي حَبَا

Show regard,
preference for, be partial to حَبَا يَحْبِي حَبَا

To gather up, grasp, put
on, (clothes, sword) إِحْبَابٌ

Gift, present حَبَا وَحَبْوَةٌ

Partiality, favour, prefer-
ence حَبَا وَحَبْوَةٌ

Partial حَبَابٌ

The last month of the Moslem year ; the month of pilgrimage

Pilgrim (to Mecca) حَاجُّ جُحَّاجٍ
Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track حَجَّةٌ

Dispute ; pleading حَاجَّةٌ

* حَجَبَ حَجْبًا وَحَجَابًا وَحَجَبَ
To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude ; intervene

To preclude one from حَجَبَ عَنْ

To conceal or seclude one's self ; be hidden or covered حَجَبَ وَاحْتَجَبَ

To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain اِسْتَجَبَ

Partition ; veil ; curtain ; amulet حَجَابٌ جُحُوبٌ

Diaphragm اَلْحِجَابُ اَلْحَاجِرُ

Chamberlain, door-keeper ; attendant حَاجِبٌ جُحَابٌ

Eye-brow. Edge of anything حَاجِبٌ جُحَابٌ

* حَجَرَ حَجْرًا وَحَجْرَانًا عَنْ
To prevent, forbid, restrain

To prevent or prohibit حَجَرَ عَلَى

To be turned into stone, petrified ; hardened حَجَرَ وَاسْتَحَجَرَ

To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure اِسْتَحَجَرَ

To take refuge in اِسْتَحَجَرَ

حَقٌّ وَاحْتِثَاتٌ وَاحْتِثَاتٌ
Instigation, incitement ; encouragement to

Incited, instigated ; quick ; inciting, urgent حَبِثَ وَحَثُوْتُ

Incited, pushed, encouraged حَثُوْتُ عَلَى

To have pimples or pustules حَذَرَ يَحْذِرُ حَذْرًا

To scatter dust upon. To give in small quantity حَا يَحْثُو حَاثًا

Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment حُمَالَةٌ

To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca) حَجَّ يَحْجُ حَجًّا

To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit حَجَّ

To dispute, contend with حَاجَّ

To plead one's case حَاجَّ عَنْ

To argue against, litigate against one another حَمَّاجٌ

To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext ; defend one's self by . . . اِسْتَحْجَبَ

To argue against اِسْتَحْجَبَ عَلَى

Pilgrimage to Mecca حَجَّ وَحَجَّةٌ جُحُوبٌ وَحَجَّاتٌ

Proof, augument ; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse حُجَّةٌ جُحُوبٌ

Year حُجَّةٌ جُحُوبٌ

To hop, leap * تَجَلَّ بِجَلٍّ جَلًّا وَتَجَلَّانَا

Partridge تَجَلَّ ج جَلَانٌ

Anklet ;
shackle تَجَلَّ ج جَوْلٌ وَتَجَالٌ

Bridal chamber تَجَلَّةٌ ج جَلٌّ وَتَجَالٌ
or pavilion with raised couches

Horse with one or
more white feet تَجَلَّ (وَمَجَلَّ)

To cup, scarify ; * تَجَمَّ بِجَمٍّ جَمًّا
suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel)

To leave off, desist
from fear أَتَجَمَّ عَنْ

To be cupped اِتَّجَمَّ

Bulk; size; protu-
berance, swelling تَجَمَّ ج جُومٌ

A camel's muzzle جَامٌ

Art of cupping, cupping حَامَةٌ

Cupper حَامٌ

Cupping instrument مَجَمٌّ وَمَجْمَةٌ

To bend, make * تَجَنَّ بِجَنٍّ جَنًّا
crooked ; draw to one's self by a
hooked stick

To dwell, abide تَجَنَّ بَ

To take to one's self اِتَّجَنَّ

Bent, crooked أَتَجَنَّ مَجَنًّا

Hooked stick ;
crook مَجَنَّ ج حَاجِنٌ

To keep (a secret). * تَجَا بِجَوٍّ جَوًّا
Abide. Think, opine

Prevention, prohibition ;
protection. Bosom تَجَرَّ

تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجَ جُورٌ وَجُورَةٌ وَتَجَارٌ

Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom.
Mind. A valley in Arabia

Stone تَجَرَّجَ أَتَجَارٌ وَتَجَارَةٌ وَتَجَارٌ

Infernal stone, nitrate
of silver [تَجَرَّجَهُمْ]

Black stone of the
Kaaba التَّجَرُّ الْأَسْوَدُ

Stony (land) تَجَرَّ وَتَجِيدٌ وَتَجَرُّ

تَجَرَّةٌ ج جَرٌّ وَتَجَرَاتٌ وَتَجَرَاتٌ

Fold, enclosure for camels ;
chamber. room ; sepulchre

[Macadamized ground] تَجَرَّةٌ

Stone-cutter ; mason تَجَارَّجَ تَجَارُونَ

Throat ; larynx * تَجَرَّةٌ ج حَاجِرٌ

To prevent, * تَجَرَّ يَجَرُّ تَجَرًّا

hinder, debar ; sequester

To intervene, keep
asunder, separate تَجَرَّ بَيْنَ

To sequester the goods
of one تَجَرَّ عَلَى

To be prevented, hindered اِنْتَجَرَ

To defend one's self اِنْتَجَرَ بَ

Prevention, restraint تَجَرَّ

Arabia Petraea, Hejaz اَلْأَجَارُ

A barrier ; parti-
tion ; obstacle تَجَارَّجَ حَوَاجِرٌ

Hindered, prevented تَجَرَّجَ

To oppose, repel * تَجَنَّفَ وَتَحَافَفَ

Sharp, pointed ; pungent
strong (as spices or liquor).
Acute

Acute angle

Mourning, mourning ap-
parel

Blacksmith

Iron, Sharp, حَدِيدٌ جِ أَحَدَاهُ وَجِدَادٌ
of a sharp intellect, of sharp
effective speech ; passionate.
Neighbour

A piece of iron ; حَدِيدَةٌ جِ حَدَائِدُ
iron tool, a weapon

Definition ; determination ;
demarcation

Limited ; defined ; deter-
mined ; bounded

Irritated, excited, irascible

Double- حَدَاةٌ جِ حَدَاةٌ وَحِدَاةٌ
edged axe, hatchet ; arrow's
head

Kite (hawk) حَدَاةٌ جِ حَدَاةٌ

To be con- حَدَبٌ جِ حَدَبٌ حَدَبًا
vex, bulge ; be hump-backed

To be affectionate حَدِبٌ عَلَى

To be gibbous, bent ;
become convex حَدَبٌ

To be hump-backed إِحْدَوْدَبٌ

Hump- حَدِبٌ وَأَحْدَبٌ مِ حَدَبَاهُ
backed. Difficult

High, حَدَبٌ جِ حَدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ
elevated ground

Convex ; bulging مُحْدَبٌ

To contend with حَاجَى مُحَاجَاةً
and surpass in solving riddles ;
propose a riddle

To propose riddles one to
another نَحَايَى

Intelligence ; حِجَى جِ أَحْجَاءُ
sagacity ; understanding

Enigma ; riddle أَحْجِيَّةٌ وَأَحْجُوَّةٌ جِ أَحَاجِي وَأَحَاجٍ

To confine, define, حَدٌ يَحْدُ حَدًا *
distinguish ; limit. Avert.
Punish

To wear حَدٌ يَحْدُ وَيَحْدُ حَدًا وَاحِدًا
mourning apparel, go into
mourning ; put off all orna-
ments

To confine ; define ; sharpen. حَدٌّ
To appear late (seed)

To oppose, act with حَدًا مُحَادَةً
hostility towards. Bound mut-
ually (two pieces of land)

To fix one's look أَحَدَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى
upon ; look sharply at

To be limited ; defined نَحْدٌ

To be excited, exas- إِحْدٌ
perated, enraged against ; fly
into a passion

Limit, boundary ; حَدٌ جِ حُدُودٌ
term : end, district ; edge, point ;
definition ; condition, case. Pun-
ishment. Command, restrictive
ordinance (of God)

Impulsiveness ; im- حِدَةٌ وَحِدِيَّةٌ
petuosity ; passionateness ;
acerbity ; sharpness

Rumour, news ; **أَحَدُوَّةٌ جَ أَحَادِيثُ**
strange narrative, tale

Conference ; conversation ; **مُحَادَاةٌ**
chat

Story-teller ; well versed **مُحَدِّثٌ**
in traditions

Modern people **الْمُحَدِّثُونَ**

To saddle *** حَدَجَ بِحَدَجٍ حَدَجًا**
and load the camel (*sp.* with the
litter for women)

Camel saddle,
or litter for
women { **حَدَجٌ جَ حُدُوجٌ**
حِدَاةٌ جَ حَدَائِجٌ

To bring *** حَدَرَ بِحَدَرٍ حَدَرًا وَحُدُورًا**
down ; descend

To hasten in reading
or walking **حَدَرَ**

To descend gradually
(from an elevated place) **نَحَرَ مِنْ**

To descend (from a moun- **انْحَدَرَ**
tain) glide down (from a tree) ;
slope (place)

Steep declivity ; slope **حُدُورٌ**

Descent, act of
descending **حُدُورٌ وَانْحِدَارٌ**

Place of descent **مُنْهَدَرٌ وَأَحْزُورٌ**

Lion **جَدْرٌ**

To sur- *** حَدَسَ بِحَدْسٍ حَدَسًا فِي**
mise, conjecture, guess ; wander
about. To throw, cast. Hasten

To inquire secretly **نَحَسَ عَنْ**

Foresight, insight, con-
jecture ; guess **حَدَسٌ**

Suppositions, surmises ;
hypotheses **حَدَسِيَّاتٌ**

To happen, *** حَدَثَ بِحَدَثٍ حُدُونًا**
take place, occur

To be **حَدُوثٌ بِحَدَثٍ حَدَاةٌ وَحُدُوَّةٌ**
young, fresh, new

To tell ; relate ; narrate to **حَدَّثَ**

To relate something
heard from another **حَدَّثَ عَنْ**

To converse, con- **حَادَثَ مُحَادَاةً**
verse with ; talk to

To cause to exist ; produce **أَحَدَثَ**
anything for the first time

To relate, tell of ; **نَحَدَّثَ بِأَوْعَنْ**
converse, narrate stories

To converse together,
tell to one another **نَحَادَثَ**

To find something **اِسْتَحَدَثَ**
new ; produce anything new

Anything new ; **حَدَثٌ جَ أَحْدَاثٌ**
recent event ; event, accident.
Young man, youth

Accidents of time { **أَحْدَاثُ الدَّهْرِ**
or fortune (*sp.* {
evil) **وَحِدَثَانٌ** "

Happen- **حَادِثٌ مَ حَادِثَةٌ جَ حَوَادِثُ**
ing for the first time or recent-
ly ; recent event ; accident ;
fresh, young

Newness ; youth ; begin- **حَدَاةٌ**
ning

Appearance, happening
of anything **حُدُوثٌ**

New, recent,
fresh **حَدِيثٌ جَ أَحَادِيثُ**

Story, **حَدِيثٌ جَ أَحَادِيثُ وَحِدَثَانٌ**
tale ; tradition of Mohammed ;
chat, conversation

To warn, cause one to be
on his guard; inspire with fear

To be on
one's guard against; fear; shun,
avoid

Caution; distrust

Cautious, on one's
guard

Look out! be on your
guard!

Ready, prepared

One who cautions; gives
warning

Mutual caution or distrust

Anything to be shunned
or avoided

To take away,
cut off; suppress, elide, drop

To throw at, to knock
down with

Elision; suppression

Cut off; suppressed; elim-
inated, dropped

To be skilful, well versed
in anything; learn the Koran
by heart

To become
sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)

To feign to understand a
thing thoroughly; make a show
of skilfulness

Sharpness, penetration,
skill

* حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ حَذَقًا وَأَحْذَقَ بـ
To surround, encompass, wall in,
enclose. To look intently at

To look sharply at

حَذَقَةُ ج حَذَقٌ وَأَحْذَاقٌ وَحِذَاقٌ
The black of the eye, pupil

Enclosed gar-
den; garden

* حَذَلْ يَحْذِلُ حَذَلًا وَحَذُولًا عَلَى
To be unjust against. Roll [a
roof.]

[Injustice; partiality

Stone roller
(for a roof)

To burn, glow
(heat of day, fire)

To burn with
anger against

Glow (of a fire)

Glowing with heat; angry

To urge
on, drive camels by singing to
them; incite, spur

To vie, compete

Camel-driver

The eleventh

Song of the
camel-driver

To remain in
(a place)

To purpose, aim at

* حَذَرَ يَحْذَرُ حَذَرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ
To be on one's guard against; be
cautious, vigilant; fear

Heat	حَرْجُ حُرُورٍ	Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever	حَادِقٌ جُ حَادِقٌ
Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good	حَرْجُ أَحْرَارٍ	See تَحَدَّقَ	* حَدَّقَ
Basaltic land	حَرَّةٌ جُ حَرٌّ وَحَرَارٌ	To hasten	* حَذَمَ وَحَذَلَمَ
Free-born, noble lady	حَرَّةٌ جُ حَرَائِرُ	Sharp (sword)	حَذِمٌ
Heat, warmth	حَرَارَةٌ	To emulate, imitate one	* حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوَ فُلَانٍ
Hot wind, <i>sp.</i> at night; heat of the sun	حُرُورٌ	To cut the sole of a shoe	حَذَا النِّعْلَ
State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom	حَرَبَةٌ	To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to	حَادَى مُحَادَاةً وَحِدَاةً
Silk; silk stuff	حَرِيرٌ	To give	أَحَدَى
Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note]	تَحْرِيرٌ جُ تَحَارِيرُ	To be opposite one to another	تَحَادَى
Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate	حَارٌّ	To emulate, imitate the example of one	إِحْدَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ
Liberated; set free	مُحَرَّرٌ	Opposite, vis-à-vis	حِدَاةً وَحِدَةً
Heated (with anger, etc.)	مُحَرَّرٌ	Shoe, sandal; sole	حِدَاةً أَوْ حَذِيَّةً
To become very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia	* حَرَبَ يَحْرِبُ حَرَبًا	Placed opposite, vis-à-vis	مُحَادٍ
To plunder, rob	حَرَبَ يَحْرِبُ حَرَبًا	To burn the tongue; cut, cut off. Revile	* حَذَى يَحْذِي حَذْبًا
To wage war against, fight	حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً	To become or be free; be born as a freeman	* حَرَّجَ يَحْرِجُ حَرَارًا
To wage war against, fight one another	تَحَارَبَ وَإِحْتَرَبَ	To be hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight)	حَرَّجَ يَحْرِجُ حَرًّا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً
War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave, enemy	حَرْبٌ جُ حُرُوبٌ	To set free, free (a slave). Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify]	حَرَّرَ
Enemy's territory	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ	To be set free, freed (slave)	غَرَّرَ
		To become vehement; hotter, fiercer (battle)	إِسْتَحَرَّ

No blame or sin لَا حَرَجَ

Auction. [Forest] حَرَاجَ

Cold, cutting wind * حَرَجَفَ وَحَرَجُوجَ

To be angry ; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit * حَرَدَ بِحَرْدٍ حَرَدًا

To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self حَرَدَ حُرُونًا عَنِ

Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. Rancour, enmity حَرَدَ

Anger, grudge, hatred حَرَدَ

Lizard * حَرَذُونٌ ج حَرَاذِينُ

To guard carefully * حَرَزَ بِحَرَزٍ حَرَزًا

To be fortified (place) حَرَزَ بِحَرَزٍ حَرَاةً

To be abstinent, pious حَرَزَ بِحَرَزٍ حَرَزًا

To guard carefully ; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain حَرَزَ وَأَخْرَزَ

To guard against, be on one's guard نَحَرَزَ وَإِخْرَزَ مِنْ

Caution, protection ; means of protection ; amulet حَرِيزٌ أَمْرَازٌ

Fortified, guarded, preserved with care ; valued حَرِيزٌ

* حَرَسَ بِحَرَسٍ حَرَسًا وَحِرَاةً
To guard, watch

To be cautious ; be on one's guard نَحَرَسَ وَإِخْرَسَ مِنْ

Guarding, watching, surveillance حَرَسَ وَإِخْرَسَ

Watch, guard حِرَاةً

Chameleon حِرَابَةٌ ج حَرَابِيٌّ

Lance, spear, head of a spear ; bayonet حَرَبَةٌ ج حِرَابٌ

Upper and chief * حِرَابٌ ج مَحَارِبُ
part of a hall ; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca ; place of prayer ; upper chamber ; King's private room. Warrior

Alas ! وَاحْرَبَاهُ

* حَرَتْ حَرْثٌ بَحْرَتْ حَرْثًا وَإِخْرَتْ
To till and sow the ground ; gain or earn (a fortune) ; study carefully (especially the Koran) ; poke the fire

Agriculture, husbandry ; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain حَرْثٌ

Agriculture ; tilling of the ground حِرَاةً

Ploughman حَارِثٌ وَحَرَاثٌ

Lion أَبُو النَحَارِثِ

مِحْرَتْ وَمِحْرَاتٌ ج مَحَارِثٌ وَمَحَارِبُ
A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire

To be close ; oppressed, straightened, critical ; be bewildered with fear ; commit a crime حَرَجَ بِحَرْجٍ حَرَجًا

Forbid, prohibit حَرَجَ وَأَخْرَجَ عَلَى
To insist upon, urge to the utmost حَرَجَ

Narrow. Forbidden حَرَجٌ

Narrow and woody place ; woods ; crime ; anything forbidden ; bier. Doubt حَرَجٌ

To deviate **تَحَرَّفَ وَانْحَرَفَ عَنْ**
from; turn aside to the right or
left; lean to one side

To carry on a trade; **اِنْخَرَفَ**
exert one's self for sustenance

Edge, border, **حَرْفٌ جِ حَرْفٌ**
ridge, extremity, point; angle,
margin. Manner, mode

Letter; **حَرْفٌ جِ حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرَفٌ**
word; particle (in grammar)

Referring to a particle;
literal **حَرْفِيٌّ**

Literally; word for word **حَرْفِيًّا**

Trade, profession; **حِرْفَةٌ جِ حَرْفٌ**
corporation; industry

Piquancy, sharpness of
taste, pungency of spices **حِرَافَةٌ**

Sharp, piquant, hot (as
spices) **حَرِيفٌ**

Falsified; changed, gar-
bled (book); made oblique **مُحَرَّفٌ**

Surgical probe **مُحَرِّفٌ جِ مَحَارِيفٌ**

Oblique; leaning to one
side; trapezium **مُنْحَرِفٌ**

One who earns his suste-
nance through some profession
or trade **مُخَرِّفٌ**

To burn by *** حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرْقًا**
putting in the fire

To burn; cause burn-
ing pain **حَرَقَ وَأَحْرَقَ**

To be kindled, be
burned, consumed by the flames **نُحِرْتُ وَانْحَرَقْتُ**

Heat, burning pain **حُرْقَةٌ**

Watch- **حَارِسٌ جِ حُرَّاسٌ وَحَرَسَ**
man, guard

One who is on his guard,
cautious, heedful **مُحَرِّسٌ**

To scratch *** حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرْشًا**

To excite discord **حَرَشَ بَيْنَ**

To meddle with.
Be exasperated **نُحِرْتُ بِـ**

Roughness of the skin **حَرَشٌ**

Wood, thicket **[حَرَشٌ جِ أَحْرَاشٌ]**

Scales of fish.
Shirt of mail *** حَرَشَفٌ جِ حَرَاشِفٌ**

*** حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وَحَرِصَ يَحْرِصُ**

To crave, strive for;
covet eagerly **حِرْصًا عَلَى**

Greed, craving, cupidity **حِرْصٌ**

Eager, **حَرِصٌ جِ حُرْصَاءٌ وَحِرَاصٌ**
greedy; covetous

To be *** حَرَضَ يَحْرِضُ حُرُوضًا وَحَرَضًا**
decayed, corrupt sickly

To incite, instigate,
encourage **حَرَضَ عَلَى**

Corruptness of body or
intellect; disordered, sick, at
the point of death **حَرَضٌ**

To turn *** حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرْفًا عَنْ**
from (the proper way or man-
ner); change the meaning or
form of words

To transpose or change (let-
ters or words). Garble language.
Incline, turn to or place on one
side, or on the edge **حَرْفٌ**

To deny, **حَرَمَ بِحَرَمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَمَانًا** *
refuse, forbid; [excommunicate]

حَرَمَ بِحَرَمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرَمَ بِحَرَمٍ
To be unlawful,
forbidden **حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا**

To forbid, proclaim unlaw- **حَرَمَ**
ful; proclaim sacred and inap-
proachable

To enter the sacred terri- **أَحْرَمَ**
tory on a pilgrimage; enter on
a sacred month

To be forbidden; be pro- **نَحَرَمَ**
claimed sacred and inapproach-
able

To honour, venerate **أَحْرَمَ**

To hold as unlawful **أَسْتَحْرَمَ**

Unlawfulness, **حَرَمٌ جَ حُرُومٌ**
[anathema, excommunication]

Unlawful, forbid- **حَرَمٌ جَ أَحْرَامٌ**
den; anything sacred

Sacred territory at Mecca **أَحْرَمُ**

Mecca and Medina **أَحْرَمَانِ**

Anything **حُرْمَةٌ جَ حُرْمٌ وَحُرْمَاتٌ**
forbidden, sacred; wife, family

(opp. to **حَلَالٌ**) **حَرَامٌ جَ حُرْمٌ**
Unlawful, forbidden; sacred,
venerable, hallowed

El-Kaaba **الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ**

The month **الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ . (مُحَرَّمٌ)**

[Robber, thief] **حَرَامِيٌّ جَ حَرَامِيَّةٌ**

Apartments of the women;
women of the household **حَرَمٌ**

Burning, burnt; **حَرِيقٌ جَ حَرَقِيٌّ**
flame; heat, conflagration

Fire-ship; fire- **حَرَاةٌ جَ حَرَاةَاتٌ**
brand; blister

Burnt-offering; **مُحْرَقَةٌ جَ مُحْرَقَاتٌ**
sacrifice; holocaust

Burnt; consumed by the **مُحْرَقٌ**
flames; kindled

Small, **حَرَقَصٌ - حُرْقُوصٌ جَ حَرَاقِصٌ**
stinging insect; tick

Hip-bone *** حَرَقَنَةٌ جَ حَرَايفُ**

To move, *** حَرَكَ بِحَرَكٍ حَرَكًا وَحَرَكَةً**
shake, be in motion

Put in motion; excite; **حَرَكَ**
instigate; encourage. Put vowel-
points upon letters, vocalize

To be moved, stirred. Be **فُحِرِكَ**
vocalized

Nimble, active, agile **حَرِكٌ**

Motion; gesture; **حَرَكَةٌ جَ حَرَكَاتٌ**
[tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-
point (**ـَـ**)

Motion **حَرَكَ**

Withers of a horse **حَارِكٌ**

Action of moving; placing **تَحْرِيكٌ**
a vowel over a letter; instiga-
tion; encouragement

Moved, agitated; vocalized, **فُحِرِكَ**
marked with a vowel (letter)

The mover (God) **الْمُحَرِّكُ**

Fire-poker. [Intriguer] **مُحَرَّاكٌ**

Dandruff ; lichen. Pain in the heart result- ing from a fit of anger or grief	حَرَّازٌ وَحَرَّازَةٌ	Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca	إِحْرَامٌ
To befa'l, dis- tress	* حَرَبَ يَحْرِبُ حَرْبًا	Veneration, respect	إِحْرَامٌ
To assemble, form a party	حَرَبَ	Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year	مَحْرُومٌ
To join one's party ; aid	حَارَبَ	Denied, refused. [Excom- municated, anathematized]	مَحْرُومٌ
To gather in troops, con- federate, form a league or party, be assembled	تَحَرَّبَ	Venerable, respected, rev- erend	مُعْتَمَدٌ
Troop, number of men ; party, confederates ; sect ; part ; division of the Koran	حِزْبٌ جِ أَحْزَابٌ	Wild rue (<i>Peganum Har-</i> <i>mala</i>)	* حَرْمَلٌ
Confederated, leagued ; partisan	تَحَرَّبَ	To stop suddenly in running, balk, rear and kick ; be restive (horse)	* حَرْنٌ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحُرُونًا
To estimate, guess	* حَزَرَ يَحْزُرُ حَزْرًا	Restive, refractory, balky	حُرُونٌ
June (month)	حَرِيرَانٌ	To decrease, diminish	* حَرَى يَحْرِي حَرْبًا
To tie, bind fast	* حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرَقًا	To be adapted to, worthy of	حَرِيٌّ بـ
Hiccough	[حَرَقَةٌ وَحَارُوقَةٌ]	To seek, aim at ; select the best, the most suitable	نَحْرَى
Pinched by a tight boot	حَارِقٌ	Suitable,	حَرِيٌّ جِ أَحْرَبَاءٌ بـ
To tie together ; pack up ; make a bundle ; gird	* حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حَرَمًا	proper for ; worthy of ; appro- priate	
To be firm, prudent, and resolute	حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامَةً	How much the more	كَمْ بِأَحْمَرِي
To be girt ; gird one's self	تَحَرَّمَ وَإِحْتَرَمَ	More appropriate ; more worthy ; better, best	أَحْرَى
Bundle ; armful ; packet, parcel	حَرْمَةٌ جِ حَرَمٌ	For the stronger reason ; the rather	بِالْأَحْرَى
Prudence and firm resolution ; caution	حَرَمٌ وَحَرَامَةٌ	To cut, make incisions, notch	* حَزَزَ يَحْزُزُ حَزَزًا وَإِحْزَازًا
Belt, girth ; swaddling bands	حِرَامَةٌ وَحِرَامٌ جِ أَحْرِمَةٌ وَحُرْمٌ	To behead	إِحْزَازُ الرَّأْسِ
Prudent, resolute ; firm	حَارِمٌ جِ حَرْمَةٌ وَحَرِمٌ جِ حُرْمَةٌ	A particular time	حَزَّةٌ

The five senses	الْخَوَاسِثُ	Belt, girth	يَزِمُ جَ مَخَازِمُ
Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain	حَمِيسٌ	To grieve, sadden (some one)	* حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا
Curry-comb	مِحْشَةٌ		حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا وَحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لَ
	* حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسَبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحِسَابًا	To be grieved; be sad	حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا وَحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لَ
To count, number, calculate	وَحِسْبَةٌ	To grieve, sadden another	حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا وَحُزْنًا
To opine, surmise, think, consider	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسَابًا وَحِسْبَةً	To express grief for some one	تَحَزَّنَ عَلَى
To be esteemed; be of noble family	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حَسَبًا وَحِسَابَةً	Rough, uneven ground	حَزَنٌ جَ حُزُونٌ
To support. Bury	حَسَبَ	Sadness, grief	حُزْنٌ وَحَزَنٌ جَ أَحْزَانٌ
To settle an account with, ask an account from	حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا	Sad, sorrowful, grieved	حَزِينٌ وَحَزِينٌ جَ حُزْنًا وَحِزَانٌ
To feed, satisfy, suffice	أَحْسَبَ	Sad thing, sorrowful	مُحْزَنٌ
To settle an account with one another	تَحَاسَبَ	Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful	مُحْزُونٌ وَتَحْزُونٌ
To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon	إِحْسَبَ	To feel; perceive; know; perceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse)	* حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا
To lose an adult son	إِحْسَبَ وَلَدًا		حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا
To disapprove of	إِحْسَبَ عَلَى	To pity, feel for	حَسَّ لَ
What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share	حَسْبٌ	To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one	حَسَّنَ
God is sufficient for thee	حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ	To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing)	أَحْسَنَ بَ
This suffices us	هَذَا حَسْبُنَا	To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information	تَحَسَّنَ
According to	حَسْبًا	Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound	حِسٌّ
According, equal to	يَحْسِبُ	Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material	حِسِّيٌّ وَتَحْسُوسٌ
		Organ of each of the five senses; feeling	حَاسَةٌ جَ حَوَاسِثُ

To grieve for, regret حَسِرَ بِحَسْرَةٍ عَلَى

To feel regret and grief over anything تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى

To get tired, be fatigued اِسْتَقْسَرَ

Regret; intense grief حَسْرَةٌ جَ حَسَرَاتٍ

Alas! يَا حَسْرَتِي وَاحْزَنَانَا

Sad; weary; fatigued; weak or failing sight حَسِرٌ وَحَسِيرٌ جَ حَسَرَى

To move, fly * حَسَفَ يَحْسِفُ حَسَفًا (cloud). Gather, reap

To bear malice toward حَسِيفَ يَحْسِفُ حَسِيفًا

Thorn حَسْفٌ

Anger, enmity حَسَافَةٌ وَحَسِيفَةٌ

To be * حَسِكَ يَحْسِكُ حَسَكًا عَلَى angry with, bear malice against

Hatred; malice. Thistle حَسَكٌ

Hatred, enmity حَسِيكَةٌ وَحَسَاكَةٌ

To cut off; stop * حَسَمَ يَحْسِمُ حَسْمًا

To be cut off, severed نَحْسَمُ

Consecutive حَاسِمٌ جَ حُسُومٌ

Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night) حَسَامٌ

Unluckiness حُسُومٌ

To be hand- * حَسُنَ يَحْسُنُ حَسْنًا some, beautiful, seem good

To make handsome and good; embellish, adorn حَسَنَ

Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches حَسَبَ جَ أَحْسَابٍ

Account, calculation; number. Sufficient حِسَابٌ جَ حُسْبَانٍ

Use of the letters as numerical signs حِسَابُ الْجُمَلِ

Arithmetic عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ

Day of Judgment يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ

Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting حِسْبَانٌ

Calamity, punishment. Small arrows حُسْبَانٌ

Thunderbolt; cloud حُسْبَانَةٌ

Esteemed; noble. Sufficient. Avenger حَسِيبٌ جَ حُسْبَاءَ

Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed مَحْسُوبٌ

* حَسَدَ يَحْسَدُ حَسَدًا وَحُسُودًا وَعَلَى

To envy (one) for ... Punish for envy (said of God only)

To envy one another تَحَاَسَدَ

Envy, grudge حَسَدٌ

حَاسِدٌ جَ حَسَادٌ وَحَسَدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ

Envy; envier

Envious حُسُودٌ جَ حَسَدٌ

Envied; object of envy مَحْسُودٌ

To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove * حَسَرَ يَحْسِرُ حَسْرًا

Beneficent, **مُحْسِنٌ وَنَحْسِنُ جُ مُحْسِنُونَ**
charitable, doer of good deeds;
benefactor

Good deeds, good qual- **الْعَاسِنُ**
ities, physical beauty

To sip, drink *** حَسَا يَحْسُو حَسَوًا**
slowly

To cut hay or *** حَشَّ يَحْشُ حَشًّا**
grass; light, kindle (fire).
Wither, dry up

Mower, seller **حَشَّاشٌ جُ حَشَّاشُونَ**
of hay; smoker or seller of an
intoxicating extract of hemp
called *hashish*

Grass; hay; dry fodder; **حَشِيشٌ**
herb. Hashish, intoxicating
extract of hemp

An herb. Single **حَبِيشَةٌ جُ حَشَائِشُ**
plant of the *hashish*

To gather, *** حَشَدَ يَحْشِدُ حَشْدًا**
assemble; espouse one's party,
aid, defend

To assemble, **تَحَشَّدَ وَتَحَاشَّدَ وَإِحْشَدَ**
to help one another; act in
common against an enemy

Troop of **حَشْدٌ وَحَشْدٌ جُ حَشُودٌ**
men, assembly

Equipped **حَاشِدٌ وَنَحْشِدٌ**

Places of assembling **تَحَاشِدٌ**

To assemble, *** حَفَرَ يَحْشِرُ حَشْرًا**
unite; expel, banish

Assembling of a crowd,
throng **حَشْرٌ**

Assembling of the human
race at the Judgment Day **الْحَشْرُ**

To vie or contend in **حَاسَنَ**
beauty with one another; treat
well or in a handsome manner

To be well versed in; do **أَحْسَنَ**
anything well or in a handsome
manner

To confer a benefit, **أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ**
do good or give charity to some
one

To regard as beautiful or
good, approve of **إِيتَمَسَنَ**

Beauty; good **حُسْنٌ جُ مَحَاسِنُ**
quality (of a person or thing)

حَسَنٌ جُ حِمَانٌ مِ حَسَنَةً وَحَسَنَاءُ جُ حِمَانٌ

Beautiful, handsome; **وَحَسَنَاتٌ**
good; fair, elegant; excellent

Well, excellently **حَسَنًا**

Good deed, **حَسَنَةٌ جُ حَسَنَاتٌ**
bounty, benefit, alms

The beautiful names
of God **الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى**

Victory and martyrdom **الْحُسْنَيَانِ**

Goldfinch **حَمُونٌ**

أَحْسَنُ جُ أَحْسَنُ مِ حُسْنِي جُ حُسْنٌ

More beautiful, better. **وَحُسْنِيَّاتٌ**
Final state of the faithful

How handsome, or
good Zeid is! **مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا**

Benefit, beneficence; **إِحْسَانٌ**
favour; kindness, courtesy

Embellishing, adornment; **تَحْصِينٌ**
approval

Intestines; viscera
of abdomen and chest

حَفَاجُ أَحْنَاءَ

Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words

حَشْوٌ

Followers, servants

حَاشِيَةٌ

Filled, stuffed up, wadded

مَحْشُوٌّ

To write notes on the margin of a book

* حَشَى

To except; exclude

حَاشَى مِنْ

To abstain, refrain from; disdain

نَحَاشَى وَتَحَنَّى عَنْ

Abdominal viscera

حَشَى جِ أَحْنَاءَ

Except

حَاشَا

God forbid!

حَاشَا لِلَّهِ

God forbid! Far from you!

حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ

Edge, margin; marginal note; annotation. Dependents, family

حَاشِيَةٌ جِ حَوَاشِي

Covered with marginal notes (book)

مَحْشَى

To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair)

* حَصَّ بِحَصٍّ حَصًّا

To appear clearly

حَصَّ وَحَصَّصَ

To give, allot a share

حَاصٌّ وَاحَصَّ

To divide between each other in lots

فَصَّصَ

Part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division

حِصَّةٌ جِ حِصَصَ

Number

حَبِصٌ

Day of Judgment

يَوْمُ الْحُكْمِ

Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects

حَشْرَةٌ جِ حَشَرَاتٌ

A gathering place

مَحْشَرٌ جِ مَحَاشِيرُ

To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat)

* حَشَرَجٌ

Glans penis

* حَشَنَةٌ

To be full of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind)

* حَنَكَ يَحْنِكُ حَنْكًا

To annoy, anger; put to shame

* حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا

To become large, fat

حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا

To be or become irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupefied; blush

حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا

To stand in awe of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed

إِحْتَمَمَ عَنْ وَمِنْ

Family; attendants, retinue

حَتَمٌ وَحَتَنَةٌ

Anger; awe, reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty

حِشْمَةٌ

Bashfulness; modesty; reverence

إِحْتِشَامٌ

Feared, revered; regarded with awe

حَدِيمٌ جِ حُدُمَاءُ

Full of reverence; bashful

مُحْتَشِمٌ

To stuff, cram; hit, injure the intestines

* حَشَا يَحْشُو حَشْوًا

To be filled

إِحْشَى وَإِغْشَى

To be strait-
ened, oppressed in soul; be
avaricious; be fatigued, weary;
falter in speech

To besiege,
blockade, surround on every
side

To be straitened, re-
strained; feel a natural want;
[live in solitude]

Restriction; confinement

In the strict sense, strict-
ly speaking

Siege, blockade

To raise the siege

Maker or seller of mats

Continent, exercising self
restraint; keeping a secret

Mat of
reeds or bulrushes

Prison.
King. Sitting place. Road.
Row of men. Water

Besieger, blockader

Besieged, blockaded;
impeded, restricted. [Wearied,
annoyed, troubled]

To stretch tightly; twist
(a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend
(a pen)

Green sour fruit, sp.
grapes. Withered. Niggardly

To pelt with
small stones; throw anything
at one

To break out with measles

Stones. Wood, fuel

Measles

Small pebbles or stones

Wind so strong as to carry
with it small stones as well as
earth, snow, etc.

(Soil) abounding in
pebbles or gravel

One suffering from
measles

To come to light, become
evident. Hasten

To mow, reap

To be ripe for
harvest

Mower; reaper

Harvest, harvest-time

Mown, reaped

Harvest; crops;
grain that is reaped

Sickle, reaping-
hook; scythe

To
encompass, confine, restrain,
restrict; straiten, prevent

See under حَوْصٌ * حَوْصَلٌ

To be strong حَصَنٌ بِحُصْنٍ حَصَانَةٌ
by nature or fortified by art;
impregnable

To be chaste حَصْنٌ بِحُصْنٍ حُصْنًا
and virtuous (woman)

To fortify; wall in; حَصَنَ
entrench; make inaccessible.
Keep the wife chaste

To be chaste, virtuous أَحَصَنَ
(woman); marry. To fortify;
keep. Preserve

To protect one's self by تَحَصَّنَ
fortifications; entrench one's
self, retire to a fortress; lead a
chaste life or be chaste and
virtuous. Become a stallion

Stronghold, fort- حَصْنٌ جِ حُصُونٌ
ress, entrenchment. Virtue.
chastity of a woman

Horse; a حِصَانٌ جِ حُصْنٌ وَأَخَصِيَّةٌ
thoroughbred; stallion

Strongly fortified fortress; حَصِينٌ
inaccessible

Fox أَبُو الْحَصِينِ

Chastity, chaste life; forti- تَحَصَّنَ
fication, entrenchment

Chaste, continent حَصْنٌ مِ عَصِيَّةٍ

To pelt with stones حَصَى بِحِصَايَا

To be afflicted with stones حُصِيَ
in the bladder

To count, number, أَحَصَى إِحْصَاءً
compute; comprehend, retain
in memory; record, register

To have حَصَفَ بِحُصْفٍ حَصَافَةً
a sound judgment and a strong
mind

To remove to a حَصَفَ بِحُصْفٍ حَصْفًا
distance

To execute well أَحَصَفَ

To be or become strong, اسْتَحَصَفَ
firm, solid

Sound judgment حَصَافَةٌ

Of sound judgment; firm; حَصِيفٌ
strong of tissue

* حَصَلَ بِحُصْلٍ حُصُولًا وَمَحْصُولًا

To come forth, appear; happen;
result, remain; be produced

To happen to one حَصَلَ لِي

To obtain, acquire; حَصَلَ عَلَيَّ
recover (a debt)

To produce, obtain, ac- حَصَلَ
quire; make a resumé, recapit-
ulate

To result from; be ob- تَحَصَّلَ
tained, realized; be collected

Remains of grain حَصَالَةٌ

What happens, حَاصِلٌ جِ حَوَاصِلُ
results, continues; result or
total; sum, product, quotient
in arithmetic; advantage, gain

The result; in short, in أَحْصَالُ
one word

Happening, taking place حُصُولٌ
of a thing; realization

Action of obtaining one's تَحْصِيلٌ
desire, success; acquisition

Result, product; مَحْصُولٌ جِ مَحَاصِلُ
produce of the earth; that
which the creditor receives

To witness, **حَاضِرٌ مُحَاضِرَةٌ وَحِضَارًا**
be present at; give a ready
answer; converse with; vie in
running; dispute for a thing
and carry it off

To present one's **نَحَضَرَ وَاحْضَرُ**
self, be present; be ready

To be approached by **أَحْضَرَ**
death

To cause to come to one's **اسْتَحْضَرَ**
presence, desire or demand
one's presence

Region of cities, **حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ**
towns, or cultivated lands

Presence, place of pres- **حَضْرَةٌ**
ence. Highness, excellency,
eminence

Settled, domiciled; citi- **حَضْرِيٌّ**
zen, inhabitant of a town

حَاضِرٌ جَ حَاضِرُونَ وَحَضَرٌ وَحُضُورٌ
Present, before the eyes, ready;
settled; inhabitant of a village
or town

Present tense **الْحَاضِرُ**

At the present time **فِي الْحَاضِرِ**

Place with set- **حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ**
tled inhabitants. Reflement of
city-life

Company; meeting-place, **حَضِيرَةٌ**
van of an army

Conversation; ready an- **مُحَاضِرَةٌ**
swer

Fixed residence, **مَخْرَجٌ مَحَاضِيرُ**
village, town; assembly, pres-
ence. Document

Number. Small pebbles **حَصَى**

Calculation, **حَصَاةٌ جَ حَصَاتٌ وَحِصِيٌّ**
computation; stone in the
bladder; small pebble. Mind;
prudence

Very prudent; of sound **حَصِيٌّ**
judgment

Abounding in pebbles **مَحْصَاةٌ**

Innumerable **غَيْرُ مَحْصُوءٍ**

The omniscient God **الْحَمِيِيُّ**

*** حَضَرَ يَحْضِرُ حُضًا وَحَضَضَ عَلَى**

To stimulate, incite

To incite, stir up one **حَاضٍ**
another

Foot of a **حَفِيفُ جَ حُضٌّ وَأَحْضَةٌ**
mountain. Apogee

Excitement, instigation **تَحْضِيفٌ**

To be pres- *** حَضَرَ يَحْضِرُ حُضُورًا**
ent, come to a place, arrive

To reside in a **حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَنَحْضَرَ**
town; opp. to a nomadic life

To be present with; **حَضْرَةٌ**
be in the presence of a person

To be at the point **حَضْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ**
of death

To remove, retire from **حَضَرَ عَنْ**

To appear before; come, **حَضَرَ إِلَى**
be present at

To bring, lead up; **حَضَرَ وَأَخْضَرَ**
call or send for, cause to come

- Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form) **حَطَّ**
- Petition for the laying down of a burden **حِطَّة**
- A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.) **انْخِطَاطٌ**
- Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station] **مَحْطٌ وَمَحْطَةٌ**
- Fallen, depressed; weakened **نُفِطَ**
- Placed, laid, deposited **مَحْطُوطٌ**
- * **حَطَبٌ يَحْطِبُ حَطَبًا وَاحْتَطَبَ**
To cut or collect fire wood
- To abound in wood **حَطَبٌ وَأَحْطَبَ**
- To calumniate, incite against **حَطَبٌ بِرٍ وَعَلَى**
- Fuel, wood for burning. Slander **حَطَبٌ جِ أَحْطَابٌ**
- Piece of wood. Person of cold, unemotional nature **حَطَبَةٌ**
- Wood-cutter; seller of fuel **حَطَّابٌ**
- Abounding in wood or fuel **حَطِيبٌ**
- * **حَطِمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطْمٌ**
To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry)
- To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal) **حَطِيمٌ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا**
- One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant **حَسَنُ الْمَضَرِّ**
- One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement **مُحَضِّرٌ**
- Approach of death. One near to death **مُحَضَّرٌ**
- To have a faulty pronunciation * **حَضَرَمٌ**
- * **حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً**
To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child)
- حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً**
To sit upon, hatch (eggs)
- To embrace, press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up (child) **إِحْضَنَ**
- Bosom; side; foot of a mountain **حِضْنٌ جِ حُضُونٌ وَأَحْضَانٌ**
- Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation **حِضَانَةٌ**
- One rearing a child **حَاضِنٌ مِ حَاضِنَةٍ**
- To fall, go down. (price) * **حَطَّ يَحْطُ حَطًّا**
- Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce (fractions) **حَطَّ وَاحْطَأَ**
- To take off, unload (a burden) **حَطَّ**
- To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price) **انْخَطَأَ**
- To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden **اسْتَخَطَ**

* حَظِيَ بِحُظَى حُظْوَةٍ وَحِظَةٍ بِ
To become fortunate by; be
favoured with. [To obtain]

To enjoy the con- حَظِيَ عِنْدَ وَبِ
sideration and favour of

To favour one (with أَحْظَى عَلَى
something), prefer one to an-
other

To grant, bestow أَحْظَى بِ

To enjoy the esteem أَحْظَى عِنْدَ
and consideration of

Esteem, حِظَّةٌ وَحُظْوَةٌ جِ حِظَى وَحِظَاءٌ
rank, station, honour, favour;
good fortune; abundance

Favourite wife or حِظْبَةٌ جِ حِظَابًا
concubine

To go around, حَفَّ بِحَفٍّ حَافًا حَوْلَهُ
surround from all sides

To enclose, encompass حَفَّ بِ

To make a sound حَفَّ بِحَفٍّ حَفِينًا
with the feet in running (horse);
rustle (snake, leaves); flutter
(bird)

To surround from all إِحْفَفَ حَوْلَ
sides

Surrounding from all sides حَافٍ

Dry bread, bread alone خَبْزٌ حَافٍ
with no other food

[Edge, rim, border حَافَةٌ

Noise, sound, murmuring حَفِيفٌ
(of wind, bird); rustling

Kind of litter حَفَّةٌ

Surrounded, encompassed مَحْفُوفٌ

To become broken; تَحَطَّمَ وَانْتَحَطَّمَ
break, crumble

What is حِطْمَةٌ وَحِطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ
broken in pieces; morsels, frag-
ments

Vanities of this world حِطَامُ الدُّنْيَا

Year of dearth or sterility حُطْمَةٌ

Fire of hell (Koran) حُطْمَةٌ

To have حَظًا بِحَظٍّ حَظًّا وَأَحْظًا *
good luck, or fortune; obtain
one's wish; become rich

Good fortune, luck; حَظٌّ جِ حُظُوظٌ
portion, lot, share; pleasure, en-
joyment

Fortunate, rich حَظِيزٌ وَمَحْظُوظٌ

* حَظَبٌ بِحَظْبٍ حُظُوبًا وَحَظَبٌ بِحَظْبٍ

To be fat, large bellied حَظْبًا

Large bellied; coarse, حُظْبٌ
rough, stingy; narrow minded

Male locust, beetle حُظْبٌ وَحُظْبَاءٌ

* حَظَرَ بِحَظْرٍ حَظْرًا عَلَى وَحَظَرَ

To prevent, forbid; render inac-
cessible

To make for one's self an إِحْظَرَ
enclosure of wood or reeds, &c.

Fold for حِظَارٌ وَحِظِيرَةٌ جِ حِظَائِرُ
cattle; enclosure; fence; wall

Paradise حِظِيرَةُ الْقُدْسِ

Enclosed in a fold; inac- مَحْظُورٌ
cessible; prohibited, forbidden

Prohibited or interdicted مَحْظُورَاتُ
things

To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing **حَزَرَ عَنْ**

To sit close to a person **جَافَزَهُ**

To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act **فَحَزَرَ وَاجْتَزَرَ**

To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather *** حَفَشَ بِحَفَشٍ حَفْشًا**

Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent **حَفَشٌ جَ أَحْنَاشٌ**

To collect, gather *** حَفَصَ بِحَفْصٍ حَفْصًا**

Collection, gathering **حِفَاصَةٌ**

House. *** حَفَضَ جَ حِفَاضٌ وَأَحْفَاضٌ**
hold furniture ready for removal

To guard, preserve, keep, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory *** حَفِظَ بِحَفِظٍ حَفِظًا**

To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty **حَافِظٌ مُحَافَظَةٌ وَحِفَافًا عَلَى**
To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant **حَفِظًا**

To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self **إِحْفَظَ بَ**

To ask one to guard or keep; entrust **إِسْتَحْفَظَ**

Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory **حِفْظٌ**

To serve, work; be quick, agile, prompt *** حَدَّ بِحَدٍّ حَدًّا**

To incite to go quickly, hasten **أَحْدَدَ**

A rapid pace **حَدٌّ وَحَدَانٌ**

Active, nimble; servant, assistant **حَافِذٌ جَ حَدٌّ وَحَدَةٌ**

Grandson **حَنِيدٌ جَ حَنْدَةٌ**

Origin. Hump of a camel; its base **مَحْدٌ جَ مَحَافِدُ**

To dig, dig out, excavate; dig a well *** حَزَرَ بِحَزْرٍ حَزْرًا وَاجْتَزَرَ**

Digging; erosion, tartar of the teeth **حَزْرٌ وَحَزْرٌ**

Spacious well **حَزْرٌ**

Ditch, pit, excavation, cavity **حُزْرَةٌ جَ حُزْرٌ وَحُزْرَةٌ جَ حُزَايْرُ**

Digger. Hoof **حَافِرٌ جَ حَوَافِرُ**

Return; way back. Nature, original form **حَافِرَةٌ**

He returned to his original state **رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ**

Grave-digger **حَفَّارٌ**

Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging **مَحْفَرٌ وَمَحْفَرَةٌ وَمَحْفَارٌ جَ مَحَافِرُ**

Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth **مَحْفُورٌ**

To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night and day) *** حَزَرَ بِحَزْرٍ حَزْرًا**

To thrust with **حَزَبَ**

Large assembly, crowd ;
zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything)

Zeal, diligence ; exertion

Entirely
full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

Whatever is bad or vile
of men and things

Celebration ; pomp

Assembly
gathering ; place of assembly

To take or give
a handful of anything (sand, flour, &c.)

Handful ; the
hand ; little of anything

To give ; prevent
from getting. Flash dimly (lightning)

To go bare-
foot ; be foot-sore

To show great joy, honour and regard

To cause to become barefoot.
Importune, urge

To strive

To be without sandals or
shoes, go bare-foot ; lose the shoes (horse)

Bare-footedness

Being or going
bare-foot ; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy, &c.

Vehemence, passion

Heedfulness. [Truss]

Guardian, watcher ; governor ;
one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart

God. Protector

Memory, reten-
tiveness of memory

The recording
angels

Guardian, preserver,
keeper

Guard, preserva-
tion ; guardianship

Guarded, preserved ; ob-
served ; learnt by heart

To gather, as-
semble (crowd) : collect (water) ;
rain violently ; flow or stream
in abundance (tears).

To be filled with water
(valley, channel). Ignore, not
mind one

To gather in large numbers.
Become clear, apparent. Adorn
one's self

To exceed the usual or
proper bounds of a thing. Exert
one's self greatly

Assemble to receive and
treat one with honour and pomp

To apply one's
self to ; care for ; give attention
to

Duty

حَقٌّ عَلَى

Worthy of

حَقٌّ بِ

Truly, indeed, certainly

حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ

Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint

حَقٌّ جِ حَقَائِ

Case, box, casket; (sp. for perfume)

حَقَّةٌ جِ حَقٌّ وَحُقُوقٌ وَأَحْنَانٌ

Competent, fit, worthy

حَقِيقٌ جِ أَحْنَاءُ بِ

Reality, truth,

حَقِيقَةٌ جِ حَقَائِقُ

essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word)

In truth, in reality; truly

حَقِيقَةً وَفِي الْحَقِيقَةِ

Real, true, genuine; proper (sense)

حَقِيقِي

More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to . . . than . . .

أَحَقُّ بِ مِنْ

Calamity

حَاقَةٌ

Day of Resurrection

الْحَقَاةُ

Dispute, quarrel

حَقَاقَةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ

Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment)

إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ جِ إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٌ

Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing

تَحْقِيقٌ

Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true

مُحَقَّقٌ

Being worthy of, deserving

مُسْتَحَقٌّ

Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate

حَقِيٌّ جِ حُقُوءٌ

To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory

* حَقٌّ يَجُوزُ حَقًّا

It was your duty or incumbent upon you to . . .

حَقٌّ لَكَ أَنْ

To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated

حَقٌّ يَجُوزُ حَقًّا وَحَقَّةً

To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty

حَقَّقَ

To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another

حَقَّاقٌ مُحَاقَةٌ وَحِقَاقًا

To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well

أَحَقَّ

To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted

تَحَقَّقَ

To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit

حَقَّاقٌ

To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment)

إِسْتَحَقَّ

Right, (as sub.) claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As adj.) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be

حَقٌّ جِ حُقُوقٌ

To render contemptible,
despised; abase, disparage حَفَرُ

To deem أَحَرَّ وَأَحْزَرَّ وَإِسْتَحْفَرَ
contemptible; call by con-
temptuous names

Contempt, disdain; حَنَارَةٌ
vileness, lowness, contempti-
bleness

Despised, contemptible; حَنِيرٌ
mean, paltry; humble, lowly

Disdain, contempt تَحْنِيرٌ

Despised, disdained; حَنَّزٌ وَتَحْنَزُّ
looked down upon

To curve, twist حَفَفَ يَحْفَفُ حُفُوفًا
(intr.)

حَفَفَ جَ أَحْفَافٌ وَحِيفٌ وَحُفُوفٌ
Curving or winding tract or hill
of sand

To be afflicted with حَنْلٌ يَحْنَلُ حَنْلَةً
pain in the bowels (animal)

Sown or fertile حَنْلٌ جَ حُنُولٌ
field; arable land; seed-plants
after putting forth leaves.
[Column in a book]

(See under حَقَاقٌ) حَوْقَلٌ *

To confine, re- حَنَّ يَحْنُنُ حَنْنًا
tain. Put milk into a skin for
churning; let water collect in
a reservoir; prevent a man's
blood being shed, spare his life

To administer a clyster, or حَنْنَةٌ
injection

To be injected. Suffer إِحْنَنَ
from retention of urine. Be con-
gested

Clyster; syringe حَنْنَةٌ جَ حَنْنٌ

To be حَبَّ يَحْتَبُّ حَبًّا وَأَحْتَبَّ
delayed, fail, be unproductive

To tie something behind إِحْتَبَّ
one's self (horseman), or allow
another to ride behind on horse-
back

Commit or assume إِحْتَبَّ الْإِثْمَ
the burden of a crime

Waist-band; band or حَبَّ جَ حُبٌّ
rope about the breast of an
animal

حُبٌّ جَ أَحْقَابٌ وَأَحْنَبٌ وَحِقَابٌ
Long space of time; year; time
of eighty years

Many years; space حَبَّةٌ جَ حَبَبٌ
of time; year

Lady's belt set حِقَابٌ جَ حُبٌّ
with jewels

One who lags behind, or حَنِيبٌ
sits behind another on horse-
back

What is put be حَقَائِبُ جَ حَقَائِبُ
hind on the saddle; saddle-bag

* حَدَّ يَحْدُّ حِدًّا وَحَدَّ يَحْدُّ حَدًّا عَلَى
To bear spite or hatred against

أَحْدَدَ

Be full of hatred نَحْدَ عَلَى
against one

حَدَّ جَ أَحَادٌ وَحُودٌ وَحَنِيدٌ جَ حَنَائِدُ
Hatred, grudge, spite, malice

One full of hatred or حَانِدٌ وَحَاوِدٌ
spite

* حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرًّا وَحَرَّ يَحْرُ حَارَةً
To despise, treat with contempt

To be contemptible, حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرًّا
mean, vile

- Stores of grain with- **حَكْرٌ وَحَكْرٌ**
held for time of famine or high
price
- One who carries on a usu- **حَكِرٌ**
rious grain-trade
- Usurious grain-trade **حَكْرَةٌ**
- Withholding the sale of **إِحْكَارٌ**
grain until the time of high
prices
- To be obscure, **حَكَلٌ بِحَكَلٍ حَكَلًا** *
ambiguous. Beat with a stick.
Rest a spear on the foot
- * حَكَمَ بِحَكْمٍ حَكْمًا وَحُكْمَةً**
- To restrain from evil doing.
Exercise authority, command,
give judgment
- To deliver sentence, **حَكَمَ بَيْنَ**
judge between
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ لِ**
pronounce judgment in favour
of
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ عَلَى**
pronounce judgment against
- To be wise **حَكْمٌ بِحَكْمٍ حِكْمَةً**
- To appoint one to judge ; **حَكَّمَ**
order one to pass sentence
- To summon another, or go **حَاكَمَ**
with him, before the judge
- To do a thing well ; make **أَحْكَمَ**
sound, free from defect ; con-
firm, consolidate
- To possess power and **حَكَّمَا فِي**
pronounce judgment on ; decide
a question on one's own judg-
ment
- Stopped, retained **حَنِينٌ وَغَمْنُونٌ**
as in a reservoir
- Funnel for pouring milk **مِخْنَنٌ**
into a skin
- Syringe **مِخْنَنَةٌ**
- Waist, *** خَوَّجَ خِطَاءً وَأَخْفَى وَأَخْفَاءَ**
belt; flank, loins
- Waist-wrapper **خِطَاءُ جِ أَخْفَاءَ**
- To rub, *** حَكَ بِمُكٍ حَسَابٍ أَوْ عَلَى**
scrape; scratch. Assay gold by
a touchstone
- To act upon one's **حَكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**
mind
- To attempt evil **تَحَكَّكَ بِ**
against one
- To rub against **إِحْكَكَ بِ**
- Rubbing; scratching; **حَكَ**
erasing
- Doubt **حِكْ**
- Magnetic compass **حُكْ**
- An itching ; prurigo **حِكَّةٌ وَحُكَّاكٌ**
- Touchstone **يَحْكُ**
- To wrong, op- *** حَكَّرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا**
press ; be a bad comrade, be
troublesome, injurious
- To be obstinate, **حَكِرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا**
intractable
- To contend, wrangle with **حَاكَرَ**
- To store grain waiting **حَكَّرَ وَاحْتَكَّرَ**
for the time of dearth and high
prices

To tell, relate,
narrate

* حَكَى بِحِكَايَةٍ

Relate or tell some-

thing after hearing it from an-
other; quote

حَكَى عَنْ

To resemble, be like; imitate (someone)

حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا)

Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation

حِكَايَةٍ

To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place)

* حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حُلُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبِ-

To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off

حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حَلًّا

To come upon one, befall (calamity)

حَلَّ عَلَى

To be lawful, permissible

حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حِلًّا وَحِلَالًا

To fall due (debt)

حَلَّ الدَّيْنُ

To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place)

حُلَّ

To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it

حَلَّ نَحْلِيلًا وَنَحْلَةً

To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze

حَلَّ نَحْلِيلًا

To allow, permit

أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا

To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place

أَحَلَّ بِ-

To alight, put up in a place

إِحْلَالَ بِ-

To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing

إِسْتَحْلَلَ

To summon each other, or go together, before the judge

تَحَاكَمَ

To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another

إِحْكَمَ عَلَى

To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment

إِحْكَمَ فِي

To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated

إِسْتَحْكَمَ

Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule (*gram.*)

حُكْمٌ جَ أَحْكَامٌ

Judge, arbitrator

حَكَمٌ

Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.]

حِكْمَةٌ جَ حِكَمٌ

Judge; governor; ruler; umpire

حَاكِمٌ جَ حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ

Judgment; government, state; jurisdiction

حُكْمَةٌ

Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician]

حَكِيمٌ جَ حُكَمَاءَ

Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise

مَحْكَمٌ

Tribunal, court of justice

مَحْكَمَةٌ جَ مَحَاكِمٌ

One on whom judgment is pronounced

أَلْحُكْمُ عَلَيْهِ

Judgment or decree that is pronounced

أَلْحُكْمُ بِ-

To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground	* حَلَّ بِحَلَا حَلًا	A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing	حَلَّ
To milk	* حَلَبَ حَلْبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحَلَابًا	Anything (opp. to حَرَمٌ) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca	حَلَّ
To assemble themselves	حَلَبَ وَأَحْلَبَ	Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents	حَلَّةٌ جِ حَلَالٌ وَحِلَالٌ
To flow; fall in drops; exude	نَحَلَبَ وَانْحَلَبَ	Cloak; garment; armour	حُلَّةٌ جِ حُلٌّ وَحِلَالٌ
To milk; press out juice	إِحْلَبَ وَإِسْخَلَبَ	Lawful; right; legitimate	حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ)
Fresh milk; date-juice	حَلَبٌ	An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing	حُلُولٌ
Wine	حَلَبُ الْعَصِيرِ	Husband; wife; neighbour, guest	حَلِيلٌ مِ حَلِيلَةٍ جِ حَلَالٌ
Aleppo	حَلَبٌ	Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation	إِنْحِلَالٌ
A troop of horses	حَلَبَةٌ	Deeming or making lawful	إِسْخِلَالٌ
Species of trigonella; or its fruit	حَلَبَةٌ	A thing by which an oath is expiated	حِلَّةٌ
Morning and evening	الْحَلَبَانِ	Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis	تَحْلِيلٌ
One who milks; milkman	حَالِبٌ وَحَلَابٌ	Halting place; place; quarter	حَمْلٌ وَحَمْلٌ جِ حَمَالٌ
Troops; Assemblies	حَلَابٌ	Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast	حَمْلٌ
Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal	حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ جِ حَلَبٌ وَحَلَابٌ	Inn; stopping-place; camp	حَمْلَةٌ
Fresh milk	حَلِيبٌ	Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate	حَمِلَالٌ
Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (<i>Cerasus mahaleb</i> , <i>Prunus mahaleb</i> L.)	حَمْلَبٌ	Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled	حَمْلُولٌ
Emulsion	مُسْتَحْلَبٌ		
To shave off; pull out. Pay	* حَلَّتْ بِحَلَّتْ حَلْبًا		
[Bald; hairless; beardless	أَحْلَتْ		

حَلَّةٌ وَحَلَفَةٌ ج حَلَفٌ وَحَلَنَاءُ
Flag, bullrush

Oath; حَلَفٌ وَحَلَنَةٌ ج أَحْلَافٌ
sworn covenant; pl. friendship;
confederacy; league

A great swearer حَلَّافٌ

Fast friend; con- حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَنَاءُ
federate; ally

Alliance (by حَمَّالَةٌ وَحَمَّالَةٌ
sworn covenant)

Doubtful, dubious مُحَلِّفٌ

* حَلَقَ حَلَقًا وَحَلَقًا وَحَلَقَ
To shave; scrape; shear; destroy

To draw a circle; soar حَلَقٌ
and circle in the air (bird)

To be surrounded by a cir- تَحَلَّقُ
cle; have a halo; form a circle,
sit in a circle

Throat, gullet, pal- حَلَقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ
ate; [mouth]

Guttural letters حُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِ

Circle; halo, حَلَّةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وَحَلَنَاتٌ
ring, link, ear-ring; armour;
Rope. Assembly in a circle

Death حَلَاقٍ وَاحْتِلَاقٍ

Barber حَلَّاقٌ

A year of dearth حَالَةٌ

Barber's trade حِلَاقَةٌ

Shaved, shorn حَلِيقٌ ج حَلَقٌ

Razor مَحَلِّقٌ

Shaved مَحْلُوقٌ

Assafoetida حَلِيبَةٌ

* حَلَجَ حَلَجًا
To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat

To be agitated تَحَلَّجٌ

Distance حَلَجَةٌ

Cotton-carder حَلَّاجٌ

Carding of cotton حِلَاجَةٌ

Instrument of the cotton- مَحَلِّجٌ
carder

To move, push from one's * حَمَلَ
place

To be moved, shaken تَحَمَّلٌ

Snail * حَزْرُونٌ

Spiral حَزْرُونِيٌّ

To abide in * حَلَسَ بِحِلْسٍ حَلَسَابٍ

Saddle-cloth. حِلْسٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ
Carpet

* حَلَفَ بِحَلْفٍ حَلَفًا وَحَلَفًا وَحَلَفًا

To swear, make an oath

To swear to حَلَفَ لِي بِأَوْ عَلَى

(someone) to do (something)

To exact an oath حَلَفَ وَاسْتَفْلَفَ

make swear

Take an oath, حَالَفَ حَمَالَئَهُ وَحَلَّافًا

or make a covenant with an-
other; be in league with

To bind one another تَمَّالَفَ

by an oath of covenant; con-
federate

Taking an حَلَفَ [حِلْنَانٌ]
oath, swearing

To make a show of being
amiable

تَعَالَى

To find sweet, agreeable,
pleasant; to like

اِسْتَحْلَى

Sweet, agreeable,
lovely, amiable

حُلُوٌّ م حُلُوٌّ

Present; gratuity; fee

حُلُوْلَانِ

[Confectioner

حَلَوَانِيّ

Any kind of حَلَوَى وَحَلَوَاهُ ج حَلَاوَى
sweetmeats, or confectionery

Sweetness. [A kind of
confectionery]

حَلَاوَةٌ

Sweetened, sugared

مَحْلَى

To adorn (a woman حَلَى بِجَوى حَلَا
or sword with jewels, &c.)

To be adorned with
jewels (woman)

حَلَى بِجَوى حَلَا

To adorn (with jewels).
Describe a person

حَلَى

Gild, overlay with gold حَلَى بِذَهَبٍ

To be adorned, deck one's self

تَحَلَّى

Jewels, jewellery;
ornaments

حَلَى ج حَلَى

Adornment, jewellery; حَلَى ج حَلَى
distinguishing attributes or
qualities of a man

Adorned, gilded; described
depicted

مَحْلَى

To be hot.
Be black

حَمَّ بِحَمٍّ حَمًا

To make حَمَّ بِحَمٍّ حَمًا وَحَمَّ وَاحِمًا
hot, heat (a bath, oven)

To be decreed, be at
hand, present; imminent

حَمَّ وَاحِمًا

Throat; wind-
pipe

* حُلُوْمُ ج حَلَاثِيْمُ

حَلَكَ بِحَلَكٍ حَلَاةًا وَحَلَكَ بِحَلَكٍ

To be very black

حُلُوْنَةٌ

Intense blackness

حَلَكٌ وَحَلَاةٌ

Very black

حَالِكٌ

To dream;
have a vision

* حَلَمَ بِحَلَمٍ حَلَمًا

To be gentle, mild,
patient, forbearing, forgiving

حَلَمَ بِحَلَمٍ حَلَمًا

To make a show of being
gentle and forbearing

تَحَالَمَ

To attain to puberty

اِحْتَلَمَ

Gentleness,
forbearance, mildness, clemency

حِلْمٌ ج حُلُوْمٌ وَاحِلَامٌ

Dream, vision.

Age of puberty

حُلْمٌ ج أَحْلَامٌ

Teat, nipple; Parasitic
insect

حَلَمَةٌ

Dreamer; one who
sees visions

حَالِمٌ وَتَحَلِّمٌ

Ourd

حَالُوْمٌ وَحَالُوْمَةٌ

Gentle, mild; gra-
cious, forgiving

حَلِيْمٌ ج حَلَمَاءَ

* حَلَا وَحَلَوٌ بِحَلَوٍ وَحَلَى بِحَلَى حَلَا

To be sweet

وَحَلَاوَةٌ وَحَلَوَانَا

To be pleasant, agreeable
to the eye or mind; please

حَلَا لَ

To sweeten; make
pleasant

حَلَى نَحْلَةً

To treat one with
amiability

حَالَى

* حَمِدَ بِحَمْدٍ حَمْدًا وَتَحْمِيدًا وَتَحْمِيدَةً عَلَى

To praise; thank; approve.
Requite

To praise and glorify God; حَمْدٌ

to say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

To be or consider praise-
worthy, commendable

أَحْمَدُ

To affect or seek praise

تَحْمِيدٌ

Praise; eulogy; reward;
thanks; commendation

حَمْدٌ

Praise be to God

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

Praised, praiseworthy,
thy, deserving of thanks

حَمِيدٌ وَحَمِيدٌ

Repetition is more
worthy of praise

اَلْعَوْدُ اَحْمَدُ

Praiseworthy ac-
tion or a cause of praise

عَمَلٌ جَ حَمِيدٌ

Praised, praiseworthy

مَحْمُودٌ

To say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

حَمْدٌ

To peel; flay;
shave

* حَمَرَ بِحَمْرٍ حَمْرًا

To suffer indigestion
from too much barley (horse)

حَمَرَ بِحَمْرٍ حَمْرًا

To dye red; redden

حَمَرَ

To be or become red; red-
den, blush

اِحْمَرُ

Redness; blush; dust of
red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas

حُمْرَةٌ

Ass ج حَمَارٌ ج حَمِيرٌ وَاحْمِرَةٌ وَحَمْرٌ

Wild ass;
onager

ج حَمَارٌ اَلْوَحْشِ وَالْجَمُورِ

She-ass

ج حَمَارَةٌ ج حَمَائِرُ

To have fever (person)

حَمٌ

To be full of fever (region)

أَحْمٌ

To be anxious and sleepless

اِحْتَمٌ

To take a warm bath;

اِسْتَقَمَ

wash with hot water; wash
one's self

Heat of mid-day, intense
heat

حَمٌّ

Fever; febrile heat ج حَمَاتٌ

Thermal spring

حَمَةٌ

Decreed term of life

حِمَةٌ

Blackish-brown. Vehemence
Fever. Venom, poison

حَمَةٌ

Fate, death

حِمَامٌ

Dove, pigeon; any
bird with a neck-ring ج حَمَامٌ

Warm bath; bath ج حَمَامَاتٌ

Relation, rela- ج اَحْيَاءُ وَحَمَائِمُ
tive, friend. Boiling water; cold
water. Drought. Rain after
heat

Black, black smoke

أَحْمٌ وَتَحْمُومٌ

Afflicted with fever;
feverish

تَحْمُومٌ

Black mud; filth

* حَمًا وَحَمَاءٌ

Male relation of one's
wife

حَمًا وَحَمًا

Muddy

حَمِيٌّ

To neigh for fodder (horse) * حَمَمٌ

Black

حَمِيمٌ

To make sour ; abound in bitter or sour plants [land]	أَحْمَضَ	Ass-driver ; mule- teer	حَمَارٌ جَ حَمَارَةٍ
A salt, bitter plant ; sorrel	حَمِضٌ جَ حُمُوضٌ	Red	أَحْمَرٌ حَمْرَاهُ جَ حُمْرٌ
Eager desire	حَمِزَةٌ	Violent death	الْمَوْتُ الْأَحْمَرُ
Acid ; sour	حَامِضٌ [وَحَامِضٌ]	Unlucky, unfortunate year	سِنَةٌ حَمْرَاهُ
Acidity ; sourness	حُمُوضَةٌ	Application to the skins which produces redness	مُحْمِرٌ
Sorrel (plant)	حِمَاضٌ وَحَمِيزٌ	To burn the tongue (acid) ; sharpen, point. Seize ; grasp. Contract	* حَمَزَ يَحْمِزُ حَمَزًا
Acidulated, acid, sour	مُحْمِضٌ		
To peel, skin	* حَمِطَ يَحْمِطُ حَمِطًا	Strong, sharp, biting	حَامِزٌ
To make smaller. Protect from the sun	حَمِطَ	To be	* حَمِيسَ يَحْمِيسُ حَمَسًا وَحَمَائَةً
	* حَمَقَ يَحْمِقُ وَحَقِيقٌ يَحْمِقُ حَمَقًا وَحَمِنًا	firm, rigorous in one's belief ; zealous ; brave (in battle)	
To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot	وَحَمَاقَةٌ	To irritate	حَمَسَ وَأَحْمَسَ
To deem stupid ; treat as a fool	حَمَقَ	To become angry, fly into a passion	إِحْمَسَ
To feign stupidity	تَحْمَاقٌ	Brave, energetic, firm, enthusiastic	حَمِيسٌ وَأَحْمَسٌ
To act foolishly ; be abject and impotent	إِنْحَمَقَ وَإِسْتَحَمَقَ	Bravery, energy ; vehe- mence	حَمَائَةً
Stupidity, idiocy, foolishness, folly	حَمَقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ	[To roast (coffee)]	* حَبِضَ
Chicken-pox	حُمَاقٌ	[To be roasted]	نَحْبِضَ
Stupid, idiotic, foolish ; [hot-tempered]. More foolish	أَحْمَقُ مَ حَمَفَاءَ جَ حُمَقٌ وَحَمَفَى	Hems (city)	حَبِضٌ
Purslain	بَقْلَةُ الْحَمَفَاءِ	Chick-peas, (Cicer)	حَبِضٌ وَحَبِيزٌ وَ [حَبِضٌ]
		[Roasted]	مُحْبِضٌ
To carry, lift, bear (burden, load). Become pregnant (woman)	* حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمَلًا وَحَمِلَانًا	To be sour, acid ; be or turn sour (milk)	* حَبِضَ يَحْبِضُ حَبْضًا وَحَبِضَ يَحْبِضُ حُمُوضَةً
To attack, charge an enemy	حَمَلَ حَمَلَةً عَلَى	[To become sour]	حَبِضَ

- حِمَالَةٌ وَحِمْلَةٌ وَمَحْمِلٌ ج حِمَائِلُ**
 Shoulder-belt of a sword
- حَمِلَ**
 Captive. Foundling.
 Stranger. Rubbish
- إِحْمَالٌ**
 Patience; endurance;
 tolerance
- مَحْمِلٌ ج مَحَامِلُ**
 Litter; basket for
 carrying grapes. Bier
- أَتَحْمِلُ الشَّرِيفُ**
 Procession of the
 Holy Carpet
- مَحْمُولٌ**
 Borne; suffered. Predicate
- مَحْمِلٌ**
 Bearable. Likely; admis-
 sible; allowable; possible
- * حَمَلَقَ**
 To open the eyes wide
 and stare at; gaze
- حِمَالِقُ ج حَمَالِقُ**
 The inner side
 of the eye-lid
- * حَمَّ وَخَمَّ ج أَحْمَاءَ**
 Father-in-law;
 brother-in-law; male relation
 of one's wife
- حَمَاءَ ج حَمَوَاتُ**
 Mother-in-law;
 sister-in-law; female relation
 of one's wife
- حَمَوٌ وَحَمَوَةٌ**
 Heat of the sun
- * حَوَّى بِحَيٍّ حَمًا وَحِمَاةً وَمَحْمِيَةً**
 To protect, defend, ward off;
 render inaccessible, interdict
- حَوَّى حِمِيَةً وَحِمَوَةً**
 To forbid; interdict
 harmful food to a patient
- حَوَّى بِحَيٍّ حَمًا وَحَمَوَةً**
 To glow, be
 very hot
- حَوَّى عَلَى**
 To be angry against
- أَحْوَى إِحْمَاءَ**
 To make hot or to
 glow; heat. Defend
- حَمَلَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ**
 To incite, instigate,
 induce to do
- حَمَلَ بِحَمَلٍ حَمَلًا**
 To bear fruit;
 swell, overflow (river)
- حَمَلَ تَحْمِيلًا وَحِمَالًا**
 To impose a
 burden, burden, load (an animal)
- نَحَمَلَ تَحْمِيلًا وَتَحْمِيلًا**
 To charge
 one's self with a burden; bear,
 support; suffer patiently
- تَحَامَلَ عَلَى**
 To bear heavily upon;
 wrong; impose upon one's self
 or another a heavy burden
- إِنْحَمَلَ عَلَى**
 To be incited, insti-
 gated against
- إِحْتَمَلَ**
 To carry; bear, support,
 suffer; permit, allow; overlook
 an offence
- إِحْتَمَلَ وَبَحْمِلَ أَنْ**
 To be allowable,
 possible
- إِسْتَحْمَلَ**
 To ask one to carry
- حَمَلٌ ج حِمَالٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ**
 Carrying;
 pregnancy; embryo in the
 womb; fruit of a tree
- حَمَلٌ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولَةٌ**
 Burden, load
- حَمَلٌ ج حُمَلَانٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ**
 Lamb
- أَتَحْمِلُ**
 Sign of the Ram (Aries)
- حِمْلَةٌ**
 Attack; charge in battle
- حَامِلٌ ج حَمَلَةٌ م حَامِلَاتٌ**
 Pregnant;
 laden with fruit; overflowing
- حَمَالٌ م حَمَالَةٌ**
 Porter
- حِمَالٌ وَحِمْلَةٌ**
 Charm, locket

- Compassion, mercy; [وَحِيَّةٌ] حَنَانٌ
tenderness; abundant means of
subsistence. Gravity, sedateness
- Merciful, moved with com- حَنَانٌ
passion and tenderness. Open;
resounding
- The Very Merciful (God) اَلْحَمَّانُ
- Compassionate, tender, حَنُونٌ
fond, affectionate
- Cry or sigh of tenderness or حَيْنٌ
compassion; emotion; fond af-
fection. [Sound of the bow]
- Valley between Mecca and حَيْنٌ
Tayif
- One who is merciful, مُتَحَيِّنٌ عَلَى
- compassionate; moved with pity
- Mad, possessed, epileptic تَحَنُّونٌ
- To dye red with henna * حِنَاءٌ نَحْيَةٌ
- To be dyed red with حِنَاءٌ نَحْوًا
- henna
- The plant henna (*Lawsonia حِنَاءٌ*
inermis)
- To curve, bend * حَبَبٌ
- Wine- حَتَّ حَتَّ وَحَانُوتٌ ج حَوَانِيَتُ
- shop; shop
- To break حَتَّ حَتَّ وَحَانُوتٌ ج حَوَانِيَتُ
- one's oath
- To avoid sin تَحَنُّتٌ
- Perjury. Sin, crime حِنْتُ
- A perjurer حَانِثٌ
- See تَجَرَّ حَتَّ
- Darkness * حِدْسٌ ج حَادِسٌ
- To defend, guard against حَايَ عَنْ
- To abstain from; حَتَّى وَإِخْتَى مِنْ
- defend one's self
- To shun, avoid نَحَايَ
- An interdicted thing حَوَاجَ أَحْمَاءَ
- or place
- Poison of a scorpion; sting حِمَّةٌ
- of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of
cold
- Anything defended حِمَّةٌ وَحِيٌّ
- or to be defended; anything
forbidden, (diet, &c.)
- Extreme rage; vehemence; حِمَاً
- heat of wine, fire of youth
- Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; حِمِيَّةٌ
- feeling of honour and care in
regard to what is inviolable
- Protector. Hot حَامِجَ حِمَاةٍ وَحَامِيَّةٍ
- The dog; the lion أَلْحَامِي
- Defender, protector; حَامِيَّةٌ
- guard, [garrison]
- Protection. [Protégé] حِمَايَةٌ
- Heated, reddened by fire حَقَّى
- Protector, defender; [advo- حَامِجَ
- cate]
- To yearn * حَنَّ يَحْنُ حَنِيًا إِلَى
- toward, have a longing desire
for
- To have compas- حَنَّ حَانَا عَلَى
- sion on
- To be moved with love حَنَّ عَلَى
- and compassion toward
- To long for نَحَانَ وَاسْتَفَنَّ
- A tribe of Genii أَلْنِي (أَلْنِي)

Having crooked or club-feet	أَحْفُ	Lotus; meli-	* حَدَّ قُوقٌ وَحَدَّ قُوقِي
To be enraged with, or against one	* حَتَقَ يَحْتَقُ حَتَّامِينَ	lotus; trefoil	
To hate violently; bear intense malice against	أَحَقَّ	To roast (a sheep in a pit)	* حَدَّ يَحْدُ حَدًّا
Violent anger; rage; spite	حَقَّ	Roasted (sheep)	حَدِيدٌ
Spitful, enrage	حَقَّ وَحَقِيقٌ	Venomous rep-	* حَتَشٌ جَ أَحَاشٌ
To bridle or halter (a horse); make wise; instruct. Rub the palate or neck	* حَكَ يَحْكُ حَكًّا وَإِحْنَكَ	tile; creeping thing; snake; fly	
To make wise; instruct, render experienced	حَكَ وَإِحْنَكَ	To be ripe for reaping (grain)	* حَطَّ يَحْتَطُّ حُطًّا
To overturn, gain the mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely	إِحْنَكَ	To embalm, prepare for burial	حَطَّ وَأَحَطَّ
Experience; firmness and prudence	حِكٌّ وَحِكْمَةٌ	To die	أَحْبَطَ
Palate; lower part of the chin	حَكٌّ جَ أَحْنَاكٌ	To be embalmed	نَحَطَّ
Experienced; prudent, intelligent	حَكٌّ وَحِكٌّ وَحِكْمَةٌ	To meet death without fear	إِسْتَحَطَّ
String or halter put in a horse's mouth. [bridle]	حَاكٌ وَحَمَكٌ	Wheat	حِنْفَةٌ جَ حِنَطٌ
* حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنًّا وَحَنِيَّ حَنِيًّا وَحَنَاءَةً		Perfumes for the dead; materials for embalming.	حِنَاطٌ وَحِنُوطٌ
To bend, incline, curve	حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنًّا وَحَنِيَّ حَنِيًّا وَحَنَاءَةً	Art of embalming	حِنَاطَةٌ
To be kind or compassionate towards	حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنًّا وَحَنِيَّ حَنِيًّا وَحَنَاءَةً	Colocynth	* حَنْظَلٌ
To be bent, crooked; incline (towards)	نَحَى وَانْحَى	To bend to one side	* حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَفًّا
To compassionate	نَحَى عَلَى	To enter the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion	نَحَفَ
Anything crooked	جَوَّجَ أَحْنَاءَ	Moslem; one who turns from a false to the true faith; sincere in religion	حَنِيفٌ جَ حُنَفَاءَ
Dubious affairs	أَحْنَاءُ الْأُمُورِ	Founder of one of the four law-schools	أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ
		[Tap; reservoir with taps.]	حَنْيَّةٌ
		Followers of the school of Abu Hanifa	

Want ; having need of; indigence, poverty	إِحْتِيَاجٌ	Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion	حَوٍّ
One who is in want of . . . in need of	مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى	Bow; apse	حَيْتُ جِئْتِي وَحَابَا
To drive fast; overcome	* حَاذَ بِجَوْذٍ حَوَذَا وَأَحُوَذَا	Wine-house, tavern	حَانَاءٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ
To overcome, get the mastery over	إِسْتَعُوَذَا عَلَى	Wine, wine-sellers	حَانِيَةٌ
Nenuphar; the great water-lily	حَوْثَانٌ	Inn-keeper ; shop-keeper	حَانُوِيٌّ
Driver, coachman	حُوْذِيٌّ	Bent, crooked ; inclined	مُنْحَنٍ
* حَارَ بِجَوْرٍ حَوْرًا وَحُوْرًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً		To twist, bind. Strip off the bark	* حَتَّى يَجْنِي حَبَابَةً وَحَتَّى
To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered		To sin, transgress	* حَابَ ثُجُوبٌ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً
To whiten clothes. Disappoint	حَوْرَ	To avoid sin; be devout. Grieve	فَحَوْبَ
To converse with another; answer, debate	حَاوَرَ مَحَاوَرَةً وَحَوَارًا	Sin, transgression, grief	حَوْبٌ
To converse, or debate, together	فَحَاوَرَ	Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress	حَوْبَةٌ
Intense whiteness and blackness of the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree	حَوْرٌ [حَوْرًا] جِ حَوْرَانٌ	Large fish; constellation of the Pisces	* حَوْتُ جِ حَيْنَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ
A quarter of a town [House]	حَارَةٌ جِ حَارَاتٌ	* حَاجَ ثُجُوجٌ حَوْبًا وَأَخَوَجَ وَإِحْتَاجَ	
White, delicate woman	حَوْبِيَّةٌ	To want, be in need of	إِلَى
Friend, assistant; disciple of a prophet, sp.. disciple of Jesus Christ	حَوَارِيٌّ جِ حَوَارِيُّونَ	To cause to want; compel to . . . Be in need of	أَخَوَجَ
Having eyes of intense white and black	أَخْوَدُ مَحَوْرَاءَ جِ حَوْرٌ	To seek for a thing wanted; make purchases; provide one's self with what he needs	فَحَوَجَ
Oyster; oyster-shell, [Panier]	مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ	To want, need, require	إِحْتَاجَ
Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot	مَحْوَرٌ جِ مَحَاوِرُ	Anything necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; desire, wish	حَاجَةٌ جِ حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجُ
Conversation, dialogue; debate	مَحَاوَرَةٌ وَحَوَادٌ	To accomplish a wish ; ease nature	فَضَى حَاجَةً

To sew, **حَاصٌ بِحَوْصٍ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً** *
stitch together; seal

To narrow the space between **حَاصٌ بَيْنَهُمَا**

Narrowness or contraction of the eye **حَوْصٌ**

Saddle-girth, girdle **حِيَاصَةٌ**

أَحْوَصٌ مِ حَوْصَاهُ جِ حُوصٌ وَأَحَاوِصُ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle);
having one eye smaller than the
other

Crop or stomach of a bird *** حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ**

To collect *** حَاصٌ بِحَوْصٍ حَوْصًا**
water; make a water reservoir

Reservoir; **حَوْصٌ جِ أَحْوَاصٌ وَحِيَاصٌ**
cistern; watering-trough for
cattle

*** حَاطَ بِحَوْطٍ حَوْطًا وَحِيطَةً وَحِيطَةً**
To watch, guard, attend to

Surround, enclose, encom- **حَوْطٌ**
pass; wall in; build a wall, a
hedge (round anything)

Invest, surround, **أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِـ**
encompass. Destroy

To be fully master **أَحَاطَ بِـ عَلِيمًا**
of a science, art, or profession

To guard, watch over **إِحْطَا عَلَى**

To surround, encom- **إِحْطَا بِـ**
pass, enclose

To be cautious, be on **إِحْطَا لِنَفْسِهِ**
one's guard, wary

Wall; en- **حَاطٌ جِ حِيطَانٌ وَحِيطَا**
closure; garden

*** حَاَزَ بِحَوْزٍ حَوْزًا وَحِيزَةً**
To collect, gather; get; possess; hold; over-
come

To coil up, writhe (serpent); **نَحَوَزَ**
turn back, withdraw (man)

To separate from each other **نَحَاوَزَ**

To separate; draw aside **إِنْحَاَزَ عَنْ**
from; flee

To turn to and join **إِنْحَاَزَ إِلَى**

Region, tract, quarter, **حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ**
part, centre of the empire; pre-
cinct, domain; possession

Space which a body occupies **حِيزٌ**

To surround *** حَاشَ بِحَوْشٍ حَوْشًا**
the game and drive it into the
snare

Used for **حَاشَ (حَشَى) حَافًا**

To gather, collect **حَوْشٌ**

To stir up tumult, dis- **حَاوَشَ عَلَى**
order; incite to do . . .

To draw away from; **نَحَوَشَ عَنْ**
be ashamed, bashful

To be surrounded and driv- **إِنْحَاشَ**
en into the snare (animal)

To flee from in fright **إِنْحَاشَ عَنْ**

To surround the game and **إِنْحَوَشَ**
start it from its lair

Enclosure for cat- **حَوْشٌ جِ أَحْوَاشٌ**
tle; fold; court; courtyard

[Mixed people; rabble **حَوْشٌ**]

Dark, obscure, unintelli- **حَوْشِيٌّ**
gible (language); unsociable;
wild, unmanageable

To withdraw from حَالٌ حُوْلًا عَنْ

To come between حَالٌ بَيْنَ

To squint حَوَّلَ يَحْوِلُ حَوْلًا

Change, alter one thing حَوَّلَ إِلَى
to another, give it another form

To sow a piece of land حَوَّلَ الْأَرْضَ
one year and let it lie fallow the
next

To wish, desire ; حَاوَلَ مَحَاوَلَةً وَحَوَالًا
try to do a thing ; attempt.
Scheme, use stratagem

To transfer a debt. Say أَحَالَ
absurd things

To change, shift, نَحَوَّلَ نَحْوَلًا إِلَى
alter (intr.); be transformed

To pass from one نَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى
thing to another

To shift from one نَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى
place to another

To act cunningly in نَحْوَلُ فِي

To be sly, cunning, إِحْهَالَ إِحْهَالًا
subtle; scheme, use stratagem

To change, alter, undergo إِسْتَحَالَ
a change, be converted. To be
absurd; be impossible

State, con- حَالٌ جِ أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوَالٌ
dition, circumstance ; position
rank, profession ; present time

The vicissitudes of أَحْوَالُ الدَّمْرِ
fortune

Immediately, pres- حَالًا وَفِي آنَحَالٍ
ently, on the spot

As soon as حَالَمَا

Superintendent, manager ; حَوَاطٌ
furnisher ; village tax-gatherer

More or most prudent أَحَوَّطُ

Siege, blockade ; invest- إِحْطَاطٌ
ment. Caution ; circumspection

Enclosed, walled in ; encom- مُحَوَّطٌ
passed

That which surrounds, en- مُحِيطٌ
compasses, circle ; circum-
ference, periphery

The ocean الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ

To be on حَافَ بُحُوفٌ حَوْفًا وَحَوْفَ *
the edge. To visit

Edge, rim, border ; حَافَةٌ جِ حَافَاتٌ
side. Need ; adversity

To sweep. حَاقَ بِحُوقٍ حَوْفًا *
Sharpen (a spear head)

To surround, encompass, حَاقَ بِ
beset

To strike out, erase حَوَّقَ

To be very حَوَقَلَ حَوْقَلَةً وَحِينَالًا *
old, decrepit, impotent from old
age. To say لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

* حَاكَ بُحُوكَ حَوْكًا وَحِيَاكًا *
To weave ; compose poetry ; be
firmly impressed on the mind

Weaver حَائِكٌ جِ حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ

The art of weaving حِيَاكَةٌ

* حَالَ يَحْوِلُ حَوْلًا وَحُوْلًا إِلَى *
To shift and turn from one con-
dition to another ; change for
the worse, deteriorate. Revolve
and pass (year)

- Cunning, sly, wily **مُخَال** State, condition **حَالَةٌ جَ حَالَاتٌ**
- Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd **مُسْتَحِيلٌ** Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient **حَالِيٌّ**
- * حَامٌ يَحُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ** Strength; **حَوْلٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَحُورٌ** power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing
- To fly or run around; describe circles in the air, hover. Desire **حَوَمَ فِي الْأَمْرِ** There is no strength or power but in God **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ**
- To act with deliberation **حَامٌ** All around, around **حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ**
- Ham, son of Noah **حَوْنَةٌ جَ حَوْنَاتٌ** Squint; act of squinting **حَوْلٌ**
- The main part of a thing; hottest moment of battle **حَاوَمٌ جَ حَوَامٌ وَحَاوَمَةٌ جَ حَوَامَةٌ** A year old **حَوَالِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ**
- Flying or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of **حَوَالَةٌ** Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another
- Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud *** حَوْمَلٌ** Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention **حَوْلَةٌ جَ حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلٌ**
- Wine-shop *** حَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ** Mechanics **عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ**
- Eve (mother of mankind) *** حَوَاءَ** In front of, opposite to **حِوَالٌ**
- Serpentarius (constellation) **أَلْحَوَاءَ** Squint-eyed **أَحْوَلٌ مَ حَوْلًا جَ حَوْلٌ**
- To be brown, dark red *** حَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوًى** More cunning, crafty **أَحْيَلٌ**
- To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain **وَحَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوَابَةً وَحَبًّا** Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.) **تَحْوِيلٌ وَإِحَالَةٌ**
- To draw together, contract, (tr.) **حَوًى** Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible **إِسْتِحَالَةٌ**
- To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain **إِحْوًى وَعَلَى** Absurd, untreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent **مُحَالٌ**
- Comprising, containing, encompassing **حَاوٍ وَتَحْتَوِي** Undoubtedly; necessarily **لَا مَحَالَةَ**

Much property. Numerous family	حَور	Snake-charmer	حَامٍ
Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity	حَوْرَة وَحَوْرَة	Coiled; small intestine	حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَوِيَّةٌ ج حَوَايَا
Green with vegetation	حَوْرَة	Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black	حَوْرَة
Street; quarter	حَاوِيَةٌ ج حَاوَاتٍ	Brown, dark green, dark red	أَحْوَى م حَوَاهِ
Confused, perplexed	حَاوِرٌ	Where, there where, in the place where	* حَيْثُ
One who has entirely lost his head	حَاوِرٌ بَاوِرٌ	Wherever	حَيْثُمَا
Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed	حَاوِرَانٌ ج حَاوِرَاتٍ	As to, as far as, in respect of, since	مِنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ أَنْ
Planet	مُحَوَّرَةٌ ج مُحَوَّرَاتٍ	In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that	بِحَيْثُ أَنْ
To drive (camels)	* حَاوَزَ يَحْوِزُ حَاوِزًا	* حَادٍ يَحْدِي حَدًا وَحَدَانًا وَحَدًا وَحَدَةً	
To writhe, twist. (See. فُحُوزٌ) Retire, withdraw	فُحِزَ - (فُحُوزٌ)	To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun	وَحْدُودَةً عَنْ
Space occupied by a body	حِيزٌ	To avoid, shun	حَابِدٌ مُحَابَدَةٌ وَحَادًا وَنَحَابِدٌ
The breast	* حِزْوَمٌ	To avert, turn away from	أَحَادَ عَنْ
* حَاصٍ يَحِصُّ حَصًّا وَحُوصًا وَنَحِصًّا		A place to which one turns aside	نَحِيدٌ
To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee	وَأِنْحَاصٌ	* حَارَ يَجَارُ حَرًا وَحَرَةً وَحَرًا وَحَرَانًا	
To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome	حَايَصَ	To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way	
To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape	وَقَعَ فِي حِمَصٍ يَحِمُّ	To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish	حَوَّرَ
Place of refuge; asylum	مَحِصٌّ	To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair)	نَحَبَرٌ فِي
* حَاضَتْ (الْبَرَاءَةُ) نَحِيفٌ حَضًّا وَنَحِيفًا		To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue	نَحَبَرٌ
To menstruate		To flow. To continue, remain	إِسْتَحَارَ
Menstruation; menses	حِضٌّ	Enclosure, fold; garden	حَوْرٌ

Time or space, long or short; epoch; time, season of

Instantaneously; at once

Some day, at some time

Not the time of

From time to time

Then; at that very time

A deadly calamity

To live, be alive

To be ashamed of; be bashful

To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute

To say to a person may God spare your life!

To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful

To pass the night awake

To shrink from

To spare one's life

To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain

Come! be quick! hasten!

Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva

Life; life-time. Advantage, profit

To be unjust toward, act unjustly

Injustice, oppression, violence

Shame on you

Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain

To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable

To envy and hate

To strut, sway the body in walking

To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water)

(See under)

Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley

Cunning. (See under)

To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time

To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to . . .

To appoint a time

To await a favourable moment (for doing anything)

Wine-house, tavern

Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death

Bashful, modest	حَيَّ	Alive, living; whole.	حَيَّ جَ أَجْزَاءَ
Bringing to life; recalling	إِحْيَاءَ	Tribes, encampment of a tribe ; quarter of a town	
to life; saving the life; vivification		Snake; cunning,	حَيَّةٌ جَ حَيَّاتٌ
Greeting, salutation; congratulation	نَحْمَةً جَ نَحِيَّاتٍ وَنَحَابًا	malignant man. The constellation Draco	
Being ashamed or bashful	إِسْتِغْيَاءَ	Animal; any	حَيَوَانٌ جَ حَيَوَانَاتٌ
remaining alive		thing having animal life	
Life	حَيَاةً	Zoölogy	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
Face	وَجْهًا	Animal, referring to animal nature	حَيَوَانِيٌّ
Vivifying, giving life	مُحْيٍ	Animality; stupidity	حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ
		Referring to animal life; vital; relating to serpents	حَيَوِيٌّ



خ

A hiding place; secret chamber خَجَا ج مخاري

Hidden, concealed مخبوء ومخباة

One who conceals himself مخفي

To be in a tract called. خَبَتْ. أَخْبَتْ *
Become humble, lowly, submissive

Low, depressed or concealed tract of land خَبَتْ

To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious خَبَتْ خَبْتُ خَبًا وَخَبَانَةً *

To associate with bad companions. To corrupt أَخْبَتْ

To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious خَبَاتْ

To find one depraved, vile. اسْتَخْبَتْ *
Be malicious, treacherous, wicked

Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice خُبْتُ وَخَبَانَةً *

Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved خَبْتُ ج خَبَاءَ

Infamous actions خَبَائَتْ

A cause of evil خَبِيْة

To be relaxed (belly) * خَجَبَتْ

Laxness, flabbiness خَجَبَتْ وَخَجَابَتْ

The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha* خ
As a numeral sign = 600

And so on, etc. الخ = إِلَى آخِرِهِ

* خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا وَخَيْبًا وَخَبَابًا وَخَبَابًا *
To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)

To cheat, deceive, make mischief خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا

To deceive; corrupt, disaffect خَبَّ

To put a horse to an ambling pace أَخْبَ

Deceit; deceiver خَبْ

Ambling pace, trot; swiftiness خَبَبْ

Billowing of the sea خَبَابْ

To conceal, store up, guard * خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبًا وَخَبَابًا وَخَبَابًا *

To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide إِخْبَا وَخَبَا

A hidden or concealed thing خَبْ

Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil] خَبَا ج أَخْبِيْة

Large (See خَاِيَة) خَاِيَة ج خَوَاِيِي *
jug.

Anything hidden or unseen خَيْبَة ج خَبَابَا

To bake
bread

* خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَإِخْبَازًا

Bread

خُبْزٌ

Loaf of bread

خُبْزَةٌ

Baker's trade

خَبَازَةٌ

Baker

خَبَّازٌ مَخْبَازَةٌ

Mallow
(malva)

خَبَازِي وَخَبَازَةٌ [وَخَبِيزَةٌ]

Bakery

مَخْبِيزَةٌ

Any thing baked

مَخْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ

To take in the hand. Treat unjustly

* خَبَسَ يَخْبِسُ خَبْسًا

Lion

خَاسٌ وَخَبَّاسٌ

To mix

* خَبَسَ يَخْبِسُ خَبْصًا

together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle]

[Rash bungler

خَبَّاصٌ]

Dish of dates with
butter

خَبِيسٌ وَخَبِيسَةٌ

To strike or

* خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا

beat violently; (sp. an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour

He beats about

يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا عَشْوَاءَ

like a blind camel, i. e. at random

He travels at night

يَخْبِطُ اللَّيْلَ

without a secure road or guide

To beat violently, be in a
state of agitation, tumult

خَبَطًا

To beat violently; beat off
leaves. Ask for a favour

إِخْبَاطًا

To test, try; * خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خَبْرًا وَخَبْرَةً
prove or learn by experience

To bargain for a part of the
produce. [Negotiate] خَابَرَ

To inform, acquaint, * خَبَّرَ وَآخَبَرَ
make known to, report

To know the real state of a
thing خَبَّرَ

To learn by experience. To
ask for information, be well in-
formed; probe, test إِخْتَبَرَ

To ask for information
or news; inquire; question إِسْتَعْبَرَ

Large خَبْرَجٌ خُبُورٌ وَخَبْرَاءُ جِ خَبَارِي
travelling bag for provender

Know- خَبْرٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ وَإِخْبَارٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ
ledge, information; experience

News, information, خَبْرَجٌ أَخْبَارٌ
intelligence, report; tradition;
history. Predicate. (Gram.)

Knowledge; experience خُبْرَةٌ

Experience has صَدَقَ الْخَبَرُ الْخَبْرُ
verified the report

Report; story; history خَبْرِيَّةٌ

One who knows, or
tries by experience خَابِرٌ وَخُبَيْرٌ

Well informed, know خَيْرٌ جِ خَبْرَاءُ
ing; skillful, experienced

Better informed, more
experienced أَخْبَرُ

A historian أَخْبَارِيٌّ

Real state. Intrinsic quality خَبَرٌ

[Fatigued; weakened, without strength] مَغْبُولٌ

To fold and * خَبَنَ بِمَغْنٍ خَبْنًا وَخَبَانًا
sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. Store food; prepare

To hide something in one's clothes أَخْبَنَ

To hide in one's bosom إِخْبَنَ

Pleat, doubled border خُبْنَةٌ ج خَبْنٌ
of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry

To be extinguished, subside (fire, anger) * خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبْوًا وَخُبُوًا

To extinguish, allay أَخْبَى

To pitch (a tent) and enter it إِسْتَقَى

Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley خَبَاءٌ ج أَخْيَةٌ

Large jug, jar خَايَةٌ (خَايَةٌ) ج خَوَابِرُ

To betray; * خَتَرَ بِخَتَرٍ خَتْرًا وَخُورًا
deceive villainously; act perfidiously

To be stupefied or * خَتَرَ بِخَتَرٍ خَتْرًا
disordered in mind by medicine or poison

Perfidy, guile, treachery خَتَرٌ وَخُورٌ

Perfidious, * خَانِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ
treacherous

To go in the * خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفَاً
dark; flee; go fast

* خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلًّا وَخَلَانًا . وَخَانَلٌ
To cheat, deceive, outwit

Leaves beaten off a tree خَبَطَ

Cold in the head. خَبْطَةٌ ج خُبْطٌ

Portion, small part خَبْطَةٌ ج خِبْطٌ

Dust خَبَاطٌ

Madness خَبَاطٌ

Travelling at random خَاِبٌ

A long stick with * مَخْبِطٌ ج مَخَابِطُ
which leaves are beaten off

Piece of wood used * مَخْبَاطٌ ج مَخَابِطُ
for beating clothes when they are washed

To reside; enter * خَعَّ يَخْعُ خَعًا

To make one * خَقَّ يَخِقُّ خَقًا
despise himself

To rise, be high تَخَبَّقَ

To drive out * خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبَلًا وَخَبَلًا
of one's senses, render insane

To render unsound, * خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ
maim. To restrain, hinder

To be insane, out * خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبَلًا
of mind. To be paralyzed

To be paralyzed مَخْبَلٌ

Palsy; insanity; * خَبَلٌ ج خُبُولٌ
maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs

Mad, insane, * خَبِلٌ وَآخَبِلٌ وَمَخْبِلٌ
maimed; unsound in mind or body

Corruption; deformity of * خَبَالٌ
mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin

Circumcised	خَتَنٌ وَخَتْنٌ	To delude one another	تَخَالَ
Bundle of sticks for fuel	* خَشَّةٌ	Fraud, deceit	خِثْلَةٌ
* خَشَرَ يَخْشُرُ خَشْرًا وَخُشُورًا وَخَشْرَانًا وَخَشَرًا		To seal, stamp, seal a document	* خَتَمَ يَخْتِمُ خَتْمًا وَخِتَامًا
To coagulate; become thick and strong	خَشْرًا وَخَشَرٌ يَخْشُرُ خَشَارَةً وَخَشَرٌ	To conclude, terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close; shut	خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَإِخْتَمَ
To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid	خَشَرَ يَخْشُرُ	To put on a ring or turban	تَخَتَّمَ
To cause to curdle; thicken	خَشَرَ وَأَخْشَرَ	Act of sealing, impression of a seal	خَتْمٌ جِ خُتُومٌ وَأَخْتَامٌ
Sediment, dregs	خَشَارَةٌ	Seal-ring, signet; seal; end; the last part of a thing, result	خَاتَمٌ جِ خَوَاتِمٌ
Coagulated, curdled; thickened. Languid	خَائِرٌ وَخُثَّرٌ	End, (contr. with فَاتِحَةٌ) conclusion; epilogue	خَاتِمَةٌ (فَاتِحَةٌ)
To be spattered with blood	* خَتَمَ	End, conclusion	خَتَمَ جِ خَتْمٌ
Lion	خَتَمٌ	Sealed; closed	خَتْمٌ
Broadness of nose or ears	* خَتَمٌ	End	خَتْمٌ
Having a flat nose, broad ears	أَخْتَمٌ	To circumcise, cut off	* خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خَتْنًا
To be ashamed, blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense tangled (plant)	* خَجَلَ يَجْلُ خَجَلًا	To become related to another by marriage	خَتَنَ خُتُونًا وَخُتُونَةً وَخَاتَنَ
To put to shame and confusion	خَجَلَ وَأَجَلَ	To be circumcised	إِخْتَنَ
Shame, confusion [وَخَجَالَةٌ]	خَجَلَ [وَخَجَالَةٌ]	Any relative of one's wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law	خَتَنٌ جِ أَخَانٌ
Modest, confused, bashful	خَجَلَ وَخَجَلَانٌ وَخَجُولٌ	Noble lady; princess. (Turk.)	خَاتُونٌ جِ خَوَاتِينُ
Luxuriant (plant). Worn out (garment)	خَجَلَ	Circumcision	خِتَانٌ وَخِتَانَةٌ
To furrow; cleave, score, mark; impress	* خَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا	Relationship on the wife's side	خُونٌ وَخُونَةٌ
To be furrowed; scored; grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled	خَدَّدَ		

Numbness; stupefaction. خَدَّرَ

Darkness of night; dark place

Benumbed; languid (eyes) خَدِرَ

Very hot or cold day يَوْمٌ خَدِرٌ

Cold damp night لَيْلَةٌ خَبِرَةٌ

Lair, lurking place of a lion خِدَارٌ

Act of benumbing or calming pain تَخْدِيرٌ

Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic مَخْدِرٌ

Girl kept in seclusion مَخْدَرَةٌ وَمَخْدَرَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ

To scratch, lacerate * خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدَشًا

To scratch violently خَدَشَ

Scratch, excoriation خَدَشٌ جِ خُدُوشٌ

To deceive, outwit, delude * خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خِدْعًا وَإِخْدَاعًا

To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from خَادَعَ يَخَادَعُ خِدَاعًا

To be or allow one's self to be deceived إِخْدَاعٌ

Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion خُدْعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ جِ خَدَائِعُ

Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin) خَادِعٌ

More crafty or cunning; most deceitful أَخْدَعُ

Impostor, great cheat خِدَاعٌ

Chamber; closet, room مَخْدَعٌ جِ مَخَادِعُ

Furrow, channel, track, trace; road خَدَجٌ أَخْدَةٌ وَخِدَادٌ

Cheek خَدَجٌ خُدُودٌ

Furrow, trace, track خُدَّةٌ جِ خُدَدٌ

[Small cushion خُدْبِيَّةٌ]

Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet أَخْدُودٌ جِ أَخَادِيدُ

Cushion, pillow مَخْدَةٌ

Emaciated; wrinkled مَخْدَدٌ

To strike, * خَدَبَ يَخْدُبُ خَدْبًا

wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone.

To lie خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ مِ خَدْبَاءَ وَمَخْدَبٌ

Tall and stupid; heedless خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ مِ خَدْبَاءَ وَمَخْدَبٌ

To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel) * خَدَجَ يَخْدِجُ خِدَاجًا

Thing imperfectly done; defect خِدَاجٌ

Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel) خَدِيجٌ

To be or become benumbed * خَدِرَ يَخْدِرُ خَدَرًا

To keep a girl continually in seclusion خَدَرَ يَخْدِرُ خَدَرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ

To remain, stay, abide (in a place) خَدَرَ وَفِي

To benumb; [drug with opium] خَدَّرَ

Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night خَدَرٌ جِ خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ

alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night

To be helpless and forsaken **اِنْخَذَلَ**

One who forsakes another;
who abstains from aiding **خَاذِلٌ**

Holding back, re- **خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ**
maining behind. Routed, put
to flight

Abandoned, for- **مَخْذُولٌ جِ مَخَاذِيلُ**
saken; helpless

To cut into **خَذَمَ بِمِخْدَمٍ خَذَمًا** *
pieces, cut with the sword.
Strike with the claw (bird)

To hasten, go **خَذِمَ بِمِخْدَمٍ خَذَمًا**
quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be
drunk

Cut off (ear); drunk **خَذِمَ**

To gurgle (water); **خَرَّ بِخَرٍّ خَرِيرًا** *
rumble, rustle, (wind); snore;
purr

To fall. Rustle, **خَرَّ خَرًا وَخُرُورًا**
murmur; snore. Die

To prostrate one's self in **خَرَلَ**
adoration

Prostration (in worship). **خُرُورٌ**
Snoring, purring

Gurgling, murmur of flow- **خَرِيرٌ**
ing water; rumbling noise;
snoring

Anything producing a rum- **خَرَارٌ**
bling, gurgling noise; murmur-
ing; snoring

Spring, or fountain with **خَرَّارَةٌ**
abundant water pouring forth
with a gurgling sound

To ease the **خَرَّى بِخَرٍّ خَرًا وَخَرَّارَةً** *
bowels, void the excrement

Deceived, deluded **مَخْدُوعٌ**

* **خَدِلَ بِخَدْلٍ خَدَلًا وَخَدَالَةً وَخُدُولَةً**
To be large, plump (leg)

To serve; be a **خَدَمَ بِخَدَمٍ خِدْمَةً** *
servant; to minister (to another)

To give one a servant **أَخْدَمَ**

To serve himself **اِخْدَمَ**

To seek for a servant; take **اِسْتَخْدَمَ**
into service, employ as a servant

Service; official **خِدْمَةٌ جِ خِدْمٌ**
duty; work; [gift of homage,
present to a king or superior]

Servant **خَادِمٌ جِ خَدَمٌ وَخُدَّامٌ خَادِمَةٌ**

Served, one who **مَخْدُومٌ جِ مَخَادِمٌ**
has servants; lord, master

To show friendship to;
treat as a friend *** خَادَنَ**

Friend, com- **خِدْنٌ وَخَدِينٌ جِ أَخْدَانٌ**
panion; secret lover

To walk *** خَدَى بِخَدْيٍ خَدْبًا وَخَدْبَانًا**
apace, rapidly (horse, camel)

Prince, viceroy. Khedive **خُدَيْوِيٌّ**
(Pers.)

To go quickly *** خَذَرَ**

To take (a *** خَذَفَ بِخَذْفٍ خَذَفًا**
pebble) in thumb and finger;
throw it. Go rapidly

* **خَذَلَ بِخَذْلٍ خَذَلًا وَخَذَلَانًا وَخَاذَلَ**
To forsake, abandon, disappoint;
abstain from aiding; remain
behind. Be panic-stricken

To induce one to neglect **خَذَلَ عَنْ**
another

Bore, hole	خُرْتُ وَخُرْنَةٌ	Excrement	خُرُوجُ خُرُوءٍ
A skillful guide	خُرَيْتُ جَ خَرَارِيْتُ	Stool; easing of the bowels	خِرَاءٌ
* خَرَجَ بِمُخْرَجٍ خُرُوجًا وَمُخْرَجًا مِنْ		Privy; water-closet	مُخْرَأٌ وَمُخْرَأَةٌ
To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge		To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste	* خَرِبَ بِمُخْرَبٍ خَرَابًا
To be skillful in (a science or trade)	خَرَجَ فِي	خَرِبَ بِمُخْرِبٍ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبَ وَأَخْرَبَ	
To cause to come out, &c.	خَرَجَ بِ	To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil	
To revolt, rebel against, attack	خَرَجَ عَلَى	To be destroyed, ruined, demolished	مُخْرَبٌ
To explain a saying	خَرَجَ	Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty	خَرِبَتْ مِ خَرِبَةٍ
To train, educate	خَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَدَبِ	خَرِبَتْ جَ خَرِبٌ وَخَرِبَةٌ جَ خَرَابٌ	
in refined manners; render skillful in art or science		Devastated place, ruin, waste	وَمُخْرَبَاتٌ
To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude	أَخْرَجَ	Crime; fault; disgrace.	خُرْبَةٌ
To be well in-	مُخْرَجٌ فِي الْأَدَبِ	Round hole, orifice	
structed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art		Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber	خَارِبٌ جَ خَرَابٌ
To draw out, elicit, extort	إِخْرَجَ	Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste	خَرَابٌ جَ أَخْرِبَةٌ
To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation	إِسْتَخْرَجَ	خَرُوبٌ وَخَرُوبٌ وَخَرُوبَةٌ وَخَرُوبَةٌ	
Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]	خَرَجَ جَ أَخْرَاجٌ	Carob, carob-tree	
Saddle-	خَرَجَ جَ خِرَاجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ	Devastation, destruction	مُخْرِبٌ
bags, large travelling bag		To scratch a writing	* خَرَبَشَ
Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient	خَارِجٌ	To tear; spoil	* خَرَبَقَ
From the exterior, outside	مِنْ خَارِجٍ	Hellebore	خَرَقٌ
To the exterior, outside	إِلَى الْخَارِجِ	To pierce (the ear)	* خَرَتَ بِمُخْرَتٍ خَرْنَا
		To be a guide through a country	خَرَتَ بِمُخْرَتٍ خَرْنَا

Small shells, gems or beads
on a string for ornament خَرَزَ

Gems of a royal
crown خَرَزَاتُ الْمَلِكِ

Vertebrae of the
back خَرَزَاتُ الظَّهْرِ

Awl مَخْرَزُ ج مَخَارِزُ

To be dumb; * خَرَسَ يَخْرُسُ خَرَسًا
march silently (army)

To strike or make dumb
(God) أَخْرَسَ

Dumbness خَرَسٌ

Wine-jar خَرَسٌ ج أَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ

Dumb; أَخْرَسُ م خَرَسَاهُ ج خُرْسٌ
echoless, noiseless

* خَرَسَ يَخْرُسُ خَرَسًا وَإِخْتَرَسَ
To scratch. To seek a livelihood

Gain, earnings, خَرَسٌ ج خُرُوشٌ

Skin of a serpent; mem-
brane of an egg خَرَسَاهُ

What is scratched off خَرَاشَةٌ

* خَرَشُومٌ ج خَرَاشِيمُ
Rocky or high mountain; peak of a mountain;
very rugged ground

To lie, speak * خَرَصَ يَخْرِصُ خَرَصًا
falsely

To speak by conjecture خَرَصَ فِي

To forge lies * خَرَصَ وَإِخْتَرَصَ عَلَى
against, calumniate

Gold or silver; * خَرَصٌ ج خِرَصَانٌ
ring; ear-ring

Conjecture: surmise; * خَرَصٌ
opinion

Extrinsic to the mind,
objective فِي الْخَارِجِ

Rebel; enemy; * خَارِجِيٌّ ج خَوَارِجٌ
heretic; apostate. Upstart

The foreign affairs * الْأُمُورُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ
(of a state)

Land-tax; poll-tax; tax; * خَرَاَجٌ
public revenue; tribute

* خَرَاَجٌ ج خَرَاَجَاتٌ وَخَرَاَجَةٌ ج خَرَاَجٌ
Tumour, abscess; pustules, erup-
tion of the skin

Large tumour * خَرَاَجٌ ج خَرَاَجَاتٌ

Extraction; derivation; * إِسْتِخْرَاجٌ
obtaining the result of a calcu-
lation

Outlet; issue; means or way * مَخْرَجٌ
of escape from difficulties. Anus

Skillful, experienced * مَخْرَجٌ

School graduate * مُتَخَرِّجٌ

To produce a rattling * خَرَزَرَ
noise; snore

Murmuring of water, rustl- * خَرَزَرَ
ing of air. Snoring

Pulmonic râles * خَرَزَرَةٌ

To be bashful, * خَرِدَ يَخْرُدُ خَرَدًا
modest, silent

* خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ م خَرِيدَةٌ ج خَرَائِدٌ وَخَرْدٌ
Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful
woman. Unbored pearl

Small shot * خَرْدُقٌ

* خَرْدَلٌ Mustard, mustard-seed

To pierce; bore * خَرَزَ يَخْرِزُ خَرَزًا

To be weak, languid; perplexed خَرَعَ خَرَعًا

To split. Invent; devise; create; form. Deceive, defraud اِخْتَرَعَ

Weak, relaxed, flabby خَرِعَ وَخَرِيعٌ

Vice, immorality خَرَاعَةٌ

Palma Christi; Ricinus, (castor-oil-plant) خِرْوَعٌ

Creation. Invention, discovery; contrivance اِخْتِرَاعٌ جِ اِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ

* خَرِفَ يَخْرِفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرَفٌ يَخْرِفُ
To be unsound in mind from old age; dote خَرَافَةٌ

To attribute dotage to him خَرَفَةٌ

To enter the season of autumn أَخْرَفَ

Unsound state of the intellect, dotage خَرَفٌ وَخَرَافَةٌ

Doting, idiotic خَرِفٌ [وَخَرَفَانٌ]

Time for fruit gathering خِرَافٌ

Fictitious tale, fable, funny story, witticism خَرَافَةٌ جِ خَرَافَاتٌ

* خَرُوفٌ جِ أَخْرِفَةٌ وَخَرَفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ
Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months

Autumn; autumn rain خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرِيفِيٌّ

Garden خَرَفٌ جِ خَرَافٌ

Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly] * خَرَفَشَ

Mixed, mixed up; confused خَرَفَشٌ

Liar

خَرِاصٌ جِ خَرِاصُونَ

To peel, strip * خَرَطَ يَخْرِطُ خَرَطًا
off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion

To be peeled or stripped. اِخْتَرَطَ
Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim

To unsheathe (a sword); strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth اِخْتَرَطَ

Map, chart خَارِطَةٌ

Trade of a turner خِرَاطَةٌ

Shavings of a lathe خُرَاطَةٌ

Turner. [Liar] خَرَاطٌ

Refractory, head-strong animal خَرُوطٌ جِ خُرُوطٌ

Bag, pouch. [Chart] خَرِبَةٌ

Lathe مَخْرِطَةٌ جِ مَخَارِطٌ

Turned (on the lathe); fashioned, elongated face. Cone مَخْرُوطٌ

Conical مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

* خَرَطْلُومٌ جِ خَرَاطِيمُ
Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine

Chiefs of a people خَرَاطِيمُ الْقَوْمِ

To be proud, haughty; be angry * اِخْرَافَظِمُ

* خَرَاطِينُ
Earthworms

* خَرَعَ يَخْرِعُ خَرَعًا
To split, slit; divide lengthwise

To cut off; slit the **خَرَمَ بَجْرَمُ خَرَمًا** *
lip or the partition of the nose.
Fail; diminish. Perforate

To tear a suture or **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**
seam. [Break (a jewel); embroi-
der; enchase]

To extirpate, destroy **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**

To be torn, slit, pierced **اِنْخَرَمَ**

Prominent or pro- **خَرَمَ جُ خُرُومَ**
jecting part of a mountain

Bore. Eye of a **خَرَمَ جُ خُرُومَ**
needle

Having the partition of the **اَنْخَرَمَ**
nose or ear pierced. Hill

Acromion (*Anatomy*) **اَلْاَنْخَرَمَ**

Pierced ear. Inaccessible **خَرَمَاهُ**
hill

Embroid- **[اَنْخَرِمَ جُ نَخْرِمَاتُ]**
ery; laces; chased works

[Embroidered, chased] **نَخْرِمَ**

Scribble over, spoil (a *** خَرَمَشَ**
book). [Scratch]

Carob tree (*See* *** خَرْوَبُ**) *** خَرْوَبُ**

Young hare or *** خَرْيَقُ جُ خَرَائِقُ**
rabbit

Rabbit, young rabbit **خَرْيَقُ**

Silk, or wool and *** خَرْجُ خُرُوزُ**
silk, stuff

Silk-merchant **خَرْازُ**

To swell, *** خَرِبَ بَجَرِبُ خَرَبًا وَنَخَرِبَ**
puff up

*** خَرَرَ بَجَرَرُ خَرَرًا وَخَرِرَ بَجَرِرُ خَرَرًا**

To look askance; be narrow,
compressed (eye)

To make a hole, *** خَرَقَ بَجَرَقُ خَرَقًا**
tear, pierce, perforate; open a
way; travel over. Tell a lie

خَرَقَ بَجَرَقُ وَخَرِقَ بَجَرِقُ خُرُوقًا
To remain in a house
or tent **[وَخَرَقَ] فِي**

خَرِقَ بَجَرِقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرَقَ بَجَرِقُ
Act awkwardly, foolishly;
manage unskillfully **خَرَاقَةٌ**

To perforate in many places.
To lie with impudence **خَرَقَ**

To perplex, confound **اَخْرَقَ**

To be torn, pierced; have
rents. To blow (wind) **نَخْرَقَ**

To be lacerated, torn,
pierced **اِنْخَرَقَ**

To make a way through;
traverse. Forge lies **اِخْتَرَقَ**

Stupidity, awkward- **خُرُقُ وَخُرُقُ**
ness; misplaced harshness

Stupid, awkward **خَرِقُ**

Rent, cleft, perfo- **خَرِقُ جُ خُرُوقُ**
ration; desert, wide tract
exposed to the winds

Rag, tatter; strip **خِرْقَةٌ جُ خِرَقُ**
of cloth; ragged, patched gar-
ment

Anything unus- **خَارِقُ جُ خَوَارِقُ**
ual, extraordinary; profound;
wonderful

Contrary to custom, **خَارِقُ الْعَادَةِ**
unusual

Awkward; **اَخْرَقُ مَخْرَقًا جُ خُرُقُ**
stupid; imbecile

Passage; wide district **مُخْتَرِقُ**

To be alone (in one's opinion)

إِخْتَزَلَ ب

To separate, cut one off from his people

إِخْتَزَلَ عَنْ

One who hinders another

خَزَلَهُ

To pierce, pierce * خَزَمَ بَخْرَمُ خَرْنًا the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls

To put a ring in a camel's nose

خَزَمَ وَخَزَمَ

Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes)

خَزَمٌ

Ring for the nose

خِرَامٌ وَخِرَامَةٌ ج خِرَائِمُ

Lavender. (*Lavandula spica*). [Hyacinth]

خُرَايَ

Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird)

مَخْرُومٌ

To store, hoard * خَزَنَ يَخْزُنُ خَزْنًا

To putrefy, (meat)

خَزِنَ وَخَزِنَ خَزَانَةً

To enrich one's self; hoard riches

إِخْتَزَنَ وَاسْتَخْزَنَ

Treasury, store-room for objects of value

خَزَنَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ

Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet]

خَزَنَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ ج خَزَائِنُ

[Pers. for خَازِنٌ

خَزَنَدَارُ

Treasurer; cashier

خَازِنٌ ج خَزَنَةٌ

Library

خَزَانَةُ الْكُتُبِ

Armoury

خَزَانَةُ السِّلَاحِ

Magazine, store; depôt

مَخْزَنٌ ج مَخَازِنُ

Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]

Caspian Sea

بَحْرُ الْخَزْرِ

Ratan, bamboo, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat

خَيْذِرَانٌ ج خَبَازِرُ

One having small or compressed eyes

أَخْزَرُمُ خَزْرَاهُ ج خُزْرُ

To cut, cut off * خَزَعَ يَخْزَعُ خَزْعًا

To lag behind

خَزَعَ عَنْ

* خُرْعَبٌ وَخُرْعِيَّةٌ ج خُرْعَبَاتٌ

Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue

A laughable thing

خُرْعِيَّةٌ

Earthenware, pottery

* خَرْفٌ

Earthen, brittle

خَرْفِيٌّ

Dealer in earthenware, potter

خَرْفِيٌّ وَخَرْافٌ

To pierce; [وخَزَقَ] وَخَزَقًا penetrate, transfix; [tear]

To be pierced. Be drawn from its scabbard (sword)

إِخْتَزَقَ وَإِخْتَزَقَ

[To impale

خَوْزَقٌ]

Hit, pierced; [torn]

مَخْرُوقٌ

To cut, cut off * خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزَلًا

To prevent, hinder; withhold from

خَزَلَ مِنْ

To cut off. To be unfaithful to a trust. Reduce a fraction

إِخْتَزَلَ

- To be dazzled, *** خَسًا يَخْسًا خَسًا**
 wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)
- * خَسِرَ يَخْسِرُ خُسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً**
 To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray
- To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish **خَسَرَ**
- To cause loss to one; to **أَخْسَرَ**
 lose; falsify the weight, make defective
- Loss, damage **خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ**
- One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business) **خَاسِرٌ [وَخُسْرَانٌ]**
- Losing traffic **نَجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ**
- Being a greater loser **أَخْسَرُ جِ أَخْسَرُونَ**
- To sink *** خَفَتَ يَخْفِتُ خُفُوفًا**
 into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon)
- To cause the earth **خَفَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِ**
 to swallow one up, sink with one; (God)
- To be eclipsed (moon) **اِنْخَسَفَ**
 sink down, be swallowed up
- Diminution, deficiency; **خَفَفٌ**
 abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger
- (Cloud) with much **خَفِيفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ**
 water. Sunken (eye)
- Eclipse (of the moon) **خُسُوفٌ**
- A well of spring-water **خُوفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ**
- The nearest roads **مَخَارِجُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- To subdue, dom- *** خَرَا يَخْرُو خَرَوًا**
 inate; tame; rule
- To fall into mis- *** خَرِيَ يَخْرِي خَرَبًا**
 ery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile
- To be **خَرِيَ خَرَابَةً وَخَرَى مِنْ**
 ashamed, blush
- To abase, afflict; bring into **أَخْرَى**
 disgrace, put to shame
- To feel ashamed **اِسْتَحْزَى**
- Shame, disgrace **خَزِيٍّ وَخَرَابَةٍ**
- Affliction; trial; cause of **خَزْبَةٍ**
 disgrace, abasement
- Ashamed, **خَرَبَانٌ مِ خَرَبَاهُ جِ خَرَابًا**
 abashed. Base, abject
- Abased; rendered vile, **خَزَى**
 abject
- The Devil **الْخَزِيُّ**
- To be *** خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسَانَةً وَخِيسَةً**
 mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly]
- خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخَسَسَ وَأَخْسَنَ**
 To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight
- Lettuce **خَسٌّ**
- Mean things **خِيسَاتُ الْأُمُورِ**
- Vile, mean, [miserly] **خَمِيسٌ**
- Low extraction or **خَبِيسَةٌ جِ خَسَائِسُ**
 position; vileness; meanness; [avarice]

Refuse; bad
remains

* خُشَارٌ وَخُشَارَةٌ

To be submis-
sive, humble; be low, near
setting (sun)

* خَشَعَ بِخُشُوعٍ خُشُوعًا

To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission

خُشِعَ وَخُشِيعَ

Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation

خُشُوعٌ

Humble low. [Touched, moved]

خَاشِعٌ جَ خَاشِعُونَ وَخُشَعٌ

Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness

خُشُوعٌ

Humble, humiliated

مُخْشَعٌ وَمُخْشِيعٌ

To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten

* خَشَفَ يَخْشِفُ خُشُوفًا وَخَشَفَانًا

Young gazelle

خَشِفٌ وَخَشِنَةٌ

Low, gentle, soft-sound

خَشِنَةٌ

Quick, swift. Sharp sword

خَاشِفٌ وَخُشُوفٌ وَخَشِيفٌ

Bat (animal)

خُشَافٌ

Ice-house

مُخْشِفٌ

To despise, look down upon

* خَشَلَ يَخْشُلُ خَشَلًا

To become old, wear out

خَشِلَ يَخْشِلُ خَشَلًا

Nose

* خَنَمٌ

Nose and its cavity; promontory

خَنَسُومٌ جَ خَنَاسِيمُ

Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell

أَخْنَمٌ

Eclipsed (moon)

مُخْشَوَفٌ

Perennial well in a rock

مُخْشَوَفَةٌ

To refuse, reject

* خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسَلًا

Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters

خَسَالَةٌ

To enter into, penetrate

* خَشَنَ يَخْشِنُ خَشَانًا

Insects, creeping things, small birds

خَشَائِشُ الْأَرْضِ

Piece of wood in a camel's nose to which a rein is attached

خِشَاشٌ

To mix to-

* خَشَبَ يَخْشِبُ خَشَبًا

gether. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety

To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal

خَشَبَ

To be hardened to fatigue or privation

إِخْشَوَشَبَ

Timber-wood; thick wood for building

خَشَبٌ جَ خَشَبٌ وَخَشَبٌ وَخُشْبَانٌ

A piece of wood or timber

خَشَبَةٌ

Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged

خَشِيبٌ

Wood-seller; timber merchant

خَشَابٌ جَ خَشَابَةٌ

Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry

خَشِيبٌ وَمُخْشَوَبٌ

To make a noise; rustle; clink

* خَشَشَ وَخَشَشَ

Noise; rustling, & c.

خَشَشَةٌ

Poppy. Troop of armed men

خَشَاشٌ

[Charnel-house]

خَشَاشَةٌ

Be poor, needy خَصَّ بِخَصٍّ خَاصَّةً وَخَصَاصًا

To make or render peculiar, particular. special, assign exclusively to... خَصَّ بِ خَصٍّ

To impart or impute exclusively to someone خَصَّ بِ خَصٍّ

To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly خَصَّ بِ خَصٍّ

To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality اخْتَصَّ بِ

To assign or impute (to one) exclusively اخْتَصَّ بِ

To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self اِسْتَخَصَّ

Reed خَصَّ ج خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ hut, booth. Vintner's shop

Peculiar خَاصٌّ لِ وَبِهِم خَاصَّةٌ particular, special to

Peculiar quality, property (of a thing) خَاصَّةٌ ج خَوَاصٌّ

Particularly, in particular, خَاصَّةً

The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank اَلْمَخَاصِئُ وَاَلْأَخْوَاصُ

The higher and lower classes of men اَلْمَخَاصِئُ وَاَلْعَامَّةُ

Particular property; peculiarity خَاصِيَّةٌ ج خَاصِيَّاتٍ وَخَصَائِصُ

Grapes left in harvesting خَاصَّةٌ ج خُصَاصٌ

Poverty, straitness, need خَاصَّةٌ وَخَصَاصٌ

* خَشِنَ بِخَشْنٍ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude خَشَنَ

To treat one harshly خَاشَنَ

To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life خَشَنَ وَإِخْشَوْنِ

Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity خُشْنَةٌ وَخُشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ

خَشِنٌ ج خِشَانٌ and أَخْشَنُ م خَشْنَاءُ

Rough, hard to the touch; rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable ج خَشْنٌ

* خَشِيَ بِخَشْيٍ خَشْيًا وَخَشِيمَةً وَخَشِيمَانًا

To fear, dread, hold in reverence

To fear for خَشِيَ عَلَى

To frighten, make afraid خَشَى

To fear, be afraid; reverence خَشِيَ

Fear, timidity خَشْيَةٌ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَخَشَاءَةٌ

For fear that... خَشْيَةً أَنْ

Timid, fearful خَاشٍ وَخَشِيمَانٌ وَخَشِيٌّ

Causes of fear مَخَاشِي

* خَصَّ بِخَصٍّ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً

To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to... بِ

To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common خَصَّ خُصُوصًا

- In short; briefly **بِالْإِخْصَارِ**
- Slender in the waist **مَخْصَرٌ**
- Sceptre, rod, wand; switch **مَخْصَرَةٌ ج مَخَاصِرُ**
- Shortest roads **مَخَاصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- Abridged. Epitomized; compend **مُخْتَصَرٌ**
- To sew, patch *** خَصَفَ بِخَصْفٍ خَصْفًا**
(a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness
- Liar, cobbler **خَصَافٌ**
- To cut off, sever *** خَصَلَ بِخَصْلٍ خَصَلًا**
- To hit the target **أَخَصَلَ**
- Peculiar- **خَصَلَةٌ ج خِصَالٌ وَخَصَائِلُ**
ity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom
- Tuft or lock of wool **خُصْلَةٌ ج خُصَلٌ**
or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes
- To contend *** خَصِمَ بِخَصِمٍ خَصْمًا**
with and overcome an adversary. [Deduct]
- To dispute, **خَاصَمَ خِصَامًا وَخِصَابَةً**
contend, litigate with
- To dispute, litigate **مُخَاصَمَةً وَإِخْتِصَامًا**
with one another; have a mutual altercation
- Adversary, **خَصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ**
antagonist. Contention
- Side, edge, **خَصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ**
border; corner; gap
- Especially, **عَلَى الْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا**
in particular
- Special, particular, peculiar **خُصُوصِيٌّ**
- Peculiarity **خُصُوصِيَّةٌ**
- Appropriated to, assigned **مُخَصَّصٌ**
or imputed exclusively to. . .
- * خَصَبَ بِخَصْبٍ وَخَصِبَ بِخَصَبٍ خَصْبًا**
To be fertile; to abound in herbage
- Abound in plants and **أَخْصَبَ**
fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people)
- Fertility, abundance, plenty **خِصْبٌ ج أَخْصَابٌ**
- خَصِبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَخُصِيبٌ وَخِصَابٌ**
Fertile, plentiful. Generous
- More or most fertile **أَخْصَبُ**
- To be very *** خَصِرَ بِخَصْرٍ خَصْرًا**
cold (day). To suffer from the cold
- To walk with another **خَاصَرَ مَخَاصِرَةً**
hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist
- To put the hand on the side **مَخَصَّرَ**
- To cut off or remove **إِخْصَرَ**
superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way
- Very cold **خَصِيرٌ**
- Middle of the body, **خَصْرٌ ج خُصُورٌ**
waist. Hollow part of the sole
- Side; flank **خَاصِرَةٌ ج خَوَاصِرُ**
- Compendium, abridgment **إِخْصَارٌ**

To be or become **إِخْضَرَ وَإِخْضُورَ**
green; be dark, tawny

To be cut when yet green; **أُخْضِرَ**
die when young

ذَمَبَ دَمُهُ خَضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخَضْرًا مِضْرًا
Blood shed without redress

Green, verdant **خَضِرٌ**

Green colour. **خَضِرَةٌ جُ خَضَرٌ**
Vegetables, green herbs

Young herbs **خَضَارٌ**

Seller of vegetables; green-grocer **خَضَارٌ [خَضَرِيٌّ]**

Green, **أَخْضَرُ مِ خَضْرَاءَ جُ خَضَرٌ**
blackish-green or dark colour

The heavens, the firmament, the sky **الْأَخْضَرَاءُ**

Fruits; green, edible herbs **خَضِرَوَاتٌ**

Copious; ample; munificent *** خَضِيمٌ جُ خَضَائِمُ**

To submit; *** خَضَعَ بِخَضَعٍ خُضُوعًا لَ**
obey; be submissive, humble.
Be near setting (sun, stars)

To humble, subdue, conquer **خَضَعَ وَأَخَضَعَ**

To humble one's self, submit **تَخَضَعَ وَأَخَضَعَ**

Submissive to every one **خَضِعَةٌ**

خَاضِعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ جُ خُضُوعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ
Humble, submissive, obedient

Humility, submission, obedience **خُضُوعٌ**

To be wet with dew *** خَضِلٌ بِخَضَلٍ خَضَلًا**

Quarrelsome; **خَصِمٌ جُ خَصِيبُونَ**
vehement in a dispute

Adversary **خَصِمٌ جُ خُصَمَاءُ وَخُصَمَانٌ**
sp. in a law-suit

Dispute, **خِصَامٌ وَخُصُومَةٌ وَخُصَامَةٌ**
quarrel, law-suit

To geld, *** خَصَى بِخَصِيٍّ خَصَاءً وَخِصَاءً**
castrate, emasculate

Eunuch, one castrated **خَصِيٌّ جُ خِصْبَانٌ وَخِصْبَةٌ**

Testicle **خِصْبَةٌ جُ خُصَى**

To dye *** خَضَبَ بِخَضِبٍ خَضَبًا وَخَضَبٌ**

خَضَبٌ بِخَضِبٍ وَخَضِبٌ بِخَضَبٍ خُضُوبًا
To be green, verdant, be covered with green **وَأَخْضَبَ**

To be dyed; **تَخَضَّبَ وَهَ أَخْضَبَ بَ**
colour one's self

Verdure, green **خَضِبٌ جُ خُضُوبٌ**
shoots

Dye, colour (henna, &c., for hair or hands) **خِصَابٌ**

Dyed, **خَضِبٌ وَخُضُوبٌ وَخَضَبٌ**
coloured

Lavatory, wash-trough **مِخْضَبٌ**

To shake, agitate (water) *** خَضَضَ**

To be shaken **تَخَضَضَ**

Agitation, shaking, shake **خَضَضَةٌ**

To break, bend; *** خَضَدَ بِخَضْدٍ خَضْدًا**
remove thorns from a stick

To be green, verdant *** خَضِرَ بِخَضَرٍ خَضْرًا**

He was blessed in it **خَضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ**

To charge one **خَطَأً تَخْطِئَةً وَتَخْطِئًا**
with mistake or wrong. To
make one to miss

To err, trans- **أَخْطَا إِخْطَاءً وَخَاطِئَةً**
gress. Miss one's aim

Error, sin **خِطَاءٌ**
Error; mistake;
wrong action **خَطَاً وَخَطَاءً**

خَطِيئَةٌ (وَخَطِيئَةٌ) ج خَطَايَا وَخَطِيئَاتٌ
Transgression, sin

Sinner, **خَامِلٌ ج خَطَاةٌ (وَخَطَاةٌ)**
transgressor. Missing the mark

One who sins, transgresses, **خُطِئَ**
misses his aim

*** خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً وَخُطَابَةً**
To preach a sermon; make a
speech

To become a **خَطَبٌ يَخْطُبُ خُطَابَةً**
preacher or lecturer

To ask **خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبًا وَخُطْبَةً**
in marriage; betroth

To ask in marriage from **خَطَبَ إِلَى**
or of. . .

To grant a woman **خَطَبَ وَأَخْطَبَ**
in marriage

To talk or **خَاطَبَ خُطَابًا وَخُطَابَةً**
converse with, address

To hold a mutual conver- **تَخَاطَبَ**
sation

To ask in marriage; ask **إِخْطَبَ**
one to marry a woman of their
family; celebrate the betrothal.
Deliver a sermon

Important busi- **خَطَبٌ ج خُطُوبٌ**
ness; difficult affair; calamity

Pearl, gem

To cut off, bite *** خَضَمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا**
off. Give of one's possessions

To eat **خَضِمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا**

To draw or *** خَطَاً يَخْطُ خَطًّا عَلَى**
mark a line upon; write, trace

To mark with lines or **خَطَطَ**
streaks

Show the first signs of a **إِخْطَأَ**
beard. Mark out and take pos-
session of a tract of land; draw
out the plan of a city or a house

Line, streak; **خَطٌّ ج خُطُوطٌ**
hand-writing; boundary line

Equator **خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ**

Equinoctial line **خَطُّ الْإِعْتِدَالِ**

Meridian **خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ**

Imperial **(خَطُّ شَرِيفٍ وَخَطُّ مَمْلُوكٍ)**
edict

Road, street, lane **خُطٌّ**

Land for the first **خِطَّةٌ ج خِطَطٌ**
time marked out and taken
possession of (for a house)

Affair, circum- **خُطَّةٌ ج خُطَطٌ**
stance; state; difficult undertak-
ing; quality. Line of action

Marked with lines; striped **مَخْطُوطٌ**

To err, make a *** خَطِئَ يَخْطِئُ خَطَأً**
mistake; miss

To sin, err, trans- **خَطِئَ خِطْئًا وَخِطَاءً**
gress, offend

Danger, risk. **خَطَرٌ جِ خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ**
Dignity; authority, high rank.
Bet, wager, stake

Once and again **خَطَرَةٌ بَعْدَ خَطَرَةٍ**

Vibration, oscillation **خَطْرَانٌ**

Thought, idea, **خَاطِرٌ جِ خَوَاطِرُ**
what occurs to the mind

Broken-hearted;
dejected **مَكْسُورُ الْخَاطِرِ**

Admonition, warning;
reminder **إِخْطَارٌ**

Great; of high rank; power-**خَطِيرٌ**
ful and respected, important,
weighty; [dangerous, risky]

Dangerous, hazardous **مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ**

Risks, dangers, perils **مَخَاطِرُ**

To walk rapidly or with **خَطَرَفٌ ***
long strides. Strike (with a
sword)

To seize and **خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفًا ***
carry off quickly or with violence, rob, snatch away; abduct

To go at a **خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفَانَا**
quick pace

To quit; miss **أَخْطَفَ**

To snatch away, **خَطَفَ وَإِخْطَفَ**
rob

To contend in snatching **فَخَاطَفَ**
away

Snatching away; robbery, **خَطْفٌ**
theft; abduction

Slight disease. Cure **خُطْفٌ**

Single act of robbing. **خُطْفَةٌ**
Limb torn off by a wild beast

One who **خَطَبَ وَخَاطَبَ وَخَطِيبٌ**
asks for a woman in marriage

Address, speech;
oration sermon **خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطَابٌ**

Deciding a case **فَضْلُ الْخِطَابِ**

To say **أَمَّا بَعْدُ** i. e. after these
preliminary words

Betrothal, promise of mar- **خِطْبَةٌ**
riage

Sued for or **خِطْبَةٌ وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ (وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ)**
betrothed woman

Office of a preacher or **خِطَابَةٌ**
lecturer

Preacher; orator; **خَطِيبٌ جِ خُطْبَاهُ**
reciter of public prayers

The party addressed. Sec- **مُخَاطَبٌ**
ond person (*Gram.*)

*** خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خَطَرًا وَخَطَرَانَا وَنَخْطُرُ**

To vibrate. Brandish the **فِي**
sword or spear. Walk with a
proud, self-conceited gait; with
swinging arms; strut

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالٍ أَوْ بِأَنْ
To occur or come back to one's
mind, remember **عَلَى**

To occur to his mind **خَطَرَلَهُ**

To become **خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً**
great, distinguished

To expose one's self to **خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ**
danger

To be an equal to. Cause to **أَخْطَرَ**
occur to the mind. To wager.
To be in danger of death

To step over, pass by or beyond

خَطَى

Step, pace; **خَطْوَةٌ جُ خُطَى وَخُطَوَاتٌ**
length of a step

Sin, offence, transgression

خَطِيئَةٌ جُ خَطَايَا

To become

* **خَطَاً** بِخَطْوِ خُطْوَا

compact, thick (flesh)

To be light *** خَفَّ يَخْفُ خَفًّا وَخِفَةً**
(of weight); brisk, lively; be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness)

To depart in haste **خَفَّ خُفُوًّا إِلَى**
from home; go briskly to

To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or letter easy of utterance **خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ**

To put on the **خَفَّ** **تَخَفَّفَ**
(boots). To lighten one's clothing

To make light of; slight; disdain

إِسْتَخَفَّ وَبِ

Light (of weight); small company of men **خِفَّ**

Boot, shoe; **خُفٌّ جُ أَخْفَافٌ وَخِفَافٌ**
sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich

To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed **رَجَعَ بِخِيٍّ حَبْنٍ**

Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance **خِفَّةٌ**

Agility, quickness **خَفِيفٌ**

Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant **خَفِيفٌ وَخَفَافٌ جُ خِفَافٌ**

[Abducted woman

خَطِيفَةٌ

Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning) **خَاطِفٌ**

The wolf

الْخَاطِفُ

Robber; Satan

خَطَّافٌ

Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons **خُطَّافٌ جُ خَطَّافِيْفٌ**

Abduction, carrying off; violence **إِخْطَافٌ**

Seized, snatched **مَخْطُوفٌ وَمَخْطُفٌ**
away, carried off by force

To indulge in obscene talk *** خَطَلٌ يَخْطُلُ خَطَلًا**

Loquacity; indecent talk **خَطَلٌ**

Stupid, foolish, hasty **خَطِلٌ**

Cat *** خَمَطَلٌ وَأَخْطَلٌ**

*** خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا وَخَطَمَ بِ**

To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose

To overcome in speech and silence a man **خَطَمَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ**

Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird) **خَطْمٌ**

Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow **خِطَامٌ جُ خُطْمٌ**

Marsh-mallow. (Althæa) *** خِطْيٌ وَ(خِطْيَةٌ)**

To step, pace, walk *** خَطَاً يَخْطُو خُطْوًا وَإِخْطَى**

To make to pass or miss **خَطَى**

Defective sight. Smallness of eyes خَفَشَ

Bat (animal) خُفَّاشٌ ج خَفَافِيشُ

Having أَخَفَشُ م خَفَّاهُ ج خَفَشُ small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted

To depress, خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا * lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (-) the final consonant of a word (grammar)

To be free from خَفَضَ عَيْشُهُ trouble

To stay, abide خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بِ

To abase one's self خَفَضَ الْجِنَاحَ

To let down, lower; lower خَفَضَ or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy

To become low, خَفَضَ وَإِنْخَفَضَ depressed; easy comfortable

Abasement; comfortable خَفَضَ life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (ر)

One who humbles, humili- خَافِضٌ ates. Governing the oblique case

Subdued; humili- خَفِضٌ وَخَفُوضٌ ated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life)

To be giddy, خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا * dizzy. Strike (with a sword)

To beat, خَفِقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفَقًا وَخَفَقَانًا * throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz

To set (star) خَفَقَ خُفُوقًا

Light-minded, frivolous; fickle خَفِيفُ الْمَلَلِ

Clever, ingenious خَفِيفُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الرُّوحِ

Slighting, despising; making light of اسْتِغْفَافٌ

Action of alleviating, of lightening, of calming خَفِيفٌ

To be silent, still خَفَّتْ يَخْفِتُ خُفُونًا * (voice)

To speak خَفَّتْ وَخَافَتْ وَخَفَّتْ بِ in a low voice; indistinctly

* خَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا وَخَدَانًا وَخَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا

To walk rapidly

* خَفَرَ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَعَلَى guard; save, rescue

To be very خَفِرَتْ يَخْفَرُ خَفْرًا وَخَفَارَةً bashful (woman)

To protect, defend; fortify خَفَرَ (a city)

To send a guard with him أَخْفَرَهُ

To seek his protection يَخْفَرُ بِهِ

Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, خَفَرُ sentry, protector, guard

Protection, defence, خَفَرَةٌ وَخَفَارَةٌ patronage. Fee for escort or protection

Protector; escort; خَفِيرٌ ج خَفَرَاهُ one who grants refuge

To mock at, خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا * ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling

To throw خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا

To have weak خَفِسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا eyes or defective eyesight

- Secretly, in secret خَفِيَ
Well. Dense خَفِيَ ج خَبَاتٌ وَخَبَابًا
thicket; covert
King, emperor * خَافَانُ ج خَوَافِينُ
(Turk.)
To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلًّا وَخُلُولًا
To acidulate, become sour, خَلَّلَ
spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle
To pick the teeth خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ
To treat as a friend خَالَ
To fall short, be remiss; أَخْلَبَ ب
to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise)
To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene خَفَّلَ فِي
To associate as friends خَفَّلَ
To turn into vinegar; be إِخْلَبَ
unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty
Vinegar. Slit, rent خَلَّ ج خُلُولٌ
Path through خَلَّ ج أَخْلٌ وَخِلَالٌ
sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated
Close friendship; خِلَّ ج أَخْلَالٌ
intimate friend, true friend
Interval, interstice; خَلَّلَ ج خِلَالٌ
break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury
Breach, rent, خَلَّةٌ ج خَلَلٌ وَخِلَالٌ
hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need
- To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star) أَخْفَقَ
To flutter, quiver, flap إِخْفَقَ
Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling خَفَّتَانُ
A thong or strap خَفْطَةٌ
Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep خَفْطَةٌ
Fluttering, throbbing خَافِقٌ
The East and the West أَمْخَافِقَانِ
The four cardinal points. Waving banners أَمْخَوَافِقُ
To be hidden; خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفَاءً
unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal
To go out of sight, disappear خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفِيَةً
To keep secret, conceal خَفَى
To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً
To conceal one's self; خَفِيَ وَاسْتَخْفَى
disguise one's self; be concealed
To conceal one's self from; disappear إِخْفَى مِنْ
Veil, covering خَفَاءٌ ج أَخْفِيَةٌ
Secret. Hidden thing خَفَى وَخَفَاءٌ
Concealed, secret; خَفِيَ ج خَفَاءٌ
veiled; obscure; imperceptible
The secrets of the heart خَفَاءُ الْقُلُوبِ

- To occupy, engross خَلَجَ بَخْلَجٍ
- To feel fatigued خَلَجَ بَخْلَجٍ خَلَجًا
- To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair) خَلَجَ
- To engross, fill the mind with anxiety خَلَجَ وَاجْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ
- To shake, stumble, stagger, sway خَلَجَ
- To tremble, quiver اجْتَلَجَ
- Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore خَلِجٌ ج خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ
- Quivering, convulsion; trembling اجْتَلَاَجٌ
- To be displaced. Wear an anklet * تَخَلَّلَ
- Ankle-ring خَلَّلٌ وَخَلَّلَاتٌ ج خَلَاخِيلُ worn by women in the East
- Scattered (army); shaken تَخَلَّلَ
- To remain, be eternal, last for ever * خَلَدَ بَخُلْدٍ خُلُودًا
- To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place) خَلَدَ وَأَخْلَدَ
- To incline toward, rely upon أَخْلَدَ إِلَى
- Eternity; everlasting خُلْدٌ وَخُلُودٌ happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age
- Mole (animal) خُلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِدُ وَأَخْلُودٌ
- Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable خَالِدٌ وَخُلْدٌ
- The mountains, the rocks أَمْوَالِدُ
- Friend; sincere friendship, affection خِلَّةٌ ج خُلِّلٌ
- Perforated. Tooth-pick. Interval. [Seton] خِلَالٌ ج أَخِطَةٌ
- True and sincere friendship خِلَالَةٌ
- Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy خَلِيلٌ ج أَخِلَاءٌ وَخُلَّانٌ
- Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness إِخْلَالٌ
- Leading to disorder. Poor, needy مُخِلٌّ
- In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor مُخِلٌّ
- Bored, pierced مَخْلُولٌ
- To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws * خَلَبَ بَخَلْبٍ خَلَبًا
- To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart خَلَبَ بَخَلْبٍ
- To deceive, beguile with blandishing words خَلَبَ وَخَالَبَ وَاجْتَلَبَ
- Claw, talon; nail خَلَبٌ ج أَخْلَابٌ وَمَخْلَبٌ ج خَالِبٌ
- Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain خَلَبٌ
- Deceit; beguilement; blandishment خِلَابَةٌ
- One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling خَالِبٌ وَخَلَابٌ
- To flee. Loathe (food) * خَلَبَصَ
- To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver, move, strike * خَلَجَ بَخْلَجٍ خَلَجًا

Sincere friend- [وَحُلُوصٌ] إِخْلَاصٌ
ship; sincerity; true devotion,
genuine piety

The sentence which كَلِمَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ
declares the unity of God

Chosen; pure مُخْلِصٌ

Sincere, without hypoc- مُخْلِصٌ
racy

Saviour, redeemer مُخْلِصٌ

The Saviour الْمُخْلِصُ

* خَطَا يَخْطُ خَطَاً وَخَطَاً بِ
To mix, mingle. Confuse, con-
found

To eat unsuitable food خَطَاً
(patient)

To speak confu- خَطَاً فِي الْكَلَامِ
sedly

To be mixed; asso- خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَفَ
ciate with

To be mixed, mingled; be اِخْتَلَطَ
in confusion; be confounded,
disordered (mind)

Mixture; mixed خِلَاطُ جِ اَخْلَاطُ
multitude. Bodily humour

(A man) of mixed or خِطَاً يَلِطُ
faulty race; medley

The four humours اَخْلَاطُ الْإِنْسَانِ
of the body

Mixed multitude; اَخْلَاطُ النَّاسِ
baser class of men

Social intercourse; friend- خِلَاطٌ
ship; partnership in a business
&c.

Mixed, خَلِيطٌ جِ خَطَاً وَخَطَاً
mingled; mixed fodder or food
Co-partner

Eternally خَالِيَاً وَمُخَلَّدَاً

To carry * خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْسًا وَإِخْلَاسًا
off by force; snatch away clan-
destinely, rob by surprise

To contend in خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ
snatching

Spoil, booty; whatever is خُلْصَةً
carried off by force and guile

Mulatto. Mongrel خِلَاطِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden rob- إِخْلَاسٌ
bery; embezzlement

Thief, robber مُخْلِسٌ وَخَالِسٌ

To be * خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً
pure, unmixed. Become safe,
secure, free; escape; retire,
withdraw

To deliver, rescue, save. خَلَصَ
Purify, clean. [Finish, complete]

To act with reciprocal خَالَصَ
faithfulness and sincerity

To be sincere أَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ
and sincere worship

To be saved, rescued; تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ
free one's self, escape

To seek the best of a اِسْتَخْلَصَ
thing; extract the best. Choose
for one's self, appropriate

Deliverance, rescue; salva- خَلَاصٌ
tion, redemption

The best of anything; خِلَاصَةٌ
essence; extract; abstract

The substance of a خِلَاصَةُ الْكَلَامِ
speech or address

Pure, unmixed خَالِصٌ جِ خُلْصٌ
anything white; liberated, free

Unhinged; feeble, weak **خُلِّعَ**

To succeed, *** خَلَفَ يَخْلُفُ خِلَافَةً**
come after, follow; replace

May God **خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَعَلَيْكَ**
restore to thee what thou hast lost!

To leave behind (successor **خَلَفَ**
or goods). Appoint a successor
or vice-agent; [beget children]

To disagree **خَالَفَ مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا**
with, contradict, oppose; disobey

He put the two **خَالَفَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ**
things contrariwise or on con-
trary sides

To break **أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ**
one's promise; fail in one's word

To put forth new **أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ**
sprouts after pruning (tree)

To remain or lag be- **تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ**
hind

To disagree, con- **تَخَالَفَ وَاخْتَلَفَ**
tradict or oppose one another;
be of an opposite opinion

To follow reciprocally or **اخْتَلَفَ**
alternately; return frequently
(to a place or person); be diverse,
vary; disagree

To appoint one as succes- **اسْتَخْلَفَ**
sor, substitute

Successor (*Sub.*); **خَلَفَ جَ أَخْلَافٍ**
posterity, descendants

Breach of word **خُلِفَ جَ أَخْلَافٍ**
or promise; false saying in re-
spect to what is future. Differ-
ence, discord

Behind, after; back (*adv.*) **خَلْفًا**

Mixture; confusion; **إِخْلَاطٌ**
intercourse

Mixed; confused **مَخْلُوطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ**

To pull and cast *** خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْعًا**
off, strip. Annul. Depose, de-
throned; unhinge; dislocate

To repudiate (one's son); **خَلَعَ خُلْعًا**
dismiss, divorce (one's wife)

To bestow a garment, **خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ**
robe of honour upon one

To throw off restraint, **خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ**
be shameless; be refractory

To lead a dissolute **خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خِلَافَةً**
life, be renounced by one's
people

To disjoint, pull to pieces **خَلَعَ**
Remove one (from his **أَخْلَعَ مِنْ**
employ)

To come or fall off. To be **تَخَلَّعَ**
disjointed, dislocated

To dissolve mutually a com- **تَخَالَعَ**
pact or marriage

To be pulled off, removed, **إِنْخَلَعَ**
stripped; dislocated, deposed

Divorce; dislocation, deposi- **خَلَعَ**
tion

Annulment of marriage **خُلِعَ وَخُلِعَتْ**

Robe of honour or **خِلْعَةٌ جَ خِلَعٍ**
gift

Disorderly, debauched **خِلَافَةً**
life

Pulled or stripped **خَلِعَ جَ خُلْعًا**
off; given up, repudiated; worn
out; taken from its place; depo-
sed. Vicious

Varied, different	مُخْتَلِفٌ	Different	خِلَافٌ جِ اخْتِلَافٌ وَخِلَافَةٌ
To create	* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخَلَقَةً	Successor, descendant;	خَلَفَ
out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie		coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute	
	خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُوفَةً وَخَلِيقٌ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا	Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity	خِلَافَةٌ وَاخْتِلَافٌ
To be used up, worn out	وَأَخْلَقَ	Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory	خَالَفَ
To be adapted to	خَلَقَ بِرٍ وَرِلٍ		
To consort with others according to their natures	خَالَقَ	A nation or tribe	خَالِفَةٌ جِ خَوَالِفُ
To wear out, waste	أَخْلَقَ	remaining after another. Women	
To forge lies	تَخَلَّقَ	Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind	خِلَافٌ
To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners	تَخَلَّقَ بِرٍ	Without contradiction	مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ
To invent, forge lies	إِخْتَلَقَ	Contrary to that	يَخِلَافُ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ
To be about to	إِخْلَوْلَقَ أَنْ	Disputed points	الْمَسَائِلُ اْلإِخْلَافِيَّةُ
Creation; creature; mankind	خَلْقٌ وَخَلِيقَةٌ	Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution	خِلَافَةٌ
Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect	خِلَافَةٌ جِ خَلْقٌ	One who breaks his promise	خَلِيفٌ
Natural disposition; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, in pl. morals, ethics	خُلُقٌ جِ أَخْلَاقٌ	Successor. Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph	خَلِيفَةٌ جِ خُلَفَاءٌ وَخِلَافَتٌ
Worn out (garment)	خَلَقٌ		
Congenital; natural, constitutional	خَلِيقِيٌّ	Very false; one who often breaks his promises	مُخَالَفٌ جِ مُخَالَفٌ
Creator (God)	خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ	Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression	مُخَالَفَةٌ
Share, portion, sp. good, just share	خَلَاقٌ	The opposite side	الْأُجَانِبُ اْلخِلَافِيَّةُ

- [To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life] **إِخْلَى**
- To ask for an interview or private audience **إِسْتَقَى**
- To have a private audience with **إِسْتَقَى بـ**
- Empty spade; unoccupied place; solitude **خَلَاة**
- Latrine, privy, water-closet **خَلَاة وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاةِ**
- Except, except that **خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا**
- Emptiness **خُلُو**
- Without, except **خُلُوًا مِنْ**
- Secret or private place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes] **خَلْوَةٌ ج خَلَوَاتُ**
- Aside, apart, by one's self, privately **عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ**
- Free, empty, vacant. Unmarried **خَلِيٌّ ج خَلِيُونَ وَأَخْلِيَاءَ**
- Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced **خَلِيَّةٌ ج خَلَابَا**
- Empty, vacant. Free. Alone. Past, or passing away **خَالٍ**
- Past ages; by-gone times **الْقُرُونُ الْخَالِيَةُ**
- Retirement, seclusion **[إِخْلَالًا]**
- Feed-bag (for animals) **مِخْلَاة**
- To be putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water). To weep violently *** خَمَّ يَخْمُ خَمًا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخَمَ**
- To sweep, clean out. Examine, run through a country **خَمَّ يَخْمُ خَمًا**
- Oop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in **خُمٌّ ج خِمَمَةٌ**
- Fit, suit-able, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete **خَلِيقٌ ج خُلُقَانَةٌ وَخُلُقٌ بـ**
- Creature; mankind; anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners **خَلِيقَةٌ ج خَلَائِقُ**
- Smooth. Poor **أَخْلَقَ م خُلُقَانَةٌ**
- Created **مَخْلُوقٌ**
- Created things; creatures; the animal world **الْمَخْلُوقَاتُ**
- Copper boiler or cauldron *** خَلِينٌ ج خَلَافِينُ**
- To be vacant, void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time) *** خَلَا بِمَخْلُو خُلُوًا وَخَلَاةً**
- To occupy one's self alone with; retire alone or be alone with. . . . **خَلَا بـ وَإِلَى وَبَعَ**
- To retire to, or be alone, in a private place **خَلَا بِنَفْسِهِ**
- To be free from **خَلَا مِنْ وَعَنْ**
- To leave, let alone, abandon; [leave alive, spare one's life (God)] **خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً وَعَنْ**
- To let one go his way **خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ**
- To be vacant, empty **أَخْلَى**
- To vacate or evacuate a place **أَخْلَاة**
- To have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate **تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَبَيْنَ**
- To confine himself exclusively to **تَخَلَّى لـ وَبِ**

Covering; خِمَارٌ جُ خَيْرٌ وَأَخِيرَةٌ
veil; head-covering of women

Headache, dullness, خِمَارٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ
caused by drink

Leavened; leaven; خَبِيرٌ وَخَبِيرَةٌ
what is fermented

Wine-merchant; publican خَمَّارٌ

Wine-shop, public-house خَمَّارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with خَمْرٌ
wine. Covered, veiled

One suffering from the خَمْرٌ
after effects of wine

To take the خَمَسَ * خَمْسَ يَخْمَسُ خَمْسًا
fifth part of one's property

To be the fifth, خَمَسَ يَخْمَسُ خَمْسًا
or with four others to make five

To make five-angled, خَمَسَ
make pentagonal

To become a party of five أَخْمَسَ
men

The fifth خَمْسٌ خَمْسٌ جُ أَخْمَاسٌ
part, a fifth

Five خَمْسَةٌ مِ خَمْسٍ

Fifth خَامِسٌ

By fives خَمَاسٌ وَخَمْسَينَ

Consisting of five letters; * خُمَاسِي
five spans in height (boy)

Fifty, fiftieth خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so خَمْسِينَ
called in Egypt)

Pentecost; whit- عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
[suntide]

الْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ الْخَمِيسِ جُ أَخْمِيسَةٌ
Thursday

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs خَمَامَةٌ

To be languid, * خَمَجَ يَخْمَجُ خَبَجًا
weak. Become corrupt, have a
bad odour

To speak through the nose * خَنَمَ

* خَبَدَ يَخْبُدُ وَخَبِدَ يَخْبَدُ خَبْدًا

To smoulder (fire); subside وَخُبُونًا
(fever); abate, calm down
(anger). Swoon; die

To be still, silent. Cover أَخْمَدَ
or extinguish the fire; cool; dis-
courage

Silent, motionless; silent خَامِدٌ
and dead

Abatement, subsidence خُمُودٌ

To veil, conceal, * خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خَبْرًا
cover. Give intoxicating drink.
Leaven, cause to ferment.
Withhold one's evidence. Be
ashamed

To be concealed, خَبِرَ يَخْبُرُ خَبْرًا
altered

To conceal; veil one's self. خَمَرَ
Leaven. Change completely

To pervade, permeate, blend خَامَرَ
with; infect. Remain in a place

To occur to the mind خَامَرَ الْقَلْبَ

Bear hatred or a grudge أَخْذَلَ
against

To veil the head, خَمَّرَ وَاهْتَمَّرَ
face (woman)

To ferment (liquor); rise إِنْخَمَرَ
(dough)

Wine; any fermented خَمْرٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ
or intoxicating drink

- Obscure. Soft voice خَامِلٌ
- Obscurity of station خُمُولٌ
- Secret disposition خِمَالَةٌ
- Meadow; thicket خَيْلَةٌ جَ خَمَائِلُ
- Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet خُمْلٌ
- To be * خَمِنَ يَخْمِنُ خَمْنًا وَخَمِنَ
obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately
- Putridity خَمِنَ
- Obscure, of no reputation خَامِنُ الذِّكْرِ
- By supposition, possibly, conjecturally تَخْمِينًا وَعَلَى التَّخْمِينِ
- Estimator تَخْمِينٌ
- To make a sound * خَنَ يَخِنُ خَنِيًا
through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle
- Nasal sound or twang, snuffling خَنَةٌ
- Snuffles (disease) خَنَانٌ
- One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles أَخْنَجُ جَ خُنٌ
- To have the * خَنِبَ يَخْنِبُ خَنْبًا
snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish
- To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate * خَنِثَ يَخْنِثُ خَنْثًا
- To mock at خَنَثَ يَخْنِثُ خَنْثًا
- To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child)] خَنَثَ
- An army, because consisting of five parts, viz.: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings خَيْسٌ
- Pentagon, pentagonal تَخَمُّسٌ
- To scratch, * خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمَشًا
wound with claws or nails; slap
- Mark on the shin from a scratch خَمَشٌ
- Light wound, or one for which there is no fine خُمَاشَةٌ
- * خَمَصَ يَخْمَصُ وَخَمِصَ يَخْمِصُ
- To be hungry; be empty خَمَصًا
- Hungry خَمِصٌ جَ خِمَاصٌ
- Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man) أَخْمَصٌ جَ أَخَامِصٌ
- Hunger, want of food تَخْمَصَةٌ
- To have a * خَبَطَ يَخْبُطُ خَبْطًا
good or bad odour
- To roast or broil partially خَبَطَ يَخْبُطُ خَبْطًا
- A disagreeable, bitter fruit خَبْطٌ
- To limp * خَبَعَ يَخْبَعُ خَبُوعًا وَخَبَمًا
- Slight lameness خَبَاعٌ
- To be unknown * خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خُبُولًا
and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice)
- To render one obscure (God) أَخْمَلَ
- Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth خَمْلٌ
- Villi of stomach خَمْلُ الْمَعِدَةِ

To hinder, delay, hold or
send back

أَخَسَّ

Stars; planets

خَسَّ

The three nights of
the month during which the
moon is invisible

الْأَيَّامُ الْخُسُوفُ

Satan

الْخَنَاسُ

Having a flat or
up-turned nose

أَخَسُّ مَخْسَاهُ

Fern (plant)

* خَشَارٌ

Sucking pig

* خِتْوَصُ جِ خَنَاصِصُ

The
little finger

* خَنَصِيرٌ [وَحْضَرٌ] جِ خَنَاصِيرُ

To be immoral

* خَعَّ يَخَعُّ خَنَمًا

To be submis-
sive to

خَعَّ خُوعًا لِي وَءَايَ

Perfidious, unfaithful

خَوَّعَ

Black
beetle; (*scarabaeus*)

* خَنْسَاءٌ وَخَنْسَةٌ جِ خَنَافِصُ

To strangle,
throttle, choke

* خَنَقَ يَخْنُقُ خَنْقًا وَخَنْقًا

To be strangled;
choke (*intr.*)

إِخْتَنَقَ وَإِخْتَنَقَ

Mountain path;
narrow street, lane

خَانِقٌ جِ خَوَانِقُ

Wolfsbane, aconite

خَانِقُ الدِّنْبِ

Dogsbane, colchicum

خَانِقُ الكَلْبِ

Strangulation; quinsy,
croup; laryngitis

خُنَاقٌ

Cord for strangling

خَنَاقٌ

Strangled,
choked, suffocated

خَنِقٌ وَخَنْقٌ وَخَنْقٌ

To be bent, inclined; be
soft, effeminate; speak like a
woman; [be spoiled]

نَخَفَ

Weak, flabby, power-
less; flexible, soft; effeminate,
[spoiled]

خَيْثٌ وَنَخَفٌ

Hermaph-
rodite. Asphodel

خُنْفَى جِ خِنَافٌ وَخِنَافَى

Poniard; large
knife, dagger

* خَنْجَرٌ جِ خَنَاجِرُ

To speak through the nose

* خَنْجَنَ

Old wine

* خَنْدَرِيسٌ

Surround a place with a
fosse or moat, make a ditch

* خَدَقَ

Ditch, trench, moat

خَدَقٌ جِ خَدَائِقُ

[Canals of the Nile]

* خَنَادِلُ

Mountain sum-
mit. Eloquent orator; one well
acquainted with the Arabs and
their poetry

* خَنْدِيزٌ جِ خَنَازِيدُ

Reed-plant. This world.
Misfortune

* خَنْوَرٌ

To have a bad
odour

* خَنْزَرٌ يَخْزُرُ خَنْزَرًا وَخَنْوَرًا

Swine, hog, pig

* خَنْزِيرٌ جِ خَنَازِيرُ

Wild boar

* خَنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ

Scrofula (*sp.* of the
neck)

دَاهُ الْخَنَازِيرِ

To remain behind, lag; recede,
retire

* خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخُسًا وَإِخْسًا

To have an up-
turned or flat nose

خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا

- Inlet, gulf ; river- **خَوْجُ خُورٍ**
mouth ; valley. Faintness,
debility
- Bellowing of cattle **خَوَارٍ**
- Curate, parson *** [خَوْرِي ج خَوَارِي]**
- Curacy **[خَوْرَت]**
- Parish **[خَوْرِيَّة]**
- To be unsale-
able (goods) *** خَاسٌ يَخُوسُ خَوْسًا**
- To be unfaithful, treach-
erous **خَاسٌ بـ**
- To have the
eye sunk, depressed, contracted *** خَوِصٌ يَخُوصُ خَوْصًا**
- To put forth leaves
(palm) **خَوْصٌ وَأَخَوْصٌ**
- To blink or contract the
eye-lids **تَخَاوَصَ**
- Leaves of the palm-tree **خَوْصٌ**
- Seller or weaver of palm-
leaves **خَوَاصٌ**
- One who has a
sunken eye **أَخَوْصٌ م خَوْصًا**
- * خَافٌ يَخُوفُ خَوْفًا وَخِيفًا**
- To enter, wade through water,
ford ; plunge into an affair ; stir
up, mix (a drink)
- To plunge into
difficulties **خَافَ التَّعَرَّاتِ**
- To face death ; affront,
rush into danger **خَافَ الْمَنَابَا**
- To engage in
conversation **خَافَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ**
- To wade, plunge **تَخَوَّصَ وَإِخْفَافَ**
- Enterprising ; bold, good
diver **خَوَاصٌ**
- Suffocation ; asphyxia **إِخْفَافٌ**
- Necklace **مَخْنَتٌ ج مَخَانِقُ**
- Throat **مَخْنَقٌ**
- To use foul
words *** خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفًى وَخَفًى عَلَى**
- To cut off **خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفًى**
- To be abundant **أَخْفَى**
- To bring misfortune
upon, destroy **أَخْفَى عَلَى**
- Obscene words **خَفًى وَخَفَاةٌ وَخَفَنَ**
- To seize *** خَافَ يَخُوفُ خَوْفًا وَخَوَانَةً**
prey (hawk), snatch away.
Diminish, impair (property)
- Master, mister, *** [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه]**
- Mr. used in addressing a gentle-
man (*for.*)
- Professor,
teacher (*Turk.*) **خَوْجَه ج خَوْجَات**
- * خَوْخٌ** [Plum ;] peach
- Small window ; passage-way **خَوْخَةٌ**
- Young and
handsome woman *** خَوْجٌ خَوْدَاتٌ وَخَوْدٌ**
- Helmet *** خَوْذَةٌ ج خَوْذٌ**
- To bellow, *** خَارَ يَخُورُ خَوْرًا وَخَوَارًا**
low (kine) ; bleat (sheep)
- To be **خَارَ خَوْرًا وَخَوْرَ يَخُورُ خَوْرًا**
weak, feeble (man). To fail
(strength)
- To cease ; quit **خَارَ عَنْ**

- Maternal aunt خَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتُ
- Slaves, cattle, property خَوْلٌ
- Good manager (*sp.* خَوْلٍ ج خَوْلٍ of cattle); steward
- [Stuff of raw cotton; calico] خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامٌ
- Juicy plant; radish خَامَةٌ ج خَامٌ
- * خَانَ يَخُونُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَخَنَانَةً
- To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact
- To attribute to one treachery or perfidy خَوْنٌ
- To seek to discover perfidy. خَنْوَنٌ
- To diminish. To visit often
- To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust إِخْنَانٌ
- To try to deceive or betray إِسْتِغْنَانٌ
- Inn, caravansary. خَانَ ج خَانَاتُ Prince (*Pers.*)
- Deceit, treachery; خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ
- abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness
- Table or خَوَانٌ ج أَخْوَانَةٌ وَخَوْنٌ
- other thing for serving food on
- خَائِنٌ ج خَوَانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوْنَةٌ
- Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor
- Very treacherous, very perfidious خَوْنٌ وَخَوَانٌ
- One to whom perfidy is attributed مُتَخَوِّنٌ
- To be waste خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً
- and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry
- Ford فَردٌ
- * خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا وَخِيفَةً مِنْ
- To fear, be afraid of. To know
- To fear for another; be anxious about خَافَ عَلَى
- To frighten, cause to fear خَوَّفَ وَأَخَافُ
- To fear, be anxious. To diminish تَخَوَّفَ
- Fear, fright خَوْفٌ وَخِيفَةٌ وَخِيفَةٌ
- Fighting; slaughter خَوْفٌ
- Clamour, confused noise خَوَافٌ
- Very timorous خَافٌ وَخَوَافٌ
- Timid, fearing خَائِفٌ ج خَوْفٌ وَخِيفٌ
- Intimidation; خَوْفٌ ج تَخَاوُفٌ [scarecrow; terrible phantom]
- Fearful, perilous تَخَوُّفٌ
- Terrible, inspiring fear تَخِيفٌ
- Cause of fear تَخَافَةٌ ج تَخَاوُفٌ
- * خَوْقٌ
- Width. Itch
- * خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلًا وَخِيَالًا
- To take care of, protect, manage, tend one's property
- To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God) خَوْلٌ
- To pay frequent attention to تَخَوَّلَ
- خَالَ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوَلَةٌ وَخُوُولٌ وَخُوُولَةٌ
- Maternal uncle
- Mole, mark on the face خَالَ ج خِيَلَانٌ

To desire and seek the best; **اِسْتَحَارَ**
seek the blessing or favour of
God

A thing that is **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ وَآخِرٌ**
good, excellent; wealth; benefit

Better than he or it **خَيْرٌ مِنِّهٖ**

The best of men **خَيْرُ النَّاسِ**

Anything good, moral **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ**
or physical; good action; good
fortune; wealth, blessing

Good, benevolent, charit- **خَيْرِيٌّ**
able

A good thing of any **خَيْرَةٌ جَ خَيْرَاتٌ**
kind, good deed, good quality

Choice **خِيَرَةٌ**

Choice, option; conditional **خِيَارٌ**
purchase; what is best; select.
Cucumber

Cassia (medicine) **خِيَارٌ شَدْبَدٌ**

Good, pious person; gener- **خَيْرٌ**
ous, liberal; high-minded

Better; preferable **أَخَيْرٌ جَ أَحَابِرُ**

Choice, election; free will. **اِخْتِيَارٌ**
[Aged]

Pertaining to free will, **اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ**
voluntary

Having the option, free to **مُخَيَّرٌ**
choose

One who chooses, has a **مُخْتَارٌ**
choice; chosen, preferred

Zinc *** خَارِصِيْنِي**

To lie; *** خَاسٌ يَخْسُ خَيْسًا وَخَيْسَانًا**
break one's promise. Be rotten,
stink. [Diminish]

To take away en- **اِخْتَوَى اِخْتَوَاهُ**
tirely. To lose one's reason

Emptiness of stomach; **خَوَى وَخَوَاءٌ**
hunger. Depression (in land),
valley

Empty, hollow; void, **خَاوٍ وَخَاوِيَةٌ**
uninhabited, deserted

Mad, insane **اَخْوَى مَخْيَاهُ وَخَوِيَّاهُ**

To be *** خَابَ يَخْبُبُ خَيْبَةً وَتَخَيَّبَ**
deluded in one's hopes; disap-
pointed. To fail. Lose

His efforts were in vain, **خَابَ سَعْيُهُ**
futile

He who fears will be **مَنْ مَاتَ خَابَ**
disappointed

To disappoint; cause **خَبَبَ وَآخَابَ**
one to fail of his desire

Failure, disappointment **خَيْبَةٌ**

Frustrated in one's at- **خَائِبٌ**
tempts

To possess any *** خَارَ يَخْرُ خَيْرًا**
thing good; be good, do good

God bless **خَارَ اللهُ لَكَ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ**
thee in this affair

To prefer **خَارَ خَيْرَةً وَخَيْرَةً وَخَيْرًا عَلَى**
one to another

To deem better, prefer **خَبَّرَ عَلَى**

Give one the choice **خَبَّرَ فِي أَوْ يَنْ**
between two things

To vie for superiority, or in **خَابَرَ**
goodness

To give the choice; choose, **تَخَبَّرَ**
prefer

To choose, select, or prefer **اِخْتَارَ**

Brothers by one mother but by different fathers	إِخْوَةٌ أَخْبَافُ	To subdue ; confine	خَبَسَ
Locusts having wings of different colours	خَبَنَانُ	Grief ; error ; falsehood	خَبْسٌ
Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat)	أَخْبَتُ مَخْبَنَاهُ جَ خَبِفٌ	Coarse canvas	* خَبِشٌ جَ خُبُوشٌ وَأَخْبَاشُ
Diversified in colour	مُخَبِّفٌ	Large sack or bag (of canvas)	خَبْفَةٌ جَ خَبَشَاتُ
To fancy, surmise, conceive ; consider, think, opine	* خَالٌ يَخَالُ يَخَالُ وَخَالًا وَخَبْلُوهُ وَخَبْلَةٌ	To be few or little ; diminish in value	* خَاصٌ يَخْصُ خَصًّا
To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback]	خَلَّ عَلَى	A small quantity	خَبْصٌ
To appear probable, likely to (one) ; conceive, imagine	خَيْلٌ إِلَى وَلٍ	* خَاطٌ يَخِيطُ خَيْطًا وَخِيَاطَةً وَخَبْطًا	To sew, stitch together
To rival in pride	خَابِلٌ مُخَابَلَةٌ	To sew. To be streaked	خَبَطَ
To be dubious or vague to him	أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ	Thread (وَخِطَانٌ)	خَبَطٌ جَ خُبُوطٌ وَأَخْبَاطُ (وَخِطَانٌ)
To imagine, fancy, take into one's head ; appear probable	تَخَيَّلَ لِي	A flock of ostriches or locusts	خَبِطٌ
To suppose good of, see signs of good in one	تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ	Light of dawn	أَخْبَطُ الْآيَضُ
To walk proudly ; be haughty ; self-conceited	تَخَابَلَ وَإِخْتَالَ	Darkness preceding the dawn	أَخْبَطُ الْأَسْوَدُ
Supposition, opinion.	خَالٌ جَ خِلَانٌ	The atoms seen in a ray of light	خَبِطُ الْبَاطِلِ
Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion	خَالٌ وَخُتَالٌ	Needle	خِيَاطٌ وَخَبِطٌ
Proud, self-conceited, vain	خَالٌ وَخُتَالٌ	Needle-work, sewing ; profession of a tailor or seamstress	خِيَاطَةٌ
Horses ; cavalry, horsemen	خَبَلٌ جَ خُبُولٌ	Tailor	خَبَاطٌ
Pride, arrogance	خَبْلَةٌ وَخَبْلَاءُ	Sewn, stitched	خَبِطٌ وَخَبِطُوتٌ
		To sojourn, abide	* أَخَافَ وَأَخِفَ
		To have different colours	تَخَيَّفَ الْوَلَانَا
		People of different form or dispositions. Region	خَبَفٌ جَ أَخْفَافٌ

* خَامَ يَخِمُ خِمًا وَخِمَانًا وَخِيَمًا عَنْ

To desist through cowardice ;
draw back from a stratagem
through fear

To pitch or enter a خِمَ وَأَخَامَ
tent; make a booth; settle, abide

To pitch a tent, live خِمَ فِي وَبِ
in a tent; dwell; remain

Untanned; unbleached cloth; خَامٌ
crude

Tent; خِيْمَةٌ جِ خِيَامٌ وَخِيَمَاتٌ
pavilion; booth. Tabernacle

Inhabitant of a tent; خِيَامٌ وَخِيَمِيٌّ
maker of tents, booths, &c.

Imagination, fancy; خَيَالٌ جِ أَخِيلَةٌ
idea; phantom, apparition,
spectre, ghost; hallucination.
Scarecrow

Imaginary, ideal خَيَالِيٌّ
Faculty of أَلْفُؤَةُ الْخَيَالِيَّةِ وَالْخَيَلَةِ
imagination, imaginative power;
fancy

Horseman, cavalry- خَيَالٌ جِ خَيْالَةٌ
man

Siren; mermaid (fabulous خَيْلَانٌ
monster)

Prouder, more self- أَخْلَمَ خَلَاهُ
conceited. Person with moles
on the face

Proud, disdainful; مُخْمَلٌ
conceited; strutting

د

* دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَيْبًا وَمَدَبًا

To walk slowly; crawl, creep
To creep into, spread
through (illness in body) دَبَّ فِي

To make creep or crawl أَدَبَ

Bear (animal) دُبٌّ جِ أَذْبَابٌ وَدَيْبَةٌ

Gourd دَبَّةٌ

Prone upon the face. دَبَبٌ
A certain pace

Any animal دَابَّةٌ وَدَيْبٌ جِ دَوَابٌّ
that walks, creeps or crawls
slowly; beast (sp. beast of bur-
den); mule, ass, &c.

Eighth letter of the Alphabet
called *Dal*.

As a numerical sign = 4.

* دَابَّ يَذَابُ دَابًّا وَدَابًّا وَدَوُّبًا فِي

To be zealous and diligent in a
matter, exert one's self in it;
toil, become wearied. Urge,
drive

To weary, fatigue أَذَابَ

State, condition; matter, دَابٌّ
custom, habit, manner

Cinnamon دَارَصِينِيٌّ

To walk دَالَ يَدَالُ دَالًا وَدَالًا وَدَالِيًا
feebly or vigorously

To turn the back; turn
aside; desist; flee أَذْبَر

To turn the back دَابَّر مَدَابَرَةً وَدَبَّارًا
upon, avoid, treat with hostility

To regard a thing تَدَبَّر بِتَدَبُّرٍ وَتَدَبُّرٍ
attentively; act prudently;
study the consequences of a
thing

To turn the back upon, تَدَابَّر
avoid one another; backbite

To turn the back to; come اِسْتَدْبَرَ
behind one; look back to; shoot
at from behind

Swarm of bees; دَبْرَج أَذْبَر وَدُبُورٌ
hornets

Back, backside, hind دَبْرَج أَذْبَارٌ
part; podex; end

Having galls or sores دَبِرٌ وَأَذْبَرٌ
on the back (animal)

Turn of ill fortune, دَبْرَةٌ ج دِبَارٌ
defeat; calamity, misfortune

Direction toward which دَبْرَةٌ
one turns the back

Backward, not prompt, late دَبْرِيٌّ

The Hyades, or the five الدَّبْرَانُ
stars of Taurus. Aldebaran

Following; extreme or last دَابَّر
part. past (time)

To exterminate قَطَعَ دَابِرَهُمْ

West wind دُبُورٌ

Forethought, ar- تَدَبُّرٌ ج تَدَابُّرٌ
rangement; administration;
direction, management; treat-
ment of the sick

One who turns back or flees مَذْبِرٌ

Whatever دَبَابَتْ م دَبَابَةٌ ج دَبَابَاتٌ
crawls, creeps or walks slowly

Mining hut, or protection دَبَابَةٌ
used in sieges

Habitual slanderer دَبُوبٌ وَدَيُوبٌ

Very fat دَبُوبٌ

Act of crawling or creeping دَبِيبٌ

Little animal; reptile دَوِيْبَةٌ

Track, course مَدَبٌ

To variegate, دَبَجَ بِدَجٍّ دَنْجَا وَدَجَّ
decorate, adorn, embellish

Seller of brocade دَبَاجٌ

Silk brocade دِبَاجٌ ج دَبَاجِيٌّ

Piece of brocade. Introduc- دِبَاجَةٌ
tion, preface. Countenance, face

To disgrace one's يَذُلْ دِبَاجَةً
self by begging

To preserve one's بَصُونٌ دِبَاجَةً
self from disgrace

Adorned with (figures, &c.); مَدَبٌ
dressed in brocade

To tread with noise, * دَبَبَ
make a noise. [Crawl (child)]

To follow * دَبَرَ يَذْبُرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا
after; turn the back; flee. To
grow old; die. Veer to the west
(wind)

To be struck by a west wind دَبَر

To have a sore دَبَرَ يَذْبُرُ دَبْرًا
back (animal)

To plan prudently; manage دَبَرَ
well, with forethought

* دَبَكَ بَدَبُكَ دَبَكًا وَدَبَكَ
To make a sound with the feet
upon the ground. Stamp

* دَبَلْ بَدَبِلْ دَبَلًا
To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food),
make into lumps

To become fat دَبِلْ بَدَبِلْ دَبِلًا

To manure دَبَلْ بَدَبِلْ دَبَلًا وَدُبُولًا
and improve the ground ; repair,
improve anything

A lump دَبْلَةٌ

Dung دَبَالٌ

Pestilence, plague. دَبَلٌ ج دُبُولٌ
Rivulet, brook

Calamity دَبَلٌ

To walk gently * دَنَى بِدَنَى دَنِيًا

The young of locusts دَنَى وَدَبَا
before they fly

To be effaced, * دَتَرٌ بَدَتَرٌ دُتُورًا
obliterated ; be old, be overcome
by old age

To cover with a blanket دَتَرٌ

Upper garment ; blanket دِتَارٌ

To wrap one's تَدَتَرٌ بَدَتَرٌ وَبَدَتَرٌ
self in clothes or a blanket

To be effaced, destroyed. اِنْدَتَرٌ
To be dirty, rusty

Great riches ; abundant دَتَرٌ
herb-age, &c.

Wrapped in a blanket. دُتُورٌ
Obscure, without reputation

That which perishes ; which دَاتِرٌ
is obliterated. Neglectful

One who manages an affair ; مَدِيرٌ
administrator ; director

To become dark * دَبَسَ - اَدْبَسَ
with herbage (land)

Black دَبَسٌ

Thick juice of dates, or دَبَسٌ
grapes, date-honey ; honey

Maker or seller of the دَبَّاسٌ
above

Dates in butter دَبُوسٌ

Iron-mace ; pin دَبُوسٌ ج دَبَائِسُ

Refuse stone ; rubbish * (دَبَشٌ)

* دَبَغَ بَدَبَغَ دَبَا وَدَبَاغًا
To tan (leather)

To be tanned اِنْدَبَغَ

Tanning-liquor, دَبَغٌ وَدَبَاغٌ وَدَبَغَةٌ
tan

Trade of a tanner ; tanning دَبَاغَةٌ

Tanner دَبَاغٌ

Tannery مَدَبَغَةٌ ج مَدَابِغُ

Tanned مَدَبُوغٌ

To adhere, * دَبِقَ بَدَبَقَ دَبَقَابِ
stick to

To catch with bird-lime دَبِقَ

To glue, make adhere اَدَبَقَ

To be caught with bird- تَدَبَقَ
lime ; be glued

Glue, bird-lime دَبِقٌ وَدَابِقٌ

(made from the fruit of the tree
Cordia myxa L.)

Darkness; دَجَّةٌ وَدَجَّةٌ ج دُجْنٌ
gloomy weather; dark cloud
without rain

Domestic, tame دَاجِنٌ ج دَوَاجِنُ
(animal)

Of a deep أَدَجَنُ م دَجَنَاءُ ج دُجْنٌ
black; dark, cloudy

To cover com- دَجَا يَدْجُو دَجْوًا *
pletely, wrap up; cover with
darkness (night); be wide and
long (garment)

To flatter with concealed دَاجِي
enmity; coax, wheedle

Darkness دُجَى . وَدَجِيَّةٌ ج دُجَى

Ambush of a hunter, دُجِيَّةٌ ج دُجَى
hunting covert. Bee hive

Dark, obscure دَاجٍ

Easy, tranquil life عَوْشٌ دَاجٍ

Dissimulation; coaxing, مَدَاجَاةٌ
blandishment

To bury, hide; insert دَحَّ يَدْحُ دَحًا

To drive دَحَرَ يَدْحُرُ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا *
away, turn off, repel, remove

To roll down, roll along دَخَرَ ج *
(tran.)

To roll down, or along تَدَخَرَ ج *
(intr.); be rolled

Rolled along; rounded; مَدَخَرَ ج *
globular

Lucern, medicago | دُحَيْرِيَّةٌ |

To have an دَحِيسٌ يَدْحِسُ دَحْسًا *
abscess (finger). Corrupt

To stir up trouble دَحَسَ يَدْحَسُ

To walk * دَجَّ يَدِجُ دَجِيًا وَدَجْمَانًا
along slowly; creep

To be well armed; arm one's تَدَجَّجَ
self to the teeth

Intense darkness; thick fog دَجَّةٌ

Poultry; cock; hen. دَجَاجٌ ج دُجَجٌ

A hen دَجَاجَةٌ

Turkey (دَجَاجُ الْهِنْدِ)

Woodcock (دَجَاجُ الْأَرْضِ)

Partridge دَجَاجُ الْبَرِّ

Armed to the teeth. Porcu- مَدَجَّجَ
pine, hedgehog

Dust, earth; * دَجِيورٌ ج دَبَاجِيرُ
darkness; dark, of a dusty hue

To lie; deceive. دَجَلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجْلًا *
Smear (camel) with pitch

To smear, gild, cover دَجَلٌ

Liar; impostor, cheat; دَجَالٌ
[quack]

Anti-Christ أَلَسِيعُ الدَّجَالِ

Tigris (river) دِجْلَةٌ

To be * دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا
cloudy, dark, rainy

To remain, abide, دَجَنَ دُجُونًا
stay. To be tame

To coax, treat with bland- دَاجِنَ
ishment

To be dark, very rainy أَدَجَنَ

Darkness دُجَّةٌ ج دُجْنٌ

To cause to enter; **دَخَلَ (وَأَدْخَلَ)**
bring into; insert

To enter upon an affair;
engage in (with another) **دَاخَلَ**

To enter, *sp.* little by
little. [Entreat] **تَدَخَّلَ**

To enter in, become **تَدَاخَلَ فِي**
intermixed, confused; [intrude;
intermeddle, intrigue]

Income, revenue. Doubt **دَخَلَ**

I beseech, entreat **(دَخَلَكَ وَدَخِلَكَ)**
you

Corruption in mind or **دَخَلَ**
body; treachery, deceit;
dishonour

Real state or inner **دِخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ**
nature of a thing. One's real
opinion or doctrine

One who enters. Interior,
inside **دَاخِلٌ**

Within or from **دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ**
within

[Minister of the Inte- **نَازِرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**
rior. Home Secretary]

Interior, internal; **دَخِيلٌ ج دُخْلَاءَ**
[intimate, familiar]; stranger,
guest, intruder; proselyte

Entrance; gateway; **مَدْخَلٌ ج مَدَاخِلُ**
door; access. Manner of acting

[Rent, revenue,
income] **مَدْخُولٌ ج مَدَاخِيلُ**

*** دَخَنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخْنَا وَدَخُونَا وَدَخَنَ**

To smoke, emit smoke,
[smoke tobacco] **وَأَذَخَنَ**

To be smoky, **دَخِنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخْنَا**
have the smell or taste of smoke

دَاحِسٌ وَدَاخُوسٌ [وَدُوحَاسٌ]
Whitlow; abscess in the finger

To insert, **[دَحَشَ بِدَحْشٍ دَحْنًا] ***
force into

To be null **دَحَضَ بِدَحْضٍ دُحُوضًا**
(an argument). To slip (foot)

To render null,
reject, refute **[دَحَضَ] وَأَذْحَضَ**

To be refuted, rejected **إِنْدَحَضَ**

Slippery **دَحَضَ ج دِحَاضٌ وَمِدْحَضٌ**
place

To drive **دَحَقَ بِدَحْقٍ دَحْنًا وَأَذْحَقَ**
away, remove, reject

Expelled, driven away,
removed **دَحِيقٌ**

To dig into **دَحَلَ بِدَحْلٍ دَحْلًا**
a well sideways; hide one's self

To enter into a hole
narrow at the top **دَحَلَ وَأَدْحَلَ**

Well or cavern **دَحْلٌ ج أَذْحَلٌ**
with narrow opening

To extend, **دَحَا بِدَحْوٍ دَحْوًا**
spread (mat). Throw, push,
impel

*** دَخَرَ وَدَخِرَ بِدَخْرٍ دَخْرًا وَدُخْرًا**
To be small, mean, contemptible,
despicable; submissive

*** دَخَلَ بِدَخْلٍ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي**
To enter, be included, begin

To bring into, introduce **دَخَلَ بِ**

To be included under,
embraced in **دَخَلَ نَحْتًا**

To enter to see a person;
come upon one **دَخَلَ عَلَى**

To mediate between; **[دَخَلَ بَيْنَ]**
interfere, intermeddle

Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously **مِدْرَارٌ**

To push, thrust, repel. Burst forth (water) *** دَرَأَ بَدْرًا دَرَأًا وَدَرَأَةً**

To push mutually; contend, quarrel **تَدَارَأَ وَادْرَأَ**

To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice *** دَرَبَ بَدْرَبُ دَرَبًا وَدُرْبَةً بِ**

To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct **دَرَبَ بِرَوْعَى وَفِي**

To invade **أَذْرَبَ**

To be accustomed to, drilled; practised in **تَدَرَبَ بِ**

Large gate **دَرْبٌ جِ دِرَابٌ**

Path, mountain pass; way **دَرْبٌ جِ دُرُوبٌ**

Accustomed, devoted to; skillful, experienced **دَرْبٌ وَدَارِبٌ**

Custom, habit. Boldness. Experience, skill **دُرْبَةٌ**

Training; exercise; drill (sp. for war) **تَدْرِيبٌ**

Trained (sp. for war); exercised, experienced **مُدَرَّبٌ**

Balustrade *** دَرَبِيزَنٌ وَدَرَابَزُونٌ**

To go step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency] *** دَرَجَ بَدْرَجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانَا**

To smoke much, fumigate **دَخَنَ**

To be impregnated with smoke, fumigated **تَدَخَّنَ**

Millet **دُخْنٌ**

Malignity, depravity **دَخَنٌ**

Smoke. Tobacco **دَخَنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ(دُخَانٌ)**

Chimney **دَاخِجَةٌ جِ دَوَاخِنُ وَمَذَخَةٌ جِ مَذَاخِنُ**

Smoke-coloured, dingy **أَدَخَنُ مِ دَخَاةً جِ دُخْنٌ**

Place of smoke **مَذَخَنٌ**

To be abundant (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful; grow luxuriantly (plant) *** دَرَّ بَدْرًا دَرًا وَكُرُورًا**

To run energetically and easily (horse) **دَرَّ بَدْرًا دَرِيرًا**

To move or make revolve violently **أَدَرَ**

To milk. Be copious; flow abundantly. Cause to rain copiously **إِسْتَدَرَ**

Milk, copious flow of milk. Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect **دَرٌّ**

What an excellent man! How exquisite! **لِلَّهِ دَرَةٌ**

Pearl. [Parrot] **دُرَّةٌ جِ دُرَاتٌ وَدُرٌّ وَدُرٌّ**

Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female breast.) Whip. Blood **دُرَّةٌ جِ دِرَرٌ**

Bright, shining, glittering **دُرِّيٌّ**

Abounding in milk **دَارَجٌ دُرُورٌ**

Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle) دَرَاجَة

Act of advancing تَدْرِيجٌ وَإِسْتِدْرَاجٌ
by steps or degrees; gradation

Path, road مَدْرَجٌ ج مَدَارِجٌ وَمَدْرَجَةٌ

Rolled, folded. Spurious مَذْرَجٌ
verse (in a poem)

To bury (a vine or shoot in the earth) * (دَرَخَ)

To lie unconscious (the sick) إِنْدَرَخَ

To become toothless * دَرَدَ يَنْوَدُ دَرَا

Dregs, lees, sediment دُرْدِي

Toothless أَذْرَدُم دَرْدَاهُ

To chew. [Scatter] * دَزَدَرَ

Whirlpool, vortex دَزْدُورٌ

To sew, stitch * دَرَزَ يَذْرُزُ دَرَزَا
embroider

Seam دَرَزَجٌ دُرُوزٌ

Druze دَرَزِيٌّ ج دُرُوزٌ

To be effaced, * دَرَسَ يَذْرُسُ دُرُوسًا
obliterated; efface, obliterate;
wear out a garment

To read, دَرَسَ يَذْرُسُ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسَةً
peruse, study

To tread out دَرَسَ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسًا
the corn, thresh

To study or read under دَرَسَ عَلَى
(a teacher)

To cause to read or دَرَسَ وَأَدْرَسَ
study; teach, lecture

To roll up, دَرَجَ دَرَجًا وَأَدْرَجَ

(a scroll or manuscript); fold up
paper or cloth. To build different
stages, layers, flats

To cause to go step by step, دَرَجَ
gently, bring near little by
little; exalt by degrees

To cause to proceed or دَرَجَ إِلَى
ascend gradually; bring or lead
up to, by degrees

To introduce, أَدْرَجَ (وَدَرَجَ) فِي
insert a thing into (a writing).
Roll, fold up

To proceed or ascend by تَدَرَجَ
degrees. Become accustomed to

To follow. Deceive. إِسْتَدْرَجَ
Attract to, draw one on

Roll of paper; دَرَجٌ ج أَذْرَاجٌ
volume; scroll

Included in the فِي دَرَجِ الْكِتَابِ
letter of writing

Box, case; دَرَجٌ ج أَذْرَاجٌ وَدَرَجَةٌ
casket

Road, path دَرَجٌ ج أَذْرَاجٌ وَدِرَاجٌ

Step, stair. دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ وَدَرَجَاتٌ
case, ladder, flight of steps;
stage (upward); degree (geog.
astr.) rank, dignity; degree in
paradise

Gradually, دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِيجًا وَبِالتَّدْرِيجِ
by degrees

Spreading in all directions; دَارِجٌ
common, current; vulgar

Slanderer, hedge-hog دَرَاجٌ

Francolin or دَرَاجٌ ج دَرَارِجٌ
heath-cock. [Young fat pullet]

To hasten in walking * دَرَكَ يَدْرُكُ دَرْقًا
 Leathern or دَرْقَةٌ ج دَرَقٌ وَادْرَاقٌ wooden shield; shield
 دَرَّاقٌ وَدِرْبَاقٌ (عَوَضَ تِرْبَاقٌ) Theriaca; antidote. Wine
 Water jug (with دَوْرَقٌ ج دَوَارِقُ a handle and narrow neck)
 Peach دُرَّاقِينُ وَدُرَّاقٌ ا
 To follow closely one another (drops of rain) * دَرَكَ
 To make one responsible for ا دَرَكَ بِا
 To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake دَارَكَ
 To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity اَذَرَكَ
 To overtake, follow in دَنَارَكَ order (one part upon another)
 He overtook or دَنَارَكَ بِرَحْمَتِهِ visited him with favour (God)
 To rectify what دَنَارَكَ وَاسْتَدْرَكَ has been neglected
 The tidings followed one another closely دَنَارَكَوِ الْاَخْبَارُ
 To seek to follow up evil اِسْتَدْرَكَ by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract
 Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (sp. evil). Bottom of a pit; depth دَرَكَ ج اَذْرَاكَ
 دَرْكَةٌ (دَرْجَةٌ ج دَرْكَاتٌ) opp. to دَرْجَةٌ
 Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell

To study with another دَارَسَ
 To read or study together تَدَارَسَ
 To be effaced (trace) اِنْدَرَسَ
 Lesson, school- دَرَسٌ ج دُرُوسٌ hour. Obliterated path
 Old, worn out دِرْسٌ وَدَرِيسٌ (garment), &c.
 Effaced, illegible; دَارِسٌ ج دَوَارِسُ one who studies or has studied
 The treading out of corn, threshing دِرَّاسٌ وَدِرَّاسَةٌ
 Name for Enoch اِنْدَرِيسُ
 School, college, مَدْرَسَةٌ ج مَدَارِسُ academy; collegiate mosque
 School or place where the Koran is read مِدْرَاسُ
 Teacher, professor; one who has studied much مَدْرِيسُ
 To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise * دَرَّعَ
 To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass تَدَرَّعَ وَادَّرَعَ
 دِرْعٌ ج اَذْرَاعٌ وَاتَّرَعَ وَدُرُوعٌ Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail
 Woollen chemise; دِرْعٌ ج اَذْرَاعُ shift
 Night in which the moon rises towards morning اَلْدَّرْعَاءُ
 Armoured; having a coat of mail دَارِعٌ وَمَدَّرِعٌ
 Woollen cloak open in front دُرَّاعَةٌ
 * دَرَفَ-(دَرْفَةٌ ج دَرْفَاتٌ) Leaf of a shutter or folding-door

To come upon suddenly, unawares **دَرَّهَ عَلَى**

Silver coin, *** دِرْهَمٌ جِ دَرَاهِمٌ**
drachm (20=dinar); a weight
(8th part of an ounce); money
cash

Dervish, mendicant *** دَرَوِيشٌ جِ دَرَاوِيشُ**

*** دَرَى بِدَرِي دَرَبًا وَدَرَبَةً وَدَرَبَانًا**

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. **وَدِرَابَةً**
To deceive, delude

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem **دَارَى**

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate **أَدَرَى**

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of **دَارٍ**

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper] **دِرَابَةً**

Comb **مِدْرَى وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمَدْرِبَةٌ**

Dozen *** [دَرَبَةٌ]**

*** دَسَّ بِدُسٍّ دَسًّا وَدَسَّيْتُ فِي**
To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

To intrigue, plot against **[دَسَّ عَلَى]**

To be hidden, concealed **إِنْدَسَّ**

Earth-worm **دَسَّاسَةٌ**

Spy; secret agent **دَسِيسٌ جِ دُسُسٌ**
Roasted under the ashes (bread)

Spy **دَاسُوسٌ جِ دَوَاسِيسُ**

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion **دَسِيسَةٌ جِ دَسَائِسُ**

The eight degrees of hell **دَرَكَاتُ الْهَلَاكِ**

Overtake (for **أَذْرَكَ**) him; catch him!

Continuous **دِرَاكٌ**

Comprehension; perception, conception **إِذْرَاكٌ**

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted **إِسْتِذْرَاكٌ**

Restrictive particle, **حَرْفُ الْإِسْتِذْرَاكِ**
cle, as; **بَلْ** rather; **لَكِنْ إِلَّا أَنْ**
إِلَّا except but; **غَيْرَ أَنْ**

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc. **مُذْرِكٌ**

Comprehended; perceived; cognized **مُذْرَكٌ**

Uninterrupted, consecutive **مُتَدَارِكٌ**

Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached **مُسْتَذْرَكٌ**

Fine earth or flour *** دَرَمَقٌ وَدَرَمَكٌ**

To be filthy, dirty (garment) *** دَرِنٌ بِدَرْنٍ دَرَنًا**

To defile **أَذَرَنَ**

Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle] **دَرَنٌ جِ أَذْرَانٌ**

Polluted, dirty **دَرِنٌ**

Dirty, impure; worn out **دَرِنٌ وَمِذْرَانٌ**

To defend *** دَرَّهَ بِدَرِّهِ دَرَمًا عَنْ**

- To make fat or greasy; دَسَمَ
smear, soak with grease. To
wet slightly (rain)
Fat, grease; fatness, دَسَمَ وَدُسُومَةً
greasiness
Fat dirty, greasy, (dish) دَسِمَ
Stopper, cork دِسَامٌ وَدُسْمَةٌ
Dust-colour, blackness دُسْمَةٌ
To thrust, force into (دَسَّ) *
To dismiss, discharge; [دَشَرَ] *
leave
To give دَشَنَ يَدُشْنُ دَشْنًا
To wear a garment for the [ادَشَنَ]
first time. Dedicate a temple
To receive نَدَشَنَ
Dedication تَدَشِينُ
To have (for تَجَشَّأَ) دَشَى *
flatulence of the stomach
To push back دَعَّ يَدْعُ دَعًّا *
violently, repel
Let, permit (imp. from دَعَّ) *
To make into balls or دَعَبَ | دَعَبَلًا *
pellets
Rounded مَدْعَبَلًا
To sport, دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دَعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا *
play, jest with. To push back,
thrust out
To sport, jest with دَاعَبَ
To play, sport, jest with
one another تَدَاعَبَ
Joker, jester, دَعِبَ وَدَاعِبٌ
playful

- Desert. Seat of honor; دَسْتُ *
office; council, court (of a go-
vernor). Pillow, cushion. Game;
trick, artifice. Suit of clothes.
Quire of paper; lot or parcel of
things. [Brass kettle, or pot]
The game is against الدَسْتُ عَلَيْهِ
him
The game is in his favour الدَسْتُ لَهُ
Dozen دَسْنَةٌ
Package. Large دَسَجَةٌ ج دَسَاجُ
glass water bottle, decanter
Army-list; regis- دُسْتُورٌ ج دَسَائِرُ *
ter, ledger. Rule, regulation ;
constitution. (Sample, model.
Permission)
Honored counsellor دُسْتُورٌ مُكْرَمٌ
To push, repel. دَسَرَ يَدْسِرُ دَسْرًا *
Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet
Cord or fibres دَسَارٌ ج دُسْرٌ وَدُسْرٌ *
of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet,
nail (of a ship)
To push, دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً *
impel. Vomit. Fill
Large gift. Natural دَسِيعَةٌ
disposition
Town, village. دَسَكْرَةٌ ج دَسَاكِرُ *
Cell of a hermit. Public-house,
wine-shop. (Pers.)
To be full of fat, دَسِمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسِمًا *
be greasy (dish); be dirty (gar-
ment)
To smear (a camel دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا
with tar)
To stop up (a دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا
bottle); close, lock (a door)

Dispute, conflict. [Custom, **مُذَاعَكَةٌ**
habit, practice, exercise]

Rubbed, softened, smooth-**مَذْعُوكٌ**
ed; (soiled)

To support what **دَعَمَ يَدْعُمُ دَعْمًا**
is on the point of falling, prop

To be supported, prop-**إِدْعَمَ عَلَى**
ped up; stay one's self upon

Support, **دِعَامَةٌ وَدِعَامٌ ج دِعَامٌ**
prop, stay, prop of a vine-tree

Chief of a people **دِعَامَةُ الْقَوْمِ**

To call out, call **دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً**
aloud; ask for; pray to; call up,
send for, summon

To call upon, urge, insti-
gate to. . . **دَعَا إِلَى**

To invite, call to (a thing) **دَعَا دَعْوَةً وَمَدْعَاةً**

To name, denominate
by. . . **دَعَا بِ**

To invoke a blessing upon
(another), pray for **دَعَا لَ**

To invoke a curse upon **دَعَا عَلَى**

To propose an enigma **دَعَا مِذَاعَاةً**

To call mutually, advance
from every side. Crack and
threaten to fall (wall)

To claim as one's right; **إِدْعَى بِ**
make false claims; pretend

To prefer claims against; **إِدْعَى عَلَى**
summon before the judge. Bring
an action against

To call, invite; ask for **إِسْتَدْعَى**
help; demand, solicit; make a
motion

Sport, jest, joke, **دُعَابَةٌ وَمُدَاعَبَةٌ**
play, game

To be large and **دَعَجَ يَدْعُجُ دَعْجًا**
very black (eye)

Largeness and intense **دَعَجٌ وَدُعْجَةٌ**
blackness of the eye

Having large **أَدْعَجُ م دَعْجَاهُ ج دُعْجٌ**
and dark eyes; black-eyed

To smoke much **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعْرًا**
and not blaze (wood)

To be vicious, **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعَارَةً**
commit adultery

Bad (wood) which **دَعِرٌ وَدُعْرٌ**
smokes much and does not blaze

Corruption; wicked-**دَعْرٌ وَدِعَارَةٌ**
ness; dissolute life, vice

Fornicator; leading **دَاعِرٌ ج دُعَارٌ**
a dissolute life, vicious

To tread under **دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا**
foot; [treat with contempt]

To stab, pierce with **دَعَسَ وَدَعَسَ**
a spear

To be trodden **[نَدَعَسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ]**
under foot; be treated with con-
tempt

Act of treading, making **دَعْسٌ**
foot-prints

A track, foot-print **دَعْسَةٌ**

To tread heavily. **دَعَقَ يَدْعُقُ دَعْقًا**
Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out]

To rub; make **دَعَكَ يَدْعُكُ دَعْكًا**
soft; render submissive

To dispute with, fight; **دَاعَكَ**
delay, defer payment

To be of a bad disposition دَغَرَ يَدَغُرُ دَغْرًا

To be pushed, pressed; rush upon اِنْدَغَرَ

Straight forward; correct اِدْغَرِيْ

* دَغَشَ يَدَغِشُ دَغْشًا وَاَدَغَشَ فِي
To enter on the darkness of night

Darkness; nightfall دَغَشٌ وَدُغْشَةٌ

Patella, knee- * دَاغِصَةٌ ج دَوَاغِصُ
pan. Compact flesh

Young of an elephant or wolf * دَغَلٌ

Easy life عَيْشٌ دَغَلٌ

Plentiful, fruitful year عَامٌ دَغَلٌ

To steal in, * دَغَلَ يَدْغُلُ دَغْلًا فِي
enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad]

To be covered with a اَدْغَلَ
thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket

To act treacherously toward; slander اَدْغَلَ بِـ

To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing) اَدْغَلَ فِيْ

Badness, دَغَلٌ ج دِغَالٌ وَاَدْغَالٌ
corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred]

Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place مَكَانٌ دَغِلٌ

Secret hatred دَاغِلَةٌ

To cover; come * دَغَمَ يَدْغَمُ دَغْمًا
upon, overwhelm

To incorporate one اَدْغَمَ وَاِدْغَمَ
letter in another; double it

Call, acclamation; دُعَاةٌ ج اَدْعِيَةٌ
prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation

Call; vocation; invocation; دَعْوَةٌ
invitation to a banquet, banquet

Imprecation دَعْوَةٌ ج دَعَوَاتٌ
malediction, deprecation

دَعْوَةٌ وَدِعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ
Assertion, claim; process; law-suit

Adopted son or pre- دَعِيٌّ ج اَدْعِيَاءُ
tended son. Invited guest

One who calls, in- دَاعٍ ج دُعَاةٌ
vites, etc.; preacher, supplicant

Means, [دَاعٍ] وَدَاعِيَةٌ ج دَوَاعٍ
cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive

Claim, pretension; اِدْعَاءٌ وَدُعَاةٌ
assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to

Enigma, riddle اَدْعُوَّةٌ وَاَدْعِيَّةٌ

Pretender; who brings in a مَدْعٍ
claim, an action; plaintiff

That which is claimed, made مَدْعَى
the object of pretensions

Defendant (in a suit); مَدْعَى عَلَيْهِ
one upon whom a claim is made

To tickle * دَغَدَغَ

Act of tickling دَغْدَغَةٌ

To push, push * دَغَرَ يَدَغُرُ دَغْرًا
away; press (throat of a child)

To rush upon, charge دَغَرَ عَلَى
upon thoughtlessly

Warm clothing ; دَفَاجُ أَذْفَةِ
 anything for warmth or shelter
 To skim along the دَفَذَفَ *
 ground, move gently
 Blank-book, writ- دَفْتَرَج دَفَاتِرُ *
 ing book; register, [catalogue]
 (Pers.)
 Lord of the Exchequer. دَفْتَرْدَارُ
 Minister of finances (Pers.)
 [To push back, دَفَرَّ بَذَرُّ دَفَرًا *
 drive away]
 To stink; be filled دَفِرَ بَذِرُّ دَفَرًا
 with maggots; be base, vile
 Stink; pungent odour دَفَرَّ
 Stinking دَفِرَّ وَأَذِفَرُّم دَفَرَّاهُ
 Shame upon him (or it) دَفَرَا لَهُ
 Juniper tree دِفْرَانُ
 To push [دَقَشَ بَذَفَشُ دَفْنًا] *
 with the hand, push back
 To push back, دَفَعَ بَذَعُ دَفْعًا *
 repel forcibly, remove, avert
 To ward off evil from...., دَفَعَ عَنِ
 preserve from
 To hand over to, [give, دَفَعَ إِلَى وَلِيٍّ
 pay to, offer]
 To contend دَافَعَ مَدَافَعَةً وَدِفَاعًا
 with, put off, delay
 To protect, defend (by دَافَعَ عَنِ
 warding or keeping off any evil
 from one)
 To push, repel one another; تَدَافَعُ
 struggle hand to hand
 To be pushed, repelled, kept إِنْ دَفَعَ
 off, thrust back, removed

Pain in the fauces دَغَامُ
 Having one دَغَمُ دَغَمَاهُ ج دُغَمٌ
 part of the body darker than
 the rest (horse). Speaking
 through the nose
 Incorporation of one letter إِدْغَامُ
 in another making it double
 Contracted, incorporated مَدْغَمُ
 with, doubled (letter)
 * دَفَ بَذَفَ دَفَا وَدَفِينَا وَأَدَفَ
 To flap the wings (bird) fly near
 the ground. Go at a gentle pace
 Exterminate, demolish
 To go gently toward دَفَّ عَلَيْهِمُ
 them
 To kill or دَفَّ وَدَافَ عَلَى وَدَفَّتْ
 severely wound
 To skim along the ground إِسْتَدَفَ
 (bird). Be ready, prepared
 Owner of or player on tam- دَفَافُ
 bourines
 Side; bank, ac- دَفَّ ج دُفُوفُ
 clivity. [Board]
 Tambourine, hand- دَفَّ ج دُفُوفُ
 drum
 Side; rudder. Door-wing دَفَّةُ
 * دَفِي بَذَفَا دَفَا وَدَفُو بَذَفُو دَفَاةً
 To be or keep warm
 To render warm, warm دَفَا وَأَذَفَا
 To become warm, تَدَفَّأَ وَاسْتَدَفَّأَ
 warm one's self
 Heat, warmth. All دِفْ ج أَذْفَاءُ
 useful produce of a camel
 Warmly clad; warm, دَفِي وَدَفَانُ
 hot

Pitch, tar

* دِغْلٌ

Rose-bay or laurel-

دِغْلٌ وَدِغْلِي

bay, rhododendron, oleander

To cover, * دَفَنٌ يَدْفِنُ دَفْنًا وَإِدْفَنَ
(in the earth); conceal; buryTo be con- تَدْفَنُ وَإِنْدَفَنَ وَإِدْفَنَ
cealed, buried

Burying, burial

دَفْنٌ

Buried; concealed

دَفِينٌ جَ دَفَنَاهُ

Anything concealed: دَفِينَةٌ جَ دَفَائِنُ
buried treasureBurying ground; مَدْفَنٌ جَ مَدَائِنُ
cemetery; tombTo give the * دَقًّا يَدُقُّ دَقًّا
finishing stroke (to the wounded)To be fine, thin, * دَقٌّ يَدِقُّ دِقَّةً
ground to powderTo crush, pound; دَقٌّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا
beat out, knock, (at a door);
[play on an instrument]

To ring the bell

دَقُّ الْجَرَسِ

To pound to powder, pulver- دَقَّقَ
izeTo be precise, subtle, دَقَّقَ فِي
minute (in an account, etc.)To examine minute- دَقَّقَ النَّظَرَ فِي
ly, peruse carefullyTo render thin or slender; أَدَقَّ
give littleTo be minute, observant. دَائِي مَدَاقَةٍ
scrupulous, exact

To be pounded, crushed

إِنْدَقَّ

To grow thin, lean; be-
come fine

إِسْتَدَقَّ

He com- إِنْدَفَعَ فِي الْغِنَاءِ وَإِنْدَفَعَ بَغْنِي
menced singingTo ask God to ward off a إِسْتَدَفَعَ
calamityAct of pushing back, warding دَفَعَ
off, removing. [Payment]A single thrust, دَفْعَةٌ جَ دَفَعَاتٌ
push; a turn or single course (in
running). [Payment]Shower, heavy fall (of rain); دُفْعَةٌ
gush (of blood); rush, (of horses)One who pushes back, wards دَالِغٌ
off. [One who pays]

Expulsive force قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ

Channel, bed of a مَدَفِجٌ جَ مَدَافِجُ
torrentAny instrument for مِدْفِجٌ جَ مَدَافِجُ
pushing or repelling. [Cannon]To pour forth or * دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا
out (water)دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا وَدَفُوقًا وَأَدْفَقَ
To pour forth or out at once, flow
with force (water). [Vomit]

To pour forth abundantly دَفَقَ

To flow forth copi- تَدَفَّقَ وَإِنْدَفَقَ
ously, be poured out, shedAct of pouring out, دَفَقَ وَإِنْدَفَقَ
flowing copiouslyFleet, دِفْقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَأَدْفَقُ
quickShower, storm; gush (of دُفْعَةٌ
blood)Swift (torrent); filling the دُفَاقٌ
valleyThat which pours out, مُتَدَفِّقٌ
flows over in large quantities

Wooden bar or bolt [دِفْرٌ وَدَفْرَةٌ وَدَفِيرَةٌ]

Support for vines; trellis دُفْرَانٌ وَدُفْرَانَةٌ

To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble * دَفَعَ بَدَقَعَ دَفْعًا

To make miserable, abase أَذَقَ

Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased دَفَعَ وَدَاغَ

Dust, earth دَفْعًا وَأَذَقَ

That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty مَذَعَ

To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear * دَقَلَ بَدَقُلَ دَقْلًا

A kind of palm having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship دَقْلٌ جِ أَذْقَالٌ

To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon] * دَكَ بَدَكَ دَكًا

To be weak from disease دَكَ وَدَكُهُ الْمَرَضُ

To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers] دَكَكَ

To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.)] إِنْكَ

Level (place), plain دَكَ جِ دُكُوكٌ

Low mountain, hill دَكَ جِ دِكْكَةٌ وَدِكْكَ

Hill of mould or clay دَكَ جِ دَكَاوَاتٌ

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking دَقَّ

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever دَقَّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision دِقَّةٌ

Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning دُقَّةٌ

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything دَقَائٍ

One who pounds or breaks much دَقَائٍ

Thing with which one pounds, pestle دَقَاةٌ وَمِدَقٌ وَمِدَقَةٌ

Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour دَقِيقٌ جِ أَدِقَّةٌ وَدِقَائٍ

Minute. Small دَقِيقَةٌ جِ دَقَائِيقٌ cattle, sheep or goats

Exactness, precision; subtilty. Pounding to powder تَدْقِيقٌ

Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.) مَدَقَّقٌ

Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever مَدْقُوقٌ

Clattering of hoofs; confused noises * دَقْدَقَةٌ

To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation * دَفَرَ بَدَفَرَ دَفْرًا

To offend, trouble [دَفَرَهُ دَفْرًا]

To shut, bolt (a door) [دَفَرَ]

دَلَّ يَدِلُّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَادَّلَ عَلَى
To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with

دَلَّلَ
To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child)

دَلَّلَ عَلَى
To sell at auction

أَدَّلَ عَلَى
To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love

إِنْدَلَ
To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out

إِسْتَدَلَ عَلَى
To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference

دَلَّ وَدَالَهَ وَدَلَّاهُ
Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child]

دَلَّلَ
Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent

دِلَالَةٌ وَدَلِيلٌ ج دَلَائِلُ وَادِلَةٌ
Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign

دِلَالَةٌ
Direction, guidance

دُلُولٌ
Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair

دَلِيلٌ ج أدِلَةٌ وَادِلَةٌ
Guide, conductor; pilot

إِسْتِدْلَالٌ
Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning

مَدَّلَ
[Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction]

دَلْبٌ
Plane-tree

دَكَّةٌ
Wide bench, seat; shop. [Charge of a fire-arm]

دِكَّةٌ [دِكَّةٌ] (for نَكَّةٌ)
Band for the trousers

مِدْكٌ
Ramrod

مَذْكُوكٌ
Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]

دَكَدَكَ
To fill up (a well) with earth

تَدَكَدَكَتِ الْجِبَالُ
The mountains become hills (of mould or clay)

إِدْكَرَ (دَكَرَ)
[See دَكَرَ]

دَكِسَ يَدْكُسُ دَكْسًا
To be piled up, heaped

إِنْدَكَسَ
To have a relapse (in sickness)

دَكْسَةٌ
A relapse

دَكَشَ - دَاكَشَ
To barter, exchange

دَكَمَ يَدْكُمُ دَكْمًا
To knock, push on the chest

تَدَاكَمَ
To knock or push one another on the chest

دَكِنَ يَدْكُنُ دَكْنًا
To be blackish, dust-coloured

دَكْنَةٌ
Blackish colour, brownness

دُكَّانٌ ج دُكَّائِنٌ
Shop

دُكَّانِي [دُكَّانِي]
Shop-keeper

أَذْكَنَ م دَكْنًا
Blackish, dust-coloured

دَلَّ يَدِلُّ دَلًّا وَدَلَّاهُ وَدَلُولَةٌ عَلَى
To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

Brave, bold, warlike. دَلَفٌ
[Leaking of a roof; gutter,
eaves-trough]

Dolphin دَلْفِينٌ ج دَلَفِينُ

To draw دَلَقَ دَلَقُ دَلَقُوا دَلَقُوا
(sword from scabbard). [Pour
out (a liquid)]

To glide from the scabbard; اندَلَقَ
rush forth furiously (horsemen).
[To be poured out, shed (liquid)]

Weasel دَلَقٌ

(Sword) coming دَلَقٌ وَدَالِقٌ وَدَلَقُوا
out of the scabbard easily or of
itself

Rushing forth دَلَقٌ وَمَنْدَلِقٌ
vehemently (horsemen, torrent)

To rub دَلَكَ دَلَكُ دَلَكًا
and press well (*sp.* the joints in
a bath); rub off and smooth.
Discipline, render expert

To set (sun) دَلَكَ دُلُوكًا

To rub one's self well (in a bath) تَدَلَكَ

Sunset. Laxness of the knees دَلَكَ

(Perfume, etc.) with which دُلُوكُ
one rubs himself in the bath.
Sunset

Rubbing stone دُلُوكٌ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْكَ
(for the body)

To be ex- دَلِمَ دَلِمٌ دَلِمًا وَإِدْلَامٌ
tremely black and smooth. Be
flaccid, pendulous (lips)

Elephant دَلِمٌ

Wheel; machine. دُولَابٌ ج دَوَالِبُ
Cupboard (*Pers.*)

To journey in the *أَذْلَجَ وَإِذْلَجَ
first part of the night

Departure at nightfall دَلَجَ دُلْجَةٌ

To put in *دَلَدَلَ دَلْدَلَةٌ وَدَلْدَالًا
motion or commotion

To be in commotion;
waver, vacillate تَدَلَدَلَ

Hedge-hog. دُلْدُلٌ وَدُلْدُولٌ
Porcupine

To conceal; cheat in sell. *دَلَسَ
ing by concealing defects. To
quote apocryphical or doubtful
authorities

To try to deceive, cheat دَالَسَ

Darkness دَلَسَ وَدُلْسَةٌ

To be pol- *دَلَصَ يَدْلُصُ دَلِصًا
ished, smooth; shine (metal)

Glistening; smooth دِلَاصٌ

To strike push. دَلَطَ يَدْلِطُ دَلْطًا
Pass by rapidly

To put forth *دَلَعَ يَدْلَعُ دَلْعًا وَأَدْلَعُ
the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled
(child)]

To hang out, protrude إِنْدَلَعَ
(tongue) [To be badly brought
up, spoiled (child)]

*دَلَفَ يَدْلِفُ دَلْفًا وَدُلُوفًا وَدَلْفَانًا

To go gently, leisurely;
walk heavily as if with tied
feet; march quickly or slowly;
advance in battle. [Leak (roof)]

Water-wheel for **دَالِيَّةٌ ج دَوَالٍ**
irrigation turned by oxen. Land
watered by a bucket or by a ma-
chine. Grape-vine

Blood (*See* **دَمِي**) *** دَمٌ**

To smear, plaster. *** دَمٌ يَدُمُ دَمًا**
Make even, level

Anything with which one **دِمَامٌ**
smears; collyrium, pigment

Smeared over. **دَمِيمٌ ج دِمَامٌ وَدِمَامٌ**
Foul, ugly; dwarf

To be gentle, *** دَمْتُ بَدَمْتُ دَمَاتَةً**
mild

To be soft and **دَمِيتُ بَدَمِيتُ دَمِيًّا**
level (place)

To make even, soft; mash **دَمَّتْ**

Even, soft; of easy **دَمِيتٌ وَدَمِيتٌ**
nature, generous

Gentleness, mildness; **دَمَاتَةٌ**
softness, delicacy

*** دَخَّ بَدَخَّ دُمُوجًا وَانْدَخَّ وَادَخَّ**
To enter into and be joined (one
to another) so as to cohere
strongly. Be just, right (affair)

To wrap up, hide in a **أَدَخَّ**
garment, roll up (a garment or
scroll)

To agree or league together **تَدَاعَى**
Secret. Complete; establish-
ed; right **دُمَاغٌ**

Well knit together. **مُدَخَّ**
Compact

To address angrily, *** دَمَمَ عَلَى**
inveigh against; give over to
destruction (God). [To thunder]

Anger; invective; murmur, **دَمْدَمَةٌ**
noise, tumult

Blackness **دُلَّةٌ وَدَلَامٌ**

Black **دَلَامٌ**

The blacks, negroes. Abyss- **دَبْلَمٌ**
sinians. A certain tribe south
of the Caspian

Enemies **دَبْلَمٌ ج دَبَالِيَّةٌ**

*** دَلِهَ يَدُلُّ دَلَاهَا وَدُلُّوْهَا وَتَدَلَّهَ**
To be stunned, perplexed; be
bereft of reason (from love,
grief, &c.)

To perplex, deprive of mind **دَلَّهَ**
or reason (love)

With impunity **دَلَّهَا**

To go for nothing, in **ذَمَبَ دَلَّهَا**
vain

To be extremely dark *** إِذْلَهَمَ**
(night)

Dark (night); wolf. De- **دَلْهَمٌ**
prived of reason by love

Very black, very obscure **مُدْلَهَمٌ**

To draw the *** دَلَّأَ يَدْلُو دَلَّوًا**
bucket out of the well

To coax, soothe **دَلَّأَ وَدَلَّأَى**

To let the bucket into **دَلَّى وَادَلَّى**
the well; let hang down

To present (a complaint); **أَدَلَّى**
pay (money; adduce (a plea)

To be let down, hang down; **تَدَلَّى**
be suspended and swing to and
fro; let one's self down

Bucket; **دَلْوٌ ج أَذَلٌ وَدَلَّاءٌ وَدِلْيٌ**
mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius
(of the Zodiac)

- A tear, a drop. دَمْعَةٌ
- Lacrymal gland; دَمْعَجُ مَدَامِعُ
interior angle of the eye, chan-
nel from which tears are shed
- To break the دَمْعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا *
skull so as to injure the brain;
give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out
destroy. [Mark by branding]
- Mark, brand [دَمْعَةٌ]
- Brain-wound دَامِعَةٌ
- Brain دِمَاغُ جِ أَدِمِغَةٌ
- Having a fracture دَمِغٌ وَمَذْمُوغٌ
of the head that reaches the
brain
- To enter without دَمَقَ يَدْخُلُ دُمُوقًا *
permission; introduce (one thing
into another). Steal
- To break his teeth دَمَقَ فَاهُ
- To run fast دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا *
(hare). To become smooth
- A course of دِمَامَكَ جِ مَدَامِيكَ
stones in a wall
- دَمَلٌ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَدَمَلَاتًا *
To manure land; put it in good
condition. To heal. Reconcile
- To be دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ *
healed, scarred over; be in a
healthy state
- To coax, cajole دَامَلَ
- دَمْلٌ وَدَمْلٌ جِ دَمَائِلٌ وَدَمَائِلُ
Pustule, pimple, boil
- Manure دَمَالٌ
- * دَمَرَ يَذْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً *
To perish utterly, be annihilated
- دَمَرَ عَلَى
To intrude upon
- دَمَرَ
To annihilate, destroy
utterly
- دَمَارٌ
Destruction, annihilation
- دَمَرٌ وَتَدْمِيرٌ
Palmyra; palmyrene
- تَدْمِيرِي وَ[دُومِرِي]
Ignoble, mean. Any one
- * دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا *
(darkness)
- To con- دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دَمَسًا وَدَمَسَ
ceal, bury (dead or alive)
- تَدَمَسَ
To anoint one's self; be
spattered with
- إِنْدَمَسَ
To enter a cave or under-
ground passage
- دَمَسٌ وَدَمِيسٌ
Covered, concealed
- دَامِيسٌ
Dark, densely black
(night)
- دَبَامِيسٌ جِ دَبَامِيسُ وَدَمَامِيسُ
Dark ca- vern. Covering, veil
- * دِمِشْقُ *
Damascus
- * دَمَضَ يَدْمُضُ دَمَضًا فِي *
To hasten, make speed
- * دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا *
To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound)
- دَمْعٌ جِ دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمَعُ
(coll. n.)
- Tears, fluid of the eye
- دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ
Quick to weep; aboun-
ding in tears
- عَيْنٌ دُمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَاعَةٌ
Eye that
weeps much

Statue; image; figure. **دُمَجَّ ج دُمَى**

Pl: garments upon which are figures or effigies

Blood-cloured, red **مَدَى**

Having the nose bleed **مُسْتَدِمٌ**

To hum, buzz (insect) *** دَنَ بَدَنُ دَنَا وَدَنَنَ**

Large wine-jar, long and tapering below **دَنَّ ج دِنَانٌ وَادُنُّ**

To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble *** دَنَا بَدْنَا وَدَنُو بَدَنُو دُنُوءَ وَدَنَاءَ**

To commit a mean action **أَدْنَا**

To incite to what is mean, low **تَدْنَا**

Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness **دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوءٌ**

Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly **دَنِيءٌ ج دُنَا أَمْوَالُنَا**

Base disposition or action **دَنِيئَةٌ**

To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly *** دَنَدَنَ**

Humming; buzzing; mumbling **دَنَدَنَةٌ وَدِنْدِنٌ**

To shine, glisten (face) *** دَنَرُ**

A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms; *pl.* money **دِينَارٌ ج دَنَانِيرُ**

To be soiled, defiled, polluted *** دَنَسَ بَدَسَ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةً**

To stain, pollute; desecrate **دَنَسَ**

To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned **تَدَنَسَ**

To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round *** دَمَجَ دَمَجَةً وَدَمَلَجَا**

Bracelet for the upper arm **دُمُجٌّ ج دَمَاجٌ وَدُمُلُوجٌ ج دَمَاجٌ**

To make smooth, round *** دَمَلَقَ وَدَمَلَكَ**

To put in a proper state, manure (a field) *** دَمَنَ بَدَمَنُ دَمْنَا**

To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting **دَمِنَ بَدَمِنُ دَمْنَا عَلَى**

To dung, make black with dung **دَمَنَ**

To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine) **أَدَمَنَ**

To have dung in it (water) **تَدَمَنَ**

Dung, manure **دَمِنٌ وَدَمَانٌ**

Ruins; dunghill. Vicinity of dwellings **دِمْنَةٌ ج دِمْنٌ**

Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it **إِدْمَانٌ**

Addicted to **مُذْمِنٌ**

To bleed, flow; be blood-stained *** دَمِيَ بَدَمَى دَمًا وَدَمَى**

To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood **دَمَى وَأَدَمَى**

Blood **دَمٌ (دَمَوٌّ for دِمَاءٌ) ج دِمَاءٌ**

Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing **دَمٍ وَدَامٍ**

Bloody; of blood; sanguinary **دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ**

- To approach gradually** **تَدَنَّى**
To approach one another, be near to one another **تَدَلَّى**
To seek or cause the approach (of someone) **اِسْتَدَنَّى**
Nearness; proximity; relationship **دَنَاوَةٌ**
Meanness, baseness, vileness **دَنَابَةٌ**
Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring **دَنِيَّ جِ أَذْنِبَاءَ**
Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring **دَانِ جِ دُنَاةٌ**
Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice **دَنِيَّةٌ جِ دَنَابَا**
The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings **دُنْيَا جِ دُنَى**
Worldly; relating to the present world **دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ**
Nearer. **أَدْنَى جِ أَدْنَى مِ دُنْيَا جِ دُنَى**
Viler, meaner, worse
To befall (event). Overcome *** دَهَرَ بِدَهْرٍ دَهْرًا**
دَهْرٌ جِ أَدْمَرٌ وَدُمُورٌ وَأَذْمَارٌ
Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune
For ever and ever **دَهْرٌ الدَّاهِرِينَ**
One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly] **دُهْرِيٌّ**
Very old **دُهْرِيٌّ**
- Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness** **دَنَسٌ جِ أَذْنَانٌ**
Dirt, filth. pollution **دَنَسٌ جِ أَذْنَانٌ وَمَدَانِسُ**
Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane **دَنَسٌ جِ أَذْنَانٌ وَمَدَانِسُ**
Evil-doer, one foul in character **دَنَسُ الْقِيَابِ**
To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun) *** دَنَفَ بِدَنَفٍ دَنَفًا وَأَذَنَفَ**
Chronic or severe disease **دَنَفٌ**
Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated **مُدَنَفٌ**
To pursue small things, be minutely accurate *** دَنَقَ بِدَنَقٍ دُنُوقًا وَدَنَقَ**
To perish with cold. Be enamoured of **[دَنَقَ بِدَنَقٍ دَنَقًا وَدَنِقًا]**
To die. Become depressed (eye) **دَنَقٌ**
Stupid. Emaciated. Thief **دَانِقٌ**
Sixth part of a drachm; small coin **دَانِقٌ جِ دَوَانِقُ**
To be or come near, approach *** دَنَا بِدَنُو دُنُوًا. وَأَذَنَى إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ**
To become mean, vile, contemptible **دَنِيَّ بِدَنَى دَنَا وَدِنَابَةً**
To seek after mean, paltry things **دَنَى**
To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman) **أَذَنَى**

The three (pl. of أَذْمَمُ) **أَذْمَمُ**
last nights of a lunar month
during which the moon changes

Blackness **دُهْمَةٌ**

Calamity **دُهْمٌ وَدُهْمَاءُ وَدُهْمِيَاءُ**

Black **أَذْمَمُ م دُهْمَاءُ ج دُهْمٌ**
(horse); dark green

Green inclining to black **مُذْمَاطَةٌ**
(garden)

To anoint **دَهَنَ يَدُهْنُ دُهْنًا وَدُهْنَةً**
with oil, grease. To wet slightly
(rain). [Varnish, paint]

He deceived him, cheated him **دَهَنَهُ**

To try to outwit, **دَاهَنَ وَأَذْمَنَ**
beguile, deceive; treat gently,
coax, wheedle

To be anointed with **تَدَهَّنَ وَادْمَنَ**
oil, greased, [be painted, &c.]

Oil, grease, oint- **دُهْنٌ ج أَذْمَانٌ**
ment. [Salve. Paint, varnish]

Greasy, fatty, oily **دُهْنٌ وَدُهْنِيٌّ**

Paint **دِهَانٌ وَ[دُهُونٌ]**

Red hide. Anointing oil **دِهَانٌ**

One who anoints; dealer in
fat and oil. [painter] **دِهَانٌ**

Pot, vase or flask **مُذْمَنٌ ج مَذْمِنٌ**
for oil

Dissimulation; flattery,
deceit **مُذَاهَنَةٌ**

Greased, oiled, an- **مُدَهَّنٌ وَمُدُهُونٌ**
ointed; [varnished, painted]

Plain without sand **دَهْسٌ وَدَهَاسٌ**
or soil

To be **دَمِشَ يَدْمِشُ دَمَشًا وَدَمِشَ**
bewildered, perplexed

To perplex, be- **دَمَشَ وَأَدْمَشَ**
wilder

Con- **دَمِشَ [وَدَمَشَانٌ] وَمَدْمُوشٌ**
founded, bewildered, perplexed

Confusion; perplexity **دَمَشَةٌ**

To fill **دَمَقَ يَدْمُقُ دَمَقًا وَأَدْمَقَ**
(a glass). Empty. Break

Full (cup); abundant **دِمَاقٌ**
(water)

To make one a chief **دَهَنَ دُهْنًا**

To become a chief. **دَهْنٌ وَتَدَهَّنَ**
Be rich

Head- **دِهْقَانٌ ج دِهَاقِنَةٌ وَدِهَاقِينٌ**
man of a village (Pers.)

To grind, break. **دَمَكَ يَدْمَكُ دَمَكًا**
[Scatter]

Hour; small thing, little **دَمَلٌ**

Vestibule, **دِمْلِيزٌ ج دِهَالِيزٌ**
entrance-hall; [corridor, cata-
combs]

Foundlings **أَبْنَاءُ الدِّهَالِيزِ**

To come upon **دَمِمْ يَدْمِمُ دَمِمًا**
unexpectedly, surprise (calamity)

To grieve, vex **أَذْمَمَ**

To be black (horse); dark
green (herbage) **إِذْمَمَ**

Malicious act; mul- **دَمِمْ ج دُهْمٌ**
titude, crowd

- To become great (tree) * دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْخًا
- To be swollen, inflated (belly) دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ
- Variegated ; gaudy دَاخَ
- Large tree دَوْخَةٌ
- To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick] * دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْخًا
- To subdue, conquer ; humiliate, make contemptible دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ
- Giddiness دَوْخَةٌ
- * دَادَ بَدَادُ دَوْنَا وَدَوْدَ وَأَدَادَ
- To have maggots, be worm-eaten دُودٌ
- Worms (coll.) دُودَةٌ جِ دِبْدَانٌ وَدُودٌ
- A worm دُودَةُ الْقَرَزِ
- Silk-worm دَاوُدُ
- David دَارَ بَدُورُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَارَاتَا
- To revolve, go around, circulate دَارَبَ
- To travel over or through, go around with دَوَّرَ
- To cause to revolve; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round أَدَارَ
- To set going ; cause to revolve; turn round أَدَارُهُ عَلَى
- To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon أَدَارُهُ مِنْ وَعَنَ
- To turn from or aside دَفِي بَدَفِي دَمَاءَ وَدَمَاءَ وَدِمَاءَ
- To have cunning, intelligence ; be sly, subtle دَفِي دَمَاءَ
- To happen to, befall, (calamity) دَفِي وَدَفِي
- To accuse of cunning or craft ; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon دَفِي
- To try to outwit or circumvent دَفِي
- To act with cunning or sagacity دَمَاءَ
- Cunning, craft ; subtleness دَامِيَةٌ جِ دَوَاءَ
- Calamity ; great or distressing event دَاوٍ وَدَامِيَةٌ جِ دُمَاءَ
- Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person دَمُورُ
- To throw down ; grasp and throw into the air تَدَمُورُ
- To tumble down (wall) ; be precipitated دَامَ بَدَامَ دَاءَ
- To become sick, diseased دَاءَ جِ أَدْوَاءَ
- Illness, disease دَاءَ الْمُلُوكِ
- The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout] دَاءَ الْكَلْبِ
- Hydrophobia دَاءَ الْفِيلِ
- Elephantiasis دَاءَ الْحِمَةِ أَوْ الْعَلْبِ
- Loss of the hair دَاءَ الذَّنْبِ
- Hunger دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْجًا
- To serve دَاجَةٌ
- Camp followers

Encyclo-
pedia

دَائِرَةُ الْعُلُومِ أَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ

To be round, or
circular

تَدَوَّرَ وَاسْتَدَارَ

Giddiness. [Whirl-pool]

دَوَّارٌ

To walk round, move
in a circle around

اسْتَدَارَ بِهِ

Revolving, whirling. [Ped-
ler; vagabond. Nimble, swift]

دَوَّارٌ

House, dwell-
ing, habitation

دَارُ جِ دَوَّرَ وَدَبَّارٌ

Convent, monastery

دَبَّرَجَ دُبُورَةً وَأَذْبَرَةً وَأَذْبَارٌ

Eternal abode, heaven

دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ

One, anyone (used
with a neg.)

دَبَّارٌ وَدَبُورٌ

Abode of peace or rest.
[Bagdad]

دَارُ السَّلَامِ

[Circuit of a magistrate;
administration; prefecture; dis-
trict]

إِدَارَةٌ

Mint

دَارُ الضَّرْبِ

Perishable abode; this
world

دَارُ النَّفَاةِ

Circular or globular form

اسْتِدَارَةٌ

The scene of war

دَارُ الْحَرْبِ

Pivot; point upon which a
question turns

مَدَارٌ

This world and the world
to come

الدَّارَانِ

Round, circular or
spherical

مَدَوَّرٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ

House. Halo. دَوَّرَ وَدَارَاتٌ

Circular inclosure

That which makes a thing
turn. [Inspector; director]

مُدِيرٌ

Circumference of

دَوَّرَ جِ أَذْوَارٌ

a circle, rotation; turn; age, pe-
riod; paroxysm of a fever;
storey; round about way[Territory under the
control of a mudir]

مُدِيرِيَّةٌ

Syllogistic circle

قِيَاسُ الدَّوْرِ

To tune (a musical
instrument)

* [دَوَّرَنَ]

Music

عِلْمُ الْأَذْوَارِ

Tuning

[دَوَّرَانٌ]

By turn; periodically

بِالدَّوْرِ

* دَاسَ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدَبَّاسًا وَدَبَّاسَةً

To tread, trample under foot;
humble[Circulation, roundabout
way]

دَوَّرَةٌ

To be trodden upon, hum-
bled

إِنْدَاسٌ

Rotation, circulation

دَوَّرَانٌ

Lion; courageous man

دَوَّاسٌ

Sparrow (*Passer*)

دَوَّرِيٌّ جِ دَارٌ

Nose. [Pedal of a loom]

دَوَّاسَةٌ

Revolving, forming a circle;
roaming about

دَائِرٌ

Shoe, sandal

مَدَّاسَةٌ

Circle, ring, pe-

دَائِرَةٌ جِ دَوَائِرٌ

Threshing floor

مَدَّاسٌ

riphery; disc; orbit of a planet.
Calamity, reverse, rout. [De-
partment, region. Retinue, at-
tendants]

مَدَّاسَةٌ

- That which is passed from **مَدَاوِلُ**
hand to hand; in common use
- * **دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوَامًا وَدَيْهُومَةً**
To continue; endure, persist
- As long as it stands **مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا**
- To do or practice continually; persist in **دَاوَمَ عَلَى**
- To make last; prolong; carry on persistently **أَدَامَ**
- To continue. Expect, look for **إِسْتَدَامَ**
- Continuance; duration **دَوَمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَيْهُومَةٌ**
- Theban palm. (*Crucifera Thebaica. Del.*) **دَوَمٌ**
- Continually; for ever **عَلَى الدَّوَامِ**
- Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual **دَائِمٌ وَدَيْمٌ**
- Always **دَائِمًا**
- Vertigo **دَوَامٌ**
- Spinning top. Whirlpool **دَوَامَةٌ**
- A continuous and still rain **دَيْمٌ وَدَيْهَةٌ جَ دِيمٌ وَمُتَمَامٌ**
- Wine **مُدَامٌ وَمُدَامَةٌ**
- Perseverance, constancy **مُدَاوَمَةٌ**
- To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised * **دَانٌ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا**
- To gather writings, *sp.* **دَوْنٌ**
poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account
- To be in a state of complete wealth, competence **تَدَوَّنَ**
- To mix **دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وَأَدَافَ**
(a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize
- Mixed, moistened **مَدُوفٌ وَمَدُوفٌ**
(medicine). Pulverized
- To pulverize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord * **دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْكًا وَمَدَاكًا**
- Tumult, quarrel; mischief **دَوَكَةٌ**
- To change, be **دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوَلَةً**
in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes
- To cause to follow **دَاوَلَ مَدَاوَلَةً**
in turn, or to alternate
- To give a turn of good fortune **أَدَالَ**
- To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of **تَدَاوَلَ**
- Turn; state, vicissitude **دَوْلٌ**
- Tree **دَالَةٌ جَ دَالٌ**
- Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire] **دَوَلَةٌ جَ دَوْلٌ وَدَوْلٌ**
- [The great men of an empire] **وُجُوهُ الدَّوَلَةِ**
- Calamity, misfortune **دَوَلَةٌ وَدَوَلَةٌ جَ دَوْلَاتٌ وَدَوْلَاتٌ**
- [Excellency (*Form of address*) (*Turk.*)] **دَوَلَتْلُو**
- Vine, grapes **دَوَالِي**
- By turns, alternately **دَوَالِكَ وَمَدَاوَلَةٌ وَمَتَدَاوَلَةٌ**

دَوَاةٌ وَادَوَاةٌ ا ج دَوَى وَدَوَى

Ink-horn, or bottle;
case with writing instruments

Thin skin on milk دَوَاةٌ

Hum, buzz, confused sound;
rustling دَوَى

Treatment, cure مَدَاوَةٌ

One who treats medically مَدَامُ

To become soft, * دَاثَ يَدِيكَ دَيْثًا
supple. Be without jealousy;
shameless

To make (a road) smooth, دَيْثٌ
easy

Tame, submissive husband;
cuckold دَبُوثٌ

Blood money (See دِبَّةٌ وَدَى)

Cock * دِبْكُ ج دُبُوكٌ وَأَذْيَاكُ

Small water-jug [دَوْنِكُ]

Cyclamen دَوْنِكُ الْجَبَلِ

To owe money, * دَانَ يَدِينُ دَيْنًا
be a debtor; borrow; lend, give
credit

To requite, reward; de- دَانَ دَيْنًا
liver judgment, sentence

To be religious, دَانَ دِينًا وَدِيَانَةً
be a believer, *sp.* in Islām

To submit, yield to, obey دَانَ لِ

To leave one to his religion.
[Give credit, lend] دَيْنٌ

To lend money, give or take
credit دَائِنٌ

Beneath (in quality or place) دُونٌ
inferior. Before, in front
behind, beyond; close by

Except دُونَ أَنْ

Without دُونَ وَإِدُونِ وَمِنْ دُونِ

Moreover, above that دُونَ ذَلِكَ

It is yours! Take it! دُونَكَ

Keep thou to Zeid دُونَكَ زَيْدًا

Low, mean, vile, bad دُونٌ

Royal court; دِيْوَانُ ج دَوَاوِينُ

court of justice; tribunal;
council of state. Register; book
of accounts, &c.; collection of
an author's poems. [Divan]

Ministers, members أَرْبَابُ الدِّيْوَانِ
of a council of state

[Official style of Arabic
writing] دِيْعَالِي

Inscribed, registered, noted
down مَدُونٌ

To be ill, * دَوَى يَدَوَى دَوَى
diseased

To hum, rumble, rustle. Be
covered over with a film دَوَى

To treat medically;
cure دَاوَى مَدَاوَةٌ

To render ill. Suspect أَدَوَى

To treat one's self medi-
cally, be cured تَدَاوَى

Illness, malady,
disease دَوَى ج أَدْوَاءٌ

Medicine, remedy دَوَاةٌ ج أَدْوِيَةٌ

دينٌ جِ اَذْبَانُ وَدِيَانَةٌ جِ دِيَانَاتُ	To lend money, borrow	اَدَانُ
Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety	To borrow	تَدِينُ وَاسْتَدَانَ مِنْ
Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital	money from; be indebted	
دينٌ	To follow it (a religion)	تَدِينُ بِهٖ
The Judgment Day	To trade on credit, give credit mutually	تَدَانِ
Judgment	Debt, loan.	دَيْنٌ جِ دُيُونٌ وَاَدَيْنُ
Debtor; creditor	Death	عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
Religious, pious, conscientious	He owes a debt	لَهُ دَيْنٌ
Requirer, judge; administrator, manager, ruler	A debt is due him	اِشْتَرَى بِالَّذِي
Lender or borrower	To buy on credit	بَاعَ بِالَّذِي
(Land of) Midian	To sell on credit	اَعْطَاهُ بِالَّذِي
City (See مدن)	To grant credit	
Indebted, debtor		



ذ

Thus, like this	كُنَّا	Ninth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Thal</i> (<i>th</i> as in <i>the</i>). As a numerical sign = 700	ذ
This	هَٰذَا هَٰذَا مَ هَٰذَا جِ هَٰذَا		
Thus, like this	هَٰذَا	This, this one	* ذَا جِ اُولَآءِ
To frighten (like a wolf)	* ذَابَ يَذَابُ ذَا بَا	That, that one	ذَٰكَ مَ ذَٰنِكَ وَذَٰنِكَ جِ اُولَٰئِكَ
To be as-	ذَيْبٌ يَذَابُ وَذَوْبٌ يَذُوبُ	That, that one, yonder	ذَٰلِكَ مَ نَٰلِكَ جِ اُولَٰئِكَ
sailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf		Why?	لِمَاذَا
		what?	مَاذَا

Victim, sacrifice; ذَيْبَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ
animal intended for sacrifice

A place where victims are immolated; altar. ذَبْحٌ ج مَذَابِجُ
Slaughter-house

Slaughtering knife مَذْبُوحٌ ج مَذَابِجُ

Slaughtered, immolated مَذْبُوحٌ

To swing to and fro; to be wavering * ذَبَذَبَ وَتَذَذَبَ

Fringes, tassels ذُبُوبٌ ج ذَبَائِبُ

Uncertain, undecided مَذْبُوبٌ

To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak * ذُبُلَ يَذُبُلُ ذُبُولًا وَذَبَلًا

To cause to wither, dry up أَذْبَلَ

Withered condition; weakness; thinness ذُبُولٌ

Withered or withering; lean; weak ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبُلٌ وَذَبَلٌ

Wick ذَبَالَةٌ ج ذَبَالٌ

Rancor, malice; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge { ذَحَلَ ج ذُحُولٌ
ذَحَلَ ج أَذْحَالٌ

* ذَخَرَ يَذْخُرُ ذَخْرًا وَإِذْخَرَ وَإِذْخَرُ

To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for

ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ

Anything treasured up, savings; treasure; stores, provisions

Priming powder [ذَخِيرَةٌ]

Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*) إِذْخِرٌ

ذَيْبٌ وَذَيْبٌ ج ذَيْبَاتٌ وَذَيْبَاتٌ وَذُوبَانٌ
Wolf, wild dog

She-wolf. Throat-disease ذَيْبَةٌ
of horses and similar animals

To die * ذَافَ يَذَافُ ذَافَانًا

Quick death ذَافٌ

To go * ذَالَ يَذَالُ ذَالًا وَذَالَانًا
lightly, quickly

Wolf ذَوَالَةٌ

Quick, swift ذَوُولٌ

To blame, find fault with; despise; drive off * ذَامَ يَذَامُ ذَامًا

To repel; defend; reject * ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبَاعِنَ

Fly, bee ذَبَابٌ ج أَذِبَةٌ وَذِبَانٌ

Evil befell him أَصَابَهُ ذَبَابٌ

A fly, a bee ذَبَابَةٌ [وَذِبَانَةٌ]

To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice * ذَجَجَ يَذْجُجُ ذَجَجًا وَذَبَاحَانًا

Same as above but intensive ذَجَجَ

To kill one another تَذَابَعَ

Act of slaughtering; sacrificing ذَبْحٌ

Animal offered in sacrifice. victim ذَبِيجٌ

Angina, croup; sore throat ذُبَابُجٌ وَذَبِيجَةٌ

Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed ذَبِيجٌ مَذْبُوحٌ

- To sell by the cubit ذَارَعَ
- To go beyond أَدْرَعَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
bounds in one's speech
- To divide into cubits; نَذَرَ
measure by cubits. To use
means in seeking to accomplish.
To be extravagant in speech
- Act of coveting, lusting ذَرَعَ
- Range of the stretched out ذَرَعَ
arm. Influence, power
- To find a matter ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا
difficult
- Fore-arm; ذِرَاعٌ جِ أَذْرَعٌ وَذَرْعَانِ
arm; cubit
- Powerful, وَاسِعُ الذَّرْعِ أَوِ الذِّرَاعِ
influential
- Wide; quick (step); rapid. ذَرِيعٌ
Sudden, rapidly spreading.
Intercessor
- Means; means of ذَرِيعَةٌ جِ ذَرَائِعُ
protection
- * ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَاقًا وَذُرُوفًا
To flow (tears); shed tears
- To shed tears. Exaggerate ذَرَفَ
- Shed (tears) ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ
- To dung (bird) * ذَرَقَ يَذْرِقُ ذَرْقًا
- Dung (of a bird) ذَرَقٌ
- * ذَرَا يَذْرُو ذُرًا وَذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرِيًا
To carry off (wind). To winnow
grain by tossing it in the wind.
To scatter, sow
- To winnow ذَرَى وَآذَرَى
- To boast of one's merits. ذَرَى حَسَبَهُ
good family, &c.
- A place where مَذْخَرٌ جِ مَذَاخِرُ
anything is stored; store-house
- Put by for future use, saved مَذْخَرٌ
up. [Primed (gun)]
- To scatter, sprinkle * ذَرَّ يَذِّرُ ذَرًّا
- To come up (plant); ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا
rise (sun)
- Minute particles; atoms. Very ذَرٌّ
small ants; young of ants
- An atom; a very small ant ذَرَّةٌ
- What is powdered ذُرُورٌ جِ أَذِرَّةٌ
and scattered (salt, aromatics)
- A kind of perfume ذُرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ
- Children, ذُرِّيَّةٌ جِ ذَرَارِيٌّ وَذَرِبَاتٌ
descendants. Ancestors
- To create; multi- ذَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرْعًا
ply; sow
- To be * ذَرَبَ يَذْرَبُ ذَرْبًا وَذَرَابَةً
sharp (sword); speak sharply.
be corrupt; be incurable
- To sharpen ذَرَبَ وَآذَرَبَ
- Incurable illness; ذَرَبٌ جِ أَذْرَابٌ
diarrhoea. Obscenity
- Sharp (sp. the ذَرِيبٌ جِ ذُرْبٌ
tongue)
- Spanish fly * ذُرَاحٌ جِ ذَرَارِجُ
- To scatter, strew * ذَرَذَرَ
- Chatterer; loquacious ذَرَذَارٌ
- To measure * ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا
with the fore-arm or the cubit
- To intercede for ذَرِيعٌ ذَرْعًا لِي

To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits
Strong, pungent smell
(good or bad); stench

Having a pungent odour (good or bad)

To strike on the chin

Chin; [beard]
Decrepit old man; mean, weak man

Having a long chin

To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of

To mention, relate

To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice

To make (a word) masculine

To confer with; call to mind with another

To remember, think of

To recall mutually; confer together

To remember, think of

Remembrance; memory, renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning

Male. Male organ

Remembrance; admonition; repentance

To throw (down or off)

To be winnowed

To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection

A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.)

Maize

Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house

Summit, top of anything

Chaff; dust

Winnowing fork

To frighten, terrify

To be bewildered

To be frightened, terrified

Fright, terror

Bewilderment, astonishment

Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished

To obey, submit to

To confess, acknowledge a thing

Obedience, docility, submission

Obedient, submissive, docile

To be quick

More acute, sagacious,
intense

أَذَكَى

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذَلَالَةً وَمَذَلَّةً

To be low, vile, contemptible; of
obscure descent, despised; sub-
missive, tractable

To humble; ذَلَّلَ وَآذَلَّ وَاسْتَذَلَّ
render or deem contemptible;
despise

To render tractable; even

ذَلَّلَ

To humble one's self, sub-
mit, yield

تَذَلَّلَ

Submissiveness, gentleness,
meekness, obsequiousness

ذُلٌّ

Contempt- ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَذَلَّةٌ
ibleness, vileness; lowness of
rank or condition; humiliation.
abasement

Smooth, even
(road)

ذُلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ ج ذُلُلٌ

Low, ذَلِيلٌ ج أَذِلَاءٌ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ
mean, humiliated, submissive:
meek; obsequious; gentle

To be short ذَلِيفٌ يَذْلِفُ ذَلْفًا
and small. Have small or flat tip
(nose)

Having a ذَلْفٌ ج ذَلْفًا
short nose with a small or flat
tip

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا وَذَلَقًا وَآذَلَقَ

To sharpen (a knife). Weaken

To be ذَلَقٌ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلِقٌ يَذْلِقُ ذَلْقًا
fluent and eloquent (tongue)

Sharp, fluent,
eloquent

ذَلِقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَآذَلَقَ

Lingual or labial
letters

حُرُوفٌ ذَوَلَقِيَّةٌ

Remembrance. Eulogy;
celebrity, renown. Piece of steel
added to the edge of a sword or
axe; sharpness

ذِكْرَةٌ

Faculty of memory

ذَاكِرَةٌ

Having ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ
a good memory

A bringing to re- تَذْكِرَةٌ ج تَذَاكِيرٌ
membrance; keepsake; memoran-
dum, memoir; [testimonial; per-
mit, passport]

Remembrance;
mention

تَذَكَارٌ وَاسْتِذْكَارٌ

Frequent remembrance

تَذَكَّرَ

Conference; calling to
mind with another

مُتَذَكِّرَةٌ

Masculine (word)

مَذَكَّرَ

Mentioned, above men-
tioned. Praised

مَذْكُورٌ

* ذَكَأَ يَذْكُو ذِكَاً وَذِكَاً وَذِكَاً
To blaze, burn fiercely

ذِكْيٌ يَذْكِي وَذَكَأَ يَذْكُو أَوْ يَذْكُو

To be quick and وَذَكُو يَذْكُو ذِكَاً
sharp (in intellect)

To cause to blaze,
blow into a flame

يَذْكِي وَآذَكِي

To slaughter (a victim)

ذَكَّى

Intelligence, wit, sagacity;
quick understanding

ذَكَاةٌ

Slaughter (of an animal)

ذَكَاةٌ

Sharp witted, ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَاءٌ
intelligent, having an acute
mind. Having a strong, pungent
odour

- What one ought to defend **ذِمَارٌ**
and protect; sacred charge
- * **ذَلَّ** **بِذْمِلٍ** **ذَمَلًا** **وَذُمُولًا** **وَذَمِيلًا**
To go gently
- To follow the **ذَنْبَ** **بِذَنْبٍ** **ذَنْبًا** *
tail, not quitting the track of
the one before (animal). To
stick the tail into the ground
(insect)
- To add a tail to; provide **ذَنْبَ**
(a book) with an appendix
- To commit a fault or crime; **أَذْنَبَ**
be guilty
- To follow in the steps of **اسْتَذْنَبَ**
another. Consider guilty
- Fault, crime, guilt **ذَنْبٌ** **ج ذُنُوبٌ**
- Tail, extremity **ذَنْبٌ** **ج أَذْنَابٌ**
- Comet **نَجْمٌ** **ذُو ذَنْبٍ**
- To outstrip **رَكِبَ** **ذَنْبَ الرِّجْلِ**
- Horse-tail;
(*equisetum*) **ذَنْبُ** **الْخَيْلِ**
- Having a long tail (horse). **ذُنُوبٌ**
Lot, share
- Guilty; criminal **مُذْنِبٌ**
- Long tail. Water-
course **مِذْنَبٌ** **ج مَذَانِبٌ**
- Provided with a tail **مُذْنَبٌ**
- To go, **ذَهَبَ** **بِذَهَبٍ** **ذِهَابًا** **وَمَذْهَبًا** *
go away, pass, disappear; be
destroyed or consumed
- To think, believe, be of
the opinion that... **ذَمَبَ** **إِلَى**
- To go off with, carry off,
rob **ذَهَبَ** **بِ**
- To try every way
or plan **ذَهَبَ** **كُلَّ** **مَذْهَبٍ**
- ذَا** **ذَلِكَ** *
See
- To blame, **ذَمَّ** **بِذَمٍّ** **ذَمًّا** **وَمَذْمَةً** **وَذَمَمَ** *
censure
- To flow with mucus **ذَمَّ** **بِذَمٍّ** **ذَمِيمًا**
(nose)
- To do what calls for censure **أَذَمَ**
- To avoid censure **تَذَمَّمَ**
- To merit blame **اسْتَذَمَّ**
- Blame, rebuke; any **ذَمٌّ** **وَمَذْمَةٌ**
thing blameworthy; vice, fault
- Duty **ذِمَّةٌ** **ج ذِمَمٌ** **وَذِمَامٌ** **ج أَذِمَّةٌ**
of protection, clientship; duty;
right or due for the neglect of
which one is to be blamed; com-
pact, covenant; responsibility;
guarantee, security
- Conscience; moral sense **ذِمَّةٌ**
- Those enjoying pro- **أَمْلُ** **الذِّمَّةِ**
tection (Christians, Jews, &c.,
free subjects of a Moslem power)
- Protégé, client; one of the **ذِي**
class above mentioned
- Blamed; censured **ذَمِيمٌ**
- Blameworthy action or **مَذْمُومَةٌ**
deed; fault, vice; censure
- Blamed; rebuked; cen- **مَذْمُومٌ**
sured
- To encour- **ذَمَّرَ** **بِذَمَرٍ** **ذَمْرًا** **وَذَمَّرَ** *
age, incite; threaten; chide
- To roar (lion) **ذَمَرَ**
- To blame, reproach one's **تَذَمَّرَ**
self; incite one's self
- To threaten, inveigh **تَذَمَّرَ** **عَلَى**
against, find fault with

Astonishment, bewilderment

إِذْهَالٌ

Astonished, bewildered

مُذْهِلٌ

Fine horse

* ذُمْلُولٌ ج ذُمَالِيلُ

To surpass in intellect

* ذَمَنْ يَذَمُنْ ذَمَانًا

To make forget, preoccupy

ذَمَنْ عَنْ وَأَذَمَنْ

To understand; keep in mind

ذَمُنْ يَذْمُنْ ذَمَانَةً

Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat

ذِمْنٌ ج أَذْمَانٌ

Intelligent, sagacious, acute

ذِهْنٌ

Intellectual, subjective, ideal

ذِهْنِيٌّ

* ذُو (ذَا: ذِي) مَثْ ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ

ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ fem. ذَاتٌ مَثْ ذَوَاتَانَا

Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing

وَذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ

Essence, substance; person, self

ذَاتٌ

Concord

ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ

Secret, hidden thought

ذَاتُ الصَّنِيرِ

Wealth, fortune

ذَاتُ الْبَيْدِ

To the right or to the left

ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الشِّمَالِ

One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once

ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ

In person

بِذَاتِهِ

In itself

فِي ذَاتِهِ

To gild

ذَهَبَ وَأَذَهَبَ

To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy

أَذَهَبَ

Gold, Yolk of an egg, or an egg entire

ذَهَبٌ ج أَذْهَابٌ وَذُمْبَانٌ

Gold powder for ornamental writing

مَاهُ الذَّهَبِ

Piece of gold

ذَهَبَةٌ

Rain (light or copious)

ذِهْبَةٌ ج ذِهَابٌ

Golden, of gold

ذَهَبِيٌّ

[Nile boat

ذَهَبِيَّةٌ]

Going, away, disappearing; passing; a passer by

ذَاهِبٌ

Excessive in length or height

ذَاهِبٌ فِي الطُّولِ

Act of going away, departure, disappearance

ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ

Gilt

ذَهِيْبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ وَمُذْهَبٌ

Road, path,

مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبٌ

manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion

Cause or means of removing, dispelling something

مَذْمَبَةٌ

To embrace a creed or religion

تَبَذَّهَبَ

* ذَمِلَ يَذْمَلُ ذَمْلًا وَذُمْلًا عَنْ

To forget, neglect

ذَمِلَ يَذْمَلُ ذُمْلًا وَإِذْمَلَّ

astonished, bewildered

To make forget or

أَذْمَلَ عَنْ

neglect by diverting the attention

Portion of the night

ذُمْلٌ

- Taste, sense or organ of taste ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ Of itself, himself مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ
- Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste ذَوْقٌ Noun; substantive اِسْمُ الذَّاتِ
- Good or sound taste ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ Essential, natural, innate, personal ذَاتِيٌّ
- Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages ذَوَّاقٌ Essential property or quality ذَائِقَةٌ
- Place or time of tasting. Flavour مَذَاقٌ Selfishness مَحَبَّةُ الذَّاتِ
- That, yonder ذَاكَ (See ذَا) To dissolve, become fluid, melt ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا
- Comb of a cock ذَالٌ جِ أَذْوَالٍ To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ
- * ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوَى ذُوْبًا Fluid, liquid. Honey ذَوْبٌ
- To wither, dry up (plant) Melting, in a fluid state ذَائِبٌ
- To cause to wither, dry أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً Slow, indolent ذَائِبُ النَّفْسِ
- Withered or withering ذَاوٍ Act of causing to melt إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ
- Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.) ذَوَاءٌ جِ ذَوَى Crucible مِذْوَبٌ
- This, this one (fem. of ذَا) ذِي وَمَذِي * ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَانًا وَذَوْدٌ
- So and so ذَبْتُ وَذَبْتَ To drive, resist, repel أَذَادَ
- * ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيْعَانًا To aid in driving; in defending أَذَادَ
- To become public (news); be published abroad A number of camels ذَوْدٌ جِ أَذْوَادٌ (3 to 30)
- To make public, publish (news) أَذَاعَ وَبَرَّ Defender, protector ذَائِدٌ جِ ذَادَةٌ وَذَوْدٌ وَذَوَادٌ
- Publication; divulging (of news) إِذَاعَةٌ Manger. Spear مِذْوَدٌ جِ مَذَاوِدُ
- One who cannot keep a secret مِذْبَاعٌ جِ مِذَابِعُ * ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمِذَاقًا وَمِذَاقَةً
- To be long, have a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment ذَالٌ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually أَذَاقَ
- To provide a garment with a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.) ذَبَّلَ To taste repeatedly تَذَوَّقَ

Having a long tail, ذَائِلٌ وَذَيْلٌ
train. One who carries himself
in a conceited manner

Appendix, supplement تَذْيِيلٌ

A female slave مَذَالَةٌ

One who مَذِيلٌ وَمَذِيلٌ وَمَنْذِيلٌ
performs his own work or is
careless of himself or of his
reputation

Having a long skirt, train, مَذْيَلٌ
tail, &c.

To make a train to a ذَالٌ
garment. Let down the vail
(woman). Abase, despise

To move the tail, walk تَذْيَلٌ
with a proud gait

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُبُولٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ
The hinder or lower part of a
thing; tail, skirt, hem, train;
fringes. Appendix, supplement,
postscript; lower margin of a
book

Rich, wealthy طَوِيلُ الذَّيْلِ

The hindmost of the أَذْيَالُ النَّاسِ
people

To make one a leader or رَأْسٌ
chief

To be or become a تَرَأَسَ وَإِرْتَأَسَ
chief or leader

Head; a رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُوسٌ
peak, summit; cape, projecting
point; chief, leader; chief or
principal part; capital; a head,
or one of a herd of animals

Directly; completely رَأْسًا

Most willingly عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

Capital; stock رَأْسُ الْمَالِ

Vendor of (animal) heads رَأْسٌ وَ[رُؤُوسٌ]

Headship, chieftaincy, au- رِئَاسَةٌ
thority

The tenth letter of the Alpha-
bet, called *Ra*.

As a numerical sign = 200

To repair by * رَأَبٌ بِرَأَبٍ رَأَبًا
bringing together the separate
parts; reconcile (persons)

Rectifier, reformer رَأَبٌ

Piece of wood for repairing رُؤْبَةٌ
a vessel

Lion, wolf * رِئَالٌ ج رَائِلٌ وَرَائِلٌ

Resin * رَائِغٌ

* رُؤُوسَ بَرُؤُوسٍ وَرَأْسَ بَرَأْسٍ رِئَاسَةً
To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)

To strike on the head رَأْسَ رَأْسًا

To show one's self,
to appear to

نَرَأَى وَنَرَأَى لِ

To have an opinion

إِرْتَأَى فِي

about, to reflect upon, consider

To ask to see. Consult, ask
advice

إِسْتَأَى

Opinion, view; ad-

رَأْيٌ جِ آرَاءُ

vice; vote; doctrine; discern-
ment, ability

Councillors

أَهْلُ الرِّأْيِ

Military, banner; standard

رَايَةٌ

Indication, mark (of a thing)

رَأْيَةٌ

Appearance, aspect

رَيْئِي وَمَرَأَةٌ

Hypocrisy

رَيْئًا

Lung

رَيْثَةٌ جِ رَيْثَاتٌ

Inflammation of the
lungs

ذَاتُ الرَّيَّةِ

One who sees; a seer

رَاءٍ

Dream, vision.
[Revelation]

رُؤْيَا جِ رُؤْيٍ

The act of seeing;
vision

رُؤْيَةٌ جِ رُؤْيٍ

Mirror

مِرْآةٌ جِ مِرَآئَا

Hypocrite

مِرَاهٍ

Hypocrisy

مِرَاهَاةٌ

To be master, chief. رَبًّا

* رَبٌّ يَرْبُ رَبًّا

To collect, arrange; possess

To feed, nourish,
bring up (child)

رَبٌّ وَرَبٌّ

To abide in (a place)

أَرَبُّ بَدْرٍ

To claim lordship of land.
Assemble

تَرَبَّبَ

Chief, head رَيْسٌ وَرَيْسٌ جِ رُؤَسَاءُ
of a community, president

The vital organs
of the body

الْأَغْضَاءُ الرِّيسَةُ

Having a large head رُؤَاسِيٌّ وَرَأْسٌ

Subject, under authority مَرْوُوسٌ

* رَأْفٌ يَرَأْفُ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةً وَرَيْفٌ يَرَأْفُ

To be رَأْفًا وَرَوُوفٌ يَرَوُفُ رَأْفَةً
merciful, kind, to show pity

Compassion, pity mercy رَأْفَةٌ

رَوُوفٌ رَوُوفٌ وَرَيْفٌ وَرَيْفٌ

Compassionate merciful

Young of
the ostrich * رَأْلٌ أَزْوَلٌ وَرَيْلَانٌ

To repair (a vessel).
Twist a rope * رَامَ يَرَامُ رَأْمًا

To heal, close رَغَمَ يَرَامُ رَأْمًا وَرَيْمَانًا
(wound)

White antelope رَيْمٌ جِ أَرَامٌ

Glue رُؤْمَةٌ

To see, per-
ceive (with the eye or the mind)
to judge, think or deem true, to
have an opinion * رَأَى بَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً

To have a vision, to see
in a dream رَأَى رُؤْيَا

To simulate, dis-
semble, act the hypocrite رَأَى مِرَاهَةً وَرَبَّاهُ

Do you suppose, think? يَا تَرَى

Especially, verily لَوْ تَرَمَا أَوْلَا تَرَمَا

To show, make أَرَى إِهْرَآةً وَإِهْرَآةً
(one) see (something)

Watch-tower, look out مِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ

To hinder, prevent رَبَتْ يَرْبُتُ رَبًّا

* رَجَجَ يَرْجُجُ وَرَجَجَ يَرْجُجُ رَجَاجَةً
To be stupid, dull

To gain, be successful in trade رَجَجَ يَرْجُجُ رَجَاجًا وَرَجَاجًا

To cause one to gain رَجَجَ [وَرَجَجَ]

To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade رَجَجَ عَلَى

Profit, gain رَجَجَ أَرْجَاجًا

To remain رَبَدَ يَرْبُدُ رُبُودًا

To restrain, fetter, tie up رَبَدَ يَرْبُدُ

To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky) تَرَبَّدَ

To become dust-coloured اِرْبَدَ

Dust-colour, inclining to black رُبْدَةٌ

Dust or ash-coloured اِرْبَدَ مِرْبَادًا يَرْبُدُ

To strike with the hand, slap رَبَسَ يَرْبُسُ رَبًّا

Calamity, misfortune رَبَسَ

A kind of sorrel رِبَاسٌ

* رَبَصَ يَرْبُصُ رَبَّاصًا وَتَرَبَّصَ بِـ

To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground

To wait or remain in (a place) تَرَبَّصَ فِي

To stop, suspend (an action) تَرَبَّصَ عَنِ

Lord, master رَبٌّ جِ أَرْبَابٌ مِ رَبَّةٍ

Proprietor, possessor. The Lord أَرْبٌ

Syrup obtained from plants or fruit رَبٌّ جِ رَبَّاتٌ وَرُبُوبٌ

Often, رَبٌّ وَرُبَّتْ وَرُبَّمَا وَرُبَّمَا perhaps; it often happens that

Multitude, رَبَّةٌ وَرَبِّي جِ رَبِّيُونَ

Pertaining to رَبِّي وَرَبَّائِي وَرَبُّوِي a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine

Step-father رَابٌ

Step-mother رَابَةٌ

Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds رَبَّابٌ

Covenant, league, Lordship رَبَابَةٌ

Captain of a ship; chief رَبَّانٌ

Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man رَبَّانِي جِ رَبَّانِيُونَ

Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship رُبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرَبَابَةٌ

رَبِيٌّ مِ رَبِيَّةٍ جِ رَبَائِبُ وَأَرْبَةٌ

Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter

Preserved (in syrup); preserves مَرْبُوجٌ جِ مَرْبُوجَاتٌ

To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard رَبَّا يَرْبُّا رَبًّا

Hold yourself above it, disdain it اِرْبَا بِنَفْسِكَ عَنْهُ

Sentinel, scout رَبِّي وَرَبِيَّةٌ جِ رَبَّابَا

Highway-robber [رَابِطُ الذَّرَبِ]

Inn. Hospice for the poor رِبَاطُ جِ رِبَاطَاتٍ

Bond, rope, chain. رِبَاطُ جِ رِبْطٍ

Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building]

Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula رَابِطَةٌ

Bound. Monk; ascetic رِبِيطٌ

Enclosure, stable مَرْبِطٌ جِ مَرَابِطٍ

Cord, rope; halter مِرْبِطٌ

To await; ab-stain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth *رَبَعَ يَرْبَعُ رَبْعًا

[To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)] رَبَعَ يَرْبَعُ رَبْعًا

To have quartan fever رَبَعَ وَأَرْبَعَ

To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day رَبَعَ

To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon spring-time. Become four or forty أَرْبَعَ

To sit cross-legged تَرَبَّعَ فِي الْمَجْلُوسِ

To find Spring-herbage تَرَبَّعَ وَارْتَبَعَ

Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature رَبَعَ جِ رُبُوعٌ وَرَبَاعٌ وَأَرْبَعٌ

Expectation, hope رُبُوعٌ

Pure, refined (silver, &c.) [رُوبَاصٌ]

*رَبَضَ يَرْبِضُ رَبْضًا وَرَبْضَةً وَرُبُوضًا To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait

To cause to lie upon the breast رَبَضَ وَأَرَبَضَ

To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun) أَرَبَضَ

To remain, unable to leave a place تَرَبَّضَ

Foundation, basis رُبُضٌ

Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart رَبَضٌ جِ أَرْبَاضٌ

Large, thick, *sp.* tree رُبُوضٌ

Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place رِبِضٌ

Enclosure for sheep مَرْبِضٌ جِ مَرَابِضٍ

To tie, bind, fasten! *رَبَطَ يَرْبِطُ رَبْطًا

To be firm, resolute رَبَطَ رَبَاطَةً

To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier of an enemy رَابَطَ مَرَابِطَةً وَرَبَاطًا

[To make a mutual agreement] تَرَابَطَ

To be tied; be caught, entangled إِرْتَبَطَ

Bundle, parcel [رَبْطَةٌ جِ رَبَاطَاتٌ]

Courageous رَابِطٌ أَيْمَانٌ

- Abundance, plenty رَبَاغَةٌ
 Abundant, numerous أَزْبَغُ
 To tie, or put رَبَقَ يَرْبُقُ رَبْقًا *
 the head of an animal in a loop,
 tie, fasten
 To entangle a person in رَبَقَةٌ فِي
 (an affair)
 To make loops in a cord رَبَقُ
 To imbellish speech رَبَقَ الْكَلَامَ
 with falsehood
 رَبَقٌ وَرَبَقَةٌ ج رَبَقٌ وَرَبَائِقُ
 Cord with loops, loop; noose
 [snare, trap]
 Battle, war, calamity أُمُّ الرِّبْقِ
 To mix, mingle, رَبَكَ يَرْبِكُ رَبَكًا *
 confuse. Throw (into the mire)
 To be رَبِكَ يَرْبِكُ رَبَكًا وَارْبَكَ
 mixed, entangled; to be in a bad
 plight, confused (in speech); to
 stick in the mire
 Confused, en- رَبَكَ وَرَبِكَ وَمُرْنِكَ
 tangled in an affair; at a loss
 what to say
 Mire, muddy pool. Dates رَبَيْكَةٌ
 mixed with milk, curd and
 butter
 To multiply, رَبَلَ يَرْبُلُ رَبُولًا *
 increase
 Lion. رَبِيَالٌ ج رَبَائِلَةٌ وَرَبَائِلُ
 Malignant, crafty
 Captain of ship * رَبِيَانٌ
 To increase, رَبَا يَرْبُو رَبَاءً وَرَبُوًا *
 augment (wealth; to grow
 (child); enlarge, expand
 Fourth part, رَبَعَ وَرَبَعَ ج أَرْبَاعٌ
 a fourth
 Medium in stature رَبَعَةٌ ج رَبَعَاتُ
 (man or woman)
 Fourth (in رَبَاعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَوَابِعُ
 order)
 Four by four; by fours رَبَاعُ
 Quadrilateral, having four رَبَاعِي
 radicals (word)
 رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبَعَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَاءُ وَرَبَائِعُ
 Spring-time; Spring-vegetation,
 Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of
 water
 The third month شَهْرُ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ
 of the Mohammedan year
 The fourth month شَهْرُ رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ
 Four (fem.) أَرْبَعَةٌ (mas.) أَرْبَعٌ
 Quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ
 [Centipede أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ
 أَرْبَعَاءُ مَثْ أَرْبَعَاءَانِ وَأَرْبَعَاوَانِ ج
 Wednesday أَرْبَعَاوَاتُ وَأَرْبَعَاءَاتُ
 Forty أَرْبَعُونَ
 Staff for raising a مَرْبَعٌ وَمَرْبَعَةٌ
 load upon a camel
 Square (in form, or number) مَرْبَعٌ
 Of medium مَرْبَاعٌ وَمَرْنَجٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ
 stature. Fourth part of the spoil
 Jerboa مَرْبُوعٌ ج مَرْبُوعٌ
 To lead a com- * رَبَعَ يَرْبَغُ رَبْعًا
 fortable, easy life
 Easy, comfortable رَبَاعٌ

To be firm, stable. ***رَتَبَ يَرْتَبُ رَتَبًا**
Stand erect

To render firm, establish
consolidate. To set in order **رَتَّبَ**

To cause to be firm, erect **أَرَتَبَ**

To be stable. Be arranged,
set in order **فَرَّتَبَ**

To be consequent upon;
result from **تَرَتَّبَ عَلَى**

Rank, position, grade. **رَبَّةٌ ج رُتَبٌ**
Order, arrangement

Salary, pension; fixed, steady **رَأَيْبٌ**

Arrangement, disposition,
order, setting in order **تَرْيِيبٌ**

Grade, rank; high **مَرْتَبَةٌ ج مَرَاتِبٌ**
rank, high position. Height,
look-out

To be tongue-tied ***رَجَجَ يَرْجَجُ رَجْجًا**

To shut, lock
(a door) **رَجَجَ يَرْجَجُ رَجْجًا وَأَرْجَجَ**

To be in commotion (sea). **أَرْجَجَ**
Cover the whole land (herbage,
snow)

The affair was **أَرْجَجَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ**
closed to him, beyond his power
to execute

Large door having a
wicket; closed door **رَجَجٌ وَرَتَاجٌ**

Latch, bolt (of a door) **مِرْتَاجٌ**

To eat ***رَعَى يَرْعَى رَعًا وَرِنَاعًا وَرُتُوعًا**
and drink to satisfaction. To
live in the midst of abundance

To permit (animals) to feed **أَرْزَعَ**
at will in rich pasturage; come
upon good pasturage

Abundance of food and pro-
visions, good living **رَعْمَةٌ**

To tend, nourish, train up **رَبَّى**

[To lend at interest, **رَبَا مِرَابَاةً**
to take usury.] To flatter

To take more than one **أَرْزَى**
gives; to receive usury, to ex-
ceed (the measure); to multiply,
increase

To train, educate. Be or
become nourished, brought up **تَرَبَّى**
Usury, interest; profit;
excess, addition **رِبَا وَرِبَاهٌ**

Company of men.
Asthma, panting **رَبْوَجٌ أَرْبَاهٌ**

Favour, benefit **رَبَاهٌ**

Hill, height **رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبِيٌّ وَرَبِيٌّ**

Ten thousand
(dirhems), myriad **رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبَوَاتٌ**
[One million] **رَبْوَةٌ**

Hill, height **رَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ**

Education, training cultiva-
tion (of plants); raising (cattle) **تَرْيِةٌ**

Relations, family connec-
tions. Groin **أَرْيَةٌ**

Usurer **مَرَابٍ**

Educator, trainer **مُرَبِّ**

Educated, trained up; grown.
[Sweetmeats, preserves] **مُرِّيٌّ**

To have an im-
pediment of speech, stammer ***رَثَ يَرِثُ رَثًا**

Chief **رَثٌ ج رُثُوثٌ**

Impediment of speech,
stammering **رَثَةٌ**

Stammerer **أَرَثٌ مَرَثَاهُ ج رُثٌ**

- Inheritance (See وَرَثَة) رِثَة
- Squalor, raggedness رَثَاة
- Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead رَثِيتٌ وَرَثٌ ج رَثَاتٌ
- To be greedy, eager for رَجَعَ بِرَجْعٍ رَثَا * رَجَعَ ج رَجْعُونَ
- A greedy, avaricious (person) رَجَعَ ج رَجْعُونَ
- To bewail (the dead), eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one) رَثَاةٌ وَمَرَثَاةٌ * رَثَا يَرْتُو رَثَا وَرَثَى يَرْتِي رَثَا
- To mention a tradition received from another رَثَا عَنْ
- To condole with, pity رَثَالٌ
- To lament and eulogize the dead رَثَى وَرَثَى
- Eulogy رَثَاة
- Pain in the joints رَثِيَّة
- Funeral-oration, elegy مَرَثِيَّةٌ وَمَرَثَاةٌ ج مَرَاثٍ
- To move, shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble رَجَّحَ رَجًّا وَارْجَحَ * رَجَّحَ يَرْجُحُ رَجًّا وَارْجَحَ
- Agitation, trembling اِرْجَاحٌ
- To put off, defer (a matter) اَرْجَا * اَرْجَا اَرْجَا
- A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works مَرْجُوحَةٌ
- To be ashamed; to be afraid of رَجَبٌ رَجَبٌ رَجَبٌ رَجَبٌ رَجَبٌ رَجَبٌ
- Pasture مَرْعٍ ج مَرَاعٍ
- To close (a fissure), Sew together, mend رَقَى يَرْقِي رَقًّا * رَقَى يَرْقِي رَقًّا
- Something united or joined together رَقِيقٌ
- To be well arranged, in good order رَقِيلٌ يَرْقُلُ رَقْلًا * رَقِيلٌ يَرْقُلُ رَقْلًا
- To arrange well (speech, discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing] رَقْلٌ وَتَرَقَّلَ
- Evenness of the teeth. Good arrangement رَقْلٌ
- Large spider, tarantula رَقْلَاةٌ ج رَقْلَاوَاتٌ
- [Singing, song.] Act of reciting or chanting تَرَنِيمٌ ج تَرَائِيلُ
- [Singer.] Reciter مَرْنِلٌ
- To break, crush. Go slowly رَمَّ يَرْمِي رَمًّا * رَمَّ يَرْمِي رَمًّا
- To have the رَيْمَة on the finger اَرَمَ
- Spartium monospermum.* رَمٌّ
- String wound around the finger as a reminder رَيْمَةٌ وَرَيْمَةٌ ج رَيَامٌ
- To be worn out, threadbare, ragged رَثٌ يَرِثُ رَثَاةً وَرَثُوَّةً * رَثٌ يَرِثُ رَثَاةً وَرَثُوَّةً
- To wear out اَرَثَ
- To be exhausted اِرْثَ
- Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments رَثٌ ج رَثَاتٌ
- Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble رَيْثٌ ج رَيْثٌ وَرَثَاتٌ

To be continuous
(wind, thunder)

تَرْجَزُ وَتَرْجَزُ

Filth, impurity; idolatry.
Punishment, torment

رَجَزٌ

A kind of metre (in poetry)

رَجَزٌ

A poem in the above metre

أَرْجُوزَةٌ

* رَجِسَ رَجْسًا وَرَجَسَ

To disgrace and
defile one's self by a shameful
deed

بِرَجْسٍ رَجَاسَةً

To thunder (sky),
bray (camel)

رَجَسَ رَجْسًا

To measure the
depth of water

رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ

To be shaken, to tremble.
Make a noise

إِنْجَسَ

Shameful
deed; pollution; turpitude; filth

رَجَسٌ وَرَجَسٌ وَرَجَاسَةٌ

Guilty of a shameful deed;
dirty, foul

رَجِسٌ

* رَجَعَ بِرَجْعٍ رُجُوعًا وَمَرَجَأَ وَرَجَى

To return, turn back. Repeat.
Relate, refer. (*Gram.*)

To have recourse to

رَجَعَ إِلَى

To renounce, desist from

رَجَعَ عَنْ

To retract

رَجَعَ فِي

To cause to return, restore;
repeat, reiterate

رَجَعَ

To review, look at or into
repeatedly

رَاجَعَ

To restore, bring back,
cause to return; send back a
thing bought

أَرْجَعَ

To retreat, revert to

تَرَاجَعَ إِلَى

رَجَبَ رَجَبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجَبَ وَأَرْجَبَ

To venerate, honour, esteem

The رَجَبُ جِ أَزْجَابُ وَرَجَابُ

seventh month of the Moham-
medan year

Finger joint, *sp.*
the lower

رَاجِبَةٌ جِ رَفَاجِبُ

To weigh
down, over-weigh; surpass in
weight; [be probable]

* رَجَحَ بَرَجْحٍ رُجْحَانًا وَرُجُوعًا

To cause the scale
to sink; give more than full
weight

رَجَحَ وَأَرْجَحَ لَـ

To prefer; [represent as
more probable]

رَجَحَ عَلَى

To balance, oscillate;
to prevail, be preferable

تَرَجَحَ وَتَرَاجَحَ

To outweigh (in one's
mind)

تَرَجَحَ عِنْدَ

To consider of weight

إِسْتَرْجَحَ

Outweighing, preferable

رَاجِحٌ

Preferable, more probable

أَرْجَحُ

Swing;
[cradle]

أَرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرَجَاحَةٌ

Preference, probability

تَرْجِيحٌ

To carry
the sheaves (of grain) to the
threshing-floor

* [رَجَدَ بِرَجْدٍ رَجَادًا]

To tremble, be agitated;
to start; be tired

* رَجَرَ جِ

To be agitated; vacillate

تَرَجَرَ جِ

To versify
or recite verse in the metre
called (رَجَزٌ)

* رَجَزَ بِرَجْزٍ رَجَزًا

To go on foot; **رَجَلَ بِرَجْلٍ رَجَلًا** *
have an affection in the foot

To make (one) go on foot. **أَرْجَلُ**
Grant a delay

To go on foot; dismount **تَرَجَلَ**
(intr.). Resemble a man,
(woman). Comb the hair

To speak extempore. **إِزْجَلَ**
Cook in a cauldron

To follow one's own **إِزْجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ**
opinion; be obstinate

Footman. Man **رَجُلٌ**

Foot, leg; hind leg **رِجْلٌ جِ أَزْجَلٌ**
of a quadruped. Portion

A man (individual, **رَجُلٌ جِ رِجَالٌ**
not generic)

Somewhat curly or wavy **رَجِلٌ**
(hair)

رَجِلٌ وَرَاجِلٌ جِ رَجَلٌ وَرَجَالَةٌ وَرَجَالٌ
Pedestrian; foot-
soldiers **وَرَجَالٌ وَرَجُلَانٌ**

Water-plant; purs- **رَجَلَةٌ جِ رِجَلٌ**
lane. Herd

Manliness; **رَجُلَةٌ وَرَجُولَةٌ وَرَجُولِيَّةٌ**
virility

Large in the leg or foot **أَرْجَلٌ**

Act of extemporizing, im- **إِزْجَالٌ**
provisation

Large cauldron; **مِرْجَلٌ جِ مَرَاجِلُ**
copper cooking, pot. Comb

Improvised (speech) **مِرْجَلٌ**

To stone; kill; **رَجَمَ بِرَجْمٍ رَجْمًا** *
calumniate, curse

To surmise, **رَجَمَ بِأَلْفَظٍ أَوْ بِالظَّنِّ**
guess

To reclaim, demand back, **إِسْتَرْجَعَ**
ask for the return of. Say:

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

Return. **رَجَعَ جِ رُجْمَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ**
Echo. Repeated rain

Reply to a **رُجُوعَةٌ وَرُجُوعِي وَرُجْمَانٌ**
letter

Return to life, resurrection **رُجُوعَةٌ**

Woman who returns **رَاجِعَةٌ رَوَاجِعُ**
to her family after divorce or
death of her husband

Varying winds **الرَّوَاجِعُ**

Return **رُجُوعٌ**

Sent back. Cud of **رَجِيعٌ جِ رُجُوعٌ**
ruminating animals

Return, sp. to God, repent- **إِزْجَاعٌ**
ance

Return; place to **مَرْجِعٌ جِ مَرَاجِعُ**
which one returns. Base of the
scapula

Review, repetition **مُرَاجَعَةٌ**

* **رَجَفَ بِرَجْفٍ رَجْنًا وَرَجْنَانًا وَرُجُوفًا**

To quake, tremble; resound
(thunder); be impatient for the
conflict (soldiers). Shake

To spread alarming reports **أَرْجَفَ**
to excite the people. Shake,
agitate; be agitated

To tremble, be **تَرَجَفَ وَإِزْجَفَ**
agitated

Trembling, shaking, earth- **رَجَّةٌ**
quake

Seditious rumour **إِزْجَافٌ جِ أَرَاكِيفُ**

Agitator, seditious **مُرْجِفٌ**

* رَجِبَ بِرَحْبٍ رَجَا وَرَحِبَ بِرَحْبٍ	To place stones on a grave	رَجَمَ الْقَبْرَ
To be wide, spacious (place) رَجَا	To vie with another in throwing stones	رَاجِمَ
To enlarge, widen رَحِبَ	To pelt one another with stones	تَرَاجِمَ
To welcome رَحِبَ وَتَرَاحِبَ	To be collected, heaped up	إِزْتَجَمَ
To be or render large, spacious أَزْحَبَ	Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit	رَجَمٌ جِ رِجَامٌ
Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place رَحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَةٌ]	Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend	رَجْمٌ جِ رُجُومٌ
Ample, spacious رَحْبٌ وَرَحِيبٌ وَرَحَابٌ	Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena	رُجْمَةٌ جِ رُجْمٌ وَرِجَامٌ
Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land رَحْبَةٌ وَرُجْبَةٌ جِ رِحَابٌ وَرَحْبٌ وَرَحَابَاتٌ	Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan)	رَجِمَ
Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease تَرَاحَبٌ	Sling	مِرْجَامٌ جِ مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمِرَاجِمٌ
Welcome! Be at your ease مَرَجَا بِكَ	To remain in, abide	* رَجَنَ بَرَجْنُ رُجُونَابَ
Form of salutation. Good day! [مَرَجَا]	Coral	* مَرَجَانٌ
To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply * رَحَرَ	To hope, hope for, expect. Fear	* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجَوًا وَرَجَاءَةً وَرَجَاةً
Shallow (dish) [مُرَحْرَحٌ]	To hope for, expect	رَجَى وَتَرَجَّى وَإِزْتَجَّى
* رَحَضَ بِرَحَضٍ رَحَضًا وَ[رَحَضًا]	[To beg, entreat]	تَرَجَّى
To wash (clothes, hands)	To put off, defer	أَزَجَّى
To sweat copiously (in fever) رُحِضَ	Hope	رَجَاءَةً
Copious sweat, sp. in a fever رُحْضَاهُ	Side, side of a well	رَجَا وَرَجَاءَةٌ جِ أَرْجَاءَةٌ
State of being in a sweat رُحَاضٌ	A thing hoped for	رَجِيَّةٌ
Washed رَجِضٌ	A thing postponed	أَرْجِيَّةٌ

To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him" رَحِمَ وَرَحِمَ عَلَيْهِ

To implore pity اِسْتَرْحَمَ

Uterus, womb. رَحِمٌ وَرَحِمٌ جَ اَرْحَامٌ
Blood-relationship

Pity, compassion رَحْمَةٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ

Compassionate, merciful رَحِيمٌ وَرَحِيمٌ جَ رُحَمَاءُ

The رَاحِمَانُ (أَو الرَّحِيمَانِ) الرَّحِيمُ
Merciful; God

Clemency, pity, مَرْحَمَةٌ جَ مَرَاحِمُ
mercy, act of compassion; grace
An object of God's mercy; deceased (person) مَرْحُومٌ

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحْوًا وَرَحَى يَرْحِي رَحًا
To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone وَتَرَحَّى

Mill- رَحَى جَ اَرْحَ وَارْحَاءٌ وَارْحَجَةٌ
stone (sp. turned by hand)

To crush, make رَحَّ يَرْحُ رَحًا
soft. Mix (wine, &c.)

The castle in the رُحْ جَ رُحَّةٌ
game of chess. Fabulous bird

Saddle * [رَخَتْ جَ رُخُوتٌ]

To be cheap, رَخَصَ يَرْخُصُ رُخْصًا
become cheap

To be soft, رَخَصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً
flexible

To lower the price رَخَصَ

To allow, make رَخَصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِي فِي
concession in (something)

A piece of مِرْحَافٌ جَ مَرَاحِفُ
wood for pounding clothes.
Wash-tub. [Water-closet]

Choice wine رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ *

* رَحَلٌ يَرْحُلُ رَحَلًا وَرَحِيلًا وَتَرَحَّلًا

To depart وَتَرَحَّلَ وَارْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى
from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate

To saddle or رَحَلَ وَارْتَحَلَ الْبَعِيرَ
mount a camel

To cause to depart, travel; رَحَلَ
Make (one) undertake a journey

To train a camel; furnish one أَرْحَلَ

To ask one to journey (to him) اِسْتَرْحَلَ

Pack-saddle, رَحْلٌ جَ أَرْحُلٌ وَرِحَالٌ
place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage

Migration, journey. رِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ
[Journal of journey]

Migration رَحِيلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ
of a family or tribe

Traveller, one who رَاحِلٌ جَ رُحُلٌ
changes his place of sojourn

Camel or other رَاحِلَةٌ جَ رَوَاحِلُ
animal suitable for migration

Saddle رَحَالَةٌ جَ رَحَائِلُ

Great traveller رَحَالٌ وَرَحَالَةٌ

Stage of a journey; station for traveller; a day's journey مَرْحَلَةٌ جَ مَرَاحِلُ

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَمَرْحَمَةً وَرُحْمًا
To pity, have compassion upon

To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil) رَاخِيَ وَأَرْخِيَ

To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. أَرْخِيَ لَـ

To desist ; retire from ; flag ; be slow ; protracted تَرَخِيَ

To be or become إِرْتَخِيَ وَإِسْتَرْخِيَ
lax, soft ; enervated, inefficient

A want of vigour, رَخَاءٌ
relaxation ; abundance, luxury

Soft, gentle breeze رُخَاءٌ

Lax, soft, yielding, flexible ; loose رُخْوٌ

Softness, laxity, slackness رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ

Ample, easy, plentiful (life) رِخْيٌ

Free from care رِخْيٌ أَلْبَالِ

Relaxation, laxity, إِرْتِخَاءٌ وَإِسْتِرْخَاءٌ
went of vigour, languor following a sickness

* رَدَّ يَرُدُّ رَدًّا وَمَرَدًّا وَمَرْدُودًا

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

To refuse a thing from one رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا

To reply to ... رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ

To bring or cause to رَدَّ إِلَى

return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking]

To repel with violence. To رَدَّدَ
turn over in the mind, ponder : repeat ; cause to waver

To make cheap أَرْخَصَ

To buy cheap أَرْخَصَ وَإِزْخَصَ

To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave] اِسْتَرْخَصَ

Soft, tender, flexible, supple رَخَصٌ مَرَخَصَةٌ

Cheapness of price رُخْصٌ

Softness, رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخَصَةٌ
flexibility. Kindness, indulgence ; permission ; benevolence of God

Cheap. Soft, tender رَخِصٌ

* رَخَفَ يَرْخِفُ رَخْفًا وَرَخِيفَ يَرْخِيفُ رَخْفًا

To be thin. Soft (dough) وَرَخِيفَ يَرْخِيفُ رَخَافَةً

To be soft, * رَخِمَ يَرْخُمُ رَخْمًا
agreeable (voice), be euphonic ; be easy, gentle

To incubate (hen) رَخِمَ وَأَرْخِمَ عَلَى

To soften one's manner of رَخِمَ
speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble]

Sympathy, affection رَخِمٌ وَرَخِمَةٌ

Marble رَخَامٌ

Tender, soft (voice) ; euphonic. رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِيمٌ

Dropping the last letter of a noun تَرْخِيمٌ

* رِخْيٌ يَرْخِي رَخَاءً وَرِخْوَةٌ وَرُخْوٌ يَرْخُو

To be soft, flaccid, relaxed ; رَخَاوَةٌ
without vigour, fragile ; have an easy life

Setting aside, repelling	مَرَدَّ	To be made to return frequently	تَرَدَّدَ
It is unavoidable	لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ	To frequent (a place)	تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى
Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate	مَرَدَّدَ	To waver, be in doubt ; hesitate	تَرَدَّدَ فِي
Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed	مَرَدَّدَ	To retire by degrees	تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ
Rejected, repelled; refuted	مَرْدُودٌ	To dispute.	تَرَادَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ
Repudiated, divorced (woman)	مَرْدُودَةٌ	To go back, retreat, revert	إِرْتَدَّ
To prop up, support, strengthen ; aid	* رَدَّأَ بَرَدَّأَ رَدَّأَ وَأَزْدَأَ	To retrace one's steps	إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَنَبِهِ
To be bad, corrupt, vicious	رَدَّوْ بَرَدَّوْ رَدَّاءَةٌ	To be brought back, converted to	إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى
Aid, assistance ; helper. Heavy burden	رَدَّ	To depart from; apostatize	إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ
Evil, malice	رَدَّاءَةٌ وَ[رَدَّاءَةٌ]	To recall, get back, reclaim ; retract, revoke	إِسْتَرَدَّ
Evil	رَدِّي ج [أَرْدِيَا] وَأَرْدِيَا	Repulse, refusal. Return ; restitution. Reply. Refutation	رَدَّ
(adj.) malicious		Rejected, worthless	رَدَّج رُدُودٌ
Worse, more wicked, detestible	أَرْدَأَ	Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo	رِدَّةٌ
Corn measure, (Egypt)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Apostasy. Remainder	رِدَّةٌ
Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe	إِرْدَبَةٌ	Repulsion, aversion	رِدَادٌ
To widen (a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate	* رَدَّحَ بَرَدَّحَ رَدَّحًا وَأَرَدَّحَ	Profit, good	رَادَّةٌ
Long period of time	رَدَّحٌ	Inside bar to a door	[رَادُونَةٌ]
Curtain to the back of a tent	رَدَّحَةٌ	Return, conversion (to a faith)	إِرْتِدَادٌ إِلَى
Large bowl. Heavy in the hips; heavily laden (camel)	رَدَّاحٌ	Apostasy	إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ
Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.)		Reclamation, recovery (of something)	إِسْتِرْدَادٌ
Repel, keep off, prevent from...	* رَدَّعَ بَرَدَّعَ رَدَّعًا عَنْ	Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering ; hesitation	تَرَدَّدَ
		Repetition, turning over in the mind	تَرَدَّدَ

- Whatever comes **رَدِيفُ جِ رَدَافٍ** behind ; a rider behind ; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers)]
- Synonymy. Succession **تَرَادُفٌ**
- Synonymous, synonym **مُتَرَادِفٌ**
- To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct. Continue. Become green again (tree) *** رَدَمَ بَرْدِمُ رَدَمًا**
- To mend (a garment or speech) **رَدَمَ وَتَرَدَّمَ**
- To consume ; become old worn **تَرَدَّمَ**
- To be stopped up. Be old, patched, **إِرْتَدَمَ**
- Ruins of a wall, debris **رَدَمٌ**
- Separating wall **رَدَمٌ**
- One who is good for nothing, worthless **رَدَمٌ وَرَدَامٌ وَمِرْدَامٌ**
- Worn out, torn, in rags **رَدِمَ جِ رَدْمٌ**
- To spin. [To purr (cat)] *** رَدَنَ بَرْدُنُ رَدْنًا**
- To make the *rudn* to a shirt. (see below) **رَدَنَ وَأَزَدَنَ**
- Extremity of the sleeve ; sleeve **رَدْنُ جِ أَرْدَانٌ**
- Spun thread. Kind of cloth **رَدْنٌ**
- Saffron **رَادِنٌ**
- Well-straightened (spear) **رَدِينِي**
- The Jordan. Drowsiness **أَرْدُنٌ**
- Spindle **مِرْدَنُ جِ مَرَادِنٌ**
- To be repelled, hindered, abstain from **إِرْتَدَعَ عَنْ**
- Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance] **رَدَعٌ**
- Mud, slime, wet clay **رِدَاعٌ**
- To be loamy, muddy *** رَدَغٌ - أَرَدَغٌ**
- Thick mud **رَدَغَةٌ جِ رَدَغٌ وَرِدَاعٌ**
- * رَدَفَ بَرْدَفُ وَرَدِفَ بَرْدَفُ رَدَفًا.**
- To follow, come behind ; rise in succession to ; ride behind **وَلِي**
- [To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince.) To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another. Be synonymous (words)] **رَادَفَ**
- To follow in turn, succeed ; to take a second rider behind ; carry two riders (animal) **أَرَدَفَ**
- To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words)] **تَرَادَفَ**
- To take a rider behind **إِرْتَدَفَ**
- Attack, seize from the rear
- That which follows **رَدَفُ جِ أَرْدَافٌ**
- Substitute, viceroy
- The night and the day **أَلِرْدَفَانِ**
- Croup, hind part **رَدَفٌ وَرَدَافٌ**
- of an animal on which one rides

To regard as base, mean, abject; despise **اِسْتَزَلَّ**

رَذَلْ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَالَةٌ

Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure

Baseness, mean- **رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَاتٌ**
ness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]

Baseness, vileness, impurity **رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلُ**

Baser, viler **أَرَذَلَ ج أَرَذُلُونَ وَأَرَاذِلُ**

To fix firmly **رَزَزَ بَرَزًا وَرَزَا وَارَزَّ**
(in the earth, or one thing in another)

To glaze, polish. Arrange **رَزَزَ**

To be fixed, stick fast **إِزْنَزَ**

Rumbling sound; thunder **رِزٌّ وَرِزِيرِي**

Rice **رُزٌّ (for أَرُزٌّ)**

Staple with **رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَاتٌ وَرَزَزٌ**
ring, iron bolt, hinge

Rice merchant **رَزَّازٌ**

*** رَزَّأَ بَرَزًا رُزْمًا وَمَرَزِيَّةٌ وَرَزِيٌّ بَرَزًا**

To diminish, take **رُزْمًا وَإِزْنَزًا**
from... Afflict; damage

رُزْمٌ ج أَرَزَاءٌ وَرِزِيَّةٌ ج رَزَابَا وَرِزِيَّةٌ

Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice] **ج رَزَابَا. مَرِزِيَّةٌ**

To adhere to (a place) *** رَزَبَ بَرَزُبُ رَزْبًا**

To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house) *** رَدَّهَ بَرَدَهُ رَدْمًا**

Firm, unconquerable **رَدِيَّةٌ**

*** رَدِيٌّ بَرَدِيٌّ رَدْبًا وَرَدْبَانًا وَأَرَدَى**

To increase; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse)

To be older than fifty **رَدَى عَلَى الْخَمْسِينَ**

To die, perish **رَدِيٌّ بَرَدِيٌّ رَدَى تَرَدَى**

To cause to perish. **أَرَدَى**

To put on a mantle or cloak **تَرَدَى وَإِزْنَدَى**

To fall into **تَرَدَى فِي**

Perishing **رَدِيٌّ**

Excess, redundancy. Death **رَدَى**

Rock, or mass of rock **رَدَاةٌ**

Mantle, cloak. Bow; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance **رِدَاةٌ ج أَرْدِيَّةٌ**

Enveloped in a mantle **مُرَدَّى**

To drizzle; exude *** رَدَّ وَأَرَدَّ**

Drizzling rain. A little wealth **رَدَاذٌ**

*** رَذَلْ بَرَذُلٌ وَرَذِلْ بَرَذَلٌ رَذَالَةٌ**

To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality **وَرَذُولَةٌ**

To be **رَذَلْ بَرَذُلٌ رَذَلًا وَأَرَذَلَ**

or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove]

To have base companions **أَرَذَلَ**

- To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter) * رَزَمَ يَرْزُمُ رَزْمًا
- To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up رَزَمَ
- Package (of merchandise), bale. [Ream of paper] رِزْمَةٌ ج رِزْمٌ
- To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner * رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رِزَانَةً
- To lift and weigh in the hand رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رِزْنًا
- To show gravity, sedateness تَرَزَّنَ
- To be opposite, face to face تَرَازَنَ
- Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water رَزْنٌ ج رِزْنٌ وَرِزَانٌ
- Place of stagnant water; cavity that retains water رِزْقَةٌ ج رِزْقَانٌ
- Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment رِزَانَةٌ
- Weighty, grave, calm رِزِينٌ
- Almanac. * [رِزْنَامَةٌ]
- To dig, bury; insert * رَسَّ يَرْسُ رِسًا
- Beginning. First touch (of a fever) رَسٌّ وَرَسِيسٌ
- A tribe mentioned in the Coran أَصْحَابُ الرِّسِّ
- To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid) * رَسَبَ يَرْسِبُ رُسُوبًا
- Iron rod اِرْزَبَةٌ وَمِرْزَبَةٌ
- Satrapy مِرْزَبَةٌ
- Great or long ship مِرْزَابٌ ج مِرَازِبٌ
- Satrap (Pers.) مِرْزَبَانٌ ج مِرَازِبَةٌ
- To fall from fatigue and emaciation * رَزَحَ يَرْزَحُ رِزَاحًا وَرِزُوحًا
- To weary out, jade (an animal) رَزَحَ
- Extreme fatigue رِزُوحٌ
- Exhausted, worn out, emaciated رَازِحٌ ج رِزْحٌ
- * رِزْدَاقٌ ج رِزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرِزَادِيقُ
- District or region containing many villages and cultivated land
- To bellow (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach * رَزَفَ يَرْزِفُ رِزْبًا وَارْزَفَ
- To provide the necessities of life (God); grant, bestow upon * رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رِزْقًا
- To receive wages, means of living اِزْتَرَقَ
- To ask for the necessities of life اِسْتَزَقَ
- Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate] رِزْقٌ ج اَرْزَاقٌ
- He who furnishes the means of living; God رَازِقٌ وَرِزَاقٌ
- Happy, fortunate. مَرْزُوقٌ

- To ask (someone) to send (something) **اِسْتَنْسَلَ مِنْ**
- To act towards one with boldness and familiarity ; be free, affable towards **اِسْتَنْسَلَ اِلَيْ**
- To be diffuse in (speech) **اِسْتَنْسَلَ فِي**
- Moderation, slowness **رِسْلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ**
- Easy (pace). Lax, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair) **رَسْلٌ**
- Drove of camels **رَسْلٌ جَ اَزْسَالٌ**
- Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation **رِسَالَةٌ جَ رِسَالَاتٌ وَرِسَائِلٌ**
- Envoy, messenger, apostle **رُسُولٌ جَ رُسُلٌ وَرُسُلَاءٌ**
- Messenger, receiver of a message. Message **رَسِيلٌ جَ رَسَلَاءٌ وَرُسُلٌ**
- One sent, missionary **مُرْسَلٌ**
- Necklace. Pl., winds, angels, horses **مُرْسَلَةٌ جَ مُرْسَلَاتٌ**
- Correspondent **مُرَاسِلٌ**
- Correspondence, [commercial communications] **مُرَاسَلَةٌ**
- Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger] **مُرْسَالٌ جَ مَرَايِلٌ**
- Hanging loose (hair) **مُسْتَنْزِلٌ**
- To trace, draw lines ; design, sketch ; stamp, seal *** رَسَمَ بَرَسْمُ رَسْمًا عَلَيَّ**
- To prescribe, enjoin, bid **رَسَمَ لِي**
- To precipitate (tr.) **رَسَبَ**
- Sediment ; lees, dregs **رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ**
- Same as **رُزْقَانِي** *** رُسْتَقَانِي**
- Theatre. Arena *** (رَسَجَ - مَرَسَجَ جَ مَرَايِلُ)**
- To be firm, stable *** رَسَجَ بَرَسَجَ رُسُوحًا**
- To render firm, stable **اَزْرَجَ**
- Firm, stable **رَاجِحٌ جَ رَاجِحُونَ**
- Well instructed, or grounded in a science **رَاجِحٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ**
- The ankle, wrist ; narrow part of the legs *** رُسْعٌ جَ اَزْسَاغٌ وَاَزْسُغٌ**
- Abundant (food), comfortable (life) **رَسِيعٌ**
- To walk **رَسَفَ بَرَسِفَ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا**
- shackled or as though in shackles
- To become *** رَسِلَ بَرَسِلَ رَسَلًا**
- long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel)
- To correspond **رَاسَلَ فِي اَوْ عَلَيَّ اَوْ بِ**
- with, about (a matter)
- To dismiss, send **اَزَلَّ**
- To utter, originate ; make current a proverb **اَزَلَّ مَلًّا**
- To act leisurely or deliberately in... **تَرَسَّلَ فِي**
- To correspond with, send and receive messages **تَرَاكَسَلَ**
- To hang loose and long (hair) **اِسْتَنْزَلَ**

Firm, stable, constant,
steadfast

رَبِيَّ

رَاسٍ مِ رَاسِيَّةٍ ج رَاسِيَّاتٍ وَرَوَاسٍ

Firmly fixed, immovable. In port,
at anchor (ship). Mountain

Port. Anchorage.
Arrival at port

مَرْنَى ج مَرَّاسٍ

Anchor

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَّاسٍ

* رَشَّ بِرَشٍّ رَشًّا وَتَرَشَّاشًا وَارَشَّ

To sprinkle with a liquid

To scatter ink (pen) رَشَّشَ الْحَبْرَ

To be scattered, sprinkled تَرَشَّشَ

Sprinkling; light
rain

رَشَّ ج رِشَاشٌ

Instrument for
sprinkling; watering-pot

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَّاسٍ

To exude, per- رَشَّ بِرَشٍّ رَشًّا
spire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump,
skip (gazelle)

To train, bring up. Edu-
cate

رَشَّحَ لِي

To ooze out. Be trained.

تَرَشَّحَ

[Have a cold in the head]

To be fitted, adapted to. . . رَشَّحَ لِي
[Be a candidate for office]

Perspiring, oozing, filtration.
[Cold in the head] رَشَّحَ

Perspiration. Moisture.

رَشَّحٌ

Trained, educated. [Candi-
date]

مَرَّاسٍ

* رَشَدَ بِرَشْدٍ وَرَشِدَ بِرَشْدٍ رَشْدًا

To follow the right
way, be well guided وَرَشَادًا وَرَشْدًا

To ordain to a sacred
office. [رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً]

To trace, mark or stamp well رَسَمَ

To examine carefully, con-
sider well تَرَسَّمَ

To obey a command. [Be
ordained to a sacred office] اِزْنَمَ

Trace, mark, رَسَمَ ج رُسُومٌ وَأَرْسَمَ

line, impression; sketch; plan,
design; order; tax, impost. De-
finition. [Common usage, rule.]

Official, authoritative [رَسَمِيٌّ]

According to rule, offi-
cially [رَسَمِيًّا]

A certain pace رَسَمٌ وَرَسَمٌ
(camel)

Sign, mark. رُسُومٌ ج رَوَاسِيمُ وَرَوَاسِمُ
Inscribed wooden tablet

Stamp, seal رُسُومٌ وَرَاسُومٌ

Marked, traced, laid out مَرْسُومٌ

Established, ordered. [Ordained]

To tie * رَسَنَ بِرَسْنٍ رَسْنًا وَأَرْسَنَ
with, or put on, a halter

Halter رَسَنٌ ج أَرْسَنٌ وَأَرْسَانٌ

Nose, sp. of a مَرْسِنٌ ج مَرَّاسِنُ
horse

To be firm, * رَسَا بِرَسْوٍ رَسَوًا وَرُسُوًا
stable, immovable. Anchor, lie
at anchor (ship). [Be calm,
grave, dignified]

To swim with another رَاسَى

To cast anchor. Make أَرَسَى اِزْسَاةً
firm; be firm, stable. well
anchored.

Elegance of form or stature رَشَاقَةٌ

Elegance of language, style [رَشَاقَةٌ]

To write; seal, stamp *رَشَمَ يَرَشُمُ رَشْمًا

Mark, trace, impression رَشْمٌ

Engraved tablet; seal, stamp رَوْشَمٌ

Marked or stamped with dots or lines أَرَشَمَ

Window, sky-light *رَوَّشَنُ جِ رَوَّاشِينُ

To bribe *رَشَا يَرْشُو رَشْوًا

To put a rope (to a bucket) أَرَشَى

To receive a bribe إِرْشَى

To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) إِسْتَرْشَى

Bribe رِشْوَةٌ جِ رِشْوَى وَرِشَا

Rope, cord, bucket-rope رِشَا جِ أَرْشِيَّةٌ وَتَرَشَا

To stick, join *رَصَّ يَرِصُّ رَصًّا (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze]

[To overlay with lead] رَصَصَ

They stood or placed themselves close together تَرَاصَّوْا

Lead رَصَاصٌ

Piece of lead; [bullet] رَصَاصَةٌ

Lead-colour رَصَاصِيٌّ

Stuck together, compact رَصِصٌ وَرِصُوصٌ

Having teeth close together أَرَصَ

To direct, guide in the right way أَرَشَدَ

To be well guided, follow in the right way. Ask for guidance إِسْتَرْشَدَ

Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness رُشْدٌ وَرَشْدٌ

Right procedure, Cress, peppermint. (*Lepidium sativum*) رَشَادٌ

Follower of the right way رَاشِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ

*رَشَفَ يَرْشِفُ وَرَشِفَ يَرْشِفُ رَشْفًا

To sip, suck; drain a cup وَتَرَشَفَا

رَشَفَ وَآرَشَفَ وَتَرَشَفَ وَإِرْشَفَ

To suck, sip much, drink up

Small quantity of water left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva; رَشْفٌ

Instrument for sucking. Pl. lips مِرْشَفٌ جِ مَرَّاشِفٌ

*رَشَقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشْقًا بِ وَأَرَشَقَ

To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at

To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit] رَشَقٌ يَرْشُقُ رَشَاقَةً

To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing. أَرَشَقَ إِلَى

To vie with in running رَاشَقَ

A turn, bout (in shooting) رِشْقٌ

Swift-shooting (bow) رَشَقٌ رَشِيقٌ

Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant, chaste [رَشِيقٌ] أَوْ رَشِيقٌ

Inlaid with precious stones مُرَصَّعٌ
embroidered with gold-work

To lay stones رَصَفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصْنًا *
side by side, make a pavement

To be solid, firm رَصِفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصَافَةً

To have parts تَرَاصَفَ وَإِرْتَصَفَ
well joined; stand in close proximity

Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam رَصَفَ

Firmness, solidity, constancy رَصَافَةً

Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road] رَصِيفٌ

(like رَزُنٌ) رَضُنٌ بِرَضْنٍ رَصَانَةً *

To be firm, solid; grave, dignified

To complete. Brand. Revile رَضَنَ بِرَضْنٍ رَصْنًا

To know well, verify (a report) رَضَّنَ

To render firm or strong أَرَضَنَ

Gravity, dignified manners رَصَانَةً

Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering رَضِينٌ

To pound, رَضَضَ بِرَضْضٍ رَضًّا *
break into fragments, crush

To be bruised, broken تَرَضَضَ وَإِرْتَضَضَ

Dates bruised; رَضَضَ وَمَرَضَضَ وَمَرَضَّةٌ
brayed or freed from stones

Fragments; anything رَضَافِصٌ
brayed or crushed

Bruised pounded, crushed رَضِيفٌ

* رَضَدَ بِرَضْدٍ رَضْدًا وَتَرَضَّدَ وَإِرْتَضَّدَ
To watch, watch for

To lie in wait for رَضَدَ رَضْدَالٍ وَأَرَضَّدَ

To be rained upon (land) رَضِدَ

To observe attentively, watch تَرَضَّدَ

Watching, observation. Ambush رَضْدٌ

[Remainder, balance of an account] رَضْدٌ وَرَضِيدٌ

Place for lying رَضْدٌ جِ أَرَضَادٌ
in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory]

Small quantity of rain رَضْدٌ وَرَضْدَةٌ

One who lies in wait رَضِيدِي

Beast of prey that lies in wait رَضِيدٌ

Place of مَرَضَدٌ وَمَرَضَادٌ جِ مَرَاوِدٌ
observation; observatory; ambushade

Highway مَرَضَادٌ

* رَضَعَ بِرَضْعٍ رَضْعًا بِرَضْعٍ وَإِرْتَضَعَ

To stick, adhere to; be addicted to

To abide, dwell in رَضَعَ بِرَضْعٍ رَضْعًا بِرَضْعٍ

To strike رَضَعَ بِرَضْعٍ رَضْعًا وَأَرَضَعَ
with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush

To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c. رَضَعَ

To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c. تَرَضَعَ

Ornamental knot رَضِيَّةٌ جِ رَضَائِعٌ
in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

Heated stones رَضِفَ وَمَرَضَاقَةً

Milk boiled by means of heated stones رَضِيفٌ

Large building stones رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ

Built of large stones رَضِيمٌ وَمَرَضُومٌ

* رَضِيَ بِرَضَى رَضَى وَرَضَوَانَا وَمَرَضَاةٌ

To be pleased, satisfied with, content عَلَى وَعَنْ

To consent to, choose رَضِيَ بِأَوْ فِي

May God be gracious to him! رَضِيَ عَنْهُ

To strive to رَاضٍ مُرَاضَاةً وَرِضَاءً please, satisfy, conciliate

To satisfy, please أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً content; make one agree to

To try to satisfy, make an effort to please تَرْضَى

To be mutually pleased قَرَضَى with one another; come to an understanding, mutually agree to

To be content with, consider agreeable, approve إِرْضَى

To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please اِسْتَرْضَى

رِضْوَةٌ وَرِضَى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرَضَاةٌ Satisfaction, contentment; acceptance, agreement to

رَضِيَ جَ رَضُونَ . وَرَضِيَ جَ أَرْضِيَاءَ

Satisfied, content وَرَاضٍ جَ رُضَاةً

Satisfaction. Will رِضَاةً

To suck in * رَضَبَ يَرْضَبُ رَضْبًا (saliva)

رَضَبَ وَارْضَبَ الْمَطَرُ أَوْ السَّمَاءُ

To rain vehemently رَضَابٌ

Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow

To bruise, crush * رَضَخَ يَرْضَخُ رَضْخًا (head. &c.). Submit, obey

To give one an insignificant gift رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ

Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited رَضْخٌ

To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound] * رَضَرَضَ

To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded قَرَضَرَضَ

* رَضَعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرَضَعٌ يَرْضَعُ

رَضْعًا وَرِضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَإِرْضَاعَ

To nurse (infant), suck the breast

To nurse (mother) أَرْضَعَ

To seek or demand a wet nurse اِسْتَرْضَعَ

Nursing child رَاضِعٌ جَ رُضْعٌ

Milk-tooth رَاضِعَةٌ جَ رَوَاضِعٌ

Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. Base رَضِيعٌ وَرَضِيعٌ جَ رُضْعٌ

The act of nursing a child اِرْضَاعٌ

مُرَضِعٌ وَمُرَضِيعَةٌ جَ مُرَضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِيعٌ

Wet-nurse وَمَرَاضِعٌ

To cauterize; * رَضَفَ يَرْضِفُ رَضْفًا roast (with hot stones)

- * رَطَنَ يَرْتُنُ رِطَانَةً لِي وَرَاطَنَ
To speak in a language foreign to
an Arab; speak gibberish
- رِطَانَةٌ وَالرُّطُونُ
Multitude of camels
- * رَعَاعٌ
The rabble, dregs of the
populace, vicious young men
- * رَعَبَ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا
To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon)
- رَعَبَ وَارْتَعَبَ
To be frightened, afraid
- رَعَبَ وَأَرْعَبَ
To terrify
- رُعْبٌ وَرُعْبٌ
Fright, fear
- رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعَبٌ
Causing fear, terrifying
- * رَعَدَ يَرْعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا
To thunder
- رَعَدَ وَأَرْعَدَ
To storm against, threaten
- إِرْتَعَدَ
To tremble, be agitated, affraid
- رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ
Thunder
- رَعْدَةٌ
A trembling, quaking; tremour
- رَعَادٌ
Electric fish
- * رَعَرَعَ
To cause to grow, thrive (God)
- تَرَعَرَعَ
To grow up, become active (youth)
- مَرَعَرَعَ
Boy ten or twelve years old
- * رَعَسَ يَرْعَسُ رَعْسًا
To tremble, shake, walk feebly
- رُعُوسٌ
Nodding; (camel) shaking the head
- * رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعِشَ يَرْعِشُ
To tremble, shake, walk feebly
- عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Good living, comfortable life
- تَرَاضِي
Mutual accord, agreement
- مُرْضٍ
Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing
- * رَطَبَ يَرْتَبُ رَطَابَةً
To be fresh, tender (fruit)
- رَطَبَ رَطْبًا وَرَطُوبًا
To feed with fresh herbs
- رَطِيبٌ يَرْتِيبُ وَرَطِيبٌ رُطُوبَةٌ
To be moist, damp
- وَرَطَابَةٌ
To moisten, dampen (cool)
- رَطَبٌ
To be moistened
- تَرْتِيبٌ
Fresh herbage, foliage
- رُطْبٌ
Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person)
- رُطَبٌ ج أَرطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ
Fresh, ripe dates
- رُطْبَةٌ
Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover
- رُطُوبَةٌ
Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity
- * رَطَلَ يَرْتَلُ رَطَلًا
To weigh in the hand
- رِطْلٌ ج أَرطَالٌ
Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.*
- * رَطَمَ يَرْتِمُ رَطْمًا
To throw one into the mud; into difficulty
- أَرْتَمَ
To keep silence
- إِرْتَمَ
To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire
- إِرْتَمَ فِي
To entangle one's self in..
- رُطْمَةٌ
Bad plight, hopeless entanglement

Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless **أَزْعَمَ رَعْنَاهُ**

To refrain, ***رَعَا بِرُغْوٍ رُغْوًا وَإِزْعَوَى**
abstain from; repent, return

Act of refraining or abstaining **رَعْوَةٌ وَإِزْعَوَاءٌ**

***رَعَى بَرَقَى رَعْنًا وَرِعَابَةً وَمَرَعَى**
To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to

To observe the setting of **رَاعَى**
stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for

To pasture, tend (a flock) **أَزَعَى**

To give ear, listen to **أَزَعَى وَرَاعَى السَّمْعَ**

To pasture, graze **إِزْعَى وَتَرَعَى**

To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard **إِسْتَزَعَى**

To ask for one's attention **إِسْتَزَعَى السَّمْعَ**

Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c). [Itch] **رِعَابَةٌ**

Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)] **رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَابَا**

رَاعٍ ج رَعَاةٌ وَرُعْبَانٌ وَرُعَاةٌ
Shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler

Pasturage, pasture **مَرَعَى ج مَرَاعٍ**

Observed, regarded **مَرَعَى**

With regard to **مُرَاعَاةً لـ**

***رَغِبَ بِرُغْبٍ رُغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَفِي وَإِزْنَبَ**
To desire, long for

To tremble, shake **رَعَشًا وَإِزْتَعَشَ**

To cause to tremble **أَزْعَشَ**

A trembling, shaking **رَعَشٌ**

Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift **رَعِشٌ وَمُرْعِشٌ**

Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation **رِعْشَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ**

***رَعَفَ بِرَعْفٍ وَرَعَفَ بِرَعْفٍ رَعْنًا**
To flow (blood from the nose)

رَعَفَ بِرَعْفٍ رَعْنًا وَإِزْنَفَ وَإِسْتَزَعَفَ
To precede, outstrip (horse)

To incite, urge **أَزَعَفَ**

Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain **رَاعِفٌ**

Hemorrhage from the nose; Act of preceding, outstripping **رُعَافٌ**

One who is bleeding at the nose **مَرْعُوفٌ**

To pierce (with a spear) ***رَعَلَ بِرَعْلٍ رَعْلًا**

To be stupid, foolish **رَعِلَ بِرَعْلٍ رَعْلًا**

Fool **أَزَعَلَ م رَعْلًا ج رُعْلٌ**

***رَعَنَ بِرَعْنٍ وَرَعَنَ بِرَعْنٍ رُعُونَةً**
To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish **وَرَعْنًا**

To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke **رَعَنَ بِرَعْنٍ رَعْنًا**

Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke **رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرَعَانٌ**

Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity; laxity **رُعُونَةٌ**

To nurse (mother) رَغَلَ يَرْغُلُ رَغْلًا *

* رَغِمَ رَغِمًا وَرَغِمَ رَغِمًا وَرَغِمَ رَغِمًا أَنَّهُ

To be humiliated, abased, humbled

To do a thing against another's will رَغِمَ وَتَرَغِمَ

To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger رَاغِمَ

To humiliate, vex, provoke, force one against his will أَرَاغِمَ

Repugnance, aversion; abasement رُغِمَ وَمَرُغِمَةٌ

In spite of him رَغْمًا عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَتْنِهِ

Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth رَغَامٌ

Nose رُغَامِي وَمَرُغِمٌ

Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates مَرَاغِمٌ

* رَغَى يَرْغُو رَغْوًا وَرَغَى وَارْغَى

To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid)

To grumble, utter a gurgling cry (camel) رَغَارُ رَغَاءٍ

To cause (a camel) to grumble أَرَاغَى

To drink or sip froth إِرْتَقَى

Foam, froth, cream رَغْوَةٌ وَرُغَاوَةٌ

* رَفَّ يَرْفُ رَفًّا وَرَفِينًا وَارْتَفَتْ

To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant)

To eat much. Show kindness to, honour. Spread

its wings (bird) رَفَّ يَرْفُ رَفًّا

Herd, flock. Shelf رَفٌّ جِ رُفُوفٌ

To have no desire for, shun رَغِبَ عَنْ

To prefer one thing to another رَغِبَ بِعَنْ

رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُغِي وَرُغِبَ إِلَى

To implore, supplicate with humility

To inspire one with a desire for رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي

Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm رَغْبَةٌ

Wide, ample رَغِيبٌ

Intensely desirous of eating much رَغِيبٌ

Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth رَغِيَّةٌ جِ رَغَائِبُ

* رَغَتْ يَرْغُثُ رَغْنًا وَارْتَفَتْ

To suck the breast (child)

Wet-nurse, female giving milk رَغُوثٌ وَمَرُغِثٌ

* رَغَدَ يَرْغَدُ رَغْدًا وَرَغْدَ يَرْغُدُ

To be passed in affluence (life) رَغَادَةٌ

To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will أَرَاغَدَ

Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful رَغْدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ

Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates رَغِيدَةٌ جِ رَغَائِدُ

To live in luxury * رَغَرَغَ

To make (dough) into balls * رَغَفَ يَرْغِفُ رَغْنًا

To walk rapidly أَرَاغَفَ

Loaf (of bread) رَغِيفٌ جِ أَرُغِفَةٌ وَرُغِفٌ وَرُغْنَانٌ

- To ask help **إِسْتَرْفَدَ**
 Gift, benefit, favour. **رَفَدَ جَ أَرْقَادَ**
 Assistance
 Large drinking cup; **رَفْدٌ وَمِرْقَدٌ**
 bowl
 Giving aid; one next to the **رَافِدٌ**
 king in station. Tributary (river)
 The Tigris and Euphrates **الرَّافِدَانِ**
 Timber supporting **رَافِدٌ جَ رَوَافِدُ**
 the roof, rafter
 Cushion; bandage for **رِفَادَةٌ**
 wounds; saddlepad
 To spread the wings and **(رَفَرَفَ) ***
 flap them. Resound
 Pillow, window. Rug, carpet **رَفْرَفٌ**
 To strike **رَفَسَ بِرَفْسٍ رَفْسًا وَرِفَاسًا ***
 with the foot, kick
 A kick **رَفْسَةٌ**
 To shovel; *** | رَقَشَ بِرَفْشٍ رَفْشًا |**
 Winnowing- **رِفْشٌ وَمِرْقَشَةٌ**
 shovel, shovel
 To leave, *** رَفَضَ بِرَفْضٍ رَفْضًا**
 abandon, reject. Be wide (valley)
 To let (camels) **رَفَضَ وَأَرْفَضَ**
 pasture at will
 To be broken in pieces **تَرَفَضَ**
 To be fana- **[تَرَفَضَ فِي الْهَذْمِ]**
 tical
 To be separated, disperse **إِرْفَضَ**
 One who **رَافِضٌ جَ رَفْضَةٌ وَرَفَاضٌ**
 abandons, rejects
 A sect of El-Koofeh who **الرَّافِضَةُ**
 deserted Zeid, son of Ali
- To mend (a gar- *** رَفَأَ بِرَفَأٍ رَفَأً**
 ment). Bring (a ship) near the
 shore. Appease a person
 To make peace between **رَفَأَيْنَ**
 To say **رَفَأَ** to the **بِالزَّفَاءِ وَالْبَيْنِ**
 newly married, *i. e.* may you
 have close union with sons
 To treat with gentle- **رَافَأَ وَأَرْفَأَ**
 ness; soothe, cajole
 To approach; take refuge **أَرْفَأَ إِلَى**
 with
 To agree together **تَرَافَأَ**
 Peace, concord, accord; close **رَفَاءٌ**
 union
 Harbour for ships **مَرْفَأٌ**
 To break *** رَفَّتْ بِرَفْتٍ رَفْنَا وَإِرْقَتْ**
 in pieces, crush; be crushed.
 [Refuse, reject]
 Anything crushed to pieces; **رَفَاتٌ**
 fragments, crumbs
 Permit or pass (for goods **رَفِيَّةٌ**
 to pass the custom-house)
 To have sexual **رَفَّتْ بِرَفْتٍ رَفْنَا**
 intercourse
 To use foul *** رَفَّتْ وَأَرْفَتْ وَتَرَفَّتْ**
 language
 To rise, swell *** [رَفَخَ وَتَرَفَخَ]**
 (dough)
*** رَفَدَ بِرَفْدٍ رَفْدًا وَرَافَدَ وَأَرْفَدَ**
 To assist; make a present (to
 some one). Dress (a wound)
 To honour, raise to high **رَفَدَ**
 dignity, magnify
 To aid one another **تَرَافَدَ**
 To obtain (a gift, property, **إِرْقَدَ**
 &c.)

To live free and easy * رَفَعَ بَرَفْعُ رَفَاغَةً وَتَرَفَعَ

Corrupt-rabble. Ease. رَفَعَ جَ أَرْفَاعُ
Fertility

Easy, comfortable life رَفَاغَةً وَرَفَاغَةً

To be useful * رَفَعْتُ بَرَفْعُ رَفْعًا وَأَرْفَقُ
to. Strike one on the elbow.
Tie the fore legs of a camel

رَفَعْتُ بَرَفْعُ وَرَفِقُ رَفَقًا وَمَرَفَقًا
To be gentle, kind towards one وَمَرَفَقًا بَ وَعَلَى

To do a thing neatly, skillfully رَفَقُ

To have the elbow distorted رَفِقَ رَفَقًا

To accompany one رَافَقَ

To treat one with benevolence and kindness تَرَفَّقَ بِـ

To accompany one another, be companions تَرَافَقَ

To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full اِرْتَفَقَ

To profit by اِرْتَفَقَ بِـ

To ask for assistance, seek for a companion اِسْتَرْفَقَ

Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair) رَفِقُ

Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity رَفِقُ

Compa- رِفْقَةً جَ رَفِقُ وَرِفَاقُ وَأَرْفَاقُ
ny, society ; fellow travellers

Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel رِفَاقُ

Companion, comrade, friend رَفِيقُ جَ رُفَقَاءُ

Abandoned, re- رَفِضَ وَمَرَفُوضُ
jected (as useless)

To raise, hoist; * رَفَعَ بَرَفَعَ رَفْعًا
take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dumma* (د)

To be raised to a رَفَعَ بَرَفَعَ رِفْعَةً
dignity, be exalted

To present to, bring be- رَفَعَ إِلَى
fore. Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author

To raise, elevate رَفَعَ

To cite before a judge رَافَعَ إِلَى

To bring a cause together before a judge تَرَافَعَ

To be raised, elevated; to اِرْتَفَعَ
advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away

To ask to have a thing اِسْتَرْفَعَ
raised or removed

Act of raising, elevating, رَفَعَ
carrying off. The vowel-sign (د) on the final letter of a word

Elevation of rank, dignity رِفْعَةً

Loudness, vehemence (of رِفَاغَةً
voice)

High, elevated رَفِيعُ

Elevation, height; dignity اِرْتِفَاعُ
disappearance

Chair, throne. مَرَفَعُ جَ مَرَاغُ
[Carnival]

Raised up, elevated. Car- مَرَفُوعُ
ried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition

To be touched with compassion for one رَقِيَ لَهُ

To be or become a slave رَقِيَ رَقًا

To make thin, fine; make weak رَقَّقَ وَارْقَّ

To use choice, elegant language رَقَّقَ الْكَلَامَ

To make use of simple terms رَقَّقَ اللَّفْظَ

To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit) أَرْقَى

To enslave, reduce to slavery أَرْقَى وَاسْتَرْقَى

To become thin, smooth, flat تَرَقَّقَ

To feel compassion toward لَهُ تَرَقَّقَ

Slavery, condition of a serf رِقَى

Parchment; sheet of paper رَقِ ج رُقُوقٌ

Tortoise, turtle, sp. large, sea-turtle رَقَى

Shallow (water) رُقَى

Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy رِقَّةٌ

Land subject to inundation, and hence fertile رِقَّةٌ

Tender-heartedness, compassion رِقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ

Feebleness, weakness رِقَّةُ الْجَانِبِ

Desert. Hot (day) رِقَاقٌ

Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil رُقَاقٌ

Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ

Having an agreeable voice or language رَقِيقُ اللَّفْظِ

Elbow. That مِنْ رَقِيقٍ وَرَفِيقٍ ج مَرَاقِيقُ from which advantage is derived

Sinks or water-basins for washing مَرَاقِيقُ الدَّارِ

That on which one leans. [Water-closet] مُرْتَقٍ

* رَقَلَ بِرَقْلٍ رَفْلًا وَرَفْلَانًا وَأَرْقَلَ وَتَرَقَّلَ To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait

To dress in strange fashion رَقَلَ بِرَقْلٍ رَفْلًا

To make ample, long (garment) رَقَلَ

Train or skirt (of a dress) رَقْلٌ

One who wears a trailing garment رَقْلٌ م رَقْلَةٍ

Awkward in wearing one's clothes أَرْقَلَ م رَفْلًا

* رَقَّةٌ بَرَقَّةٌ رَفِيهَا وَرُقُومًا وَبَرَقَّةٌ

To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time

To be comfortable and easy (life) رَقَّةٌ بَرَقَّةٌ رَفَاهَةٌ وَرَفَاهِيَّةٌ

To cause one to live in abundance and comfort رَفَّةٌ

Compassion, mercy رَفَاهَةٌ

Ample, رَفَاهَةٌ ج رَوَافَةٌ. وَرَفِيهِ plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful

Good living; means of comfort in life رَفَاهَةٌ وَرَفَاهِيَّةٌ

To mend a garment * رَفَا بِرُقُوفٍ رَفَوًا

To be or become * رَقِيَ بَرِيقٌ رِقَّةٌ thin, fine; weak. Be shallow

Watch- مَرَقَبٌ وَمَرَقَبَةٌ ج مَرَايِبُ
tower, high place for watching

Telescope [مَرَقَبٌ]

* رَقَدَ يَرَقُدُ رَقْدًا وَرُقُودًا وَرُقَانًا

To go to sleep, sleep, take repose.
Be dull (market)

To abstain, hold back
from; neglect رَقَدَ عَنْ

To put to sleep أَرَقَدَ

To hasten, run vehemently إِرَقَدَ

A sleep رَقْدَةٌ

Sleep رُقَادٌ

One who sleeps much رُقَادٌ وَرُقُودٌ

Oblong, earthen jar
smeared with pitch رَاقُودٌ ج رَوَاقِيدُ

(Medicine) causing sleep مُرَقِدٌ

Bed, couch; dor-
mitory مَرَقْدٌ ج مَرَايِدُ

To pour forth in small
quantity (tr.) * رَفَرَقَ

To pour forth in small
quantity (intr.). Be in commo-
tion. Shine, glisten تَرَفَرَقَ

Shining glistening رَفَرَاقٌ

Shallow. Shining, glittering
(sword) رُقَارِقُ

To paint * رَقَشَ يَرَقِشُ رَقْشًا رَقْشًا
with different colours, variegate

To embellish one's speech, رَقَشَ

sp. with lies; report calumnies
to occasion discord

Not rich

Thin, delicate, tender
parts of the belly مَرَقٌ ج مَرَايِ

Made a slave مَرَقٌ وَمَرْقُوقٌ

[Thin bread] مَرْقُوقٌ

To cease to
flow (blood, tears) * رَقَاً يَرَقَاً رَقَاً وَرُقُودًا

To make peace between;
also, make discord رَقَاً بَيْنَ

To staunch, stop the flow
(of blood, &c.) أَرَقَا

* رَقَبَ يَرَقِبُ رُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرِقْبَانًا

To watch, observe, wait
for, guard وَرِقْبَةٌ

To guard, keep, رَاقِبٌ مَرَقَبَةٌ وَرِقْبَانًا
watch over. Fear (God). [Ob-
serve]

To assign, give property so
that it shall revert to the giver's
heirs; or to himself if the re-
ceiver die first; or to be to the
survivor of the two أَرَقَبَ

To expect, look for, تَرَقَّبَ وَارْتَقَّبَ
await

Thickness of neck رَقَبٌ

Act of giving property as
described above رُقْبِي

Observation. Caution; timi-
dity, fear رِقْبَةٌ

Neck, رَقْبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ وَرَقَبٌ وَأَرَقَبٌ
nape of the neck. Slave, serf

Observer, watcher; رَقِيبٌ ج رِقَابَةٌ
guardian. (A star) rising as an-
other is setting

Poisonous.
snake رَقِيبٌ ج رَقِيبَاتٌ وَرُقُبٌ

Piece for patching, رُقْعَةٌ ج رِقَاعٌ
patch, scrap or piece of writing
paper. Letter, note

Chess-board

رُقْعَةُ الشَّطْرَنْجِ

Folly, stupidity

رَقَاعَةٌ

Firmament. رَفِيعٌ ج أَرْفَعَةٌ. رُقْعَاهُ
Foolish, stupid

Place to be patched

مَرْقِعٌ

Patched, mended

مَرْقِعٌ

Ridicule; defect that مَرْقِعٌ وَمَرْقِعٌ
gives opportunity for ridicule

To write

* رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ رَقْمًا

To variegate, decorate; رَقَمَ وَرَقَمَ
mark with stripes

Writing; fig- رَقْمٌ ج رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ
ure, numerical sign

أَلْرَقْمُ الْهِنْدِيِّ (٠ ١ ٨ ٧ ٦ ٥ ٤ ٣ ٢ ١).
The Indian numerals

Tablet or slab with an رَفِيمٌ
inscription or engraved characters. Book

Snake with white أَرْقَمُ ج أَرْقَامُ
and black spots; deadly snake

Reed used in writing

مِرْقَمٌ

Written; covered with مَرْقُومٌ
lines or characters. Mottled.
Embroidered. Land with few
plants. [Mentioned before]

To write رَقَنَ - رَقْنٌ

See under the letter (ت) تَرْقُوَةٌ

To be embellished, ornate رَفَّشَ
(language). Adorn one's self

Fine, beautiful handwriting رَفَشٌ

Variegated أَرْقَشُ م رَفْنَاهُ ج رُفْشٌ
with black and white, dusky

Serpent with black رَفْنَاهُ وَرَقَاشٌ
and white spots

To jump, leap, رَقَصَ يَرْقُصُ رَقْصًا
dance. To move to and fro, un-
dulate (mirage). Ferment

To cause to leap, رَقَصَ وَأَرْقَصَ
dance (child), put into a gallop

Dancing, leaping, galloping رَقْصٌ

Dancer. [Pendulum] رَقَاصٌ

Affecting one with joy; مَرْقِصٌ
causing to dance

* رَقَطَ وَتَرَقَطَ وَإِرْقَطَ وَإِرْقَاطٌ
To be variegated, spotted, black
and white

Blackness mixed with رُقْطَةٌ
white, or, the reverse

Variegated, أَرْقَطُ م رَقْطَاهُ ج رُقْطٌ
spotted. Leopard

To patch, mend. رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا
Hit (a target). Revile

To be foolish, silly رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفَاعَةً

To mend, patch in many رَفَعَ
places. Acquire property

To speak or act foolishly أَرْفَعَ

To require patching أَرْفَعَ وَاسْتَرْفَعَ

The seventh heaven رَفَعٌ

رَكَاكَ وَرَكَاكَ وَرَكَبَكَ ج رَكَاكَ
Weak, spiritless, despised; thin,
fine; feeble, defective language

Soft, flabby (camel). Indis-
tinct in speech مَرَكَبُكَ

Repaired, put in order مَرَكُوكُ

* رَكَبَ يَرْكَبُ رَكُوبًا وَمَرَكَبًا وَعَلَى
To ride; mount on horseback;
embark, travel by sea. Commit
(a crime)

To follow one's
fancy, or opinion رَكَبَ هَوَاهُ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ

To travel on the road رَكَبَ الطَّرِيقَ

To go heedlessly, at
random رَكَبَ رَأْسَهُ

To brave the
night, or danger رَكَبَ اللَّيْلَ أَوْ الْهَوَلَ

To strike the knee رَكَبَ يَرْكَبُ رَكْبًا

To furnish one with an
animal for riding; cause one to
ride. To set one thing upon an-
other, fit one to the other. Com-
pose, mix رَكَبَ

To become fit for riding
(colt). Furnish one with an
animal for riding أَرَكَبَ

To be adapted one to the
other; be inserted one in the
other; be compounded نَزَكَبَ

To rest one upon the other,
be accumulated نَزَاكَبَ

To commit a sin or crime اِرْتَكَبَ

Band of رَكَبٌ ج أَرَكَبٌ وَرَكُوبٌ
horsemen or riders on camels,
ten or more in number

* رَفَى يَرْفَى رَفًى وَرَفًى فِي وَإِلَى
To ascend, rise (as on a ladder),
mount higher

To use رَفَى يَرْفَى رُفًى وَرَفًى وَرَفًى
magic, charm. [Supply one with
charms]

To cause one to ascend; raise
to high position, elevate; raise
a number to a higher value رَفَى

To rise, ad-
vance, make progress, climb تَرَفَّى وَارْتَفَى فِي وَإِلَى

To ask one to charm him اِسْتَرْفَى

رُفًى [وَرَفًى] ج رُفًى وَرُفًى
Magic, Sorcery, incantation, charm,
witchcraft

رَاقٍ ج رُفَاةٌ وَرَاقُونَ م رَاقِيَةٌ ج رَوَاقٍ
charmer, magician, sorcerer

Rising, advancement,
progress تَرَفَّى وَارْتَفَاءٌ

Stair, ladder; place of ascent
مَرَقٍ وَمِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاقٍ

To be very
thin; weak; incorrect رَكَ يَرُكُ رَكًا وَرَكَاكَ

To feel, touch. [Make a
foundation for a wall] رَكَ يَرُكُ

To tremble, be agitated; be
uncertain; waver entangle one's
self in difficulties اِرْتَكَكَ

To esteem weak or feeble اِسْتَرَكَ

Fine rain رَكٌ ج أَرَكَاكَ وَرَكَاكَ

[Rubble, used as filling up
in the foundations of masonry رَكَّةٌ

- To plant, **رَكَرَ بِرُكْرًا وَفِي** *
fix in (the ground). Produce
veins of gold and silver in the
earth (God)
- To fix in the earth. [Calm,
tranquilize] **رَكَرَ فِي**
- To find metals or minerals;
yield them (mine) **أَرَكَرَ**
- To be fixed, stable; sup-
port one's self upon **إِزْتَكَّرَ عَلَى**
- Low sound **رَكَرُ**
- Firmness of character.
Resolution **رَكْرَةٌ**
- Metal or mineral
found in the earth **رِكَازٌ وَرَكِيزَةٌ**
- Prop, support, but-
tress **رَكِيزَةٌ ج رَكَائِزُ**
- Centre. Place of
sojourn. Camp; head quarters
مَرَكَزٌ ج مَرَائِزُ
- * رَكَسَ رَكْسٌ رَكْنًا وَارْكَسَ**
To upset, overturn, subvert
- To be overturned. Fall into
difficulty or danger **إِرْكَسَ**
- To run, urge, *** رَكَهَ بِرُكْهٍ رَكْهًا**
spur on (a beast) with the foot
- To vie with in running a
race **رَاكَهَ**
- To race with one another
urging on the horses **تَرَكَهَ**
- To move (in the womb), **إِرْتَكَهَ فِي**
be agitated. Traverse a country
- Swift running, gallop **رَكْصٌ**
- Good runner **رَكُوصٌ**
- To bend to the *** رَكَعَ بِرُكْعٍ رُكُوعًا**
ground (in prayer), bow low; be
bent (old person). [To kneel]
- Pubes **رَكَبٌ**
- A mode or manner of riding. **رَكْبَةٌ**
- Band of riders on horses or
camels, less than ten
- Knee. Joint **رَكْبَةٌ ج رُكُوبٌ وَرَكَبَاتٌ**
- Stirrup **رِكَابٌ ج رُكْبٌ**
- رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَابٌ وَرَكَبَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ**
- Rider. Passenger on board a ship
or other conveyance
- Animal to be **رُكُوبٌ وَرُكُوبَةٌ ج رَكَابٌ**
ridden sp. camel
- Composition. Construction
(of a sentence) **تَرْكِيبٌ**
- Vehicle, carriage,
ship, vessel **مَرْكَبٌ ج مَرَائِبٌ**
- [Carriage, chariot animal
for riding] **مَرْكَبَةٌ**
- Animal for riding. **مَرْكُوبٌ ج مَرَائِبٌ**
[Shoes]
- Compound,, mixed. Origin **مَرْكَبٌ**
of a thing. Mounted on another's
animal. Adapted, joined, ad-
justed
- To rely upon, lean *** رَجَعَ بِرُجْعٍ رَجْعًا**
upon
- Court of a house. **رَجْعٌ ج رُكُوحٌ وَارْكَاحٌ**
- Base of a mountain; in pl. cells
of a monastery
- To stop, rest; be *** رَكَدَ بِرُكْدٍ رُكُونًا**
calm, repose; be deposited (se-
diment)
- At rest, tranquil,
stable **رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدٌ**

- To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely] * رَكَا يَرْكُو رَكْوًا
- To take refuge with أَرْكِي إِلَى
- To confide, trust in تَرَكِّي وَإِثْنَكِي عَلَى
- Small drink. رَكْوَةٌ ج رَكَوَاتٌ وَرَكَاةٌ
ing vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea]
- Well رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَابَا وَرَكِيٌّ
- To mend, رَمَّ يَرُمُّ رَمًا وَرَمَّةً وَرَمَمَ *
restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat
- To become decayed, رَمَّ وَارَمَ *
carious (bone); worn out
- To repair by degrees تَرَمَّمْ
- To need repair اِسْتَمَمَّ
- Thing, affair رَمٌّ
- He cannot escape it مَالَهُ مِنْهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ
- Anxiety, care رَمٌّ
- He has nothing at all مَا لَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ
- Pieces of a worn rope. رَمَّةٌ ج رُمَمٌ *
Whole of a thing
- Decayed bones رَمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ
- Decayed (bone) رِمِيمٌ
- To arrange, رَمَّتْ يَرْمُتُ رَمْنًا *
mend. Wipe with the hand
- Raft رَمَتْ ج أَرْمَاتٌ
- To cause one to bow or prostrate himself رَكْعَ وَارَكْعَ
- Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Gen-
nuflection رَكْعَةٌ ج رَكْعَاتٌ
- Bowing, رَاكِعٌ ج رَاكِعُونَ وَرَكْعٌ *
prostrating, sp. in prayer
- To bring together, heap up * رَكَمَ يَرْكُمُ رَكْمًا
- To be heaped up; be تراكَمَ وَإِثْنَكَمَ *
closely packed, dense
- Heap, pile; piled up رَكَمٌ وَرَكَامٌ
- To be رَكُنٌ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونَةً وَرُكَاةً *
calm, grave, firm, dignified
- رَكْنٌ يَرْكُنُ وَرَكْنٌ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونًا إِلَى *
To lean upon, rely upon, trust in
- To render firm, stable. رَكْنٌ
- Render grave, self-composed
- To trust in, have confidence in أَرْكَنَ إِلَى
- To take to flight أَرْكَنَ إِلَى الْفِرَارِ
- To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed تَرَكَّنَ
- The firm part of a رَكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ *
thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance
- The elements (of things) الْأَرْكَانُ
- General staff of an army أَرْكَانُ حَرْبٍ
- Firmness, solidity; gravity رُكُونَةٌ وَرُكَاةٌ
- Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent رَكِينٌ
- Leathern wash-tub يَرْكُنُ ج مَرَاكِنُ

Sign made by **رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ رَمُوزًا**
the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion;
type, figure; allegory]

Sea. Origin. Mod-
el, specimen **رَامُوزٌ رَوَامِيزُ**

Intelligent, prudent; of
noble race. Agile **رَمِيزٌ**

That to which allusion
is made **مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيْهِ**

To conceal; **رَمَسَ بِرَمْسٍ رَمْسًا**
cover with earth, bury

To immerse one's self (in
water) **إِرْتَمَسَ**

Tomb, **رَمَسَ جِ رُمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسُ**
grave; dust of the tomb

Lupine (herb) **تَرْمُسٌ**

To take with **رَمَشَ بِرَمِشٍ رَمْشًا**
the ends of the fingers, touch

Redness, soreness of the
eye lids **رَمَشٌ**

Afflicted with redness of
the eye lids **أَرْمَشٌ**

To have foul
matter (eye) **رَمِصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمِصًا**

To repair a ca-
lamity or loss **رَمَصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمِصًا**

To make peace between **رَمَصَ بَيْنَ**

Having foul matter in the
eyes **أَرْمَصٌ**

To be very hot **رَمِصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمِصًا**
(weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be
scorched (by the sun)

To burn, pain **أَرْمَضَ**

To be troubled, afflicted
(by someone). Be burned **إِرْتَمَضَ**

To strike, pierce *** رَمَحَ بِرَمْحٍ رَمْحًا**
with the lance. Kick (animal)

Lance, spear **رَمْحٌ جِ رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاحٌ**

Lancer, spearman **رَامِحٌ**

Maker of lances **رَمَاحٌ**

To perish, sp.
from cold *** رَمَدَ بِرَمْدٍ رَمْدًا**

To have sore **رَمِدَ بِرَمْدٍ رَمْدًا وَأَرْمَدَ**
eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)

To put into the ashes. To
spoil. [Become ashes] **رَمَدَ**

To become poor. Cause the
eye to be inflamed **أَرَمَدَ**

To be bleared-eyed, have sore
eyes. Become ash-coloured **إِرْمَدَ**

Ophthalmia, soreness of the
eyes **رَمَدٌ**

Turbid (water) Faded **رَمْدٌ**

Ashes **رَمَادٌ**

Very hospi-
table **كَبِيرُ الرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ**

Perdition, destruction **رَمَادَةٌ**

Having ophthal-
mia **رَمِدٌ وَأَرْمَدٌ وَرَمْدَانٌ**

Grey, ash-coloured **أَرْمَدٌ وَرِمَادِيٌّ**

Roasted on live coals **مَرْمَدٌ**

To make *** رَمَزَ بِرَمِيزٍ رَمَزًا وَتَرَمَزَ إِلَى**
a sign to (with the eyes, lips,
&c.), indicate by a sign

To be intelligent, **رَمَزَ بِرَمِيزٍ رَمَازَةً**
prudent; of noble race; have
authority, be honoured

- A little rain. Kind of metre رَمَلٌ
 Hour-glass [سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ]
 Poor. أَرْمَلٌ مَ أَرْمَلَةٌ جَ أَرْمَالٌ
 Unmarried, [widow, widower]
 Pomegranate (fruit or tree) رُمَانٌ
 The Armenians الْأَرْمَنُ
 Armenian أَرْمَنِيّ
 To throw, * رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمَاءً وَبَرًا
 shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of
 To exceed. Throw off, throw down أَرَمَ
 To compete in throwing or ترَامَى
 shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey)
 To vie in throw- رَامَى مَرَامَةً وَرَمَاءً
 ing (things or accusations)
 To be thrown, hurled; إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاءً
 fall to the ground
 Sound of a stone thrown رَمَى
 A throw, hit رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمِيَّاتٌ
 That which is shot at, رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمَايَا
 game
 Thrower, archer, رَامٍ جَ رُمَاةٌ
 slinger
 Sagittarius (sign of the الزَّايِي
 Zodiac)
 Instrument for throw- مِرْمِيٌّ جَ مَرَامٍ
 ing. [Projectile, arrow, dart]
 That which is shot, مِرْمَاةٌ جَ مَرَامٍ
 arrow, &c.
- Vehemence of heat; dis- رَمَضَ
 tress
 Ground or stones greatly رَمَضَاءُ
 heated; intense heat
 رَمَضَانُ جَ رَمَضَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ
 The ninth Moham- وَأَرْمِضْهُ
 medan month (Ramadhân); the month of the annual fast
 To glance at fur- * رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمَقًا
 tively
 To look at long and رَمَقَ وَرَمَقَ
 attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech)
 To be at the last gasp رَامَقَ
 To drink little by little, sip تَرَمَقَ
 The last breath رَمَقٌ جَ أَرْمَاقُ
 of the dying
 That which is barely رُمَّةٌ وَرِمَاقُ
 sufficient for life
 Scanty means عَمِشَ مَرْمَقٌ أَوْ مَرْمَقُ
 of subsistence
 To reside in * رَمَكَ يَرْمِكُ رُمُوكًا
 Ash-colour رُمُكَةٌ
 To sand, adorn, * رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمَلًا
 with pearls; weave (a mat)
 To put sand into (food, رَمَلَ وَرَمَلَ
 &c.). Defile, smear (with blood)
 To become sandy. Become أَرْمَلَ
 poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat)
 To be or become a أَرْمَلَ وَتَرْمَلَ
 widow or widower
 Sand رَمَلٌ جَ رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ
 Art of divining by lines عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ
 traced in the sand. Geomancy

- To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert رَنَى وَارَنَى *
To soothe, coax, cajole رَأَى *
Something steadily gazed at رَنَا *
Mirth, gladness, delight, joy رَنَاءَ *
* رَهَبَ يَرْهَبُ رَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا *
To fear, dread وَرَهَبَانَا *
To make a monk. Become weary رَهَبَ *
To frighten رَهَبَ وَأَرْهَبَ وَإِسْتَرْهَبَ *
To become a monk. Threaten تَرْهَبَ *
Fear dread رَهْمَى وَرَهْبَاءَ وَرَهْبَةً وَرَهْبُوتَ *
Profession of a monk or nun رَهْبَةٌ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةُ *
Monk رَاهِبٌ ج رُهَبَانٌ وَرَهْبَةٌ *
Nun رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِيَاتُ *
Pertaining to monastic life رُهْبَانِيَّ *
To be feared, redoubtable رَهَبٌ وَرَهْبُوتَ *
To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult * رَهَجَ - أَرْهَجَ *
Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord رَهَجَ *
To be slow, dilatory; tardy * رَهْدَنَ *
Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward رَهْدَنَ *
To be fair, delicate (skin) * رَهْرَهَ - تَرْهَرَهَ *
Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin رَهْرَهَ *
To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring رَنَ بَرْنٌ رَهْنًا وَارَنَ *
To listen to رَنَ إِلَى *
Sound, tone, echo; groaning رَهْنٌ وَرَنَةٌ *
Hare * أَرْنَبٌ مَ أَرْنَبَةٌ جَ أَرَانِبٌ وَأَرَانِزُ *
Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine) * رَنَحَ - رَنَحَ *
To stagger from drunkenness or weakness تَرَنَحَ وَارَنَحَ *
Dizziness, giddiness رَنَحَ *
Staggering, giddy مَرَنَحٌ وَمَتَرَنَحَ *
To be weak, languid * [رَنَحَ يَرْنَحُ رَنَاحًا] *
* رَنَقَ يَرْنَقُ رَنَاقًا وَرَنَقَ يَرْنَقُ رَنَاقًا *
To be stirred up, turbid (liquid) رَنَقَ *
Turbid, muddy رَنَقَ *
Female bird sitting on eggs رَنَاقًا *
Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory رَوْنَقَ *
Muddy water رَوْنَقَ *
Sediment mud at the bottom of water تَرْنُوقٌ وَتَرْنُوقَاءُ *
To sing * رَنِمَ يَرْنَمُ رَهْنِمًا وَرَنَمَ وَتَرَنَمَ *
with a soft voice, trill, warble * [تَرْنِيمَةٌ] *
Poem frequently repeated. Hymn تَرْنِيمَةٌ *
Singing, sweet psalmody تَرْنِيمَ *
To gaze. * رَنَا يَرْنُونَا وَرَنَانًا وَإِلَى *
Be cheered, diverted, glad

- To render flaccid, flabby رَمَلَ
- Flaccid, flabby رَمِلَ
- To give a fine and continuous rain (sky) رَمَمَ . أَرْقَمَ *
- Plaster, ointment, salve مَرَمَمٌ ج مَرَامِيمُ
- To be firm, durable رَمَنَ بَرَمَنَ رَمَنًا *
- To be fixed in a place رَمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ
- To leave a pledge with someone رَمَنَ عِنْدَهُ
- To bet, lay a wager رَأَمَنَ
- To pay a high price for أَرْهَنَ فِي
- To assure a constant support to (someone) أَرْهَنَ لِي
- To bet or pledge mutually تَرَأَمَنَ
- To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to إِرْهَنَ
- To ask, require a pledge إِسْتَرْهَنَ
- رَمَنَ ج رِمَانٌ وَرَهُونٌ وَرَمِينٌ وَرَهْنٌ
- Pledge, mortgage; hostage
- Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated رَأَمِنَ
- Pledged Mortgaged رَمِيذٌ وَرَمْتَنٌ وَرَمُوهُنَ
- Pledge, security رَمِيَّةٌ ج رَمَائِنُ
- Mariner's chart (Pers.) رَمَانَجٌ وَرَمَانَجٌ
- To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings) رَمَا بَرَمُو رَمَوًا *
- To blame; chide. Lay courses of stone رَمَصَ بَرَمَصُ رَمَصًا
- Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet إِرْمَاصٌ
- To eat greedily رَمَطَ بَرَمَطَ رَمَطًا وَرَمَطَ *
- To assemble, congregate إِرْتَمَطَ
- Company of رَمَطُ ج أَرْمُطٌ وَأَرْمَاطٌ
- men up to ten in number. Enemy. (With a numeral, it signifies) person, individual
- Furniture of a house رِمَاطٌ
- To make رَمَفَ بَرَمَفَ رَمَفًا وَأَرْمَفَ
- thin; sharpen (sword)
- To be thin, sharp رَمَفَ بَرَمَفَ رَمَافَةً
- Thin, slender. Sharpened رَمِيفٌ وَرَمِيفٌ
- To approach to; overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust رَمَقَ بَرَمَقَ رَمَقًا *
- To accuse of malice or injustice رَمَقَ
- To approach puberty or majority (youth) رَامَقَ مُرَامَقَةً
- To make one do or bear evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass أَرْهَقَ
- Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit رَهَقَ
- Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty رَهَقَ
- Quantity, number. (About so much or many, nearly) رِمَاقٌ
- Boy at the age of puberty مُرَامِقٌ
- To be flaccid, flabby; inflated رَمِلَ بَرَمِلَ رَمَلًا *

- Selling well. Current رَاحَ وَمَرَّجَ
 To go or do * رَاحَ بِرُوحٍ رَوَّاحًا
 a thing at evening; go, depart
 To be cool, pleasant, airy (house) رَاحَ بَرَّاحٍ رَوَّاحًا
 To be quick, brisk, lively رَاحَ بَرَّاحٍ رَاحًا وَإِزْنَجَ
 To smell (a thing) رَاحَ بَرَّاحٍ رَاحًا وَإِزْنَجَ
 To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste] رَوَّاحٌ وَعَنْ رَوَّاحٍ
 To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink أَرَّاحَ إِزْنَجَ
 To rest إِزْنَجَ وَإِزْنَجَ
 To rely upon (someone) إِزْنَجَ لِي وَإِلَى
 To fan one's self. Exhale (intr.) (odour). Be tall, high تَرَوَّحَ
 To do alternately, by turns تَرَوَّحَ وَإِزْنَجَ
 To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind إِسْتَرَوَّحَ
 Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy رَاحَ
 Rest, ease, quietude رَاحَةٌ وَرَوَّاحٌ وَرَوَّاحَةٌ
 Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold] رَاحَتُ رَاحَاتٍ وَرَاحٌ
 Wooden shovel used by a baker رَاحَةُ الْخَبَّازِ
 Water-closet يَتُّ الرَّاحِ
 To find it wide, ample أَرَنِي
 (place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable
 Crane. Crowd of men رَمَوْجٌ رَمَاءٌ
 Wide, spacious
 He did it at his ease فَعَلَهُ رَمَوًا
 Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing horse] رَمَوَانٌ
 To consider well, * رَوَّاهُ تَرَوَّةً
 weigh a question carefully before answering
 Careful examination رَوْبَةٌ وَرَوْبَةٌ
 Reflection [إِزْنَجًا]
 To * رَابَ بِرُوبٍ رَوَّاهُ وَرَوَّاهُ
 curdle, coagulate (milk). Be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed
 To make curdle, coagulate; churn رَوَّبَ وَأَرَّابَ
 Curdled milk رَوَّبَ
 Curdled; churned رَابَّ وَمُرَّوَّبَ
 Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled مِرْوَبٌ
 To void excrement (horse) * رَاكَ بِرُوثٍ رَوَّاهُ
 Droppings of all hoofed animals رَوْتُ جِ أَزْوَاثَ
 To be current * رَاجَ بِرُوجٍ رَوَّاجًا
 (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious
 To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste] رَوَّجَ
 Currency (of money). Good market (for goods) رَوَّاجٌ

Rest after several **تَرْوِجَةٌ ج تَرَاجُجٌ**
genuflections in prayer in Rama-
dhân

Frequented place, *sp.* in the **مَرَّاحٌ**
evening

Stable; place for animals at **مَرَّاحٌ**
night

Airy, breezy **مَرِيجٌ وَمَرِيجٌ**

Fan **مِرْوَجٌ وَمِرْوَجَةٌ ج مَرَاجٌ**

Place of repose. Water-
closet **مُسْتَرَحٌ**

* **رَادَ** بِرُودٍ رَوْدًا وَرَوْدَانًا وَرِيَادًا
To ask for. Seek (food). Go here
and there, rove (camel)

To ask **رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرِيَادًا عَلَى**
(one) to do; try to turn one,
prevail upon him by bland-
ishments

To try to deceive, **رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ**
beguile, seduce; entice to do
contrary to one's purpose

To wish, desire; be willing, **أَرَادَ**
will

To mean, intend **أَرَادَ بِـ**

To act or proceed **أَرَوَدَ إِزْوَادًا**
gently, leisurely

To seek **إِزْتَادَ إِزْنِيَادًا**

Going to and **رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ ج رَوَادٌ**
fro, *sp.* to search for a camping
ground with good pasturage

Fever is the mes-
senger of death **أَلْحَى رَائِدُ الْمَوْتِ**

Gentleness; leisurely manner **رُودٌ**

Slowly! gently! **رُودًا**

Rest. Pity, mercy. Light **رَوْحٌ**
breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice]

Breath **رُوحٌ ج أَرْوَاحٌ** *masc. & fem.*
of life; vital principle; soul,
spirit; divine inspiration

The Holy Spirit **الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ**

Long-suffering, pa-
tient **طَوِيلُ الرُّوحِ**

Wideness, ampleness. Space **رَوْحٌ**
between the thighs or legs

Spiritual, **رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُونَ**
incorporeal

Evening, latter part of the **رَوَاحٌ**
day

Wind, breath; victory; power; **رِيحٌ ج رِيَّاحٌ وَرِيَّاحٌ وَارَوَاحٌ** (*fem.*)
aid. Odour. Flatulence

Whitlow **رِيحُ الشَّوْكَةِ**

Odour. Puff of wind **رِيحَةٌ**

Fragrant plant **رِيحَانٌ ج رِيَّاحِينٌ**
of any kind. Child; property,
means of living. (Basilisk. Myr-
tle)

Odour. Rain or **رَايْحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحٌ**
clouds (at evening)

Airy, pleasant **رَيْحٌ**

More conducive to rest. **أَرْوَحٌ**
Wide in the thighs or between
the legs

Repose. Diligence, alac-
rity. Mercy **إِزْنِيَاغٌ**

Generous, liberal. Active, **أَزْمِيٌّ**
agile

Generosity; liberality **أَزْمِيَّةٌ**

* رَاعَ يَرُوعُ رَوْعًا وَتَرَوَّعَ وَإِزْنَاعَ To fear, be terrified	Will ; volition	إِرَادَةٌ
To frighten رَاعَ وَرَوَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ	Voluntary	إِرَادِيٌّ
Fear, fright رَوْعٌ وَرَوَّعَةٌ	Axle (of a pulley). Instru- ment for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth	مِرْوَدٌ
Heart; understanding; in- tellect رَوْعٌ	Desired; wished for.	مُرَادٌ
Quality that excites admira- tion رَوْعٌ	Purpose; meaning of a term or expression	
Causing fear رَائِعٌ ج رَائِعُونَ وَرَوَّاعٌ or astonishment and admiration	To weigh, con- sider well; test * رَازَ يَرُوزُ رَوْزًا	
One who pleases or provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious أَرْوَعُ م رَوْعًا	To think over carefully رَوَّزَ	
To turn رَاعَ يَرُوعُ رَوْعًا وَرَوَّعَانَا aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief)	Head-mason, head- builder رَازَ (رَائِزًا) ج رَاةٌ	
To employ a ruse رَاوَعَ وَأَرَاعَ against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with	Weight, measure مَرَّازٌ وَمَرَاةٌ	
To seek after, pursue; desire أَرَاعَ وَإِزْنَاعَ	* رَاضٍ يَرْوِضُ رَوْضًا وَرِبَاضًا To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt) وَرِيَاظَةٌ وَرَوَّضٌ	
To play tricks on one an- other; contend, wrestle تَرَاوَعٌ	To coax, beguile, delude رَاوَضَ	
Ruse, trick رَوَّاعٌ	To strive one with an- other, to rival. Bargain تَرَاوَضَ	
Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox رَوَّاعٌ	To be broken, trained (colt) إِرْتَاضٌ	
To be clear, lim- * رَاقٍ يَرُوقُ رَوْقًا pid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration	To be wide, [spacious; dilated] إِسْتِرَاضٌ	
To render clear, clarify. Sell رَوَّقَ one thing to buy a better. [Re- cover from illness. Give one a breakfast]	Garden, flower-bed رَوْضٌ	
To pour out or forth (tr. & intr.) أَرَاقَ	رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِبَاضٌ Meadow somewhat watery; gar- den with luxuriant vegetation	
	Prolonged exercise or training; devotion رِبَاظَةٌ	
	عِلْمُ الرِّبَاضِيَّاتِ . الْعِلْمُ الرِّبَاضِيُّ Mathematics, exact sciences	

To cause one to
recite (a poem)

رَوَى وَأَزَوَى

To reflect upon, *فِي*
consider attentively

To water, give drink to *أَزَوَى*

To have one's thirst
quenched; be watered sufficiently

Pleasing, goodly aspect *رَوَى*

Rope for binding a camel's
load *رَوَى*

Abundant good drink-
ing water *رَوَى وَرَوَى*

Abundant and potable *رَوَى*
(water). A draught that quenches
thirst. A cloud pouring down
large drops. Letter constituting
the rhyme of a poem

Animal for drawing *رَوَايَةَ*
or carrying water. Leathern
water bag

Recital of another's words. *رَوَايَةَ*
Tradition, tale. Authority of one
who hands down traditions

Narrator, one *رَوَايَةَ*
who reports the words of another;
hands down traditions

Examination, inspection. *رَوَايَةَ*
A thing wanted

Rain *رَوَى*

State of being satisfied with
drink satisfied condition *رَوَى*

Sweet odour *رَوَايَةَ*

Well watered; satisfied with
drink. Full, plump *رَوَايَةَ*

Mountain-goat *أَزَوَى*

To become clear (wine).
[To breakfast]

رَوَى

Portico, vestibule. *رَوَى*
Horn. Calamity. Youth; period
of life. Part of the night. Pure,
sincere

Tent, awning; portico, porch. Pe-
ristyle. Eyebrow *رَوَى*

Clear, limpid, *رَوَى*
pure, beautiful

Clarifier, strainer *رَوَى*

Breakfast *رَوَى*

To desire *رَوَى*
strongly

To mock at, ridicule,
deride *رَوَى*

The lobe of the ear. *رَوَى*
Roman (of the Lower Empire),
modern Greek

Mediterranean Sea *رَوَى*

Glue for sticking the feath-
ers of an arrow *رَوَى*

The city of Rome *رَوَى*

Scantling, rafter *رَوَى*

Desire, purpose *رَوَى*

Rhubarb (for.) *رَوَى*

To quote the *رَوَى*
sayings or account of another;
to refer to as an authority

To quench one's thirst; be well
watered *رَوَى*

- (Coll.) رِيشٌ ج رِبَاشٌ وَأَرْبَاشٌ
Feathers. Wealth. Fertility
- A feather; [steel pen] رِيشَةٌ
Fine garments رِبَاشٌ
Garment of a single piece; * رِبْطَةٌ
thin piece of cloth
- * رَاعٍ بَرِيعٌ رَبْعًا وَرَبُوعًا وَرَبَاعًا
To increase, وَرَبَعَانَا وَرَبْعٌ وَأَرَاعَ
grow. Be agitated (mirage)
- To return from رَاعٍ عَنْ
To fear. (See رَاعٍ بَرُوعٌ) رَاعٍ مِنْ
To flow hither and hither; تَرَبَّعَ
quiver, vibrate
- To vacillate, waver; تَرَبَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ
be perplexed
- Redundance. The better part of a thing رَبْعٌ وَرَبْعَانِ
High hill, Dove-cot رِبْعٌ ج رِبَاعٌ
- * رَافَ بَرِيفٌ رَبْنًا وَأَرْبَفَ وَتَرَفَ
To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it
- A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river رِبْفٌ ج أَرْبَافٌ
Sea-coast رِبْفُ الْبَحْرِ
Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things رِبْفٌ
- * رَاقٍ بَرِيقٌ رَبْنًا وَتَرَبَّقَ
To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage)
- To give up the ghost رَاقٍ يَنْفِسُ رُبُوعًا
- Abundantly watered. Cited, reported مَرَوِيٌّ
- * رَأَبٌ بَرِيبٌ رَيْنًا وَأَرَابٌ
To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect
- أَرَابٌ
To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt
- To have تَرَبَّبَ وَإِزْنَابٌ وَإِسْتَرَابٌ بِ
doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear
- [To hesitate إِزْنَابٌ مِنْ وَإِسْتَرَابٌ
(what to do), fall into doubt]
- Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion رِبٌّ وَرِيَّةٌ ج رِيبٌ
- There is no doubt about it لَا رِبَّ فِيهِ
- Doubt, hesitation, perplexity إِزْنَابٌ
- Causing doubt, disturbing the mind مُرِيبٌ
- * رَأَتْ بَرِيبٌ رَيْنًا
To be slow, dilatory
- To retard, delay; make slow رَبَّتْ وَأَرَأَتْ
- To regard as dilatory, tardy إِسْتَرَأَتْ
- Space, measure of time رِبْتُ
- Slow, tardy, dilatory رِبْتُ
- As long as; during, while رَيْنًا
- * رَاشٌ بَرِيشٌ رَيْنًا
To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good
- To feather (an arrow) رَاشٌ وَرِيشٌ
To attain good, be in a good state إِزْنَابٌ

Excess; superiority. Hill. زيم	To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva] رَبَقَ
Sepulchre. Close of the day زيم	
White gazelle or antelope رِيم	To pour out, spread (liquid) أَرَقَ
* رَانَ بَرِينُ رَهْنًا وَرُيُونًا وَعَلَى وَبِ	Saliva رَبَقَ أَزْبَاقُ
To take complete possession of... , subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty	While fasting; [before breakfast] عَلَى الرَّيْقِ
Rust. Filth رَيْنَ	To drop saliva, drool (child) * رَالَ بَرِيْلُ رَيْلًا
Wine رَيْنَة	Saliva. [Dollar] رِبَالٌ
To raise, spread a flag * أَزَى	To depart from, leave, abandon * رَامَ بَرِيمُ رَيْمًا
Flag, standard رَابَة ج رَابَاتٌ وَرَايَ	He ceased not to do it مَا رَامَ يَفْعَلُ

ز

* زَارَ بَزَارُ وَزَرِ بَزَارُ زَارًا وَزِيرًا	The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called <i>Zai</i> and <i>Zain</i> . As a numeral sign = 7
To roar, growl (lion) وَأَزَارَ	
Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds زَارَة	To drink a large draught. Carry. Change * زَابَ بَزَابُ زَابًا
Roaring, growling; angry; enemy زَائِرٌ وَزَرٌ	To appear (nap of a garment) * زَابَرِ زَابَرَة
To die sudden-ly. Eat voraciously. Frighten * زَامَ بَزَامُ زَامًا وَزَوَامًا	Nap of a garment زَبَرٌ وَزَوَرٌ وَزَوَرٌ
To be greatly frightened زَغَمَ بَزَغَمُ زَغَمًا وَزَغَمَ	To overlay (a coin) with mercury * زَابَقَ زَابَقَة
Sudden, terrible death زَوَامٌ	Mercury, quicksilver زَبَقِي
Tares (seed and plant) * زَوَانٌ	To frighten * زَادَ بَزَادُ زَادًا
To be proud * زَايَ بَزَايَ زَايًا	Fright; fear زُودٌ وَزُودٌ

[Penis]	زَبْرٌ	To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun)	* زَبَّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا
Piece of iron; anvil.	زَبْرَةٌ	To be downy, have abundant hair	زَبَّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا
Constellation Leo	زَبْرَجُ	To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs)	زَبَّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا
Book. Psalms of David	زَبْرُ وَزَبُورُ	To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth)	زَبَّ وَتَزَبَّ
Powerful man	زَبِيرٌ	Penis	زُبُّ جِ أَزْبَابٌ
Ornament, decoration	* زَبْرَجٌ	Hairiness. Down	زَبَّ
Chrysolite	* زَبْرَجْدٌ	Raisins; dried figs	زَبِبٌ
To be angry, ill-tempered	* تَزَبَّعَ	Hairy; hirsute	أَزْبَمَ زَبًّا جِ زُبٌّ
A whirlwind which raises dust like a column	زَوْبَعَةٌ جِ زَوَائِعُ	Fertile year	عَامٌ أَزْبٌ
To pluck out; imprison; mingle	* زَبَقَ يَزْبِقُ زَبْقًا	To churn (but-ter); feed with fresh butter	* زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا
To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare)	إِزْبَقَ	To give one a gift; a little of his property	زَبَدَ يَزِيدُ
Corner; tortuosity	زَاوِقَةٌ جِ زَوَائِقُ	To foam; froth (wine, &c.); show anger	زَبَدًا وَآزَبَدَ
To manure (a field)	* زَبَلَ يَزْبِلُ زَبْلًا وَزَبَلٌ	To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, <i>sp.</i> from anger	زَبَدًا وَتَزَبَّدَ
Manure	زَبْلٌ وَزَبْلَةٌ	Foam, froth; scum, dross	زَبَدٌ جِ أَزْبَادٌ
Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry	زَبَالٌ	Butter obtained by churning	زَبْدٌ وَزَبْدَةٌ
Dirt swept from a house; sweepings	زَبَالَةٌ	Cream, or best part of a thing	زَبْدَةٌ جِ زُبْدٌ
Manure-gatherer	زَبَالٌ	A kind of perfume; civet	زَبَادٌ
Basket, pannier	زَيْلٌ جِ زَبَائِلُ. وَزَنْبِيلٌ جِ زَنَائِلُ	Foaming. Enraged	مُزْبِدٌ
Dung-hill	مَزْبَلَةٌ جِ مَزَائِلُ	To copy; write skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]	* زَبَرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا
To thrust, push away	* زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا		
To treat as a fool or simpleton	تَزَبَّنَ وَاسْتَزَبَّنَ		
Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned	زَبْنَةٌ جِ زَبَانَةٌ		

- * زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجَلًا وَزَجَلٌ بِ
To cast; throw at; push. Send a
carrier pigeon
- To cry out, shout; trill. Play, sport زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجَلًا
- Play. Uproar زَجَلَ
- Raising the voice, shouting زَجَلَ وَزَجِلٌ
- Carrier-pigeons حَمَامُ الزَّاجِلِ
- To stop زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْوًا وَزَجْوًا
laughing. Be easy, in a right
state
- To push, urge on gently زَجَا وَزَجَى وَأَزَجَى
- To content one's self with it تَزَجَّى
- To remove from its place * زَجَّ يَزْجُ زَجًا
- To strain زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحِيرًا وَزَحَارًا
in breathing. Moan
- Straining. Dysentery زَحِرٌ وَزَحَارٌ
- To remove a thing from its place * زَحَرَ عَنْ
- To be moved away تَزَحَّرُ
- * زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزَحُوفًا
وَزَحَانًا (إِلَى)
- To march. Creep
- To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain أَزْحَفَ
- To march, creep along تَزَحَّفَ وَازْدَحَفَ
- To approach each other (in battle) تَزَاخَفَ
- Marching. Creeping. An army زَحَفَ جُ زَحُوفٌ
- Marching. Creeping زَحَافٌ

- Customer. زَيْوُنُ جُ زَبَانُنُ وَزُبَانُهُ
[Illicit lover]
- To drive, carry زَبَا يَزِي زَيْبًا وَزَبَاً
- Lion or bear's den زَيْتُ جُ زِيٌّ
- To strike; thrust (with a lance) * زَجَّ يَزْجُ زَجًا
- To be long, be arch- ed (eyebrow) زَجَّ يَزْجُ زَجْمًا
- To make a * زَجَّ to a زَجَّ وَزَجَّ وَأَزَجَّ
spear
- Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear زَجَّ
- Short spear; javelin زَجَّ
- Glass زَجَّاجٌ
- Piece, or cup, of glass زَجَّاجَةٌ
- Glass-manufacturer زَجَّاجٌ
- Glass-merchant زَجَّاجِي
- Person with أَزَجُّ مَ زَجَّاهُ جُ زَجَّ
long and fine eyebrows
- Short spear مِزْجٌ
- To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive (animals) by the voice * زَجَرَ يَزْجُرُ زَجْرًا عَنْ
- To draw an augury from flight of birds زَجَرَ الطَّيْرَ
- To obey an inter- diction. Be hindered, forbidden إِنْزَجَرَ وَازْدَجَرَ
- Interdiction. Shout, cry زَجْرٌ وَزَجْرَةٌ
- Large fish with small scales زَجْرَجٌ زُجُورٌ

To be putrid, stink (meat) زَحِمَ زَحْمًا وَأَزْحَمَ

Stinking, having a strong smell زَحِمَ [وَزَحِمَ]

Stench زَحْمَةٌ

Whip of thong. Strap of leather [زَحْمَةٌ]

To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust زَرَّ بَزْرًا * زَرَّ بَزْرًا

To put buttons on a garment زَرَّرَ وَأَزَّرَ

To be provided with buttons or loops تَزَرَّرَ

Button. Knob. [Flower-bud] زُرَّجَ أَزْرَاجٌ

To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it زَرَبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا * زَرَبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا

To flow; leak زَرَبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا

To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.) اِزْرَبَ

زَرْبٌ جَ زُرُوبٌ وَزْرِيبَةٌ جَ زَرَائِبُ
Fold for cattle. Lurking-place

Pillow. Rug. Carpet, mat زُرِّيٌّ وَزْرِيبَةٌ جَ زَرَائِبُ

Narrow street, alley [زَارُوبٌ جَ زَوَارِبُ]

Payment for stabling animals زَرَابَةٌ

Water-course; gutter مِزْرَابٌ جَ مِزَارِيبُ

To strangle. Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten] زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا * زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا

To swallow زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا وَإِزْدَرَدَ

Coat of mail. Rings زَرْدٌ جَ زُرُودٌ وَزَرْدِيَّةٌ

Ring, or link of a chain زَرْدَةٌ

Creeping animals. Reptiles الرِّحَافَةُ وَالرِّحَافَاتُ

* زَحَلَ بِزَحَلٍ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَلَ عَنْ

To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance

To move a thing far from its place زَحَلَ وَأَزَحَلَ

The planet Saturn زُحْلٌ

To roll away [زَحَلَطَ] وَزَحَلَفَ وَزَحَلَقَ *

To fill. Give زَحَلَفَ

To crowd; press زَحَمَ بِزَحَمٍ زَحْمًا وَزَحَامًا *

To crowd; press. To be close upon زَاخَمَ

To be crowded; press each other تَزَاخَمَ وَإِزْدَحَمَ

Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng زَحْمَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ

To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly * زَخَّ بِزَخٍّ زَخًّا

Rancour, malice, spite, anger زَخَّةٌ

* زَخَرَ بِزَخَرٍ زَخْرًا وَزُخُورًا وَتَزَخَّرَ

To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited

Full; copious; rising high زَاخِرٌ

Munitions of war [زَخِيرَةٌ جَ زَخَائِرُ]

To adorn; beautify; falsify * زَخَرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً

Gold. Beauty. Vain show زَخْرَفٌ جَ زَخَارِفُ

Worldly vanities زَخَارِفُ الدُّنْيَا

Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit مُزَخَّرَفٌ

To push with violence * زَحَمَ بِزَحَمٍ زَحْمًا

To be زَرِقَ وَإِزْرَقًا وَإِزْرَاقًا
or become blue

Blue (colour)

Sky; heavens

A kind of falcon

A certain black
singing bird

A kind of bread-salad

Blue

Bitter enemy

Short spear;
javelin; dart

To have a bad
disposition

To press upon, vex

To be vexed, straitened

Crowd, throng

To embroider

Brocade of silk with
gold thread. (*Pers.*)

Arsenic

To drink from a jug rais-
ing it above the mouth

Two pillars and a pulley
for drawing water from a well

* زَرَى بِزَرِي زَرْبًا وَزِرَابَةً عَلَى
To reproach; reprove

To neglect; despise (مَرَى)

To despise; ridicule إِزْدَرَى إِزْدِرَاةً

Morsel, mouthful

A pudding of rice and
honey

Maker of coats of mail.
Strangler

To utter cries (bird).

* زَرَزَرُ Remain fixed (in place)

Starling. زَرَزُورُ ج زَرَزِيرُ
(*Sternus vulgaris*)

* زَرَعَ زَرْعُ زَرْعًا وَإِزْدَرَعَ
To sow; plant; cultivate

To sow in partner-
ship, on shares

To have seed; be able to
sow seed

Seed. Semen. Off-
spring

Place in which to sow

One who sows,
husbandman

Seed. Agriculture

What is sown

What grows from grain
left in reaping

Plantation. [*Ham-
let*]

To leap. Ap-
proach

Giraffe, camel-
leopard

Party, company

To dung

(bird). Thrust with dart

To be blind. Be
clear, bright

زُرْدَةٌ

زَرْدَى

زَرَادٌ

* زَرَزَرُ

زَرَزُورُ ج زَرَزِيرُ

* زَرَعَ

زَارِعَ مَزَارَعَةً

أَزَرَ

زَرَ ج نَدْوَعٌ

زَرَعَةٌ وَزُرْعَةٌ

زَارِعٌ وَزَرَّاعٌ ج زَرَّاعٌ

زِرَاعَةٌ

زِرْبَعَةٌ [وَزِرْبَعَةٌ]

زِرْبَعٌ

مَزْرَعَةٌ ج مَزَارِعٌ

* زَرَفَ بِزُوفٍ زَرْفًا

زُرَافَةٌ ج زُرَافِي

زُرَافَةٌ ج زُرَافَاتُ

* زَرَقَ بِزُرُقٍ زَرْقًا

زَرِقٌ بِزُرُقٍ زَرْقًا

Inconstant, unstable; shaken	مُتَزَعِّجٌ	To hold in contempt	إِسْتَزَى
* زَعَفَ بَزَعَفُ زَعْفًا وَأَزَعَفَ وَإِزْدَعَفَ		Contemptible	زَرِيٌّ
To kill on the spot		Contempt	إِزْدِرَاءٌ
Quick to kill (poison, &c.)	زُعَافٌ وَمُزْعِفٌ	Despiser	مُزْدِرٍ
To dye with saffron	* زَعْفَرٌ	To hum, buzz	* زَطًا يَظُّطُ زَطًا
Saffron	زَعْفَرَانٌ	To cut. Fill up. Croak	* زَعَبَ بَزَعَبُ زَعْبًا
To cry (See صَعِقَ)	* زَعَقَ بَزَعَقُ زَعَقًا (صَعِقَ)	To be brisk; be angry	نَزَعَبَ
out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion)		To carry, take up and carry off	إِزْدَعَبَ
To frighten; make lively	زَعَقَ بِـ وَأَزَعَقَ	To cheat by tricks [زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ]	* [زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ]
To fear by	زَعَقَ زَعَقًا وَزَعَقَ وَإِزْعَقَ	Juggler	[مُزْعِبٌ]
night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)		Thyme (See صَعْتَرٌ)	* زَعْتَرٌ (See صَعْتَرٌ)
Fearing, sp. by night. Brisk, lively (with-fear)	زَعِقٌ	To disturb; distress. Send away	* زَعَجَ بَزَعَجُ زَعَجًا وَأَزَعَجَ
Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water	زُعَاقٌ	To be disturbed; agitated; troubled	إِزْعَجَ
Thunderbolt (See صَاعِقَةٌ)	زَعِقَةٌ (See صَاعِقَةٌ)	Agitation, trouble	زَعَجٌ وَإِزْعَاجٌ
To be brisk; leap, prance (animal), be angry. [Be bored with ennui]	* زَعِلَ بَزَعِلُ زَعَلًا	To be thin (hair)	* زَعَرَ بَزَعَرُ زَعْرًا
To render brisk, active quick (animal)	أَزَعَلَ	Ill-nature, per- verseness	زَعَارَةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ]
Brisk, lively, active	زَعِلٌ وَإِزْعِيلٌ	Hawthorn (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person)	زُعْرُورٌ
Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored]	زَعْلَانٌ	Thin-haired. [Thief]	أَزْعَرُ جَ زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ مَ زُعْرَاءُ
To assert some- thing which may be true or false, sp. something doubtful or false	* زَعَمَ بَزَعَمُ زَعْمًا	To shake; move	* زَعَرَ
To be respon- sible, surety for	زَعَمَ زَعْمًا وَزَعَامَةً بِـ	To be shaken; moved	تَزَعَرَ
		Tempestuous wind. Pl. Adversities	زَعْرَعٌ جَ زَعَارِعُ

Ostrich. Fast walker	زَفُوفٌ	To be responsible for	زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وَبِ
To cover with pitch	زَفَتَ *	To make responsible, surety for	أَزَعَمَ
Pitch	زِفَتٌ	Assertion	زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ
Covered with pitch	مَزَقَّتْ	Honour. Authority	زَعَامَةٌ
To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle	* زَفَرَ يَزْفِرُ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا	Surety. Chief. Spokesman	زَعِيمٌ
Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel	زِفْرٌ	Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean	* زِعِينَةٌ ج زَعَائِفٌ
The use of meat, opposed to fasting in lent	زَفَرٌ	To have down, fine hair	* زَغَبَ يَزْغَبُ زَغْبًا وَزَغَبًا وَإِزْغَابٌ
Deep sigh, or long breath	زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ	Down; fine hair or feathers	زَغَبٌ
Expiration. Deep sigh	زَفِيرٌ	Nap of cloth	* زَغِيرٌ وَزَغِيرٌ
Oleaster (<i>Fleagnus</i>)	* زَبْرُقُونٌ	To bray, growl (camel)	* زَغَدَوْ زَغَرَدَ
To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)	* زَقَّ يَزُقُّ زَقًّا	To take by violence	* زَغَرَ يَزْغَرُ زَغْرًا
Water skin	زِقٌ ج أَزْقَاتٌ وَزِقَاتٌ	To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]	* زَغَلَ يَزْغُلُ زَغْلًا
Wine	زُقٌ ج زَقَّةٌ	To suckle the young	أَزْغَلَ
Street, lane	زُقَاتٌ ج زُقَانٌ وَزُقَّةٌ	To cheat	[زَوْغَلَ]
Strait of Gibraltar	الزُقَاتُ	Fast; agile. In-	* زُغُولٌ ج زُغَالِيلٌ
Same as زَقَّ To sing in the morning (bird)	* زَفَرَقَ زَفْرَقَةً	fant. [Young pigeon]	
Robbers	* زُفْلٌ وَزُفَالٌ	To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)	* زَفَّ يَزِفُّ زَفًّا وَزِفْفًا وَآزَفَ
To gobble, eat hastily	* زَقَمَ يَزْقُمُ زَقْمًا	To hasten. To flap (the wings)	زَفَّ يَزِفُّ زَفِينًا
To swallow	زَقَمَ وَإِزْقَمَ	A time. [Procession of joy]	زَقَّةٌ
		Company, crowd	زُقَّةٌ

To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise	زكى	To cause another to swallow	أزقم
Cause to increase, thrive	زكى وأزكى	Plague, pestilence	زقمة
To be justified. Give alms.	تزكى	A tree in hell (Koran).	زقوم
Become righteous	تزكى	Deadly food	زقوم
Pair, even number	زكا	* زقا بزقو زقوا وزقاه. وزى يزى	
زكوة (pronounced زكا) ج زكا	زكوة	To cry out	زقيا
Purity, goodness. Alms.	وزكوات	A sack made of hair. (Egyptian)	* زكة
Pure; just; righteous	زكى ج أزكاه	To fill	* زكر يزكر زكرا وزكر
More righteous, or profitable	أزكى	To enlarge, be full (belly)	زكر وزكر
* زل يزل زلا وزللا ومرة		A wine-skin	زكرة ج زكر
To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid]		To take short steps. [To tickle]	* زرك
To bestow; confer	أزل إلى	To take one's arms. [Be tickled]	تزرك
To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong	أزل واستزل	To cause to have a cold in the head	* زكم يزكم زكما وأزكم
A slipping; deficiency, fault	زال	have a cold in the head	زكم
Slippery place	زال م زلة	To have a cold in the head	زكم
Good deed, gift. Short breath	زلة	A cold in the head; catarrh	زكام وزكمة
Stumble. Unpremeditated fault	زلة ج زلات	To consider; understand; suppose	* زكن يزكن زكنا
Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg]	زالل	To suspect, surmise	زكن على
Slippery place	مزة	To make one know or understand. Guess	أزكن
A kind of fried and sweetened pastry	* زلاية	To approach; be near	زائن
To walk fast; slip	* زلج يزلج زلجا وزلجا	Observation; understanding	زكاه وزكاهة
To close, make fast (door)	زلج وأزج	* زكا يزكو زكاه وزكوا وزكى يزكى	
To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking)	تزج	To grow; increase. Be pure, good	زكى

To cause to slip or
stumble

زَلَقَ وَأَزَلَقَ

Slippery

زَلَجَ وَزَلَجَ

To slip, glide; be slippery.
To adorn one's self

تَزَلَّقَ

Latch, bolt

زِلَاجٌ وَزِلَاجٌ

Slippery place

زَلَقٌ وَزَلَاةٌ وَزَلَلَةٌ

Quick, swift

زُلُوجٌ

Diarrhoea

زَلَقُ الْأَمْعَاءِ

Tortoise

* [رِلْحَةٌ ج زَلَاخُتٌ]

Smooth rock, mirror

زَلَقَةٌ

To shake

* زَلَزَلَ زَلَزَةً وَزَلَزَالًا

Smooth peach. A kind of
fish

زُلُقِيٌّ

To be shaken (by an earth-
quake)

تَزَلَزَلَ

Bolt of a door

مِزْلَانِيٌّ

Earth-

زَلَزَةٌ وَزِلْزَالٌ ج زَلَزِلٌ

quake; agitation, commotion

To cut off. Fill

* زَلَمَ يَزْلُمُ زَلْمًا

To walk rapidly.

* زَلَطَ يَزِلِطُ زَلْطًا

[Bolt food]

To shape (an arrow) by cut-
ting it

زَلَمَ

To strip off one's clothes

[زَلَطًا]

An arrow for divin-
ing. Cloven hoof

زَلَمٌ ج أَزْلَامٌ

To strip one's self, be
naked

[تَزَلَطًا]

Wattle (of a goat).
[Man. Footman]

زَلَمَةٌ ج زُلْمٌ

Thirty paras

[زَلْطَةٌ]

To tighten. Strap.
Muzzle

* نَمَ يَنْمُ زَمًا

Throat

* زَلْعُومٌ ج زَلَاْعِيمٌ

To turn up the nose, be
proud, haughty

نَمَ وَأَزَمَ

* زَلَفَ يَزْلِفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزَلَفَ وَتَزَلَفَ

Halter. Shoe or
sandal-strap

زِمَامٌ ج أَزِمَةٌ

To advance; approach

وَأَمَزَلَفَ

To shout; roar

* زَجَجَرَ زَجَجَرَةً

To do beforehand. Exag-
gerate

زَلَفَ

* زَمَرَ يَزْمُرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَرٌ

To cause to approach, bring
near

أَزَلَفَ

To play on a reed, flute, &c.

To have little hair;
or little manliness

زَمِيرٌ يَزْمُرُ زَمْرًا

Nearness. Rank

زُلْفَى

Sound. [Musical reed
instrument]

زَمْرٌ ج زُمُورٌ

Nearness.

زُلْفَةٌ ج زُلْفٌ وَزُلْفَاتٌ

Portion of the night

Group; party, com-
pany of persons

زُمَرَةٌ ج زُمَرٌ

Full reservoir, watering-
trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell

زَلَّةٌ

One who plays on a reed
instrument

زَمَّارٌ

A place near Mecca

مَزْدَلِيَّةٌ

Act of piping

زِمَارَةٌ

To stumble;
slip, glide

* زَلَقَ يَزْلُقُ زَلَقًا

Beast for carrying goods, utensils	زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَامِلُ	Reed instrument	زَمَارَةٌ وَزِمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
One who rides behind. Comrade	زَبِيلٌ ج زُبُلَاءُ	Short; beautiful (person)	زَمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ
Chisel	إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزْمِيلُ	Epiglottis	لِسَانُ الْإِزْمَارِ
A large jar used for a water cooler	مَزْمَلَةٌ	Psalm	مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
To continue a long time; be chronic	* أَزْمَنَ	Emerald	* زُمُرْدٌ وَزُمُرْدٌ
Time; epoch; age; period	زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ	To sound or echo at a distance. Sing	* زَمَزَمَ زَمْرَةً
Time, long continuance	زَمْنٌ وَزَمَنَةٌ	To bray (camel)	تَزَمَزَمَ
Having a chronic disease	زَمِنٌ	A well of water in Mecca	زَمْرُمُ (بئر)
Temporal; transient	زَمَقِيٌّ	To slip; escape [زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمَطًا]	* زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمَطًا
Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease	زَمَانَةٌ	To resolve; determine; [be about to happen]	* زَمَعَ وَآزَمَعَ
Chronic (disease), of long standing	مُزْمِنٌ (مَرَضٌ)	Energy, determination, courage	زَمَعٌ وَزِمَاعٌ
To be red; inflamed (eye)	* زَمَهَرَ وَإِزْمَهَرَ	Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous	زَمِيعٌ ج زِمَاعَةٌ
To be very cold	إِزْمَهَرٌ	Resolved; determined. [About to happen]	مُزْمِعٌ
Intense cold	زَمَهْرِيرٌ	To fill. زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمَكًا وَزَمَكٌ	* زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمَكًا وَزَمَكٌ
Intensely cold; angry	مُزْمَهَرٌ	[Make tight]	
To behave proudly, look austere	* زَمَرَ - تَزَمَّرَ	Tail of a bird or its root	زِمِكٌ وَزِمِكِيٌّ
Wasp; hornet	زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَابِيرُ	To follow. Carry. زَمَلَ يَزْمِلُ زَمَلًا	* زَمَلَ يَزْمِلُ زَمَلًا
Spring of a watch. (Pers.)	* زُنْبُرُكُ	Take on (an animal) behind one	
Lily (flower and plant)	* زَنْبَقٌ	To wrap in (a garment); conceal	زَمَلَ فِي أَثَوْبٍ
Basket, pannier	* زَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ	To wrap one's self	تَزَمَلَ وَإِزْمَلَ وَإِزْدَمَلَ
The black races of men	* زَنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ	Load, burden. Rider behind	زَيْلٌ
A black; negro	زَنْجِيٌّ	Company, sp. travelling together	زُمَّةٌ

Belt round the
waist; girdle

زَنْجَارُ جَزَائِرِ

Ginger

* زَنْجِيلٌ

Melia, (*for* أَزْدَرَخْتُ) *
Persian Lilac. [Pride of India]

To bind with a chain

* زَنْجَرٌ

To put a ring on
a halter

* زَنْقَ بَزَنْقٍ زَنْقًا

To be bound with a chain

تَزَجَّرَ

To be nig-

زَنْقَ وَأَزَنْقَ وَزَنْقَ عَلَى

Verdigris

زِنْجَارٌ

gardly in supplying a family

Coloured like verdigris

زِنْجَارِيٌّ

Necklace. Hobble; shackle

زَنْقًا

Chain

زِنْجِيرٌ [جَزَائِرِ] جَزَائِرِ

Very rich

* [زَنْكِلٌ وَزَنْكِينٌ]

Book-keeping

حِسَابُ [الزِنْجِيرِ]

Person adopted among a

زَنْبِمٌ

Cinnabar. (Red sul-
phuret of mercury)

زَنْجَبَرٌ وَزَنْجَبَرٌ

people not his own. Base, ignoble

To become ran-
cid; stink

* زَنْجَحَ بَزَنْجَحٍ زَنْجَحًا

To stare at, *sp.* in anger

* [زَنْقَرَفِي]

Rancid, stinking, corrupt

زَنْجَحٌ

To commit
adultery

* زَلَى بَزَلَى زِلَى وَزَلَاةً

To light a fire

* زَنْدَ بَزَنْدَ زَنْدًا وَزَنْدَ

To commit or accuse of
adultery

زَلَى تَزْنِيَةً

To lie. Straiten; be hard,
severe

زَنْدٌ

Of or relating to adultery

زَنْوِيٌّ

Material

زَنْدُ جَزَائِرِ وَأَزَنْدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ

or wood for striking fire. Ulna

زَانٍ جَزَائِرِ زَانَةٌ مَزَانِيَةٌ جَزَائِرِ

Adulterer, adulteress

Steel for striking fire

زَنْدٌ

A particle used in admira-
tion or irony

* زِهْ

To disbelieve, or misbe-
lieve, in religion

* تَزَنْدَقَ

Piece of property
[munition]

* زَهْبٌ وَزَهْبَةٌ

Unbelief; misbelief

زَنْدَقَةٌ

* زَهْدٌ بَزَهْدٍ وَزَهْدٌ بَزَهْدٍ زَهْدًا وَزَهَادَةً

Unbe-

زَنْدِيقٌ جَزَائِرِ زَنْدِيقٌ وَزَنْدِيقَةٌ

liever; misbeliever. Believer in
dualism. Hypocrite

To turn away from. Be (فِي وَعَنْ)
indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce

To lead one to turn
away from

زَهَدَ (فِي وَعَنْ)

To fill (a vessel,
water-skin)

* زَرَزَرَ بَزَرَزًا

To become a religious de-
votee, ascetic

تَزَهَّدَ

To put on a waist-belt,
girdle

زَرَزَرَ وَزَرَزَ

To condemn, despise

تَزَاهَدَ

To gird one's self

تَزَرَزَ

Lute. Timbrel	مِزْمَرٌ ج مِزَامِرٌ	Religious de-	زُمْدٌ وَزَمَادَةٌ وَزَمْدٌ
To be vile.	* زَمَفٌ يَزْمَفُ زُهَوَفَا	votion. Renunciation of the	
Lie. Perish		world. Indifference	
To approach	زَمَفٌ وَازْدَمَفَ إِلَى	Tax for the poor; alms	زَمْدٌ
To bear. Hasten; rush	إِزْدَمَفَ	Abstinent; indifferent	زَامِدَجٌ زَمَادٌ
into. Turn from; destroy. Shout		to. Ascetic	
To vanish.	* زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهَوَقَا	Little. Insignificant	زَمِيدٌ
Precede		To shine; be	* زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا
His soul left	زَهَمَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَإِزْهَمَتْ	brilliant; glisten	
the body; [was wearied to death]		To be white, beautiful	زَهْرٌ وَزَهْرٌ
To cause to go forth, depart,	أَزْهَقَ	To blossom; flourish. To	أَزْهَرَ
come to nought. Fill		make shine; give light	
Perishing,	زَاهِقٌ وَزُهَوِقٌ ج زُهُقٌ	To light the fire	أَزْهَرَ النَّارَ
dying, coming to nought		To shine; blossom	إِزْدَمَرَ
To keep	* زَمَلٌ يَزْمَلُ زَمَلًا عَنْ	To blossom, flourish	إِزْمَرَ
away from		Flower	زَمْرَةٌ ج زَمْرٌ وَأَزْمَارٌ وَزُهُورٌ
Quiet; tranquil; not	زَاهِلٌ	Dice	[زَمْرُ النَّرْدِ]
anxious		Beauty and splendour	زَمْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا
To stink. Be	* زَمِيمٌ يَزْمِمُ زَمِيمًا	of this world	
greasy. Suffer from indigestion		Splendour, fairness	زُفْرَةٌ
To contain	زَمَمٌ يَزْمِمُ زَمَمًا وَأَزْمَمَ	The planet Venus	الزُّهُرَةُ
marrow		Shining, bright, beauti-	زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ
Fat. Fetid odour	زُهْمٌ وَزَهْمٌ	ful	
Stinking. Very fat	زَهِيمٌ	Moon. Friday. Wild bull;	أَزْهَرُ
Having indigestion	زَهْمَانٌ	white lion. Fresh milk	
To blossom.	* زَمَا يَزْمُو زَمَوًا وَأَزَى	A celebrated Mosque	الْأَزْهَرُ
Shine. Grow. Be proud		and University in Cairo	
To be proud; self-	زُفِي بِرٍ وَأَزَى	A graduate of the above	أَزْمَرِيٌّ
conceited		The sun and moon	الْأَزْمَرَانِ
To inspire with pride and	إِزْدَفَى	In blossom; flourishing	مُزْمِرٌ
self-conceit			
Pomp, show, gaiety of	زُمَا الدُّنْيَا		
this world			

Increase	[زَوْدٌ]	Quantity; number	زُهَاءٌ
Sack for provisions	مِرْوَدَجٌ مِرَاوِدُ	About a hundred	زُهَاءٌ مَيْتٌ
Water-skin for travelling	مِرَادَجٌ مِرَاوِدُ	Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood	زَهْوٌ
To visit	* زَارَ بَرُورٌ زِبَارَةً وَمَزَارًا	Beautiful; bright	زَاهٍ
To incline; deviate	زَوِدَ بَرُورٌ زَوْرًا . وَزَوَّرَ عَنْ	To give a woman in marriage	* زَوْجَ وَبٍ
To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false	زَوَّرَ	To marry a woman	تَزَوَّجَ وَبٍ
To cause one to visit	أَزَارَ	To be united; coupled; doubled	زَاوَجَ وَتَزَاوَجَ وَإِزْدَوَجَ
To exchange visits	تَزَاوَرَ	Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron	زَاجٌ
To deviate; incline from	تَزَاوَرَ وَمِازَوَرَ عَنْ	Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair	زَوْجٌ جِ أَزْوَاجٍ
Upper part of the chest. Chief	زَوْرَجٌ أَزْوَارٌ	Pair, couple	زَوْجَانِ
Falsehood. Idolatry. Intel- ligence. Strength	زُورٌ	Wife	زَوْجَةٌ جِ زَوْجَاتٌ
Visitor. Pilgrim	زَائِرٌ جِ زَائِرُونَ وَزَارٌ	Marriage	زَوَاجٌ [وَرَيْحَةٌ]
Baghdad	الزُّورَاءُ	Married	مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ
Visitation. Visit. Pilgrim- age to a shrine	زِبَارَةٌ	Double; doubled	مُزْدَوِّجٌ
Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining	أَزَوَّرَ مِ زَوْرَاءَ جِ زُورٌ	To leave its place; depart	* زَاخَ بَرُوحٌ زَوْحًا عَنْ
Falsification; forgery	تَزْوِيرٌ	To move from its place. Accomplish	أَزَاخَ
Shrine	مَزَارٌ جِ مَزَارَاتٌ	To provide food for a journey	* زَادَ بَرُودٌ زَوْدًا وَتَزَوَّدَ
Falsifier; counterfeiter	مُزَوِّرٌ	To provide one with food for the way	زَوَّدَ
Falsified; counterfeited	مُزَوَّرٌ	To seek food for the journey	إِزْدَادًا إِزْدِيَادًا وَإِسْتَزَادَ
[Wine-jar] زِيرٌ (مِرْوَرٌ) جِ أَزْوَارٌ		زَادَ [وَزَوَادَةٌ] جِ أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوَدَةٌ	
Visitor of women. Custom. Flax		Food for the journey	
Small boat	* نَوْرَقٌ جِ نَوَارِقُ		

To send away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together	* زَوَى بِزَوِي زَيَا وَزَوِيَا	To deviate. Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated]	* زَاغَ بِزَوْغٍ زَوْغًا وَزَوَّغَنَا
To go into a corner	زَوَى وَتَرَوَى وَانْزَوَى	To cheat	* زَوَّغَلَ (See زَغَلَ)
To be put aside, removed. Be contracted; to draw together	انْزَوَى	Hyssop (plant)	* زُوفَاهُ وَزُوفَى
Angle, corner	زَاوِيَةٌ جَ زَوَايَا	To adorn; embellish. Gild	* زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيقًا
Acute angle	زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ	Quicksilver	زَاوَوُقٌ وَزَاوَوُقٌ
Obtuse angle	زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ	Adorned; embellished; gilded	مَزَوَّقٌ
Right angle	زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ	* زَالَ يَزُولُ زَوْلًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوَالَاتًا	
How	[زَيْ] ا	To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun)	
Quicksilver; mercury	* زَيْقٌ وَزَيْقٌ	To depart	زَالَ عَنْ
To put oil into, mix with it	* زَاتَ بَزَيْتُ زَيْتًا	To continue	مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ
To oil, fill with oil	زَيْتٌ	To move a thing away; remove	زَوَّلَ وَأَزَالَ
Oil	زَيْتٌ جَ زُبُوتٌ	To attempt, seek. Contend	زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزِيَالًا
Oil-merchant	زَيْتَاتٌ	To attempt together; strive together	تَزَاوَلُوا
Olive (tree and fruit)	زَيْتُونٌ	To be removed; depart, remove, shift	انْزَالَ
Olive-coloured	زَيْتُونِيٌّ	Person Active. Brave. Hawk	زَوْلٌ جَ أَزْكَالٌ
Astronomical tables. Plumb-line	* زَيْجٌ	Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun)	زَوَالٌ
* زَاخَ بِرَيْحٍ زَيْجًا وَزَيْوَحًا وَزَيْجَانًا		Vanishing; transient	زَائِلٌ
To depart; remove; go back	[زَيْجٌ] ا	That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); Pl. animals of the chase	زَائِلَةٌ جَ زَوَائِلٌ
To draw lines, mark with lines	أَزَاخَ	Juice	* [زُومٌ] ا
To move away; remove	انْزَاخَ	Tares	* زُرْمَانٌ
To depart	انْزَاخَ		
Line	[زَيْجٌ جَ أَزْيَاخٌ] ا		

A kind of crow, rook زَاغُ ج زَيْغَانُ

* زَاغَ يَزِيغُ زَيْغًا وَزَيْغَانًا وَتَزَيَّفَ

To be bad, adulterated (coin)

To walk proudly, with affectation زَاغَ

To adulterate, or counterfeit money زَيْفَ

Counterfeit. Cornice, coping زَيْفٌ أَزْيَافٌ

Adulterated, زَاغَ ج زُيْفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ
or counterfeit (money)

The part of a shirt زَيْقٌ زُيُوقٌ *
which surrounds the neck.
[Line or stripe]

To separate, disperse زَيْلٌ *

To separate one's self وَزَالٌ

To be dispersed تَزَيَّلَ وَتَزَالٌ

* زَانَ بَرِيْنٌ زَيْنًا وَزَيْنَ تَزِينًا وَأَزَانَ
To adorn, decorate

To propose to one's self, prefer زَيْنٌ لَهُ كَلَّا

To be adorned تَزَيْنَ تَزِينًا. إِزَيْنَ وَإِزْدَانَ

Good; beautiful. A kind of tree زَيْنٌ

Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect زَيْنَةٌ ج زَيْنٌ

[Barber; hair-dresser] مَزِينٌ

Decorated, be-decked مُزَكَّنٌ وَمُتَزَيِّنٌ

To give shape, form to زَلَى تَزِيَّةٌ *

To put on the costume, assume the habits of others تَزَلَّى

Form; shape. [Costume; habit] زَيْيٌ أَزْيَاءُ

* زَادَ بَرِيْدٌ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَمَزِيْدًا وَزَيْدٌ

To increase (tr. and intr.)

To exceed زَادَ عَنْ وَعَلَى

To bid higher; over-bid زَايَدٌ وَتَزَايَدَ

To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie تَزَيَّدَ وَتَزَايَدَ

To increase gradually تَزَايَدَ

To be increased; take in addition to إِزْدَادٌ

To ask or seek more إِسْتِزَادٌ

An increase. Excess زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ

Letters added to the roots of words حُرُوفُ الْإِزْبَادَةِ

Redundant; in excess; superfluous زَائِدٌ

Increment, excess, surplus, residue زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ

More; more abundant أَزِيدُ

[Auction] مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ

Leathern water-bag مَزَادٌ وَمَزَادَةٌ ج مَزَائِدُ

Increased; augmented مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ

To twist the lip (of a beast) with the zyiar * زَبَرٌ

Large water-jar narrow at bottom زَبْرَجٌ أَزْيَارٌ

Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals زِيَارٌ

To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision زَاغَ يَزِيغُ زَيْغَانًا وَزَيْغًا

To cause to deviate أَزَاغَ

To adorn one's self تَزَيَّنَ

س

Used for نَسَأَلُ by com-

bining the second س with the ت

سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ

Petition or request; thing asked for; desire

Asking or begging much

سُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ

Question, request

سُؤَالٌ

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَائِلَةٌ وَسُؤَالٌ

One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar

Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion

مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ

Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable

مَسْئُولٌ

Responsibility

مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

* سِيمٌ يَتَأَمُّ سَأْمًا وَسَأْمَةً وَسَأْمَةً مِنْ

To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe

To disgust, cause to loathe

أَتَأَمُّ

Aversion, loathing, disgust

سَأْمَةٌ

Wont to loathe; much disgusted

سُؤْمٌ

Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sin*

As a numeral sign = 60

Prefixes to the *pres. fut.* سَ gives it the meaning of immediate future, as سَيَضْرِبُ He will strike

Large leather bottle or bag

سَابِجٌ سُوْبٌ

To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink)

To remain as a residue

Remainder, residue

Remainder of youthful vigour

Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all

* سَأَلَ سَأْلًا وَسَأَلًا وَسَأَلًا وَسَأَلًا

To ask; question; enquire; request

To grant one's request

To beg (alms)

To ask or beg one another

نَسَأَلَ نَسْأَلًا وَنَسْأَلًا وَنَسْأَلًا

نَسَأَلَ وَنَسَأَلَ

Wine, or the purchase of it	سِبَاةٌ	To cut; wound	* سَبَّ يَسْبِسُ سَبًّا
To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head)	* سَبَّتَ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا	To inveigh against, revile, defame	سَبَّ وَسَابَّ
To enter on the Sabbath	أَسْبَتَ	To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much	سَبَّبَ
Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time	سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسْبَتُ	To seek causes; be caused	نَسَبَ
Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather	سَبْتٌ	To be the cause of. To traffic, live by	نَسَبَ ب
Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time	سَبَاتٌ	To make use of as a means to	نَسَبَ ب إِلَى
Unable to move (patient)	سَبِيْتُ	To revile, defame one another	نَسَابَ
To swim, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs)	* سَجَّ يَسْجُجُ سَجًّا وَسَبَاحَةً	Abuse, in- vective, defamation	سَبَّ وَسَبَابَ [وَمُسَابَةً]
To praise magnify God, <i>sp.</i> with the words " <i>Subhan-Allah</i> "	سَجَّ	Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters	سَبَبٌ ج أَسْبَابٌ
To make swim or float	أَسْجَعُ	Forefinger. [Week]	سِبْءٌ
Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation	سُجَّةٌ ج سُجُجٌ وَسُجَّاتٌ	Portion of time, period	سَبْءٌ
Garments of skins	سُجَّةٌ	I have not seen him for some time	مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَبْعٍ
Praise be to God!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	Disgrace; cause for reviling	سَبْءٌ
How strange! I wonder greatly at it	سُبْحَانَ مَنْ	Causality	سَبَبِيَّةٌ
Act of swimming; floating	سَبَاحَةٌ	Reviling much	سَبَابٌ
Swimmer, good swimmer or runner	سَابِغٌ وَسَبُوحٌ ج سُبَّاحٌ	Forefinger, index	سَبَابَةٌ
Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers	سَابِغَاتٌ	Caused, occasioned	سَبَّبَ وَنَسَبَ عَنْ
Fleet horses, racers	سَوَابِغٌ	Trader, living by traffic	نَسِيبٌ
		To buy (wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge	سَبَأَ يَسْبِئُ سَبْأً وَمَسَبَأَ

- To beg ; be humble * سَبَرْتُ Hymn, song of praise تَسْبِيحُ ج نَسَائِجُ
- Desert. Needy, poor ; small. سَبْرُوتٌ وَسَبْرِيَّتٌ Act of praising God تَسْبِيحٌ
- To cause to flow (water) * سَبَبٌ Rosary مَسْبَحٌ ج مَسَائِجُ
- Vast plain ; extensive desert سَبَبٌ ج سَبَابٌ Strong, firm (garment) مَسْبُوحٌ
- * سَبَطٌ يَسْبُطُ سَبَطًا وَسَبَطٌ يَسْبُطُ سَبُوطَةً To say (سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ) سَبَّحَ
- To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy * سَبَّحَ يَسْبُحُ سَبَّحًا وَسَبَّحَ يَسْبُحُ سَبُوحًا To be at rest, at leisure ; sleep soundly * سَبَّحَ يَسْبُحُ سَبَّحًا وَسَبَّحَ
- To rain copiously سَبَطَ الْمَطَرُ To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning) سَبَّحَ
- To be stretched on the ground. Be silent from fear سَبَطَ To be saline (soil) أَسْبَحَ
- Lank (hair). Tall ; of good stature سَبَطَ Salty, marshy (soil) سَبَّحَ
- Liberal, munificent سَبَطَ الْبَدَنُ Salty ground ; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water سَبَّحَ ج سَبَائِجُ
- Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish) سَبَطُ ج أَسْبَاطُ Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning سَبَّحَ
- February (month) سَبَاطٌ وَسَبَاطُ A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.) سَبَّحَةٌ
- Kind of shoe (*French sabot*) [سَبَاطُ] To probe a wound ; sound a well. Try, test * سَبَّرَ يَسْبِرُ سَبْرًا وَاسْتَبَّرَ
- Corridor, covered passage سَابَاطُ ج سَوَائِبُ وَسَابَاطَاتُ Act of probing, sounding ; proving by experience سَبَّرَ
- To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare] * سَبَّحَ يَسْبُحُ سَبَّحًا Form ; feature, appearance ; colour ; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness سَبَّرَ ج أَسْبَارُ
- To make (it) seven ; make heptagonal, make seven-fold ; recompense seven-fold سَبَّحَ To abuse, revile one another سَابَعَ مَسَابَعَةً وَسَبَاعًا Surgeon's probe سَبَّارٌ
- To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured أَسْبَحَ Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates سَابِرِيٌّ

To adopt an idea hastily سَبَقَ الْوَقْمُ إِلَيْهِ

To receive or give a wager سَبَقَ

To interrupt [سَبَقَ عَلَى فِي الْكَلَامِ]

To try to precede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival سَابِقَ سَبَاقًا وَمُسَابَقَةً

To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival تَسَابَقَ وَإِسْتَبَقَ

Wager in a race سُبُقَةٌ وَسَبَقَ جِ اسْبَاقٍ

سَابِقٌ جِ سَبَقٌ وَسَافِقُونَ مِ سَابِقَةٌ جِ

One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former سَوَاقِقُ

Formerly, before, of old سَافِيًا

Priority, antecedent. Predisposition to disease سَابِقَةٌ جِ سَوَاقِقُ

Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead سَبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ

Preceding context of a discourse سَبَاقُ الْكَلَامِ

Overtaken, passed, preceded مَسْبُوقٌ

Posteriority; state of being preceded مَسْبُوفِيَّةٌ

To melt * سَبَكَ بِسَبَكٍ سَبَكَ وَسَبَكَ metals; found and cast into a form

Melted and cleared of dross سَبَكَ وَمَسْبُوكٌ

Ingot, bar of gold or silver سَبَكَةٌ جِ سَبَائِكُ

Foundry مَسَبَكٌ جِ مَسَابِكُ

Seven سَبْعَةٌ مِ سَبْعٍ

Seventh part, a seventh سَبْعٌ جِ أَسْبَاعٌ وَسَبْعٌ

Rapacious animal; lion سَبْعٌ جِ أَسْبَعٌ وَسَبَاعٌ

Seventh سَابِعٌ جِ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ

Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown سَبَاعِيٌّ

Seventy; seventieth سَبْعُونَ

Version of the Septuagint أَلْتَرْجُمَةُ السَّبْعِينَ

Week; seven times أَسْبُوعٌ جِ أَسَابِيعُ

Abounding with animals of prey (land) مَسْبُوءَةٌ

Heptagon مَسْبِيعٌ

To be complete, full, ample * سَبِغَ بِسَبْغٍ سَبُوغًا

To make full, ample, complete أَسْبَغَ

To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail أَسْبَغَ عَلَى

Clad in an ample coat of mail سَبِغَ وَمَسْبِغٌ

Plenty, affluence, abundance سَبْغَةٌ

Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive سَابِغٌ

Long, broad coat of mail سَابِغَةٌ

To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate * سَبَقَ بِسَبْقٍ سَبَقًا

To go hastily to one سَبَقَ إِلَى

Made captive, company *
of captives سَيِّ وَمَسِي

Prisoner of war;
captive. Booty سَيِّ ج سَبَايَا

Large pearl. Female captive سَيِّ سَيَّة

Imported wine خَمْرٌ سَيَّةٌ أَوْ سَيَّةٌ

Six * سِتَّةٌ مِ سِتَّ

Lady [سِتَّ ج سِنَاتٌ]

Sixth سَاتٌ

Sixty; sixtieth سِتُّونَ

To cover, * سَتَرَ سَتْرًا وَسَتَرَ
veil, conceal, envelope; protect

To be covered, veiled, * سَتَرَ وَاسْتَتَرَ
concealed

Veil, curtain, * سِتْرٌ ج سُرُورٌ وَأَسْفَارٌ
cover; protection. Modesty.
bashfulness. Intelligence

Shield سَتْرٌ

* سِتَارٌ ج سُرٌّ. سُرَّةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سُرٌّ

Veil, curtain, cover; what-
ever conceals وَسِتَارَةٌ

One who covers sins, pardons * سِتَارٌ
(God)

Concealed veiled. * سَتِيرٌ وَاسْتَوْرٌ
Chaste, bashful

One who covers other * سَتِيرٌ
people's faults; protector

Four. [A coin * سِتَارٌ ج أَسَانِيرٌ وَأَسَاتِيرٌ
worth about a florin]

Hidden, concealed, covered. * مُسْتَتِرٌ
Understood (pronoun)

Silvered over; worthless * سُتُوفٌ
(coin)

Mould of iron for * مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكُ
gold or silver

To revile, defame * سَبَلَ بِسَبْلٍ سَبَلًا

To assign, dedicate to * سَبَلَ
religious use

To lower the veil; trail * أَنْسَلَ
the garments. Flow. Shed (tears).
Rain. Put forth ears (plant)

Rain. Ears or * سَبَلَ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ
spikes of grain. Haziness of
cornea. Nose

A single ear (of grain). * سَبْلَةٌ ج سِبَالٌ
Mustache

Company of trav- * سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ
ellers; travelled road

Road, path, way; * سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ
method, manner; means. [Public
fountain]

In the cause of God, * فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
in holy warfare

Traveller, wayfarer, * ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ
guest

No blame rests-upon * لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ
him

Having a long * أَنْسَلَ وَمَسَّلَ وَمَسَّلَ
beard

Spinage * [سَبَاغٌ] أَسْبَاغٌ

To become * سَبَّ يَسِبُهُ سَبَاهًا وَسَبَّ
senile, lose one's mind

A certain tribe of Arabs * سَبَا

They dispersed in * ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا
all directions

* سَيَّ يَسِي سَيًّا وَسَبَّاهُ وَاسْتَبَّ

To take prisoner; lead into capti-
vity or slavery; captivate

Morning twilight, from dawn to sunrise سَجَلْ

To coo (pigeon); سَجَلْ سَجَلْ سَجَلْ
protract the sound of the voice.
Speak in rhymed prose, rhyme.
To pursue an aim, purpose

To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon) سَجَلْ

Rhymed prose; assonance سَجَلْ سَجَلْ

Pursuing a uniform, direct, right course. Cooing. Well formed سَجَلْ

Speaking in rhymed prose سَجَلْ سَجَلْ

Rhymed (speech, prose) سَجَلْ سَجَلْ

* سَجَلْ سَجَلْ سَجَلْ سَجَلْ
To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber)

To become dark (night) سَجَلْ

Curtain, veil (door) سَجَلْ سَجَلْ سَجَلْ

To pour out; throw from above سَجَلْ سَجَلْ سَجَلْ

To register, record, make an entry (judge) سَجَلْ

To decide judicially سَجَلْ

To decide against one judicially سَجَلْ عَلَيْهِ

To vie with, emulate سَجَلْ سَجَلْ سَجَلْ

To let loose; leave alone سَجَلْ

To leave one free (in an affair) سَجَلْ لَهُ

To vie with mutually سَجَلْ سَجَلْ

Constantinople * أَلْسَانَةُ

Anus, podex سَهْ [سَهْ] سَهْ سَهْ

To hasten سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

To prostrate سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble

To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids سَهْ سَهْ

Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem) سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

Prostration, adoration, worship سَهْ سَهْ

Place of prayer; mosque, Moslem temple سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

To fill سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ
(well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck

To associate with as a friend سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

Redness (of the eye) سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

Fuel for an oven سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

Collar of wood or iron for a dog سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

To be changed; become turbid, muddy (water) سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

To make turbid or muddy سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

Turbid, thick; corrupted, (water) سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ سَهْ

To cover (the dead) with a garment

Natural disposition, innate quality

To pour out
plenteously grow fat (water).
Beat, flog

To flow,
pour forth (water, &c.)

To drag, trail on the ground

To behave with boldness or presumption towards

To be dragged along

Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)

Drawer

To destroy, exterminate. Peel off (fat)

To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic)

A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable

To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade

To be rubbed or scratched off

Dysentery

To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude

To go forth early

Full bucket.

Gift. Large udder

Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary

Stones of clay baked in hell-fire, on which names of people are inscribed, or, that with which they are to be punished

To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language)

To shed (tears)

To hold back from

Shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud)

Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech)

To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart

To split, cleave

Prison; or, prison with its inmates

Jailer

Imprisoned, confined

Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. (Cor.); hell

To be quiet, calm, silent

May God estrange him
from good, curse him !

سَحَرَا

Remote, distant (place)

سَحِيْقٌ

Bruised, pounded,
powdered

سَحِيْقٌ وَمَسْحُوْقٌ

Isaac

إِسْحَاقُ

Crushing of the
heart, contrition

إِسْحَاقُ الْقَلْبِ

To weave with

سَحَلَ يَسْحَلُ سَحَالًا

simple threads. Beat, pound;
peel, strip, scratch; file. Pay
cash

To come to the sea-shore

سَاحَلَ

To be peeled, scraped off;
pared

إِسْحَلَ

سَحْلٌ وَسَحِيلٌ جَ أَسْحَالٌ وَتُحُولٌ وَتُحَلٌّ

White garment, cotton garment.
Texture or rope made of simple
threads. Ready money

Sea coast; bank of a
river; [Plain]

سَاحِلٌ جَ سَوَاحِلُ

Filings; husks, bran. Dregs
(of people)

سَحَالَةٌ

File. The tongue;
orator; reciter. Courageous man.
Water-spout. Fine garment

سَحِيلٌ جَ مَسَاحِلُ

To pour down rain
(sky)

سَحَمَ سَحَمًا أَسْهَمَ

Blackness. Kind of
tree. Iron

سَحَمٌ وَسَحْمَةٌ

Black; cloud. Wine-skin

أَسْهَمٌ

To break, (stone). * سَحَنَ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا

Smooth by rubbing, polish
(wood)

To be familiar, social

سَاحَنَ

Be or become in the morning;
arrive, travel early

أَسْهَرَ

To take a morning meal

أَسْهَرَ

Magic, sorcery, enchant-

سِحْرٌ

ment; anything charming, fasci-
nating, deceiving, deluding

Early morning, dawn

سَحَرٌ (جَ أَسْحَارٌ) وَتَحَرَّى وَتَحَرَّبَ

Sorcerer, magician; enchanting

Great sorcerer or magician.

Early riser

سَحَّارٌ

Child's toy. [Wooden box]

سَحَّارَةٌ

Slight morning meal
during a fast

سُحُورٌ جَ سَحْرٌ

To pare, peel

* سَحَفَ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا

off; scrape all the hair from the
skin; shave the head. Burn

To pound,

* سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقًا وَسَحَقَ

bray, crush to powder. To soften
or smooth hard things by rub-
bing. To wear out (clothing)

سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ وَسَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقًا وَأَسْحَقَ

To be distant

وَأَسْحَقَ

To become old,
worn out

سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ

To wear out, perish

أَسْحَقَ

(garment). Remove to a distance,
destroy

To be crushed, pow-
dered. Be worn out

نَسْحَقَ وَنَسْحَقَ

To be broken, crushed with
grief. Be shed (tears)

إِنْسَحَقَ

Great distance, or remoteness

سَحَقٌ

To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it سَاخَتَ

Shallowness, weakness of mind سَخَفٌ وَسَخْفَةٌ وَسَخَافَةٌ

Emaciation from hunger سَخَفَةٌ الْجُوعِ

Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture سَخِيفٌ

Lamb, kid سَخْلَةٌ ج سَخْلٌ وَسَخَالٌ وَسَخْلَةٌ

Weak, base, ignoble, sordid سَخْلٌ

To blacken (the face). Heat (water) سَخَمَ

Blackness. Anger سَخَمٌ وَسَخْمَةٌ

Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers سَخَامٌ

Black سَخِمَ م سَخَمَاءُ ج سَخِمٌ

* سَخِنَ يَسْخِنُ سَخْنًا وَيَسْخِنُ يَسْخِنُ سَخُونَةً

To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill] وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ

To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill] يَسْخِنُ وَيَسْخِنُ

Heat. Fever; [illness] سَخُونَةٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ

Warm, hot; burning يَسْخِنُ وَيَسْخِنُ وَيَسْخِنُ

Hot; feverish, [sick, ill] سَاخِنٌ ج سَخَانٌ

* سَخَا وَسَخُوَ يَسْخُو وَيَسْخِي يَسْخِي سَخَاءً

To be liberal, generous وَسَخَا وَسَخُوَ وَسَخُوَةٌ

To leave it سَخَوَاتِ النَّفْسِ عَنْهُ

To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous تَسَخَّى وَتَسَاخَى

Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion سَخَنٌ وَسَخْنَاءُ

Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone مِسْحَنَةٌ ج مَسَاوِينُ

To scrape, hoe * سَخَا يَسْخِي سَخِيًا

Shovel, spade مِسْحَاةٌ ج مَسَاوِينُ

Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin * سَخْتٌ - سَخْيَانٌ

* سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخْرًا . وَسَخَرُ وَسَخَرٌ

To compel to labour without wages; force to do

سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخْرًا وَسَخَرًا وَسَخَرَةً . وَسَخَرٌ

To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock وَاسْتَخَرَبَ أَوْ مِنْ

One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt سَخَرَةٌ

Mocker, scoffer, derider سَخَرَةٌ

Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule يَسْخَرِي

Laughing stock سَخَرِيٌّ وَسَخَرِيَّةٌ

[Occasion or cause of ridicule] مَسْخَرَةٌ ج مَسَاوِينُ

To be * سَخِطَ يَسْخِطُ سَخَطًا وَعَلَى وَلَسَخَطًا

angry; be angry, displeased with

To provoke to anger أَسْخَطَ

Vexation, anger, displeasure سَخَطٌ وَسَخَطٌ وَمَسْخَطٌ

To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture) * سَخِفَ يَسْخِفُ سَخَافَةً

Cork, stopper. That by **سَدَادٌ**
which want is supplied; scanty
means of subsistence

A stopper, a cork **سِدَادَةٌ**

In the right **سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدٌ جُ سَدٌ**
direction, straight to the point;
true; pursuing a right course

A place where a barrier is **مَسَدٌ**
raised

Stopped, corked; **مَسْدُودٌ وَمَسْدَدٌ**
obstructed, closed

Unmixed; **سَادِجٌ (for سَادِجٌ)**
simple, natural, sincere; of one
colour (stuff)

Simplicity **سَدَاجَةٌ (for سَدَاجَةٌ)**

To be **سَدِرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا وَسَدَارَةٌ**
dazzled, perplexed

To let down (the **سَدِرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا**
hair), let it hang down

A species of lotus- **يَسْرَجٌ سُدُورٌ**
tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*)

A lotus-tree **يَسْرَةٌ جُ سِدْرٌ**

A tree in heaven (Cor.) **يَسْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى**

To be the **سَدَسٌ يَسْدُسُ سَدَسًا**
sixth; make with others six

To take the **سَدَسٌ يَسْدُسُ سَدَسًا**
sixth part

To make six; make hex- **يَسْدُسُ**
agonal

The party became six **أَسْدَسَ الْقَوْمُ**

Sixth part **سَدُسٌ جُ أَسْدَاسٌ**

Liberality, generosity, **سَخَاةٌ وَسَخَاوَةٌ**
bounty

Generous, **سَخِيحٌ أَخْيَاءٌ وَسَخَوَاءٌ**
liberal

To close, stop up **سَدَّ يَسْدُدُ سَدًّا**
(a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance
or a road); barricade; dam, obs-
truct; mend a breach; fill a gap

To take the place of **سَدَّ مَسَدًا**

To be right, **سَدَّ يَسْدُدُ سَدَاكَوًا وَاسْتَدَّ**
direct; be to the point, hit the
right thing; take a right direc-
tion; straight forward

To stop up, make firm. Direct **سَدَّدَ**
(an arrow); teach one to shoot.
Dispose one to the right. [Bal-
ance, pay (an account)]

To do or say what is right, **أَسَدَّ**
hit the point

To be stopped, closed; **إِنْسَدَّ وَاسْتَدَّ**
barred

To be in a right state, **إِسْتَدَّ**
rightly disposed. [Demand pay-
ment, collect (debt)]

Any artificial **سُدُّ جُ أَيْدَةٍ وَأَسْدَادٌ**
hindrance; obstacle, barrier;
dam; rampart; partition; moun-
tain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover

Right, direct, true **يَسَدٌ**

Disease of the **سُدَّةٌ جُ سُدَدٌ وَسُدَادٌ**
nose; obstruction in the body

Vestibule, porch **سُدَّةٌ**

What is right, true, **سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ**
straight; the right course; [Pay-
ment of a debt in goods]

Remembering, celebrating سَدِمَ
(God). Much mentioned, noted.
Mist. [Nebula]

To serve سَدَنَ يَسْدُنُ سَدْنًا وَسَدَانَةً *
(a temple) *sp.* the Kaaba

To make or سَدَى وَأَسَدَى وَنَسَدَى *
set the warp; weave

To harmonize, reconcile أَسَدَى بَيْنَ

To do a benefit to أَسَدَى إِلَى

Warp. Present, bounty, be- سَدَى
nefit. Night-dew. Green dates.
Honey (in the comb)

In vain, to no purpose. Left سَدَى
alone, neglected

Warp. Stamen سَدَاةٌ جَ أَسْدِبَةٌ

Rue-plant * سَدَابٌ

Unmixed, simple * [سَادِجٌ]
natural, sincere

Simplicity [سَدَاجَةٌ]

To gladden, سَرَّيْتُ سُرُورًا وَمَسَّرَةً *
cheer, rejoice; satisfy

To cut the navel string سَرَّيْنَا

To be pleased with, سَرَّ سُرُورًا بِ
rejoice at

To cheer, gladden, سَرَّرَ وَأَسَرَّرَ
rejoice

To impart سَارَ مُسَارَةً وَسِرَارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ
a secret, whisper in one's ear

To keep secret, conceal; أَسَرَّ
divulge (a secret)

To confide or impart a أَسَرَّ إِلَى
secret to

To use artifice, ضَرَبَ أَخْبَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ
do one thing and mean another

Sixth سَادِسٌ

By sixes سُدَاسٌ

Consisting of six letters; سُدَاسِيٌّ
six cubits long; six years old

Sixth part. Six years old, سَدِيسٌ
One of the teeth

Hexagon; having six سُدُسٌ
angles, sides or layers

To knock سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدْعًا
together; beat one thing with
another

Calamity سُدْعَةٌ

To sleep; be dark * أَسَدَفَ
(night). Raise (a curtain) break
(dawn)

Darkness of night سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ

To cleave to * سَدَكَ يَسْدُكُ سَدَكًا

To let سَدَلَ يَسْدُلُ سَدَلًا وَأَسْدَلُ *
loose, let down, trail

To be let down, سَدَلٌ وَإِسْدَالٌ
fall down

String of gems or سِدْلٌ جَ سُدُولٌ
jewels

سِدْلٌ جَ سُدُولٌ وَأَسْدَالٌ وَأَسْدُلٌ
Veil, curtain

سَدِيلٌ جَ سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلٌ وَأَسْدَالٌ
Cloth cover of a camel-litter;
curtain

To shut, close سَدِمَ يَسْدُمُ سَدَمًا
(a door)

To be sad; to سَدِمَ يَسْتَمُ سَدَمًا
grieve; repent

To go forth and pasture freely (camels) * سَرَبَ يَسْرُبُ سُرُوبًا

To flow, run (water) سَرَبَ وَسَرِبَ سَرَبًا

To go away into the land, *sp.* at random سَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

To drive (a herd) to pasture سَرَبَ

To send (horsemen, &c.) against سَرَبَ عَلَى

To enter into it اِنْسَرَبَ فِيْهِ

Troop, herd, flock سِرْبٌ جَ اسْرَابٌ

Road, course سِرْبٌ

Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage سَرَبٌ جَ اسْرَابٌ

Herd, flock; troop سُرْبَةٌ جَ سُرُبٌ (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number]

A short journey سُرْبَةٌ

Going forth or away, at random. Appearing سَارِبٌ

Mirage سَرَابٌ

Path; channel مَسْرَبٌ جَ مَسَارِبٌ

Hair on the breast مَسْرَبَةٌ جَ مَسَارِبٌ

To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail * سَرَبَلَ

To put on a shirt or coat of mail تَسَرَّبَلَ

Shirt; dress; coat of mail سِرْبَالٌ جَ سَرَائِلُ

To take a concubine-slave نَسَرَ وَ اِنْسَرَ

They spoke together secretly نَسَرُوا

To be concealed, conceal one's self اِنْسَرَ

Secret, hidden سِرَجُ اسْرَارٍ thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine)]

Lines of the palm and forehead سُرٌّ وَسَرَاجُ اَسِرَةٍ

[Secretary] كَانِمُ الْاَسْرَارِ

In good and bad times فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ

Navel-string سُرٌّ وَسِرَجُ اَسِرَةٍ

Navel سُرَّةٌ جَ سُرَاتٌ وَسُرٌّ

Happy state or condition of life سَرَّاءٌ

Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allegorical] سِرِّيٌّ

Concubine, slave سُرْبَةٌ جَ سَرَائِي

Last night of the lunar month سِرَارُ الشَّهْرِ

Pureness, excellence; best part سَرَازَةٌ

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure سُورٌ

Couch, sofa سَرِيرٌ جَ اَسِرَةٌ وَسُرُورٌ bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier

Secret, mystery; hidden thought; heart سَرِيرَةٌ جَ سَرَائِرُ

Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy مَسَرَّةٌ جَ مَسَارٌ

Instrument into which one speaks secretly مِسْرَةٌ

Gay, happy, pleased, contented مَسْرُورٌ

- Pasture **سَرَجُ سَرَجٍ**
 Comb **سَرَجُ**
 * **سَرَدَ** **سَرَدُ** **سَرَدًا** **وَسَرَدًا**
 To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well
 Mesh-work; coat of mail. **سَرَدُ**
 Unbroken series; coherence, connection
 Perforating **سَرَادُ** **وَسَرَدُ** **سَرَادُ**
 instrument, awl
 Strip of leather **سَرِيدَةُ** **سَرَادٍ**
 Cool cellar, **سَرَدَابُ** **سَرَادِيبُ**
 subterranean passage
 Awning, **سَرَادِقُ** **سَرَادِقَاتُ**
 curtain. Rising dust or smoke
 Paste (for **سَرَاسُ**)
 Way street, **سَرَاطُ** **(أَوْ صِرَاطُ)**
 road
 Crab, Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease) **سَرَطَانُ**
 To hasten, **سَرَعَ** **سَرَعُ** **سَرَعًا** **وَسَرَعًا**
 hurry; be quick
 To vie in speed with, **سَارَعَ** **إِلَى**
 hasten towards
 To ride a fleet animal **أَسْرَعَ**
 To be hasty, get angry with **أَسْرَعَ** **إِلَى**
 To hasten to accomplish, make haste **أَسْرَعَ** **فِي**
 To hasten another; despatch **أَسْرَعَ** **بِ**
- To plait the **سَرَجَ** **بَسْرَجَ** **سَرَجًا**
 hair. [Saddle (a horse)]
 To lie. Have **سَرَجَ** **بَسْرَجَ** **سَرَجًا**
 a fine face
 To adorn, deck out, decorate. **سَرَجَ**
 To plait the hair
 To forge lies **سَرَجَ** **وَتَسَرَجَ** **عَلَى**
 against
 To saddle (horse). To light **أَسْرَجَ**
 (a lamp)
 Saddle **سَرَجُ** **ج** **سُرُوجُ**
 Dung, manure **سِرَجِينُ**
 Burning wick; **سِرَاجُ** **ج** **سُرُجُ**
 lamp, torch; sun
 Glow-worm **سِرَاجُ** **الْلَّيْلِ**
 Profession of a saddler. **سِرَاجَةٌ**
 [Glanders]
 Saddler **سَرَّاجُ** **(وَسُرُوجِيّ)**
 Sesame oil **سِيرَجُ** **وَسِيرَجُ**
 Lamp, chandelier **مَسْرَجَةُ** **ج** **مَسَارِجُ**
 * **سَرَجَ** **بَسْرَجَ** **سَرَجًا** **وَسُرُوحًا**
 To pasture at will (camels)
 To send forth to **سَرَجَ** **وَسَرَجَ**
 pasture freely
 To divorce, dismiss (a wife); **سَرَجَ**
 send away, remove far away;
 alienate. Loose and let down
 the hair, comb. Set free (a slave)
 To undress, be naked. Run **إِنْسَرَجَ**
 quickly. Be removed
 Divorce, dismissal; setting **سَرَّاحُ**
 free, setting at large
سِرْحَانُ **ج** **سَرَّاحٍ** **وَسِرَّاحٍ**
 Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering
 trough or tank. False dawn

Thing stolen	سَرِقَةٌ وَسَرَاةٌ	To hasten to-wards; hasten to accomplish	تَسْرَعُ وَتَسَارِعُ إِلَى
Oblong piece of silk, <i>sp.</i> white	سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ	Quickness, haste, speed	سَرَعٌ وَسُرْعَةٌ
Thief	سَارِقٌ ج سَرَّاقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ	How quick !	سُرْعَانٌ وَسَرْعَانٌ
Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck	سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ	Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift	سَرْعَانٌ م سَرْعَى وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ
Small saw	[سَارُوقَةٌ]	Very quick or hasty	مِسْرَاعٌ
Great thief	سَرَّاقٌ	To eat a tree bare (insect)	* سَرَفٌ يَسْرِفُ سَرَفًا
Dung	سِرْفِينٌ	To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander	أَسْرَفَ
Court of a provincial governor	* سِرْكَارًا	Extravagance, prodigality ; excess	سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ
Bill of money obligation	* سَرَكِي ج سَرَائِي	Kind of worm or caterpillar	سُرْفَةٌ
Extremity, the rectum, anus	* سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ	Extravagant, a spend-thrift	مُسْرِفٌ
Perpetual. Long night	* سَرَمْدٌ	* سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرَقًا وَسَرِقَةً وَإِسْتَرَقَ	
Eternal (God) ; without beginning or end	سَرَمْدِيٌّ	To steal, take away clandestinely, rob	مِنْ
* سَرَا وَسَرَوْ وَسَرِيَّ يَسْرَى		To accuse of theft	سَرَّقَ
To be high souled ; be manly and generous	سَرَوًا وَسَرَاوَةً	سَارِقٌ وَتَسْرِقُ وَإِسْتَرَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى	
To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country	أَسْرَى	To steal a glance at	
To take a concubine or slave	تَسْرَى	To listen or hear by stealth	إِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character	سَرَوْ	To steal or carry off one thing after another	تَسَرَّقَ
Back ; summit ; middle	سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ	To deceive by stealth ; suppress (items of account)	إِسْتَرَقَ
The chiefs of the people	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ	To steal away, shrink back. Be weak	إِسْتَرَقَ
		Theft, robbery	سَرِيفٌ وَسَرِيفَةٌ وَبِرْقَةٌ

Bank, platform مِسْطَبَةٌ ج مَسَاطِبُ

To spread ; سَطَعَ سَطَعَ سَطْعًا وَسَطَعَ

spread out, level, flatten

To throw one on his back سَطَعَهُ
or side

To be spread out, be level- سَطِعَ
led, be thrown on the back

To be extended on the سَطِعَ
back ; be spread out

Plain surface, flat سَطْحٌ ج سَطُوحٌ
roof (of a house), terrace

Spread out, flat ; lying on سَطِيعٌ
the back ; lying and unable to
rise. Killed

Leather bag for water &c. سَطِيجَةٌ

Level place for مِسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاحٍ
drying dates, &c. Mat

Rolling pin (for مِسْطَاحٌ ج مَسَاحٍ
dough). Pole of a tent

Flat, flattened, plane, even مِسْطَحٌ

To write, draw سَطَرَ سَطَرَ سَطْرًا *
lines, rule. Throw to the ground.
Cut with the sword

To compose a book ; write ; سَطَرَ
compose lies, false tales

To make a mistake in read- سَطَرَ
ing or reciting

To pass over the line سَطَرَ اسْمِي
containing my name

Line, سَطْرٌ ج سَطُورٌ وَاسْطَرٌّ وَاسْطَارٌّ
stroke, row ; writing

An object wished for سَطْرَةٌ

سَرِيٌّ ج سُرَى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرِيَاءٌ وَسُرُوءٌ
Liberal, generous, noble, high-
souled ; choice. Prince

To put on trousers سَرَوَلٌ

سِرْقَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلٌ
Wide trousers, breeches

* سَرَى بِسَرِي سُرَى وَسُرْبَةٌ وَسِرَابَةٌ

To travel وَمَسَرَى وَأَسْرَى وَإِسْتَرَى
at night ; come upon by night

To work, سَرَى سِرَابَةٌ وَسَرِيَانًا
extend, circulate (blood, poison)

To cause to travel سَرَى وَأَسْرَى بِ
at night

His anxiety went away سَرَى فَمِنْهُ
Anxiety came upon سَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْهَمُّ
him at night

To send out a squadron, or سَرَى
detachment

Night-journey سَرَى وَسِرْبَةٌ

Division of an army سِرْبَةٌ ج سَرَابَا
(from 5 to 500)

Night-traveller, سَارِ ج سُرَاةٌ
travelling at night. Lion

Column ; mast. سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ
Night-cloud. Company travel-
ling at night

Govern- سَرَابَا وَسَرَابَةٌ ج سَرَايَاتُ
ment-buildings. Palace. (Pers.)

The Syriac language السَّرْيَانِيَّةُ

Night-journey ; or مَسَرَى ج مَسَارٍ
place and time of it

* (سَطَب) اُسْطَبَةٌ Tow

- Supported on columns. **مُسْتَنْ**
Having long legs
- Firm columns **أَسَاطِينُ مُسْتَنَّةٌ**
- * **سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْرَةً عَلَى وَبٍ**
To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue
- To treat with severity or gentleness **سَاطَى**
- Attack, assault, **سَطْرَةٌ جَ سَطْرَاتٍ**
surprise; violence, impetuosity power, despotism
- Thyme (plant) *** سَعْدٌ**
* **سَعْدٌ يَسْعُدُ سَعْدًا وَسُعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً**
- To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful **وَسُعِدَ**
- To help, assist **سَاعَدَ**
- To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist **أَسْعَدَ**
- To deem fortunate. To seek aid **إِسْتَعَدَّ**
- Good fortune, **سَعْدٌ جَ سُعُودٌ وَأَسْعَدُ**
luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky
- A thorny plant. [Ape, monkey] **سَعْدَانٌ جَ سَعَادِينُ**
- I am at your service **لَيْكَ وَسَعْدُكَ**
- Fore-arm. Armlet **سَاعِدٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ**
- Supporting beam (to a pulley) **سَاعِدَةٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ**
- Happiness, felicity; success, luck **سَعَادَةٌ**
- [Your Highness, your Excellency (title)] **سَعَادَتُكَ**
- Large butcher's knife **سَاطُورٌ جَ سَوَاطِيرُ**
- إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَأُسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ**
Fictions, legends, fables; written tales
- Ruler (for lines). [Sample] **مِسْطَرَةٌ جَ مَسَاطِيرُ**
- New wine, acid wine; must **مِيسْطَارٌ وَمِيسْطَارَةٌ**
- To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over **سَيَّطَرَ عَلَى**
- One having full authority over others; guardian **مَسْطَرٌ**
- To rise, spread, *** سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْمًا**
diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate
- The affair became manifest **سَطَعَ الْأَمْرُ**
- To clap with the hands **سَطَعَ يَدَيْهِ**
- Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck **سَطَعٌ**
- Long necked **أَسْطَعُ**
- To be intoxicated *** سَطَلَ - إِنْسَطَلَ**
(from hashish); [be bewildered]
- Pail, bucket **سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ**
- Ship of war. [Fleet] **أَسْطُولٌ**
- To stop up, bar (the door) *** سَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ سَطْمًا**
- Cork, stopper; poker; bolt **سِطَامٌ**
- Column, pillar; cylinder *** أَسْطَوَانَةٌ جَ أَسَاطِينُ**
- Cylindrical **أَسْطَوَانِيٌّ**

To take medicine through
the nose; [snuff] **اِسْتَمَطَ**

Pleasant odour; pungency of odour **سَعَامًا وَسَعِيطًا**

Medicine to be introduced
into the nose; snuff **سَمَرَطٌ**

Snuff-box **مِسْطَطٌ وَمُسْطَطٌ**

* **سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا وَأَسْعَفَ بِ**

To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist

To be cracked **سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا**
around the nails (hand). Have a
disease of the mouth (camel)

To mix (aromatic perfumes,
musk, &c.) **سَعَفَ**

To assist, help **سَاعَفَ**

Branches or leaves **سَعَفَجٌ سَعُوفٌ**
of a palm-tree; forelock of a
horse. *Pl.* household utensils;
outfit of a bride

Ulcers or pustules on the
head or face of a child **سَعْفَةٌ**

To cough *** سَعَلَ يَسْعَلُ سَعَالًا وَسَعْلَةً**

To cause to cough **أَسْعَلَ**

Goblin, devil, **سَعْلَاءٌ وَسَعْلَاءَةٌ وَسَعْلَى**
jiunec, sp. the female

Cough **سَعَالٌ**

To go quickly, *** سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا**
hasten, run. To be active, work
with energy, perform

To hurry to (a place) **سَعَى إِلَى**

To take pains and
care for, earn for one's family **سَعَى لِي وَعَلَى**

Fortunate, **سَعِيدٌ سَعْدًا . وَمَسْعُودٌ**
prosperous, happy

* **سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا وَسَعَرَ وَأَسْعَرَ**

To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war

To be smitten with the **سَعِيرٌ سَعَارًا**
Simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane

To fix, estimate a price **سَعَرَ**

To bargain, chaffer about
the price **سَاعَرَ**

To be stirred and burn
brightly; be fixed (price) **نَسَعَرَ**

To be stirred and burn
brightly; be kindled; to rage
(war; evil) **اِسْتَسَعَرَ**

Price, current price **سِعْرٌ أَسْعَارٌ**

Heat; vehement hunger;
contagious disease **دُومٌ سَعَرٌ**

Madness, demonical posses-
sion; fatigue, distress, affliction **دُومٌ سَعَرٌ**

Mad, insane, possessed by a
demon **دُومٌ سَعِرٌ**

Heat. Evil, mischief **سُعَارٌ**

Fire, flame; fire-place, oven **سَاعُورٌ**

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame,
blaze; *sp.* flames of hell **سَعِيرٌ**

Lean, lank, slender, emacia-
ted **أَسْعَرَ**

Long, strong. Mad
(dog) **مِسْعَرَجٌ مَسَاعِرٌ**

Poker for stirring fire **مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ**

To in- *** سَطَطَ يَسْطِطُ سَطَطًا وَأَسْطَطَ**
troduce medicine into the nose

To drink much سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفْتًا

To shed, * سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سَفْحًا وَسَفْحًا
flow (tears, blood, &c.)

To do a deed that does not profit سَفَحَ

To commit fornication; lead a debauched life سَفَحَ وَتَسَافَحَ

Foot, base or lower part of a mountain سَفْحُ ج سَفُوحٌ

Fornication سَفَاحٌ

Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal سَفَاحٌ

* سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وَسَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ سِنَادًا عَلَى
To cover, leap (male animal)

To cause to leap, cover اَسْفَدَ

To leap on one another تَسَافَدَ

Roasting or toasting سَفُودٌ ج سَفَافِيدُ
fork, spit

To set out * سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا وَسَفُورًا
on a journey

To begin to سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفُورًا
subside (war); unveil the face
uncover, make manifest

To sweep; disperse, سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا
remove, chase away the cloud
(wind), darkness (light). Rise,
shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy

To make peace, reconciliation; mediate سَفَرَ يَفَارَةُ

To send on a journey, send سَفَرَ
away. To send out the camels
to pasture at sunset

To depart, travel, set out سَافَرٌ
on a journey

To exact, collect (the poor-rate) سَقَى سِقَاةً

To calumniate, blacken one's character سَقَى سِقَاةً وَسَغِيَابَ إِلَى

To vie with in walking or running سَاقَى

To cause to earn, or gain اَسْقَى

Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career سَقَى

One who hastens, سَاعٍ ج سَاعَةٌ
runs, messenger. Slanderer

Course, career; effort; enterprise مَسَقَى ج مَسَاعٍ

* سَغَبَ يَسْغِبُ وَسَغِبَ يَسْغِبُ سَغْبًا

To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue وَسُغُوبًا وَمَسْغَبَةً

سَغِبٌ وَسَاقِبٌ وَسَغْبَانٌ م سَغَى ج سِغَابٌ

Hungry, fatigued

To take * سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفَاً وَإِسْفَتَ
medicine dry or in powder

To fly low, skim سَفَتَ يَسْفِتُ وَأَسَفَتَ
along (bird)

To pursue low, mean thing اَسَفَتَ

To look closely, اَسَفَتَ الْبَصَرَ إِلَى
sharply at

Serpent, flying serpent يَسْفَتُ

Plait of سَفَفَةٌ وَسَفِيفَةٌ ج سَفَافِيفٌ
palm-leaves

Dry medicine (in powder) سَفُوفٌ

Woven or plaited of palm سَفِيفٌ

To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money سَفَحَ

Letter of credit; سَفْحَةٌ ج سَفَاحٌ
bill of exchange

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest سَطَاجُ أَسْفَاطٍ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap * سَفَعَ يَسْفَعُ سَفْعًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face * سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وَأَسْفَقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth) سَفِقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent سَفِيقُ الْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words * سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًا

To be shed إِنْسَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent سَفَاكَ وَسَفُوكَ دِمَاةً

Shed (blood, &c.) سَفَيْكَ وَمَسْفُوكَ

* سَفَلَ يَسْفُلُ وَسَفَلًا وَسَفَالًا

To be low, sink down سَفَالَةً وَتَسْفُلُ

To be low, mean, contemptible سَفَلٌ سَفَالَةٌ

To lower, depress سَفَلَ

The lowest part, bottom سَفْلٌ وَسَفْلَةٌ وَسَفَالَةٌ

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean سَفْلِيٌّ

To sit on the leeward side قَعْدَ سَفَالَةِ الرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness سَفَالَةٌ

سَافِلٌ ج سَفَلَانٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ Low, mean, vile, bad

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn أَشْرَ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country) إِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador إِنْسَفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture سِفْرٌ أَسْفَارٌ

Mark, trace vestige سِفْرٌ سَفُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure سَفْرٌ أَسْفَارٌ

A journey سَفَرَةٌ ج سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table سَفْرَةٌ

Traveller سَافِرٌ وَمَسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. Having the face uncovered سَافِرٌ ج سَفَرَةٌ

Camel's bridle سِفَارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation سِفَارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator سَفِيرٌ ج سَفَرَاهُ

Face shining with happiness مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller مِسْفَرٌ

Quince * سَفَرَجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجٌ

Sophism * سَفْسَاطَةٌ وَسَفْسَاطَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist سَفْسَاطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly * سَفَسَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous * سَفُطَ يَسْفُطُ سَفَاطَةً

- To pretend to be stupid. **نَسَافَهُ**
To revile mutually
- Stupidity, foolishness, **سَفَهُ** **وَسَفَاهَةٌ**
shallowness; levity, inconstancy
- Stupid, foolish; **سَفِيهٌ** **جُ سَفَاهَةٌ** **وَسَفَاهَةٌ**
weak, lightwitted
- Thin, flimsy, badly **ثَوْبٌ سَفِيهٌ**
woven garment
- To be quick, swift *** سَفَا يَسْفُو سَفْوًا**
- The wind **سَفَتِ الرِّيحُ الثَّرَابَ سَفْيًا**
raised and carried off the dust
- * سَقَبٌ يَسْقُبُ سَقْبًا** **وَسَقَبٌ يَنْسُبُ**
- To be or stand near **سُقُوبًا** **وَأَسْقَبَ**
- Vicinity, proximity, neigh- **سَقَبٌ**
bourhood
- To burn, scorch, *** سَقَرٌ يَسْقُرُ سَقْرًا**
(sun)
- Hell **سَقَرٌ**
- To fall *** سَقَطَ يَسْقُطُ سُقُوطًا** **وَسَقَطًا**
down, drop. Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error
- To come to, take refuge **سَقَطَ إِلَى**
with
- To deviate from **سَقَطَ عَنْ**
- He repented, **سَقَطَ وَأَسْقَطَ فِي يَدِهِ**
regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error
- To cause to fall, let fall, **أَسْقَطَ**
drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price; discount
- To strive or seek to **نَسَطَ** **وَأَسْنَسَطَ**
make one commit an error
- Lower part of a spear. **السَّافِلَةُ**
Podex, anus
- Lower, lowest; **أَسْفَلُ** **مُ سَفْلَى جُ أَسْفَلٍ**
the lowest part, or bottom
- The lowest of the **أَسْفَلُ السَّافِلِينَ**
low, vilest
- To scrape off, *** سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا**
strip; peel off
- To blow along **سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا**
the surface of the earth (wind); blow away
- Ship-builder's trade; naviga- **سِفَانَةٌ**
tion
- Ship-builder; ship-master; **سَفَّانٌ**
navigator
- [Wedge] **سَفِينٌ**
- Ship, **سَفِينَةٌ** **جُ سَفْنٌ** **وَسَفَائِنٌ** **وَسَفِينٌ**
boat. [Common-place book]
- Carpenter's adz or axe **مِسْفِنٌ** **وَسَفْنٌ**
- Sponge *** سَفْنَجٌ** **وَسَفْنَجٌ** **وَأَسْفَنْجٌ**
- * سَفَهُ** **يَسْفَهُ** **سَفَاهًا** **وَسَفَهُ** **يَسْفَهُ** **سَفَاهَةً**
- To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted
- To make one's self or become stupid, foolish **سَفَهُ نَفْسَهُ**
- To revile; be insolent to **سَفَهُ يَسْفَهُ سَفَاهًا**
- To deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish, &c. **سَفَهُ**
- To act foolishly with. Revile. **سَافَهُ**
Drink immoderately
- To delude, beguile (one) of (property) **نَسَفَهُ عَنْ**
- To act foolishly toward; revile one **نَسَفَهُ عَلَى**

Eloquent, fluent (أَوْ مَصْنَعٌ) مِسْنَعٌ

To roof * سَقَفَ يَسْقِفُ سَقْفًا وَسَقْفٌ

To be made a bishop سَقِفَ

To become a bishop نَسَقَفَ

Roof, ceiling; sky سَقْفٌ جَ سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ

Porch or roof of it. سَقْفِيَّةٌ جَ سَقَائِفٌ
[Roofed street or passage.]
Large shingle or flat stone for
roofing; plank of a ship's deck

Bishop أَسْقَفَ وَأَسْقَفَ جَ أَسَاقِفَةٌ وَأَسَاقِفٌ

Bishopric; office of a bishop أَسْقَفِيَّةٌ

Tall. Covered with a roof مَسْقَفٌ

(See صَقَل) * نَقَلَ

Scythian or Slavonian people * سَقَابٌ

A Scythian or Slavonian سَقَابِيٌّ جَ سَقَابِيَّةٌ

* سَقِمَ يَسْقِمُ وَسَقِمَ يَسْقِمُ سَقِيمًا وَسَقِيمًا

To be weak, diseased وَسَقِمًا

To make ill, diseased أَسْقَمَ

Illness; languor; infirmity, disease سَقَامٌ وَسَقَمٌ وَسَقَمٌ جَ أَسْقَامٌ

Ill, diseased, weak. Not well attested سَقِيمٌ جَ سَقِيَاءٌ

Scammony (a plant) * سَقْمُونِيَا

To give to سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَسَقَى

drink, water, irrigate. Wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). Temper (steel)

To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees تَسَاقَطَ

Snow; dew سَقَطٌ

Still-born foetus. Spark from a fire-stick سَقِطٌ

Edge, extremity. Wing سَيْطٌ

Defective goods, سَقَطٌ جَ أَسْنَاطٌ

refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault, damage; shameful thing. Error; evil, rude speech

Fall, slip, fault, error سَقَطَةٌ

Seller of worthless things سَقِطِيٌّ وَسَقَاطٌ

Falling, tumbling سَاقِطٌ جَ سَقَاطٌ

down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.)

Dates that fall unripe from the trees سِنَاطٌ

Refuse, what is rejected سُنَاطَةٌ

[Door-latch] سُنَاطَةٌ

Act of falling, stumbling, erring; downfall, decay, ruin سُنُوطٌ

Hoar-frost, rime; snow, hail; dew سَقِيطٌ

Abatement of price, discount إِسْقَاطٌ

A place of falling مَسْقِطٌ جَ مَسَاقِطٌ

Native place, native country, birth place مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْسِ

Accustomed to cast her young مِسْقَاطٌ

To crow (cock). * سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْعًا

Strike (one thing upon another)

To go سَقَعَ وَسَقَعَ

Drinking cup or vessel ;
watering-place; place where
beverage is made

Dropsy

Dropsical; suffering from
dropsy

Place of water, frame for
water-jars, drinking vessel

To stop, bar,
obstruct. Dung

To coin money

To have a small or
short ear. Be deaf

To be closed, stopped; re-
paired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be
deaf (ear)

Nail, pin, peg.
Narrow well

Narrow (well, road).
Kind of perfume

Ploughshare. Road,
high road. Die for coining mon-
ey; coined money. Row of trees

Railway

Small in the ear. Alone in
one's opinion

To pour out;
melt and cast metals

To be poured
out; flow; be melted and cast
into a mould

Act of pouring out, melt-
ing; casting (lead, brass); pouring
water or rain. Fleet (horse).
Active, energetic (man)

His belly was swollen
with dropsy

To give to drink, or to
water abundantly

To give each other drink,
draw water together

To assign one a well or
stream to draw water therefrom
Speak evil of, traduce

To be watered; be impreg-
nated; absorb. Be tempered

To give to drink, one to
another

To ask for water or drink;
pray for rain. To draw water
To be or become fat

To be dropsical. To ask
for water or drink

Act of giving to drink,
watering; irrigation

May God give him rain!

Drink, share of water; water
of dropsy. Irrigated land

Water-skin

Water-carrier;
seller of water; waterer of the
field. Cup-bearer

A giving of drink or rain,
share of water (for a beast)

Palm-trees, *sp.* ir-
rigated. Papyrus. Cloud having
large drops

Giving to drink;
cup-bearer

Canal
for irrigating, channel, rivulet.
[Water wheel for irrigation]

A fit of intoxication

سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتُ

Kind of tree (*origanum*); anemone. Lead, brass

سَكَبَ

Sugar

سُكَّرٌ

Dandruff

سَكَبَةٌ

Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death

سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ

Poured out, pouring forth, running

سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِيبٌ

Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety

سَكْرَةُ الْهَمِّ

* سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكْتًا وَسَكُوتًا وَسَكَاتًا

Wooden lock to a door

[سَكْرَةٌ]

To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die

Intoxicated, drunk

سَكْرَانٌ م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وَسَكْرَى

To silence, still, quiet, hush

سَكَتَ وَأَسَكَتَ

Habitual

سَكِبٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَسَكِيرٌ

To vie with in keeping silence

سَاكَنَ

drunkard, tippler; very drunk

Silence; pause in singing

سَكَتٌ وَسَكُوتٌ

Saucer

* سَكْرَجَةٌ وَسَكْرَجَةٌ

Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause

To go at

* سَكَجَ يَسْكُجُ سَكَجًا وَتَسْكُجُ

Continued silence

سَكَاتٌ

random, wander

To do what is of no use, worthless

تَسْكُجُ

That by which one is silenced

سَكَاتٌ وَسَكَاتَةٌ

To tread upon or cross the threshold

* سَكِفَ يَسْكُفُ سَكْفًا وَتَسْكُفُ

Constantly silent, reserved

سَكُوتٌ وَسَكِيْتُ

To become a shoemaker

أَسَكَفَ

To do or adopt something [سَكَجَ] * as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute

Lintel of a door

سَاكِفٌ

Trade of a shoemaker

سِكَاكَةٌ

* سَكِرَ يَسْكُرُ سَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا وَسَكَرَانًا

To be or become intoxicated

Shoemaker

سَكَّافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِيَةٌ

Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door)

سَكَّرَ يَسْكُرُ

Threshold

أَسْكُنَّةٌ

Throttle; lock. [Become sugar]

سَكَّرَ

To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoiced (letter)

* سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سَكْنًا

To intoxicate

أَسَكَّرَ

To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of

سَكَنَ سَكْنًا وَتَسْكُنِي وَفِي

To feign drunkenness

تَسَاكَّرَ

Wine; any intoxicant

سَكَّرَ

To rely upon, trust in

سَكَّنَ إِلَى

Drunkenness, intoxication

سَكَّرَ

Poor, **مِسْكِينٌ مِيسْكِينَةٌ جِ مَسَاكِينُ**
miserable, humble, submissive

To draw *** سَلَّ يَسْلُ سَلًّا وَاسْتَلَّ**
out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)

To be affected with consumption **سَلَّ**
tion

To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption **أَسَلَّ**

To slip away secretly, **نَسَلَّ وَانْسَلَّ**
retire without any noise

Basket (for victuals) **سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ جِ سِلَالٌ**

Con- **سِلٌّ وَسِلَالٌ وَسَلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ السِّلِّ**
sumption; tuberculosis

Drawing of swords. Theft. **سَلَّةٌ**
Defect in a water-tank

Anything drawn out of **سُلَالَةٌ**
another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring

Basket maker **سَلَالٌ**

Child, *sp.* son; new-born **سَلِيلٌ**
child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword

Daughter. Sinew, **سَلِيلَةٌ جِ سَلَائِلُ**
strips of flesh, flesh having strips

Large **مِسْلَةٌ جِ مَسَالٌ وَمَسَلَاتٌ**
packing-needle. [Obelisk]

Drawn out, unsheathed (sword). Consumptive **مَسْلُولٌ**

To melt, *** سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلًّا وَاسْتَلَا**
clarify (butter). Scourge

Clarified butter **سِلَاةٌ**

To pass away from, **سَكَنَ عَنْ**
quit one (pain)

To be **سَكَنَ وَاسْتَكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَاسْتَكَنَ**
low, abject, poor, wretched

To calm, pacify, quiet, To **سَكَّنَ**
make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (o)

To make one poor or **أَسَكَّنَ**
wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling

To affect humility or **تَسَكَّنَ**
misery; humble one's self

That on which one relies; **سَكَنٌ**
wife, household. Habitation

Act of dwelling, inha- **سَكَنٌ وَسَكْنَى**
biting; of furnishing an abode

Quiet; at rest; quies- **سَاكِنٌ جِ سَكَانٌ**
cent letter. An inhabitant

Maker of knives **سَكَّانٌ [وَسَكَاكِينُ]**

Rudder **سَكَّانٌ**

Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a **سُكُونٌ**
consonant; its sign (o)

Knife **يَكِينٌ جِ سَكَاكِينُ**

Calmness, quiet; **سَكِينَةٌ جِ سَكَاكِينُ**
tranquillity

House, abode, **مَسْكَنٌ جِ مَسَاكِينُ**
domicile

Poverty; lowliness; **مَسْكَنَةٌ**
abasement

Inhabited; possessed **مَسْكُونٌ**

The world **الْمَسْكُونَةُ**

General **مَسْكُونِيٌّ**

- To arm one's self, wear weapons **سَلَحَ**
 Young of the part-ridge **سَلَحَجُ سِلْحَانُ**
 Arms, weapons **سِلَاحُ جِ اسْلِحَةٌ**
 Looseness of the bowels, diarrhoea **سِلَاحُ**
 Apostle. (syrr.) **سَلِيجُ جِ سَلِيجُونَ**
 Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms **مَسْلَحَةٌ جِ مَسَاحُ**
 Armor-bearer *** سِلَاحِدَارُ جِ سِلَاحِدَارِيَّةٌ**
*** سُلْحَنَاءُ وَ سُلْحَنَاءُ وَ سُلْحَنَى وَ سُلْحَنَى جِ**
 Tortoise **سِلَاحِفُ**
*** سَلَحَ يَسْلُحُ سُلْحًا**
 To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree)
 To be stripped off. Take off **إِسْلَحَ**
 one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night)
 End (of the month) **سَلَحٌ وَ مَسْلَحٌ**
 Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off **مَسْلَحٌ وَ مَسْلَاحٌ**
 Skinned. Insipid. [Land bare of trees] **سَلِيجٌ**
 A certain perfume **سَلِيجَةٌ**
 Slaughter house **مَسْلَحُ جِ مَسَاحُ**
 To decay (tree). *** سَلِسَ يَسْلُسُ سَلَسًا**
 Be docile, tractable
 To lose one's mind, be insane **سُلِسَ سُلَاسًا**

- * سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا وَ سَلَبًا وَ إِسْتَلَبَ**
 To take with violence; despoil
 To put on black garments for mourning **سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا**
 To put **سَلَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ نَسَلَبَتْ**
 on mourning for her husband (woman)
 To lose her young. Become bare (tree) **أَسْلَبَ**
 Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk] **سَلَبٌ**
 Plough-handle, arrow-shaft **سِلْبٌ**
 Plunder, booty, **سَلَبٌ جِ أَسْلَابٌ**
 stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made
 Light, active, quick **سَلِيبٌ**
 Black garments for mourning **سِلَابٌ جِ سُلْبٌ**
 Mourning, wearing black **سَاوَبٌ وَ سَلِيبٌ**
 Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk] **سَلِيبٌ وَ مَسْلُوبٌ**
 Path, road. **أَسْلُوبٌ جِ أَسَالِيبٌ**
 Method, manner of acting
*** سَلَتَ يَسْلُتُ سَلَةً**
 To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, *sp.* intestines. Scrape off, cut off
 To slip or steal away without any noise **إِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ**
 To drop excrement *** سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلَا**
 To arm, equip **سَلَحَ بـ**

Noisy woman, termagant	سَلِيطَةٌ
Absolute dominion, superior power	سُلْطَانَةٌ وَتَسْلُطُ
To make a sultan	سَلَطَنَ سُلْطَانَةً
To become a sultan	تَسْلَطَنَ
Absolute, imperial power, dominion	سُلْطَانَةٌ
Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence	سُلْطَانٌ
Sultan, absolute ruler	سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ
Imperial	سُلْطَانِيٌّ
Royal road, high road	طَرِيقُ سُلْطَانِيٍّ
Crab	* سَلَطَمُونُ (سَرَطَانُ ج) سَلَاطِينُ
To cut (the head)	* سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلْعًا
To have leprosy; chapped (foot)	سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلْعًا
To be split, chapped	نَسْلَعُ وَانْسَلَعَ
Gorge, crevice in a mountain	سَلْعٌ ج سُلُوعٌ
An article of merchandise, commodity for sale	سِلْعَةٌ ج سِلْعٌ
Tumour. Leach	سِلْعَةٌ وَسِلْعَةٌ ج يَلْعُ
Guide, conductor	يَسْلَعُ
To come to an end, pass away. Precede	* سَلَفَ يَسْلَفُ سَلْفًا وَسَلُوفًا
To cultivate (land)	سَلَفَ سَلْفًا
To give or pay in advance	سَلَفَ وَأَسْلَفَ
To give a collation before lunch	سَلَفَ

Docility. Incontinence of urine	سَلَسَ
Docility	سَلَاسَةٌ
Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine	سَلِسَ
Lucid, clear style	سَلِسُ الْعِبَارَةِ
Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise	* سَلَسِيلٌ
To chain, connect together	* سَلَسَلَ ب
To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy	سَلَسَلَهُ إِلَى
To ripple; flow in cascades (water)	تَسَلَّلَ
Chain; chain of lightning	سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَائِلُ
Sweet water	سَلْسَالٌ وَسَلَائِلُ
A continued series	تَسَلَّلَ
Striped; old (garment)	مُسَلَّلٌ وَمُسَلْسِلٌ
Connected. Curly (hair)	مُسَلَّلٌ
To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious	* سَلِطَ يَسْلُطُ وَسَلَطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً
To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others	سَلَطَهُ عَلَى
To overcome; exercise absolute power; treat harshly	تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى
Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious	سَلِطٌ وَسَلِيطٌ
Oil	سَلِيطٌ

- To scale or climb a wall. To **نَسَلَ**
be restless, worried (on one's
bed) by grief or pain
- Ulceration of the edge of **نَلَقَ**
the eye-lids. (Lippitudo)
- Virulence of language **نَلَاةٌ**
- Foot-prints on a path **نَلَاتِي**
- Eloquent orator **نَلَقٌ وَنِلَقٌ وَنِلَاقٌ**
- Greyhound (bred in Sa- **نَلَوِي**
look)
- What is boiled or **نَلِيقَةٌ ج سَلَاتِي**
cooked in water, (sp. herbs). Na-
tural disposition or character;
natural trait
- Naturally, instinctively **بِالنَّالِيقَةِ**
- Boiled or cooked in water **نَسْلَوِي**
- To throw on the back ***نَلَنِي سَلَنًا**
- To lie on the back **إِنْسَلَنِي**
- *سَلَكَ بِسَلَكِ سَلَكًا وَسَلَوَا. وَإِنْسَلَكَ**
To travel a road, follow a path.
To behave, conduct one's self.
To enter. [To be current]
- To insert, put into **سَلَكَ وَإِنْسَلَكَ فِي**
- To make to enter **أَسَلَكَ وَفِي وَعَلَى**
- Thread, **سَلَكٌ ج سُلُوكٌ وَإِنْسَلَكَ**
string; [wire, telegraph-wire]
- March, journey, travel. **سُلُوكٌ**
Way of living, conduct, behav-
iour; proceeding
- [Good manners] **عِلْمُ السُّلُوكِ**
- To do or give before. Cul- **أَسَلَفَ**
tivate (land)
- To borrow; receive **وَأَسَلَفَ**
payment in advance
- To marry two sisters (two **نَسَأَتَ**
brothers)
- To demand payment in **إِنْسَلَفَ**
advance; ask for a loan
- Travelling **سَلَفٌ ج أَنَسَفٌ وَسُلُوفٌ**
bag, sp. large one
- Payment in advance; loan **سَلَفٌ**
without interest]
- Predeces- **سَلَفٌ ج أَنَسَافٌ وَسَلَافٌ**
sor, ancestor; men of old
- Husband **سِلَفٌ وَسِلَفٌ ج أَنَسَافٌ**
of a wife's sister
[Sister of a woman's hus- **سِلَفَةٌ**
band; brother's wife]
- A collation before lunch **سُلَنَةٌ**
- They came one **جَامُوا سُلَنَةً سُلَنَةً**
after another
- Anything oozing, **سُلَافٌ وَسُلَافَةٌ**
exuding; juice of grapes before
being pressed. Best wine; best
part of a thing
- Vanguard of an army **سُلَافُ الْعَسْكَرِ**
- Preceding; **سَالِفٌ ج سُلَافٌ وَسَلَفٌ**
former, past time; olden time
- Preceding generations **السَّوَالِفُ**
- A woman who **مُسَلِفٌ وَسِلَفٌ**
has attained the age of forty-
five years
- To boil, scald, ***سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ سَلَقًا**
remove the hair with hot water;
nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with
a lance); hurt (by words)

- To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive **إِسْتَسْلَمَ**
- Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islâm **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامٌ**
- Stones **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامٌ (Coll.) وَسَلَامٌ ج سَلَامٌ**
- Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree **سَلَمٌ**
- The earth **السَّامَاءُ**
- Tender, delicate (lady) **سَلَمَةٌ**
- Ladder, stairs **سَلَمٌ ج سَلَالِمٌ وَسَلَالِمٌ**
- Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ**
- Greeting; salutation. A name of God **سَلَامٌ**
- Heaven, Paradise **دَارُ السَّلَامِ**
- Baghdad **مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ**
- The Tigris River **نَهْرُ السَّلَامِ**
- Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters **سَالِمٌ** ا. و. ي
- Sound plural, as; **أَجْمَعُ السَّالِمِ** مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ
- South wind **سَلَايَ**
- Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx **سَلَايَ ج سَلَابَاتٌ**
- Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite] **سَالِكٌ**
- Path, road **مَسَلَكٌ ج مَسَالِكٌ**
- To be in sound condition, well; without a blemish. Be safe, secure *** سَلِمَ بِسَلَامٍ وَسَلَامًا**
- To escape, be free from **سَلِمَ مِنْ**
- To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil **سَلَّمَ مِنْ**
- To admit, submit to **سَلَّمَ بـ**
- To surrender, consent, accede to **سَلَّمَ لـ**
- To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to **سَلَّمَ إِلَى**
- To salute, greet **سَلَّمَ عَلَى**
- To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with **سَالَمَ**
- To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. Deliver up, betray. Submit, obey **أَسْلَمَ**
- To submit, resign one's self to the will of God **أَسْلَمَ أَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ**
- To profess Islâm, become a Moslem **أَسْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ**
- To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take over the supervision or direction of a thing **تَسَلَّمَ**
- To make peace, become reconciled with one another **تَسَالَمَ**
- To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with the hand or kiss it **إِسْتَسْلَمَ**

State of forget- سَلْوَةٌ وَنَسْلِيَةٌ وَنَسَلٌ

fulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement

Quail. Consolation

سَلَوَى

Consolation. Drink or medicine to appease grief سَلْوَانٌ

Membrane

سَلَاؤُ سَلَى جَ أَسْلَافٌ

which surrounds the foetus

Shadow

* سَنَالٌ - وَسَمَوَالٌ

To poison. Cork.

* سَمَ بِسَمٍ سَمًا

Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair, reconcile

To be intensely hot (day); be سَمٌ

scorched by a hot wind (vegetation)

The day was one in which a hot wind blew

أَسَمَ الْيَوْمُ

Hole, eye of a

سَمٌ جَ سُمٌ وَسِمَامٌ

needle. Poison; virus

Arsenic; ratsbane

سَمُ الْفَارِ

Poisonous, venomous, pestilential

سَامٌ

A large lizard

سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ أَوْ سَمٌ أَبْرَصٌ

Hot day

يَوْمٌ سَامٌ وَنَسَمٌ وَنَسَمٌ

Poisonous animal. Death

سَامَةٌ

Light, quick, agile

سَامٌ

Person. Ruins. Banner.

سَمَانَةٌ

Kind of bird

Hot, poisonous wind سَمُومٌ جَ سَمَامٌ

Holes, sp. of the body; pores

سَامٌ

Sound, safe, healthy, سَلِيمٌ جَ سَلَامَةٌ whole; without blemish

[Good-natured, of clear conscience]

سَلِيمٌ الْقَلْبِ

Solomon

سَلَمَانٌ

Corrosive sublimate

سَلَمَانِي

More secure, safer; in better condition

أَسْلَمُ مَ سَلَى

Religion of Islām, Moslems

إِسْلَامٌ

collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility

Act of saluting; rescuing, نَسْلِيمٌ preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent

Moslem

مُسْلِمٌ جَ مُسْلِمُونَ

Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded

مُسْلَمٌ

Admitted propositions (logic)

الْمُسَلَّمَاتُ

Tall, high

* سَلَمٌ جَ سَلَامِبٌ

* سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلَوًا وَسَلَوًا وَسَلَوَانًا وَسَلَى

To console one's self بَعَثَ سَلَا وَغَنَ about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from anxiety

To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse

سَلَى وَأَسْلَى عَنْ

To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted

نَسَلَى

To pass away (anxiety) نَسَلَى وَنَسَلَى

- To be kind and gentle **نَسَامَ**
towards one another; pardon
or excuse mutually; become
reconciled
- Liberal, generous **نَسَحَ ج سَحَاءَ**
- Kindness, liberality, **نَسَاجٌ وَسَاحَةٌ**
generosity; grace; permission
- Kind and gentle action of **نَسَامَ**
one to another, reconciliation.
Elliptical. Expression needing
explanation
- Allowed; permitted **مَسُوحٌ**
- Periosteum of the head *** سَحَاقٌ**
- To begin to grow, *** سَحَّ بِسَحٍّ سَحَا**
sprout
- Canal (meatus) **سِجَاجٌ (for صِجَاجٌ)**
of the ear
- To hold up **سَمَدٌ يَسْمُدُ سُمُودًا**
the head in pride; be astonished;
infatuated. Be accustomed to,
zealous in a matter. Go rapidly
- To divert one. To manure **سَمَدٌ**
the soil
- To be highly enraged **إِسْمَادٌ وَإِسْمَادٌ**
- Diverted, thoughtless **سَامِدٌ**
- Manure of dung and ashes **سَمَادٌ**
- Dimmed eyesight; black *** سَمَادِيرٌ**
specks before the eye caused by
vertigo
- White bread; finest *** سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيدٌ**
flour. [Semolino]
- To pass *** سَمَرٌ بِسَمَرٍ سَمَرًا وَسَمُورًا**
the night awake and in conver-
sation
- Poisoned (food, &c.) **مَسْمُومٌ**
- To take an un- *** سَمَتَ بِسَمْتٍ سَمْتًا**
certain way
- To seek; proceed to- **سَمَتَ وَنَحْوَهُ**
wards
- To invoke the name of **سَمَتَ عَلَى**
God over someone
- Tendency or direc- **سَمْتٌ ج سُمُوتٌ**
tion pursued by one; aim; ex-
tremity, road; conduct, deport-
ment, manner
- Azmuth **السَّمْتُ**
- Zenith **سَمْتُ الرَّاسِ**
- To be ugly to *** سَمَّ بِسَمٍّ سَمَاجَةً**
look at
- To make ugly, hideous **سَمَّ**
- To regard as ugly, horrid **إِسْتَسَمَّ**
- Ugly, horrid; foul **سَمٌّ وَسَمِجٌ**
- Ugliness, hideousness **سَمَاجَةٌ**
- * سَمَّ بِسَمٍّ سَمَاجًا وَسَمَاجَةً**
- To be kind, **وَسَمُوحَةٌ وَسَمْحًا، وَأَسَمَّ**
liberal, generous
- To be liberal **سَمَّ بِسَمٍّ سَمَاحًا بِلٍ**
to; grant generously, give;
comply with one's desire, permit;
show grace, pardon
- To go easily; hasten; flee. **سَمَّ**
To be gentle
- To act in an easy and **سَامَحٌ فِي أَوْبٍ**
gentle manner, with kindness
or indulgence towards (in a mat-
ter); pardon, excuse; remit

سِمَارُ ج سَمَائِرُ وَسَمَائِرُ وَسَمَائِرُ
Broker, factor; negotiator

Sesame; coriander-seed * سَمِيمٌ

Sesamoid bone سَمِيمَانِي

To scald (a kid) * سَطَطَ بِسُوطٍ سَطَطًا
with boiling water and remove
the hair. Sharpen, hang up

To be silent. Begin to سَطَطَ بِسُوطٍ
turn (milk)

To strap with thongs to the سَطَطَ
saddle. To release a debtor. To
compose verses in a certain
order

To be silent أَنْسَطَ

Thread or sting of سَطَطَ ج سُوطٌ
beads. Thong, or saddletrap to
tie things to the saddle with.
Nimble, alert person

Table-cloth سَطَطَ ج أَنْسِطَةٌ وَسَطَطٌ
on which the meal is served.
Rank, row (of people). That
which is uniform. Middle (of a
valley)

A kind of rhyme سَطِطَةٌ وَسَطِطَةٌ
in poetry

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً

To hear, listen وَتَسْمَعًا وَتَسْمَعٌ وَاسْتَمَعَ

To listen to, hearken to, سَمِعَ إِلَى
accept advice

To hear of سَمِعَ بـ

To obey. Hear prayer سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلٍ

To nail. Dilute سَمَرُ سَمَرًا وَسَمَرُ
milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَمِرَ يَسْمُرُ وَسَمَرُ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرَةً

To be brownish, tawny, دَامِسَ
dusky

To converse at سَامَرَ وَتَسَامَرُ
night-time

To be fastened with nails, تَسَمَّرَ
be nailed

Conversation by night; سَمَرٌ
shades of night, darkness, night

A thorny tree سَمَرُ ج أَسْمَرٌ

Wheat, coarse flour سَمَرَاهُ

Brownish, tawny, colour of سَمْرَةٌ
various shades

Samaria (in Palestine) السَّامِرَةُ

Samaritan سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُونَ

Swift camels سَمُورٌ

Sable. Garment made of سَمُورٌ
sable-fur or sable-skin

One who converses سَمِيرٌ وَسَامِيرٌ
by night

Brownish, أَسْمَرٌ م سَمَرَاهُ ج سَمَرٌ
dusky, tawny

Conversation by night مَسَامَرَةٌ

Nail. Foot corn مِسْمَارُ ج مَسَائِرُ

Rose-coloured سَمْرَمَةٌ ج سَمْرَمَرٌ
starling (*Pastor roseus*)

To act as a broker * سَمَسَرَ

Brokerage; fee of a broker سَمَسَرَةٌ

To become thick	سَمَكَ سَمَاكَ	To publish or spread	سَمِعَ وَأَسَمِعَ
To thicken, make thick	سَمَكَ	news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous	
To rise high	تَسَمَكَ وَسَمَكَ	To hear	نَسَمِعَ وَإِسْمِعَ لِي وَإِلَى
To eat fish	إِسْتَسَمَكَ	To hear of from one	تَسَامَعَ بِـ
Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling	سَمَكَ	another; to become notorious	
Fish	سَمَكَ جَ أَسْمَاكَ	Hearing, sense	سَمْعٌ جَ أَسْمَاعٌ وَأَسْمَعُ
A fish	سَمَكَةٌ	of hearing; ear	
Fishmonger	سَمَّاكَ	Anything heard, heard-say; fame, report	سَمْعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ
High, elevated; deep, thick	سَمِيكَ وَسَمُوكَ	You shall be obeyed! will do it gladly!	سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً
Pole; forked prop	مَسْمَاكَ	Way of hearing	سِمْعَةٌ
To blind, put out the eye (with an iron)	* سَمَلَ يَسْمَلُ سَمَلًا	Good repute, fame	سِمْعَةٌ
To become old (garment)	سَمَلَ سَمُولًا وَأَسَمَلَ	Hearer, listener	سَامِعٌ جَ سَامِعُونَ وَسَمِيعَةٌ
Old (garment)	سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ	Hearing, listening. <i>In gram</i>	سَمَاعٌ
Dregs, lees of wine	سَمْلَانٌ	that which is heard, i. e. not according to rule	
* سَمِنَ يَسْمَنُ سَمْنًا وَسَمَانَةٌ . وَتَسْمَنُ		Founded on the usage of	سَمَاعِيٌّ
To be or grow fat, be corpulent		a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional	
To butter; fatten	سَمِنَ	The hearer of all (God)	الْأَسْمِيعُ
To become fat	أَسْمِنَ	The place from which a sound is heard	مَسْمَعٌ
Clarified butter	سَمْنٌ جَ سَمُونٌ وَأَسْمَنٌ	To grow high (plant)	* سَمَقَ يَسْمُقُ سَمُوقًا
Seller of butter. [Grocer]	سَمَّانٌ	Pure, unmixed	سَمَاقٌ
Fieldfare. (<i>Turdus pilaris</i>)	سَمْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ	Sumach (tree and fruit)	سَمَاقٌ
* سَمَكَ يَسْمَكُ سَمَكًا	سَمَانَةٌ وَسَمَائِيٌّ Coll. جَ سَمَانِيَّاتٌ	To raise, elevate	

Heavenly, celestial. سَمَاوِيَّ وَسَلَامِيَّ
[North wind]

High, sublime. Of the same سَمِيَّ
name; namesake; similar

سَامِر ج سَمَاءٌ م سَامِيَّةٌ ج سَوَامٍ

High, elevated; sublime وَسَلَامِيَّاتٌ

Grand vizerial order أَمْرٌ سَامِرٌ

Called, named, determined مَسْقَى

To sharpen, * سَنَ يَسُنُّ سَنًا وَسَنَنٌ
whet; to put a head to the spear;
thrust with a spear. To clean the
teeth; bite. To mould (clay)

To introduce a law سَنَ وَأَسَنَ سُنَّةً
or usage; institute, prescribe

To be advanced in years, be- أَسَنَّ
come aged. To teeth (child). Pour
out (water)

To clean the teeth اِسْتَنَّ

To grow old. Follow a law اِسْتَنَّ

Tooth; tooth of a سِنَّ جَ أَسْنَانٍ
comb, projecting point or pin
of a key; nib of a pen. Age

To become old and طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ
decrepit

Tit (*Parus major*) سِنَّ الْبَيْتِ

Law; statute; rule, سُنَّةٌ جَ سُنَنِ
custom, usage

Head of a spear or سِنَانٌ جَ أَسِنَّةٌ
arrow. Whet-stone

Path, way سَنَنٌ

Dentifrice سَنُونٌ

Thrush [وَسْمَنَةٌ جَ سَمْنٌ وَسَمَانٌ]
(*Turdus musicus*)

Fat, corpulent سَمِينٌ جَ سِمَانٌ

Fattened; [battered] مَسْمُونٌ

Sky-blue. * سَمَانُجُونِيَّ وَأَسْمَانُجُونِيَّ
azure

A fabulous animal: sala- * سَمَنْدَلٌ
mander, phenix

To go without * سَمَهُ يَسْمُهُ سُمُوهًا
fatigue (horse). Be astonished

The atmosphere; gossamer * سَمِيَّ
of heated air at midday

To be high, eleva- * سَمَاءٌ يَسْمُو سُمُوءًا
ted, sublime; rise high

To raise, elevate سَمَّابٌ وَأَسَى

To be raised and visible سَمَاءٌ

Give a name to; name سَمَّى وَأَسَى

To pronounce the name of سَمَّى
God upon

To vie with another in high- سَمَّى
ness, greatness, excellence

To be called, named; men- نَسَمَّى
tioned

Vie in greatness with one نَسَمَّى
another, boast. Be high, exalted

To ask one's name اِسْتَسَمَّى

Name; noun سَمٌ وَاسْمٌ جَ أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامٌ

The name of God اِسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ وَالْإِسْمُ الْأَعْظَمُ

Height; greatness, grandeur سُمُوءٌ

Heaven; firmament; سَمَاءٌ جَ سَمَوَاتٌ
canopy, roof. Rain, clouds

- To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity) **سَخَبَ عَلَى**
- To ask for an explanation; inquire of **اسْتَسَخَرَ عَنْ**
- Right side; good omen. Middle of the road **سَخَّ**
- Coming on the right side; fortunate **سَاخَجَ سَوَاحِجُ**
- Opportunity **سَاخِجَةٌ**
- To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science) *** سَخَّ يَسَخُّ سَخًّا فِي**
- Socket of a tooth. Source, root **سَخَّجَ أَسْنَانُ**
- * سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سُدًّا وَتَسَادَدَ وَاسْتَدَّ إِلَى**
- To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in
- Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall) **سَدَّدَ**
- To help, assist **سَادَدَ**
- To compensate for; requite **سَادَدَ عَلَى**
- To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author **أَسَدَدَ إِلَى**
- Support, any thing **سَدَدُ جَ أَسَادٍ**
- to rest upon; refuge; prop: [written acknowledgment, note deed]
- Anvil **سَدَانُ جَ سَادِينُ**
- Evergreen oak; ilex **سَدَبَانُ**
- Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and predicate **إِسْنَادُ**
- Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*) **سُونُو**
- A Sunnite **سَنِّي جَ سَنِيَّةٌ**
- Sharpened **سَنَدَنَ وَمَسْنُونٌ**
- More aged, more advanced in years **أَسْنُ**
- Whet-stone **مِسْنٌ**
- Full grown; advanced in age **مُسْنٌ**
- Beaten pathway **مَسْنِينٌ**
- Emery *** [سَنَادِجٌ وَيَسْدَبَاجٌ]**
- Skiff, small boat *** سُنْبُوقٌ**
- Extremity of the hoof *** سُنْبُكٌ جَ سَنَابِكُ**
- Ear of corn. Spikenard *** سُنْبُلٌ جَ سَنَابِلُ**
- An ear of corn **سُنْبَلَةٌ**
- Virgo (sign of the Zodiac) **السُّنْبَلَةُ**
- Lamp-soot *** سِنَاجٌ**
- Lamp **سَنَجٌ**
- Squirrel. (*Sciurus syriacus*) *** سُجَابٌ**
- Standard, flag *** سَنَجِقٌ جَ سَنَاجِقُ**
- (*Pers.*); [a province under the same banner]
- To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort *** سَخَّ يَسَخُّ سَخًّا وَسُوحَالَةٌ**
- To insinuate, hint **سَخَبَ**
- To divert, dissuade from **سَخَّ عَنْ**

- Raised ; convex** ^{مُسْنَمٌ}
- To be advanced** ^{سَنَهُ يَسْنُو سَنَاهَا وَنَسْنَاهَا} *
in age, change (from age), to
have existed for many years
- To make a contract** ^{سَاهَ مَسَاهَةً}
for a year; to bear fruit every
alternate year
- To water,** ^{سَنَاءٌ يَسْنُو سَنَاءً وَسَنَاءٌ} *
irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning)
- To be high, eleva-** ^{سَنِي يَسْنُو سَنَاءً}
ted, sublime; be celebrated, em-
inent
- To open ; make easy** ^{سَنَى}
- To conciliate, treat** ^{سَالَى مَسَالَةً}
with gentleness
- To raise, elevate. To last or** ^{أَسْنَى}
remain through the whole year;
stay. To flash, shine (lightning)
- To be easy, ready. To** ^{نَسْنَى}
change. To conciliate
- Brightness, light, gleaming,** ^{سَنَى}
of lightning. Kind of silk
- Height, elevation, sublimity:** ^{سَنَاءٌ}
high rank
- Senna (plant)** ^{سَنَامِكِي}
- Sleep (See under** ^{وَسَنَ} ^{سَنَةٌ})
- Year; year** ^{سَنَةٌ جَ سَنُونَ وَسَنَوَاتٌ}
of famine
- High, sublime, noble; exalted** ^{سَنِي}
- Annual, yearly** ^{سَنَوِي}
- Swallow** ^{سَنُونُو} *
- To take** ^{سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهَابًا} *
- Act of reclining on; lean-** ^{إِسْنَادٌ}
ing against, standing firm
- Made to lean against,** ^{مُسْنَدٌ جَ مَسَانِدٌ}
propped; attributed to an autho-
rity. Attribute (*Gram.*). Time,
time without end, absolute time
- Subject (*Gram.*)** ^{مَسْنَدٌ إِلَيْهِ}
- Cushion, pillow** ^{مُسْنَدٌ جَ مَسَانِدٌ}
- Sandarach, a kind of** ^{سِنْدْرُوسٌ} *
resin
- Silk brocade ; fine silk** ^{سِنْدُسٌ} *
- Cat. Chief. Root** ^{سِنُورٌ جَ سَنَافِيرٌ} *
of the tail
- Projecting part** ^{سِنْسِنَةٌ جَ سَنَاسِنٌ} *
of a rib or vertebra
- Kind of acacia (*Nilotica*)** ^{سِنَطٌ} *
- A kind of harp** ^{سِنْطِيرٌ وَسَنْطُورٌ}
- To be** ^{سَعَّ يَسْعُ سَاعَةً وَسَوْعًا} *
beautiful, have supple joints
and fine limbs
- Wrist, fore arm,** ^{سَعَجٌ جَ سِنْعَةٌ وَأَسْنَاعٌ}
foreleg
- Well formed, having fine** ^{سَبِيعٌ}
limbs
- Pods of trees,** ^{سِنْفٌ جَ سَنُوفٌ} *
beans, &c. Sort or species
- Tinker** ^[سَنَكْرِيٌّ جَ سَنَاكِرَةٌ] *
- To fill (a vessel). Mount.** ^{سَنَمٌ} *
Raise
- To rise high, ascend** ^{أَسْنَمَ}
- To mount. To surprise** ^{أَسْنَمَ}
- Hump of a camel ;** ^{سَنَامٌ جَ أَسْنِمَةٌ}
elevation, hill, projection

To have a looseness of the bowels

أَسْهَلَ

To be level ; become easy

تَسَهَّلَ

To be accommodating ; be friendly to one another

تَسَامَلَ

To regard as easy, easy to be done

إِسْتَسَهَّلَ

Plain ; level, smooth tract of land

سَهْلٌ ج سُهُولٌ

Gentle, accommodating

سَهْلٌ أَخْلَقَ

Easy ; smooth, soft

سَهْلٌ

Ease, facility. Evenness

سُهولةٌ

Canopus (star)

سَهْلٌ

Act of facilitating.

إِسْهَالٌ

Diarrhoea ; purging of the bowels

Purgative, laxative

مُسَهِّلٌ

* سَهُمٌ يَسَهُمُ وَيَسَهُمُ سُهُومًا وَسُهُومَةً
To be or become thin and pale

To cast lots with another ; [share with]

سَاهَمَ

To divide between each other, share together

تَسَاهَمَ

To cast lots, or share, together

تَسَاهَمَ وَإِسْتَسَاهَمَ

Arrow. Versed-sine (geom.)

سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ

Lot share, portion

سَهْمٌ ج أَنَّهُمْ وَسُهُومَانُ وَسُهُومَةٌ

Sagittarius (constellation)

سَهْمُ الرَّايِ

* سَهَا يَسْهُو سُهُوًا وَسُهُوًا عَنْ وَفِي
To overlook, neglect ; be heedless. unmindful of a thing

To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally

أَسْهَبَ

To give largely

إِسْتَهَبَ

To be lengthy, prolix in speech

أَسْهَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

Desert, plain

سَهْبٌ ج سُهُوبٌ

Prolixity ; amplification

إِسْهَابٌ

Loquacious ; diffuse

مُسَهِّبٌ

To be sleepless

* سَهَدَ يَسْهَدُ سَهْدًا وَتَسْهَدُ

To deprive of sleep

سَهَدَ

Sleeplessness

سَهْدٌ وَسَهَادٌ

Vigilance, watchfulness

سَهْدَةٌ

Wiser

أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْ

To keep awake at night

* سَهَرَ يَسْهَرُ سَهَرًا

To sit up with another at night

سَاهَرَ

State of being awake

سَهَرٌ وَسَهَارٌ

Awake, keeping awake

سَاهَرَ وَسَهَرَانٌ

The earth or its surface, level plain, *sp.* white

السَّامِرَةُ

To be very thirsty

* سَهَفَ يَسْهَفُ سَهْفًا

Intense thirst

سُهَافٌ

To be level, smooth ; easy

* سَهَلَ يَسْهَلُ سُهولةً

To level, smooth ; facilitate, render easy

سَهَّلَ

To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards

سَامَلَ

To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine)

أَسْهَلَ

To sink into the mire (legs of an animal) سَاخَ - يَسُوخُ سَوْخًا *

* سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُودًا وَسُودًا وَسُودًا

To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour وَسَيِّدُودَةً

سَوَدَ يَسُودُ سَوْدًا وَإِسْوَدَ وَإِسْوَدَ
To become black

To make one a chief. Blacken. سَوَّدَ
[To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]

To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him سَاوَدَ

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened نَسَوَدَ

Lead- سَوْدٌ وَسُودٌ وَسُودٌ وَسِيَادَةٌ
ership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity

Black bile. Melancholy سَوْدَاءُ

Cardamom seed الْحَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءُ

The liver (of an animal) [الْقَصْبَةُ السَّوْدَاءُ]

Negroes (pl. of: أَسْوَدٌ) سَوْدَانٌ

Soudan (country) بِلَادُ السُّودَانِ

Blackness; سَوَادٌ جَ أَسْوَدَةٌ وَأَسَاوِدُ
black spot in anything. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure]

Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion سِيَادَةٌ

Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind سَهْوٌ

Thoughtlessly سَهْوًا

A portion of the night سَهْوَاءُ

Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانٌ

To be evil, bad, displeasing (act) * سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً

To treat badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve سَاءَ سَوَاءً وَمَسَاءَةً وَأَسَاءَ إِلَى

To have a bad opinion of one أَسَاءَ فِي الظَّنِّ

To suffer evil or what one dislikes إِسْتَاءَ

Evil calamity, injury. Moral evil, iniquity سُوءٌ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ وَمَسَاوِي

Nakedness; abomination سَوْءٌ جَ سَوَاءَاتٌ

Evil, bad, abominable سَيِّئٌ جَ سَيِّئَاتٌ

Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity سَيِّئَةٌ جَ سَيِّئَاتٌ

An evil thought or deed مَسَاءَةٌ

To go and come * سَاحَ يَسُوحُ سَوَاحًا

To go slowly سَاحَ يَسُوحُ سَوَاحًا وَسَوَاحًا

Teak-tree سَاحٌ

To travel (See under) * [سَاحَ يَسُوحُ | سَحَّ]

سَاحَةٌ جَ سَاحٌ وَسُوحٌ وَسَاحَاتٌ

Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

Traveller, wanderer [سَاحٌ جَ سَوَاحٌ]

Leader **أَسَوَّارٌ جَ أَسَاوِرٌ وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ**
or horseman (of the Persians)

Surrounded with walls or **مَسُورٌ**
ramparts.

To rule or *** سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَاسَةً**
govern a people. To tend or
groom a horse or other animal.
To manage (a case)

سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سَوَسًا وَسَوَسٌ

To be eaten **سَوَسًا وَسَوَسٌ وَنَسَوَسَ**
by moths or worms, be carious

To be moth-eaten;
eaten with worms **سَوَسَ وَنَسَوَسَ**

Moth, worm, **سَوَسٌ جَ سَبَبَانٌ**
weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Na-
tural disposition

Government; political **سِيَاسَةً**
administration ; management

Administra- **سَائِسٌ جَ سَائِسَةٌ وَسَوَاسٌ**
tor, manager of affairs. Groom

Lily *** سَوَسَنٌ وَسَوَسَانٌ**

To whip, *** سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوَاطًا**
scourge. Beat together, mix

To mix up; confuse **سَوَاطٌ**

To be mixed up; confused **إِسْتَوَاطٌ**

Whip, lash. **سَوَاطٌ جَ سَبَاطٌ وَأَسَاطٌ**
Share, portion. Severity of pun-
ishment. Marsh of stagnant
water

To be allowed **سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوَعًا**
to pasture at large (camels)

سَيِّدٌ مَسِيدَةٌ جَ سَادَةٌ وَسَادَاتٌ وَأَسَادٌ
Master, lord, prince. Title of a
descendant of Mohammed!

[The Virgin Mary] **السَّيِّدَةُ**

Black **أَسْوَدٌ مَسْوَدَةٌ جَ سَوْدٌ وَسَوْدَانٌ**

أَسْوَدٌ مَ أَسْوَدَةٌ جَ أَسَاوِدٌ وَأَسَوْدَاتٌ
Large, black snake

First copy, rough draft. **مُسَوَّدَةٌ**
[Printer's proof]

[Glass bottle] **مُسَوَّدَةٌ جَ مُسَوَّدَاتٌ**

To scale *** سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَنَسُورٌ**
a wall

To rush at, attack **سَارَ إِلَى**

To wall in a town. To adorn
with bracelets **سُورٌ**

To get into **سَاوَرَ مَسَاوِرَةً وَسَوَارًا**
one's head, overpower (wine);
leap upon, attack

To adorn, deck one's self **نَسُورٌ**
with bracelets. To be surrounded
with walls or ramparts

Wall, ram- **سُورٌ جَ أَسَوَّارٌ وَسَيَّرَانٌ**
parts

Rank, **سُورَةٌ جَ سُورٌ وَسُورَاتٌ**
eminence, dignity. Trace, mark,
sign. A layer of stones in a wall.
Chapter of the Koran

Sign. Power **سَوْرَةٌ**

Syria **سُورِيَّةٌ وَسُورِيَا**

Brace- **سَيَّارٌ وَأَسَوَّارٌ جَ أَسَاوِرٌ وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ**
let, arm-ring

Wont to leap or spring
upon. Lion **سَوَّارٌ**

Distance	سَافٌ وَمَسَافَةٌ	Hour ; a time ; سَاعَةٌ جَ سَاعَاتٌ وَمَسَاعَاتٌ	short time, a while. [Watch, clock]
To drive, urge on (an animal)	* سَاقٍ يَسُوقُ سَوْفًا وَسِيقًا وَمَسَاقًا	السَّاعَةُ	The present time. The resurrection
To lead to. Send	سَاقٍ إِلَى	سَاعَةٌ تَنْسِبَةٌ	Sun-dial
To give out a stem (plant)	سَوْقٌ	سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ	Hour-glass
To vie with another in driving animals	سَاقٍ	سَاعَاتِيٌّ	[Watch-maker]
To carry on trade ; buy and sell, trade	نَسَوقٌ	سُوعٌ	Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs
To be driven, urged on	إِنْسَاقٌ	* سَاعٌ يَسُوعُ سَوْغًا وَسَوَاغًا وَسَوْغَانًا	To be easy and agreeable to swallow
Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle)	سَاقٌ جَ سَوْقٌ وَسِينَانٌ وَأَسْوَقٌ	سَاعٌ وَأَسَاعٌ	To make easy to swallow
The battle became vehement	قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقِي	سَاعِلٌ	To be permitted, lawful ; suitable
Market, market-place, bazaar	سَوْقٌ جَ أَسْوَاقٌ	سَوَّغٌ	To allow, permit, make lawful
Rear of an army	سَاقَةٌ	سَوَّغٌ لَ	To give
Subjects (of a king). [Rabble]	سُوقَةٌ	سَاتِعٌ	Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow
Referring to the market ; market trader. Plebeian ; common	سَوِّقِيٌّ جَ سَوْقِيَّوْنَ	* سَافٌ يَسُوفُ سَوْفًا	To smell. Bear patiently
Fine flour. Wine	سَوِّقٌ	سَافٌ يَسُوفُ وَيَسَافُ	To perish ; be smitten with an epidemic
Driver	سَوَّاقٌ	سَوِّفٌ	To put off, defer with promises
Logical connection ; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse ; context that follows	سِيقٌ	سَافٌ	To confide a secret to
Driver, driving	سَاقِيٌّ جَ سَاقِيَّوْنَ وَسَوَّاقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ	سَوْفٌ	A particle which changes the present future tense into a true future ; e. g. سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see
Following ; near	مُنْسَاقٌ	سَوَافٌ	Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle

Sign, **سِيمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِيمَاءٌ وَسِيمَاءٌ**
mark, token

False magic; charm or spell **سِيمَاءٌ**
of beauty

Grazing animal **سَائِبَةٌ جَ سَوَائِمُ**

Marked **مُسَوَّمٌ**

To be *** سَوِيَّ سَوِيَّ سَوِيَّ وَسَاوَى**
worth, equal in value to

To make one thing equal to **سَوَى**
another, make complete; adjust,
rectify. To level

To equalize; **سَوَى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ**
bring about an agreement or re-
conciliation between two persons

It is worth nothing **لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا**

To be equal; be **نَسَاوَى وَهَسَاوَى**
level, flat, even

To be ripe, be well cooked; **هَسَاوَى**
be just, moderate, equitable.
To stand straight, be upright;
be firm, steady

To sit, seat one's self **هَسَاوَى عَلَى**
firmly upon

To direct one's self to, **هَسَاوَى إِلَى**
go towards

سَوِيَّ وَسَوَاءٌ مَثَ سَوَاءَانِ جَ أَسَوَاءٌ
Just, right. Equal, uniform, level;
same, alike. Middle; medium,
moderate. Rectitude; equality;
justice. Other; except

There is no dif- **مِمَّا عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ**
ference between them; alike

Equal, **سَوِيٌّ مَ سَوِيَّةٌ جَ سَوَايَا**
straight, right. Equality; level-
ness, straightness

*** سَاكَ بِسُوكٍ سَوَكًا . وَسَوَكَ بِـ**

To clean the teeth with the **سَوَاكَ**

To clean one's teeth **نَسَوَكَ وَإِسْنَاكَ**

سَوَاكَ جَ سُوْكَ . وَمِسَوَاكَ جَ مَسَاوِيكَ
Toothpick

To deceive, lead one into *** سَوَّلَ**
error (Satan)

His soul em- **سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا**
bellished to him an affair, made
it appear agreeable or desirable,
persuaded him to

To pasture at *** سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا**
large; act to one's liking. To
pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil
upon, force upon

[To ask a price; **سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوَامًا**
offer for sale. Consecrate a bish-
op]

To mark. Lay a work or **سَوِّمَ**
difficult matter upon some one.
Permit one to do or go at will

To brand (a horse). To com- **سَوِّمَ**
mit to, intrust with. To give
one liberty to act

To attack, assail **سَوِّمَ عَلَى**

سَاوَمَ مَسَاوَمَةً وَسَوَامًا بِـ وَنَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, chaf- **وَأِسْتَامَ بِـ وَعَلَى**
fer about the price of a thing

To ask the price of a thing **إِسْتَامَ**

Death. Cavity for water. **سَامٌ**
Shem, son of Noah

Vein in an ore **سَامَةٌ جَ سَامٌ**

Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow)	* سَاحَ يَسْعُ سَيْحًا وَسَيْحَانًا	Equally; together	سَوِيَّةٌ وَسَوَاءٌ
To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage	سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُبُوحًا وَسَيْحَانًا وَسَيْحًا	Like, equal; two equal things (<i>Masc. & fem.</i>)	مِثْلُ مِثْلَيْنِ جِ أَنْوَاءَ
To make to flow	سَخَّ وَأَسَاخَ	Chiefly, principally	لَا سِيَمًا
To become cheerful	إِنْسَاخَ بَالَهُ	Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling	نَسْوِيَّةٌ
Running water	سَخٌّ	State of being equal; uniformity; equality; Evenness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness	إِسْوَاءٌ
Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting	سِيَاحَةٌ	Equator	خَطُّ الْإِسْوَاءِ
Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.)	إِمْنَةُ السِّيَاحَةِ	Equality. Moderation	مُسَاوَاةٌ
Flowing and spreading (water). Traveler, pilgrim. Faster	سَاحٌ جِ سَاحُونَ وَسَاحٌ	Equal	مُسَاوٍ وَمُسَاوٍ
Great traveller, pilgrim	سَبَاحٌ	Common gender. Straight, upright	مُسْتَوٍ
Place of journeying. Area	مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ جِ مَسَاحٌ	To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly	* سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ
Land surveying	إِلْعَالُ الْمَسَاحَةِ	To allow to pasture at will; leave alone; set free	سَبَبَ
Striped	مُسَبَّحٌ	To go rapidly	إِنْسَابَ
To stand firmly. Stick in the mud	* سَاحَ يَسْعُ سَيْحًا	Going freely. Giving	سَبَبَ
Large knife	سَخَّ جِ أَسَاخٌ	Left free, at liberty	سَائِبٌ مِ سَائِبَةٍ
To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current	* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سَيْرًا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً	Unguarded; free	مُسَبَّبٌ
To carry away, take along	سَارَبَ	To hedge in, enclose	* سَجَّ
To cause to travel; send away; expel	سَبَّرَ وَأَسَارَ	To be hedged in	نَسَجَ
		Hedge; garden wall, enclosure	مِجَالٌ جِ سِيَاحَاتٌ
		Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in	مُسَبَّبٌ

- Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords **سَافَ ج سَافَة**
- Sterile years **مَسَافٍ**
- Olgar **[سَمَكَاة ج سَوَاكِر]**
- * **سَال يَسِيلُ سَلًا وَسَلَانًا وَمَسِيلًا**
To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)
- To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify **سَمَلٌ وَأَسَالٌ**
- Stream; torrent, flood **سَمَلٌ ج سُولٌ**
- Flow, flux **سَمَلَانٌ**
- Ceylon **سَمَلَانٌ**
- Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle **سَمَلَانٌ ج سَمَالِينُ**
- Liquid, fluid **سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلُ**
- White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse **سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ**
- Flowing much, with strong current **سَمَالٌ**
- Bed of a torrent. Water-course **سَمِيلٌ ج مَسَائِلُ وَمُسْلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ**
- Sinai (mount) *** سَيْنَاهُ وَسَيْنَا وَسِينِينَ**
- Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor) **إِبْنُ سِينَا**
- Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with **سَايَرَ وَتَسَايَرَ**
- To take provisions **إِسْتَارَ**
- Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong **سَبْرٌ ج سُبُورٌ وَأَسْمَارٌ**
- Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography **سَبْرَةٌ ج سَبْرٌ**
- Walker, traveller, wanderer. Current, customary **سَايَرٌ**
- The rest, the remainder of a thing **سَايَرُ الشَّيْءِ**
- Caravan. Planet **سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَمَارَاتٌ**
- Journey, road **مَسِيرٌ**
- Distance of a journey **مَسِيرَةٌ**
- To rule over (See **سَطَرَ**) **سَيَّطَرَ**
- To flow and be agitated (water) *** سَاعَ يَسْعُ سَيْفًا**
- To plaster, besmear **سَعَّ**
- Plaster. Fat for smearing **سَيَّاعٌ**
- To strike with the sword *** سَافَ يَسِيفُ سَيْفًا**
- To fight with swords **سَايَفَ وَتَسَايَفَ وَإِسْتَاَفَ**
- Sword **سَيْفٌ ج سُوفٌ وَأَسَافٌ**
- Margin; shore. A kind of fish **سَيْفٌ ج أَسَافٌ**

ش

More unlucky or
unfortunate

أَشَامُ م شُؤى

The left hand or arm

الْيَدُ الشُّؤى

Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky

مَشُوءٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمَشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمٌ

To have regard

* شَانَ بَشَانُ شَانَا

to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove

To do as he did

شَانَ وَاشْتَانَ شَانَةً

Thing, mat-

شَانَ ج شُؤُونٌ وَشِئَانٌ

ter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct

Of great importance,
or rank

عَظِيمُ الشَّانِ

[For (prep.)

مِنْ شَانَ

Pronoun of 3rd person

ضَمِيرُ الشَّانِ

explained by what follows

It is of his

مِنْ شَانِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا

business or nature to do so

The white falcon

* شَاهِيْنٌ ج شَوَاهِيْنٌ

To precede, go
before

* شَأَى بَشَأَاوَا

To be separated

تَشَاءَى

Utmost limit, goal. Basket.
Camel's halter

شَاوُ

Thirteenth letter of the al-
phabet called *Shin*. As a num-
erical sign = 300

Uninterrupted * شُؤْبُوبٌ ج شَائِيْمٌ
shower of rain, force, violence

To be high, * شَزِرٌ بَشَارٌ نَارًا وَشُؤْرًا
rough, hard (place). Be fright-
ened

To be ulcerated. * شَفِيفٌ بَشَائِفٌ شَائِفًا
Bear malice; hate

To draw * شَامٌ بَشَامٌ شَامًا وَشُؤْمٌ عَلَى
upon one ill luck, or evil fortune

To be inauspicious,
of bad augury

شُؤْمٌ وَشُؤْمٌ

To take the left side

تَشَاءَمَ

To consider as * تَشَاءَمَ وَإِنْ شَاءَمَ بِ
a bad omen, augur evil from

Evil omen, misfortune,
calamity. Black camels

شُؤْمٌ

Syria, [Damascus]

شَامٌ وَشَامٌ

Syrian, [Damascene]

شَامٌ وَشَامِيٌّ

Left side, the left

شَامَةٌ وَمَشَامَةٌ

Natural disposition,
character, temper. [Sense of
honour]

شَيْئَةٌ وَشَيْئَةٌ

To be broad in the arms شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبَاحَةً

To make wide, extend شَبَّ

High door. شَبَّ جَ اشْبَاحٌ وَشُبُوحٌ
Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]

A rafter of the ceiling شَبَّةٌ

Rope with noose and peg شَبَّةٌ
for fastening a horse by the foot

To measure by the span شَبَّرَ يَشْبِرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبْرٌ

To exult; be insolent شَبَّرَ يَشْبِرُ

To magnify, honour شَبَّرَ

Span. Age (of a person) شَبَّرَ جَ اشْبَارٌ

Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights شَبَّرَ

Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist شَبَّرَ

Trumpet شَبُورٌ جَ شَبُورَاتٌ

To be closely entwined (trees) * تَشَبَّصَ

To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions] * شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبْطًا

[To scarify] شَبَطَ

February شَبَاطُ | وَاشْبَاطُ | وَسَبَاطُ

A species of carp (fish) شَبُوطٌ

To eat and be satiated, satisfied * شَبَعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبْعًا وَشَبْعًا

To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with شَبَعَ مِنْ

* شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيحَةً وَاشْتَبَّ
To grow up, become a youth

To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent) شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيحًا وَشُبُوبًا

To kindle, light a fire شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبًّا وَشُبُوبًا

To blaze (fire, war) شَبَّ يَشْبُ وَشَبَّ

To laud women in poetry شَبَّ وَتَشَبَّهَ

Vitriol. Alum شَبَّ

Young man, youth شَابٌ جَ شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبِيحَةٌ

Young woman شَابَةٌ جَ شَابَاتٌ وَشَوَابٌ

Youth, youthfulness. Beginning شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيحَةٌ وَشَبُوبَةٌ

A reed or musical pipe شَبَابَةٌ

Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant شَبُوبٌ جَ مَشَابِيحٌ

* شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبْنًا وَتَشَبَّهَ بِ

To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch

Adhering, persisting شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبْنًا وَتَشَبَّهَ بِ

Spider شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبْنًا وَتَشَبَّهَ بِ

Dill (plant) شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبْنًا وَتَشَبَّهَ بِ

To extend, stretch out (sp. arms in prayer) split * شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبْنًا وَتَشَبَّهَ بِ

To stand erect, ready before. To appear to شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبْنًا وَتَشَبَّهَ بِ

شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبْنًا وَتَشَبَّهَ بِ

شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبْنًا وَتَشَبَّهَ بِ

شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبْنًا وَتَشَبَّهَ بِ

- Net, trellis-work; شَبَاكَ ج شَبَايِكُ
lattice-work of a window. [Win-
dow]
- Interlaced, entangled, en- مُشَبَّكٌ
twined. A kind of sweet pastry
- To grow, grow * شَبَلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا
up in ease and plenty
- To look after, aid, care for أَشْبَلُ
one's children (mother)
- شَيْلٌ ج أَشْبَالٌ وَشُبُولٌ وَأَشْبَلٌ وَشِبَالٌ
Cub or whelp of a lion
- A lioness with her whelps مُشْبِلٌ
- To be cold (water) * شَبِمَ يَشْبِمُ شَبْمًا
Cold شَبْمٌ
- Grooms- [شَبِينٌ وَإِشْبِينٌ م شَبِينَةٌ] *
man; brides-maid
- To liken, compare, to as- شَبَّهَ بَ
similate, to make similar
- He made it obscure to him شَبَّهَهُ عَلَيْهِ
- To be similar, resemble: شَبَّاهَ وَأَشْبَهَ
to be like
- To imitate; resemble; شَبَّهَ بَ
affect a resemblance
- To seem or appear تَشَبَّهَ لَ
- To resemble one an- تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ
other
- To be obscure, put عَلَى تَشَابَهٍ وَإِشْتَبَاهٍ
one in doubt with regard to
- To be in doubt about (a إِشْتَبَاهٍ فِي
matter)
- A similar person or thing شَبْهٌ
- His mind became full, شَبَعَ عَقْلُهُ
strong
- To satiate. Saturate. أَشْبَعَ
Prolong the sound of a vowel.
Make full, complete, copious
- To eat immoderately. Feign شَبَعَ
satiation
- Satiety, satiation شَبَعٌ
- Act of satiating, satisfying. إِشْبَاعٌ
Saturation. Insertion of a letter
to prolong the sound of a vowel
as و after
- شَبَعَانُ م شَبَعِي ج شَبَاعِي وَشِبَاعٌ وَمُشَبَّعٌ
Satiated, satisfied; saturated
- One who boasts, claims to مُشَبِّعٌ
have what he does not possess
- To have vehement شَبِقَ يَشْبِقُ شَبَقًا
lust or carnal desire. Loathe
- Vehement lust شَبِقٌ
- Lecherous, libidinous شَبِيقٌ
- * شَبَكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَتَشَابَكَ
To entwine, entangle, involve; in-
terlace one thing with another
- To be entangled, تَشَبَّكَ وَإِشْتَبَكَ
entwined, interlaced, complica-
ated
- To be embroiled together تَشَابَكَ
- Fishing-net, شَبَكَةٌ ج شَبَكٌ وَشَبَاكٌ
snare; network. Full of pits
- Relationship, kinship شَبَكَةٌ

A disordered state of an affair **أَمْرٌ شَتٌّ**

They came scattered or detached **جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتٍ أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا**

Great is the difference between the two ! **شَتَانٌ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا**

Separated, scattered **شَتَّيْتُ جَ شَتَّى**

Different, various things **أَشْيَاءُ شَتَّى**

Separation, dispersion **نَشَيْتُ**

To cut in pieces; wound *** شَتَرَ يَشْتَرُ شَتْرًا**

To be cut **شَتَرَ يَشْتَرُ شَتْرًا**

To taunt, abuse, blame **شَتَرَ وَشَتْرِيهِ**

To have the eyelid inverted or everted **شَتَرْتُ عَيْنَهُ**

Inversion or eversion of the eyelid **شَتَّرَ**

Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split **أَشْتَرُ مَ شَتْرَاهُ**

[Nursery-plant *** [شَتْلَةٌ**

[Plant-nursery **مَشْتَلٌ**

To revile, vilify, defame *** شَتَمَ يَشْتِمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَبَةً**

To be hateful, ugly **شَتَمَ يَشْتِمُ شَتَامَةً**

To revile one another **شَاتَمَ وَنَشَاتَمَ**

A habitual reviler **شَتَامٌ وَشَتَامَةٌ**

Abuse, invective, defamation **شَتِيمَةٌ جَ شَتَائِمٌ**

Reviled, abused, defamed **شَتِيمٌ وَمَشْتُومٌ**

Similarity; likeness; resemblance: figure **شَبَّ جَ أَشْبَاهٌ وَمَشَابِيهُ**

Point of resemblance **وَجْهُ الشَّيْءِ**

Similarity. Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous; that which causes doubt **شُبْهَةٌ جَ شُبُهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ**

Persons of suspected character **أَصْحَابُ الْأَشْبَهَاتِ**

Brass, bronze **شِبْهَانٌ وَشَبْهَانٌ**

Resembling, like **شَيْءٌ جَ شِبَاهٌ**

Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt **إِشْبَاهٌ**

Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude **نَشِيْهٌ**

Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous **مُشْكِبٌ**

Resemblance; comparison **مُشَابَهَةٌ**

To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire) *** شَبَّ يَشْبُو شَبْوًا**

To give. To honour **أَشْبَا**

Water-moss, green slime **شَبَّا**

*** شَتَّ يَشْتُ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيْتًا**

To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter (*intr.*)

To scatter, disperse, separate **شَتَّ وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَّتَ**

To be scattered, dispersed **نَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَّتَتْ وَأَشْتَشَتْ**

Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered **شَتَّ جَ أَشْتَاتٌ**

Ruin, destruction. Want, anxiety
تَجَّعَ تَجَّعٌ وَتَجُّوبٌ

Grief, sorrow; anxiety
تَجَّعَ

To turn (one) aside from, divert, repel
* تَجَّرَ يَتَجَّرُ تَجْرًا عَنْ

To be disputed about between persons
تَجَّرَ يَتَجَّرُ تَجْرًا بَيْنَ

To be many, large in quantity
تَجَّرَ يَتَجَّرُ تَجْرًا

To become woody, ligneous
تَجَّرَ

To quarrel with, litigate
شَاجَرَ مَشَاجِرَةً وَشَجَارًا

To abound in trees or shrubs
اشْتَجَرَ

To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled
تَشَاجَرَ وَاشْتَجَرَ

To precede, outstrip
اشْتَجَرَ وَاشْتَجَرَ

Tree; shrub, bush
تَجَّرَ جَ اشْجَارًا

A tree. Ancestral stock
تَجْرَةٌ

Woody, abounding in trees
تَجَّرَ وَتَجَّيَّرَ وَاشْتَجَرَ وَاشْتَجَرَ

A plantation of trees
مَشَجَرٌ

Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c.
مَشَاجِرَةٌ وَشَجَارٌ

Having the form of a tree.
مُشَجَّرٌ

Ornamented with a branched design (stuff)

Intermingled
مُشْتَجِرٌ وَتَشَاجِرٌ

To be brave, courageous
* شَجَعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجَاعَةً

* شَنَا يَشْتَوِ شَتَاً وَشَتًى وَشَتًى
To pass the winter, in . . .

To enter the time of winter. شَتًى
Suffice for winter (provisions).
Suffer from want in winter

Winter; rainy season; [rain.]
شِتَاءٌ أَشْنَاءٌ وَشَتًى
Famine; drought

See شِتَاءٌ
شَتْوَةٌ

Pertaining to winter, winter rain
شَتَوِيٌّ

Winter-brook, or torrent
[نَهْرٌ شَتَوِيٌّ]

Wintry; cold; [rainy]
شَاتٍ

Winter-camp or quarters
مَشَتًى وَمَشْتَاءٌ

Thick, large, (hand)
* شَتْنٌ

Wild nut. Honey bees
* شَتٌّ

To wound, or break the head. Cleave the sea (ship).
* شَغَّ يَلْغُ شَغًا
Mix. Pass through

To act with vigour
يَشْجَعُ

Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull
يَجَعُ جَ شِجَاجٌ

Having a wounded head
يَشْجَعُ وَمَشْجُوجٌ

Having a mark of a wound in the head
أَشْجَعٌ

To destroy. Grieve. Perish, pass away
تَجَبَّ يَتَجَبَّبُ تَجَبُّبًا وَتَجُّوبًا

To perish; die
تَجَبَّ يَتَجَبَّبُ تَجَبُّبًا

To feel grief, mourn
تَلَجَّبَ

Anxiety, sadness. Want, object of want	شَجْوٌ	To surpass in courage	شَجَّ يَشْجُو شَجْمًا
Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful	شَجٌّ وَشَجِي	To encourage, embolden	شَجَّعَ
Sorrowful, grievous	شَجْوِي	Take courage; affect or feign to be brave	نَشَجَّعَ
A sad event	أَمْرٌ شَاخٌ	Courage, bravery, boldness	شَجَاعَةٌ
To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.)]	* شَجَّ يَشْجُو شَجًّا	شَجَّاعٌ وَشَجَّاعٌ ج شَجَّانٌ . وَشَجَّاعٌ ج شَجْمَاءَ وَشَجَّانٌ . وَشَجَّاعٌ م شَجْمَاءَ ج	
To contend, quarrel about	شَاخَ	Courageous, brave, bold	شَجَّعَ
To contend together	نَشَاخَ	Surpassed in courage	مَشْجُوعٌ
Avarice, covetousness	شَجٌّ	* شَجْنٌ يَشْجُنُ وَشَجْنٌ يَشْجُنُ شَجْنًا وَشَجُونًا	
Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water)	شَخَاخٌ	To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)	شَجْنٌ يَشْجُنُ شَجْنًا وَشَجُونًا وَشَجْنٌ وَاشْجَنَ
Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel)	شَخِيجٌ ج شَخَاخٌ وَاشْجَاءٌ	To sadden, cause to lament	شَجَّنَ شَجْنًا
There is no contention about ...	لَا مَشَاخَةَ فِي	To detain	شَجَّنَ شَجْنًا
* شَجَبَ يَشْجُبُ وَشَجَبَ يَشْجُبُ وَشَجَبَ يَشْجُبُ		To remember. Be dense (tree)	تَشَجَّنَ
To be wan or haggard from illness, fatigue, hunger	شُحُوبَةٌ وَشُحُوبًا	Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want	شَجْنٌ ج شُجُونٌ وَاشْجَانٌ
Haggard, emaciated	شَاخِبٌ	Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees	شَجْنٌ وَشَجْنَةٌ وَشَاخِجَةٌ ج شَوَاخِجٌ
Beggar	* [شَحْتٌ - شَحَاتٌ]	To grieve, cause sorrow; and, by opposition, excite to joy	* شَجَا يَشْجُو شَجْوًا وَاشْجَى
To bray, croak	* شَخَخَ يَشْخُخُ شَخَاخًا	To be grieved, sorrowful. Be suffocated, choked	شَجِي يَشْجِي شَجًّا
To importune; beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel. Drive vehemently	* شَخَذَ يَشْخُذُ شَخَذًا	To be indispute between	شَجِي يَنْ
To drive away. To beg.	نَشَخَذَ	To express grief	نَشَاخَى عَلَى
Mendicity, begging	شَخَذٌ شَخَاذَةٌ	Anxiety, grief	شَجَا

To feed fat to one	شَحْمَ يَشْحُمُ شَحْمًا	Whetstone	حَجَرُ الشَّحْدِ
Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit	شَحْمٌ ج شَحُومٌ	Beggar. Vehement driver	شَحْدَانٌ
Truffle, Grub	شَحْمَةُ الْأَرْضِ	Importunate beggar	شَحَادٌ
Lobe of the ear	شَحْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ	Stye on the eyelid	[شَحَادُ الْعَيْنِ]
White of the eye; globe of the eye	شَحْمَةُ الْعَيْنِ	Whetstone. Vehement driver	مِشْحَدٌ
Seller of fat	شَحَامٌ	Means of sharpening, whetstone	مِشْحَدَةٌ
Very fat; pulpy (fruit)	شَحِيمٌ وَشَحِيمٌ وَشَحِيمٌ	Hill; mountain-head; level ground	مِشْحَادٌ
Mixed with fat	مُشْحَمٌ وَشَحُومٌ	To blacken with soot	* [شَحَرٌ]
To fill, freight, load. Drive away. Go far	* شَحْنٌ يَشْحُنُ شَحْنًا وَأَشْحَنَ سِرًا	Soot; blackish ground	[شَحَارٌ]
To bear or show deep malice towards (one)	شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنٌ يَشْحُنُ شَحْنًا عَلَى	Black-bird.	شَحُورٌ وَشَحُورٌ ج شَحَارِيرُ
To hate, treat with enmity	شَاحَنَ	(<i>Turdus merula</i>)	
To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword (<i>opp. meanings</i>)	أَشْحَنَ	Oval pit	[مَشْحَرَةٌ]
To bear mutual spite	تَشَاحَنَ	* شَحَطٌ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا وَشَحَطًا وَشَحُوطًا	
Freight, cargo	شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ	To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance.	وَمَشْحَطًا
Hatred, malice, enmity	شَحْنَاءٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ	Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]	
Garrison. A day's feed for animals	شَحْنَةٌ	To be distant, (place)	شَحَطٌ وَشَحِطَ بِشَحَطٍ شَحَطًا
Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against	شَاحِنٌ	To besmear (with blood)	شَحِطَ
Malicious, rancorous	مُشَاحِنٌ	To put far away	أَشْحَطَ
Hatred, enmity	مُشَاحَنَةٌ	Prop of a vine	شَحَطٌ وَمَشْحَطٌ
To open the mouth	* شَحَا يَشْحُو شَحْوًا وَأَشْحَى	Distant, remote	شَاحِطٌ
A pace, stop	شَحْوَةٌ	Matches	شَحَاطَةٌ [وَشَحِيطَةٌ]
		To be fat	* تَحْمٌ يَتَحَمُّ تَحَامَةً

To appear in its individ- **تَشَخَّصَ لِي**

uality; present itself to the eye or mind

شَخَصٌ جَ أَشْخَصٌ وَأَشْخَاصٌ وَشُخُوصٌ

Corporeal form; object; person, bodily figure in the distance

Personal

شَخْصِيٌّ

Personality

شَخْصِيَّةٌ

Rigidity of staring

شُخُوصٌ

Looking fixedly

شَاخِصٌ

Diagnosis of disease **تَشْخِصُ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

Diagnostic

أَشْخِصِيٌّ

To strap, bind, **شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا**
fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution)

To charge, at- **شَدَّ شَدًّا وَشَدُّوْا عَلَى**
tack, assault

To be advanced (day) **شَدَّ النَّهَارُ**

To bind fast; strengthen, **شَدَّدَ**
brace. Render, severe, intense; aggravate. Double a consonant, mark it with (ض)

To treat with severity **شَدَّدَ عَلَى**

To contend with **شَادَّ**

To attain maturity (in age or mind) **أَشَدَّ**

To be firm, hard **شَدَّدَ وَاشْتَدَّ**
compact; be strengthened; strengthen one's self

To be strong, intense, violent; increase in severity **اشْتَدَّ**

To micturate. Snore **[شَخَّ يَبْخُخُ شَخًّا]**

Urine

[شَخَاجٌ]

شَخَبَ يَشْخُبُ شَخْبًا وَمَشْخَبًا وَإِنْخَبَ

To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). Make to flow

Milk drawn from the udder

شُخْبٌ وَشَخَابٌ

To be thin, slender

شَخَتْ يَخْتُ شُخُوتَةً

To convey to, deliver

شَخَّتْ

To snore; **شَخَرَ يَخْجُرُ شَخِيرًا وَخَرًّا**
snort; neigh; bray

First period of youth

شَخْرٌ

Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path

شَخِيرٌ

To be disordered **شَخَسَ يَشْخَسُ شَخْسًا**

Disordered (affair)

شَخِيسٌ

To be elevated. **شَخَصَ يَشْخَصُ شُخُوصًا**
Rise (star); swell (wound)

To fix the eyes

upon, gaze at

شَخَصَ يَبْصُرُهُ إِلَى

To go from... to... **شَخَصَ مِنْ إِلَى**

To be disquieted, troubled **شَخِصَ**

To distinguish a thing

شَخَصَ

make it individual or distinct. Make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama]

To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart

أَشْخَصَ

To be distinct, determined, individualized

تَشَخَّصَ

- To break much, crush شَدَخَ
- To be broken, crushed تَشَدَخَ وَانْشَدَخَ
- Aborted foetus شَدَخَ
- A tender child. Deviating from its purpose شَادِخٌ
- A foul deed شَادِخَةٌ
- To cut in pieces * شَدَفَ يَشْدِفُ شَدَفًا
- To be wide, * شَدِيقٌ يَشْدُقُ شَدَقًا broad in the sides of the mouth
- To open the mouth تَشْدُقُ بِالْكَلَامِ and be diffuse in speech
- Side of the mouth; شَدِيقٌ أَشْدَاقُ the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley
- Deacon [شَدِيقٌ جَ شَدَائِقَةٌ]
- Diffuse in speech مَشْدُقٌ
- To grow up and * شَدَنَ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.)
- A young gazelle شَادِرٌ
- A grown-up girl مَشْدُونَةٌ
- To con- * شَدَّ يَشْدُو شَدًّا وَائِدَةً found, bewilder. Break the head
- To be bewildered; اِشْدَدَّ وَانْشَدَدَّ preoccupied
- Confusion, be- شَدَّةٌ وَشَدَّةٌ وَشَدَاةٌ wilderment, Occupation
- Bewildered; occupied مَشْدُوٌّ
- To be hard upon, distress اِشْتَدَّ عَلَى
- [Girdle] شَدَّ
- Advanced, early شَدُّ النَّهَارِ أَوْ أَضْحَى part of the day
- Violence, intensity, شِدَّةٌ جَ شِدْدٌ severity; hardness, strength
- Misfortune, adversity; شِدَّةٌ جَ شِدَائِدٌ severity; hardship
- Name of the sign of a double شِدَّةٌ letter, i. e. (ء)
- Violent, شَدِيدٌ جَ أَشِدَاءُ وَشِدَادٌ strong, intense, severe, stiff, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, tight; oppressive
- Courageous, brave, شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ bold
- More violent, more intense; أَشَدُّ stronger, more oppressive
- Blacker أَشَدُّ سَوَادًا
- More or most angry أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا
- Strength of manhood أَشَدُّ
- He has attained the vig- بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ our of life or maturity
- Violence. Strength; firm- اِشْتِدَادٌ ness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity
- Violent pressure; hard- تَشْدِيدٌ ness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ء)
- To break any- * شَدَخَ يَشْدُخُ شَدَخًا thing hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose
- To make the shedding شَدَخَ الدِّمَاءَ of blood unretaliated

To put away, remove أَشَدَّى عَنْ

Molestation, harm. Musk شَذَى شَذْوً

* شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا وَشَرًّا

To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer

To blame, impute شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا evil to

To impute evil or wrong شَرَّرَ doing to, bring into bad repute

To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with شَارَ

To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish أَشَرَّ

To dispute, quarrel with one another نَشَارَ

Evil fault, defect شُرٌّ

Anything bad; evil, شَرِّجُ شُرُورٍ moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, injury

Wicked, شَرِّمُ شَرَّةٍ أَشْرَارٌ وَشَرَارٌ bad, evil, &c.; also as comp. more wicked, more evil, worse

Eager desire. Anger شِرَّةٌ

Sparks of fire شَرَرٌ وَشَرَارٌ

A spark شِرَارَةٌ

Bad, evil, wicked. شَرِبْرَجُ أَشْرَارٍ Shore of the sea or river

Very wicked شَرِبْرَجُ شَرِيرُونَ

The Evil One, Satan الشَّرِيرُ

Causes of occupation مَشَاهِدُ

To sing; شَذَا يَشْدُو شَذْوًا وَأَشْدَى chant verses of poetry; drive camels by singing. Liken to

Remnant; small شَذَا وَشَذْوٌ quantity

To be sepa- شَذَّ يَشِذُّ شَذًّا وَشَذْوًا rate, be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word)

To put apart; scatter أَشَذَّ

Unusual, irregu- شَذَّاجٌ شَذَاذٌ وَشَوَاذٌ lar, exceptional; pl., exceptions

A people apart; strangers شَذَاذٌ

Separation, peculiarity; irregularity شَذُوذٌ

To strip (tree شَذَبَ يَنْذِبُ شَذْبًا of bark or limbs)

To equip or prepare one's self for combat: vent one's anger; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered * نَقَذَرَ

Small particles of شَذَرَجٌ شَذُورٌ native gold; small pearls

They dis- تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ persed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter

Poison of a sting. * شَذَمَ - شَذَامٌ Salt

To perfume with شَذَا يَفْشِدُو شَذْوًا musk

To annoy and publish شَذَا أَشْدَى

To know and publish شَذَى بِالْخَبَرِ a story

An upper chamber	مَشْرَبَةٌ	To drink, شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شَرَبًا وَمَشْرَبًا
A drinking vessel	مِشْرَبَةٌ	swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. Be thirsty
Of a red or ruddy complexion	مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشْرَبٌ حُمْرَةٌ	[To smoke tobacco اشْرَبَ الدُّخَانَ]
To entangle, confuse	[شَرَبَكَ]	To understand شَرَبَ الْكَلَامَ
A species of cedar or fir	* شَرَبِينٌ	To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate شَرَبَ
To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. Mix a beverage. Tell a lie	* شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَاشْرَجَ	To drink in company with شَارَبَ
He was a partner with him in the matter	شَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَمْرِ	To give to drink, water. Impregnate, saturate أَشْرَبَ
To sew with stitches far apart; baste	شَرَجَ	To be saturated with a colour أَشْرَبَ لَوْنًا
To resemble one another	شَارَجَ	To be imbued with love أَشْرَبَ حُبًّا
To be split into two	اِنْشَرَجَ	To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. Absorb نَشَرَبَ
Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perinceum	شَرَجٌ شَرَاجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ	To stretch forth the neck to look اِشْرَأَبَ لِي وَمَالِي
Loop. Anus	شَرَجٌ	Act of drinking شُرْبٌ
Bag of palm leaves. Oage	شَرِيحَةٌ	Water, draught of water, milk, &c. شَرِبٌ
Sesame-oil	شِيرَجٌ وَ[سِيرَجٌ]	Draught. [Water-jug. Pur-gative] شَرَبَةٌ
To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces	* شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا	Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain شَرَّةٌ
To dissect; carve meat.	شَرَحَ	Drink, beverage. Wine شَرَابٌ شَرَابٌ أَشْرَبَةٌ
To expound well	شَرَحَ	Syrup; sherbet شَرَابٌ شَرَابَاتٌ
		Tassel [شَرَابَةٌ شَرَارِيْبٌ]
		Moustache شَارِبٌ شَوَارِبٌ
		Addicted to drink شَرِيبٌ
		Act or place شَرِبٌ ج. مَشَارِبٌ
		or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste. inclination]

- Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms **شَوَارِدُ اللَّغَةِ**
- Driven away, expelled **شَرِيدٌ**
- Small number of men *** شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ**
- Worn out garments **ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ**
- To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse *** شَرِسٌ يَشْرَسُ شَرَاةً وَشَرَسًا وَشَرِيسًا**
- To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words **شَرَسَ يَشْرُسُ شَرَسًا**
- To treat with harshness and ill-nature **شَارَسَ مُشَارَةً وَشَرَاةً**
- To treat one another with harshness, or hostility **نَشَارَسَ**
- Ill-natured, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil) **شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيسٌ وَأَشْرَسٌ م شَرَسَاءَ**
- Shoemaker's paste **شِرَاسٌ وَ [سِرَاسٌ]**
- Extremity of a rib *** شُرُوفٌ ج شَرَايِفُ**
- Epigastric region **الْقِسْمُ الشَّرَاسِي**
- Root; blood-vessel, vein *** [شَرَشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ]**
- To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble] *** شَرَشَرَ**
- Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe **شُرْشُرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِيرُ**
- Table-cloth, sheet *** [شَرَشَفٌ ج شَرَاشِفُ]**
- To stipulate, impose a condition *** شَرَطَ بَشَرِطًا شَرَطًا وَاشْتَرَطَ عَلَى**
- To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased **اِشْرَحَ**
- To ask for explanation **اِشْتَشَرَ**
- Exposition, explanation **شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ**
- Explainer, interpreter; annotator **شَارِحٌ ج شُرَاحٌ**
- Long slice of meat **شَرِيحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ**
- Dissection, autopsy **تَشْرِيجٌ**
- Anatomy **عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيجِ**
- Anatomist **مُشْرِحٌ ج مُشْرِحُونَ**
- Expounded, commented upon. [In good humour] **مَشْرُوحٌ**
- To grow up, become a youth *** شَرَخَ يَشْرُخُ شُرُوخًا**
- Prime of youth. **شَرَخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ**
- Root; origin. Edge
- Young man **شَارِخٌ ج شَرِخٌ**
- To flee, escape, take fright, shy *** شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا**
- To go away, depart from **شَرَدَ عَنْ وَعَلَى**
- To scare and put to flight; disperse **شَرَدَ وَأَشْرَدَ**
- To drive away, scatter **شَرَدَ بِهِ**
- To go away, depart **نَشَرَدَ**
- Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current **شَارِدٌ ج شُرْدٌ وَشَرْدٌ. وَشُرُودٌ ج شُرْدٌ**

مِشْرَطٌ وَمِشْرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطٌ وَمَشَارِيطُ Lancet, scalpel	To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]
مُشَارَطَةٌ Stipulation. [Betting]	شَارَطَ وَتَشَارَطَ To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]
* [شَرَطَنَ] To ordain a priest	أَشْرَطَ To hasten. Expose for sale
* شَرَعَ بِشَرَعٍ شَرَعًا وَاشْتَرَعَ لِي To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances	أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِي To get one's self ready for
شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. Direct a door or spear towards	تَشَرَّطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ To do a thing well
شَرَعَ يَقُولُ He commenced say- ing, began to say	اِشْتَرَطَ لِي To make conditional
شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ To engage in an affair	شَرَطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ Condition, stipula- tion, article of a compact, con- tract. Incision, scarification
شَرَعَ وَأَشْرَعَ To make plain	شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطُ Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)
شَرَعَ السَّيْفِيَّةُ To hoist a sail in a boat	أَشْرَاطُ Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men
أَشْرَعَ To suffice	شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation
شَرَعٌ Divine or religious law. Plain way	شُرْطَةٌ [شُرْطَةٌ] Piece of cloth, rag
شَرَعٌ وَشَرَعٌ Equal, like	شُرْطِيٌّ Body-guard's-man
شَرَعٌ وَشَرَعَةٌ The like (person or thing). Lute's chord	شُرْطِيٌّ Conditional, according to condition, stipulated
شَرَعَةٌ Custom; law; way	شُرْطِيَّةٌ Conditional (gram.)
شَرَعِيٌّ Legitimate, just, according to law	شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.]
شَارِعٌ ج شُرُوعٌ Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous	شَرِيطَةٌ Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes
شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, di- vine legislator	شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ Condition, stip- ulation, proviso. Thread or tape
بَابٌ شَارِعٌ إِلَى Door opening towards	

- To stand upright or erect **اِسْتَشَرَفَ**
 To raise the eyes towards: **اِسْتَشَرَفَ**
 seek, desire
 To defraud one of his right **اِسْتَشَرَفَ حَقَّهُ**
 Elevated place. **شَرَفٌ جِ اَشْرَافُ**
 Eminence
 Elevation, **شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ**
 distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity
 Having battlements **شَرَفَاهُ**
شُرْفَةٌ جِ شُرُفَاتٌ وَشُرْفٌ . وَشَرَفَةٌ
جِ شَرَفَاتٌ . و [شَرَافَةٌ جِ شَرَارِيفُ]
 Battlements; parapet of a wall
 Advanced in age **شَارِفٌ جِ شُرُفٌ**
 Noble, of **شَرِيفٌ جِ شُرَفَاهُ وَاَشْرَافُ**
 noble lineage, [sp. descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent
 A descendant **اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ**
 of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca
 An edict by the Sultan's own hand **اَلْخَطُّ اَلشَّرِيفُ**
 Projecting, overlooking **مَشْرِفٌ**
 Overlooking **مَشْرِفٌ جِ مَشَارِفُ**
 summit
 To rise, *** شَرَقَ يَشْرِقُ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا**
 shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)]
 To slit the ear **شَرَقَ اَلْاُذُنَ**
 To be choked. **شَرَقَ يَشْرِقُ شَرْقًا**
 Have the ear slit
- Sail. Bow- **شِرَاعٌ جِ شُرْعٌ وَاشْرِعَةٌ**
 string. Neck of a camel
 Courage **شِرَاعَةٌ**
 Ordinance of religion, law, statute. **شَرِيعَةٌ جِ شَرَائِعُ**
 Watering place, or road leading to it
 Jordan (river) **اَلشَّرِيعَةُ**
 Deuteronomy **[ثَابِتَةُ اَلْاَشْرِاعِ]**
 Legislator **مُشْتَرِعٌ**
 Watering place **مَشْرَعَةٌ**
*** شَرَفٌ يَشْرِفُ شَرَفًا وَشَرَفًا**
 To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank
 His soul was above, or disdained (it) **شَرَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ**
 To excel in **شَرَفَ يَشْرِفُ شَرَفًا**
 honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall
 To be high, prominent (ear) **شَرِيفَ يَشْرِفُ شَرَفًا**
 To elevate; exalt, honour, **شَرَفَ**
 ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall
 To vie in honour **شَارَفَ**
 To be near to, **شَارَفَ وَاشْرَفَ عَلَى**
 be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above
 To be at the point of dying **اَشْرَفَ عَلَى اَلْمَوْتِ**
 To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend **اَشْرَفَ**

- To enter into partnership with; be admitted to share in; become a partner, colleague; to share **شَارَكَ وَاشْتَرَكَ**
- It became confused **شَتَرَكَ الْأَمْرُ**
- Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates **بِرَكَ**
- Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road **شَرَكُ جِ أَشْرَاكٍ**
- Rate of currency higher than the legal rate **شُرُكٌ**
- Fellowship, association, company, partnership **شُرُكَةٌ**
- Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string **شِرَاكُ جِ شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرَاكٌ**
- Partner, companion; associate, friend **شَرِيكُ جِ شُرَكَاءُ وَأَشْرَاكٌ**
- Polytheist, idolater **مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ**
- Associate, partner. [Bondholder] **مُشَارِكٌ**
- Associate, participator; [subscriber] **مُشْتَرِكٌ**
- Common to several; having several meanings **مُشْتَرَكٌ**
- The faculty of imagination **الْحَيُّ الْمُشْتَرِكُ**
- Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, as (فَاعِلٌ وَفَاعِلٌ) . **أَقْوَالُ الْمُشَارَكَةِ**
- To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose *** شَرَمَ بِشَرْمٍ شَرْمًا**
- To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit **شَرِمَ وَنَشَرِمَ وَاشْرَمَ**
- To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun **شَرَقَ**
- To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up **أَشْرَقَ**
- To sit in a sunny place **تَشَرَّقَ**
- Sun, rising-sun; east, orient **شَرَقٌ**
- Sunny place. Dyed **شَرِيقٌ**
- Eastern, oriental **شَرْقِيٌّ**
- Sunrise **شَرْقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ**
- Rising sun; shining. Eastern side **شَارِيقٌ**
- Lime; mortar **شَارُوقٌ**
- Place of the sunrise; East **مَشْرِيقٌ جِ مَشَارِيقٌ**
- The East and the West **الْمَشْرِقَانِ**
- Eastern, oriental (man) **مَشْرِقِيٌّ جِ مَشَارِقَةٌ**
- To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal) *** شَرِكَ بِشَرَكٍ شَرَكًا**
- To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in **شَرِكَ شَرِيكًا وَشَرَكَةً. وَشَارَكَ**
- To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money] **شَرَكَ**
- To share with; be a co-partner in **شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً**
- To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in **أَشْرَكَ فِي**
- To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist **أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ**

To gleam; go quickly.
Fill. Make incline

أَشْرَى

To excite discord
among them

أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ

To be scattered

تَشَرَّى

To buy; to sell

إِشْتَرَى

To consider carefully

إِشْتَرَى فِي

To become for-
midable

إِشْتَرَتْ الْأُمُورُ

Sale, purchase

شِرَاءٌ وَشِرْيٌ جَ اشْرِبَةٌ

Colocynth; any creeping
plant

شَرِيٌّ

Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road:
adjacent region

شَرَى

Suffering from nettle-
rash

شَرِيٌّ وَشَرِيٌّ

A thing that is like an-
other

شَرَوَى

Artery

شَرَبَانٌ جَ شَرَابِينُ

Buyer; seller

شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ جَ شُرَاةٌ

Jupiter (planet)

الْمُشْتَرِي

To be lean; rough

شَرَبٌ بِشَرَبٍ شَرَبًا

Bow that has been used

شَرَبَةٌ

Opportunity

شُرْبَةٌ

To look askance at; look at with aversion

* شَرَّرَ بِشَرٍّ شَرًّا إِلَى

To pierce with a lance, hit
in the eye

شَرَزَ

To prepare one's self
for. To be angry

تَشَرَّرَ لـ

Act of looking askance, of
piercing. Difficulty

شَرَزَ

Split, rent; gap;
fissure; abyss; gulf; canal

شَرَمٌ جَ شُرُومٌ

Having the tip of the nose cut or slit (used
also for the lip, eyelid and ear)

أَشْرَمُ مَ شَرْمَاةٌ جَ شُرْمٌ

[To tear into tatters

* شَرْمَطَ

[Rag, tatter. Strumpet, prostitute]

[شَرْمُوطَةٌ جَ شَرَامِيطٌ

To cut. [Change into a chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm)

* شَرَنَقَ

[Chrysalis, cocoon

| شَرَنَقَةٌ جَ شَرَانِقُ

To be very greedy for food or drink

* شَرَّةٌ بِشَرَّةٍ شَرْمَا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى

Inordinate desire,
greed, [gluttony]

شَرَّةٌ وَ [شَرَاهَةٌ]

Vehemently desirous
or greedy. [Glutton]

شَرَّةٌ وَشَرْمَانُ

Honey, white honey

* شِرْوٌ

Trousers

* شِرْوَالٌ وَشِرْوَالٌ

To buy, or to sell; exchange. Mock; anger

* شَرَى بِشَرِيٍّ شِرَاءً وَشِرْيً

To sell himself

شَرَى نَفْسَهُ

To advance before the people and defend
them, or speak for them

شَرَى يَنْفِصُو عَنِ الْقَوْمِ

To shine, gleam.

شَرِيٌّ بِشَرِيٍّ شَرَى

Be angry. Have the nettlerash
Evil spread among them

شَرِيٌّ الشَّرُّ يَنْهَمُ

To buy and sell, barter. To wrangle with

شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَاءً

barter. To wrangle with

شَطَّ شَطَطًا وَشَطَطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَأَشَطَّ

**To treat with injustice;
to wrong (in a matter)** **عَلَى فِي**

شَطَّ شَطًّا وَشَطَطًا وَاشْتَطَّ وَاشْتَطَّ فِي

To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price

Shore, river-
bank شَطْرُ ج شَطُوطٌ وَشَطَّانٌ

Excess, what is beyond
bounds. Injustice; fraud

Distance, remoteness شَطَاطٌ وَشِطَّةٌ

To sprout, شَطَّأَ شَطَّاءً شَطَّاءً وَشَطَّاءً
put forth new branches

New shoots or شَطَا ج شُطُؤ
branches. River-bank, shore

شاطي: ج شَوَاطِي وَشَطَّانٌ Shore

To cut into strips. Become distant. [Erase]

To deviate from شَطَبَ عَنْهُ

To flow (water) **اِنْشَطَبَ**

Raised line or ridge
on a sword-blade سَطَبَةٌ ج سَطَبٌ

Deflecting. Remote شَاطِبٌ

Marked with raised lines مُنَطَّبٌ
(blade of sword). Furrowed
(land). Striped (stuff)

To divide شَطَرَ شَطْرًا وَشَطَرَ
into two equal parts, halve

شَطْرٌ وَشَطْرٌ يَشْطُرُ شَطَارَةً
To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning.
[Be very skillful, clever]

Twisted, plaited: مُسْتَشَرَّرٌ

To be * شَمَعَ يَشْمَعُ شَمْعًا وَشُمُوعًا
remote, distant (abode)

To put far away تَسْمُو

Thong of a sandal. End (of place). Narrow tract

Very remote, distant شَامِعٌ وَشَمُوعٌ ج شَمْعٌ

Remoteness شُوع

[Water-closet شفاة] *

[Sample ^{٢٠} شحنة] *

* شَيْصٌ ج شُؤُوصٌ Fish-hook; hook

Olevar thief	شیص
---------------------	-----

* شَصَبَ يَشْهَبُ شُوبًا وَشَصَبَ

To be hard, difficult يَنْصَبُ شَصَبًا

Distress, misery. **شَيْبٌ جَ اَيْصَابٌ**
Sterility

Calamity; hard- شَمِيَّةٌ جَ شَطَابُ
ship. Sterile year. Bottom of a
well

Satan الشَّيْطَانُ

To baste a * شَصَرَ بِشَصْرٍ شَصْرًا
garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt

A young gazelle جوز

To rise high,
rise up) * شَمَّاءُ يَنْشُورُ شُورًا

Hardship, distress, calamity مُصِيبَةٌ

To be **شَطَّ شَطَطًا شَطُومًا وَشَطًّا** *
distant, remote; extend

- To be hard, **شَطْرًا بِشُطْرٍ شَطْلًا**
difficult for (affair)
- To scatter **شَطْلًا وَشَطْلًا**
- To prevent, restrain **شَطْلًا بِشُطْلٍ شَطْلًا**
- To become hard. To lead a hard life **شَطْلًا بِشُطْلٍ شَطْلًا**
- To submit to a hard life **نَشَطْلًا**
- Hard bread **شُطْلًا**
- Splinter **شَطْلًا**
- Distress; hardness of life **شَطْلًا وَشَطْلًا**
- Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle **شُطْلًا**
- Distance, remoteness **شُطْلًا**
- To be split (wood) **شُطْلًا بِشُطْلٍ شُطْلًا**
- To scatter **شُطْلًا**
- To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood) **نَشُطْلًا**
- Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula **شُطْلًا ج شُطْلًا وَشُطْلًا**
- Tops of the mountains **شُطْلًا ج شُطْلًا**
- To disperse, scatter **شُطْلًا ج شُطْلًا وَشُطْلًا**
- To be dispersed, scattered **شُطْلًا ج شُطْلًا وَشُطْلًا**
- To emit rays, diffuse light (sun). Become compact (corn ears) **شُطْلًا ج شُطْلًا وَشُطْلًا**
- Sun-beam; ray of light **شُطْلًا ج شُطْلًا وَشُطْلًا**
- To take its direction **شُطْرًا شُطْرًا**
- To go far away in anger **شُطْرًا عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى**
- To halve (a thing) with another; give a half **شُطْرًا**
- Half; part, hemistich. Direction **شُطْرًا ج شُطْرًا وَشُطْرًا**
- Remote. Stranger. Solitary **شُطْرًا**
- One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper] **شُطْرًا ج شُطْرًا**
- Divided into halves **مَشُطْرًا**
- Adjacent, neighbouring **شُطْرًا**
- Chess. (Pers.) *** شُطْرًا**
- To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse] *** شُطْلًا بِشُطْلٍ شُطْلًا**
- To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope *** شُطْلًا بِشُطْلٍ شُطْلًا**
- Rope **شُطْلًا ج أَشُطْلًا**
- Distant. Bad, corrupt **شُطْلًا ج شُطْلًا**
- To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious **شُطْلًا ج شُطْلًا**
- Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness **[شُطْلًا]**
- Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning] **شُطْلًا ج شُطْلًا**

Juggler	مُشَعِّدٌ	Dispersed, scattered; dis-ordered	شَعَاعٌ
To get into disorder be dishevelled (hair)	* شَعِثَ بِشَعَثٍ شَعْنًا	To separate, disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend	* شَعَبَ بِشَعَبٍ شَعْبًا
To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres	شَعَثَ	To collect. Repair. Impair	شَعَبَ
To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder	شَعَثَ	He died	شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشْعَبَ
Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). Disintegrated	شَعِثَ	To depart never to return	أَشْعَبَ عَنْ
Having the hair dishevelled	أَشْعَثُ ج شُعَثٌ	To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted	نَشَعَبَ وَإِنْشَعَبَ
* شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ وَشَعْرٌ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا وَشُعُورًا		To depart from	إِنْشَعَبَ عَنْ
To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses		Distance between the two shoulders or horns	شَعَبٌ
To compose poetry, make verses	شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا	Mountain-pass or road, ravine	شَعْبٌ ج شِعَابٌ
To be very hairy	شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا	Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant	شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ
To line with hair	شَعَرَ وَشَعَّرَ وَأَشْعَرَ	Like each other	مِثْلًا شَعْبَانِ
To vie with another in poetry	شَاعَرَ	Ramification, twig, branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion	شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وَشِعَابٌ
To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to	أَشْعَرَهُ بِـ	The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year	شَعْبَانٌ
To wound. To cleave to	أَشْعَرَ	Death	شُعُوبٌ وَالشُّعُوبُ
To pretend to be a poet	تَشَاعَرَ	Name for Jethro	شُعَيْبٌ
To feel afraid	إِنْشَعَرَ خَوْفًا	Repaired. Ramified	مُشَعَّبٌ
Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry. verse	شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ	Path, road, way	مَشْعَبٌ ج مَشَايِبُ
Hair	شَعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وَشُعُورٌ وَشِعَارٌ	To juggle	* شَعَبَدٌ
A hair	شَعْرَةٌ ج شَعْرَاتٌ		

One who passes himself
off for a poet

مَشَاعِرٌ

Poetical. False

شِعْرِي

To mix wine with water.
[Glitter]

شَعَشَعَ

Syrius, Dog-star

الشَّعْرَى

Not dense (shade). Long

شَعَشَعَ

How I long to know !
would that I knew !

لَيْتَ شِعْرِي

To enflame,

شَعَفَ بِشَعْفٍ شَعْفًا

Poet; seer, visionary.
(Liar)

شَاعِرٌ شُعْرَاهُ

bewitch; madden (love, &c.)

Severe calamity

دَاهِيَةٌ شُعْرَاهُ

To be madly

شَعَفَ بِشَعْفٍ شَعْفًا

Trees, thicket of trees.

شُعَارٌ

in love with

Under clothing

Passionate love; infatua-

شَعَفٌ

Sign in war or

شِعَارٌ أَسْعِرَةٌ وَشُعْرٌ

tion. Uppermost part of the
hump of a camel

journey. Watchword, motto,
countersign. Under clothing.

Summit. Lock of hair

شُعْفَةٌ ج شُعُوفٌ

Trees. Death

Infatuated, passionately
in love. Insane

مَشْعُوفٌ

Rites of pilgrim-
age in Mecca

شِعَارٌ وَشَعَائِرُ الْحَجِّ

* شَعَلَ يَشَعْلُ شَعْلًا وَشَعَلَ وَاشْتَعَلَ

To put on anxiety
as a garment

لَيْسَ شِعَارَ الْهَمِّ

To light a fire, kindle : kindle
war; make it rage

He made fear
his garment

جَعَلَ الْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ

To go far in it, look
deeply into it

شَعَلَ فِيهِ

[Trellis-work;
wire-work]

شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ

To be kindled;
ignite, burn; become inflamed.
excited (person)

شَعَلَ وَشَعَلَ وَاشْتَعَلَ

Act of knowing or per-
ceiving, *sp.* by the senses

شُعُورٌ

To kindle. To disperse; be

أَشَعَلَ

Barley. Comrade

شَعِيرٌ

scattered. To irrigate abundant-
ly; shed tears copiously (eye)

Grain of

شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرٌ

To be inflamed, or
filled, with anger

إِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا

barley; weight and measure of
a barley-corn. Sign, mark

Become covered with
white hair (head)

إِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا

la pl. ceremonies of the pilgrim-
age: animal to be sacrificed

Whiteness in the tail
and forelock of a horse

شَعْلٌ وَشَعْلَةٌ

Poetaster. petty poet

شُوَيْعِرٌ

Firebrand; flame

شُعْلَةٌ ج شُعْلٌ

شَعْرٌ ج شَعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعْرَانِي

Burning wick;
[tinder]

شُعْلَةٌ ج شُعْلٌ وَشُعْلٌ

Hairy. shaggy. Foul

Horse with white spot

أَشَعْلٌ وَشَاعِلٌ

Sense (sight, &c.).

مَشْعَرٌ ج مَشَاعِرٌ

Place of performing the rites of
pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

شَغِبَ وَشَغَابَ وَمِشَغَبَ وَمِشَغِبَ
One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble

To raise the leg. * شَغَرَ يَشْغُرُ شَغْرًا
To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed

To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing

To become wide-spread; numerous; confused

They became * تَفَرَّقُوا شَغَرَ بَفَرٍ
dispersed in every direction

To wound the pericardium * شَغَفَ يَشْغِفُ شَغْفًا

To inflame with love شَغَفَ حُبًّا

To be passionately in love or desirous of شَغِفَ يَشْغِفُ شَغْفًا

Passionate, heart-felt love شَغَفَ

Pericardium شَغَافٌ وَشَغْفٌ

Passionately in love. Insane مَشْغُوفٌ

To occupy, give work; engross * شَغَلَ يَشْغُلُ شُغْلًا وَاشْغَلَ

To divert from one thing by means of another شَغَلَ عَنْ

To be occupied, busy شُغِلَ وَتَشْغَلَ وَاشْغَلَ

To busy, occupy much شَغَلَ

To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy تَشَاغَلَ بِ

To be occupied. To act اِشْتَغَلَ

State of burning or blazing, conflagration اِشْتِعَالَ

Filter, strainer مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلٌ وَمَشَاعِلُ

Lamp. مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ
Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch

Spreading, numerous (locusts) مِشْعَلٌ

Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants * شَعَنَ

Branches of trees, flowers, &c. شَعِينَةٌ ج شَعَائِنٌ

Palm Sunday [عِيدُ الشَّعَائِنِ]

To spread or disperse themselves * أَشْعَى الْقَوْمَ

To be disquieted by it أَشْعَى بِهِ

A raid spreading out غَارَةٌ شَعَوَاهُ

Spreading lock of hair شَعْوَةٌ ج شُعَى

Dispersed, scattered شَوَاعِي وَشَوَائِعُ

To juggle * شَعَوَذَ

Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand شَعَوَذَةٌ

Juggler مَشْعُوذٌ وَشَعْوِذِيٌّ

* شَغَبَ يَشْغَبُ شَغْبًا وَشَغَبَ بِ

To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels أَوْعَى

To deviate from شَغَبَ عَنْ

To contend with تَغَابَ

Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition شَغَبَ

Lip (*See under* (شَفَعَ)

Thin and transparent شَفِيفٌ وَشَفِيفٌ

Transparency شُفُوفٌ

Intense cold, or heat شَفِيفٌ

More; better; larger أَشَفُ

To decrease, diminish * شَفَرَ بِشَفَرٍ شَفَرًا

To disappear; diminish. Be near, or at the point of شَفَرَ

Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid شَفْرٌ جَ أَشْفَارٌ

No one is in the house مَا بِالْذَّارِ شَفَرٌ

Broad, large knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a blade. Servant شَفْرَةٌ جَ شِفَارٌ

Border of a valley شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي

Lip (of a camel) مِشْفَرٌ جَ مَشَافِرٌ
Trunk of an elephant

A tray * شُفَارِجٌ

To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix شَفَفَ

To make double, to pair, couple together, add to * شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا

To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَشَفَعَ فِي وَإِلَى

To aid another against شَفَعَ عَلَى

To accept one's intercession شَفَعَ فِي

To make double شَفَعَ

شَغَلَ وَشَغَلَ جَ أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ
Occupation, work, business

Busy, occupied شَغِلٌ

An occupation, affair. Corn-stack شَغْلَةٌ جَ شَغَلَاتٌ

Having much business شَغَالٌ

One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention شَاغِلٌ

More or most busy أَشْغَلُ

Occupation; state of being occupied اِشْتِغَالَ

Work, occupation أَشْغُولَةٌ وَشَغْلَةٌ جَ مَشَاغِلٌ

Occupied; busy, preoccupied مَشْغُولٌ

* شَفَّ يَنْفُ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفَفًا
To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent

To emaciate (illness, &c.) شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفًّا وَشَفَفَ

To exceed. Fall short. Move شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفًّا

To prefer (one thing to another). To excel أَشَفَّ عَلَى

To drink up اِشْتَفَّ

To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly اِشْتَفَّ

To desire greatly اِشْتَفَّ إِلَى

Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil شَفَّ جَ شُفُوفٌ

Increase, gain (and in opp. sense) deficiency شَفَّ

- To strike the lip. * شَفَّهَ بِشَفِّهِ شَفَاهَا *
Press one, insist upon
To be consumed; eagerly sought شَفَّهَ
To divert from; preoccupy شَفَّهَ عَنْ
To bring one's شَفَّاهُ مُشَافَهَةٌ وَشِفَاهَا
lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. Be near to
Lip. شَفَّةٌ ج شَفَوَاتٌ وَشَفَوَاتٌ وَشِفَاءٌ
Praise. [Border, edge]
Word بِنْتُ شَفَّةٍ
Labial, referring to the lips شَفِيٍّ م شَفِيَّةٍ
Scanty; consumed مَشْفُوءٌ
Orally; by word of mouth مُشَافَهَةٌ وَشِفَاهَا
To be near setting (sun). Appear * شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفَا
To cure, heal. شَفَى يَشْفِي شِفَاءً مِنْ
Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)
To give a remedy, or remedial medicine أَشْفَى
To be at the point of أَشْفَى عَلَى
To recover (one's health) نَشَفَى وَاشْتَفَى
To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt اِشْتَفَى
To recover from anger نَشَفَى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ
To rejoice شَفَى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَاشْتَفَى
over an enemy's harm
To seek a cure اِشْتَفَى
Cure, recovery. Remedy شِفَاءٌ ج أَشْفِيَّةٌ
- To seek or ask for one's intercession اِسْتَشْفَعَ إِلَى
One of a pair; pair, شَفَعَ ج أَشْفَاعٌ
couple. Even number
Property that is coupled شَفْعَةٌ
with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property
Intercessor, petitioner شَافِعٌ
Intercession, mediation شَفَاعَةٌ
Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption شَفِيعٌ ج شَفِيعَةٌ
One who accepts intercession مَشْفَعٌ
One whose intercession is accepted مَشْفَعٌ
Coupled by purchase. Mad مَشْفُوعٌ
To feel * شَفِقَ يَشْفِقُ شَفَقًا وَأَشْفَقَ عَلَى
compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of
To cause to have pity upon شَفَّقَ عَلَى
To be on one's guard أَشْفَقَ مِنْ
against; fear and shun
Compassion, tender شَفَقٌ ج أَشْفَاقٌ
sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction
Compassion, solicitude; tenderness شَفَقَةٌ
Compassion- شَفِيقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ
ate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious
Scanty, little مَشْفُوقٌ

- Piece split or torn **شَقَّةٌ ج شِقَقٌ وَشِقَاقٌ**
off; half of a thing
- Direction, distance; distance **شِقَّةٌ**
that fatigues; journey
- Splitting, cleaving; trouble- **شَقَّ**
some, difficult, hard
- Separation, discord, dis- **شِقَاقٌ**
sension, hostility
- Cracks, fissures **شِقَاقٌ**
- A vain boaster **شَقَّاقٌ**
- Full brother. A half **شَقِيقٌ ج أَشْنَاءُ**
or side. Split, torn
- Full sister. One **شَقِيقَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ**
half or side; slice. Headache in
the fore part or half of the head
- Red anemone **شَقِيقَةُ وَشَقَائِقُ الْعُمَانِ**
- Etymology; derivation of **إِسْتِقَاقٌ**
a word
- Separation, division: dis- **إِنْشِقَاقٌ**
cord, dissension
- Fissure, cleft, slit **مَشَقٌّ**
- Great hardship, **مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقٌ**
fatigue
- Derived; derivative (word) **مُشْتَقٌّ**
- Gorge, cleft *** شَقَبٌ ج شِقَابٌ وَشُقُوبٌ وَشِقْبَةٌ**
- To be ugly, vile, *** شَقَّ بِشَقٍّ شَفَاحَةٌ**
abominable
- To break **شَقَّ بِشَقٍّ شَقَا**
- To revile, annoy **شَقَّ**
- Ugliness, horridness; **شَفَاحَةٌ**
abomination, foulness
- Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul **شَقِيعٌ**
- Brink, edge, extremity. **شَقَا**
Old moon. A little
- Curing, healing **شَافٍ**
- An answer that **جَوَابٌ شَافٍ**
relieves from doubt
- More efficacious; more **أَشْفَى**
remedial
- Hospital **مُسْتَشْفَى وَدَارُ الشِّفَاءِ**
- To split, cleave, *** شَقَّ بِشَقٍّ شَقَا**
Separate, pierce, make one's
way through. Cut short
- To trouble, **شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى**
distress, afflict, fatigue; be un-
bearable, difficult
- To separate one's self, **شَقَّ الْعَصَا**
from, rebel
- To work the soil **شَقَّ الْأَرْضَ**
- To split into pieces, split all **شَقَّقَ**
to pieces
- To separate **شَقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمَشَاوَةً**
one's self from, become hostile
to, act with hostility towards
- To be split in pieces **نَشَقَّقَ**
- To be split or separated **إِنْشَقَّقَ**
disorganized; branch off from
- To take the half of (a thing) **إِشْتَقَّ**
- To derive (one word) **إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ**
from (another)
- Split, rent; crack. **شَقَّ ج شُقُوقٌ**
Daybreak, dawn.
- Great hardship, dis- **شَقَّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ**
tress, affliction
- Half, one side of a thing; **شِقٌّ**
part of it: mountain-side

- [To revile with foul words] شَفَعَ لَهُ *
 To split [شَفَفَ بِشَفَفٍ شَفَفًا وَشَفَفَ] *
 into pieces
 Earthen pot; [وَشَفَفَةٌ] ج شَفَفٌ *
 potsherd; piece
 To weigh (a piece شَفَفًا شَفَفًا *
 of money). Lift up, hoist, carry
 To throw شَفَفًا يَشْفُو شَفَوًا وَأَشْفَى *
 into misery, render unhappy
 شَفِي يَشْفَى شَفَاً وَشَفَاءً وَشَفَاؤَةً *
 To be miserable, unfor-
 tunate, unhappy وَشَفْوَةً
 To labour hard in شَفِي فِي
 To struggle or contend with شَفَايَ
 Misery, شَفَاً وَشَفَاءً وَشَفْوَةً وَشَفَاؤَةً *
 distress; unhappiness
 Miserable, unhappy, شَفِي ج أَشْفِيَاءَ *
 unfortunate
 High, elevated. شَفَا ج شَوَاقٍ *
 Precipice
 * شَكَ يَشْكُ شَكًا وَتَشَكُّكَ فِي
 To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate,
 waver in one's opinion about ...
 To pitch tents in one row. شَكَ
 Pierce through
 To lean or depend upon شَكَ إِلَى
 To arm one's self شَكَ فِي السِّلَاحِ *
 completely
 To cause doubts, cause شَكَكَ فِي
 to waver; throw into doubt
 Doubt, uncertainty, شَكَ ج شُكُوكُ *
 vacillation, hesitation. Seam of
 garment. Arsenic
- Red; of a ruddy colour أَشْفَحَ
 To be sleepless. شَفَذَ يَشْفِذُ شَفَذًا *
 To go far off
 To treat with hostility شَفَذَ
 To drive away أَشْفَذَ
 Motion. Defect, fault شَفَذَ
 He possesses nothing مَا لَهُ شَفَذٌ وَلَا يَنْدُزُ
 * شَفِرَ يَشْفِرُ وَشَفَرُ يَشْفُرُ شَفَرًا وَشَفْرَةً
 To be of a light red or وَاشْفَرَ *
 sorrel colour (horse); have a fair
 and ruddy complexion
 Light red, sorrel colour شَفْرَةٌ
 Want; affair, business شُفُورٌ
 Of a fair and أَشْفَرَمَ شَفْرَاهُ ج شُفْرٌ *
 ruddy complexion; sorrel
 Grunt (camel); chirp, coo * شَفَشَقَ
 (bird). [Rinse in water]
 The common * شَفِرَاقُ [شَفَرَقُ]
 roller. (Coracias garrula)
 Garrulity; glibness (شَفَشَقَةٌ)
 of tongue
 Faucial bag of a camel شَفَشَقَةٌ
 which he inflates and projects
 out of his mouth when he is
 excited
 To divide into parts * شَفَصَ
 A piece or part شِفْصٌ
 A sharer or partner شَفِصٌ
 * شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا [To sip, pile up]

God, who forgives and rewards **النُّكُورُ**
 Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs **شَكِيرٌ**
 A violent wind **رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ**
 Hemlock, or a species of it *** شَوْكَرَانٌ وَشَكِرَانٌ**
 To pierce. *** شَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شَكْرًا**
 Slander, sting with words
 To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; be miserly *** شَكُسَ بِشَكْرٍ شَكَاةً**
 To treat one with harshness or ill-nature **شَاكَسَ**
 To wrangle, quarrel, Alternate (day and night) **تَشَاكَسَ**
 Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with **شَكِسَ وَشَكُسَ**
 Disputing or contending together **مُتَشَاكِسُونَ**
*** شَكَلَ بِشَكْلٍ شَكْلًا وَشَكَلَ وَاشْتَكَلَ عَلَى**
 To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair)
 To be coquettish (woman) **شَكَلَ بِشَكْلٍ شَكْلًا**
 Tether, tie up (the legs of animal). Hobble **شَكَلَ وَشَكَلَ**
 To mark a writing with the vowel-points **شَكَلَ وَاشْتَكَلَ**
 To picture, represent **شَكَلَ**
 To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit **شَاكَلَ**
 To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. Take on different hues. Be vocalized (letters) **نَشَكَلَ**

Thrust (of a lance, &c.) **شَكَّةٌ**
 Arms or weapons **شِكَّةٌ**
 Armed **شَاكَ السِّلَاحَ أَوْ فِي السِّلَاحِ**
 from head to foot
 Sides **شُكُوكٌ**
 Region, quarter, tract **شَكَاكَةٌ**
 Party; sect. Way, manner **شَكِيكَةٌ**
 Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt **مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ**
 Gift, reward *** شُكْبٌ**
 Snipe (*Gallinago major*) **شُكْبٌ**
 To give *** شَكَدَ بِشَكْدٍ شَكْمًا وَشَكَدَ**
*** شَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شَكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا**
 To thank; praise; reward **وَشَكَرَ**
 To abound in, be full of milk (udder). Have offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat **شَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شَكْرًا وَاشْتَكَرَ**
 To show gratitude **شَاكَرَ**
 To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful **نَشَكَرَ**
 Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving **شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ جَ شُكُورٌ**
 Thankful **شَاكَرَ**
 Small quantity **[شَكَاةٌ جَ شَكَاثٌ]**
 Very thankful **شُكُورٌ**

- Repayment; substitute: gratuity شَكْمٌ
- Mouth-piece of a bit. شَكِيمَةٌ
- Resistance; disclaim. Courage. energy. Likeness. Covenant * شَكَا بِشَكْوٍ شَكْوَى وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً
- To complain to, accuse وَشَكَاوَةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكِيمَةً إِلَى
- To complain of pain or sickness; show it شَكَا مَرَضَةً
- To cause one to complain. Make one's complaint cease أَشَكِي
- To complain to, نَشَكِي وَاشْتَكِي إِلَى
- set forth a complaint or accusation; express pain or sorrow
- To complain, one to another نَشَاكَوًا
- Illness, شَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكْوً وَشَكْوَى
- disease, malady. Grief
- Complaint; accusation شَكَاةً وَشَكَاوَةً وَشَكْوَى
- Complaining. Pained; painful شَكِي
- A thing complained of. A remaining portion شَكِيمَةٌ
- Plaintiff; complainant شَاكٍ وَمُشْتَكٍ
- One whose weapons are sharp شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ
- Niche in a wall for a lamp مِشْكَاةً
- One complained of, accused, culprit مَشْكُورٌ وَمَشْكِيٌّ وَمَشْكِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ
- He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed مَشْكُورٌ إِلَيْهِ وَمَشْكِيٌّ إِلَيْهِ
- To baste. Cut. Shed tears * شَلَّ بِشَلٍّ شَلًّا
- To resemble one another; agree, fit together نَشَاكَلُ
- To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair) اِشْتَكَلَ
- To deem or find dubious اِشْتَكَلَ
- Resemblance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points شَكْلٌ جَ أَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُولٌ
- A like similar thing شَكْلٌ جَ أَشْكَالٌ
- Vocalisation of a text شَكْلٌ وَاشْكَالٌ
- Similarity, likeness شِكَاكٌ
- Tether hobble for an animal شِكَاكٌ جَ شُكْلٌ
- Flank, side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed نَاكِلَةٌ جَ شَوَاكِلٌ
- Every one كُلٌّ يَفْعَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلِهِ
- acts according to his own way
- More or most like أَشْكَلُ
- [Bouquet] نَشْكِلُ
- Resemblance مُشَاكَلَةٌ وَنَشَاكَلُ
- Thing confused, difficult to solve مُشْكِلٌ وَمُشْكَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاكِلُ
- Shackled horse مَشْكُولٌ
- * شَكْمٌ بِشَكْمٍ شَكْمًا [To bite a horse.]
- Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay شَكْمٌ بِشَكْمٍ شَكْمًا
- To be hungry

To go. To lift up * شَلَا يَشْلُو شَلَوًا

To incite a dog to attack;
Entice to follow أَشْلَى

To call one to the rescue:
rescue اِسْتَشْلَى

Limb, body, sp. after شَلَوَجَ أَشْلَاءَ
wasting or decaying; remains

Remnant شَلِيَّةٌ

To smell. Be haughty * شَمَّ يَشُمُّ شَمًّا وَشَجَمًا

To make one smell, or
perceive by smelling شَمَّمَ وَأَشَمَّ

To smell; inhale the
smell تَشَمَّمَ وَاشْتَمَّ

To desire to smell; to
perceive an odour اِسْتَشَمَّ

Act of smelling, sense of
smell, smell شَمٌّ

Prominence of the nose;
elevation; pride, haughtiness شَمَمٌ

Faculty of smell اَلشَّمَامَةُ

A fragrant, striped melon شَمَامٌ

Sweet odours شَمَامَاتٌ

A thing that is smelt مَشْمُومٌ

* شَمِيتَ يَشْمِتُ شَمَاكًا وَشَمَانَةً بِ

To rejoice at the affliction of an
enemy

To disappoint شَمِيتَ

To make one rejoice at
another's affliction أَشْمِتَ بِ

To be disappointed, have
one's hopes blasted تَشْمِتَ

Disappointment شِمَاتٌ

To be شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلًّا وَشُلًّا
paralyzed, disabled

To drive away, send forth شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلًّا

To paralyze, disable أَشَلَّ

To begin to be impelled be- اِنْشَلَّ
fore becoming violent (torrent).
Fall (rain). Be driven away

Unsound or vitiated state شَلَلٌ
of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible
stain in a garment

Aim, object شَلَّةٌ

[Cataracts] شَلَالَاتٌ

A man with an unsound or
withered arm أَشَلَّ

A species of turnip * نَجْمٌ وَنَجْمٌ
(rape, colza)

To strip, undress. [شَلَخَ يَشْلُخُ شَلَخًا]
Moult (bird)

To strip; plunder, carry
on highway robbery اِشْلَخَ

Mantle [مَشْلُخٌ]

To fall in drops * تَنْشَلُّ

Dripping or flowing liquid شَلْشَلٌ

Brisk, lively, cheerful شُلُّلٌ

To beat. [Fall down (wall)] * شَلَقَ يَشْلِقُ شَلَقًا

Wallet of a beggar شَلَاقٌ

To lose one's presence
of mind * [اِنْشَلَمَ]

Sparks of anger شِلْمٌ

Darnel-grass شِلْمٌ

To shrink from.

Abhor. Shudder at اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا

Shrinking,

aversion. Fright; dislike; frowning اِسْمَارَا وِشْمَارِيَّة

Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion اِسْمَارَا

* شَمْسُ اِسْمَارَا وِشْمَارِيَّة اِسْمَارَا

To be bright and sunny اِسْمَارَا

To be اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا
restive, unmanageable (horse).
Be hostile; refuse

To expose in the sun. To worship the sun اِسْمَارَا

To oppose اِسْمَارَا

To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask اِسْمَارَا

Sun. A kind of اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا
necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb

Solar اِسْمَارَا

[Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol] اِسْمَارَا

Deacon (in the church) اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا

Office, dignity of a deacon اِسْمَارَا

Sunny, bright day اِسْمَارَا

Restive, easily اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا
frightened (horse). Refractory

Exposed to the sun اِسْمَارَا

To drive اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا
cattle violently

Haste, hurry اِسْمَارَا

Act of rejoicing at another's misfortune اِسْمَارَا

One who rejoices at another's misfortune اِسْمَارَا

To be high اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا

To turn اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا
up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud

To be high; be proud اِسْمَارَا

High; proud, disdainful; of noble lineage اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا

Far-extending desert اِسْمَارَا

Pride, haughtiness اِسْمَارَا

Proud, haughty اِسْمَارَا

* اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا

To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick اِسْمَارَا

To hasten. Be contracted اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا

To be ready for اِسْمَارَا

Fennel, foeniculum officinale اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا

* اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا

Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates. Peak

Torn (garments) اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا

To feel اِسْمَارَا اِسْمَارَا
aversion for, abhor, shrink from

To frown. To shrink اِسْمَارَا

To take the left side; expose to the north wind
شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا

شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا وَشُمُولًا وَشَمَلٌ

To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace
يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا

To take the left side. Hasten
شَمَلٌ

To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include
أَشْمَلُ

To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak
تَشْمَلُ وَاشْتَمَلَ بِ

To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace
إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى

Union; state of union or disunion (*in opp. senses*)
شَمَلٌ

May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together
جَمَعَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ

Shelter. Small quantity
شَمَلٌ

Cloak
شَمَلَةٌ وَمِشْمَلٌ وَمِشْمَلَةٌ

Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive
شَامِلٌ

شِمَالٌ جَ أَشْمَلٌ وَشَمَائِلٌ وَشَمَلٌ

Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North

Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.
شِمَالٌ جَ شَمَائِلٌ

North wind. [North]
شِمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ وَشَمَالٌ

Northern, northerly
شَمَالِيٌّ

Restive horse
شَمُوصٌ

Contracted
مُنْشَبِصٌ

To become hoary, gray
* شَبِطٌ يَشَبُطُ شَبَطًا

To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill
شَبَطٌ يَشَبُطُ شَبَطًا

Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair)
شَبَطٌ

Spice, sea. soning
شَبِطٌ وَشَبَطٌ جَ أَشْبَاطٌ

Ear of maize; spindle
شَبُوطٌ

Mixed together
شَبِطٌ

أَشْبَطُ مَ شَبَطَاءُ جَ شُبُطٌ وَشُبُطَانٌ

Having the hair grizzled or gray

* شَعَعٌ يَشَعُعُ شَعَاعًا وَشُوعًا وَمَشْمَعًا

To play, jest. Be scattered

To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play
شَعَعٌ

Wax; wax-candle
شَعَعٌ جَ شُوعٌ

Wax-candle
شَعَعَةٌ جَ شَمَعَاتٌ

A dealer in wax, or wax-candles
شَمْعِيٌّ وَشَمَاعٌ

Mirth; jesting
شِمَاعٌ

Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter
شُوعٌ

Waxed. [Oil-cloth]
مُشَمَّعٌ

* شَمْعَدَانٌ جَ شَمْعَدَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينَ

Candlestick. (*Pers.*)

To shift
* شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شُمُولًا وَشَمَالًا

to the north; to blow northerly

شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا وَشُمُولًا. [وَشَمَلٌ] بِ

To wrap up one in a cloak

- Moustache. Beauty of teeth شَلَبَج أَشَاب
- Having fine teeth أَشَبُّ مِ شَبَابَ
- Measure of 6 or 8 mids * اِشْبِلُ ج شَبَالِ
- To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin) * شَخَّ يَشْخُ شَخًّا . وَشَخَّ وَاشْخَ
- Contracted ; shrivelled شَخَّ
- Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion * شَخَّ
- Mountain-summit * شُخُوبٌ وَشُخُوبَةٌ وَشَخَابٌ ج شَخَابٌ
- To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate] * شَذَرَ عَلَى
- Vice, fault شَذَارَ
- Infamously wicked شَذِيرَ
- Nature, disposition, habit. Piece of meat * شَنِيشَةٌ ج شَنَائِشُ
- To stick, cling to * شَخَصَ يَخْصُ شَخَصًا وَشَخَصَ يَخْصُ شَخَصًا
- To be thick, bulky, strong * شَخَرَّ
- To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly * شَخَّ يَشْخُ شَخًّا
- To disgrace, revile, loathe شَخَّ يَشْخُ شَخًّا
- To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive شَخَّ
- To accuse him of evil شَخَّ عَلَيْهِ
- To declare the affair to be bad شَخَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ
- To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil * شَخَّ
- A short sword مُشَمَلٌ
- Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included * مُشَمَلٌ ج شَمَائِلُ
- Protection. A small quantity * مُشَمَلٌ ج شَمَائِلُ
- Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth) شَمَائِلُ
- Beet (root) * [شَمْدَرٌ وَشَمْدُورٌ]
- To scatter, pour and scatter (water) * شَنَّ يَشْنُ شَنًّا
- To send forth troops, make war upon * شَنَّ وَأَشْنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَى
- To become old and dried up * أَشْنَّ وَتَشْنَنَ وَاسْتَشْنَنَ
- To become old and worn out. To be mixed * تَشَانَ
- A skin ; water-skin * شَنَّ ج شَنَانٌ
- Scattered water ; cold water * شَنَانٌ
- Hatred (See شَنَانٌ) شَنَانٌ
- Watered milk * شَنِينٌ
- To hate, detest * شَنَا وَشَنِيَّ يَشْنُو شَنَاءً وَشَنَانًا
- They hated one another * تَشَانَا
- Hatred, detestation, abhorrence * شَنُّ وَشَنَاءٌ وَشَنَاءَةٌ وَشَنَانٌ
- Hater, enemy * ثَانِي ج شَنَاءٌ
- Ugly in face or aspect * مَشْنَاءٌ
- Hated, hateful * مَشْنُوءٌ
- To have fine teeth. Be cold (day) * تَنْبَ يَتَنْبُ تَنْبًا

* شَهَبَ بِشَهَبٍ وَشَهَبَ بِشَهَبٍ شَهَابًا وَشَهَبَةً

To be of a gray colour
وَأَشْتَهَبَ وَأَشْتَهَبَ وَأَشْتَهَابَ

To blight, destroy (drought) شَهَبَ وَأَشْتَهَبَ

A mountain covered with snow شَهَبَ

Gray colour. Mixture of white and black شَهَبَةٌ وَشَهَبٌ

شِهَابٌ ج شُهَبَانٌ وَشُهَبٌ وَأَشْتَهَبَ
Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic

أَشْتَهَبَ م شَهَابًا ج شُهَبٌ وَشُهَبٌ
Gray; white and black. Hard, difficult affair

سَنَةٌ شَهَابَةٌ وَعَامٌ أَشْتَهَبُ
A sterile year
الشَّهَابَةُ
Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo

يومٌ أَشْتَهَبُ
A cold day

الْأَشْهَبُ
The lion

To witness, be present at * شَهِدَ بِشَهِدٍ شُهِودًا

شَهِدَ بِشَهِدٍ وَشَهِدَ بِشَهِدٍ شَهَادَةً عَلَى
To bear witness, give testimony against

شَهِدَ بِ شَهِدٍ
To affirm, bear witness to, give information; swear

To make a deposition in favour of... شَهِدَ لَ

To be an eye-witness; present at شَاهِدٌ

أَشْهَدُ وَأَشْتَهَدُ
Call to witness; summon; cause to be present

To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable اِسْتَشَنَّعَ

Infamy, abomination, [ugliness] شُئْعَةٌ وَشُنَاعَةٌ

Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly] شَنَّعَ وَشَنِّيعَ وَأَشَنَّعَ وَشَنَّعَ

To look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes * شَنَّفَ يَشْنُفُ شَنْفًا إِلَى

To hate. To know شَنِفَ شَنْفًا لَ وَبِ شَنِفَ
To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish شَنَّفَ

To adorn one's self with ear-rings نَشَنَّفَ

شَنَّفَ ج شُؤْفٌ
Ear-ring; pendant from the upper part of the ear

شَنِفٌ
Hating

شَانِفٌ
Turning away, averse

* شَتَقَ يَشْتِقُ شَنْقًا
To curb by rein or halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)]

شَتَقَ
To cut. Tie up

أَشْتَقَ عَلَى
To exalt one's self above; oppress

شَتَقَ
[Act of hanging, throttling]

شَنِقٌ
Loving intensely. Cautious

شِنَاقٌ ج أَشْنَقَةٌ
Cord, rope. Tall

مِشْنَقَةٌ ج مَشَانِقُ
Gibbet, gallows

مَشْنُوقٌ
Hanged; tied up, hung up

- To make a contract for work by the month
 To make known, publish.
 Enter upon, or pass, a month
 To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious
 Month; new moon
 A learned man
 Celebrity; conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace
 It made him notorious
 Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed
 Published, well known; divulged, celebrated
 According to common usage, or repute
 * شَهَقَ بِشَهَقٍ شَهَقًا وَشَهَقًا
 To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire
 To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)
 To utter a single cry and die
 A single cry
 [Whooping-cough]
 High, lofty
- شَامَرٌ مُشَامَرَةٌ وَشَهَارًا
 أَشْهَرُ
 اِشْتَهَرَ
 شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرُ
 شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورُ
 شُهْرَةٌ
 جَمَلَةٌ شُهْرَةٌ
 شَهِيرٌ
 مَشْهُورٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرُ
 عَلَى الْمَشْهُورِ
 * شَهَقَ بِشَهَقٍ شَهَقًا وَشَهَقًا
 شَهَقَ شَهَقَةً فَبَاتَ شَهَقَةً
 الشَّهَقَةُ
 شَامِقٌ ج شَوَامِقُ
- To say as a profession of faith the words :
 To die as a martyr
 Honey in the comb; honeycomb
 Angel, prophet. Tongue
 Eye-
 witness; anyone present. Evidential example
 People present
 The earth
 Testimony,
 evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]
 Martyrdom
 Witness, Martyr
 Place of assembly; assembly
 Slain as a martyr
 Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene
 An assembly,
 or day in which many are present
 * شَهَرَ بِشَهْرٍ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهْرًا
 To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous
 To parade an offender as a public example
- تَشْهَدُ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 اُسْتَشْهِدُ
 شُهْدٌ ج شِهَادٌ
 شَامِدٌ ج أَشْهَادُ
 شَامِدٌ ج شُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ وَشُهُودٌ
 قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ
 الشَّامِدَةُ
 شَهَادَةٌ ج شَهَادَاتُ
 شَهَادَةٌ وَإِشْهَادٌ
 شَهِيدٌ ج شُهَدَاءُ
 مَشْهُدٌ وَمَشْهُدَةٌ
 مَشْهُدٌ
 مُشَاهَدَةٌ
 مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ
 * شَهَرَ بِشَهْرٍ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهْرًا

To call forth, excite a long-
ing desire or appetite

شَهَى

Act or sound of
sobbing, braying

شَهَقٌ وَتَشَهَقٌ

To resemble

شَافَى

Inspiration and
expiration in breathing

الشَّهَقُ وَالزَّفِيرُ

To give the thing desired

أَشْفَى

To have a tinge
of redness in the eye-ball

* شَهْلٌ بِشَهْلٍ شَهْلًا

To importune with re-
peated desire of

تَشَهَّى عَلَى

To desire eagerly

إِشْتَهَى

To oppose, revile

شَامَلَ

Strong desire, or
craving; covetousness, appetite,
passion, lust

شَهْوَةٌ جَ شَهَوَاتٌ

To depart (freshness of the
face). [Prune, shorten. Be ex-
peditious]

تَشَهَّلَ

Desired, longed for;
pleasant, delicious

شَيْءٌ وَمُشْتَهَى

A mixture of two colours.
Falsehood

شَهْلٌ

Desired, attractive. Sensual

شَيْءٌ

A tinge of redness
in the eye-ball

شَهْلٌ وَشَهْلَةٌ

Desiring pas-
sionately; greedy; sensual

شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيٌّ

One who has a red
tinge in the eye-ball

أَشْهَلَ مَ شَهْلًا

A want, need

شَهْلًا

More desirable or delicious

أَشْفَى

To be sharp,
sagacious; be enduring, patient;
be quick, vigorous, strong and
swift (horse)

* شَهْمٌ بِشَهْمٍ شَهَامَةٌ

Desire, craving, longing;
appetite

إِشْتِهَاءٌ

To frighten

شَهْمٌ بِشَهْمٍ شَهْمًا وَشَهْمًا

Most desirable
object

مُشْتَهَى جَ مُشْتَهَاتٌ

Sharp of intellect,

شَهْمٌ جَ شِهَامٌ

To mix, vitiate,
adulterate

* شَابَ بِشَوْبٍ شَوْبًا

sagacious; bold, energetic,
strong, sturdy, enduring. Hon-
ourable

To confuse in
speech or action

بَشَوْبٍ وَبَرُوبٍ

Sagacity, wit, alertness,
energy, boldness, bravery; en-
durance, patience. Honour

شَهَامَةٌ

To defend

شَابَ أَوْ شَوَّبَ عَنْ

A hedge-hog (male)

شَهْمٌ

To be mixed

إِنْشَابٌ وَإِنْشَابٌ

Falcon; royal
hawk

* شَاهِمِينَ جَ شَوَاهِمِينَ

Anything mixed, mix-
ture for drink. [Heat]

شَوْبٌ

* شَهَا بِشَهْوٍ وَشَهْيٍ بِشَهْوَةٍ

Impurity, pollution,
filthiness

شَائِبَةٌ جَ شَوَائِبُ

To crave for, desire,
desire passionately

وَأَشْفَى وَإِشْتَهَى

Mixed, confused

مَشْوَبٌ وَمَشْبَبٌ

Turban. King; chief

مِفْوَذٌ وَمِشْوَذٌ

More comely	أَشَوَّرَ	Egyptian vulture	* شُوْحَة
Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to	مُشَارٌّ إِلَيْهِ	To grow fat.	* شَارَ بِشُورٍ شُورًا
A streamlet for irrigation	مُشَارَّة	Show, exhibit. Gather honey	أَشَارَ إِلَى
Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]	مِشْوَارٌ	To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)	أَشَارَ عَلَى بـ
Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]	مُشِيرٌ	To counsel, advise, command	تَشَوَّرَ
Councillor	مُسْتَشَارٌ	To be perplexed	شَاوَرَ وَاسْتَشَارَ
Soup	* [شُورْبَة]	To ask for advice, consult	تَشَاوَرُوا عَلَى
To render disturbed, troubled, confused	* شَوَّشَ	To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter	شَوْرٌ
To be perplexed, confused. To be sick	نَشَوَّشَ عَلَى	Honey	شُورَةٌ وَشَارَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشَبَارٌ
To be mixed up (crowd)	تَشَاوَشَ	Garment.	Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia
Thin muslin	شَائِسٌ	شُورَى وَمَشُورَةٌ وَمَشُورَاتٌ	Consultation, advice; injunction, order
[Sergeant. (Turk)]	[شَاوِيشٌ (جَاوِيشٌ)]	Councillors	أَهْلُ الشُّورَى
Hair of the head	شُوشَةٌ	Council	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
Disorder, trouble; confusion	شَوَّاشٌ وَتَشْوِيشٌ	A marine plant (<i>sceura marina</i>)	شُورَى
Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]	مُشَوَّشٌ	Safflower	شُورَانٌ
* شَاَصَ بِشُوصٍ شُوصًا وَشَوَّصَ وَأَشَاَصَ		Furniture. Pudenda. [Edge of a cliff]	شَوَارٌ
To rub, cleanse, sp. the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache	أَنُوصُ مِ شُوصًا جِ شُوصٌ	Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form	نَشِيرٌ
Squint-eyed		Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion	إِشَارَةٌ
To burn in the pot (food)	* شَاَطَ بِشُوطٍ شُوبًا	Demonstrative pronoun	إِسْمُ الْإِثَارَةِ
To make a long journey.	شُوطًا	Consultation, asking for advice	إِسْتِشَارَةٌ
Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking			

To prick, * شَاكَ بِشُوكٍ شَوْكًَا وَأَشَاكَ
pierce, wound (thorn).

To abound شَاكَ وَشُوكَ وَأَشُوكَ
in thorns (tree); be prickly

To put thorns on. To be شُوكَ
rough

To have thorns نَشُوكَ

Thorns, prickles; شُوكَ جَ أَشْوَكَ
spines; thistles

A thorn, sting, point of a شَوْكَةً
spear. Weapon; great strength
or valour. [Fork]

Thorny, prickly شَائِكَ وَمَشُوكَ

Bristling with arms شَائِكَ السَّلَاحِ

To rise. * نَالَ يَشُولُ شَوْلًا وَأَشَالَ
To lift, raise up, [take from the
place; carry away]

He became angry شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ
and then calm

Their might depart. شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ
ed; they went away, or became
scattered, or died

To be deficient شَوْلَ

To contend with شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ بِهِ
in thrusting

To raise أَشَالَ

To fight together with نَشَاوَلَ
spears

To oppose and revile إِشْتَالَ لَهُ

A kind of fish. شَالُ جَ شَيْلَانٌ وَشَالَاتٌ
Shawl

Small quantity of شَوْلُ جَ أَشْوَالٌ
water; water remaining in the
skin or bucket. [Desert]

A heat, a single شَوَطٌ جَ أَشْوَاطٌ
run to a goal. A scope; an object
to be reached

Fire without smoke: شَوْطٌ - شِوَاطٌ
heat, smoke

To polish. * شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوْفًا
[To see]

To adorn. [To cause to see, شَوَّفَ
show]

To fear أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ

To be at the point of أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ

To adorn one's self, dress نَشَوَّفَ
up. Be on the edge

To raise the eyes to- نَشَوَّفَ لِكُلِّ
wards a thing

To look for نَشَوَّفَ إِلَى

To stretch one's self and إِشْتَافَ
look

A scout, or scouts شَيْفَةٌ وَشَيْفَانٌ

Polished مَشُوفٌ

* شَاقَ يَشُوقُ شَوْقًا وَشَوْقًا إِلَى
To fill with longing and yearning
for. Fasten

To be excited with, show نَشُوقَ إِلَى
ardent desire for

To long for, crave, إِشْتَاقَ إِلَى
desire passionately

Strong شَوْقٌ جَ أَشْوَاقٌ وَأَشْنِيَاقٌ
desire, ardent longing or crav-
ing, passionate love

Exciting desire; desirable, شَائِقٌ
charming. Admiring lover

Ardently long- شَبِيقٌ وَمُسْتَاقٌ وَشَوَاقٌ
ing; having a deep desire or
yearning in the soul

- Te be roasted, broiled **إِنْشَوَى وَاشْتَوَى**
- Anything roasted; broiled, cooked, *sp.* meat **شَوَاءَ**
- One who roasts or who sells roast meat **شَوَاءَ**
- A paltry thing **شَوَى**
- Roasted, grilled **شَوِيٍّ وَمَشْوِيٍّ**
- A piece of meat cut off from a larger one **شَوَايَةً**
- A remnant of people, or cattle, that have perished **شَوَايَةً وَشَوِيَّةَ**
- Gridiron, frying-pan **مِشْوَى وَمِشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوٍ**
- * شَاهَ بِشَوَاهُ شَوْمًا وَشَوْمَةً وَشَوِيَّةَ**
- To will, wish, desire
If it please God.
[I hope it may be !] **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ**
- What God has willed ; **مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ**
used to denote a vague quantity or period of time. [How beautiful ! wonderful !]
- Thing, object; anything, something **شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءُ**
- Little by little, gradually **شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا**
- It is nothing **لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ**
- He, or it, has nothing to do with it. **لَيْسَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ**
- Will, wish, desire **شَيْئَةً وَمَشِئَةً**
- Mixed colour (See **وَشَى**) **شَيْءٌ**
- A small thing, trifle; a little **[شَوِيَّةٌ]**
- Unnatural, ugly **مَشِيَاءٌ**
- Large sack **[شَوَالٌ ج شَوَالَاتٌ]**
- The tenth Arabian month **شَوَالٌ**
- To dissipate troubles *** شَانَ يَشُونُ شَوْنًا**
- Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. War ship **شَوْتَةٌ ج شَوَانٍ**
- * شَاهَ بِشَوَاهُ شَوْمًا وَشَوْمَةً وَشَوِيَّةَ**
- To be ugly (in the face). Be long, high (neck). Wish for, covet; envy **بِشَوَاهُ شَوْمًا**
- To render ugly, disfigure **شَوَّاهُ**
- To be ugly, be disfigured **نَشَوَّاهُ**
- To become altered so as to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances **نَشَوَّاهُ لِي**
- Deformity, ugliness **شَوَّاهُ**
- Remoteness **شَوْمَةً**
- Deformed **أَشْوَاهُ م شَوْهَاهُ ج شَوَّاهُ**
- King; king in chess (*Pers.*); Shah (*ruler of Persia*) **شَاهٌ**
- Syndic, provost **[شَاهَ بَنْدَرٍ]**
- Kingly, royal, imperial **شَاهَانِيٍّ**
- Sheep, gazelle goat, wild bull or cow. Woman **شَاهٌ ج شَاهَاءَ وَشِبَاهَ**
- Ugly, deformed. Stupid **مُشَوَّاهُ**
- To roast, broil (meat); heat (water) *** شَوَى بِشَوِيٍّ شَوَاً وَاشْوَى**
- To feed one on roasted or broiled meat **شَوَى وَاشْوَى**

A state of haste or confusion **مَشُوحَاةٌ وَشَيْحِي**

* **شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشُوخَةً وَشَيْخُوخَةً**
To grow old, become an old man

To become old. Call a man **شَيْخٌ**
sheikh to honour him

To charge with evil; reproach **شَخَّ عَلَيْهِ وَه**

To grow old; to feign old age **نَشَخَ**

شَخَّ ج شُوخٌ وَأَشْبَاخٌ وَمَشِيخَةٌ وَمَشَاخُ
Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide

Religious chief of the Moslems **شَيْخُ الْإِسْلَامِ**

[Mayor] **شَيْخُ الْبَلَدِ أَوْ الْبِلَادِ**

Matron **شَيْخَةٌ (fem: of شَيْخٌ)**

Old age **شَيْخُوخَةٌ وَشَيْخُوخِيَّةٌ**

[Republic. Senate] **مَشِيخَةٌ**

To cover *** نَادَ يَشِيدُ شَيْدًا وَشَيْدًا**
a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt

To destroy **أَشَادَ**

To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly **أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ**

To publish the praises of one **أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ**

To publish something against **أَشَادَ عَلَى**

High, elevated, firmly built **مَشِيدٌ وَمَشِيدٌ**

To injure, torture *** شَبَصَّ**

* **شَابَ يَشِيبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيبًا**
To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

To make **شَبَّبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ مِرَّةً**
gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.)

Gray or white hair; old age **شَبَبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ**

A cold and cloudy day **يَوْمٌ أَثِيبٌ وَشَيَّانٌ**

The last night of the lunar month **لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاهُ**

White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen **شَيْبَةٌ**

شَائِبٌ وَأَشِيبٌ م شَيْبَاهُ ج شَيْبٌ وَشَيْبٌ

Gray or white-haired, hoary; old

Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton *** [شَيْبٌ]**

To be *** شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشَاخَ وَأَشَاخَ**
cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care

To caution, cause to fear. Put **شَخَّ**
far away, treat harshly

To be cautious. Fight for **شَاخَ**

He turned away his face **أَشَاخَ بَوَجْهِهِ**

Cautious, fearing, diligent. **شَيْخٌ**
Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood

Assiduous, **شَاخٌ وَشَيَّانٌ وَمُشِيخٌ**
diligent, careful, cautious

Cautious; very jealous. Tall **شَيَّانٌ**

Mutual caution or fear **شِيَاخٌ**

Cautious, diligent, persevering **مُشِيخٌ**

أَشَاعَكُمْ أَوْ شَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ أَلَسَلَامَ أَوْ بِالسَّلَامِ

May the peace of God be with you !

To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites

شَاعَ

To strive, or court death in his love of the thing

تَشَاعَ فِي الشَّيْءِ

A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub

شِعَّ

The followers, partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali

شِيعَةٌ ج شِيعٌ وَأَشْبَاعٌ

A Shiite

شِيعِيٌّ

The tenets of the Shiites

شِيعِيَّةٌ

Spread about, divulged

شَاعَ ج شَاعَةٌ

Public; shared in common

شَائِعٌ وَشَاعٌ وَشَاعٌ

Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood, kindlings

شِيعَاقٌ

Sharer or partner

شِيعَاقٌ ج شِيعَاقٌ

The house is undivided among, or is common, to them

مِنْ شِيعَاقٍ فِي الدَّارِ أَوْ الدَّارُ شِيعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ

Divulged, spread about; common, public, undivided (property, building, land)

مُشَاعٌ

Courageous; hasty

مُشِيعٌ

Publisher (of news)

مُشِيعٌ وَمُشِيعٌ

One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets

مُشِيعٌ

Partisan of; adherent to

مُشَاعِلٌ

A kind of dates

شِيعٌ

* شَاطٌ بِشِيطٍ شَبَطًا وَشَبَاطَةً وَشَبْطُوطَةً

To be slightly burnt (in cooking); be boiled too much, burn on the bottom of the pot. Perish. Hasten

To burn, smoke (food, &c.) ; cook thoroughly. Destroy

شَبَطَ وَأَشَاطَ

To let his blood go unretaliated; kill; expose to slaughter. Distribute (meat)

أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ

To be burnt in cooking

تَشَبَّطَ

To be angry, burn with rage against

إِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا عَلَى

Smell of burnt cloth, food, &c.

شِبَاطٌ وَ[شَوْبُطٌ]

(See under شَطَنَ)

شِطْطَنَ وَشِطْطَانٌ

Roasted meat

تَشَبَّيْتُ

Inflamed by anger.

Laughing exceedingly

مُسْتَشَبَّيْتُ

* شَاعَ بِشِيعٍ شِيعًا وَشِيعُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا

To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news); be scattered. Fill (a vessel)

وَشِيعَانًا

شَاعَ بِ شِيعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِثَاعَةً بِ

To spread, make public, publish

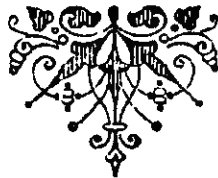
To send; escort one on his departure; follow and bid farewell. To encourage, incite

شِيعَ

To escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one

شَاعَ

Syria	الشَّامُ	Co-partner in a house مُشْتَاعٌ وَمُشْتَايِعٌ
Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust	شَيْمَةٌ ج شَيْمٌ	* شَأَقَ بِشَيْقُ شَيْئًا To bind, tie, fasten
Endowed with noble qualities	كَرِيمٌ الشَّيْمُ	Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side شَيْقُ
Dust, earth. Rat, mouse	شَيْامٌ ج شَيْمٌ	* شَالَ بِشَيْلٍ شَيْلًا To lift up, carry away, remove from a place
Having a mole, or mark	أَشِيمٌ م شَيْمًا ج شَيْمٌ	To cultivate silk-worms [شَالَ دُودَ الْفَرِّ]
Placenta, (of foetus)	مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيمٌ وَمَشَائِمٌ	شَيْالَةٌ The trade of a porter
To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour	* شَانَ بِشَيْنُ شَيْئًا	شَيْالٌ A porter, or carrier of burdens
A disgraceful or ugly thing	شَيْنٌ	* شَامَ بِشِيمٍ شَيْمًا To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe
A disgraceful action	فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ	شَامَ شَيْمًا وَشُيُومًا. وَشِيمَ وَأَشَامَ وَتَشِيمَ
To smite with the evil eye	* شَاهَهُ بِشِيهَةٍ شَيْهًا	وَأَشَامَ فِي To enter, penetrate
Sheep; cattle	شِيَاهٌ (شَاةٌ)	تَشِيمَ To resemble in disposition
Tea	* شَايٌ	شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ Black spot, mark; mole



ص

Effusion, pouring down. **صَبَّ**
 One affected with excessive love
 Quantity; portion; number **صَبَّةٌ**
 of men or animals
 A descent, declivity. **صَبَبٌ**
 Descending path
 [Catarrh of the nose **صَبَّةٌ**]
 Poured out or forth **صَبَّيْتُ**
 Excessive love or desire **صَبَابَةٌ**
 Remaining portion; small **صَبَابَةٌ**
 quantity
 Place of effusion; **مَصَّبٌ** **ج مَصَابٌ**
 of emptying itself; mouth (river)
 [Vessel for casting type **مِصْبٌ**]
*** صَبَّأَ يَصْبُوُ صَبًّا وَصْبُوًا**
 To change one's religion. Appear
 To guide (an enemy) to ... **صَبَّأَ عَلَى**
صَابِيٌّ ج صَابِئُونَ
 Sabian; adorer of the heavenly bodies
 Heavenly hosts. *** صَبَّأُوتُ وَصَبَّأُوتُ**
 (Heb.)
 To come *** صَبَحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبْحًا**
 upon or attack in the morning
 To be dark red **صَبَحٌ يَصْبُحُ وَصْبًا وَصَبْنَةً**

The fourteenth letter of the **ص**
 alphabet, called *Sad*. As a nu-
 meral sign = 90

Abbreviation for **مُصَنَّفٌ** **ص**
 (author), and **صَنَرٌ** (the lunar
 month), and **أَصْحَاحٌ** chapter

To be satis- *** صَبَّ يَصْبُتُ صَبًّا بِمِنْ**
 fied with drink

A granary of wheat, store- **رُصُوبَةٌ**
 room

Ovum of louse, nit **صَوَابَةٌ ج صَبَّانٌ**

To contend with *** صَادَكَهُ مُضَادَكَةً**

To cry out *** صَاىَ يَصِي صِيًّا**
 (young bird)

To pour out; *** صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا**
 be poured out

To dart or rush upon **صَبَّ عَلَى**

To be in love, **صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبَابَةً**
 long for

To descend **أَصَبَّ**

To be **نَصَبَ نَصْبًا وَانْصَبَ انْصِبَابًا**
 poured out; effused; flow. De-
 scend, slope downwards

He gave himself to **انْصَبَ إِلَى اللَّهِوِ**
 diversion

To pour out something **انْصَبَ**
 for one's self

Coming in the morning; beginning of the dawn	إِصْبَاحٌ	To be handsome, beautiful	صَبَحٌ يَصْبُحُ صَبَاحَةً
The time of morning	مُصْبَحٌ	To come in the morning; bid good morning; say	صَبَحٌ
Large cup, goblet	مُصْبَحٌ	صَبَّكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ or عِمَّ صَبَاحًا	
Lamp	مِصْبَاحٌ ج مَصَابِيحُ	To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, <i>sp.</i> in the morning. Appear. Become, <i>e. g.</i>	أَصْبَحَ
To be patient; endure patiently	* صَبْرٌ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا عَلَى	Zeid became learned	أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا
To give surety for one	صَبْرٌ يَصْبُرُ صَبْرَةً بِ	He became engaged in doing, began to do	أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ
To confine, hold in custody	صَبْرَهُ	To sleep, or eat in the morning	نَفَّصَ
To confine one until he sware, or take an oath	صَبْرًا وَأَصْبَرَ	To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morn- ing-draught	إِصْطَبَحَ وَاسْتَصْبَحَ
To confine one until he dies	صَبْرَهُ عَلَى الْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتْلَهُ صَبْرًا		
To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship)	صَبْرٌ	Dawn. Morning	صَبَحٌ ج أَصْبَاحٌ
To emulate, or vie with in patience	صَابَرٌ	Morning-slumber, [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox]	صَبِيَّةٌ
To fall into a calamity. Be- come very sour	أَصْبَرَ	Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense red- ness	صَبِيَّةٌ
To be patient, or bear patiently	نَصَبٌ وَإِصْطَبَرٌ وَإِصْبَرٌ عَلَى	Morning; early part of the day	صَبَاحٌ وَأَصْبُوحةٌ
To be patient, one with another. League together	نَصَابَرٌ	The lighted wick of a lamp	صَبَاحٌ
To retaliate by slaying or wounding	إِصْطَبَرٌ مِنْهُ	Beauty, comeliness	صَبَاحَةٌ
Patience, endurance. Abstinence	صَبْرٌ	A morning-draught	صَبُوحٌ
Side; edge; thickness	صَبْرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ	Beautiful; hand- some, comely	صَبِيحٌ ج صَبَاحٌ
To its top	إِلَى أَصْبَارِهِ	Morning	صَبِيَّةٌ
Ice	صَبْرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ	Having hair of a light-red colour, or red in- termixed with black. Lion	أَصْبَحُ مِ صَبَاحًا ج صَبِيحٌ

To dye much, deeply	صَبَغَ	Aloe. Aloe-plant	صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ
To be well established in religion	نَصَبَ فِي الدِّينِ	Unmeasured heap of grain	صَبْرَةٌ
To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food)	إِصْطَبَحَ	To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed	إِشْتَرَى الثَّوْبَ صَبْرَةً
Dye; painting material. Sauce	صَبْغٌ وَصَبَاغٌ	Stopper of a bottle	صَبَارٌ
Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic	صِبْغَةٌ	Stones	صَبَارَةٌ
Dyer; painter	صَابِغٌ	Intenseness of cold	صَبَارَةٌ
John the Baptist	الصَّابِغُ	Rugged ground	صَبَارَةٌ
Dyer. Liar	صَبَاغٌ	Patient	صَابِرٌ ج صَابِرُونَ
Art of dyeing	صَبَاغَةٌ	Very patient	صَبَارٌ وَصَبُورٌ ج صَبْرٌ
A dye-house	مَصْبِغَةٌ	Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party)	صَيِّدٌ
Dyed	مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَيِّغٌ	Cactus	[صَيَّرٌ]
To turn away * صَبَنَ بِصَبْنٍ صَبْنَا		Ballast (of a ship)	صَابُورَةٌ
or withhold from		[A kind of basket	صَابُورِيَّةٌ
[To wash with soap] صَبَنَ وَصَوَّنَ		Confined to be put to death	مَصْبُورٌ
To turn, or be turned away	إِصْطَبَنَ وَإِنْصَبَنَ	To annihilate; scatter	* صَبَّصَ
Soap maker; soap merchant	صَبَّانٌ	To pass away; be dispersed	نَصَبَصَ
Soap	صَابُونٌ	To point at	* صَبَعَ يَصْعُ صَبْعًا
Soap factory	مَصْبِنَةٌ	with the finger	
* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبَاً وَصَبَاً وَصَبَاً		Pride; vain-glory. Insolence	صَبْعٌ
To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind)	صَبِيٌّ يَصِي صَبَاءً	Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth	أَصْبَحُ ج أَصَابِجُ
To incline to, long for	صَبَاً صَبُوءً وَصَبَاً إِلَى	Gridiron	[مَصْعٌ]
		To dye, colour.	* صَبَغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبْغًا
		Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate, Extend	

Healthy, صَحِيحٌ جِ صَحَاحٌ وَأَصْحَاءُ
sound, whole. True, valid, fault-
less. Having no weak letter
(verb)

Chapter of the Bible أَصْحَاحٌ جِ أَصْحَاحَاتُ

Correction. Regarding تَصْصِيحٌ
a thing as true, permissible

Conducive to health مَصْنَعَةٌ

* صَبَّ يَصْبُ صَبَابَةً وَصْبَةً
**To associate with, make a com-
panion of. Accompany**

To accompany. Asso- صَاحِبٌ مُصَاحِبَةٌ
ciate with

To give or have as a com- أَصْحَبَ
panion, make one to be a com-
panion to another. Become sub-
missive. Have a grown up son

To be ashamed, shy نَصَبَ مِنْ
of; shun, avoid

[To take the part of; أَصْحَبَ لِ
be a partisan]

To accompany, asso- تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ
ciate with. [Make a friend of]

To associate together, إِصْحَبَ
consort with. Protect

To take or seek as a اِسْتَصْحَبَ
companion or friend; associate
with. To cleave, adhere to

Companionship صُحْبَةٌ

صَاحِبٌ جِ صَبٌّ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ

Associate; companion, وَصَّاحَةٌ
friend. Owner

Personal companions and الْأَصْحَابَةُ
friends of Mohammed

To couch (a lance); sheathe صَايَ
(a sword)

To incline, or capti- أَضَى وَصَبَّى
vate the heart

To incline to youthful نَهَانِي
conduct

East صَبَامَتْ صَبَوَانٍ جِ صَبَوَاتُ
wind, sp. gentle

Youth, boyhood. صَبَاً وَصَبُوءَةً

Longing affection. Love. Silly,
youthful conduct

Boy, youth صَبِيٌّ جِ صِبْيَانٌ وَصَبِيَّةٌ

Girl. Young woman صَبِيَّةٌ جِ صَبَايَا

A youth; indulging in صَابٍ
youthful folly; amorous

North-easterly wind الْأَصَايَةُ

Having young مُصْبِرٌ مِ مُصْبِيَّةٍ
children

A calamity, misfortune مُصَايَةٌ

To throw down, * صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صَنْعًا
or to the ground

To go back and forth نَصَّعَ
without result

* صَعَّ يَصْعُقُ صَعْقًا وَصَحَا وَصَحَّةً
To recover
from disease. Be free from
blemish, sound. Be certain,
true, just and proper, valid

To cure a sick person. صَحَّحَ تَصْحِيحًا

Correct (mistakes of a book),
render sound, just, proper,
true; valid. Verify

To have disease removed أَصَحَّ
from one's people or cattle

To recover. To hold to be اِسْتَصَحَّ
true, right

Recovery from illness. صَحَّةٌ
Health. Soundness. Truth

One who makes mistakes in reading. One who obtains his education from books, not from a teacher	صَحِيحٌ	Wealthy	صَاحِبُ مَالٍ
A written page, or leaf of a book; writing, volume, book	صَحِيفَةٌ ج صَحَائِفُ وَصُحُفٌ	Debtor	صَاحِبُ دَيْنٍ
Bookseller; bookbinder	صَحَّافٌ	Author or doer of a thing or action	صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ
The altering of words or expressions (in reading); mistake	تَصْحِيفٌ	Having authority to command or forbid	صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ وَنَهْيٍ
Book. The Koran	بُصْفٌ ج مَصَاحِفُ	Female companion. Wife	صَاحِبَةٌ ج صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبُ
To be hoarse	* صَحِيلٌ يَصْعَلُ صَلًا	Made to have a companion. Possessed by a demon	مُضَيَّبٌ
Hoarse in voice	صَحِيلٌ وَأَصْعَلُ	Having a companion. Submissive	مُضَيَّبٌ
To give in a plate. Strike	* صَعَنَ يَصْعُنُ صَعْنًا	Accompanied. Protected	مُصَوَّبٌ وَبُضْطَبٌ
To make peace between. ...	صَعَنَ يَنْصَعِنُ	The sun gave him a headache	* صَحْرَتُهُ الشَّمْسُ
To ask, or beg	تَصَعَّنَ	To go to, or into the desert	أَصْحَرَ
Plate, large cup, dish	صَعْنٌ ج صُوعٌ	To reveal, make manifest	أَصْحَرَهُ وَأَصْحَرِيهِ
Court (of a house)	صَعْنُ الدَّارِ	A dust-colour with redness	صُحْرَةٌ
* صَعَا يَصْعُو صُعًا وَصُعًا وَصَعِي يَصْعِي صَعًا		Desert; waste	صَحْرَاءُ ج صَحَارَى وَصَحَارِي وَصَحَارٍ وَصَحْرَاوَاتٌ
To become clear (sky). Recover after intoxication, become sober	صَعِيَ مِنَ النَّوْمِ	To be plain, evident	* صَفَحَ
To awake from sleep	أَصْحَى	Level ground, plane	صَفْحٌ وَصَفْحَانٌ وَصَفْحَانٌ
To become clear (sky). To recover, or rouse from intoxica- tion or sleep	صَوَوُ	To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it; alter so as to change the meaning	* صَفَّ تَصْفِيًا
Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness	صَوَوَةٌ	To put together written pages	أَصْفَتَ
A state of mental clearness	صَوَوَةٌ	To become so altered as to be dubious	تَصَفَّفَ
		Large plate; sort of bowl	صَفْنَةٌ ج صَفَافٌ

To shout, exult, cry out صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدِيدًا

To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away أَصَدَّ إِصْدَاكًا

To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا

Aversion, opposition, resistance صَدَّ

Side; adjacent part صَدَجَ أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ

Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand صَدَدٌ

Turning away, averse; preventing صَادٌ

Serpent. Road to water صَدَّاجٌ صَدَائِدٌ

Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell صَدِيدٌ

Turned away from, prevented مَصْدُودٌ

To polish a metal by removing the rust * صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأًا

To become rusty صَدِئٌ يَصْدِئُ صَدَاءً وَصَدُوءٌ يَصْدُوءُ صَدَاءَةً

To confront; oppose; apply one's self to تَصَدَّاهُ

Rust صَدَأٌ

Rusty. Disgraceful صَدِئٌ

Dark sorrel-colour صَدَاءَةٌ

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدَحًا وَصَدَاكًا

To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)

Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill; broad rock صَدَحَجٌ صَدْحَانٌ

Oleary (sky). Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness) صَاحَ جَ صَاحُونَ وَصَحَاءَةٌ

To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound * صَغَّ يَصْغُ صَغًا

Deafening sound, Calamity صَاغَةٌ

To cry out loudly; shout * صَغَبَ يَصْغَبُ صَغَبًا

To shout at and beat each other نَصَاخَبَ وَاصْطَفَبَ

Shouting; tumult صَغَبٌ

Clamorous, shouting صَغِبٌ وَصَغُوبٌ وَصَغَابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ

To be intensely hot (day) * صَحِدَ يَصْحَدُ صَحْدًا

The sun smote him صَحَدَهُ الشَّمْسُ

Intensely hot صَاخِدٌ وَصَحْدَانٌ

To reach rock in digging; become like rock * [صَخَّرَ]

Rock, great mass of rock صَخَّرَ جَ صَخُورٌ

Rocky; stony صَخِرٌ وَصَخِيرٌ

Rock صَخْرَةٌ جَ صَخَرٌ وَصُخُورٌ وَصَخْرَاتٌ

Hard-faced man أَصْفَرُ الْوَجْهِ

The sun smote him * صَغَبَتِ الشَّمْسُ

To become dirty, foul (garment) * صَغِيَ يَصْغِي صَغًا

To turn away from * صَدَّ يَصْدُ صُدُوءًا

To oppose; resist; send away; prevent صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدًّا عَنْ

Place or point from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action, verbal noun. Root (of a word)	مَصْدَرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ	Singer ; having a loud voice or cry	صَادِحٌ وَصَدَحٌ وَصَدُوحٌ
Having a chest-complaint. Vexed	مَصْدُورٌ	To return from; depart. Arise, result from	* صَدَرَ بِصُدْرٍ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَنْ
Sophism; logical error. [Boycott]	مُضَادَّةٌ	To happen; take place; occur	صَدَرَ صُدُورًا
To divide,	* صَدَعَ بِصَدْعٍ صَدْعًا	To appear; proceed from, emanate	صَدَرَ مِنْ
cleave, split; scatter. Cross a desert or river		To go to	صَدَرَ إِلَى
To expose, make mani- fest or distinct	صَدَعَ بـ	To be affected with a chest complaint	صُدِرَ
To incline to	صَدَعَ إِلَى	To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction)	صَدَرَ
To turn away from	صَدَعَ عَنْ	To place in a high seat	صَدَرَهُ فِي الْجِلْسِ
To have a headache, [sprain]	صُدِعَ وَصُدِّعَ	[To boycott]	صَادَرَ
[To trouble; annoy]	صَدَعَ	To sue or prosecute. Re- lease on certain terms	صَادَرَ عَلَى
To be scattered	تَصَدَّعَ وَاصْدَعَ	To show forth; issue; (tr.) send back or away	أَصْدَرَ
To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained]. To break, (the dawn)	إِنْصَدَعَ	To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat	نَصَدَرَ
Fissure. Cleft.	صَدْعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ	Chest; thorax ; bosom, mind. The first part; first half of a verse of poetry. Chief; principal; highest part, fore part	صَدْرٌ ج صُدُورٌ
Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain]		Liberal-minded; generous	وَاسِعُ الصَّدْرِ
Half of what is split. Company, herd	صِدْعٌ وَصِدْعَةٌ	[Prime Minister; Grand Vizier]	الصَّدْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ
Divisions in opinions	صَدَعَاتٌ	Vest	صَدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ]
Headache	صُدَاعٌ	[The office of Prime Minister]. Precedence	صَدَارَةٌ
A smooth road	مَصَدَعٌ	Proceeding (opp. to وَارِدٌ) from; going out	صَادِرٌ
Split	مَصْدُوعٌ		
Suffering from head ache	مَصْدُوعٌ وَمَصْدَعٌ		

It applies correctly to **يَصْدُقُ عَلَى**

To **صَدَقَ فِي الْقِتَالِ** أو **صَدَقَهُ الْقِتَالُ**
fight vigorously

To believe; hold as true;
ascribe truth to one. Verify **صَدَقَ**

To associate **صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصِدَاقًا**
with, or treat as a friend

[To ratify, confirm] **صَادَقَ عَلَى**

To name or appoint a
dowry for a wife **أَصَدَقَ**

To give alms, charity;
confer a favour **نَصَدَقَ وَعَلَى**

To be mutual friends,
or mutually sincere; act towards
one another as friends **نَصَادَقَ**

Truth; veracity; sincerity,
virtue; hardness **صِدْقٌ**

Hard; good, complete **عَدَقٌ**

Alms; charity **صَدَقَةٌ جَ صَدَقَاتٌ**
to the poor

صِدَاقٌ وَصَدَقَةٌ وَصَدُوقَةٌ جَ صُدُوقٌ

Dower given to a wife
at marriage **وَصَدُوقَاتٌ**

True, or sincere, friend-
ship; love, affection **صِدَاقَةٌ**

True; sincere **صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ**
veracious, speaking the truth

Sadducees **الصَّدُوقِيُّونَ**

True friend **صَدِيقٌ جَ أَصْدِقَاهُ وَصَدُوقَاهُ**

True, just, **صَدِيقٌ جَ صَدِيقُونَ**
righteous, charitable; always
veracious

More, most, true **أَصْدَقُ**

To walk side **صَدَغَ بِصَدَغٍ صَدَغًا**
by side

To turn one away from **صَدَغَ عَنْ**

To become **صَدَغَ بِصَدَغٍ صَدَاغَةً**
weak. Be seven days old

To treat with gentleness;
coax **صَادَغَ**

Temple; temporal **صَدَغُ جَ أَصْدَاغٌ**
region; temple-lock of hair

Seven days old (child). **صَدِيقٌ**
Weak

Pillow, cushion **مَصَدَغَةٌ**

To turn away **صَدَفَ بِصَدْفٍ صَدَفًا**
and depart. [Send away. Meet
by chance]

To turn away from and **صَدَفَ عَنْ**
shun

To meet by chance, **صَادَفَ مُصَادَقَةً**
encounter

[To happen by chance] **تَصَدَّفَ**

To turn away from **تَصَدَّفَ عَنْ**

To meet together **تَصَادَفَ**

Bivalves. Anything **صَدَفٌ جَ أَصْدَافٌ**
high; mountain or mountain
side

A bivalve (shell
or animal) **صَدَقَةٌ جَ صَدَقَاتٌ**

Concha of the ear **صَدَقَةُ الْأُذُنِ**

[Chance; unex-
pected event] **صِدَقَةٌ جَ صِدْفٌ**

To be true; **صَدَقَ بِصَدْقٍ صِدْقًا**
say the truth. Be sincere; re-
present a thing as it is

Thirsty; very thirsty صَدٍ وَصَادٍ وَصَدْبَانٍ

A clapping with the hands تَصْدِبةً

To tie up * صَرَّ بَصْرًا صَرًّا

To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear) صَرَّ بَصْرًا صَرًّا وَصَرِيرًا

To prick up the ears صَرَّ وَأَصَرَ بِأُذُنَيْهِ

To compel one to do a thing صَارَهُ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ

To persist; persevere in أَصَرَ عَلَى

Package of money [صَرًّا] وَصَرِيرَةً tied up for carrying

Cold; intense cold صَرٌّ

Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. Heat. War. Frown صَرَّةٌ

Purse. [Parcel; packet] صَرَّةٌ جَ صَرَرٌ

Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water صَرَارٌ

A Sailor صَرَارِيٌّ جَ صَرَارِيُونَ

A cricket. Large pebbles صَرَارٌ

Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth) صَرِيرٌ

Persistence إِصْرَارٌ

Intestines مَصَارٌ

Bound (captive) مَصْرُورٌ

Sour milk * صَرَبٌ

Belief; faith قَصْدِيْقٌ

Earnest and true in courage دُوْ مُصَدِّقٍ

One who assents or believes مُصَدِّقٌ

Verifying, confirming مُصَدِّقٌ لِ

Confirming, proving مُصَدِّقٌ

One who gives alms مُتَصَدِّقٌ

* صَدَقَةٌ (See under صَد)

To strike, dash one's self against. Befall. Thrust, repel * صَدَمَ يَصْدِمُ صَدْمًا

To run against, dash against, knock صَادَمَ

To strike against one another; collide نَصَادَمَ وَاصْطَدَمَ

Sudden stroke, shock, collision صَدْمَةٌ جَ صَدَمَاتٌ

Disease attacking animals in the head صِيَامٌ

A brave warrior مِصْدَمٌ

To feel thirsty, be very thirsty * صَدِيٌّ يَصْدِي صَدًى

To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive صَادَى مُصَادَاةً

To send back a sound, echo أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً

To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to قَصْدَى تَصَدِّيَالٍ

Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket صَدًى جَ أَصْدَاءُ

Crying out; calling for help	صَارِخٌ	To plaster	* صَرَخَ نَصْرِيحًا
The cry for aid or succour	صَارِخَةٌ	Quick lime; plaster	صَارُوجٌ
To be very cold. * صَرِدَ بَصَرْدٌ صَرْدًا		To show forth; make clear; reveal	* صَرَخَ بَصْرُخٌ صَرَحًا وَأَصْرَحَ
Have a sore back (animal)		To be pure, clear, unmixed	صَرَخَ بَصْرُخٌ صَرَاخَةً وَصُرُوحَةً
To relinquish; come to an end	صَرِدَ عَنْ	To make clear; to be clear, proclaim, announce; reveal	صَرَخَ
Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine	صَرْدٌ	To with-stand openly, face to face	صَارَحَ مُصَارَحَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَوِيْ
A species of small hawk	صُرْدَجٌ صِرْدَانٌ	To become clear, manifest	إِنْصَرَحَ
Penetrating (arrow)	صَارِدٌ	Palace, pavilion; high edifice	صَرَخٌ صُرُوحٌ
Frost, rime	صَرِيدٌ	An open court	صَرَخَةٌ
Very angry	مُضْطَرِّدٌ	صَرَخٌ وَصَرِيحٌ جَ صُرْحًا وَصَرَاحًا	
To cry out	* صَرَصَرٌ	Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit	قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ
Intense cold; very cold wind. Commotion	صَرَصَرٌ	A clear, unambiguous saying	صَرَاحَةً
Cockroach. (<i>Blatta Aegyptiaca</i>)	صَرَصَرٌ وَصُرْصُرٌ وَصُرْصُورٌ جَ صَرَاصِرُ	Clearness. Purity	نَصْرِيحٌ
Way; path	* صِرَاطٌ	Clear expression of language	* صَرَخَ بَصْرُخٌ صَرَاخًا وَصَرِيحًا
The bridge which spans hell	الصِّرَاطُ	To cry out loudly, cry for help	أَصْرَحَ
A long and sharp sword	صُرَاطٌ	To give aid to . . . , assist	إِصْطَرَّخَ وَنَصَارَخَ
To cast to the ground; strike down	* صَرَغَ بَصْرَغٌ صِرْعًا وَمَصْرَعًا	To cry to one another for help	إِنْصَرَّخَ
To have a fit (epilepsy, etc.)	صُرِعَ	To cry out for help	صَرَخَةٌ
be affected with madness		A loud cry. Call to prayer	صَرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ
To make a pair of folding doors	صَرَغَ الْبَابَ	Ories, screams	صَرَاحٌ
To make the two hemistiches of a verse rhyme	صَرَغَ الشَّعْرَ	Screamer. Peacock	صَرَاحٌ

To commit to; give
liberty of action in صَرَفَ فِي

To be inflected; conjugated,
declined. Act freely نَصَرَ

To consider and carry
out; employ one's self in نَصَرَ فِي

To depart, turn away.
To be inflected (word) اِنْصَرَ

Changing (of money). صَرَفَ
Etymology; grammar which
treats of the form and structure
of words, conjugation, &c.

Evils of time صَرَفُ الدَّهْرِ
or fortune جُ صُرُوفُ

Pure, unmixed صِرَفَ

Day and night الصَّرْفَانِ

Death الصَّرْفَانِ

Broker's trade; [brokerage
for changing money] صِرَافَةَ

Money- صَرَافٌ وَصِرْفِيٌّ جُ صِبَارَةٌ
changer. Skilful, sharp

Grating, creaking صَارِفَ

Fresh milk. Dry (tree).
Creaking, grating صَرِيفَ

Artful, cunning, sharp صَهْرَفَ

Act off departing, going
off اِنْصَرَافَ

Action accord- نَصَرَ جُ نَصْرَفَاتٌ
ing to one's pleasure or judg-
ment, freedom of action. [Man-
ner or course of action]

Act of changing or shift- نَصْرِيفَ
ing. Action according to one's
own judgment, with freedom.
Conjugation, declension

صَارَعَ مَصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاعًا وَتَصَارَعَ

To wrestle; combat by
wrestling وَاضْطَرَغَ

To abase one's self to... نَصَرَ لِ

To wrestle, one with an-
other تَصَارَعَ

To be thrown down اِنْصَرَغَ

Epilepsy. A like state, or
condition صَرَغَ

One of two opposite
conditions صِرْعٌ جُ صُرُوعٌ

Act of throwing down.
State, condition صَرَغَةً

Epileptic. صَرِيعٌ وَصُرُوعٌ جُ صَرْنَعِيٌّ

Thrown down

Half of a verse مِصْرَاعٌ جُ مِصَارِيعُ
of poetry, hemistich. Half or
leaf of a folding-door

Wrestler, combatant مُصَارِعٌ

To creak, *صَرَافٌ بِصَرِفٍ صَرِيفًا
(door, pulley). To grate (teeth)

To send away; صَرَافٌ بِصَرِفٍ صَرَفًا
send back; dismiss. Exchange
or change [or spend] (money).
Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or
tanwin (i. e. double vowel) (ـِـ)

To turn something
away from; avert صَرَافَ عَنْ

To turn him to... صَرَافَهُ إِلَى

He did not mix
the beverage صَرَافَ الشَّرَابَ

To change (money). Show صَرَافَ
repeatedly. Derive a word from
another; conjugate, decline

- Cutting, **صَارِمٌ وَصُرُومٌ جِ صَوَارِمٌ**
sharp (sword). Brave, hardy.
severe; energetic
- Courage, energy. [Severity] **صَرَامَةٌ**
- Shoe **صِرْمَانَةٌ جِ صَرَائِي**
- Sharp, strong **صُرُومٌ**
- Cut off, separated from...; **صَرِمٌ**
piece of a thing. Land from
which the harvest has been
taken. Morning; night or part
of it
- An assemblage. **صَرِيْقَةٌ جِ صَرَائِمٌ**
Decision
- A calamity. Firm of judg- **صَرِيْمٌ**
ment
- Poor and having a **أَصْرَمٌ وَمَصْرَمٌ**
large family
- Cut off, severed **مَصْرُومٌ**
- The past year **أَلْعَامُ الْمَنْصَرِمِ**
- To remain; **صَرِيٌّ يَصْرِي صَرًى**
stagnate
- To cut short, **صَرًى يَصْرِي صَرَبًا**
stop. Avert. Defend. Precede
- To decide between **صَرًى يَنْصَرِمُ**
them
- Mast (of a **صَارٍ وَاصَارِيَةٌ جِ صَوَارٍ**
ship), yard
- Defender. Sailor **صَارِي جِ صَرَائِي**
- Platform for **مِصْطَبَةٌ جِ مَصَاطِبُ**
seats
- Ruler : see **مُصْطَرٍّ (مِصْطَرٍّ)**
- * صَبَّ يَصْطَبُ صَعُوبَةً وَأَصْطَبَ عَلَى**
To be hard, difficult to do or bear
- Vicissitudes of time **أَنْصَارِيْفُ الدَّمْرِ**
- Place of turning back; **مَصْرِفٌ**
turning point. Departure
- Expended; **مَصْرُوفٌ جِ مَصَارِيْفُ**
[expense]
- Having free action. Being **مَنْصَرِفٌ**
perfectly inflected (verb or
noun). Agent. [Governor of a
district]
- District under a **مَنْصَرِفِيَّةٌ**
mutasarrif
- Scope for free action **مَنْصَرَفٌ**
- A word capable of in- **مَنْصَرِفٌ**
flection
- To cut off, sever. *** صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا**
- Renounce, abandon
- He decided his affair **صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ**
- To be brave, **صَرَمَ يَصْرُمُ صَرَامَةً**
hardy, severe, active; sharp
- To cut off, sever **صَرَمَ**
- To break off a con- **صَارَمَ مَصَارِمَةً**
nexion with
- To become ready for prun- **أَصْرَمَ**
ing. Become poor
- To be cut off. Cease **تَصَرَّمَ وَانْصَرَمَ**
- To affect hardihood, **تَصَرَّمَ**
strength
- To forsake one another **تَصَارَمَ**
- Separation from a friend **صُرْمٌ**
- Collection, com- **صِرْمٌ جِ أَصْرَامٌ**
pany. Sort, species. Boot, shoe
- Herd of camels **صِرْمَةٌ جِ صِرَمٌ**
(ten to fifty)

Earth. Ele. صَعِيدٌ ج صُعَدَاتٌ	To make difficult صَعَبٌ وَ تَصَعَّبَ
vated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. Grave	To find difficult to do or bear أَصْعَبَ وَ إِسْتَصْعَبَ
Upper Egypt صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ	To be difficult تَصَعَّبَ وَ إِسْتَصْعَبَ
Sacrifice [صَعِيدَةٌ ج صَعَائِدُ]	Difficult, hard صَعَبٌ ج صِعَابٌ
Place of ascent. Station مَصْعَدٌ ج مَصَاعِدُ	Difficulty صُعُوبَةٌ
To turn (the face) away, turn away * صَعَرَ وَ أَصْعَرَ	Difficulties, troubles مَصَاعِبُ
Wryness or distortion of the face صَرٌّ	Male camel, <i>sp.</i> one not broken to halter or rider مُصْعَبٌ
Proud, haughty صَعَارٌ	Thyme * صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْ سَعْتَرٌ)
Having a wry neck, or face أَصْعَرُ ج صَعَرٌ	* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُودًا وَ صَعَدًا وَ تَصَعَّدَ
Hard, severe مُصْعَرٌ	To ascend وَتَصَاعَدَ وَ إِصْطَلَعَدَ وَ فِي
To disperse, stir up. Be afraid * صَعَّعَ	To cause to ascend, raise, elevate صَعَّدَ بَ
To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon أَصْعَعَعَ	To make to ascend; descend melt (butter) صَعَّدَ
To strike with lightning * صَعَقَ يَصْعَقُ صَاعِقَةً	To look at, contemplate صَعَّدَ فِي النَّظَرِ
To thunder; roar صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صَعْنًا	To cause to ascend أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى
صَعِقَ وَ صَعِقَ صَعْنًا وَ تَصَاعَقًا وَ صَعْنَةً	upon. . . Go, travel. Descend
To swoon on hearing a vehement sound; be thunderstruck	To be difficult, distressing تَصَعَّدَ
To smite; overwhelm with sound, kill أَصْعَقَ	Severe, distressing صَعْدٌ
Vehement sound, cry. Death صَعَقٌ	Sighing, deep sigh صَعْدَاءُ
Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt صَعِقٌ	Affliction, trouble, distress صَعْدَاءُ
Thunderbolt. صَاعِقَةٌ ج صَوَاعِقُ	Act of ascending; acclivity صُعُودٌ
Death; deadly torment	Thursday of the Ascension خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ
To make poor * صَعَّلَكَ	Acclivity. Severe calamity صُعُودٌ
	From this time on; for the future مِنْ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا

The heart and the tongue **الْأَصْفَرَانِ**

(Fem. of the above). The **الصُّفْرَى**
minor proposition of a syllogism

Act of diminishing. **نَصْفِرُ**

Putting a noun in the diminutive

Noun in the diminutive form **مُصَفَّرٌ**

* **صَا يَصْفُو وَيَصْفِي صَفَاً وَصَفِي يَصْفِي صَفَاً**

To incline to, toward **وَصَفِيًّا إِلَى**

To incline. Lessen, diminish **أَصْفَى**

To incline (the ear) to; listen to **أَصْفَى إِلَى**

Inclination **صَفَاً وَصِفْوً**

Attention, listening **إِصْفَاءً**

To set or place in a rank or line
* **صَفَّ يَصْفُ صَفًّا وَصَفَّ**

To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line **صَافٍ**

To take position in ranks, face to face **تَصَافٍ**

To take position in line (of battle); in ranks **إِصْطَفَ**

Rank, row, line, class **صَفٌّ جَ صُفُوفٌ**

Vestibule, portico. Long period. [Raised seat]
صَنْعٌ جَ صَنْعٌ وَصِيفَافٌ

Attribute (see وصف) **صِفَّةٌ**

Strips of meat **صَنِيفٌ**

Having the legs placed in line (camels)
صَافَةٌ جَ صَافَاتٌ وَصَوَافٌ

To be poor and needy **تَصَعَلَكَ**

Poverty, wretchedness **صَعَالَةٌ وَتَصَعْلُكَ**

Poor; wretched person; thief **صُعْلُوكٌ جَ صَعَالِيكَ**

* **صَفْرٌ يَصْفُرُ صِفْرًا وَصَغَارَةٌ وَصُفْرَانًا**

To be small

وَصَفْرٌ يَصْفُرُ صِفْرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغَارَةً

To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy

To be younger (than another) **صَفَرَ يَصْفُرُ صَفْرًا**

To make small; render base, contemptible
صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ

To change a noun into the diminutive form **صَفَّرَ الْإِسْمَ**

To become small. To regard one's self as small, base, of little account
تَصَاغَرَ

To esteem of little account, base, ignominious **إِسْتَصْفَرَ**

Smallness **صِغَرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ**

Abasement, vileness **صُفْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ**

Least, or youngest child **صِغْرَةٌ**

Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious
صَاغِرٌ جَ صَغْرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ

Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak
صَغِيرٌ (جَ صِغَارٌ) وَصَغَارٌ وَصُفْرَانٌ

A small or little sin **صَغِيرَةٌ جَ صَغَائِرٌ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ**

Smaller, younger; least
أَصْغَرُ جَ أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرٌ وَأَصْغَرُونَ

Grasp of the hand	مَصَافَةٌ	Angels (standing in ranks)	أَصَافَاتُ
Insincere, double-faced	مُضَغٌّ	Place where a	مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافٌ
Broad, flat. Plated	مُضَغٌّ	line is drawn up; line of battle	
Sword, broad sword	مُضَغَّةٌ	To stretch out,	* صَغَ بَضَغَ صَغَا
A shameless adulterer	مُصَافِحٌ	Give to drink. Refuse to give.	
* صَدَّ بَضَدَ صَدَا وَصَدَّ وَأَصَدَّ		Make wide	
To bind, shackle, fetter	أَصَدَّ	Strike with the flat (of the sword)	صَغَبَ
To give, give freely	صَدَّجَ أَصْدَادٌ	To consider, examine into	وَفِي صَغٍ
Gift. Fetter	صِدَادٌ	To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive	صَغَى عَنْ
Bond, fetter	صِنَادٌ	To widen; cover with plates (metal)	صَغَى وَأَضَغَ
To whistle	* صَرَّ بَصَرٌ صَرِيرًا	He clapped with his hands	صَغَى يَدَبُو
To be empty, void	صَرَّ بَصَرٌ صَفْرًا وَصُورًا	To take by the hand (in saluting)	صَافَحَ مَصَافَةً وَصِنَاحًا
To suffer with jaundice	صَرَّ صَفْرًا	To examine attentively	نَصَغَ وَفِي
To make or dye yellow	صَرَّ	To take mutually by the hand	نَصَافَحَ
To empty, make vacant	صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ	To ask forgiveness	اسْتَغْفَرَ
To whistle to, call by whistling	صَرَّ لِي	Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness	صَغَى
To become poor	أَصْفَرَ	To pass by unnoticed. Disregard	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَغَا
To be or become yellow, pale	إِصْفَرَ وَإِصْفَارٌ	Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity	صَغَا ج صَغَاةٌ
To ripen (harvest)	إِصْفَرَ	Generous, very forgiving	صَفُوحٌ
Brass. Gold	صَفْرٌ	The very forgiving (God)	الصُّفُوحُ
Empty	صِفْرٌ وَصَفْرٌ وَصُفْرٌ ج أَصْفَارٌ	Anything flat, expanded	صَنِيعٌ
Having nothing	صَفْرٌ أَلَدَيْنِ	Broad, flat stone	صَنِيعٌ ج صَفَائِحٌ
Zero	صِفْرٌ وَاصْفَرَّ ج أَصْفَارٌ	and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface	

A slap	صَفْعَةٌ	Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger	صَفَرٌ
To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close	* صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا	First two months of the lunar year	الصَّفْرَانِ
To flap (the wings; bird)	صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَقَ	Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold	صَفْرَاءَ
To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant	وَصَافَقَ	Yellowness, paleness	صُفْرَةٌ وَاصْفَارٌ
To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent	صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَةً	Whistling. Thief	صَافِرٌ
To clap the hands. Go.	صَفَقَ	Yellowness	صُفَارٌ
Pour a drink from one vessel to another	صَفَقَ	Yolk of an egg	[صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ]
To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel)	صَافَقَ	Whistle	[صَافُورَةٌ وَصُوفُورَةٌ]
To close or lock (a door); send away, reject. Pour from one cup to another	أَصْفَقَ	Golden oriole. (Oriolus galbula)	صَفَارِيَّةٌ وَاصْفَرَايَةٌ
To bring them food enough	أَصْفَقَ لَهُمْ	Whistling. Sapphire	صَفِيرٌ
To agree upon. To combine against	أَصْفَقَ عَلَى	Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty	أَصْفَرُمْ صَفْرَاهُ جَ صَفَرٌ
To go back and forth	تَصَفَّقَ	A poor man, destitute	مُصْفِرٌ
To apply one's self attentively to..	تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ	Hungry; lean. Jaundiced	مَصْفُورٌ
To become shut (door). Go or be turned back	إِنْصَقَ	A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale	* صِفْرَدٌ
To shake, be agitated	إِصْطَفَقَ	Level tract, desert, plain	* صَفَفٌ
Side, flank, face.	صَفْقٌ جَ صُوقٌ	Small bird, sparrow	صُفْفٌ
Striking of hands as in agreement. Place		Willow, osier	صَفَافٌ
Leaf of a door	صِفْقٌ	Single wall	* [مَصْفُطٌ]
Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant	صَفْقَةٌ	To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck	* صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا

Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection صَنَاءَ

A place in Mecca الصَّنَا

Clearness, purity. The best of a thing صَفْوٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصْفُورَةٌ

Stone, rock صَفَوَاتُهُ جَ صَفَوَانٌ وَصَفَاءُ جَ صَفَا وَصَفَوَاتٌ

A clear, cold day يَوْمٌ صَفَوَانٌ

Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend صَفِيٌّ جَ أَصْفِيَاءُ

Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour)] صَافٍ

Strainer, clarifier مِصْنَاءُ جَ مَصَافٍ

Purified, clarified مُصَفًى

Chosen, selected as the best مُصْطَفًى

To be near * صَنِبَ يَصْنُبُ صَنْبًا

To collect. Strike with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.) صَنَبَ يَصْنُبُ صَنْبًا

To come near; meet face to face صَافَبَ

To make near; become near أَصْنَبَ

Tent-pole صَنْبٌ جَ صُنُوبٌ

Vicinity; a near place صَنْبٌ

Nearer أَصْنَبُ

To kindle * صَنَرَ يَصْنُرُ صَنْرًا وَصَنْرٌ (a fire). To strike, smite, break

To be burning hot (sun) أَصْنَرُ

Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis صِنَاقٌ

Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow صُنُوقٌ جَ صُنُقٌ

Thick, firm (texture). Impudent صَفِيقٌ

Accidents, calamities صَوَافِقُ وَصَفَائِقُ

To stand on * صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنُوعًا three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse)

To build a nest (wasp) صَنَعَ

Piece of صَنَنْ جَ أَصْنَانٌ وَصَنْنٌ leather on which food is placed

A leather provision bag, or pouch; drinking vessel صُنٌّ

Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain صَنْجٌ جَ أَصْنَانٌ

Saphena or crural veins صَافِنٌ جَ صَوَافِنُ

To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky) * صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءُ وَصُفُورًا

To purify, clarify, filter صَفَّى وَاصْفَى

To be sincere, render sincere affection صَافًى وَاصْفَى الْوُدَّ

To give him a thing in preference to others أَصْنَاهُ بِكَذَا

To regard, or act one toward another with sincere affection نَصَافًى

To choose, select (as being best) إِصْطَفَى وَاسْتَصْفَى

Smooth stone صَفَا مَثَ صَفَوَانٌ جَ أَصْفَاءُ

Polishing instrument مِصْلَةٌ

* صَلَبٌ وَصَلَبٌ وَصَلَابٌ جَ صَلَابَةٌ

Slav, Slavonian

To strike; slap; صَلَبٌ بِصُكِّ صَلَا *
push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed

To collide (feet صَلَبٌ بِصُكِّ صَلَا *
in walking); trip, stumble

To strike each other (feet, knees) إِضْطَاقٌ

A legal deed, صَلَبٌ جَ صُكُّوكُ وَصِكَاكُ
debenture, judicial record

Vehemence of midday-heat صَكَّةٌ

A writer of legal deeds صَكَّاكٌ

Weak صَكِيكٌ

Knock-kneed أَصَكٌ

To strike, repel. * صَكَمَ يَصْكُمُ صَكْمًا
Champ the bit

A shock, thrust صَكْمَةٌ

Calamities, misfortunes صَوَاكِمُ

To sound, ring, صَلَّ يَصِلُّ صَلِيلًا *
crackle. Be dry (water-skin)

Deadly serpent. صَلٌّ جَ أَضْلَالٌ
Sword. The like. Calamity

Sound, rattle صَلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ

To crucify صَلَبٌ يَصْلِبُ صَلَبًا وَصَلَبٌ

صَلَبٌ يَصْلِبُ وَصَلَبٌ يَصْلِبُ صَلَابَةً
To be or become hard, firm.
tough; hardy, strong

To hunt with the hawk. نَصَرَ
Stay, wait in a place

To be kindled نَصَرَ وَاصْطَنَرَ وَاصْتَنَرَ

To become very sour إِصْنَرُ وَاصْصَنَرُ
صَنَرَجٌ أَصْنَرٌ وَصُنُرٌ وَصُورٌ وَصُورَةٌ
Falcon; any bird of prey. Sour milk

Hell. Date honey صَنَرٌ

Maker and seller of date honey. A caluminator صَنَارٌ

A pickaxe. The tongue صَاقُورٌ

To strike, slap, صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صَنْعًا *
on the head. Go away, or astray

To be covered with hoar-frost (earth) صُنِعَ وَأُصْنِعَ

[To be cold, icy] صُنِعَ

To swear to him صَنَعَ لَهُ

To fall (hoar-frost) أَصْنَعَ الصَّنِيعَ

Tract of country, region, district صُنِعَ جَ أَصْنَاعٌ

Covered with frost صُنِعَ

[Intenseness of cold] صَنْعَةٌ

Hoar-frost. Species of hornet صَنِيعٌ

Eloquent, skilful speaker مِصْنَعٌ

To polish. * صَلَّ يَصْلُ صِلًا وَصِلَالًا

Give lustre. Strike

Bridge; staging, scaffold صِلَالَةٌ جَ صَنَائِلٌ

Polisher صِنَالٌ وَصِنْفَلٌ جَ صِنَافِيلٌ وَصِنَافِلَةٌ

Polished, smooth. Sword صَنِيلٌ

Stick صَلَوَانٌ وَصَوْلَانَةٌ جَ صَلَاحَةٌ

with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre

To be صَلَحَ يَصْلَحُ وَصَلَحَ صَلَاحًا وَصُلُوحًا

good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition

To be suitable, good for صَلَحَ لَ

To make صَلَاحَ مَصَاحَةً وَصِلَاحًا peace, be reconciled with. . .

To come to an agreement or compromise صَلَاحَ عَلَى

To make peace between them صَلَاحَ وَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ

To render good, right, repair, correct, adjust, improve أَصْلَحَ

To do good to, benefit أَصْلَحَ إِلَى

نَصَاحَ وَإِصْلَاحَ وَإِصْطَلَحَ وَاصْطَلَحَ

To make peace, become reconciled

[To become better, amend] إِصْطَلَحَ

To agree upon إِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى

To request one to make peace. To regard as good اسْتَظْلَعَ

Peace, reconciliation صُلَحَ

Peacefully صُلُوحًا

Good; in good condition; صَلَاحٌ

fit, proper, right; just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest]

Fit or suitable for such (a thing) صَلَاحٌ لِكَذَا

A good deed صَالِحَةٌ

Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition صَلَاحٌ

To render hard; or become صَلَبَ hard, dry (dates). [To make the sign of the cross]

To become hard, firm, dry. نَصَلَبَ Act with vigour or severity

Crucifixion صَلَبٌ وَتَصْلِيبٌ

Back-bone, sp. the lumbar vertebrae; loins. Hard, firm, strong صَلَبٌ جَ صَلْبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلَبٌ

A hard stone, whetstone صَلَبٌ

Hardness, firmness صَلَابَةٌ

A hot (fever). Back-bone صَلَابٌ

Cross صَلِيبٌ جَ صَلْبَانٌ وَصُلْبٌ

[Crusader] صَلِيبِي صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

[In the form of a cross] مُصَالَبَةٌ

Figured with a cross, مُصَلَّبٌ (cloth). [Crossing each other at right angles]

Crucified مَصْلُوبٌ جَ مَصَالِيبٌ

To be broad, صَلَتْ يَصْلُتُ صَلُوتَةً * fair (forehead or cheek)

To run (horse) صَلَتْ يَصْلُتُ صَلَاتًا

To draw (the sword) أَصْلَفَ

To hasten, outstrip إِنْصَلَفَ

Having a broad, fair forehead صَلَتْ أَلْجَيْنِ

Quick, swift مَنَصَلَتْ

To melt, cast. Strike صَلَحَ يَصْلُحُ صَلَاحًا

- To be bald on the fore part of the head * صَلَحَ بَصْلَعُ صَلَعًا
- Baldness on the fore part of the head صَلَعٌ
- Bald spot, such as above mentioned صَلَعَةٌ وَصَلَعَةٌ
- Bald on the fore part of the head أَصْلَعُ م صَلَعًا ج صَلَعٌ
- Barren, sterile (place) أَصْلَعُ وَصْلِعٌ
- Abbreviation of the formula * صَلَمَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
- To praise one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain * صَافَ بَصْلَفُ صَافًا وَتَصَلَفَ
- To diminish (wealth, &c.). أَصْلَفَ
- To become heavy (soul). Hate; Cause to be hated
- Boasting. Being without water (cloud) صَافٌ
- Boasting, brag- صَافٌ ج صَافُونَ
- gart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Insipid
- Woman out of favour with her husband صَافَةٌ
- Hard, sterile ground صَافَةٌ وَصَافَةٌ
- أَصْلَفُ م صَافًا ج صَافٍ وَأَصَالِفُ
- Hard, rugged, bare (ground)
- To smite; revile. Shout, scream * صَلَقَ يَصْلُقُ صَلَقًا
- To scream; writhe نَصَلَقَ
- Shouting; wailing صَلَقٌ
- To cut off; sp. ear or nose * صَلَمَ بَصْلِمُ صَلَمًا
- Technical use, or conventional term إِصْطِلَاحٌ
- Technical, conventional in meaning or use إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ
- Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly مُصْلِحٌ
- A thing or affair مَصْلَحَةٌ ج مَصَالِحٌ
- conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]
- Reconciliation مُصَاحَمَةٌ
- To be stone deaf * صَلَحَ سَمْعُهُ بِصَلَحٍ صَلَحًا
- To feign total deafness نَصَاحٌ
- A destructive calamity دَاهِيَةٌ صَلَوُخٌ
- Totally deaf أَصْلَحٌ
- To be or become * صَلَدَ يَصْلِدُ صَلَدًا
- hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.)
- To give a sound صَلَدَ الزُّنْدُ صَلَوْدًا
- without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction)
- To be niggardly صَلَدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً
- To be or become hard. To be niggardly أَصْلَدَ
- Hard: smooth. Avaricious. Hardy صَلَدٌ ج أَصْلَادٌ
- Avariciousness صَلَادَةٌ
- Avaricious أَصْلَدٌ ج صَلَدٌ
- To sound, resound * صَلَعَلَ وَتَصَلَعَلَ
- Sound, reverberation صَلَعَلَةٌ
- Clay, or clay mixed with sand صَلَصَالٌ

To feign to be deaf	نَصَامٌ	To destroy utterly	إِصْطَلَمَ
Calamity, misfortune	الصِّمُّ	Calamity; distressing event. Sword	صَلَمٌ
Deafness; stoppage of the ear	صَمٌّ	To pray, supplicate	* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَوْ صَلَوَةً
Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune	صَيَّاهُ	To pray for; bless	صَلَّى عَلَى
Stopper, cork. [Valve]	صِيَامٌ وَصِيَامَةٌ	Prayer, worship. Mercy	صَلَاةٌ أَوْ صَلَوَةٌ جَ صَلَوَاتٌ
Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed	صَيِّمٌ	Place appointed for prayer	مُصَلًّى
From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely	مِنْ صَيِّمِ الْقَلْبِ	One who prays	مُصَلٍّ
Deaf. Obstinate	أَصَمُّ مَ صَيَّاهُ جَ صَمٌّ	To roast, broil, fry.	* صَلَّى يَصْلِي صَلِيًّا
Hard stone, rock	جَرَّ أَصَمٌ . صَخْرَةٌ صَيَّاهُ	Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive	صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى
A surd root	جَذَرُ أَصَمٍّ	To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)	صَلَّى وَاعْطَى بِالنَّارِ
	* صَمَّتْ يَصْمُتُ صَمًّا وَصُمُوتًا وَأَصَمَّتْ	To warm one's self by the fire	تَصَلَّى وَاعْطَى بِالنَّارِ
To be silent or speechless	وَصَمَّتْ	Fuel; fire	صِلَاةٌ
To cause to be silent, to silence	صَمَّتْ وَأَصَمَّتْ	Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded	صَلَابَةٌ جَ صَلِيٌّ
To make solid (without cavity or pores)	أَصَمَّتْ	Burning, enduring torment	صَالٍ جَ صَلِيٌّ
Silence	صَمَّتْ وَصَمَاتٌ وَصُمُوتٌ	Roasted, broiled, fried	مَصْلِيٌّ
Silence. Sufficiency of food	صَمَّةٌ	A snare	مِصْلَاةٌ جَ مَصَالٌ
Silent, taciturn	صَامِتٌ وَصَمِيْتُ وَصُمُوتٌ	To stop (a flask)	* صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًّا
Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)	مُصَمَّتٌ	To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf	صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًّا وَصَمًّا
Speechless, silent	مُصَمِّتٌ	To determine upon (a thing), persevere in	صَمَّمَ عَلَى
To hit the ear. Smite	* صَغَعَ يَصْغَعُ صَغَاً	To be deaf, or to make deaf	أَصَمَّ

To persevere in	* صَبَمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي	Canal or	صَبَاغٌ وَاصْبُوخٌ جَ أَصْبَغَةٌ
To collect together	* صَبَعَ - صَوَّعَ	meatus of the ear; ear	
Courage, rashness	صَبَعٌ	To tend	* صَبَدَ يَصْدُ صَبْدًا وَإِلَى
Cell of a recluse	صَوْمَةٌ جَ صَوَامِعُ	towards, betake one's self to...	صَبَدَ وَصَبَدَ
Having a	أَصْبَعُ مَ صَبْعًا جَ صَبْعٌ	To purpose, aim at	صَبَدَ يَصْدُ صَبْدًا
small ear. Slender. Sharp sword		To put a stopper	صَبَدَ يَصْدُ صَبْدًا
An intelligent mind	قَلْبٌ أَصْبَعُ	(in a flask). [Decorate; adorn]	صَبَدَ
To gum, put gum into...	* صَبَغَ	[To lay up, save]	صَبَدَ
To produce gum, (tree)	أَصْبَغَ	To contend in fighting	صَامَدَ
Gum	صَبَغٌ جَ صَبَوغٌ	He committed to	أَصْبَدَ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ
Gum Arabic	الصَّبْغُ الْعَرَبِيُّ	him the matter	نَصَبَدَ
To be	* صَبَلٌ يَصْبُلُ صَبَلًا وَصُولاً	To aim at	صَبَدَ
or grow hard, rough. Beat		Rough, rugged hill	صَبَدٌ
To refrain from (food)	صَبَلَ عَنْ	Solid; not hollow. Chief;	صَبَدٌ
To hast-	* صَبَى يَصْبِي صَبْيَانًا وَأَصْبَى	lofty	الصَّبَدُ
en; be light, active; leap. Befall		Everlasting, Eternal (God)	صَبْدَةٌ
To incite (one) to (do a	صَبَى عَلَى	Rock sunk in the ground	صَبْدَةٌ
thing)	إِنْصَبَى عَلَى	level with it or rising above it	صَبَادٌ
To dart down upon	* صَبَنَ - أَصَنَ	Stopper of a flask. A kerch-	صَبَادٌ
To stink. Turn up	أَصَنَ عَلَى	ief worn under the turban	صَبُودٌ
the nose (from pride). Be angry		An Arabian idol	صَبَدٌ
To persevere in	صَبَنَ وَصَنَانٌ	A frequented (house). A	صَبَدٌ
Stench	* صَبُورٌ	hard (thing). [Laid up]	صَبَدٌ
Tube or pipe (of a drink-	صَبُورٌ	To be niggardly.	* صَبَرٌ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا
ing-vessel). Calamity	صَبُورٌ	Flow smoothly	صَبَرٌ جَ أَصْبَارٌ
Pine tree. Fruit of the pine	صَبُورٌ	Side edge	صَبَرٌ
Cone-shaped	صَبُورِيٌّ	Stinking	صَبَرٌ
		Place where the sun sets	صَبَرٌ
		Very sour milk	صَامُورَةٌ

Good deed, benefit	صَنَعَ	Cymbal	* صَنَعَ ج صُنُوجٌ
Skilful workmen	صَنَعُ الْيَدَيْنِ . قَوْمٌ صُنِعُوا الْيَدِي	A player upon the cymbal	صَنَاجٌ وَصَنَاجَةٌ
Handiwork, work. [Craft. trade]	صَنَعَةٌ	The singer of the army. Great hero	صَنَاجَةُ الْجَيْشِ
Craft, trade, industry. Art	صِنَاعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ وَصِنَاعَاتُ	Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity	* صِنْدِيدٌ ج صِنَادِيدُ
Artisans	أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِعِ	Chest, coffer, trunk	* صُنْدُوقٌ ج صِنَادِيقُ
Maker, creator. [Servant, domestic]	صَانِعٌ ج صُنَاعٌ	Sandal-wood	* صَنْدَلٌ
Artificial (opp. to natural)	صِنَاعِيٌّ	The plane-tree	* صِنَارٌ وَصِنَارٌ
Deed, action; sp. good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained	صَنِيعٌ	[Fish-hook. Knitting needle]	صِنَارَةٌ ج صِنَائِرُ
Deed, action; sp. good deed, benefit	صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ	To make, do; create (God)	* صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنْعًا
Affectation	تَصْنَعٌ	To do one a favour	صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَرْوْفًا
Tank, cistern, مَصْنَعٌ ج مَصَائِعُ	مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ ج مَصَائِعُ	To do one a foul deed	صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا
in pl. Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory]		To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well	صَنَعَ صَنِيعًا
Affected; artificial	مُصْنَعٌ	To conciliate, flatter; bribe	صَانَعَ
Feast, banquet	مَصْنَعَةٌ	To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool)	أَصْنَعَ
Made. Fabricated, innovated	مُصْنُوعٌ	To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face]	تَصَنَّعَ
To separate, assort into classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabricate a story]	* صَنَّفَ	To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline	إِصْطَنَعَ
To put forth leaves	صَنَّفَ وَتَصَنَّفَ النَّجْمُ	To ask for something to be made	إِصْطَنَعَ
To consist of various sorts	تَصَنَّفَ	Act of making; deed	صَنَعٌ
Sort, kind, category. Quality	صِنْفٌ ج صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ		
Border (of a garment)	صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ		

To be melted, liquefied **اَنْصَرَ**

Relationship **صِهْرَجْ أَصْهَارَ وَصَهْرَاهُ**

by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. Grave

Anything melted. Fat; fatness **صَهَارَةٌ**

Melted. Seasoned (bread) **صَهْرٌ وَمَصْهُورٌ**

Water- **صِهْرِيحٌ وَصَهَارِجُ جْ صَهَارِيحُ**
tank, cistern, reservoir

To neigh (horse) **صَهْلٌ يَصْهَلُ صَهْلًا وَصَاهِلَةٌ**

To neigh one to another **تَصَاهَلُ**

Neigh, neighing **صَهْلٌ وَصُهَالٌ**

To become rich; old **صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهْوًا**

Horse's back. A **صَهْوَةٌ جْ صَهَوَاتٌ**
tower, or refuge upon a hill

صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابَ

To pour forth (rain); descend

To hit **صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَبُوبَةً وَأَصَابَ**
the mark (arrow)

To pronounce an opinion **صَوَّبَ**
correct; approve of it. Lower (the head). Point, aim direct

To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find **أَصَابَ**

To be right, correct **أَحَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأَيْهِ**

To do the right thing **أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**

To assail, befall, (calamity) **أَحَابَ إِحَابَةً وَمَصَابًا**

To afflict one with... **أَصَابَ بِـ**

تَصْنِيفُ جْ أَصَانِيفُ وَمُصَنَّفٌ جْ مُصَنَّفَاتٌ

Literary composition or work

Author **مُصَنِّفٌ**

Separated or classified sorts **أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ**

To form, figure, picture **صَنَّمَ صَنْمٌ**

Idol. [Camel's hump] **صَنْمٌ جْ أَصْنَامٌ**

Ashes **صِنَاءٌ وَصِنَى**

Brother by **صِنُوجُ أَصْنَاءَ وَصِنُونٌ**
the same father or mother; son, uncle. Trees from the same root

Sister **صِنُوءَةٌ**

One of a pair or of a group. One like another; fellow **صِنُوٌّ**

Hush! Be silent! **صَهْ**

صَهَبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصَهْبَةً وَصُوبَةً

To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse)

A reddish or sorrel colour **صَهَبٌ وَصَهْبَةٌ**

(Red) wine **الصَّهْبَاءُ**

Reddish, red **أَصْهَبُ جْ صَهَبٌ**
and white mixed; sorrel

A very cold day **يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبٌ**

The lion. The male ostrich **الْأَصْهَبُ**

To melt. **صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَاصْطَهَرَ**
liquefy. Anoint

The sun smote him **صَهَرَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ**

To be- **صَامَرَ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَ بَ وَإِلَى وَفِي**
come related to by marriage; be kin to

To cleave, split	* صَاغَ يَصُوحُ صَوْحًا	To descend ; be lowered	نَصَوْتُ
To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up	نَصَوَحَ	To descend (rain)	إِنْصَابَ
Side of a valley	صُوحَ	To hold to be right; approve	إِنْصَوْبَ وَإِنْصَابَ
To be silent ; listen to	* أَصَاغَ	Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree	صَابَ
To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide. decide. Demolish	* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا	Side, course, tendency, direction	صَوْبَ
To fashion, shape, picture	صَوَّرَ	Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)	صَوْبٌ وَصَيْبٌ
To imagine	صَوَّرَ لَهُ	A heap, mass	صُوبَةٌ
To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine	نَصَوَّرَ	Hitting the mark; right, correct	صَائِبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ
To be demolished	إِنْصَارَ	That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)	صَوَابٌ
Tyre. Horn, trumpet	صُورٌ	Choice class of people, or best of anything	صَوَابَةٌ وَصِبَابَةٌ وَصِبَابٌ
Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)	صَارَةٌ	Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity	إِصَابَةٌ
Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face	صُورَةٌ جَ صُورٌ وَصُورٌ	Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded	مُصَابٌ
Inclination, desire	صَوْرَةٌ	Affliction, accident, calamity	مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ جَ مَصَائِبٌ
Imagination, conception, idea	نَصُورٌ	* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوْتُ وَأَصَاتٌ	
A herd (of oxen)	صَوَارٌ وَصِيَارٌ	To make a noise, sound; cry out	
Goodly in form	صِيرٌ	Sound, voice, noise	صَوْتُ جَ أَصَوَاتٌ
Picture, image	نَصْوِيرَةٌ جَ نَصَاوِيرٌ	Sounding, vociferating	صَائِتٌ وَصَيْتٌ
Sculptor. Painter	مُصَوِّرٌ	One who shouts, clamours	صَوَاتٌ وَمِصَوَاتٌ
The Creator	مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ	Reputation, renown, fame	صَيْتٌ
[Young chick	* صَوْصٌ جَ صِبْصَانٌ	Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked	[صَاغٌ]

To be woolly * صَافٍ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا

To have much wool صَوْفٌ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا

To miss; turn away from صَافَ عَنْ

To turn away from, miss أَصَافَ عَنْ

To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sāfi* نَصَوَفَ

Woolly صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَائِفٌ)

Wool صَوْفٌ جَ أَصَوَافٍ

A tuft of wool صَوْفَةٌ

A servant of el-Oaaba صَوْفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ

Tinder. Plant (Phagnalon rupestre) صُوفَانٌ

Religious devotee, mystic; *Sāfi* صُوفِيٌّ

A manufacturer of wool-len garments صَوَافٌ

To stick or cleave to * صَاكَ بِهِ

The first. Motion صَوَكٌ

To leap * صَالٌ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى
or spring upon, assault; over-
power, subdue

To clean or wash wheat صَالٌ [وَصُولٌ] الْحِنْطَةَ

To soak, [slake (lime)] صَوَّلَ

To leap upon; assault صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً

Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule صَوْلَةٌ

Rubbish, refuse matter [صَوَالَةٌ]
cleared from wheat; sweepings
of the threshing floor

To measure * صَاعٌ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا

(grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse. Frighten

To stir up, shake (wind). Make ready (a place) صَوَّعَ

To be dispersed; be shaken. Contract نَصَوَّعَ

To turn back, retreat hastily إِنْصَاعَ

صَاعٌ جَ أَصُوعٌ وَأَصْوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ

A measure for grain. Low level piece of ground. Place swept for playing. Sceptre

Level ground; place prepared for carding cotton صَاعَةٌ

Oblong vessel for drinking. Sceptre صِوَاعٌ

To cast in * صَاغَ يَصُوعُ صَوْغًا
a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge

To be melted and moulded نَصَوَّغَ وَإِنْصَاغَ

[Pure, unmixed] صَاغٌ

[Money at its legal or original value] مَعَامَلَةٌ صَاغٌ

Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things صَوَّغَ

Form, make, fashion; صِبْغَةٌ جَ صِبْغٌ
grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry]

Noble origin صِبْغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ

Goldsmith صَانِعٌ جَ صَاغَةٌ وَصَيَّاغٌ وَصَوَاغٌ

Goldsmith's art صَيَّاغَةٌ

[Gold or silver jewelry] مَصَاغٌ جَ مَصَاغَاتٌ

Guarded, preserved	مَصُونٌ	Implement for clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime)]	مِصْوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ
To become dry (palm, udder)	* صَوَى بِصَوِي صُوبًا وَصَوَى وَأَصَوَى		
To be strong	صَوِيَّ بَصَوَى صَوَى	A broom for clearing the rubbish of grain	مِصْوَلَةٌ
Raining	* صَبَبَ (صَوَّبَ) See	Sceptre (See صَلَجَ)	* صَوَلْجَانٌ
To cry or call out; crow (cock)	* صَاعَ يَصْعُ صَيْحًا وَصِيحًا وَصَيْحَةً	To fast. Reach its mid-point (day)	* صَامَ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا
To call out to	صَاعَ بَ	To abstain from	صَامَ عَنْ
To cry out against	صَاعَ عَلَى	To cause to fast	صَوَّمَ
They were terrified	صَجَّ بِهِمْ	Fast; abstinence	صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ
They perished	صَجَّ فِيهِمْ	One who fasts often	صَوَّامٌ
To cry out loudly, shout.	صَجَّ	Fasting	صَائِمٌ ج صَوَّامٌ وَصِيَامٌ
Dry up	صَجَّ	Station (of a horse)	مَصَامٌ وَنَصَامَةٌ
To cry out, one to another	صَائِجٌ وَنَصَائِجٌ	Hermit's or monk's cell. Summit, peak	* صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ
To be slit, split (scabbard)	نَصَائِجٌ	* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً	
Cry, crowing of a cock	صَجَّ وَصِيَّاجٌ	To keep, preserve, guard	صَوَّنَ
Cry, shout. Chastisement; hostile incursion	صِيحَةٌ	[To enclose with a wall]	نَصَاوَنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ
Clamorous (man)	صَيَّاجٌ	To preserve one's self from	صَوَّنَ
* صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَنَصِيدًا وَاصْطَادَ		Act of keeping, guarding; guard	صَوَّنَ
To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish	أَصَادَ	A receptacle for clothes	صَوَّانٌ وَصِيَانٌ
To annoy, hurt	صَدَّ	Act of preserving	صِيَانَةٌ
Hunting, fishing; game, prey	صَيْدٌ	Flint, flint-stone	صَوَانَةٌ ج صَوَّانٌ
Hunter, fisherman	صَائِدٌ وَصَيَّادٌ ج صَيَّادُونَ	Enclosing wall	اَصْوِيْنَةٌ
Sidon (city). Stony land	صَيْدَاءُ		
Small pebbles	صَيْدَانُ الْحَصَى		

Act of becoming	صَبْرُورَةٌ	More able to capture prey.	أَصِيدُ
		Proud	أَصِيدُ
Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination. end, result	مَصِيرٌ	A place of catching game	مَصَادٌ
Any means	* صِبْصِبَةٌ وَصِبْصِبَةٌ جِ صِبَاصٍ	Trap, snare, gin	مِصْبَدٌ وَمِصْبَدَةٌ جِ مَصَائِدُ
of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c.		Prey taken in hunting, &c.	مَصِيدٌ
To lose the way	أَصِيعَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ	Hunter. Place of hunting	مُصْطَادٌ
To soak the food in sauce	* صَبَغَ الطَّعَامَ	Pharmacy	* صَيْدَلَةٌ
		Druggist	صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ جِ صِيَادَلَةٌ
* صَافَ يَصِفُ صَبْفًا وَصَبَفَ وَتَصَبَّفَ			
To pass the summer (in a place)		* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَبْرًا وَصَبْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا	
To suffice for the summer	صَبَفَ	To become; come to such and such a state; change into	
To enter on the season of summer	أَصَافَ	To happen to, befall	صَارَ لَهُ
To avert from	أَصَافَ عَنْ	To take, or begin, to do	صَارَ يَنْعَلُ
Summer	صَبَفَ جِ أَصَافٌ. صَبَفَةٌ جِ صِبَفٌ	To arrive at	صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى
Belonging to summer	صَبْفِيٌّ	To cause to become, make it such; change from state to state; bring or lead to	صَبَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً
A hot day	يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ	End, result, point of.	صَبْرٌ
Summer-campaign in war	صَائِفَةٌ جِ صَوَائِفٌ	Crevise, crack	صَبْرٌ
Summer residence; the country	مَصِيفٌ وَمُصْطَافٌ	Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure	صَبْرَةٌ جِ صَبْرٌ
China	* أَلْصَيْنُ	Grave. Company	صَبْرٌ
Chinese, Chinese porcelain	صَبْفِيٌّ	Dried grass, hay	صَابِرَةٌ وَصَبُورٌ
Tray	[صَبْنَةٌ]	Judgment, opinion. Result	صَبُورٌ
Large canvas tent. Pavilion	* صَبَوَانٌ	A tangled affair	أَمُّ صَبُورٍ

ض

To flow. Adhere
to the ground * ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا

To grasp; conceal.
To be silent ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَ عَلَى

To cover. To grasp firmly **ضَبَّ عَلَى**

Lizard. Deceitful ضَبَّ جُ ضِبَابٌ

Spite, malice ضيق

Mist; thin clouds ضَبَابٌ ج ضَبَابٌ

To conceal one's self * ضَبًّا يَضْبًا ضَبًّا

To take refuge in ضابطاً إلى

To conceal ; be silent أَضْبَا

Hiding-place مضب

To seize * ضَبَّتْ يَضْبُتْ ضَبًّا

To strike, beat, smite ضَبَّ

Grasp, seizure صَبْطٌ جِ أَصْبَاتٌ

Claws of the lion مَضَابُتُ

To pant, *** ضَمِعَ يَضِعُ ضَيْعًا وَضَيْحًا**
breathe hard in running (horse)

To revile one another ضَالِحٌ مُضَاجَعَةٌ

To grow darker (colour) انضج

The fifteenth letter of the ض
alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a num-
erical sign = 800)

Calamity, misfortune * ضَيْلٌ

To act * ضَارَ بِضَارٍ ضَارًا وَضَارًا
unjustly toward, defraud

To shout in battle * ضَاۡضًا يَضَاضِي ضَاۡضَةً

Tumult, ضَاؤًا وَصُورًا وَصُورًا
shouts of war

Origin, stock, race **أَصْنَافُ وَنَسَبُ**

To be **ضَوْلٌ يَضُولُ ضَالَّةً وَضُؤْلَةً**
small, thin, despicable

To make one's self small ضَاعَلَ شَخْصَةً

To shrink, become thin تَضَاعَفَ

Thin; small, despicable ضَيْبٌ جُ ضَوْلَاءَ وَضَيْالٌ

* ضَانَ . أَضَانَ الضَّانَ
To separate the sheep (from goats)

His sheep became numerous أَضْأَنَّ

Sheep (coll. noun) ضَآئِنٌ

Mutton لحم ضاني

A sheep. A weak man ضائع

Protection, quarter

ضج

Ashes

ضج

Striped ضج وضج ج ضباع واضبع
hyena. (*Hyena striata*). A year
of famine

To leap (horse) * ضج يضج ضربا

To collect together. ضج يضج
To pile up

To cry, * ضج يضج ضججا واضج
shout, make a tumult

The armpit ضج

To contend with

ضج

Books; writings ضج

Tumult, cry

ضج وضج

A bundle (of books) ضج واضجة

To be * ضج يضج ضجرا وضج من
irritated, impatient, bored.
uneasy, vexed, disgusted

Rough, severe, evil; ضج
cowardly, stupid

To bore, make uneasy, vex, اضج
distress

To keep with ضج يضج ضبطا
force, guard. Do a thing well;
perfect. To record

Uneasiness; trouble; ضج وضجة
anxiety

To withhold, restrain ضج على

Uneasy; ضج وضج وضج وضج
troubled; irritable

To take by force ضج

Vexing, distressing مضج مضج

Exactness, correctness ضج

* ضج يضج ضجوا وضجوا واضج واضج

Rule; canon, ضج وضابط ضج وضابط
law. Keeping, guarding

To lie down on one's side. وضج
To sleep

[Military officer ضج وضابط

To lie with (c. g. woman) ضج

Almighty (God) ضج اكل

To make one to lie down. اضج
To lower, depress

[Policeman ضج وضابط

Inclination towards ضج

Most firm in holding اضج

A sleep. Weakness. Ease ضج

Written sen- مضج مضج مضج مضج
tence, decision (law)

Indolence. Bed ضج

Well-regulated; exact مضج

Lover of sleep. Lazy, ضج
stupid. Inclining towards

To stretch forth * ضج يضج ضج
(the arm). Act wrongfully

Bed-fellow ضج

The arm ضج اضباع

To go forth to the sunshine. **نَضَى**
Eat the morning-meal

Early morn- **ضَحَاءٌ وَضُحَاةٌ وَضُحًى وَضُحًى**
ing after sunrise

ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَابًا أَضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضْحِي
Immolated sheep; sacrifice

Appearing; exposed **ضَاحٍ**

Exterior region; **ضَاحِيَةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ**
province

He did it openly **فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً**

Bright; cloudless **أَضْحَمَ ضَحَاءً**

Day of sacrifice (tenth **يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى**
of *Dhu-il-Hijjet*)

To shed tears (eye); **ضَحَّ يَضْحُ ضَحًا**
spurt, sprinkle

Instrument for sprinkling **مِضْجَةٌ**
[pump]

To be large; **ضَخْمٌ يَضْمُ ضَخْمَةً**
corpulent

To speak roughly to **أَضْمَمَ لَهُ**

Large; corpulent; **ضَخْمٌ ج ضَخَامٌ**
heavy

Large bulk; corpulence **ضَخَامَةٌ**

Large, larger **أَضْمَمَ**

To overcome **ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا**

To dissuade, turn away **ضَدَّ عَنْ**

To oppose, contradict; **ضَادٌّ مُضَادَّةٌ**
be in contrast to

To disagree; be in op- **ضَادٌّ تَضَادًّا**
position or contrast

Contrary; **ضِدٌّ وَضِدِيدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ**
opposite; enemy. Like, equal

Two opposites; **ضِدَانٍ وَمُضَادَّانٍ**
contradictories

Place of lying **مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ**
down. Bed

Sun; sunshine **ضُحًى**

To quiver (mirage). **ضَفْضَفَ وَتَضَفَفَ**
Become manifest

Shallow (water) **ضَفْضَفٌ وَتَضَفَفٌ**

To laugh **ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحْكًا**

To laugh at; mock **ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَى وَبِ**

To make one laugh **أَضْحَكَ**

To laugh with some one **ضَاحَكَ**

To laugh together, make **تَضَاحَكَ**
each other laugh

Wonder. Honey. Snow. **ضَحْكٌ**
Blossoms. Laughter

Pleasantry; **ضُحْكَةٌ وَاضْحُوكَةٌ ج أَضْحَاكُ**
something comical; laughing
stock

Comic; facetious; causing **مُضْحِكٌ**
laughter

To become **ضَحَلَ يَضْحَلُ ضَحَلًا**
shallow, little (water). Be thin

ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضُحَا وَضَحِيَ يَضْحِي ضَحًا

To appear. Be discovered. Be
smitten by the sun

To come in the morning; **ضَحًى**
give a morning-meal

To immolate an animal, **ضَحَّى بِ**
sacrifice

To be, or do something, **أَضْحَى**
shortly after sunrise

To show, reveal **أَضْحَى وَضَحَّى عَنْ**

He took to laughing **أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ**
in the morning

Necessity; compulsion اضْطِرَّارٌ

Injurious, harmful مُضِرٌّ

Injury; means of harm مَضَرَّةٌ

To strike. * ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا

Multiply. (*Arith.*) Pitch (tent).
Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer)
Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike
(money). Compare

To impose upon ضَرَبَ عَلَى

To turn away from ضَرَبَ عَنْ

To ignore; pass ضَرَبَ عَنْ صَمًا
in silenceTo incline to ضَرَبَ إِلَى السَّوَادِ
blackness

To blow a trumpet ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ

To travel; make a ضَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
journeyTo give a parable or ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
proverb

To strike one another ضَارَبَ

To be silent أَضْرَبَ

To stay in one's house أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ

To quit, cease, give up أَضْرَبَ عَنْ

To fight together تَضَارَبَ

To be agitated, troubled, أَضْطَرَبَ
be in commotion

To be confused إِضْطَرَبَ الْأَمْرُ

Act of striking. Multiplica- ضَرَبَ
tion. (*Arith.*)Kind, form, ضَرْبٌ جُ ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ
variety. LikeWords of opposite لَفَاتُ الْأَضْدَادِ
meaningsContrast; opposition; قَضَادٌ
disagreement

To be angry with ضِدِّي بِضِدِّي ضَدِّي عَلَى

To oppose ضَادِي

* ضَرَّ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا وَضَرَّ وَأَضْرَبَ وَضَارَّ

To injure; harm مُضَارَّةٌ وَضِرَارًا

To force; compel أَضْرَعَ عَلَى

To receive an injury. تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِنْ
from

To be hurt تَضَارَّ

To force, compel. اضْطَرَّ اضْطِرَّارًا إِلَى
NeedTo be forced, compelled. اضْطُرَّ إِلَى
NeedHarm; evil. Distress. ضَرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ
PovertyMisery; distress; ضَرَرٌ جُ أَضْرَارٌ
harm; loss

Polygamy ضِرٌّ

Adversity; loss; ضَرَّاهُ وَضِرَّةٌ
distressAnother wife ضَرَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ جُ ضَرَائِرُ
to a woman's husbandA want or lack (in per- ضُرَّةٌ
son or property)Necessity; need; ضَرُورَةٌ جُ وَضُرُورَاتٌ
urgency

Necessarily بِالضَّرُورَةِ وَضُرُورَةً

Necessary; indispensable ضَرُورِيٌّ

Blind man, Jealousy ضَرِيرٌ جُ أَضِرَّاهُ

Yellow, or red (garment) أَضْرَجَ	Government mint دَارُ الضَّرْبِ
Made red مَضْرَجٌ	Smitten with frost ضَرِبَ
To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject * ضَرَحَ بِضَرَحٍ ضَرَحًا	A blōw, stroke. Calamity ضَرْبَةٌ جَ ضَرَبَاتٌ
To revile. Resemble ضَارَحَ مُضَارَحَةً	Shrike (<i>Lanius collurio</i>) ضَرَبَ وَضَرَابٌ
To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market) أَضْرَحَ	Striking. Multiplier. (Arith.) ضَارِبٌ
To be wide (space) إِنضَرَحَ	Smitten. Share ضَرِبٌ
To cast aside إِضْطَرَحَ	Nature; character. Impost, tax ضَرْبِيَّةٌ جَ ضَرَائِبُ
Skin ضَرَحٌ	Agitation; trouble of mind إِضْطِرَابٌ
Grave. Distant ضَرِيحٌ جَ ضَرَائِحُ	Time or place of striking. Source, origin مَضْرِبٌ جَ مَضَارِبُ
To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune) * ضَرَسَ بِضُرْسٍ ضَرَسًا	Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent مِضْرَبٌ وَمِضْرَابٌ جَ مَضَارِبُ
To be set on edge (teeth) ضَرَسَ بِضُرْسٍ ضَرَسًا	Quilted with cotton ضَرْبٌ
To try, prove, make expert ضَرَسَ وَضَرَسَ	Quilted jacket [مَضْرِيَّةٌ]
To contend, one against another ضَارَسَ	Struck. Multiplicand مَضْرُوبٌ
To become experienced and skilful in affairs ضَارَسَ الْأُمُورَ	Sharer in traffic مَضَارِبٌ
To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet أَضْرَسَ	Agitated, confused; faulty مُضْطَرِبٌ
To silence by speech. Disturb أَضْرَسَ بِالْكَلَامِ	To split. Smear. Throw down * ضَرَجَ بِضَرَجٍ ضَرَجًا
Molar tooth ضِرْسٌ جَ أَضْرَاسٌ	To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language) ضَرَجَ
Wisdom teeth أَضْرَاسُ الْعِلِّ أَوْ الْحِلْمِ	To become smeared; become red نَضَرَجَ
Angry, peevish, perverse ضِرْسٌ	The woman displayed her ornaments قَضَرَجَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ
A man tried and experienced مَضْرَسٌ	To be split; break out; expand إِنضَرَجَ

To glisten (white hair). Be kindled	إِضْطَرَمَّ
A kind of aromatic tree	ضِرْمٌ
Hungry, famished; angry	ضِرْمٌ
Firewood, kindlings. Blazing	ضِرَامٌ
Piece of wood on fire. Terebinth	ضِرَامَةٌ
Burnt or on fire	ضَرِيمٌ
Blazing; excited	مُضْطَرِمٌ
* ضَرِي يَضْرِي ضِرَاوَةً وَضِرَاءً	
To be trained, accustomed to; be devoted to	بِ
To habituate, ac- custom	ضَرِي بِ وَأَضْرَى
A thicket. Stealing along under cover	ضِرَاءٌ
Dog's whelps	ضِرْوٌ وَضَارِجٌ ضِرَاءً
Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog)	ضَارِجٌ ضِرَاءً
To pull down, demolish	* ضَعَعَ
To be demolished; abased. [Escape notice]	تَضَعَعَ
Humiliation. (See وَضَعَ)	ضِعَّةٌ
To be	* ضَعِفَ يَضْعُفُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفَةً
weak, feeble	
ضَعِفَ يَضْعُفُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفَةً	
To double; make a thing double	وَضَاعَفَ
To weaken; enfeeble	أَضْعَفَ
To consider weak, account weak	تَضَعَّفَ وَانْتَضَعَفَ

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرِطٌ يَضْرِطُ ضَرِطًا	
To let out wind from the rectum	وَضُرَاطًا
To mock, deride	ضَرَطًا يَضْرِبُ وَأَضْرَطَ
Wind from the rectum	ضُرَاطٌ
To approach	* ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا
ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وَضَرَعٌ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَاعَةً	
To abase or humiliate one's self before....	إِلَى
To resemble	ضَارِعٌ مُضَارِعَةٌ
To give freely. To abase	أَضْرَعَ
To beseech; solicit with humility	تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى
A like. Strength of a rope	ضِرْعٌ جَ ضُرُوعٌ
Udder	ضَرْعٌ جَ ضُرُوعٌ
Bad pasturage, dry herbage; thorny plant	ضَرِيعٌ
Prayer with humility	تَضَرُّعٌ
Present-future tense of verbs	مُضَارِعٌ
* ضَرْنَمٌ وَضِرْنَامٌ وَضِرْنَامَةٌ جَ ضِرَانِمٌ	
Lion. Brave man	ضِرْنَامَةٌ
Courageous; strong	
* ضَرِمَ يَضْرِمُ ضَرِمًا وَإِضْطَرَمَّ وَتَضَرَّمَ	
To burn, blaze fiercely (fire)	
To be very hungry	ضَرِيمٌ يَضْرِمُ
To burn with anger against..	ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى
To make or kindle a fire	أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَمَ وَاسْتَضَرَّمَ

Lion; animal that bites ضَغَمَ ج ضَغَامٌ

To bear malice against ضَغِنَ بِضَغْنٍ ضَغْنًا عَلَى

To incline towards ضَغِنَ إِلَى

To bear malice or hatred against each other تَضَاغَنَ

To bear malice against إِضْطَفَنَ عَلَى

Spiteful, malevolent ضَغِنَ

Hatred, malice. Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain ضَغِنَ ج أَضْغَانٌ

Malice; hatred; spite; rancour ضَغِينَةٌ ج ضَغَائِنٌ

* ضَفَّتْ بِضَفٍّ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافَتْ تَضَافًا عَلَى

To crowd together
A crowding together.
Narrow, strait; ضَفَّتْ

Company, party ضَفَّةٌ

Side of a river ضَفَّةٌ مِثْ ضِفْتَانِ

Crowd of people; large family ضَفَّتْ

Frog * ضَفْدَعٌ ج ضَفَادِعُ

To braid * ضَفَرَ بِضَفْرٍ ضَفْرًا وَضَفَرَ (hair or cord), plait

To aid ضَافَرَ

To aid one another تَضَافَرَا

To be braided, twisted إِنْضَفَرَ

Camel's girth ضَفْرٌ وَضَفَارٌ ج ضُفُورٌ

Braid; tress ضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرُ

To be doubled; become two or many-fold تَضَاعَفَ

Weakness, feebleness ضَعْفٌ

A like quantity. Double ضِعْفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ

Spaces between the lines of a book أَضْعَافُ الْكِتَابِ

The limbs or organs of the body أَضْعَافُ الْجَسَدِ

Weakness of heart and mind ضَعْفَةٌ

Weak, frail, infirm ضَعْفَانٌ وَضَعُوفٌ

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعْفَاءٌ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعْفِي

Weak or feeble (person)

* ضَغَبَ بِضَغْبٍ ضَغْبًا

like rabbits or wolves. Frighten
Lying in wait to frighten ضَاغِبٌ

To mix; confuse. Rub, chafe * ضَغَبْتُ بِضَغْبٍ ضَغْبًا

Handful or small bundle of grass or the like ضِغْتٌ ج أَضْغَاتٌ

Confused dreams أَضْغَاتُ أَحْلَامٍ

To press, squeeze. Overpower * ضَغَطَ بِضَغْطٍ ضَغْطًا

To press one another ضَاغَطَ وَتَضَاغَطَا

To be pressed; overcome إِنْضَغَطَ

Pressure. Compulsion. Distress. Utmost exertion ضُغْطَةٌ

Pressure ضِغَاطٌ وَضَغْطَةٌ

Night-mare ضَاغُوطٌ

* ضَغَمَ بِضَغْمٍ ضَغْمًا وَضَغَمَ بِوَضَغْمٍ

- A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost **مَضَلَّةٌ**
- A man who feigns error **مُضَالٌّ**
- To be strong, robust * **ضَلَعَ بِضْعُ ضَلَاعَةٍ**
- To deviate, or turn away from **ضَلَعَ بِضْعُ ضَلْعًا**
- To act unjustly against **ضَلَعَ عَلَى**
- To be bent, crooked **ضَلَعَ بِضْعُ ضَلْعًا**
- To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend **ضَلَعَ**
- To make crooked. Burden **أَضْلَعَ**
- To be full, strong **تَضَلَعَ**
- To have sufficient strength for **إِضْطَلَعَ بِالْأَمْرِ**
- ضَلَعَ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاعٌ وَأَضْلَعٌ (م)**
- Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.
- Strong; robust. Crooked, curved **ضَلَعَ وَضَلِيعٌ ج ضُلْعٌ**
- Deviating; unjust, injurious **ضَالِعٌ**
- Strong, powerful; large **ضَلِيعٌ**
- A heavy (burden, calamity) **مُضْلِعٌ**
- Ribbed; striped **مُضْلَعٌ**
- Able, competent to **مُضْطَلَعٌ بٍ وَمُضْلِعٌ لٍ**
- To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (هـ) * **ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا**
- To grasp, seize **ضَمَّ عَلَى**
- To be joined to **ضَامٌّ**
- To feed (a camel). Push, strike * **ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا**
- To be large **ضَنُطٌ يَضْطُ ضَنَاطَةً**
- bellied; foolish, stupid
- To be ample; overflow **ضَفَا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا**
- flow
- Side **ضَفَا مَثَ ضَفْوَانٍ**
- Wealth, prosperity **ضَفْوٌ**
- Easy condition of life **ضَفْوَةُ الْعَيْشِ**
- Ample, abundant **ضَافٍ**
- * **ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ**
- To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget
- His labour was lost **ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ**
- To lead into error; attribute error to . . . **ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَالًا**
- To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy **أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا**
- To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way **تَضَالَّ**
- Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction **ضِلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ**
- (One) lost, strayed; erring **ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُونَ وَضُلَالٌ**
- A stray animal **ضَالَةٌ**
- A man who errs often **ضَالِلٌ**
- Error **أَضْلُوءٌ ج أَضَالِيلٌ**
- Leading astray **مُضِلٌّ**

To emaciate, or make thin. ضَمَّرَ
Feed and train (horses)
To conceal, hide, keep secret. أَضْمَرَ
To resolve; deter- أَضْمَرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ
mine in one's heart, or secretly
To be shrivelled, تَضَمَّرَ وَأَضْمَرَ
dried up
Emaciation, leanness, ضَمْرٌ وَضُورٌ
atrophy
Uncertain; unhoped for, ضَمَارٌ
hopeless
Secret thought. ضَمِيرٌ جَ ضَمَائِرُ
Heart. Conscience. Pronoun
Lean, thin ضَامِرٌ وَضَمْرٌ
Entertaining a secret إِضْمَارٌ
thought. Ellipsis of a word
Secret, concealed; elliptical, مَضْمُونٌ
understood. (*Gram.*)
Training place مِضْمَارٌ جَ مِضْمَائِرُ
To be silent. * ضَمِرٌ يَضْمِرُ ضَمْرًا
Hold (the cud) in the mouth
To stand * ضَمِينٌ يَضْمِنُ ضَمَانًا وَضَمَانًا
surety; be responsible for. [Farm
or rent a vineyard, &c.]
To make one surety or res- ضَمِنَ
ponsible for. To inclose, make
to comprise, include or imply
To include, comprise. تَضَمَّنَ
Be responsible for
Within. Inclosed. Included ضَمِنَ
Suretyship. Security. Re- ضَمَانٌ
sponsibility
One who stands ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ
surety; responsible for

To be joined together, تَضَامٌ
united
To be joined, annexed إِضْمَمَ إِلَى
to; united with
To draw to himself إِضْطَمَّ
To throng. To comprise إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى
The vowel-point (و) ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ
Severe calamity ضَمٌّ وَضِيَامٌ
Bond of union or connexion ضَمَامٌ
Valley between two long ضُومٌ
hills
A bundle (of إِضْمَانَةٌ جَ أَضْمَامٍ
books)
A place of assembling مَضْمٌ
Collected, joined. Having مَضْمُونٌ
the vowel-point (و)
To be dissipated, come * إِضْطَهَلَ
to nought
To smear with ضَمَغَ وَضَمَغَ
perfume
To ban- * ضَمَدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَمْدًا
dage; dress a wound. Strike
To collect together أَضْمَدَ
To be bandaged, dressed تَضَمَّدَ
A true friend ضَمِيدٌ
Residue of one's ضَمْدٌ
right or debt
Dressing for a wound; ضِمَادٌ
bandage
Bandage. Verge of ضِمَادَةٌ
(a thing)
To be thin, or * ضَمْرٌ يَضْمُرُ ضُمُورًا
emaciated; withered; softened

To be consumed slowly by disease **اِنْضَى اِنْضَاءً**

Disease; emaciation; misery **ضَنِي**

Sickly, emaciated **ضَنِي (ج اَضْنَاء) وَمُضْنِي**

To resemble *** ضَامًا مُضَامَةً**

To roast meat *** ضَهَبَ بِضَهَبٍ ضَهَبًا**

To be weak; different from others **ضَهَبَ ضُهُوبًا**

To overcome; oppress *** ضَهَدَ بِضَهْدٍ ضَهْدًا**

To constrain **اَضْهَدَ بَ**

To maltreat; persecute **اِضْطَهَدَ**

Maltreatment; religious persecution **اِضْطِهَادٌ اِضْطِهَادَاتٌ**

Persecutor **مُضْطَهِدٌ**

Persecuted **مُضْطَهَدٌ**

To resemble; imitate *** ضَاوِي مُضَامَةً**

Similar; corresponding to **ضَوِّي**

Sterile **ضَهِيَاءَ وَضَهِيَاءَ**

To shine; glitter *** ضَاءَ يَضُوْهُ ضَوْوًا وَضِيَاءَ**

To illuminate **ضَوًّا اَنْضُوَّةً**

To discover. To turn away from **ضَوًّا عَنْ**

To illuminate, shine; be illuminated **اَضَاءَ اِضَاءَةً**

To seek or obtain light. Ask advice **اِسْتَضَاءَ اِسْتِضَاءَةً**

Light **ضَوًّا وَضِيَاءَ وَضَوْوًا ج اَضْوَاءَ**

Included. Understood (Gram.) **مُضْمِنٌ**

Sense; meaning. Ensured; assured **مُضْمِنٌ ج مَضَامِيْنٌ**

*** ضَمْنٌ يَضِيْنُ ضِمْنًا وَضَنَانَةً وَاضْطَنْ**

To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to

A highly prized thing; special friend **ضَمْنٌ وَضِيْنَةٌ ج ضَنَانِيْنٌ**

Niggardliness **ضِيْنَةٌ وَضَنَةٌ**

Avaricious, stingy **ضَنِيْنٌ**

To have many children *** ضَنَانًا بَضْنًا ضَنَانًا وَضُنُوْمًا**

Children, offspring **ضَنِيْنٌ**

Origin, stock. Numerous offspring **ضَنِيْنٌ**

Necessity, want; distress **ضَنَانَةٌ وَضَنَانَةٌ**

To be narrow. Be feeble in mind and body *** ضَنِيْنٌ يَضِيْنُ ضَنِيْنًا وَضَنَانَةً**

Distress. Narrowness **ضَنِيْنٌ**

A straitened life **هَشِيْنٌ ضَنِيْنٌ**

A cold in the head, coryza **ضَنَانٌ وَضَنَانَةٌ**

Weak in body and mind **ضَنِيْنٌ**

Children; progeny *** ضَنُوْمٌ**

To be sickly, be emaciated *** ضَنِيْنٌ يَضِيْنُ ضَنِيْنًا**

To suffer much from disease **ضَنَانٌ مُضَامَانَةٌ**

To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden **اَضْنَى اِضْنَاءً**

Loss. Neglected family ضَاعَ	Light-giving; brilliant ضَيَّ
Unsought after, unmissed ضَاعًا	To be very hungry. * ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا
ضَيْعَةٌ ج ضَيْعٌ وَضِيعَاتٌ	Injure
Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]	To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.) اَضُورَ
Prodigal, spend-thrift, wasteful مِضَاعٌ وَمُضِيعٌ	Hunger ضُورٌ
To be a * ضَافٌ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضِيَاةٌ	To cause loss. * ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا
guest, or enjoy hospitality	Chew
To incline to, or decline from ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ	Tumult of war; clamour, uproar * ضَوْضٌ وَضَوْضَاءٌ
To receive with hospitality. Incline ضِيفَ وَأَضَافَ	To agitate; disquiet * ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا
To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state أَضَافَ إِلَى	To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe اَضُوعَ
To receive hospitality تَضِيفَ	To cry out from fear اِنْضَاعَ
To become narrow; be close to قَضَبَ	A species of owl; black bird ضُوعٌ
To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid اِنْضَافَ	To join. * ضَوًى يَضُوي ضِيًّا وَ اِنْضَوًى
Guest ضِيفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ	Take refuge in. Come at night
Side; vicinity, quarter ضِيفٌ	To be lean, slender ضَوًى يَضُوي ضَوْبًا
Unbidden guest; intruder ضَيْفٌ	To weaken. Defraud. Be slender اَضُوى
Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast ضِيَاةٌ	To resort to, take refuge in اِنْضَوًى إِلَى
Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state إِضَافَةٌ	To injure * ضَارَ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا
Relative. Supplementary; accessory إِضَافِيٌّ	To treat unjustly * ضَارَ يَضِرُّ ضَيْرًا
Surrounded (by an enemy) مُضَافٌ	Unjust division قِسْمَةٌ ضَيْرِيٌّ
Two nouns اَلْمُضَافُ وَالْمُضَافُ إِلَيْهِ	To be lost; perish * ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وَضِمَاكًا
in the construct state (c. y).	To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander ضَاعَ وَأَضَاعَ
كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ Zeid's book	To blow; diffuse odour تَضِيعٌ
	Lost. Empty. ضَائِعٌ ج ضَيْعٌ وَضِيعٌ
	Neglected

Doubt; that which distresses	ضَيْقٌ	Host	مُضَيِّفٌ وَمُضَيَّفٌ
Distress in breathing, asthma	ضَيْقُ النَّفْسِ	Hospitable	مِضْوَافٌ
Poverty. Misery	ضَيْقَةٌ	One asking for aid	مُسْتَضَيِّفٌ
Narrow; contracted	ضَيْقٌ	To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious	* ضَاقَ يَضِيقُ ضَيْقًا
Illiberal in disposition	ضَيْقُ الْخُلُقِ	To be inadequate; not allowable	ضَاقَ عَنْ
Narrow place; defile. Difficulty	مَضِيقٌ ج مَضَائِقُ	The thing was distressing to him	ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا
To oppress; injure; wrong	* ضَامَ يَضِمُّ ضَيْمًا وَاسْتَضَامَ	To make narrow, strait	ضَيَّقَ
Wrong; injury; oppression	ضَمٌّ ج ضُمُومٌ	To treat with severity; oppress	ضَاقَ مُضَاقَةً
Side of a mountain	ضَيْمٌ	To be narrow, or strait	تَضَيَّقَ تَضَيُّقًا
Wronging, injuring	ضَامٌ	To be straitened; feel oppressed	تَضَاقَى تَضَاقِيًا
Treated unjustly	مَضْمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ	Narrowness. Distress	ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ



ط

Physician	طَبِيبٌ جَ أَطِبَاءَ وَأُطِبَةٌ	The sixteenth letter of the	ط
Physician; quack	مُطَبِّبٌ	Alphabet called <i>Tah</i> . As a numeral sign = 9.	
To cook	* طَبَخَ يَطْبَخُ طَبْخًا	To bend down	* طَاطَأَ طَاطَءًا
To be cooked	إِنطَبَخَ	(the head); depress. Urge, hasten	
Cooking. Food cooked	طَبَخٌ	To abase one's self; be depressed	نَطَاطَأَ نَطَاطَءًا
Midday heat. (Like مَاجِرَةٌ)	طَابِجَةٌ	A low place which conceals from view	طَاطَاءٌ
Strength, soundness	طَبَاجٌ	To treat the sick (physician). Be expert	* طَبَّ يَطْبُطُّ طِبًّا
Cook	طَبَّاجٌ	To treat the sick (physician)	طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا
Art of cookery, culinary art	طِبَاجَةٌ	To seek and attempt; manage	طَابَّ مَطَابَةً
Cooked food	طَبِيجٌ	To be treated for sickness; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine	تَطَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا
Hot, midday wind	طَبِجَةُ الْحَرِّ	To seek a remedy	إِسْتَطَبَّ
Melon (same as بَطِيجٌ)	طَبِيجٌ	Skilful, expert; gentle	طَبٌّ
Kitchen	مَطْبَخٌ جَ مَطَابِخٌ	Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness	طِبٌّ
Cooked. [Calendar]	مَطْبُوخٌ	Desire. State. Custom	طِبٌّ
To leap and hide one's self	* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا	The science of medicine	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيبِ
War-axe	طَبَرٌ	Medical	طَبِيبِيٌّ
Sugar; sugar-candy. (Pers.)	* طَبَرَزْدٌ		
Tiberias	* طَبْرِيةٌ		

Induced character (in contrast with <i>innate</i>)	نَطَعٌ	Battalion	طَابُورٌ
A place for sealing, stamping, printing	مَطْبَعٌ	To plaster	* طَبَسَ
Filled; heavily laden.	مُطْبَعٌ	Chalk	* طَبَائِيرٌ
Trained (colt)	مُطْبَعٌ	To murmur (water, &c.)	* مَطْبَلَبٌ طَبْطَبَةٌ
Printing-press	مَطْبَعَةٌ ج. مَطَابِعُ	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money)	* مَطَبٌ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا
Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature	مَطْبُوعٌ	To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to	طَبَعَ عَلَى
To stick to the side (hand)	* طَبِقَ يَطْبِقُ طَبْقًا	To be rusty; dirty	طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا
To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another	طَبَقَ	To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket)	اَطْبَعَ
To put the two things together	طَبَقَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ	To assume a character	نَطَعَ
To fit, suit; be conformable to	طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا	To be impressed, imprinted	اِنطَعَ
To adjust; make to agree	طَابَقَ بَيْنَ	Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model	طَبَعَ ج. طِبَاعٌ
To combine with and aid him	طَابَقَهُ عَلَى	Rust; dirt; disgrace	طَبَعَ وَطَبَعَ
To cover. Close, shut	اَطْبَقَ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful.	طَبَعٌ
To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon	اَطْبَقَ عَلَى	Sluggish	طَبَاعَةٌ
To agree; come to an agreement	قَطَابَقَ	Art of printing; typography	طَبَاعٌ
To be closed, covered, agree with	نَطَبَقَ وَ اِنطَبَقَ	A manufacturer of swords, &c.	طَابَعٌ
To become a cover to	نَطَبَقَ عَلَى	Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition	طَابَعٌ
To apply to such a thing	اِنطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature	طَبِيعَةٌ ج. طَبَائِعُ
Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while	طَبِقَ	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist	طَبِيعِيٌّ
Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition	طَبَقٌ ج. اَطْبَاقٌ	Natural science. Physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage	طَبَقَةٌ ج. طَبَقَاتٌ		
In layers. Conformably to	طِبَاقًا		

Scum; cream; moss on water

طائرة

Clever, discerning

أطبق

[Pistol]

* طَبِيخَةٌ ج طَبِيخَات

Fainting, insensible

مُطَبَّقٌ عَلَيْهِ

To fry

* طَبَنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا

Covering

مُطَبَّقٌ

Frying-pan

طَاجِنٌ وَطَبِينٌ ج طَوَاجِينُ

Complete insanity

جُنُونٌ مُطَبَّقٌ

To scrape. Spread

* طَحَّ يَطْحُ طَحًّا

Continued fever

حُمَّى مُطَبَّاةٌ

To strain in

* طَحَّرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا

A hard, or severe, year

سَنَةٌ مُطَبَّاةٌ

breathing. Circumcise

Calamities

مُطَبَّاتٌ وَبَنَاتٌ طَبَقٍ

Flake of cloud

طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ

Judicious. Extensive

مُطَبَّقٌ

Straining

طَحَّارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ

Conformable, corresponding to

مُطَابِقٌ

To disperse, destroy; break

* طَحَطَّ يَطْحُطُّ طَحْطَةً

Agreement, accord

مُطَابَقَةٌ

To suffer from

طَحْلٌ يَطْحُلُ طَحْلًا

To beat the drum

* طَبَلَ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلًا وَطَبْلٌ

disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)

Drum. Tax. People

طَبْلٌ ج أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ

Having an enlarged or

طَحْلٌ

[Wooden tray]. Drum

طَبْلَةٌ

painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)

The art of drumming

طِبَالَةٌ

Dusky, ashy (colour)

طَحْلَةٌ

Drummer

طَبَّالٌ

Spleen

طَحَالٌ ج طَحْلٌ

* طَبِنَ يَطْبِنُ وَطَبَنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبَانَةً وَطَبْنًا

Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured

أَطْحَلُ

To know, understand

To cover the fire

طَبَنَ النَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا

Suffering from enlarged spleen

مَطْطُولٌ

A numerous body of men

طَبْنٌ

To be covered with green moss (water)

* طَحْلَبَ

Intelligent; skilled

طَبِينٌ

Green moss covering stagnant water

طَحْلَبٌ وَطَحْلِبٌ

Knowledge, intelligence

طَبِينَةٌ

To rush upon; attack

* طَحَمَ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى

A hollow in which fire is covered

طَابُونٌ ج طَوَائِينُ

Impetuosity. Multitude

طَحْمَةٌ

To have a scum

* طَحَّرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا

on the surface (milk)

Soft hair	طَرَّ	Impetuous; violent	طُحُومٌ
All; every one, (used adverbially)	طَرَا	Rushing torrents	سُورٌ طَوَاجِمٌ
Edge; side; streak. Fore-head; front-lock of hair	طَرَّةٌ	Filled	مَطْعُومٌ
A cutpurse, pickpocket	طَرَارٌ	To grind; reduce to powder (flour)	* طَحْنٌ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا
To arrive; come upon; happen to	* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرَأًا وَطَرُوبًا عَلَى	Miller	طَحَّازٌ
To be fresh, juicy	طَرُوْ يَطْرُوْ طَرَاءَةً	Crushing (war, troop)	طُحُونٌ
To overwhelm with praise	أَطْرَأَ	Mill	طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ جَ طَوَاجِنَ
Fresh, juicy, moist	طَرِيٌّ	Grinders (teeth)	طَوَاجِنُ
Coming. Accidental: unexpected	طَارِيٌّ جَ طَرَاءٌ	Flour	طَحِيْنٌ وَطَحِيْنٌ
Unexpected calamity	طَارِئَةٌ جَ طَارِئَاتٌ وَطَوَارِيٌّ	Dregs of sesame-oil	طَحِيْنَةٌ
Exaggerated praise	إِطْرَاءٌ	Grinding-machine, mill-stone	مَطْحَنَةٌ
To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved	* طَرِبَ يَطْرِبُ طَرِبًا	Mill	مَطْحَنَةٌ جَ مَطَاحِنُ
To sing, chant, trill	طَرَبَ	Ground, pulverized	مَطْحُونٌ
To gladden, make joyful	طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ	* طَحَا يَطْحُوْ طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِيْ طَحْيًا	
To seek mirth, to be mirthful	اسْتَطَرَّبَ	To spread out, extend (tr. and intr.). Go away into the country	طَاحَ
Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire	طَرَبٌ	Expanded; elevated. Multitude	* طَحْمٌ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمًا وَطَحْمًا يَطْحَمُ طَحْمَةً
One who feels merry	طَرِيبٌ	To be proud	* طَحَا يَطْحُوْ طَحْوًا
Exciting mirth or delight	مُطَرِّبٌ	To be dark (night)	طَاحٌ وَطَاحَةٌ
Very, or often mirthful	مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ	Great darkness. Intensely dark	
Red cap of felt, fez	طَرْبُوشٌ جَ طَرَائِشُ	To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall	* طَرَّ يَطْرُطُ طَرًا
A high rock or building	* طِرْنَالٌ جَ طَرَائِلُ	To come out, sprout	طَرَّ يَطْرُطُ طَرًا
		To cut off. Excite, incite. Make fall	أَطَرَّ

To prolong the voice طَرَدَ صَوْتَهُ

To attack, طَارَدَ مَطَارِدَةً وَطَرَادًا
charge, assault, follow up, chase

To order one to be driven
away or expelled أَطْرَدَ

To attack or charge one
another نَطَارَدَ

To be sent or driven away اِنطَارَدَ

To follow successively and
regularly اِطْرَدَ

To digress, or wander اِسْتَطْرَدَ
from the main subject. Feign
defeat

Expulsion. Pursuit. طَرَدَجَ طُرُودَةً
[Bale of goods]

Attack; charge; pursuit طَرَادَ

In a direct course طَرَادًا

A small and swift kind of
ship or boat; cruiser طَرَادٌ

Consecutive and regular
succession اِطْرَادٌ

Digression اِسْتَطْرَادٌ

Driven. Pursued; fugitive طَرِيدٌ

Day and night اَلطَّرِيدَانِ

Chased, hunted, طَرِيدَةٌ جَ طَرَائِدُ
entrapped game. Narrow way

Short spear مِطْرَدٌ

General, having no ex-
ception مِطْرَدٌ

To be dainty طَرِيزٌ بَطَرِيزٌ طَرِيزًا
in apparel, food, or form

To embroider طَرَزَ

Thrashing-drag طَرِيزِلٌ

To * طَرَحَ بِطَرَحٍ طَرَحًا وَوَءٍ وَاطْرَحَ
throw, cast. Miscarry (female).
Subtract

He put the
question to him طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ الْمَسْأَلَةَ

Time, or fortune, has طَرَحَ بِالدَّمْرِ
separated him (from his friends)

To throw with force. Induce
miscarriage طَرَحَ

To converse with; in- طَارَحَ مَطَارَحَةً
terchange questions, songs, &c.

Look! اَطْرَحَ

Casting. Subtraction طَرَحٌ

Abortion, miscarriage. Cast
away طَرَحَ

Veil worn by a female on
the head طَرَحَةٌ

Sheet of paper [طَرَحِيَّةٌ وَرَقٌ]

Cushion to sit on [طَرَاةٌ]

Distant, remote طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ

One thrown or cast
down طَرِجٌ جَ طَرَحِيٌّ

A question proposed اَطْرُوحَةٌ

Place where some-
thing is thrown مَطْرَحٌ جَ مَطَارِحٌ

A rejected saying قَوْلٌ مَطْرَحٌ

To walk in a languid
manner مَشَى مَطْرِحًا

Tarragon. (*Dracunculus*) * طَرْنُخُونٌ

To send or طَرَدَ بَطَرْدٍ طَرَدًا وَطَرْدَ
drive away; exile; chase

To be newly acquired طَرَفٌ بِطَرَفٍ طَرَاةٌ

To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish طَرَفَ

To give, or bring, something new أَطْرَفَ

To go to an extreme; to be immoderate نَظَرَ

To regard a thing as new, prefer as new اِسْتَنْظَرَ

The eye طَرَفٌ

The eyelid طَرَفُ الْعَيْنِ

The eyes الطَّوَارِفُ

Generous; of noble origin طَرَفٌ وَطَرَفٌ

Side. End, أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطَارِيفُ
Extremity. Part

Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs الْأَطْرَافُ

The lower classes of society أَطْرَافُ النَّاسِ

Daybreak and sunset أَطْرَافُ النَّهَارِ

Choice أَطْرَافُ الْحَدِيثِ وَطَرَاةٌ
subjects of discourse

Tamarisk (tree) طَرَفَاءُ

Twinkling of an eye. Wink طَرَقَ

Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present طَرَقَ

طَارَفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ ج طَرَفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ
Something new, rare. Acquired property ج طَرَائِفُ

A silk garment يُطَرَفُ ج مَطَارِيفُ
with ornamental borders

Form, shape, manner طَرَزَ

Embroidery. Mode, manner طَرَّازٌ

Embroiderer طَرَّازٌ وَمُطَرِّزٌ

Embroidered مُطَرِّزٌ

To efface, obliterate * طَرَسَ يَطْرِسُ طَرَسًا

To write over other writing. Blacken طَرَسَ

Page; tablet طَرِسَ ج أَطْرَاسٌ وَطُرُوسٌ

To be deaf * طَرِشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرَشًا

To whitewash [طَرَشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرَشًا]

To feign deafness تَطَارَشَ

Deafness طَرِشٌ

Lime, &c., for whitewashing [طَرِشٌ]

Whitewasher [طَرَّاشٌ]

Deaf أَطْرِشٌ م طَرِشَاءُ ج طَرِشٌ

To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes * طَرِطَ يَطْرِطُ طَرَطًا

To boast * طَرَطَرَ طَرَطَرَةً

High, pointed, sp. cap, head-dress * طَرَطُورٌ ج طَرَاطِيرُ

Tartar deposited from wine [طَرَطِيرٌ]

To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears * طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرَفًا

To turn away from طَرَفَ عَنْ

Way ; manner ; طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ
means ; conduct. Condition. Sect

Vicissitudes of time طَرَائِقُ الدَّمْرِ

Gentleness ; softness طَرِيقَةٌ

Mallet ; مطْرُق ومطرقة ج مطَارِقُ
hammer ; knocker. Rod

Stamped. Streaked مطْرُقٌ

Beaten (road). Trampled. مطْرُوقٌ
Weak

Road ; high'way مُسْتَطْرَقٌ

Honey-comb. Honey طَرْمٌ *

Warming pan. طَرْمٌ وَطَرْمَةٌ
Brazier

Cabin at the stern of a ship طَارِمَةٌ

To brag, boast, swagger طَرَمَدٌ *

To come upon طَرَا يَطْرُو طُرُوءًا عَلَى
from a distant place

* طَرِي يَطْرِي وَطَرُو يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً

To be tender ; fresh وَطَرَاءَةٌ وَطَرَاءٌ

To soften, moisten. Season طَرَى
(food)

To praise highly ; أطْرَى إِطْرَاءً
exaggerate in praise

Innumerable company طَرَا

Tender ; fresh ; juicy طَرِيٌّ

To plunge in طَسَّ يَطْسُ طَسًّا
water. Contend with and silence

To go طَسَّ وَطَعَسَ

A man who fights around مطْرِفٌ
the army

Inconstant. [Excessive] مُتَطَرِفٌ

The first مُسْتَطَرِفُ الْأَيَّامِ وَمُطَرَفُهَا
days

To strike ; طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرَقًا
knock. Visit some one at night

To suffer from weakness طُرِقَ
of mind

To beat out or make even, طَرَقَ
thin ; level

To give a way to, make طَرَقَ لَهُ
way for

To put one upon another. طَارَقَ
Follow

To be silent ; look down to أَطْرَقَ
the ground. Incline to

To seek a way. Reach ; تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى
obtain

To follow each other تَطَارَقَ

To take a way ; seek a way اِسْتَطَرَّقَ

Act of striking. Mode, طَرَقٌ وَطَرَقَةٌ
sort. Snare

I came to him أُنْتَبَهَ طَرَقًا وَطَرَقَيْنِ
once and twice

Beaten طَرَقَ ج طُرُقٌ وَطَرَقَاتٌ
tracks. Way, course. Custom,
habit. Line, streak. Darkness

Soles (of a sandal). Plates طِرَاقٌ
(of a helmet)

Striker. Visitor طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ
at night. Morning-star

Calamity ; evil طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ

طَرِيقٌ ج طُرُقٌ وَأَطْرُقٌ وَطَرَقَاتٌ
Way, road, path

- To thrust, pierce * طَعَنَ يَطْعُنُ طَعْنًا بـ
- To speak ill of; defame طَعَنَ فِي وَعَلَى
- To become old, aged طَعَنَ فِي الْمَيِّتِ
- To go into or through طَعَنَ فِي
- To be attacked by the plague طَعِنَ
- To thrust one another طَاعَنَ وَطَاعَنَ وَإِطْعَنَ
- A thrust. [Plague-bubo] طَعْنَةٌ
- A censurer, backbiter طَعَّانٌ
- Plague, pestilence طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ
- One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague طَعِينٌ وَمَطْعُونٌ
- To attack * طَفَرَ يَطْفُرُ طَفْرًا عَلَى
- Turkish Imperial cypher طَفَرَاهُ ج طَفَرَاهَاتُ
- To be stupid; base * طَفَمَ يَطْفُمُ طُفُومَةً
- To feign ignorance نَطَفَمَ
- A company طُفَيْمَةٌ ج طُفَيْمَاتٌ وَطُفَمٌ
- of men of the same order or rank
- Low, ignoble, stupid persons طُفَامٌ
- To exceed * طَفَا يَطْفُو طُفُونًا وَطُفُونًا
- the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)
- Excess. Excess of wickedness طُفُونَى
- Exceeding bounds; very wicked طَاغَرَ ج طُفَاةٌ
- Idol. Demon. Rebel. طَاغُوتٌ
- Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan
- طَسَّ وَ طَسَّتْ وَطَسَّتْ ج طُسُوتٌ
- Basin for washing وَطُسُوتٌ
- To efface, blot out * طَسَمَ يَطْسُمُ طَسْمًا
- To have indigestion طَسِيمٌ يَطْسِمُ طَسْمًا
- Strap of leather for sharpening a knife طَسْمَةٌ
- To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss] * طَشَّ يَطِشُّ طَشًّا
- Fine, drizzling rain طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ
- To eat. * طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا
- Take a graft successfully (tree)
- To taste طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا
- To graft (a tree). | Vaccinate. Inoculate | طَعَّمَ
- To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit) أَطْعَمَ
- To be grafted; | vaccinated; inoculated | أَطْعِمَ
- To taste. Seek food اِسْتَطْعَمَ
- Taste; flavour; savour طَعْمٌ ج طُعُومٌ
- Bait thrown to fish. [Poison] طُعْمٌ
- Food; nourishment. طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعْمٌ
- Invitation to eat. Mode of gain
- Food; nourishment. طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ
- Wheat
- Food; place of food مَطَاعِمٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ
- Very hospitable مِطْعَامٌ
- What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine] مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِمُهُمُ

Excess which overflows. طُفَاخَةٌ
Scum
Overflowing طُفْعَانٌ وَطَاخٌ
A skimmer, ladle مَطْفَعَةٌ
To jump; leap over * طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا وَطُفُورًا
To make the horse leap over طَفَرَ الْفَرَسَ
To have foam or scum on the surface (milk) طَفَرٌ
A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules] طَفْرَةٌ
To commence to do * طَفِقَ وَطَفِقَ بِفَعْلٍ
He attained that which he desired طَفِقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ
To be * طَفِلٌ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطَنَالَةً
tender; affectionate
To approach طَفَلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولًا وَطَفَلٌ
setting (sun)
To consider a speech طَفَلَ الْكَلَامَ
To have a child (woman). Be red at setting (sun) أَطْفَلَ
To act like a child. Be an intruder, uninvited (guest) نَطْفَلَ
Time just before or after sunset; twilight. Rain طَفَلَ
Infant طِفْلٌ جِ أَطْفَالٌ مِ طِفْلَةٌ
Soft, tender طِفْلٌ جِ طِفَالٌ وَطُفُولٌ
Infancy. طِنَالَةٌ وَطُفُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ
Childhood
Uninvited guest at a banquet. Intruder طُفَيْلِي
A female having a young one مُطْفِلَةٌ وَمُطْفِلَةٌ
To rise high * طَنَا يَطْنُو طُنُوءًا وَطُنُوءًا
(water). Be light and fleet in running

* طَفَى وَطَفَى يَطْفَى طَفْيًا وَطُفْيَانًا
To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water)
To cause one to be very wicked طَفَى وَأَطْفَى
Extravagant in طَاغَرَ جِ طُغَاءَةٌ
unbelief or wickedness
Proud; tyrant. Thunderbolt طَاغِيَةٌ
To approach. * طَفَّ يَطْفُتُ طَفًّا مِنْ
Bind the feet
Take what comes to thee خُذْ مَا طَفَّتْ لَكَ
To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard طَفَفَ
To look down upon from above أَطَفَّ عَلَى
Coast; shore; side طَفْ
Full measure طَفَافٌ
Quantity above or below measure طُفَانَةٌ
Small quantity; incomplete. Base. Vile طَفِيفٌ
To be put out or extinguished * طَفِيَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا
To put out (fire); extinguish; allay أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً
To be extinguished إِنِطْفَأَ إِنْطِنَاءً
Extinguished fire نَارٌ طَافِيَةٌ
* طَفَغَ يَطْفَغُ طُفْغًا وَطُفُوحًا
To overflow; fill to overflowing
To fill to overflowing طَفَغَ وَآطَفَغَ
Fullness. That which fills up طُنَاجٌ

Unretaliated.	مَطْلُولٌ وَطَلِيلٌ
Wet with dew	
To seek; ask; desire	* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا
To beseech; pray	طَلَبَ إِلَى
To ask or demand (payment); claim	طَالَبَ مَطَالَبَةً
To grant a request	أَطْلَبَ
To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently	نَطْلَبُ
Demand. Claim.	طَلَبٌ وَطِلْبَةٌ
Desire. Request	
Seeker.	طَالِبٌ ج طُلَبٌ وَطُلَّابٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ
Candidate	
A student	طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ
One who seeks or demands	طُلَّابٌ وَطُلُوبٌ
Sought for; fem. [betrothed]	طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ
Demand; desire.	مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ
Subject of investigation	
Distant, remote	مُطْلَبٌ
Claim. Object	مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ
sought or desired	
Saul (King of Israel)	* طَالُوتُ
To be	* طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلْحًا وَطَلَاخَةً وَطَلَحَ
tired, lean (camel); fatigue	
To be hungry	طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلْحًا
To importune	طَلَحَ عَلَى
To lead a life of pleasure	إِطْلَحَ
A kind of thorny acacia.	طَلْحٌ
Banana tree	

To float	طَفَا فَوْقَ الْمَاءِ
To enter upon (a matter)	طَفَا فِي
Scum. Somewhat	طَفَاوَةٌ
Floating	طَافٍ
To make a sound. Burst. Crack	* [طَقَّ يَطْقُ طَقًا]
Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite]	* طَفَسَ ج طُقُوسٌ
To make a noise	* طَفَطَقَ طَفْطَفَةً
Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils)	* [طَفَمَ ج طَفُومَةٌ]
To moisten the	* طَلَّ يَطْلُ طَلًّا
earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear	
To look	أَطَلَ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَاسْتَطَلَ
down upon, have a view of	
To stretch himself and look at	نَطَالَ وَتَطَالَ
Finest rain;	طَلٌّ ج طِلَالٌ وَطِلَلٌ
dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; elegant, beautiful	
His blood was shed	ذَمَبَ دَمَهُ طِلَالًا
for nought, unretaliated	
A wife. Daintiness; delicious perfume	طَلَّةٌ
Raised or	طَلَّلَ ج طُلُولٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ
projecting place or part. Ruins	
Joy; pleasure. Beauty	طَلَالَةٌ
High place from which a view is obtained	مَطَلٌ
An unsettled affair	أَمْرٌ مُطَلٌّ

To reach the land	طَلَعَ الْأَرْضَ	Lean, emaciated; tired (animal)	طَلَعَ
To study; read; examine	طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً	A life of ease and pleasure	طَلَعَ
To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show	أُطْلِعَ	Wicked.	طَالِحٌ ج طَلْحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ
To disclose, make known. inform	أُطْلِعَ عَلَى	Tired, fatigued; lean	طَلَحَ
To look at, or for; expect	نَظَّلَعَ إِلَى	Wickedness; ungodliness	طَلَاخٌ
To know; be informed.	إِطْلِعَ عَلَى	Sheet of paper	أُطْلِعِي ج طَلَاخِي
To look down; see	إِسْتَطْلَعَ	To stain; blacken; soil	* طَلَعَ بِطَلْعٍ طَلْعًا
To examine, seek for information	طَلَعَ	To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub]	* طَلَسَ بِطَلْسٍ طَلَسًا وَطَلَسَ
Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity	طَلْعٌ	To be obliterated, effaced.	نَظَّلَسَ
Knowledge. High place. Side	طَلْعٌ	Put on a robe (<i>teilasan</i>)	إِنْظَلَسَ
Desirous, eager	طَلْعٌ	To disappear, be concealed; [daubed]	طَلَسَ
Face. Aspect	طَلْعَةٌ	Black	طَلَسَ
Experienced.	طَلَاعُ الثَّنَائِيَا أَوْ الْأَجْدِ	A written paper. Effaced.	طَلَسَ
Aspiring	طَالِحٌ ج طَوَالِحٌ	Old, worn out	أُطْلَسَ
Magical omen; horoscope. Rising	طُلُوعٌ	Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas.	طَلَسَ
Act of rising; appearance	طَلْعَةٌ ج طَلَاخٌ	Worn out. Dirty	طَلَسَ
Vanguard; advance-guard of an army	مَطْلَعٌ ج مَطَالِغٌ	A particular robe worn by learned men	* طَلَسَمَ
Place or time of rising. First line of a poem	طَلْعٌ	To look down and be silent. To write a talisman	طَلَسَمَ ج طَلَاْسِمٌ
A place of ascent. Way of attaining	مُطْلِعٌ وَضُطْلِعٌ	Magical writing. Talisman	طَلَعَ بِطَلْعٍ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا
Powerful. High. Subduer	طَلَّقَ بِطَلْقٍ طَلَاقًا	To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout	طَلَعَ وَطَلَعَ بِطَلْعٍ طُلُوعًا
To be freed from bonds, divorced (woman)	طَلَّقَ	To ascend	طَلَعَ بِطَلْعٍ عَلَى
To have a cheerful face or appearance	طَلَّقَ	To come to, or upon; look upon; know	طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى
		To depart from	طَلَعَ
		To blossom (palm-tree). [Look]	طَلَعَ

Divorced (woman) طَالِقٌ وَطَالِقَةٌ طُلُقٌ وَطَوَالِقُ	To suffer the pains of child-birth طَلِقَتْ
Application of a word. Generalization إِطْلَاقٌ	To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit طَلَّقَ وَأَطْلَقَ
Universally, absolutely عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا	To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture أَطْلَقَ
Departure إِنْطِلَاقٌ	To generalize; say something without qualification أَطْلَقَ الْقَوْلَ
Free, liberated. Absolute مُطْلَقٌ	To use a word in a particular sense أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنَى
Loaf or cake of bread * طَلْمَةٌ جَ طَلَمٌ [وَطَلَايٌ]	To permit him أَطْلَقَ لَهُ
Beauty ; grace, sweetness * طَلَاوَةٌ	To slay without restriction أَطْلَقَ بِهِمُ السِّيفَ
To anoint; cover with * طَلَى يَطْلِي طَلْيًا	To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for أَطْلَقَ
To overlay with gold طَلَى بِالذَّمْسِ	To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face) إِنْطَلَقَ
To revile. Smear. Sing طَلَى	To take away إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ
To incline to one's natural desire أَطْلَى	To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed إِنْتَطَلَقَ
To keep to diversion and mirth نَطْلَى	Pains of childbirth. Free, freed طَلَقَ جَ أَطْلَاقٌ
To be covered, smeared نَطْلَى وَإِطْلَى	Liberal طَلَقُ الْبَيْتِ
Desire. Person. Smeared طَلَا جَ أَطْلَاءَ	Day not cold or hot يَوْمٌ طَلَقٌ
Wolf. Hunter طَلُوْ	Cheerful طَلَقُ الْوَجْهِ وَطَلَّةٌ وَطَلِيَّةٌ
Ointment; tar; pitch طَلَاءَ	Eloquent. Sharp tongue طَلَقُ اللَّسَانِ
Blood طَلَاءَ	Eloquent طَلَقُ اللَّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ اللَّسَانِ
Restrained. A young lamb طَلِيٌّ	Free; lawful طَلَقٌ
Smeared, covered مَطْلَى	One course, once. Share. Shackle طَلَقٌ مَثَ طَلَنَانِ جَ أَطْلَاقٌ
To overflow; cover * طَمَ بِطَمٍ طَمًا * up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly	Divorce طَلَّاقٌ
To be abundant, overflow طَمَ بِطَمٍ طَمًا وَطُمُومًا	Freed, emancipated طَلِيقٌ جَ طُلُقَاءَ

Old garment. Poor, indigent

طَمِرٌ جَ أَطْمَارٌ

Flea

طَامِرٌ

A roll, scroll

طُومَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ

A builder's cord or line

يَطْمَرُ وَيَطْمَارُ

Accumulated

مُطْمَرٌ

He imitates

هُوَ عَلَى يَطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ

or resembles his father

Pit for keeping wheat, cellar

مَطْبُورَةٌ جَ مَطَابِيرُ

To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart)

To efface

طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى

To blind (God)

طَمَسَ عَنْهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ

To be effaced; disappear

نَطَمَسَ وَانْطَمَسَ

Conjecture

طَمَانَةٌ

Effaced. Hidden. Distant

طَامِسٌ

Stupid. Wicked

طَامِسُ الْقَلْبِ

Blind, becoming blind

طَمِسٌ وَمَطْمُوسٌ

* طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا وَطَمَاعًا فِي وَبٍ

To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for

To make to covet

طَمَعًا وَطَمِعَ

Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain

طَمِيعٌ

A coveted object

طَمِيعٌ جَ أَطْمَاعٌ

Covetous

طَمِيعٌ وَطَمِيعٌ وَطَمِيعٌ وَطَمِيعٌ

To alight (bird)

طَمَمَ

To be filled or covered up

إِنْطَمَ

The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse

طِمٌ

A company of men

طُمَةٌ

Swift (horse)

طُمُومٌ

Catastrophe. Day of judgment

طَامَةٌ

The resurrection

الطَّامَةُ

To menstruate

* طَمِثَتْ تَطْمِثُ طَمِثًا (woman)

To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch

طَمِثَ يَطْمِثُ

Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity

طَمِثٌ

Menstruating (woman)

طَامِثٌ

* طَمَعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَحًا وَطَمَاحًا وَطَمُوحًا إِلَى

To gaze at; aspire to

To take away, cause to go away

طَمَعَ بِـ

To raise one's self to look at

طَمَعَ يَبْصُرُهُ إِلَى

To be proud, disdainful

أَطْمَعَ بِأَنفِهِ

To rebel against; go off without permission

طَمَعَ عَلَى

Misfortunes, afflictions

طَمَحَاتٌ

High. Aspiring. Proud

طَامِحٌ وَطَمُوحٌ

To bury, con-

* طَمَرَ يَطْمِرُ طَمْرًا

ceal, fill up (a pit). Leap

To roll up. Let down a curtain

طَمَرَ

To leap upon, to ride (a horse)

إِطْمَرَ عَلَى

To cut off (the leg). Make
resound; ring أَطَنَّ

A bundle of
reeds. Body طَنْجُ أَطْنَانٍ وَطْنَانٍ

Humming of insects: ring-
ing of the ears طَبِينٌ

Sonorous. Wide-spread طَنَّانٌ

A sonorous ode قَصِيدَةُ طَنَّانَةٍ

To pitch a tent and
stretch its ropes * طَنَبَ

To be eloquent or
extravagant in praise or blame أَطْنَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

The wind blew
violently أَطْنَبَتِ الرِّيحُ

Tent-rope; strap;
sinew; root طَنْبُجُ أَطْنَابٍ

To pitch a tent,
encamp ضَرَبَ الْأَطْنَابَ

Rays of the sun أَطْنَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Superfluity of language;
prolixity إِطْنَابٌ

Shoulder مَطْنَبُ جِ مَطَانِبِ

An immoderate praiser مُطْنِبٌ

Made fast with tent-ropes مُطْنَبٌ

A great army جَيْشٌ مُطْنِبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ

Tambour;
tambourine * طَنْبُورُ جِ طَنْابِيرُ

To be stubborn, rebel-
lious (slave) * طَنْجَرُ

طَنْجَرَةٌ جِ طَنْاجِرُ وَطَنْجِيرُ جِ طَنْاجِيرُ

A copper cooking vessel; saucepan

A pointed
head-ornament * [طَنْطُورُ جِ طَنْاطِيرُ]

Thing coveted;
object desired طَمَعَ جِ مَطَامِعُ

A cause of coveting مَطْمَعَةٌ

To dye; stain.
Drive, urge * طَمَلَّ يَطْمُلُ طَمَلًا

To efface; blot out أَطْمَلَ

All created things الطَّمْلُ

Shamelessly
wicked طَمِيلٌ وَطَامِيلٌ وَطَمُولٌ

Muddy water طَمِيلٌ وَطُمَّةٌ

Shameless wickedness طُمُوءَةٌ

Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad
arrow head. Necklace. Mud,
slime طَمِيلٌ

(To tranquillize; reassure;
compose * اِطْمَنَّ

To lean, bend, incline نَطَمَنَّ

To be low (land). Be free
from disquietude إِطْنَانٌ

To abide, dwell إِطْنَانٌ بِالْمَوْضِعِ

To trust implicitly
and confidently in إِطْنَانٌ إِلَى

Tranquillity;
feeling of security طُمَأْنِينَةٌ وَإِطْمِنَانٌ

Tranquil; composed;
trusting. Depressed (land) مُطْمِنٌ

* طَمًا يَطْمُو طُمُومًا وَطَمَى يَطْمِي طَمِيًا

To rise, be high (river, sea)

High (water, sea) طَامٌ

To buzz; ring;
resound. Die * طَنَّ يَطْنُ طَنْبًا

To be suspected of يُطْنُ بِـ

To loathe; leave alone,
abandon

نَطَمَ

To hum, tinkle,
ring, resound

* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً

A brownish colour

طُهْمَةٌ

Soft speech. Loquacity

طَنْطَنَةً

Perfect. Beautiful. Very
fat or lean

مُطَهَّمٌ

To be suspected

* طَنِفَ يَطْنِفُ طَنَفًا

To become

* طَهَلَ يَطْهَلُ طَهَلًا

To be corrupt

طَنِفَ طَنَافَةً وَطَنُوقَةً

brackish unwholesome (water)

To demean one's self
to covet something

طَنَفَتْ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى

To cook well.

To travel

* طَاوَأَ يَطَاوِئُ طَاوِئًا

To suspect. To put thorns
or sticks on a wall

طَنَفَ

To be skilled; be a good
workman

أَطَاىَ

How abstinent is he!

مَا أَطْنَفَ

A cook

طَاوِجُ طُهْمَةٍ

To come to, or upon

نَطَفَ

Well executed

مُطَهَّوٌّ

Peak of a moun-
tain; projecting ledge. Balcony

طَنَفٌ جِ أَطْنَفٌ

Brick. [Canon]

* طُوبٌ

Suspected. Corrupt

طَنِفٌ

[Gunner; artillery-man

طُوبِجِيٌّ

A narrow mat.
Garment

طَنِيسَةٌ جِ طَنَافِسٌ

Blessedness. (See طَبَّ)

طُوبَى

* طَهَّرَ يَطْهَرُ طَهْرًا وَطَهْرًا وَطَهَارَةً

* طَاغَ يَطْوِجُ طَوْحًا وَيَطْجُ طَجْمًا

To perish. Fall. Wander

To be clean, pure. Put away

To cleanse, purify, wash.
Circumcise

طَهَّرَ

To mislead; lead
to ruin

طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاغَ وَهَـ

To be cleansed, purified;
holy

نَطَهَّرَ

To wander hither and
thither. To perish

تَطَوَّحَ

Cleanness. Ceremonial
purity. Holiness

طَهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ

Perishing; astray

طَائِجٌ

A means of purifying

طَهْوَرٌ

Adverse vicissi-
tudes

طَوَائِجٌ وَمَطَاوِجٌ

Pure, clean. Holy

طَاهِرٌ جِ أَطْهَارٌ

To be firmly
established

* طَادَ يَطْوُدُ طَوْدًا

Purgatory

مَطَهَّرٌ

To go about; wander

طَوْدٌ وَتَطَوَّدَ

Purified

مُطَهَّرٌ

To rise in the air

إِنطَادَ

Vessel or instru-
ment or place for purifying

مِطْهَرَةٌ جِ مَطَاهِرٌ

High mountain

طَوْدٌ جِ أَطْوَادٌ

To shun

* طَهُمَ مِنْ

To consent; follow, comply with طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى

To obey; comply with اطَاعَ اطَاعَةً

To obey voluntarily; to volunteer نَطَوَعَ

To obey; be led to obey اِنطَاعَ اِنطِيعًا

To be able; to have power. Consent اِسْتَطَاعَ وَاسْطَاعَ

Obedient; submissive طَوَعَ وَطَائِعٌ

Docile; tractable طَوَعَ الْعَيْنَانِ أَوْ الْقِيَادِ

Voluntarily; willingly طَوَعًا

Obedience; submission طَاعَةٌ وَاطِيعَةٌ

Ability; power اِسْتَطَاعَةٌ

Voluntary action نَطَوَعَ

Obeys. Accepted مُطَاعٌ

Consent; agreement; accord مُطَاوَعَةٌ

Volunteer مُنطَوِعٌ وَمُطَوِّعٌ

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوَافًا وَطَوَافَانًا

To go around. To travel. Circumambulate حَوَلَ وَفِي وَبِ

To go around; to lead around طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ

To surround. To visit اَطَافَ بِ

To go around repeatedly تَطَوَّفَ

Night-police. Raft طَوَفٌ وَطَائِفٌ

Flood; deluge طُوفَانٌ

Waterless desert مَطَادَةٌ جَ مَطَاوِدُ

Lofty; rising high in the air. [Balloon] مُنطَادٌ

To hover round about; approach * طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا

State, manner; limit; pl. kinds, classes * طَوْرٌ جَ اَطْوَارٌ

Time after time; once and again طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ

Mountain. Mount طَوْرٌ جَ اَطْوَارُ Sinai

Wild. Stranger طَوْرِيٌّ وَطَوْرَانِيٌّ

Parallel, corresponding to, co-terminal طَوَارٌ

He attained the two extremes, the limit بَلَغَ اَطْوَرَيْنِ

To be beautiful; fresh after illness * طَاسٌ يَطُوسُ طَوَسًا

To carry off طَوَسَ بِ

To adorn one's self نَطَوَسَ

Drinking-cup طَاسٌ جَ طَاسَاتٌ

Peacock طَاوُوسٌ جَ اَطْوَامٌ وَطَوَاوِيسُ

Adornment تَطْوِيسٌ

Adorned; beautiful مَطْوِيسٌ

Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness * طَوُشٌ

Eunuch; [gelding] طَوَاشِيٌّ جَ طَوَاشِيَّةٌ

Riot, tumult [طَوَشَةٌ]

To obey; submit to * طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوَعًا

He permitted or encouraged himself to.... طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ

To be long, extend	اِسْتَطَالَ	Party. Band. Sect طَائِفَةٌ ج طَوَائِفُ
To be generous to.	اِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى	Circumambulation around طَوَافٌ El-Caaba
Transgress the rights of some one		One who goes around طَوَّافٌ
During a long time; continually	طَالَمَا	repeatedly; servant, attendant
A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence	طَوَّلَ	A place of going round مَطَافٌ
A tether, rope	طَوَّلَ وَطَّلَ	A Mecca guide مَطْوُوفٌ
Length. Duration. Longitude	طُولٌ	* طَاقَ يَطْوِقُ طَوْقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَأَطَاقَ
Lines of longitude; meridians	خُطُوطُ الطُّوْلِ	To be able to do or support طَوْقٌ
Long-suffering; patience	طُولُ الرُّوحِ	To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable طَوْقٌ
Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth	طَائِلٌ	He permitted himself طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
Of no benefit, or consequence	لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ	To put a collar around one's own neck نَطَوَّقَ
Enmity; blood-revenge	طَائِلَةٌ	Arch. Window. Layer طَاقٌ ج طَاقَاتٌ وَطِيقَانٌ
Table	[طَاوِلَةٌ]	Collar worn around طَوَّقٌ ج أَطَوَّقَ
Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry	طَوِيلٌ ج طَوَالٌ	the neck. Ability, power طَاقَةٌ
Generous. Able; competent	طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ	Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window] طَاقَةٌ
Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology	تَطْوِيلٌ	Ability, power إِطَاقَةٌ
Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry	مُسْتَطَبِلٌ	* طَالَ يَطُولُ طَوْلًا
To fold, conceal. Destroy	* طَوَى يَطْوِي طَيًّا	Continue a long time. Exceed طَالَ وَأَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى
To withdraw from, leave	طَوَى كَتَمَهُ عَنْ	To grant a benefit طَالَ طَوْلُكَ أَوْ عَمَرُكَ
To traverse a country	طَوَى الْبِلَادَ	May you live long ! طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ
		To lengthen, extend, prolong طَاوَلَ فِي
		Defer, put off (payment, &c.) طَاوَلَ عَلَى
		To be proud, transgress the rights of some one

To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant	طَبَّبَ	To be hungry; suffer from hunger	طَوِي يَطْوِي طَوِي . وَأَطْوِي
To find good, agreeable	إِسْتَطَابَ وَإِسْتَعْمَبَ	To be rolled, coiled (serpent)	نَطَوَى
Perfume	طِبِّبَ جَ أَطْبَابَ	To be folded up	إِنطَوَى وَإِطْوَى
[Ball used in play]	طَابَةٌ	To conceive, harbour in the mind	إِنْطَوَى عَلَى
Lawfulness. Willingness	طِبَّةٌ	Folding. Traversing. Line, crease	طِيَّ
Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]	طَبِيبٌ	Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)	فِي طَبِيٍّ
Cheerful, happy	طَبِيبُ النَّفْسِ	Region. Object	طَبِيَّةٌ
A good thing	طَبِيبَةٌ جَ طَبِيبَاتٌ	Hunger	طَوَى
A kind of tax on real estate; land deed	طَابُوا	Hungry. Slender	طَوِيٌّ وَطَاوٍ
The better thing	أَطْبَبُ جَ أَطَابِبُ	Twice done	طَوَى
The best things	الْأَطَابِبُ وَالْبَطَابِبُ	Lean; hungry	طَوِيُّ الْبَطْنِ
How good it is!	مَا أَطْبِيبُهُ	Conscience, purpose	طَوْبَةٌ
Blessed- (طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ) ness; happiness (to you)	طُوبَى	Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold	مَطَاوِي جَ مَطَاوِيٌّ
A cause of pleasure	مَطْبِيبَةٌ	Folded up	مَطْوِيٌّ
Perfumed	مُطَبَّبٌ	To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]	* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطِيبًا وَطِبَّةً
(See طَاجَ يَطْجُو) (طَاجَ يَطْجُو)	* طَاجَ يَطْجُو طَجْنًا	To be happy, cheerful	طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ
To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt	* طَاجَ يَطْجُو طَجْنًا	To leave, give up	طَابَ عَنْهُ نَفْسًا
To fly (bird). To flee	* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيْرَاتًا	To lead a happy life	طَابَ الْعَيْشُ
To hasten to...	طَارَ إِلَى	To make good, pleasant. Perfume	طَبَّبَ وَأَطَابَ
To make to fly	طَبَّرَ وَأَطَارَ	To jest with	طَابَبَ
To draw a bad omen from...	نَظَرَ وَإِطْرَبَ وَمِنْ	To do, or say, pleasant things	أَطَابَ

A multitude of things	طَبَشَ	To be dispersed, scattered	نَطَابَرَ نَطَابِرًا
To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle	طَاشَ بِطَاشٍ طُشًا	To become split	إِنطَارَ
To miss (an arrow)	طَاشَ عَنْ	To fly about, be scattered ; break forth ; draw out quickly (sword) ; rise in value. Go rapidly (horse)	إِسْتَطَارَ
To make unsteady ; to make to err	أَطَاشَ	Birds. (See طَائِرٌ)	طَبَّرَ
Frivolity ; foolishness. Motion	طَبِشٌ وَطَبْشَانٌ	Levity, inconstancy	طَبَرَةٌ وَطَبْرُورَةٌ
Light, fickle, frivolous	طَائِشٌ	Stumble, slip. Frivolity	طَبَرَةٌ جَ طَبَرَاتٌ
To appear in a dream	* طَافَ بِطَافٍ طَيْفًا	Evil augury or omen	طَبَرَةٌ
To go around, visit	طَبَفَ وَأَطَافَ	Flight (of birds, &c.)	طَبْرَانٌ
Apparition ; spectre. Anger. Insanity	طَبَفَ	Bird. Omen	طَائِرٌ جَ طَبْرٌ وَطَبُورٌ
To plaster with clay	* طَانَ بِطَيْنٍ طَيْنًا وَطَيْنَ	A pleasant journey to you !	سِرَ عَلَى الطَّائِرِ الْمَهْمُونِ
To be smeared with clay	نَطَبَنَ	Swift (horse)	طَبَّارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ
Clay ; mortar	طَيْنٌ جَ أَطْيَانٌ	[Kite (toy)]	طَبَّارَةٌ جَ طَبَّارَاتٌ
A lump of clay. Natural disposition	طَيْنَةٌ	Spreading	مُسْتَطَبِرٌ
Muddy	طَانٌ	To multiply, increase	* طَاسَ بِطَاسٍ طُهَسًا
Plasterer	طَيَّانٌ		
Plastered with clay	مَطِينٌ		

ظ

- To deem beautiful** **إِسْظَرَفَ**
Beauty; excellence. **ظَرْفٌ جَ ظُرُوفٌ**
 Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place
- Faithful, sincere** **نَقِيُّ الظَّرْفِ**
Beautiful, elegant **ظَرِيفٌ جَ ظُرْفَاهُ وَظُرَافٌ**
To travel, depart **ظَلَعَنَ يَظْلَعُ ظُلْعًا وَمَظْلَعًا**
To make one to depart **أَظْلَعَنَ**
A short journey **ظُلْعَةٌ**
A rope **ظِلْعَانٌ**
Camel **ظَلْعُونٌ جَ ظُلْعُنٌ**
Woman's litter. Woman in a litter **ظَلْعِيَّةٌ جَ ظُلْعُنٌ وَظِلْعَانٌ وَأُظْلَعَانٌ**
To scratch with one's nails **ظَلَفَرَتْ بِظُفْرِ ظِلْفًا وَظَلَفَرَتْ**
To suffer from pterygium (eye) **ظَلَفَرَتْ الْعَيْنُ تَظْفَرُ ظِلْفًا**
To obtain; overcome **ظَلَفَرَتْ وَظَلَفَرَتْ عَلَى**
To wish or declare him victorious **ظَلَفَرَتْ**
- The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *zah*. As a numerical sign=400**
To induce, incline to, cherish **ظَارَّ يَظَارُ ظَارًا وَأَظَارَ عَلَى**
A foster-father, or mother **ظِلْدٌ جَ أَظْوَرٌ وَظَوْرٌ وَأَظَارَ**
Edge, end **ظُبَّةٌ جَ أَظْبٍ وَظَبَاتٌ**
Gazelle **ظَلِيٌّ مَ ظَلِيَّةٌ جَ ظِلْبَاءٌ وَظِلْبَاتٌ**
To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it **ظَرَّ يَظَرُّ مَظَرَةً**
A stone knife **ظِرٌّ وَظَرَرٌ جَ ظِرَارٌ**
A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground) **ظَرِيرٌ جَ أَظِرَّةٌ وَظُرَانٌ**
A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire **مِظْرَةٌ**
To cleave to, adhere **ظَرِبَ يَظْرِبُ ظَرْبًا بِ**
To be beautiful, elegant, clever **ظَرْفٌ بَظَرْفٍ ظَرْفًا وَظَرَفَةٌ**
To adorn, embellish **ظَرَفَ**
To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for **أَظَرَفَ**
To affect beauty or elegance **نَظَرَفَ**

More, or most, shady	أَظَلَّ	To give victory	ظَفَرَ وَظَفَرَ
Shady. Cloudy (day)	مُظِلٌّ وَمُظِلِّلٌ	To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain	إِظْفَرَ
Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth	مِظْلَةٌ ج مِظَالٌ	They leagued themselves against	أَظْفَرُوا عَلَى
To limp, halt	* ظَلَعَ يَظْلَعُ ظَلْعًا	Nail (of the finger); talon ; claw ; hoof	ظُنْفُرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظْفِيرٌ
Defect, fault, weakness	ظَلْعٌ	Plover	أَبُو ظَفِيرٍ أَوْ دِيكُ ظَفِيرٍ
Lame. Suspected	ظَالِحٌ	Weak, harmless	كَلِيلُ الظَّفِيرِ أَوْ مَقْلُومٌ
To abstain, refrain from. Trace, follow	* ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنِ	There is no one in the house	مَا بِالنَّارِ ظَفِيرٌ
To conceal a track or trace (to escape)	ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ	Pterygium (a disease of the eye)	ظُنْفَرٌ وَظُنْفَرَةٌ
To exceed	ظَلَفَ عَلَى	Success ; victory. Having long nails	ظَفِيرٌ
Permissible. Null, void	ظَلْفٌ	Victorious; conqueror	ظَفِيرٌ وَمُظَفَّرٌ
Hoof ; cloven-hoofed animals	ظِلْفٌ ج ظُلُوفٌ وَأُظْلَافٌ	Overcome	مُظْفُورٌ وَبِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ
In vain, to no purpose	ظَلْفًا	To continue ; keep on	* ظَلَّ يَظْلُ ظِلًّا وَظُلُولًا
Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed	ظَلِفُ النَّفْسِ وَظَلِيفُهَا	To continue to act or do	ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ
Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land)	ظَلِيفٌ	To overshadow ; cover ; shade	ظَلَّلَ وَآظَلَ
He took it wholly	أَخَذَهُ بِظَلِيفَتِهِ	To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach	أَظَلَّ
To be unjust; wrong; oppress; despoil	* ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَمَظْلَمَةً	To be in the shade of	نَظَّلَ بـ
To impose something above one's power	ظَلَمَ ظُلْمًا	To seek the shade of	إِسْتَظَلَّ بـ
To be dark, obscure	ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ	Shade, shadow ; protection	ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُولٌ
		That which shades. Cover. Cloud	ظِلَّةٌ (ج ظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ) وَظِلَالَةٌ
		Giving shade. Umbrageous	ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ
		A meadow abounding with trees	ظَلِيلَةٌ ج ظِلَالٌ

ظَيٌّ وَظَنَانٌ جَ ظِمَامٌ ظِمَامِي وَظِمَامَةٌ	To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)	ظَلَمَ
Thirsty; desirous, longing		
A thirsty land	To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night	أَظْلَمَ
A very thirsty man	To accuse of injustice	نَظَّلَمَ مِنْ
To suppose; think. Know. Suspect	To treat one another wrongfully	تَظَالَمَ
To suspect; think evil of	To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly	إِنْظَلَمَ وَإِظْلَمَ
To lead one to suppose, or suspect	Injustice; oppression; tyranny	ظَلَمَ
To think, suppose	Person. Mountain	ظَلَمٌ
Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability	Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance	ظِلْمَةٌ جَ ظِلْمَاتٌ
Suspicion; evil opinion	Atlantic Ocean	بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ
Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful	Tyrant; oppressor	ظَالِمٌ جَ ظَالِمُونَ وَظُلْمَةٌ
Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant	Darkness; obscurity	ظَلَامٌ وَظُلُمَةٌ
Presumption. Subject of presumption	Great tyrant	ظَلَامٌ وَظُلُومٌ
Probable propositions (logic)	Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded	ظُلَامَةٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ جَ مَظَالِمٌ
Shin-bone. Tibia	Day of judgment	يَوْمُ الْمَظَالِمِ
To appear; become distinct, clear; come out	Wronged; suffering injustice	ظَلِمَ وَمُظْلَمٌ
To depart from	Dark; obscure	مُظْلِمٌ
To extol. Despise	Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer	مُتَظَلِّمٌ
To overcome, subdue. Know	To be thirsty	ظَيٌّ يَظْطَأُ ظِمًا وَظِمًا
To be strong in the back	To long for; ardently desire	ظَيٌّ إِلَى
To have pain in the back	Thirst. Longing	ظِمٌّ جَ أَظْمَاءٌ
To be, or do, at mid-day	Duration of life from birth to death	ظِمٌّ أَيْ الْحَيَاةِ

Having a pain in the back	ظَهَرَ	To aid, assist	ظَامَرَ مَظَامَرَةً
Aid ; assistance	ظَهْرَةٌ	To divorce a wife (الزوجة)	ظَامَرَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ (الزوجة)
Clear ; evident. External ; outside. Outward	ظَاهِرٌ	To show, manifest ; make clear ; disclose. Pray at noon	أَظْهَرَ
Apparently	فِي الظَّاهِرِ	To give the victory over	أَظْهَرُهُ عَلَى
Outwardly and inwardly ; openly and secretly	ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا	To aid each other. Appear	تَظَاهَرُوا
Remote from	ظَاهِرٌ عَنْ	To show forth. Boast of	تَظَاهَرَبِ
Conquering, attaining	ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى	To seek help or aid	إِسْتَظْهَرَ
Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon]	ظَاهِرَةٌ جَ ظَوَاهِرُ	To prepare for	إِسْتَظْهَرَ لَ
Appearance ; manifestation [Epiphany]	ظُهُورٌ	To surpass ; overcome	إِسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى
One who gives aid	ظَاهِرٌ	Back. سَاحِلٌ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرُ وَظَهْرَانٌ	ظَهَرَ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرُ وَظَهْرَانٌ
Mid-day ; hour of noon	ظَهِيرَةٌ	Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground	ظَهْرَانِ
Manifestation. Disclosure	إِظْهَارٌ	Upside-down	ظَهْرًا الْبَطْنِ
A place of ascent. Rank	مَظْهَرٌ	In the midst of them	يَنْ ظَهْرَهُمْ وَيَنْ ظَهْرَانِهِمْ
Explicit	مُظْهَرٌ	From memory	عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ
At mid-day	مُظْهَرًا	Mid-day ; noon	ظَهَرَ جَ أَظْهَارٌ



ع

To mix (something) with	عَبَثَ يَعْثُ عَثَابٌ	The eighteenth letter of the	ع
Play, sport. Useless	عَثٌ	Alphabet called 'Ain. As a numerical sign = 70.	
To no purpose, in vain	عَثًا	To drink without taking breath	* عَبَّ يَعْثُ عَبًا
Mixed things of different kinds	عَيْثَةٌ	To rise high (sea)	عَبَّ عُبَابًا
* عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعِبُودَةً		Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast]	عَبْرَجُ عِبَابٍ
To worship, adore, serve God		Winter-cherry (<i>Physalis alkekengi</i>)	عَبَبٌ
To be angry, scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret	عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عَبْدًا	The main body, or first part. Height of a flood	عَبَابٌ
To subject, enslave	عَبَدَ وَأَعْبَدَ	Pride, haughtiness	عَيْبَةٌ
To smear with tar	عَبَدَ	A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse	يَعْبُوبٌ
To take a slave. Call to worship, devote one's self to worship; become a devotee	نَعَبَدَ	To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for	* عَبَا يَعْبَأُ عِبَاءً وَعَبَا
To enslave, take as a slave	إِعْبَدَ وَإِسْتَعْبَدَ	He does not mind it; pays no attention to it	مَا يَعْبَأُ بِهِ
Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro]	عَبْدٌ جَ عَيْدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبْدَةٌ	A load, burden. A like of	عَبْرَجُ أَعْبَاءَ
Mankind	الْعِبَادُ	Kind of woollen cloak	عَبَاءٌ وَعِبَاءَةٌ جَ أَعْبِيَّةٌ
Angry; scornful	عَبْدٌ وَعَابِدٌ	A religious creed	مَعْبَا
Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance	عَبْدَةٌ	To play, sport in a frivolous manner	* عَبَثَ يَعْثُ عَثًا
Worshipper, servant	عَابِدٌ جَ عَبْدَةٌ وَعَبَادٌ	To play or sport with; make fun of	عَثَبَ بَ
Religious service, worship; obedience	عِبَادَةٌ		

Tear; sobbing	عَبْرَةٌ جَ عَبْرَاتٍ وَعَبْرٌ	Scattered parties	عَبَائِدُ وَعَبَادِيدُ
Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held	عَبْرَةٌ جَ عَبْرٌ	Slavery, servitude; devotion	عِبْدَةٌ وَعِبْدِيَّةٌ
Hebrew	عِبْرِيٌّ وَعِبْرَانِيٌّ	Act of enslaving	إِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَتَعْبِيدٌ
The Hebrew language	الْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ وَالْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ	Self-consecration to God, and His service	تَعْبُدُ
Passer by, traveller. One who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression)	عَابِرٌ	Place of worship; sanctuary	مَعْبَدٌ جَ مَعَابِدُ
A wayfarer	عَابِرُ سَبِيلٍ	Enslaved	مَعْبُودٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ
Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction	عِبَارَةٌ	Object of worship	مَعْبُودٌ
This means, i. e. (<i>id est</i>)	هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ	A kind of melon, (<i>Cucumis chate</i>)	* عَبْدَلِيٌّ
Act of passing over (a stream)	عَبْرٌ	To pass, cross; pass away, die	* عَبَرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعُبُورًا
The star Sirius	النَّجْمُ الشَّرْقِيُّ الْعَبُورُ	To study, examine, consider	عَبَرَ الْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا
Perfume composed of various aromatics, <i>sp.</i> saffron. Numerous	عَبِيرٌ	To interpret, explain (dream)	عَبَرَ عَبْرًا وَعِبَارَةً وَعَبْرٌ
Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation	إِعْتِبَارٌ	To weep, mourn, shed tears	عَبَرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا
Relative	إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ	To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money)	عَبَرَ
Explanation, interpretation, expression	تَعْبِيرٌ	To declare, express the meaning of, explain	عَبَرَ عَنْ
Place of crossing; ferry	مَعْبَرٌ جَ مَعَابِرُ وَمَعَابِيرُ	To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to	إِعْتَبَرَ
That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge	مَعْبَرٌ	To be admonished by, take warning from	إِعْتَبَرَ بِـ
Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important]	مُعْتَبَرٌ	To wonder at	إِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ
* عَبَسَ يَعْْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبَسًا. وَعَبَسَ		To shed tears (eye).	إِسْتَعْبَرَ
To frown, look sternly, austere		Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)	عَبَرَ
		Side, bank. On the other side	عَبْرٌ

To be bulky	* عَبِلُ عِبَالَةً	Austere, stern	عَابَسَ وَعَبُوسٌ
To repel, prevent, cut off	عَبَلَ يَعْبِلُ عِبَالًا	Very stern and austere	عَبَّاسٌ
Large, bulky, thick	عَبْلٌ	Frowning, sternness	عَبُوسٌ
The mountain-rose, sweet-brier	عِبَالٌ	The lion	الْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَّاسُ وَالْعَبُوسُ
Large white, black or red stone; white hill	أَعْبَلُ جِ عِبَالٌ	To injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. Overtake a person (misfortune)	* عَبَطَ يَعْبِطُ عِبْطًا وَاعْبَطَ
Out. Repelled	مَعْبُولٌ	To carry off in the flower of one's age (death)	عَبَطَ وَأَعْبَطَ وَاعْبَطَ
To arrange, pack (goods)	* عَبَا يَعْبُو عِبْوًا. وَعَبَى	To utter a pure lie	إِعْبَطَ الْكَذِبَ
To arrange (in order) of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)]	عَبَى تَعْبِيَةً	A pure lie	عَبْطٌ
To be arranged. [Be filled]	نَعِي	To die healthy and young	مَاتَ عِبْطَةً
Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)]	عَبِي	An act without reason	إِعْبِاطٌ
Garment worn over other garments; cloak	عِبَابَةٌ	To cling to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to	* عَبِقَ يَبْقُ عِبْقًا وَعِبَاقَةٌ بِرَ
To importune; blame	* عَتَّ يَتُّ عَتًّا	Exhalation (of perfume)	عَبَقٌ
To quarrel (with)	عَاتٌ	Exhaling perfume	عَبِقٌ
To insist upon, repeat	أَتَتَ فِي	Pressure on the chest; suffocation	[عَبَقَةٌ]
To blame, censure	* عَبَّ يَعْصِبُ عِبَابًا وَعَبَابًا وَمَعْبَةً عَلَى	Cunning, crafty	عِبَاقِيَّةٌ
I did not tread the threshold of his door	مَا عَبَّتْ بَابَهُ	To gleam and oscillate (mirage)	* عَبَّرَ
He passed from place to place	عَبَّ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ	Fine, of first quality. Chief	عَبْرِيٌّ
To blame, censure; expostulate with	عَابَ مُعَانَةً وَعِنَابًا	To mix, confuse	* عَبَكَ يَبْكُ عَبْكَ
To regard with favour, show favour to	أَعْنَبَ	Grain, small piece of a thing	عَبَكَةٌ

- To make old, let grow old **عَتَّقَ**
- To set free, emancipate **أَعْتَقَ**
- Antiquity, oldness. Freedom. **عَتِيقٌ**
Beauty; excellence
- Act of becoming free; emancipation **عَتَقٌ وَعَتَاقٌ وَعَقَاقَةٌ**
- Shoulder **عَاتِقٌ جَ عَوَاتِقُ وَعُتُقُ**
- Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice. generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird) **عَتِيقٌ جَ عِتَاقٌ وَعُقَاقَةٌ وَعُتُقُ**
- Kept long, made old **مَعْتَقٌ**
- Freed, emancipated **مَعْتُوقٌ**
- To drag, push along violently *** عَتَلَ يَعْتِلُ عَتْلًا**
- To hasten to do evil **عَتَلَ إِلَى الشَّرِّ**
- To be dragged **نَعْتَلُ وَنُعْتَلُ**
- I will not go with thee **لَا أَعْتَلُ أَوْ أُنَعْتَلُ مَعَكَ**
- A man who is quick to do evil **عَتَلٌ**
- Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall. lever. [Wooden lever] **عَتْلَةٌ جَ عَتَلٌ**
- Violent, rude. Thick spear **عُتْلٌ**
- Porter, carrier of burdens **عَتَالٌ جَ عَتَالَةٌ**
- Porterage, trade of a porter **عِتَالَةٌ**
- Hireling, hired man. **عَتِيلٌ جَ عِتَالَةٌ**
- To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark] *** عَتَمَ يَعْتِمُ عَتْمًا**
- To accuse of (unjustly); reproach **نَعَبَ عَلَى**
- To make mutual reproaches **نَعَابَ**
- To seek favour; be pleased **إِسْتَعَبَ**
- Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty **عَنْبَةٌ جَ عَنْبٌ وَعَنْبَاتٌ**
- Good will, favour **عَنْبِيٌّ**
- Blame, reproach, complaint **عِنَابٌ وَمَعْنَبَةٌ جَ مَعَانِبٌ**
- To be ready, at hand, prepared *** عِنْدٌ يَعْتَدُ عِنَادًا**
- To prepare **عِنْدٌ وَأَعْتَدَ**
- To be nice in his work **نَعَتَدَ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ**
- Made ready, swift (horse) **عِنْدٌ**
- Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl **عِنَادٌ جَ أَعْنَدُ**
- Goat, *sp.* a year old goat **عِنُودٌ جَ إِعْنَدَةٌ وَعِنَانٌ**
- Ready, prepared. [About to happen] **عِنْدٌ**
- Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice *** عِنْرٌ**
- Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man) **عِنْرَةٌ**
- To treat with violence *** عِنْرَسَ**
- Tyrant. Calamity **عِنْرِيْسٌ**
- To be set free (slave) *** عَتَقَ يَعْتِقُ عَقًّا وَعَقَاقًا وَعَقَاقَةً**
- To become old. Be in a good state or condition **عَتَقَ يَعْتِقُ عَتْمًا وَعَتَقَ يَعْتِقُ عَقَاقَةً**

To stumble **عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وَعُثُورًا عَلَى**

upon, become acquainted with by chance. Lie

To cause to stumble or fall **عَثَرَ وَأَعَثَرَ**

To cause one to light upon a thing; guide to **أَعَثَرَ عَلَى**

To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech) **نَعَثَرَ**

A lie, falsehood **عُثْرٌ وَعَثْرٌ**

A stumble, false step. War **عَثْرَةٌ جَ عَثَرَاتٌ**

Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition **عِثَارٌ وَعِثَاوَرٌ**

Pitfall **عِثَاوَرٌ جَ عِثَائِرٌ**

Dust; clay. Obscure trace **عَثِيرٌ**

[Fallen into disgrace; miserable **مُعَثَّرٌ**

A raceme of dates *** عِثْكَالٌ وَعِثْكَوْلٌ جَ عِثَاكِيلٌ**

To be badly set (bone) *** عَثَلَ يَعْثُلُ عَثَلًا**

To be abundant; bulky, large **عَثِلٌ يَعْثِلُ عَثَلًا**

*** عَثِمٌ يَعْثِمُ عَثِمًا وَعَثِمٌ يَعْثِمُ عَثِمًا**

To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound)

To set a broken bone **عَثَمَ**

To make use of it, profit by it **إِعْثَمَ بِهِ**

A young bustard. A serpent **عِثْمَانٌ**

*** عَثَنَ يَعْثُنُ عَثْنًا وَعِثَانًا وَعِثُونًا. وَعَثَنَ**

To smoke (fire). Ascend

To fumigate **عَثَنَ**

To delay. Refrain **عَثَمَ وَعَثَمَ**

He was not slow to do such a thing **مَا عَثَمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا**

To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night (**عَثَمَةٌ**) **أَعَثَمَ وَعَثَمَ**

Wild olive tree **عُثْمٌ**

The first third of the night. Darkness of night **عَثَمَةٌ**

Tardy, late **عَاثِمٌ**

[Obscure, dark **مُعْثِمٌ وَمُعْثَمٌ**

To be idiotic; insane; possessed *** عُثِيَ عِثَامَةٌ**

To be devoted to learning **عُثِيَ فِي الْعِلْمِ**

To become stupid, mad, **نَعَثَ**

or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement

Idiocy, stupidity **عَثَّةٌ وَعِثَامَةٌ وَعِثَامِيَّةٌ**

Idiot; mad **مُعْثَوٌّ وَمُعْثَوَةٌ**

To be *** عَنَا يَعْنُو عُنًى وَعِثْيًا وَعِثْيًا**

proud, insolent. Immoderate. Disobedient. Become old decrepit

Insolent, **عَاتٍ وَعِثْيٌ جَ عِنَاةٌ وَعِثْيٌ** proud, rebellious. Decrepit

To eat (moth) *** عَثَّ يَعْثُ عَثًّا**

Moth-worm, weevil **عَثَّةٌ جَ عَثٌ وَعِثٌّ**

*** عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ وَعِثَرَ يَعْثُرُ وَعِثْرٌ يَعْثُرُ عِثْرًا**

To stumble, trip, fall **وَعِثَارًا وَعِثِيرًا**

- To be excited to admiration by **أُعْجِبَ بِ**
- To admire one's self, be vain, conceited **أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- How greatly he admires his own opinion! how conceited he is! **مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ**
- Pride, vanity, self-conceit **عُجْبٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عَجَبٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Passing strange; very wonderful **عَجَبٌ وَعَجَابٌ وَعَجِيبٌ**
- O wonderful! **يَا لَعَجَبٍ**
- Wonderful, extraordinary **عَجِيبٌ**
- Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle **عَجِيبَةٌ جَ عَجَائِبُ وَأَعْجُوبَةٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عَجَبٌ**
- Inducing wonder, admiration **مُعْجِبٌ**
- Vain, self-conceited **مُعْجِبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- To assault. *** عَجَرَ عَجْرًا عَلَى**
Prohibit from using (property).
Bend. Jump; go rapidly
- Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault **عَجْرَةٌ جَ عَجَرٌ**
- A species of melon **عَجُورٌ**
- Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied **أَتَجَرَمُ عَجْرًا جَ عَجْرٌ**
- A kind of head-dress **مِعْجَرٌ**
- To magnify one's self. *** تَعَجَّرَ عَلَى**
Act haughtily, with rudeness toward
- To excite evil **عَنَّ عَلَى**
- Smoke. Dust **عَنَّ وَعَنَّانٌ جَ عَوَائِنُ**
- Rain. Beard **عُشُونٌ جَ عَثَانِينَ**
- To do evil, mischief; act corruptly **عَثَا يَعْثُو عَثْوًا وَعَثِيَّ يَعْثِي عَثْيًا وَعَثِيَانًا**
- Acting corruptly; villain **عَاثٌ جَ عَثَاءٌ**
- Having much hair **أَعَثَى**
- To cry out, *** عَمَّ يَعْجُ عَجًا وَعَجَجًا**
vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help
- To be violent and **عَمَّ وَأَعَمَّ إِمَجَا**
raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people)
- To be filled (with smoke) **تَعَجَّجَ**
- Outcry, clamour, bellowing **عَجٌّ وَعَجْجٌ**
- Omelet **[عَجَّةٌ]**
- Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people) **عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ**
- To attack **لَفَّ عَجَاجَةً عَلَى**
- To desist from **لَبَدَّ عَجَاجَةً**
- Clamorous. Dusty **عَجَاجٌ**
- * عَجِبَ يَعْجُبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلٍ وَتَعْجَبَ**
- To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary **وَأَسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ**
- To cause to wonder **عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ**
- To excite one's admiration, please **أَعْجَبَ**

To be lean (animal)	* عَجِفَ يَعْجِفُ عَجْفًا
To refrain from food	عَجَفَ يَعْجِفُ عَجُوفًا
Very lean, emaciated	عَجِفْتُ وَأَعْجِفُ مَعْجَنَاهُ جِ عَجَافٌ
	* عَجِلَ يَعْجَلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةً وَعَجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ
To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious	وَأَسْتَعْجِلُ
To press one on,	عَجَلَ وَأَعْجَلَ وَإِسْتَعْجَلَ
urge, cause to hasten. Precede	
To give the price in advance	عَجَلَ الثَّمَنِ
To punish promptly	عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ
To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste	نَعَجَلَ
The price was given in advance	نَعَجَلَ الثَّمَنُ
Haste, precipi- tation	عَجَلٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَإِسْتَعْجَالٌ
Oalf	عِجْلٌ جِ عِجُولٌ
Cart, carriage; wheel	عَجَلَةٌ جِ عَجَلٌ وَعِجَالٌ
A thing hastily taken	عِجَالَةٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعِجْلٌ
	عِجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعِجِلٌ وَعِجِلٌ وَعِجْلَانٌ
Hasty, speedy, quick	
Present (opp. to deferred, future)	الْعَاجِلُ الْأَجَلُ
More hasty, expeditious	أَعْجَلَ
Hastened, accelerated	مَعْجَلٌ
Short cut (way)	مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ مِنَ الطَّرِيقِ
To bite; try, test	* عَجِمَ يَعْجِمُ عَجْمًا وَعَجُومًا

Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audacious- ness	عَجَرَةٌ
Vicissitudes of fortune	عَجَارِفُ الْأَمْرِ
	* عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْجَزَةً وَعَجْزَانًا وَعَجْزٌ
To lack strength, be impotent, powerless	يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا
To grow old (woman)	عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجُوزًا . وَعَجْزٌ
To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent	عَجَزَ وَأَعْجَزَ
To contend with, outstrip	عَاجَرَ
Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse	عَجْزٌ
The posterior part of anything, <i>sp.</i> of animals: <i>pl.</i> roots (of a palm tree)	عَجْزٌ وَعَجْزُ جِ أَعْجَازٌ
Feeble, incapable, impotent	عَاجِزٌ جِ عَوَاجِزٌ
Old woman or man	عَجُوزٌ جِ عَجَائِزٌ وَعَجْزٌ
The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all	أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ
Impotent	عَجِيزٌ
Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran)	إِعْجَازٌ
Miracle	مُعْجَزَةٌ جِ مُعْجَزَاتٌ
Striving to outstrip	مُعَاجِرٌ
To with- hold, hinder. Be slow, tardy	* عَجَسَ يَعْجِسُ عَجَسًا وَنَعْجَسَ
To cry out, shout	* عَجَجَ

Dishes made of flour;
pastry مَعْجَنَات

Kneaded. Dough. مَعْجُونٌ ج مَعَاجِينُ

Electuary. Drugs mixed with
honey or sirup

Best kind of dates * عَجْوَةٌ

Child brought up by عَمِّيَّةٌ ج عَمَّالِيَّةٌ
a woman other than its mother;
foster child

To count, عَدَّ يَدَّ عَدًّا وَعَدَّةً. وَعَدَدٌ *
number, reckon; recount, men-
tion. Account, esteem a thing
to be so and so

I regarded him عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا
truthful, sincere

To prepare, make عَدَدَّ وَأَعَدَّلَ
ready, make provision for

To share with, Return to عَادَ

To be prepared, provided
for عَدَدَ

To multiply, become
numerous وَلَمَّادَ

To exceed in number تَعَدَّدَ عَلَى

To be computed, reckoned.
Make ready, prepare for اِعْدَدَ

Of no account;
unimportant لَا بُعْدَ بِهِ

To make one's self ready, اِسْتَعَدَّلَ
provide one's self with what is
necessary

Number; quantity عَدَدٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Multitude, abundance عِدَّةٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Number taken col- عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ
lectively, a certain number.
Days of retirement for a di-
vorced woman or a widow

To try, prove, test تَجَمَّ

To mark (letters) with
diacritical points عَجَمَ وَأَعَجَمَ

To speak indistinctly
or incorrectly أَعَجَمَ الْكَلَامَ

To be im- اِنْعَجَمَ وَاسْتَعَجَمَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ
ped in speech, tongue-tied,
speak indistinctly so as not to
be understood

Stones (of dates &c.) عَجَمٌ وَعَجَامٌ

Foreigners, sp. عَجَمٌ وَعَجَمٌ وَأَعْجَامٌ
Persians

Persia اَلْعَجَمُ وَبِلَادُ الْعَجَمِ

A beast, brute عَجَمَاءُ

Obscurity of language.
Foreign origin of a word عَجَمَةٌ

Foreigner, sp. اَعْجَبِيَّةٌ ج اَعْجَامٌ
Persian. Non-Arab

Having an impediment
in speech; dumb اَعْجَمُ م عَجَمَاءُ

Marked with diacritical
points (letters). [Obscure (lang-
uage)] مَعْجَمٌ

Letters of the حُرُوفُ اَلْعَجَمِ
alphabet, sp. the dotted

To knead * عَجَنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَاعْجَنَ
(dough)

To be kneaded اِنْعَجَنَ [وَمِنْ اِنْعَجَنَ]

The perinaeum عِجَانٌ

Kneaded; dough عَجِينٌ ج عَجْنٌ

Dough. An assembly.
Stupid, weak, effeminate عَجِيَّةٌ

Kneading- مَعْجِنٌ وَمَعْجَنَةٌ ج مَعَاجِينُ
bowl or trough

To make this like or equal to that عَدَلَ مَثَا بِذَاكَ

To make an equality between two things عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ

To treat unjustly عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلًا

To turn aside from عَدَلَ عَدْلًا وَعُدُولًا عَنْ

To return عَدَلَ إِلَى

To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful عَدَلَ

To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacillate, waver عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعَدَالًا

To be made straight. Be valued at تَعَدَلَ

To be equal, (two things) تَعَادَلَ

To deviate, turn aside from اِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ

To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform اِعْتَدَلَ

Equity, justice. Right, just. عَدَلَ
(As adj. it is m. & f.; sing. & pl.)

Intermediate between عَدَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا

Like, equal to; an equal عَدَلَ وَعَدَلَ جِ اَعْدَالٍ

Half a load. Large sack عَدَلَ جِ عُدُولٍ وَاَعْدَالٍ

Just, equable عَدَلَ وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٍ

Justice, equity عَدَالَةٌ

Equal in weight or measure عَدِلٌ جِ عُدْلَاءَ

Two men married to two sisters اَلْعَدْبِلَانِ

[Bag, sack عَدْبِلَةٌ]

Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation عُدَّةٌ جِ عُدَدٌ

Paroxysmal. Time of death عِدَادٌ

Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal عَدِيدٌ

Share, portion, lot عَدِيدَةٌ جِ عِدَائِدٌ

Time, period of a thing عِدَانٌ

Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude اِسْتِعْدَادٌ

Enumeration, computation تَعْدَادٌ

Ready, prepared, disposed مَعْدٌ

Important مَعْتَدٍ

Numbered, counted مَعْدُودٌ

Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable] مَسْتَعِدٌ

To be bold * عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا

To travel. Serve. Be energetic * عَدَسَ يَعْدِسُ عَدَسًا

Lentils عَدَسٌ

Lens. A small pustule عَدَسَةٌ

Small double-convex lens; lenticular عَدَسِيٌّ

To suppose, guess * عَدَقَ يَعْذِقُ عَدَقًا بِظَنٍّ

* عَدَلَ يَعْذِلُ عَدْلًا وَعَدَلَ يَعْذُلُ عَدَالَةً

To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable وَعُدُولَةً وَمَعْدِلَةً

To pass beyond it	عَدَا	Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form	إِعْدَالٌ
To pass from ; leave. Divert	عَدَا عَنْ	Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical	تَعْدِيلٌ
To befall	عَدَا مِنْ	Equal, like	مُعَادِلٌ
To hate	عَدِيَّ بَعْدَى عَدَى لِي	Proportion, equilibrium. Equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ
عَدَا عَدُوًّا وَعَدَاةً وَعَدُوًّا وَعَدُوًّا عَلَيَّ		Made even, straight. [Average]	مُعَدِّلٌ
To be unjust to, injure		Temperate, moderate, uniform	مُعْتَدِلٌ
To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive	عَدَى	To lack, want, be without; be destitute of	* عَدِمَ بَعْدَمَ عَدَمًا وَعَدَمًا
To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from	عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعَدَاةً	To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate	أَعَدَمَ
To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease)	أَعَدَى	To cease to exist	إِنْعَدَمَ
To aid against	أَعَدَى عَلَى	Lack, want, destitution: non-existence	عَدَمٌ وَعَدَمٌ
To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb)	نَعَدَى	Lacking, destitute	عَدِيمٌ جَ عَدَمَاءَ
To trespass upon (the rights of another)	نَعَدَى عَلَى	Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent	مَعْدُومٌ
To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot)	نَعَادَى	To re- main, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)	* عَدَنَ بَعْدَنَ عَدَنًا وَعَدُونًا مِ
To be hostile toward	إِعْدَى عَلَى	To break up the soil; manure	عَدَنَ وَعَدَنَ
To seek aid against	إِسْتَعَدَى عَلَى	Aden, a city in Yemen	عَدَنٌ
Except	عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا	Eden. Abode	عَدْنٌ
Hostile party	عِدَى (قَوْمٌ)	Paradise	جَنَاتُ عَدْنٍ
Kind of running; rapid gait	عَدُوٌّ وَعَدَاً وَعَدُوَانٌ	Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source	مَعْدِنٌ جَ مَعَادِنٌ
Injustice, oppression	عُدْوَى عُدْوَانٌ	Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic	مَعْدِنِيٌّ
		To go rapidly, run	* عَدَا يَعْذُو عَدْوًا وَعَدَوَانًا

To punish, chastise, torment	عَذَبَ	Infection or contagion.	عَدَوِيٌّ
To abstain from.	أَعَذَبَ عَنْ	Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge	
Restrain		Distance. Hindrance.	عُدْوَالًا
[To be punished; suffer	نَعَذَبَ	Changes	عُدْوَالًا
To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste)	اسْتَعَذَبَ	Distant place	عُدْوَةٌ
Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water)	عَذْبٌ	Elevated place	عُدْوَةٌ ج عَدَائٍ وَعَدَابَاتٍ
Overspread by green moss or slime (water)	عَذِبٌ	Side of a valley, bank of a river	عُدْوَةٌ
Green moss or slime on water	عَذْبٌ وَعَذْبَةٌ	Gross injustice	عُدْوَانٌ
Cord of a balance.	عَذْبَةٌ ج عَذَبٌ	Gross injustice	عُدْوَانٌ
Extremity, limb		Hostility, enmity, hatred	عَدَاوَةٌ
Punishment; torment; distressing event	عَذَابٌ ج عَذَابَاتٍ وَأَعَذِبَةٌ	Enemy	عَدُوٌّ ج أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعَدِيٌّ
Sweetness, agreeableness	عُذُوبَةٌ	Runner. Enemy	عَادِجٌ عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ
To excuse, * عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا وَمَعْذِرَةً		The lion	الْعَادِيُّ
accept an excuse, exculpate		Injustice, tyranny	عَادِيَةٌ
To circumcise. Tie a horse	عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا	Horsemen, <i>sp.</i> those first in a charge	عَادِيَةٌ ج عَوَادٍ
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Injustice, transgression	إِعْدَاءٌ وَتَعْدٍ
To affect an excuse.	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Employment of a verb as transitive; transitivity	تَعْدِيَّةٌ
To be remiss		Infectious, contagious	مُعْدٍ
To excuse. Be excusable.	أَعَذَرَ	Treated wrongfully	مُعْدِيٌّ وَمُعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ
Be remiss		Unjust, oppressive	مُعْتَدٍ وَمُعْتَدٍ عَلَى
To warn	أَعَذَرَ إِلَى	Transitive (verb)	مُعْتَدٍ
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize	تَعَذَّرَ وَاعْتَذَرَ	To be sweet to the taste	* عَذْبٌ يَعَذُّبُ عُذُوبَةً
To be difficult or impossible for (one)	تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى	To be covered with green scum or slime (water).	عَذِبَ يَعَذِبُ عَذْبًا
To complain of	إِعْتَذَرَ مِنْ	Refuse to eat from thirst	

Act of blaming	عَذْلٌ وَعَذَالٌ	To ask to be excused	إِسْتَعَذَّرَ
Censure, blame	عَذَلٌ	عَذْرٌ جِ أَغْذَارٌ . وَعِذْرَةٌ جِ عِذْرٌ	
عَاذِلٌ جِ عَذَلَةٌ وَعُذَالٌ وَعُذْلٌ مِ عَاذِلَةٌ جِ		Excuse, apology	
One who blames	عَوَاذِلٌ	Human ordure.	عِذْرَةٌ جِ عِذْرَاتٌ
One who	عَذُولٌ وَعَذَلَةٌ وَعُذَالٌ	Court, yard	عُذْرَةٌ
blames much or often		Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye	عَذْرَاهُ جِ عَذَارَى وَعَذَارٍ
Blamed, censured	مَعْدُولٌ وَمُعَذَّلٌ	The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo	الْعَذْرَاءُ
* عَاذَا يَعْذُو عَاذًا وَعَعِي يَعْذِي عَذًى		Excuse	عُذْرِي
To be healthy, have good air (land)		Cheek-strap of the	عِذَارٌ جِ عُذْرٌ
To find the place good and healthy	إِسْتَعَذَى الْمَكَانَ	bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek	
Salubrious; عَاذَةٌ وَعَذِيَّةٌ (أَرْضٌ)		To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame	خَلَعَ الْعِذَارَ
having a good soil (land)		Ill-favoured; violent, unrestrained	عَذُورٌ
To manure. Bring	* عَرَّ بَعْرٌ عَرًّا	Excuse, pretext	إِعْذَارٌ
evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy		Difficulty, impossibility	تَعَذَّرَ
To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep	نَعَارَ	Excuse	مَعْذِرَةٌ جِ مَعَاذِرٌ
Mange, scab. Vice, fault	عَرٌّ وَعَرَّةٌ	Excused, excusable. Circumcised	مَعْذُورٌ
Dung, filth; vice; madness	عَرَّةٌ	To eat	* عَذَفَ يَعْذِفُ عَذْفًا
Ox-eye plant (<i>buphthalmum</i>)	عَرَارٌ	To reproach	* عَذَقَ يَعْذِقُ عَذَقًا
A stranger	عَرِيبٌ	with; impute to. Mark	
Having the mange (camel)	عَارٌ	A bunch	عِذْقٌ جِ أَغْذَاقٌ وَعُذُوقٌ
Worse, more evil	أَعَرٌ	of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank	
Sin; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion	مَعَرَةٌ	To blame, censure	* عَذَلَ يَمْذِلُ عَذْلًا وَعَذَلٌ
Manured; sullied; reviled	مَعْرُورٌ	To blame one's self	نَعَذَلَ وَإِعْذَلَ
Poor; seeking favour	مُعْتَرٌ		

Showing great love or fondness عَرُوبٌ ج عَرَبٌ

Godfather عَرَابٌ

Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension إَعْرَابٌ

Arab of the desert. Bedouin أَعْرَابٌ ج أَعْرَابٌ

Word that can be declined or conjugated مُعَرَّبٌ

Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized مُعَرَّبٌ

To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome عَرَادٌ *

Quarrelor عَرِيدٌ وَمُعَرِّدٌ

To embroil, trouble عَرَسَ *

To embroil one's self, get into trouble نَعَرَسَ

To give a pledge, an earnest عَرَنَ *

Pledge, earnest-money عَرْبُونٌ وَعَرْبُونٌ ج عَرَابِينُ

* عَرَجَ يَعْرُجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي

To ascend (a stair or ladder)

To be taken up to a high place عَرَجَ بِهِ

To limp, be lame عَرَجَ عَرَجًا وَعَرَجَ يَعْرُجُ عَرَجًا

To remain, dwell عَرَجَ وَتَعَرَّجَ عَلَى
in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon. Incline from side to side

To make lame أَعْرَجَ

To feign to be lame تَعَارَجَ

To bend or incline; become curved, crooked إِنْعَرَجَ

* عَرَبَ يَعْزُبُ عُرُوبَةً وَعُرُوبِيَّةً وَأَعْرَبَ

To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly

To arabicize a foreign word. عَرَّبَ

Use obscene language. Give a pledge, earnest money

To upbraid, censure عَرَّبَ عَلَى

To speak and plead for another عَرَّبَ وَأَعْرَبَ عَنْ

To express one's self أَعْرَبَ

clearly, make plain, explain. Parse (a word), analyze (a sentence)

To assimilate تَعَرَّبَ وَاسْتَعَرَّبَ

one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab

الْعَرَبُ وَالْعَرَبُ ج أَعْرَبٌ وَعُرَبَانُ

The Arabs; the Arabian race

The الْعَرَبُ الْعَرَبَاءُ وَالْعَرَبَةُ وَالْعَرَبِيَّةُ
pure, genuine Arabs

People الْعَرَبُ الْمُنْعَرِبَةُ وَالْمُسْتَعَرِبَةُ

not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs

Chaste, uncorrupt in speech عَرَبَانُ

Swift river. Soul عَرَبَةٌ ج عَرَبٌ

Carriage, coach عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ

Arabic; an Arabian عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ

The Arabic language أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ

Coachman [عَرَبِيٌّ]

Foul language عَرَابَةٌ

- Bride-groom عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُسٌ
 Bride عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَائِرُ
 Thicket, covert of a lion عَرِيسٌ وَعَرِيسَةٌ
 * عَرِشٌ بَعْرِشٌ عَرِشًا وَعَرُوشًا وَعَرِشٌ
 To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood
 To become fixed, established in (a place) نَعَرَشَ بـ
 To trail on the trellis (vine) اِنْعَرَشَ
 عَرِشٌ ج عَرُوشٌ وَعَرِشٌ وَأَعْرَاشٌ
 Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. وَعَرِشَةٌ
 Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades
 Booth, shed; عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ
 trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine. Pole of a carriage]
 Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine) مَعَرِشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ
 To lighten عَرَضَ بَعَرَضًا
 continually (sky); leap, play
 To be brisk, عَرِضٌ بَعَرِضٌ عَرَضًا
 lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning)
 عَرَضَةٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعَرَاضٌ
 Court; open space with buildings around
 * عَرَضٌ يَعْرِضُ وَعَرِضٌ بَعَرَضًا
 To happen, take place
- To decline from the road اِنْعَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
 Lameness عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ
 * اِنْعَرَجُ م عَرَجَاهُ ج عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ
 * عَرَجَةٌ وَتَعَرَجٌ وَتَعَرِيجٌ
 * مَعَرَجٌ وَمَعَرَجٌ ج مَعَارِجٌ وَمَعَارِجٌ
 * مَعَرِجٌ
 * عَرَجٌ ج عَرَاجٍ
 * عَرَدَ
 * عَرَدَ عَنْ
 * عَرِيدٌ
 * عَرَادَةٌ
 * عَرَادَةٌ
 * عَرِزَالٌ ج عَرَازِيلُ
 * قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيلُ
 * عَرِيسٌ بَعَرِيسٌ عَرَسًا بـ
 * عَرَسَ وَأَعْرَسَ
 * أَعْرَسَ
 * عَرِيسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ
 * اِبْنُ عَرِيسٍ
 * عَرِيسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرُسَاتٌ
 * مَعْرِجٌ
- To decline from the road
 Lameness
 * اِنْعَرَجُ م عَرَجَاهُ ج عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ
 * عَرَجَةٌ وَتَعَرَجٌ وَتَعَرِيجٌ
 * مَعَرَجٌ وَمَعَرَجٌ ج مَعَارِجٌ وَمَعَارِجٌ
 * مَعَرِجٌ
 * عَرَجٌ ج عَرَاجٍ
 * عَرَدَ
 * عَرَدَ عَنْ
 * عَرِيدٌ
 * عَرَادَةٌ
 * عَرَادَةٌ
 * عَرِزَالٌ ج عَرَازِيلُ
 * قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيلُ
 * عَرِيسٌ بَعَرِيسٌ عَرَسًا بـ
 * عَرَسَ وَأَعْرَسَ
 * أَعْرَسَ
 * عَرِيسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ
 * اِبْنُ عَرِيسٍ
 * عَرِيسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرُسَاتٌ
 * مَعْرِجٌ
- Lame. Crow, raven
 Inclination, deviation
 Ladder, stair; steps
 Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity
 A curved raceme
 To rise high. Flee
 To turn aside from
 Distant. Custom, habit
 A locust. State, condition
 A catapult
 Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair
 Band of robbers
 To cleave to, keep to. Exult
 To halt for rest
 To make a marriage feast
 Husband, wife
 Weasel. (*Mustela vulgaris*)
 Wedding. Marriage-feast

To oppose, object to **إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى**

To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something **اسْتَعَرَضَ**

Breadth, **عَرَضٌ ج عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ**
width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods

Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الْعَرَضِ**

إِعْرَاضُ حَالٍ وَعَرَضٌ ج عَرَضَاتٍ

Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition

Side; direction. **عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ**
Middle (of a river, sea); important part

Honour, reputation. **عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ**
Side, part, region

Accident, **عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ**
accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane

By chance, accidentally **عَرَضًا**

Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim **عَرَضَةٌ**

Accidental **عَرَضِيٌّ**

Happening, **عَارِضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ**
befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud

Side of the **عَارِضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ**
face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want

Prosody, measure **عَرُوضٌ ج أَعَارِضُ**
of verse. Road. Sense, meaning

An occurrence **عَرَضَةٌ عَارِضٌ**
befell him

Appear; present, offer (it- **عَرَضَ لِي**
self) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to....

Show or propound (a **عَرَضَ عَلَى**
matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to

To be **عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ عَرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً**
wide, broad

To make broad. Cause a **عَرَضَ**
thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly

To expose to; cause one **عَرَضَ لِي**
to expose himself to...

To oppose; emulate, rival; **عَارَضَ**
contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun

To be broad and make **أَعْرَضَ**
broad. Present

To go far in a thing **أَعْرَضَ فِي الشَّيْءِ**

To put the question **أَعْرَضَ السَّأَلَةَ**
broadly

Turn away from, avoid **أَعْرَضَ عَنِ**

To show, present, **تَعَرَّضَ وَإِعْتَرَضَ**
offer one's self. Be exposed

To oppose, contradict, **تَعَرَّضَ لِي**
thwart: interfere in

To oppose each other **تَعَارَضَ**

To happen, take place **إِعْتَرَفَ**

To review an army **إِعْتَرَضَ الْجُنْدَ**

Be in the way of (as **إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ**
an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of

To acknowledge,
confess (a thing) **إِعْتَرَفَ بِ**

To seek or desire to know **إِسْتَعَرَفَ**

Odour, *sp.* fragrant **عَرَفَ**

Acknowledgment. **عُرْفٌ**

Elevated ground. Mane of a
horse, crest. Comb of a cock

Cock's-comb (plant) **عُرْفُ الدِّبْكِ**

Conventional **الْعُرْفُ وَالْعُرْفُ الْعَامُّ**
language; common usage

The day when the
pilgrims visit Arafât **يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ**

Mount Arafât near Mecca **عَرَفَاتُ**

Commonly known or re-
ceived (usage) **عُرْفِيٌّ**

Knowing. Patient **عَارِفٌ**

Exercising the office of a
chief. The diviner's art **عِرَاقَةٌ**

Diviner, astrologer **عِرَافٌ**

Patient. **عُرُوفٌ ج عُرْفٌ**

Chief, inspector,
overseer, monitor **عَرِيفٌ ج عَرِيفَةٌ**

The seventh Chapter of **الْأَعْرَافُ**
the Coran; a wall between Para-
dise and Hell. Summit

Confession, acknowledg- **إِعْتِرَافٌ**
ment. [Auricular confession]

Act of **تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفٌ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ**
making determinate or definite.

Explanation. Tariff

The definite **حَرْفُ التَّعْرِيفِ (أَل)**
article

Science of prosody **عِلْمُ الْعَرُوضِ**

Broad, ample **عَرِيفٌ ج عِرَاضٌ**

Opposition, objection. **إِعْتِرَاضٌ**
Contradiction. Interference

Place of the appearance **مَعْرِضٌ**
or occurrence of a thing, where
a thing is shown. [Exposition]

Opposition, contradiction. **مُعَارَضَةٌ**
State of being athwart, in the
way

مَعَارِضُ الْكَلَامِ وَمُعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ

Equivocal speech

Offered, presented. **مَعْرُوضٌ**
Petition

Transverse; obstructing **مُعْتَرِضٌ**

A parenthetic clause **جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ**

A species of Cypress;
Juniper *** عَرَزَرٌ**

*** عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعِرْفَانًا وَعِرْفَةً**

To know, be acquainted with.
Have sexual intercourse with a
woman. Requite; acknowledge

To be chief **عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ عِرَاقَةً (عَلَى)**
of a people. To be sweet in odour

To make known; **عَرَفَ وَبِ**
inform of. Render fragrant. To
make a word determinate by
giving it the article

To be known, make one's **تَعَرَّفَ**
self known. Become determinate
by the article (noun)

To become mutually **تَعَارَفَ**
acquainted

Sweating, perspiring عَرَفَانُ

Region of the عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ الْعِرَاقِ
lower Euphrates and Tigris

Close fit- [عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَفِيَّةٌ جِ عِرَاقِي]
ting cap, worn under the turban
or outside cap

Having a natural disposition عَرِيقٌ

Thin, meagre. مَعْرُوقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ
Mixed (wine) مَعْرُوقٌ

Producing sweat. Dia- مَعْرُوقٌ
phoretic

To hock, hamstring عَرَقَبَ *
(a beast). Be subtil

Tendon of Achil- عَرَقُوبٌ جِ عَرَقِيبُ
les, hamstring; hock, hough.
Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow
mountain-road

Difficult affairs عَرَاقِيبُ الْأُمُورِ

To confuse, complicate. عَرَقَلَ *
Make difficult

To be tangled, confused نَعَرَقَلَ
(affair)

Difficulties, entangle- عَرَاقِيلُ
ments

To rub, scrape; عَرَكَ بِعَرَكٍ عَرَكَ *
efface. Wear out. Render ex-
perienced. Bring evil upon

To fight, contend عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعَرَكَ
with in battle

To fight, or press, نَعَارَكَ وَاعْتَرَكَ
one another

Rubbing. Experience عَرَكَ

Strong in fighting عَرَكَ

Patient, enduring, forgiv- عَرَكَةٌ
ing

Face. Pl. friends, مَعْرِفٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ
acquaintances

Knowledge, cogni- مَعْرِفَةٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ
tion. Determinate noun

Determinate, definite مَعْرِفٌ

Known. Kindness, fa- مَعْرُوفٌ
vour, benefit

Known by common usage مَتَعَارِفٌ

A species of mimosa * عَرُفُطٌ

To eat the flesh عَرَقَ بَعْرُقَ عَرَقًا *
off a bone

To journey عَرَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

To sweat; exude عَرَقَ بَعْرُقَ عَرَقًا
moisture

To cause to sweat. Mix عَرَقَ
(a drink)

To extend its roots (tree). أَعْرَقَ
Have an inborn disposition to,
sp. nobleness. Mix (a drink)

Sweat, perspiration. عَرَقٌ جِ أَعْرَاقُ
Benefit. [Distilled spirits]

A reward for friend- عَرَقُ الْخِلَالِ
ship

Hardship, difficulty عَرَقُ الْقُرْبَةِ

Root (of a plant, عَرَقٌ جِ عُرُوقُ
tree). Source, origin. Vein

Pain in the joints عِرْقُ النَّسَا

A share in noble- عِرْقٌ فِي الْكَرَمِ
ness of origine

A little of acidity عِرْقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ

Mountain-road عَرَقَةٌ

Root, stock; عِرْقَةٌ وَعِرْقَاهُ جِ عِرْقَاتُ
source

- Loop, button-loop; **عُرْقُ ج عُرَى**
handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay,
support. Anything precious or
valuable. Environs of a town
- The firmest support **العُرْقَةُ الثَوْنَى**
- A shivering; chill. Longing **عُرْوَا**
- Cold (wind) **عُرِي**
- Overtaken (by misfortune) **مُعَرَّى**
- To be **عُرِيَ بَعْرَى عُرْبًا وَعُرْنَةً مِنْ**
naked, denuded of (garments);
be free from
- To strip, denude **عُرِيَ وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ**
of (clothes). Free from
- To journey in a bare land; **أَعْرَى**
stay, abide; withdraw to a dis-
tance. Make cold
- To be denuded (of clothes) **نَعْرَى**
- State of nudity,
nakedness **عُرْيٍ وَعُرْنَةٍ**
- Nudity. Wide tract **عَرَّالٌ ج أَعْرَالٌ**
where nothing can hide
- Naked. Free, exempt
from (faults, &c.) **عَارِجٌ عَرَاةٌ**
- Naked **عُرْبَانٌ ج عُرْبَانُونَ**
- Face, arms, legs, hands
and feet **الْمَعَارِي**
- Denuded (of clothes). Naked **مَعْرَى**
- To be **عَزَّ يَزُورُ عَزًّا وَعَزَاةً**
mighty, powerful; noble, illus-
trious. Strengthen, exalt one's
self. Be rare, dear, highly es-
teemed
- Nature; innate
disposition **عَرِيكَةٌ ج عَرَائِكُ**
- Gentle, tractable **لَيْسَ الْعَرِيكَةُ**
- Scene of battle; battle **مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ ج مَعَارِكٌ وَمُعَرَّكٌ**
- To remove the
meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind
(a book). Be violent, insolent *** عَرَمَ يَعْرُمُ عَرْمًا**
- To mix. [Pile up] **عَرَمَ**
- To injure, treat roughly **أَعْرَمَ**
- A dam across a torrent **عَرِمٌ**
- Wicked. Strong, sharp. **عَرِيمٌ وَعَارِيمٌ**
Very cold (day)
- Quantity **عَرْمَةٌ ج عَرَمٌ. وَعُرْمَةٌ ج عُرْمٌ**
of grain; heap
- Ill-nature, molestation **عَرَامٌ**
- Hard, strong. Numer-
ous (army) *** عَرَمَرَمٌ**
- To be flexible. *** عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عَرْنًا**
Fix the head of the arrow
- Thicket, forest. **عَرِينٌ ج عُرُنٌ**
- Nobility; strength. Courtyard
- Covert, lair of wild
beasts **عَرِينٌ وَعَرِيْنَةٌ**
- Distaff *** عَرْنَانَسٌ ج عَرَانِيسُ**
- To come to (a
person), visit *** عَرَا يَعْرُو عَرْوًا**
- To come upon, befall
(trouble, &c.) **عَرَاوٍ يَعْدَى**
- Region. **عَرَى وَعِرْوٌ ج أَعْرَالٌ وَعَرَاةٌ**
quarter; court

- The mighty God **الْعَزِيزُ**
- The Coran **الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ**
- Governor of Egypt **عَزِيزُ مِصْرَ**
- Of noble character; honourable **عَزِيزُ النَّفْسِ**
- Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (*both pos. & comp.*) **أَعَزُّ مِ عَزَى**
- One who finds his strength and glory in God **مُعَزِّ بِاللهِ**
- * **عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عَزُوبًا عَنْ وَعَزَبَ وَأَعَزَبَ**
To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from....
- عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عَزْبَةً وَعُزُوبَةً وَنَعَزَبَ**
To abstain from marriage
- To put far away **أَعَزَبَهُ**
- Celibacy; abstention from marriage **عُزْبَةٌ وَعُزُوبَةٌ**
- عَزَبَتْ وَعَارِبَتْ جَ أَعْرَابٌ وَعَرَابٌ. وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعَزِبُ مِ عَزْبَاهُ جَ عَزِبٌ**
- A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate
- Distant, remote **عَارِبٌ**
- A wife **مُعَزَبَةٌ وَمِعْرَبَةٌ وَعَارِبَةٌ**
- To prevent, turn away from. Blame; force *** عَزَّرَ يَعْزِرُ عَزْرًا عَنْ**
- To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support **عَزَّرَ**
- Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law **نَعَزِيرٌ**
- To be distressing to one **عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ**
- It distressed me to have you do so **عَزَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
- God, exalted and magnified (be His name !)
- To strengthen; render powerful, glorious, noble, honourable **عَزَّزَ**
- To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love **أَعَزَّ**
- To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self **نَعَزَّزَ**
- To glory, pride one's self in.... **نَعَزَّزَ بَ**
- To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in.... **إِعْتَزَّ بَ**
- To exceed in strength, overcome **إِعْتَزَّ عَلَى**
- To become violent and overcome one (disease) **إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى**
- He died **إِسْتَعَزَّ اللهُ بِهِ وَأُسْتَعِزَّ بِهِ**
- Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness **عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ**
- Self-exaltation. Self-respect **عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ**
- Name of an Arabian idol **أَعَزَى**
- Rugged ground **عَزَارٌ**
- Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed **عَزِيزٌ جَ أَعِزَّاهُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَارٌ**

- Away, aloof from** **بِعَزْلٍ عَنْ**
One who separates from others; seceder **مُعْزِلٌ**
A Mohammedan heretical sect **الْمُعْتَزِلَةُ**
Removed, separated **مَعزُولٌ**
*** عَزَمَ يَعِزُّ عَزْماً وَعَزِيْمَةً وَعُزْمَانًا عَلَى**
To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure
To recite charms, conjure (magician) **عَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ**
To resolve to do **نَعَزَمَ وَإِعْزَمَ**
To pursue a course without turning aside **إِعْزَمَ**
Determination, resolution, firm purpose **عَزَمٌ**
Family, clan, tribe **عُزْبَةٌ**
Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast] **عَزِيْمَةٌ جَ عَزَائِمٌ**
One who resolves. **عَازِمٌ جَ عَزَمَةٌ**
Firm, decided, resolute
Affair which is resolved upon, decided **أَمْرٌ عَازِمٌ**
Magician, charmer **عَزَامٌ وَمُعْزِمٌ**
Determined, resolute **عَزُومٌ**
To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to *** عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوَاً إِلَى**
To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another **نَعَزَى وَإِعْزَى إِلَى وَلٍ**
- The angel of death** **عِزْرَائِيلُ**
To play upon a musical instrument; sing *** عَزَفَ يَعْزِفُ عَزْفاً وَعَزِيْفًا**
To abstain from **عَزَفَ عَنْ**
Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind) **عَزْفٌ وَعَزِيْفٌ**
Player on musical instruments **عَازِفٌ**
Musical instrument **مِعْزَفٌ وَمِعْزَفَةٌ جَ مَعَارِفٌ**
To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run *** عَزَقَ يَعْرِقُ عَزْقًا**
Mattock or hoe **مِعْرِقٌ وَمِعْرِقَةٌ جَ مَعَارِقٌ**
*** عَزَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَزْلاً وَعَزَلًا وَعَنْ**
To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign
[To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)] **عَزَلَ**
نَعَزَلَ وَإِعْزَلَ وَإِنْعَزَلَ وَعَنْ
To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit
To separate from each other **تَعَاَزَلَ**
Removal (of an officer) **عَزَلٌ**
A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation **عُزْلَةٌ**
Retirement from business. Abdication **إِعْزَالٌ وَإِنْعِزَالٌ**
A man having no weapon **أَعْزَلٌ جَ عُزْلٌ**
Place of retirement, of seclusion **مَعْزَلٌ**

- King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face * **يَعُوبُ جَ بَعَايِبُ**
- Box-thorn of several species (*sp. the lycium Europæum*) * **عَوَجٌ**
- Gold. Gem. Large camel * **عَجَدٌ**
- * **عَسْرٌ عَسْرٌ عَسْرًا وَعَسَارَةٌ وَعَسِيرٌ عَسِيرٌ**
- * **عَسْرًا وَتَعَسَّرَ وَتَعَسَّرَ وَاسْتَعَسَّرَ عَلَى**
- To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse; be in straits
- To be left-handed * **عَسِيرٌ عَسْرًا**
- To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one) * **عَسَرَ**
- To treat one with harshness, ill-nature * **عَاسَرَ**
- To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.) * **أَعْسَرَ**
- To find (a saying) ambiguous * **تَعَسَّرَ عَلَيْهِ**
- To find difficult * **اسْتَعَسَّرَ**
- * **عُسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ وَعُسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرِيٌّ وَمَعْسَرَةٌ**
- Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances
- Difficult, hard, intricate * **عَسِيرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ**
- Left-handed * **أَعْسَرُ مَ عَسْرَاهُ**
- The left hand or arm * **الْعَسْرَاءُ**
- Poor, indigent * **مَعْسِرٌ**
- A man who presses his debtor * **مَعْسِرٌ**
- The assertion of sonship to someone * **عَزَاءٌ وَعَزْوَةٌ**
- Company, band (of men) * **عِزَّةٌ جَ عِزِّيٌّ وَعِزُّونٌ**
- To ascribe relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator * **عَزَى بِعَزِيٍّ عَزْبًا إِلَى**
- To be patient under trials * **عَزِيٌّ بِعَزِيٍّ عَزَاءً**
- To exhort to patience comfort, console * **عَزَى نَعْرِيَّةً**
- To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient * **نَعَزَى**
- To be consoled for a loss * **نَعَزَى عَنْهُ**
- To be consoled by means of * **نَعَزَى بِهِ**
- They consoled one another * **تَعَاَزَوْا**
- Patient; very patient * **عَزِيٌّ وَعَزِيٌّ**
- Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning] * **عَزَاءٌ**
- Declaration of one's relationship (as son) * **عَرَبَةٌ**
- Consolation, comfort * **نَعْرَبَةٌ**
- Comforter, consoler * **مَعَزٍ**
- Consoled, comforted * **مَعَزَى**
- * **عَسَّ يَعْصُ عَصًا وَعَصَاً وَإِعْصَرَ**
- To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow
- Night-patrol * **عَسَّ وَعَصَسَ**
- One who patrols, night-guard. Seeker * **عَاسٌّ جَ عَسَسَ وَعَسِيسٌ**

To make honey (bees). Furnish with honey	عَسَلَ	To advance, approach or depart (darkness)	عَسَفَ *
Honey, sweet juice of fruit, sp. of dates	عَسَلٌ	To treat	عَسَفَ يَسِفُ عَسْفًا وَتَسَفٌ *
Portion, Ancestry	عَسَلَةٌ	unjustly; oppress, take by force	
Bee hive	عَاسِلٌ وَمَعَسَلَةٌ	To decline	عَسَفَ وَتَسَفَ وَاعْتَسَفَ عَنْ
A gatherer of honey.	عَاسِلٌ وَتَسَالٌ	from the way, travel without aim or direction	
Good, praised. Quivering (spear)		To act without consideration	عَسَفَ وَتَسَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
Bees; bee-hive	عَسَالَةٌ	To employ as a ser- vant	عَسَفَ وَاعْتَسَفَ
Hair-broom (used by the maker of perfume)	عَسِيلٌ	To fatigue, jade. Sweep]	عَسَفَ
Honeyed; sweet	مَعْسُولٌ	To wander, lose the way by night. Fatigue	أَعَسَفَ
To put forth shoots (tree)	* عَسَجَ	To be vague in language	نَسَفَ
	عَسَجٌ ج عَسَجٌ وَعَسْلُوجٌ ج عَسَالِجٌ	To bend, incline	إِنْعَسَفَ
Tender shoot or twig		Injustice, oppression. Death	عَسَفٌ
To have a stiff,	* عَسِمَ يَسِمُ عَسِمًا	At the point of death	عَاسِفٌ
or distorted, ankle or wrist		Acting unjustly,	عَسُوفٌ وَعَاسِفٌ
To covet. Strive.	عَسِمَ يَسِمُ عَسِمًا	tyrant. Going at random	
Plunge into. Gain		Labourer, hireling,	عَسِيفٌ ج عَسَاةٌ
Stiffness or distortion of the wrist or ankle	عَسِمٌ	slave	
One who toils much for his family	عَسُومٌ	To assemble, sp. soldiers.	* عَسَكَرَ
Having a	أَعَسِمٌ مَسَمًا ج عَسِمٌ	Become very dark (night). Fall into difficulties	
stiff or distorted wrist or ankle		Army, troops	عَسَكْرٌ ج عَسَاكِرٌ
A thing to be coveted	مَعَسِمٌ	Soldier	عَسَكْرِيٌّ ج [عَسَكْرِيَّةٌ]
	* عَسَا يَسُو عَسْوًا وَعَسَاءٌ وَعَسِيَّ عَسَى	[Military service	[عَسَكْرِيَّةٌ]
To become old; dry and hard		Military camp	مَعَسَكْرٌ
Age, old age	عَسْوَةٌ	To mix, or	* عَسَلَ يَسُلُّ عَسَلًا
Thick, coarse, rough	عَاسِيٌ	feed, with honey. Praise. Taste. Quiver, be agitated	

To consort with, cultivate **عَاشَرَ**
one's society, have familiar in-
tercourse with

To hold familiar **تَعَاشَرَ** **وَإِعْتَشَرَ**
intercourse with one another,
be in one another's society

Tenth part, **عُشْرُ** **أَعْيَاشٍ** **وَعُشُورٍ**
tithe; a tenth

Gigantic swallow-wort (tree) **عُشْرُ**

Camel in **عَشْرَ أَهْ جَ عَشْرَ أَهْ** **وَعَشْرَ أَهْ**
the 10th month of pregnancy

Social, familiar intercourse, **عِشْرَةٌ**
fellowship

Ten **عَشْرَةَ** **مَ عَشْرٍ** **جَ عَشْرَاتٍ**

Twenty **عِشْرُونَ**

Tenth (ord. num.). **عَاشِرُ** **جَ عَشْرٍ**
One who receives the tithes

The tenth **عَاشُورٌ** **وَعَاشُورَآهَ** **وَعَاشُورَى**
or ninth day of the month cal-
led Moharram

Ten by ten, by tens **عُشَارٌ** **وَمَعَشَرٌ**

They came ten by **جَاهَهُ** **وَإِعْشَارَ** **عُشَارٍ**
ten

Tithe-gatherer, **عَاشِرُ** **جَ عَشَارُونَ**
publican

A part broken off from **عِشَارَةٌ**
anything, a tenth of it

Ten cubits long (garment) **عُشَارِيٌّ**

Associate, friend; **عَشِيرُ** **جَ عَشْرَآهَ**
husband, wife; tribe

Kinsfolk; commu- **عَشِيرَةٌ** **جَ عَشَائِرُ**
nity descended from one ancest-
or; sub-tribe

It may be that, perhaps. **عَيَّ أَنْ** *
(A verb denoting hope or desire
and followed by a noun or pro-
noun, or by **أَنْ** as above)

It is suit- **بِأَلَمِيٍّ** **وَبِأَلَمِيٍّ** **أَنْ تَعْمَلَ**
able, fit that thou shouldst do

Adapted, fit, for it **عَيَّ** **وَمَعَسَاةٌ** **بِهِ**

To keep to its **عَشْنٌ** **يَعُشُّ** **عَشْنًا** *
nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain

To make for itself **عَشْنٌ** **وَإِعْشَنَ**
a nest (bird)

عَشْنٌ **جَ** **أَعْنَشَاشٌ** **وَعِشَاشٌ** **وَعِشْنَةٌ**
Bird's nest (in a tree)

A place where birds make **مَعِشْنٌ**
their nest in trees

عَشِبَ **يَعْشِبُ** **عَشْبًا** **وَعَشَبَ** **وَأَعْشَبَ** *
To produce herbage, plants
(ground). Become dry, tough

To feed upon herbs **نَعِشَبَ** **وَإِعْشَبَ**

To produce an abun- **إِعْشَوَشَبَ**
dance of herbage

Fresh, green herbs **عُشْبٌ** **أَعْشَابٌ**

عَشِبٌ **وَعَشِيبٌ** **وَعَاشِبٌ** **وَمُعْشِبٌ** **وَمُعْشَابٌ**

Producing herbs, covered **جَ** **مَعَاشِيبٌ**
with herbage (land)

عَشَرَ **يَعْشُرُ** **عُشْرًا** **وَعُشُورًا** **وَعَشَرَ** *

To take tithes (of people); take
the tenth (of any thing). Be the
tenth; be in the 10th month
of pregnancy (camel)

To complete the 10th **عَشَرَ** **وَأَعَشَرَ**
month of pregnancy (camel, &c.).
To make, or become, ten

To repair to (one) by night	عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا	A broken heart	قَلْبٌ أَعْثَارٌ
To give one supper	عَشَا يَعْشُو وَعَشَى وَأَعَشَى	Decimal (<i>arith.</i>)	أَعْثَارِيٌّ
To turn from	عَشَا عَنْ	Company, commu- nity	مَعَشَرٌ جَ مَعَاشِيرُ
To be weak- sighted	عَشَا وَعَشَى يَعْشَى عَشَا	A tenth part	مِعْشَارٌ
To feign weak sight, or ignorance	نَعَاثَى	Companion, familiar friend	مُعَاشِرٌ
To find one acting un- justly. Follow a light	اِسْتَعَشَى	Companionship, familiar, social intercourse	مُعَاشَرَةٌ
Weakness of sight, blindness by night	عَشَا وَعَشَاوٌ	A species of cassia	* عِشْرِقٌ
Supper, evening meal	عَشَاءٌ جَ أَعْشِبَةٌ	* عَفِيقٌ يَعْشُقُ عِشْفًا وَعِشْفًا وَمَعِشْنًا	
Sacrament أَلْعَشَاءُ السِّرِّيُّ أَوِ الرِّبَاطِيُّ of the Eucharist		To love excessively, passionately	
Evening, nightfall	عَشَاءٌ وَعَشَى وَعِشْبَةٌ جَ عَشَابًا وَعِشْبَاتٌ	Attach one's self to, stick to	عَشِيقٌ بَ
Yesterday evening	عِشْبَةٌ أَمْسٍ	To affect or exhibit ex- cessive love, or passion	نَعَشَقٌ
Darkness of night; first part of it	عِشْرَةٌ وَعِشْوَاءٌ	To love one another ex- cessively	نَعَاشَقُ
A state of perplexity	عِشْوَى	Excessive, passion- ate love	عِشْقٌ وَمَعِشَقٌ
A weak-sighted she-camel	عِشْوَاءٌ	A species of dolichos	عِشْفَةٌ جَ عِشَقٌ
To act خَطَطَ خَطَطَ عِشْوَاءَ أَوْ رَكِبَ الْعِشْوَاءَ blindly, at random, without aim		عَاشِقٌ (جَ عُشَاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعِشِيقٌ	
Cook	[عَشِيٌّ]	Loving excessively, passionate lover (<i>used as masc. or fem.</i>)	عَشِيقٌ وَمَعِشُوقٌ
Weak-sighted	أَعَشَى مَ عِشْوَاءَ	Loved excessively	* عِشِمٌ يَعْشِمُ عِشْمًا وَعِشْمًا وَيَعْشِمُ
To wind,	* عَصَبَ يَعْصِبُ عَصَبًا	To dry	عِشْمٌ وَعِشْمَةٌ
twist. Bind, tie. Put on a band- age. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass		Greediness, avarice	
To bind (a wound); wind	عَصَبَ	To give	* عَشَنَ يَعْشِنُ عِشْنًا وَعِشْنًا
round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy		an opinion, conjecture	
		* عَفَا يَعْشُو عِشْوًا وَعِشْوًا وَعِشِيَّ يَعْشَى	
		To eat the evening meal, to sup	وَتَعَشَى

- Bandage, any- **عَصَابَةٌ جَ عَصَائِبُ**
 thing to wind around another.
 Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty
- Partisanship, party-spirit. **عَصِيَّة**
 zeal for party, Relationship on the father's side
- Obstinacy, fanaticism, **نَعَصَبٌ**
 great zeal
- Bound round; **مُعَصَّبٌ وَمُعْتَصِبٌ**
 turbaned. Made a chief; crowned (king)
- A zealous partisan; **مُنْعَصِبٌ**
 fanatic
- Twisted, bound, tied. **مُعَصُوبٌ**
 Hungry. Firm, strong
- To twist, bend, **عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا**
 tie. Force
- To die **عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ وَعَصِدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصُودًا**
- Kind of thick gruel made **عَصِيدَةٌ**
 of flour, butter and honey
- To press *** عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ عَصْرًا**
 (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold
- To press, squeeze **عَصَرَ**
- To be on the point of **عَصَرَ وَأَعَصَرَ**
 discharging (cloud)
- To be contemporary with **عَاصَرَ**
- To be pressed, **نَعَصَرَ وَأَنْعَصَرَ**
 squeezed, wrung
- To extort (money, &c.). **أَنْعَصَرَ**
 Revoke (a gift), withhold
- To seek another's aid **أَعَصَرَ بِهِ**
- To be niggardly to **أَعَصَرَ عَلَى**
 another
- To go rapidly **أَعَصَبَ وَأَعَصَوْصَبَ**
- To bind a turban or fillet **نَعَصَبَ**
 round one's own head
- To be content with **نَعَصَبَ بِهِ**
- To defend a cause or **نَعَصَبَ فِي**
 party with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions; be a fanatic
- To take the part of **نَعَصَبَ لِي**
 someone
- To league together **نَعَصَبَ عَلَى**
 against
- To be made strong, firm **أَنْعَصَبَ**
- To put on the turban. **أَعَصَبَ**
- Be content with. To be leagued together
- To be firm, strong. **أَعَصَوْصَبَ**
 Assemble
- Turban. Kind of striped **عَصَبٌ**
 fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage
- Sinew, tendon, **عَصَبٌ جَ أَعْصَابٌ**
 ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party
- A nerve. Party **عَصَبَةٌ جَ عَصَبَاتٌ**
 leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side
- Troop, band (of men **عَصَبَةٌ جَ عَصَبٌ**
 or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal]
- Nervous. Zealous in the **عَصِيٌّ**
 cause of one's party
- Oord, band, bandage **عَصَابٌ**

- Violent wind, hurricane **عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِيفَةٌ ج عَوَاصِفٌ**
- Chaff, straw **عَصَافَةٌ**
- Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich) **عَصُوفٌ ج عَصَفٌ**
- To dye with **عَصَرٌ * عَصَرَ**
- Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye **عَصَرٌ**
- Small bird. Chief; king **عَصْفُورٌ ج عَصَافِيرٌ**
- Rock nutback (*Sitta Syriaca*) **عَصُورُ الشَّيْرِ**
- To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain *** عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا**
- To rely upon **عَصَمَ إِلَى**
- To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord) **عَصَمَ وَأَعَصَمَ**
- To take refuge with; cling to **أَعَصَمَ وَإِعْتَصَمَ وَاسْتَعَصَمَ بِهِ**
- Defend, protect one's self **أَعَصَمَ مِنْ**
- Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility] **عَصِيَّةٌ ج عِصَمٌ**
- The bond of marriage **عِصْمَةُ النِّكَاحِ**
- A dog's collar **عِصْمَةٌ وَعِصَامٌ**
- Defender, protector **عَاصِمٌ**
- [Capital of a country] **عَاصِمَةٌ ج عَوَاصِمٌ**
- Cord for tying a water-skin; strap **عِصَامٌ ج أَعَصِمَةٌ وَعِصَمٌ**
- A time, period, age, epoch **عَصْرٌ**
- Latter part of the day, towards evening **عَصْرٌ ج أَعَصَرٌ وَعُصُورٌ**
- The afternoon prayer **صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ**
- Morning and evening **الْعَصْرَانِ**
- A refuge; an asylum **عَصْرٌ وَعُصْرَةٌ**
- Juice of fruit, extract **عَصِيرٌ وَعَصَارٌ وَعَصَارَةٌ**
- Violent wind, whirlwind **إِعْصَارٌ ج أَعَاصِيرٌ**
- Clouds, or winds, threatening rain **عُصَيْرٌ وَمُعْصِرَةٌ**
- Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed **مِعْصِرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرٌ**
- Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c. **مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصِرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرٌ**
- Contemporary **مُعَاصِرٌ**
- Contemporaneousness **مُعَاصَرَةٌ**
- Tail-bone (*os coccygis*) *** عَصَصُرٌ ج مَعَاصِصٌ**
- To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline *** عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعْصَفَ**
- To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind) **أَعْصَفَ**
- To be swift **نَعْصَفَ**
- Straw; foliage of grain **عَصَفٌ**
- A gust of wind. Fragrance **عَصْفَةٌ**

* عَضَّ يَضُّ عَضًا وَعَضِيضًا وَبِ وَ عَلَى	Self-ennobled	عَصَانِي
To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. Hurt. Cling to	Wrist; lower part of the arm	مِعَصَمٌ ج مَعَصِيمٌ
To bite the hands in sorrow	One who seeks the protection of God	مُعْتَصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ
To defame	A place of defence	مُعْتَصِمٌ
Travel made him experienced	Preserved, protected; exempt from, [Infallible]	مُعَصُومٌ
War bore heavily on him	To beat with	* عَصَا يَعْصُو عَصَاً
To bite one another	a staff. Bind up (a wound)	عَاصِي
Prudent. عَضُّ ج عَضُوضٌ وَأَعْصَاضٌ	To contend with and overcome	إِعْتَصَى عَلَى
Niggardly. Strong. Cunning; wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant	To lean upon (a stick)	عَصَاجٌ عِصِيٌّ
Wheat, barley, nut. Dough. عَضٌ	Staff, rod, cane	أَتَى الْعَصَا
Dried plants	To stay, rest	رَفَعَ الْعَصَا
Given to biting	To depart	شَوَّ الْعَصَا
Companion; an equal in age. Severe bite	To separate from	فَشَّرَ لَهُ الْعَصَا
To cut off. Beat, revile * عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضْبًا	To disclose to another what is in one's mind	عَصَا الرَّاغِي
To endeavour to turn one away from a thing	Knot-grass	* عَصَا يَعْصِي عَصَبًا وَمَعْصِيَةً وَعَاصَى
Sharp cutting; sharp sword	To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist	عَصَى وَاسْتَعْصَى عَلَى
Infirm, impotent	To rebel against	نَاصَى
To aid, assist	To be difficult (affair)	إِعْتَصَى
To aid one another	To become hard	عَاصِي ج عَصَاةٌ
To put a thing	Disobedient, rebellious; rebel	نَهْرُ الْعَاصِي
under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder	The river Orontes	عِصْيَارٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ
To seek assistance of	Disobedience, rebellion	
Aid or assistant, support. Side, quarter		

Member, limb, or- gan (of the body). [Member of an assembly]	عَضُوجُ أَعْضَاءَ	عِضْدٌ وَعِضْدٌ ج	عِضْدٌ وَعِضْدٌ ج	عِضْدٌ وَعِضْدٌ ج	عِضْدٌ وَعِضْدٌ ج
Piece, division. Falsehood	عِضَّةٌ ج عِضُونٌ	عِضْدَةٌ	عِضْدَةٌ	عِضْدَةٌ	عِضْدَةٌ
To rend a garment	* عَطَّ بِعَطْ عَطًا	عِضْدَاتَا الْبَابِ	عِضْدَاتَا الْبَابِ	عِضْدَاتَا الْبَابِ	عِضْدَاتَا الْبَابِ
To perish, die. Break down	* عَطِبَ بِعَطَبٍ عَطْبًا	مِعْضِدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ ج مِعْاضِدٌ	مِعْضِدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ ج مِعْاضِدٌ	مِعْضِدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ ج مِعْاضِدٌ	مِعْضِدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ ج مِعْاضِدٌ
To be very angry with	عَطِبَ عَلَى	عِضْرٌ وَعِضْرٌ	عِضْرٌ وَعِضْرٌ	عِضْرٌ وَعِضْرٌ	عِضْرٌ وَعِضْرٌ
To destroy	أَعْطَبَ	قَوْمٌ عِضَارِيٌّ	قَوْمٌ عِضَارِيٌّ	قَوْمٌ عِضَارِيٌّ	قَوْمٌ عِضَارِيٌّ
Cotton	عُطْبٌ	* عَضَلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَلٌ	* عَضَلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَلٌ	* عَضَلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَلٌ	* عَضَلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَلٌ
A bit of burning cotton or rag	عُطْبَةٌ	عَلَى	عَلَى	عَلَى	عَلَى
A place of destruction	مَعْطَبٌ ج مَعْطَابٌ	عَضِلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا	عَضِلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا	عَضِلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا	عَضِلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا
To exhale a sweet odour	* عَطَرَ بِعَطْرِ عَطْرًا	عَضَلٌ وَأَعْضَلٌ وَبِ	عَضَلٌ وَأَعْضَلٌ وَبِ	عَضَلٌ وَأَعْضَلٌ وَبِ	عَضَلٌ وَأَعْضَلٌ وَبِ
To perfume one's self	تَعَطَّرَ وَاسْتَعَطَّرَ	عَضِلٌ وَعَضِلٌ وَعَضِلٌ	عَضِلٌ وَعَضِلٌ وَعَضِلٌ	عَضِلٌ وَعَضِلٌ وَعَضِلٌ	عَضِلٌ وَعَضِلٌ وَعَضِلٌ
To perfume (another)	عَطَّرَ	عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ
Perfume	عِطْرٌ ج عِطُورٌ	عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ
Ottar of roses	عِطْرُ الْوَرْدِ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ
Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic	عَطِرمَ عَطِرَةً	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ
Seller of perfumes. [Grocer]	عِطَارٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ
Trade of a seller of per- fumes. [Grocery]	عِطَارَةٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ
One who perfumes himself much	مِطِيرٌ وَمِطَارٌ ج مِطَائِرٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ
The planet Mercury	* عِطَارِدٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ
To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn)	* عَطَسَ بِعِطْسٍ عِطْسًا وَعِطْسًا	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ
To make one sneeze	عَطَسَ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضَالٌ وَمُضِلٌ وَمُضِلٌ

To double, fold. Induce عَطَفَ

one to feel favourably towards

To put on (a cloak) تَعَطَّفَ وَإِعْتَظَفَ بِـ

To be kind one to another تَعَاظَفَ

To sway the head قَطَافَ فِي مَشْيِهِ

in walking; walk with a vain gait

To be bent, inclined اِنْعَطَفَ

To ask one to be favour- اِسْتَعَطَفَ
ably inclined to, conciliate

Inclination, bending, curve. عَطَفَ
Act of conjoining

A conjunctive particle; حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ
conjunction

Side, flank عِطْفٌ جَ أَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ

He looks at himself بَنَظْرٍ فِي عِطْفِهِ

(his sides) with admiration

To turn away from; تَوَقَّى عِطْفَهُ وَعَنْ
be proud

Inclination. Love-amulet عِطْفَةٌ

Tendrils of the vine عِطْفَةٌ

Cloak. عِطَافٌ جَ عَطَفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ
Sword

Inclining, bend- عَاطِفٌ جَ عُطْفٌ
ing. Conjunction

Affectionate, kind عَاطِفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ

Bias; affection. عَاطِفَةٌ جَ عَوَاطِفُ
Relationship

A kind of trap عَاطُوفٌ

Joined, connected to. مَعُطُوفٌ
Bent, inclined

A sneezing, sneeze عَطَسَ وَعُطَّاسٌ

Dawn, daybreak عَطَّاسٌ وَعَاطِيسٌ

That which [وَعَطُوسٌ] causes sneezing; snuff

The nose مَعَطِيسٌ جَ مَعَاطِيسُ

Abased مَعَطُوسٌ

To thirst, be * عَطِشٌ يَعْطِشُ عَطْشًا
thirsty. Long for, desire

To cause one to عَطِشٌ وَأَعْطِشَ
thirst

Thirst عَطَشٌ

عَطِشٌ وَعَطْشَانٌ مَ عَطَشِي جَ عَطَاشِي

Thirsty. Longing, desir- وَعِطَاشٌ
ing

Intense thirst, or which عَطَاشٌ
drinking does not satisfy

Withheld from water مَعْطِشٌ
purposely

Waterless land مَعْطِشَةٌ جَ مَعَاطِشُ

Yearling (sheep, goat, * عَطُطٌ
ass, &c.)

* عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى

To bend, incline towards. Turn
(an animal by the rein). Fold

عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وَإِنْعَطَفَ عَلَى

To be favourably inclined to, be
kind to

To join one عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى

word to another by a conjunc-
tion

To turn away from, be عَطَفَ عَنْ
averse to, unkind to

- Without work, abandoned; **عَطَلٌ**
uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]
- To put **عَطَنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا وَعَطْنٌ** *
a skin into the tan or other pre-
paration for loosening the hair
or wool
- To lie down and **عَطَنَ عُطُونًا وَعَطْنٌ**
rest after drinking (camel, &c.)
- To stink (hide) **عَطِنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا**
He was cast down, **ضَاقَ عَطْنُهُ**
discouraged
- Stink. [Mouldi- **عَطِنٌ | وَعَطْنَةٌ |**
ness]
- عَطِنٌ | وَمُطِنٌ | وَعَطِينٌ وَعَطِيَّةٌ**
Stinking. [Mouldy]
- To take, **عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْوًا وَمِإًى وَتَعَاىَ** *
sp. with the hand
- To serve, do justice to **عَطَى وَعَاىَ**
- To give, present, offer **أَعْطَى**
- To ask for a gift, beg **نَعَطَى وَاسْتَعَطَى**
- To venture upon, engage in **نَعَطَى**
- Vie with in giving or taking. **نَعَاىَ**
Venture upon, engage in
- عَطَا وَعَطَاءٌ جَ أَعْطِيَّةٌ . وَعَطِيَّةٌ جَ عَطَايَا**
Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages
- Giver **مُعْطٍ**
- A liberal giver **مُعْطَاءٌ**
- To be dark and black *** نَعَظَمَ**
- Darkness **عَظْلَةٌ**
- Sentence or word to **مَعْظُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ**
which another is joined by a
conjunction
- A bend; **مُنْعَطِفٌ | وَمَعْطِفٌ جَ مَعَاطِفٌ |**
bend or turn (of a valley)
- To *** عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَلًا وَعُطُولًا وَاسْتَعَطَلَ**
be without ornaments (woman);
be destitute of (a thing)
- To be without **عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً**
work
- To divest (of ornaments). **عَطَّلَ**
Despoil (one of his property).
Leave (a workman) unemployed.
Render vacant, void. Leave un-
protected. [Ruin, spoil]
- To be without ornaments **أَعْطَلَ**
(woman); without work (work-
man). [Be spoiled]
- Destitute of **عُطْلٌ مِّنْ**
- [Damage and loss] **عُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ**
- [Interest on money **عُطْلُ الْهَالِ**
lent]
- Person. Form; **عَطْلٌ جَ أَعْطَالٌ**
statute. Neck
- State of being, without **عُطْلَةٌ**
work; vacation
- Deprived **عَاطِلٌ جَ عَوَاطِلُ وَعُطْلٌ**
of ornaments (woman). Without
diacritical points (verses), [Spoil-
ed, useless]
- A kind of atheism: denial **نَعْطِيلٌ**
of God's attributes
- An atheist **مُعْطِلٌ**
- A certain atheistical sect **مُعْطِلَةٌ**
of the Arabs

- Exalted, made great **مُعَظَّمٌ**
 * عَفَّ يَعْفُ عَنَّا وَعَنَّا وَعَنَّا وَعَنَّا
 To abstain **وَعَنَتَ وَاسْتَعَنَ عَنْ**
 from what is unlawful, be ab-
 stinent, restrain one's self; be
 chaste, virtuous, modest
 عَفَّ وَعَنَفَ جَ أَعْمَاءَ وَأَعْنَمَ مَ عَنِةَ جَ
 Abstaining from **عَفِيَاتٌ وَعَنَائِفٌ**
 what is unlawful; continent,
 virtuous, chaste, temperate
 Abstinence from what **عَنَّةٌ وَعَنَافٌ**
 is unlawful; continence
 Old woman. A kind of **عَنَّةٌ**
 small fish
 Small intestine *** عَفْجٌ جَ أَعْنَاجٌ**
 To be of the colour *** عَفِرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا**
 of dust
 To rub with, turn **عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا**
 over, or hide in the dust
 To become defiled **تَعَفَّرَ وَانْفَرَّ**
 with dust, rubbed with it. [Be
 gleaned (olives, &c.)]
 Dust **عَفَرٌ وَعَفْرٌ جَ أَعْنََارٌ**
 Dust-colour. Hair on the **عَفْرَةٌ**
 back of animals; lion's mane
 Dust-coloured **أَعْفَرٌ مَ عَفْرَاهُ جَ عَفْرٌ**
 Gazelle; young **يَعْفُورٌ جَ يَعْافِيرُ**
 gazelle or oryx
 [Gleaning of the harvest **عَفَارَةٌ**
 To be cunning, malignant, *** تَعَفَّرَتْ**
 crafty
 Malignant, crafty, **عَفِيفٌ جَ عَفَارِيثٌ**
 cunning; strong, vigorous, au-
 dacious. Demon, evil genius
- To be **عَظِمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظْمًا وَعَظَامَةً**
 great, large (in size or rank).
 Be important, grave
 To be hard, severe upon **عَظِمَ عَلَى**
 To make large; regard **عَظِمَ وَأَعْظَمَ**
 or treat with respect or veneration, magnify
 To terrify, distress **أَعْظَمَ**
 To make one's self great, **تَعْظَمَ**
 magnify one's self; be great,
 exalted; be proud
 To magnify one's self, be **تَعَظَّمَ**
 puffed up. Be great or grand in
 comparison with another. Be
 severe, grievous
 To make one's self great. **اسْتَعْظَمَ**
 Regard as great, judge to be so
 Bone **عَظْمٌ جَ أَعْظَمُ وَعِظَامٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ**
 Self-exaltation, pride, **عُظْمٌ وَعَظْبَةٌ**
 insolence. Greatness, majesty
 Chiefs, nobles **عَظَمَاتُ الْقَوْمِ وَعُظَمَاءُ**
 Pad of a garment to correct **عِظَامَةٌ**
 a deficiency of form
 Great, im- **عَظِيمٌ جَ عُظَمَاءُ وَعِظَامٌ**
 mense; grand, of high estima-
 tion. Important; severe, hard;
 terrible
 The incomparably Great **أَلْعَظِيمُ**
 (God)
 Great calamity, crime, or affair **عَظِيمَةٌ جَ عَظَائِمٌ وَمُعْظِمَةٌ جَ مَعَظِمٌ**
 Greater, grander **أَعْظَمُ مَ عَظَى**
 Greater, or chief, part (of **مُعْظَمٌ**
 anything)

May God forgive **عَنَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنِّي عَنْهُ**
him; may he be forgiven !

To efface, destroy **عَفَى**

To preserve **عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وَعِثَاءً وَأَعْفَى**
from evil; restore to health and
safety (God)

May God preserve you **عَافَاكَ اللَّهُ**
in health !

[Bravo ! well done !] **عَافَاكَ**

To exempt, excuse from **أَعْفَى مِنْ**

To be restored to health **تَعَافَى**

To ask to be released, **اسْتَعْفَى مِنْ**
exempted from; resign (an office)

Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, **عَفْوٌ**
favour. Redundant portion;
vacant (land)

The best of a thing **عَفْوٌ وَعَفْوَةٌ**

Spontaneously. Easily **عَفْوًا**

Obliteration. Dust **عَفَاءٌ**

Very merciful, forgiving **عَفُوٌّ**

Blood-money **عَفْوَةٌ**

Being effaced **عَافٍ وَمُعْتَفٍ**

Health, soundness **عَافِيَةٌ جَ عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتٌ**

Demand to be relieved,
excused; resignation **اسْتِعْنَاءٌ**

Restoration to health **مُعَافَاةٌ**

Recovering, convalescent **مُتَعَفٍ**

To slit, cut *** عَقَى يَعْقُو عَقًّا**

To knock down *** عَنْسَ يَعْزِسُ عَنْسًا**
and drag on the ground, kick

To contend with, over-
come; manipulate **عَافَسَ**

To collect, heap up *** عَاشَ يَعْشُ عَاشًا**

Objects of no value,
trash. Baggage **[عَاشٌ وَعَاشَةٌ]**

Worthless (people) **عَاشَةٌ**

To uproot;
twist, bend *** عَصَصَ يَنْصُصُ عَصًّا**

To take one's right
or due **إِعْتَصَصَ مِنْهُ حَقٌّ**

To dye with galls **عَصَّ**

Galls; the oak which
produces galls **عَصٌّ**

Astringent, bitter **عَصِصٌ**

Astringency, bitterness **عُصُوصَةٌ**

To be absent. Re-
turn frequently *** عَنَقَ يَنْقُ عُنَاً**

To be utterly
stupid *** عَنِكَ يَعْكَ عَنَكًا**

*** عَنِ يَعْنُ عُنَاً وَعُنُونٌ وَعَنْ وَعَنْ**

To become decayed, mouldy;
stink

Rottenness, putridity,
fetid odour. Mildew **عَفْنٌ وَعَفُونٌ**

Decayed, mouldy,
putrid **عَفِنٌ وَمَعْفُونٌ وَمَعْنٌ**

Loaded with poisonous
odours (air) **مَعْنٌ**

To be effaced,
perish *** عَنَا يَعْزُو عَنَاً**

To pardon, forgive, **عَنَا يَعْزُو عَنَاً عَنْ**
absolve from. Increase; let grow

Heel (*os calcis*). عَنِيبٌ وَعَنْبٌ جِ أَغْنَابٌ

Child, offspring. End

Result, عَنِيبٌ وَعَنْبٌ وَعَنْبٌ جِ أَغْنَابٌ
issue, consequence; end

He came after him جَاءَ فِي عَنِيبِهِ

The last that remains. A عَنِيبَةٌ
turn. A substitute

A mark, sign عَنِيبَةٌ وَعَنِيبَةٌ

Mountain road ; عَنِيبَةٌ جِ عِنَابٌ
difficult affair

End, issue. Requital عَنِيبٌ

Coming after عَائِبٌ وَمُعَائِبٌ

End, issue, result. عَائِبَةٌ جِ عَوَائِبُ
Child, descendent

عِنَابٌ وَمُعَائِبَةٌ وَعُنُوبَةٌ جِ عُنُوبَاتُ
Punishment

Eagle. عِنَابٌ جِ أَغْنَابٌ وَعِنَابٌ وَأَعْنِيَةٌ

That which follows, عَنِيبٌ
sequent

Angels who watch the مَعَائِبَاتُ
deeds of men; guardians

Coming after, follower. مُعَائِبٌ
Punisher

Jacob; James يَعْقُوبُ

The Jacobites أَلْيَعَابِيَّةُ

To tie (a cord), * عِنْدَ يَمِينِ عِنْدًا وَعَقْدَ
tie in knots. Conclude, ratify
(a contract, &c.). Arch, vault
(a building)

To settle, determine upon عِنْدَ عَلَى

To betake one's self to عِنْدَ عَنْهُ إِلَى

To cause to thicken عِنْدَ وَعِنْدَ
(liquid)

To be عَقَ يَبْقَى عَنَّا وَعُقُوفًا وَمَعْنَةً

disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent

To be disobedient. Make أَعَقَ
(water) bitter

To be split; diffused. أَلْعَقَ
Be tightened

To be split. Draw (a sword) أَعْنَقَ

Bitter (water) عَقٌّ وَعُقَانٌ

Undutiful, dis- عَائِقٌ جِ عَنَقَةٌ وَأَعْنَةٌ
obedient, ill-mannered towards
one's parent or relatives

Carnelian. Cleft, عَنِيقٌ جِ عَنَائِقُ
valley

A rivulet. Lightning. عَنِيقَةٌ جِ عَنَائِقُ
Turban

To hit, strike * عَنِيبٌ يَضْرِبُ عَقْبًا
the heel

To succeed, عَنِيبٌ عَقْبًا وَعُنُوبًا وَعَائِفَةٌ
take the place of (someone)

عَنِيبٌ عَقْبًا وَعُنُوبًا وَعَائِفٌ وَأَعْنِبُ
To follow, come after

To follow. Return. Repeat. عَنِيبٌ
Defer. Expose one's faults

To do a thing al- عَائِبٌ مُعَائِفَةً وَعِنَابًا
ternately with another. Punish

To die and leave offspring. أَعْنِبُ
Occasion. Turn out well

To set upon أَعْنِبَ عَلَى

To follow out, inquire after نَعْنِبُ
closely. Find fault with

To follow (one another) نَعَائِبُ
by turns, alternately

To take subsequently; اِسْتَعْنِبُ
experience a result

Obscurity, complexity (of language)	عَقِيدٌ	To render one's language obscure	عَقْدٌ كَلَامَةً
Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)	مُعَقَّدٌ	To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)	عَاقَدَ
Doctrine, dogma, belief	مُعْتَدٌ	To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated	تُعَقَّدُ
To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay	* عَقَرَ يَعْقِرُ عَقْرًا	To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.	تُعَاقِدُ
To be barren (female)	عَقْرٌ وَعُقْرٌ عَقْرًا وَعُقَارَةٌ	Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)	اِنْعَقَدَ
To produce no result (affair)	عَقْرٌ يَنْتَرُ عَقْرًا	To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate	اِعْتَقَدَ
To revile. Persevere in (s), drinking wine)	عَاقَرَ	Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90	عَقْدٌ جَ عُقُودٌ
To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed	أَعْقَرَ	Necklace; string of beads	عَقْدٌ جَ عُنُودٌ
To be wounded; houghed	اِنْعَقَرَ	Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair	عُقْدَةٌ جَ عُنْدٌ
To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)	اِنْعَقَرَ وَاعْقَرَ	Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]	عَقَادٌ
Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud	عَقْرٌ	One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated	عَقِيدٌ
Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)	عَقْرٌ وَعُقْرَةٌ وَعُقَارَةٌ	Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed	عَقِيدَةٌ جَ عَقَائِدٌ
Barren, unproductive	عَاقِرٌ جَ عَقَرٌ وَعَوَاقِرُ	Tongue-tied. Stubborn	أَعْقَدُ مَ عَقْدًا جَ عَقْدٌ
Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]	عَقَارٌ جَ عَقَائِرُ وَعَقَارَاتُ	Belief, creed	اِعْقَادٌ
Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions	عُقَارٌ	Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties)	اِنْعِادٌ
A drug; medicinal plant	عَقَارٌ جَ عَقَافِيرُ		
Given to biting (animal)	عُقُورٌ		
Wounded; hamstrung	عَقِيرٌ جَ عَقْرَى . وَمَعْقُورٌ		

- To bind **عَنْ يَنْعِلُ عَنَّا وَعَنْلَ وَإِعْتَلَّ** *
the feet (of a camel, &c.), with
a rope
- To be **عَنْلَ عَنَّا وَمَعُولًا وَعَنْلَ**
intelligent, rational. Compre-
hend, understand. Pay blood-
money
- To pay blood-money for
(another) **عَنْلَ عَنْ**
- To take refuge in **عَنْلَ إِلَى**
- To make one intelligent **عَنْلَ**
- To conceive, know **عَنْلَ**
- To affect intelligence **عَنْلَ**
- To withhold, restrain;
keep confined **عَنْلَ**
- To count as intelligent **عَنْلَ**
- Mind, intelligence, **عَنْلَ جَ عُنُولُ**
reason, intellect, heart, judg-
ment. Blood money or the pay-
ment of it. Fortress
- A shackle, impediment **عَنْلَ**
- Intelligent, intellectual,
rational; mental **عَنْلَ**
- Intelligent, **عَنْلَ جَ عُنَالٌ وَعَنْلَا**
wise, sensible. [One initiated
into the mysteries of the Druze
religion]
- Rope for binding an
animal's leg. [Cord for binding
around the head] **عَنْلَ جَ عُنَالٌ**
- A woman noble, modest,
highly esteemed **عَنْلَ**
- Large pearl **عَنْلَ الْجَرِّ**
- Having much landed
property **عَنْلَ**
- To twist, curve (like
a scorpion) **عَنْلَ**
- عَنْلَ عُنَابُ مَ عُنَابَةٌ وَعَنْلَابُ**
- Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or
watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders
- Scorpio (sign of the zo-
diac) **عَنْلَ**
- Twisted, curled. Strong **عَنْلَ**
- To twist or plait **عَنْلَ عُنَا**
(the hair)
- To be niggardly. **عَنْلَ عُنَا**
- Have twisted horns
- To sting **عَنْلَ عُنَا وَعُنَا** [
(insect or serpent)]
- Niggardly **عَنْلَ**
- عَنْلَ جَ عُنَا. وَعُنَا جَ عُنَا**
- Plait, braid (of hair)
- String for tying
the hair **عَنْلَ جَ عُنَا**
- عَنْلَ جَ عُنَا [وَقَعُ جَ عُنَا]**
- Magpie; crow
- To crook, **عَنْلَ بَنْفُ عُنَا وَعُنَا**
make hooked, bend, fold
- To become bent **عَنْلَ وَانْعَنَ**
- Bent, crooked, hooked **عَنْلَ**
- Bent by age (man) **عَنْلَ**
- Overtake with des-
truction (calamity) **عَنْلَ**
- A calamity. **عَنْلَ جَ عُنَا**
Termagant

Receptacle, **عَكَّةُ ج عَكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ**

skin for clarified butter

Acre (town in Palestine) **عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاءٌ**

To stand. Boil *** عَكَبَ يَعْكِبُ عَكُوبًا**
(pot) crowd together

To seek refuge, make possible for *** عَكَدَ يَعْكُدُ عَكْدًا**

*** عَكَرَ يَعْكِرُ عَكَرًا وَعُكُورًا. وَإِعْنَكَرَ**
To return, return to (a charge in war)

عَكَرَ يَعْكِرُ عَكَرًا [وَتَعْكِرُ وَإِعْنَكَرَ]
To become thick, turbid (liquid)

To render thick, turbid **عَكَرَ وَإِعْنَكَرَ**

To become mixed together in war; embroiled in contention **تَمَازَرَ وَإِعْنَكَرَ**

To be confused and dark (night); be severe (storm) **إِعْنَكَرَ**

Dregs, lees, sediment **عَكَرٌ**

Origin, original state, or possessions, custom **عِكْرٌ**

Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs **عَكَرٌ وَمَعْكِرٌ**

A return to the charge after fleeing **عَكَرَةٌ**

One who returns to the charge after fleeing **عَكَارٌ**

To lean upon (a staff) *** عَكَرَ يَعْكِرُ عَكَرًا وَتَعْكِرُ عَلَى**

عَكَازٌ وَعَكَازَةٌ ج عَكَازٌ وَعَكَازَاتٌ

Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]

Magistrates **أَرْبَابُ الْمَكَازِزِ**

Fortress, refuge **مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَالِلٌ**

Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect **مَعْقُولٌ**

Intelligible things **مَعْقُولَاتٌ**

Mental science **عِلْمُ الْمَعْقُولَاتِ**

*** عَنِمَ يَعْنِمُ عَنِمًا وَعَنِمَ يَعْنِمُ عَنِمًا وَعَنِمَ**
To be barren (womb)

To render barren **عَنِمَ وَعَنِمَ وَأَعْنَمَ**

To silence another **عَنِمَ**

To contend or dispute, with another **عَاقَمَ**

Barrenness **عُنْمٌ**

Severe. Evil natured. Incurable, (disease) **عَنَامٌ**

Barren, sterile **عَنِيمٌ ج عَنَائِمٌ وَعُنْمٌ**

Childless (man) **عَنِيمٌ عُنْمَاءٌ**

To hate, dislike *** عَنَا يَعْنُو عَنَاءًا وَعَنَى يَعْنِي عَنِيًا**

Space around a house, yard; camp **عَنْوَةٌ ج عِنَاءٌ**

Pure gold **عِنْيَانٌ**

To be hot, sultry *** عَكَ يَعْكَ عَكًا**
(day). Cleave to, heat, (fever). Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue.

Beat

To overcome in argument **عَكَ بِالتَّحْجَةِ**

Hot, sultry (day) **عَكَ**

Great heat **عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاكٌ**

To cleave **عَكَفَ عَكُوفًا** [وَأَعَكَفَ] عَلَى
to constantly, persevere in

To turn or go around; **عَكَفَ حَوْلَ**
assemble around

To cleave to, **عَكَفَ وَأَعَكَفَ فِي**
abide in

To string (pearls); plait, **عَكَفَ**
braid (hair)

Keeping **عَاكِفٌ جَ عَاكِوُنَ وَعُكُوفٌ**
to, persevering in, abiding

Seclusion for religious **إِعْكَافٌ**
exercise

Combed and plaited **مَعْكُوفٌ**
(hair). Detained

A place for religious **مُعْكَفٌ**
retreat

To collect. Bind *** عَمَلٌ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا**
(the leg of a camel). Confine. Die

To be obscure; **عَمَلٌ وَأَعْمَلُ عَلَى**
perplex

To bind, tie up *** عَمَمَ يَعْمِمُ عَمَمًا**
(goods). Muzzle

To hold back; turn back **عَمَمَ عَنْ**

To drink, *** عَلَّ يَعْطُلُ عَلًّا وَعَلًّا وَعَمَلَةً**
or give to drink a second time

To become ill **عَلَّ عِلَّةً**

To divert, occupy (one) **عَلَّلَ بـ**
with (something). Account for,
assign a cause for

To show the **عَلَّلَ وَأَعْلَلَ أَلْكَلَةَ**
mutations of a word (having
one of the weak letters)

To offer excuses, **نَعَّلَ وَأَعْنَلَ**
pretexts

To occupy, divert one's **نَعَّلَ بـ**
self with

To reverse, *** عَكَسَ يَعْكِسُ عَكْسًا**
invert, transpose. Bring back.
Pour milk (upon food)

To prevent from **عَكَسَ عَنْ**

To invert. **عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعِكَاسًا**
Seize one another by the fore-
lock. [Counteract one's designs]

To speak ironically **[عَكَسَ]**

To be in- **نَعَّسَ وَأِنْعَسَ وَأِعْنَسَ**
verted, reversed; be reflected

Inversion, trans- **عَكْسٌ وَأِنْعَاسٌ**
position, reflection. The opposite

On the contrary; *vice*
versa **بِالْعَكْسِ**

Inverted, perverted **كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ**
sentence

Inversion (of a proposi- **مُعَاكَسَةٌ**
tion)

To collect, *** عَكَشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكْشًا**
gather. Bind. Spin (spider)

To be thick. **عَكِشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكْشًا وَنَعَكْشًا**
dense, entangled, complicated

Thick, dense **عَكِشٌ**

Spider; spider's web **عُكَّاشٌ وَعُكَّاشَةٌ**

To restrain, *** عَكَّظَ يَعْكِظُ عَكْظًا**
hinder, prevent. Overcome

To be complicated and **نَعَكَّظَ**
difficult (affair)

To detain, *** عَكَفَ يَعْكِفُ عَكْنًا**
withhold, debar. Care for, cor-
rect

To withhold from **عَكَفَ عَنْ**

Milking vessel **عَلْبَةٌ** ج **عُلُبٌ** وَ**عِلَابٌ**
 of skin or wood. [Small box]
 A conspicuous road. Name **مَعْلُوبٌ**
 of al-Harith's sword
 To mix. Collect. **عَلَّتْ** **بَعْلِكُ** **عَلْنَا** *
 Fight fiercely
 To endeavour **عَالَجَ** **مَعَالَجَةً** وَ**عِلَاجًا** *
 to master, overcome. Manage,
 manipulate. Treat (a disease).
 Contend with, dispute with
 Ass, wild ass, **عَلِجٌ** ج **عُلُوجٌ** وَ**أَعْلَاجٌ**
sp. fat. Infidel. Loaf with thick
 edge
 To take medical treatment **نَعَالَجَ**
 To strive, contend **نَعَالَجَ** وَ**إِعْتَلَجَ**
 with one another; wrestle
 Strong, **عَلِجٌ** وَ**عَلِجٌ** ج **عُلُوجٌ** وَ**عَلِجٌ**
 hardy, large
 Treatment of dis- **عِلَاجٌ** وَ**مَعَالَجَةٌ**
 ease. Remedy, cure
 One who treats patients **مُعَالِجٌ**
 [Dispute] **مَعَالَجَةٌ**
 To be strong, hard **عَلِدٌ** يَعْلُدُ **عَلْدًا** *
 * **عَلَفَ** يَعْلِفُ **عَلْفًا** [وَ**عَلَفَ**] وَ**أَعْلَفَ**
 To feed (a beast), fodder
 To eat fodder (beast) **إِعْتَلَفَ**
 Food, **عَلَفٌ** ج **عِلَافٌ** وَ**عُلُوفَةٌ** وَ**أَعْلَافٌ**
 fodder (for beasts)
 Seller of pro- **عِلَافٌ** ج **عِلَافَةٌ**
 vender
 Provender. [Soldier's **عُلُوفَةٌ** ج **عَلَفٌ**
 pay]
 Manger; feed-bag **مَعْلَفٌ** ج **مَعَالِفٌ**

To become diseased, sick, **إِعْتَلَّ**
 weak. Contain a weak letter
 (word)
 May-be, perhaps. (Fol- **عَلَّ** وَ**لَعَلَّ**
 lowed by subject in acc. and
 predicate in nom.)
 May-be Zeid is **لَعَلَّ** زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ
 standing
 Associate-wife. **عَلَّةٌ** ج **عَلَاتٌ**
 Excuse, apology
 The sons of one father **بَنُو** **الْعَلَاتِ**
 by different mothers
 Excuse, a po- **عِلَّةٌ** ج **عِلَلٌ** وَ**عِلَالٌ**
 logy. Pretence. Cause. Malady,
 disease. Defect, defectiveness
 (of a verb)
 The weak **حُرُوفُ** **الْعِلَّةِ** (ا. و. ي)
 letters
 Upper chamber **عِلِّيَّةٌ** ج **عِلَالِيٌّ**
 A means of diversion **عِلَالَةٌ** وَ**عَمَلَةٌ**
 Sick, diseased, ill **عَلِيلٌ** وَ**مَعْلُولٌ**
 The Seventh Heaven, or **عِلْيُونٌ**
 its inhabitants
 Change **إِعْلَالٌ** وَ**تَعْلِيلٌ** وَ**إِعْثَالٌ**
 that takes place in letters in the
 inflexion of words
 Assignment of a pretext **تَعْلِيلٌ**
 or motive (for some act)
 Ill, diseased, weak. Con- **مَعْلَلٌ**
 taining one of the weak letters
 To mark. Become **عَلَبَ** يَعْلُبُ **عَلَبًا** *
 tainted (meat)
 To be tough, hard **عَلَبٌ** يَعْلَبُ **عَلَبًا**
 A mark. A rugged **عَلَبٌ** ج **عُلُوبٌ**
 place, or hard thing

Climbing plant; bramble, brier عَلِيقٌ وَعَلِيقٌ
 Attachment to, dependence upon تَعْلُقُ
 Appendix; marginal note تَعْلِيْقٌ ج تَعَالِيقُ
 Attached, suspended, hung مَعْلُقٌ
 Seven ancient poems of the Arabs الْمَعْلُقاتُ السَّبْعُ
 Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate تَعْلُقُ بِ
 Very bitter plant; colocyth * عَلَمٌ
 To chew; masticate * عَلَكَ يَعْلِكُ عَلَكًا
 Resin; chewing-gum عَلَكٌ ج عَلُوكٌ وَأَعْلَاكُ
 Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate عَلِكُ
 * عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عَلِمًا وَبِ وَتَعَالَمَ وَاعْتَلَمَ
 To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand
 To mark, distinguish by a mark عَلِمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلَمًا
 To teach, cause to know. To mark عَلَّمَ
 To contend with in knowledge عَالَمٌ
 To inform. Set a mark upon, (sp. horse) أَعْلَمَ
 To be made to know; learn تَعْلَمُ
 To desire to know; ask about اسْتَعْلَمَ
 Mark, sign; way. Mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party عَلِمٌ ج أَعْلَامٌ
 Proper name اِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ

Fattened (animal) مَعْلَفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ
 To hang * عَلِيَ يَلُوقُ عَلَقًا وَاعْتَلَقَ بِ
 be suspended to, stick, cleave to
 To conceive (woman). عَلِيَ عَلُوقًا
 Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth
 To be attached to, love عَلِيَ عَلُوقًا وَعِلَةً وَبِ
 To begin to do عَلِيَ يَنْعَلُ
 To attach, hang (a thing to...); make dependent upon عَلِيَ
 To note down; append عَلِيَ فِي
 To apply leeches. Be distant أَعْلَقُ
 To be hung, مَعْلُقٌ وَاعْتَلَقَ بِ
 suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon
 A hole (in a garment) عَلَقٌ
 A precious thing. Lover. Wallet عَلِقٌ ج أَعْلَاقُ
 A thing suspended. عَلِقٌ ج أَعْلَاقُ
 Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud
 Hanging, clinging. Pregnant عَلِقٌ
 A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence) مَلَنَةٌ وَعَلَاقُ
 Leech. Clot of blood عَلَنَةٌ ج عَلَنَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ
 Connection; attachment; love عَلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ
 A suspensory thong عَلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ
 Barley, forage for animals عَلِيقٌ

Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]	مَعْلُومٌ	Science, knowledge	عِلْمٌ ج عُلُومٌ
The resurrection	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ	Empirical knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَحْوَالِ
The ten days of pilgrimage	الْأَيَّامُ الْمَعْلُومَاتُ	Spiritual, inspired knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَسْرَارِ
* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلْنُ وَعَلِنَ يَعْلُنُ عُلُونًا وَعَلْنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً. وَإِعْلَنَ وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ		Theology, metaphysics	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
To be open, manifest, public		Savants, sages	أَوَّلُو الْعِلْمِ
To make open, manifest; publish, reveal	عَلَّنَ وَأَعْلَنَ	Pertaining to science, scientific	عِلْمِيٌّ
To act openly with another	عَالَنَ عِلَانًا بـ	Knowing, instructed, acquainted with	عَالِمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ وَعَالِمُونَ
To be known openly	إِعْلَنَ [وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ]	World; universe	عَالَمٌ ج عَوَالِمُ وَعَالَمُونَ
Manifest, open	عَلِنَ وَعَالِنٌ	The animal kingdom	عَالَمُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
A revealer of secrets	عَلَنَةٌ	The vegetable kingdom	عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ
Openly, publicly	عَلَانِيَةً	The mineral kingdom	عَالَمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]	إِعْلَانٌ	Worldly, pertaining to this world	عَالِيٌّ
To fall into, evil, difficulties; be perplexed; hungry	* عَلَيْهِ بَعْلَةٌ عَلَيْهَا	Mark, sign	عَلَامَةٌ
To be high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud	* عَلَا يَعْلُو عُلُوًّا وَعَلِيَ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً	Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man	عُلَمَاءٌ وَعَلَامَةٌ
To be competent for	عَلَا بِالْأَمْرِ وَلَهُ	Learned, savant, (pl. Ulemas)	عَلِيمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ
To excel in beauty	عَلَا بِالْجَمَالِ	More, or better knowing	أَعْلَمُ
To assail with the sword	عَلَا بِالسِّفِّ	Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]	تَعْلِيمٌ ج تَعَالِيمٌ
		[Instructions; orders]	تَعْلِيمَاتٌ
		Indication, sp. of a way	مَعْلَمٌ ج مَعَالِمٌ
		Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Taught. Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant]	مُعَلِّمٌ

Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven **عَالِيُونَ**
 High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)] **عَالٍ**
 The Sublime Porte **أَلْبَابُ الْعَالِي**
 Higher, nobler, more illustrious **أَعْلَى مَعَالِيٍّ جَ الْعَالِ وَعَلَى**
 The chaste, or liberal, hand **أَيْدِي الْعَالِيَاءِ**
 High, elevated, sublime **مُعَالٍ**
 To write the superscription or title (of a book) *** عَلَوْنِ**
 Superscription, title **عُلُوفٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ**
 To ascend, go to the top of *** عَلَى بَعْلِي عَالِيًا وَعَالِيًا**
 Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to **عَلَى**
 You ought to do.. **عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**
 He is in debt **عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ**
 Mounted on the animal **عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ**
 By heart **عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ**
 At a moment of inattention **عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ**
 In his time, his days **عَلَى عَهْدِهِ**
 For the honour of God **عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ**
 By means of, agency of such an one **عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ**
 To go out against, rebel against one **خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ**
 To go in unto one **دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ**
 We sat around the fire **جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ**
 We preferred some to others **فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ**

To elevate, raise high, advance **عَلَى وَاعْلَى**
 To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death) **عَالِي**
 To recoil from **عَالِي عَن**
 To mount, advance, rise **تَعَلَّى**
 To be elevated, exalted **تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى**
 To be above, too exalted for.... **تَعَالَى عَن**
 God; the exalted one! **اللَّهُ تَعَالَى**
 Come! come here! **تَعَالِ [وَتَعَالِ]**
 To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount **إِعْلَى وَاسْتَعْلَى**
 To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted **إِسْتَعْلَى**
 The upper part, the top **عَلٌ وَعُلُوفٌ**
 Above, from above **مِنْ عُلٍ وَعُلٍ**
 High rank, nobility, eminence **عِلَاءٌ وَعَلَى**
 Something over and above, surplus. Upper part **عِلَاوَةٌ جَ عِلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتٌ**
 Elevation, height. Grandeur **عُلُوفٌ**
 A high place, summit. The heavens **عَالِيَاءَ**
 Something added **عِلَاوَةٌ**
 In addition to **عِلَاوَةٌ**
 High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious **عَلِيٍّ جَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَالِيُونَ**
 God, the most High, the Exalted **الْعَلِيِّ وَالْأَعْلَى**
 Upper chamber **عَالِيَةٌ جَ عَلَائِيٌّ**

The common people; people in general
عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ وَالْعَوَامِ

They all came
جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عَامَّةً

Pertaining to common people; vulgar; unlearned
عَامِيّ

Turban; helmet
عِيَامَةٌ جَ عِيَامٌ وَعِيَامٌ

Universality, totality
عُمُومٌ

In general, universally
عُمُومًا

General, universal, common
عُمُومِيّ

Reaching to every-thing, universal. Complete
عُمُومٌ جَ عُمُومٌ

More common or general. A numerous company
أَعْمٌ

A man good and bountiful to every one
مَعْمٌ خَيْرٌ

Turbaned. Made a chief
مَعْمٌ وَمَتَعِمٌ

* عَمَدٌ يَعْمِدُ عَمْدًا . وَعَمَدٌ وَعَمْدٌ

To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath

To in- tend, purpose, seek purposely; aim at, seek, repair to
عَمَدٌ وَعَمِدٌ وَعَمْدٌ . وَلِ وَإِلَى

[To baptize] عَمَدٌ وَعَمْدٌ

To obstruct the course of a torrent with earth or stones
عَمَدُ السَّهْلِ

[To be baptized] نَعِمْدٌ وَإِعْمِدٌ

To be propped, supported
إِنْعِمِدْ

To lean upon, support one's self; rely or depend upon
إِعْنِدْ عَلَى

Intention, resolution, determination
عَمْدٌ وَعَمْدٌ

He did it in spite of old age, though he was old
عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِيهِ

I acted according to your order
عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ

The lot was against them; they were defeated
كَانَتْ الدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ

To be general, universal, comprehensive; to cover every case; include
* عَمَّ يَعْمُ عُمُومًا

To make general, generalize. Attire one with the turban
عَمَّمَ

To put on one's turban
نَعِمَّ وَإِعْنَمَّ وَإِسْتَعَمَّ

To adopt one as a paternal uncle
نَعِمَّ وَإِسْتَعَمَّ

A company of men; tribe
عَمٌّ وَعَامٌ

Paternal uncle
عَمٌّ جَ أَعْيَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعْمٌ

Paternal aunt
عَمَّةٌ جَ عَمَّاتٌ

Cousin (male) on the father's side. [Husband]
إِبْنُ أَلْعَمِّ

Cousin (female) on the father's side. [Wife]
بِنْتُ أَلْعَمِّ

Abundance; complete. The common people
عَدَمٌ

Completeness of growth, &c.
عُمٌّ

For what, respecting what, from what?
عَمَّا وَعَمٍّ (عَنْ مَا)

From whom?
عَمِّنَ (عَنْ مَنْ)

Common, plebeian
عَمِيّ

General, universal, common
عَامٌ

The upper classes and the common people
الْخَاصُّ وَالْعَامُّ وَالْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ

To be in a flourishing state **عَمَرَ وَغَيْرَ بَعْرٍ عِمَارَةً**

To assign one to a place, **عَمَرَ وَأَعْمَرَ**
give it to him for life. [Build, construct]

To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it) **أَعْمَرَ وَاسْتَعْمَرَ فِي**

To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called 'umrat **إِعْتَمَرَ**

Period of life, **عَمْرٌ وَعَمْرُجٌ أَعْمَارٌ**
life-time; age (of a person)

I swear by the eternity of God **عَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَلَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ**

By my life! (oath) **لَعَمْرِي**

Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca **عُمْرَةٌ**

State of being inhabited, **عَمْرَانٌ**
cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization

A chief's head-dress **عِمَارَةٌ وَعَمْرَةٌ**

Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe **عِمَارَةٌ جَ عِمَائِرُ**
[Fleet] **عِمَارَةٌ وَتَعْمِيرَةٌ**

Litter for riding **عِمَارِيَّةٌ**

Inhabitant **عَامِرٌ جَ عِمَارٌ وَعَوَامِرُ**

Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing **عَامِرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ وَمَعْمُورٌ**

Great tribe. Hive **عَمِيرَةٌ جَ عِمَائِرُ**

Master-mason, mason **مِعْبَارٌ وَمِعْبَارِيٌّ جَ مِعْبَارِيَّةٌ**

Purposely, intentionally **عَمْدًا وَلَعْمْدًا**
ly

Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty] **عَمْدَةٌ**

Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building **عِمَادٌ جَ عَمْدٌ**

[Baptism] **عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَإِعْمَادٌ**

Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular **عَمُودٌ جَ أَعْمِدَةٌ وَعَمْدٌ**

Chief of a people or party **عَمُودٌ وَعَمِيدُ الْقَوْمِ**

Perpendicular line; vertical **خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ**

[(John) the Baptist] **الْمُعْتَمِدَانِ**

Supported by columns **مُعْتَمِدٌ وَمُعْتَمِدُونَ**

[Representative] **مُعْتَمِدٌ**

One on whom reliance is placed **مُعْتَمِدٌ عَلَيْهِ**

[Baptism] **مَعْمُودِيَّةٌ**

* **عَمَرَ بَعْرٌ وَغَيْرُ بَعْرٍ عَمْرًا وَعِمَارَةً**

To live a long time

To be inhabited (place) **عَمَرَ بَعْرٌ عَمْرًا**

To inhabit, dwell in (place) **عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً**

To build (a house) **عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمْرًا**

To make inhabited, render flourishing **عَمَرَ [وَعَمَرَ] وَأَعْمَرَ**

To prolong one's life (God) **عَمَرَ وَعَمَّرَ**

- To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word **عَمِلَ فِي**
- He laboured to destroy him **عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِهِ**
- To deal with, have business with. Treat **عَامَلَ**
- To appoint a governor over **عَمَلَ عَلَى**
- To employ, use, exert **أَعْمَلَ**
- To strive, toil **تَعَمَّلَ**
- [To be made, accomplished **إِنْعَمَلَ**]
- To deal with one another. **تَعَامَلَ**
Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner)
- To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service **إِعْتَمَلَ**
- To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor **إِسْتَعْمَلَ**
- Work, service, deed, **عَمَلٌ جِ أَعْمَالٌ**
action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.]
- Hard-working, laborious **عَمِيلٌ وَعَمُولٌ**
- An evil deed; theft, rebellion **عَمَلَةٌ**
- A mode of acting **عَمَلَةٌ**
- Hire, pay. [Money] **عُمْلَةٌ وَعِمَالَةٌ**
- Practical. Artificial **عَمَلِيٌّ**
- Surgical operation **عَمَلِيَّةٌ** [
- عَامِلٌ جِ عُمَالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ**
Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent
- An edifice in heaven **أَلَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ**
corresponding to El-Kaaba
- Visiting. Performing the religious visit called 'umrat **مُعْتَمِرٌ**
- Colony **مُسْتَعْمِرَةٌ**
- To be effaced, illegible *** عَمَسَ يَعْمُسُ عَمَسًا**
- عَمِسَ يَعْمُسُ عَمَسًا وَعَمَسَ يَعْمُسُ**
- To be dark, gloomy (day) **عَمَسًا وَعَمُوسًا**
- To be weak *** عَمِشَ يَعْمِشُ عَمَشًا**
in sight, and tearful (eye)
- Weakness of the eye, tearfulness **عَمَشٌ**
- Weak in sight, or with watery eyes **أَعْمَشُ**
- To be deep (well, &c.) *** عَمِقَ يَعْمِقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعَمْنًا**
- To be far extending, long; be distant **عَمِيقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ عَمَاقَةً**
- To make deep (a well) **عَمَّقَ وَأَعْمَقَ**
- To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly **عَمَّقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي**
- Depth **عُمُقٌ وَعُمُقٌ جِ أَعْمَاقٌ . وَعَمَاقَةٌ**
(of a well, &c.). Bottom
- Deep, profound. Long **عَمِيقٌ جِ عُمُقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ**
- One who acts vigorously **مُعْتَمِقٌ**
- To work, perform, do, make, construct; act *** عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا**
- To do according to **عَمِلَ بِـ**

Contraction of	عَنْ مَا	A word that gov- erns another	عَامِلٌ ج عَمَالٍ
Blindness, error,	عُمَيَّةٌ وَعُمَاةٌ وَعَمَاءٌ	Commercial correspondent	[عَمِيلٌ ج عَمَلَاءٌ]
ignorance. Persistence in con- tention		Use, employment	إِسْتِعْمَالٌ
A pathless, waste desert.	أَعْمَاءٌ	Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory]	مَعْمَلٌ ج مَعَالٍ
Ignorant		Trade, com- mercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money]	مُعَامَلَةٌ ج مُعَامَلَاتٌ
Blind, obscure, covert	مَعْمَى	Done, made. Artificial.	مَعْمُولٌ
Prep. indicating separation, * substitution, &c. For, from, &c.	عَنْ	Governed (word). [Kind of cake]	مَعْمُولٌ
He travelled from his country	سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ	The Amalekites	* عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِئَةُ
He left us	ذَهَبَ عَنَّا	* عَلَيْهِ يَتَمُ عَمَّهَا وَعُمُومًا وَعَمَّهَانَا وَنَمَامَةً	
After a little while	عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ	To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course	
He died leaving a child	مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ	Confused, perplexed	عَبِيٌّ وَعَابِيٌّ وَأَعْمَى
They were killed to the last man	قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ	A land without signs to indicate the way	أَرْضٌ عَمَّاهَا
He related a nar- rative as heard from such a one	حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ	To become blind	* عَمِيَ بَعَى عَمَى وَتَعَمَّى
At his right hand	عَنْ يَمِينِهِ	To be blind to	عَمِيَ عَنْ
I acquired learning from him	أَخَذْتُ الْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ	To be obscure, unap- parent to	عَمِيَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى
Soul for soul, life for life	نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ	To render blind	عَمَّى وَأَعَمَّى
To be above ...	تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ	To render obscure, enig- matic	عَمَّى
Turning away from	مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ	To feign blindness or igno- rance	تَعَامَى
Because of a promise	عَنْ وَعْدٍ	To choose, intend (See عَامَ)	إِعْتَمَى
عَنْ يَبِينُ عَنَّا وَعَنَّا وَعُنُونَا وَإِعْتَنَ		Blindness, absence of dis- cernment. Stature. Dust	عَمَى
To appear, present itself; inter- vene, stand in the way of		عَمِيَ ج عَمُونَ. وَأَعَمَّى م عَمَّاهُ ج عُمَى	
To turn away from a thing	عَنْ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ	Blind	وَعُمَيَّانٌ وَعُمَاءٌ وَأَعْمَاءٌ

Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct	عَنْتَ	To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein	عَنْ وَعَنْ وَأَهْنَ
Vexation, rough treatment	إِعْنَاتٌ	To oppose	حَانَ
Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called <i>Muallakāt</i>	* عَنْتَرُ وَعَنْتَرَةُ	Opposition	عَنْنٌ
At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c.	* عِنْدَ	Clouds, clouds containing water	عَنَانٌ
I came from him	جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ	What appears of the sky to one looking at it	عَنَانُ السَّمَاءِ
He came at sunrise	جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ	Reins	عِئَانٌ جِ أَعِنَةٌ وَعَنْنٌ
He sat by or near him	جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ	Sexual impotence	عُنَّةٌ
I have property	عِنْدِي مَالٌ	Impotent, devoid of desire	عَيْنٌ
Such is my judgment or opinion	عِنْدِي كَذَا	To produce grapes (vine)	* عَنَبَ
When, or at the time it happened	عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ	Grapes	عِنَبٌ جِ أَعْنَابٌ
Then; thereupon	عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ	A single grape. Pustule	عَيْنَةٌ جِ عَيْبَاتٌ
* عِنْدَ بَعْدَ وَعِنْدَ بَعْدَ عُنُودًا وَعِنْدَ		Seller of grapes	عَنَابٌ
To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion	بَعْدَ عِنْدًا عَنْ	Jujube tree and fruit	عُنَابٌ
To resist, be rebellious	عَانَدَ عِنَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً	Ambergris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship]	* عَنَبَرٌ
To oppose one another	تَعَانَدَ	Lion	* عَنَبَسَ وَعُنَابِسَ
To be alone in one's opinion. To single out	إِسْتَعْنَدَ	To meet with difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime	* عَنِتَّ يَعْنتُ عَتَاً
Side	عِنْدٌ	To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult	عَنْتَ
Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion	عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ	To throw into difficulty or distress	أَعْنَتَ
One who deviates from the right way	عُنُودٌ جِ عِنْدٌ	To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions	نَعْنَتَ
Opposing, obstinate, rebellious	عِنْدٌ جِ عِنْدٌ وَمُعَانِدٌ		

It was a beginning **كَانَ عُنَّةً وَإِعْتِنَافًا**

Rough, rude, harsh, violent **عَنِيفٌ وَعَنِيفٌ جَ عُنْفٍ**

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it **عُنْفُوانٌ**

To be pretending, arrogant **تَعَنَّصٌ**

To have a long, or thick, neck *** عَنِيقٌ يَعْنُقُ عُنْقًا**

To take one by the neck **عَنْقٌ**

To embrace, clasp about the neck **عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعِنَاقًا**

To hasten. Set (star). Grow and head out (plant). Put a collar on the neck **أَعْنَقَ**

To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting) **تَعَانَقَ وَإِعْتَنَقَ**

Neck **عُنُقٌ جَ أَعْنَاقٌ**

Early period. Company. Chief **عُنُقٌ جَ أَعْنَاقٌ**

Embrace **عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ**

Young she-kid, lamb **عَنَاقٌ جَ أَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ**

Badger. Calamity **عَنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ**

The she-kids after the camels; meaning; in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better **الْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ النَّوْقِ**

Long-necked **أَعْنَقُ مَ عُنْفَاهُ جَ عُنُقٌ**

Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity **أَلْعَنَاءُ**

A noble race of Arab horses **مِعْنَتِي جَ مَعَانِقِي**

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit) *** عَنْقُودٌ جَ عَنَاقِيدُ**

Obstinate, resisting **مُعَانِدٌ**

A nightingale *** عَنَدَلِيْبٌ جَ عَنَادِلٌ**

Brazil-wood *** عَنْدَمٌ**

To turn away from. Spear *** عَنَزَ يَعْزُرُ عَنَزًا عَنِ**

She-goat. Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle **عَتْرَجٌ عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْتَرٌ**

A short spear, javelin **عَتْرَةٌ**

To advance *** عَنَسَ يَعْنِسُ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا**
in age without having married

An old maid **عَانِيسٌ**

Element, principle (of matter). Origin *** عُنْصُرٌ جَ عُنَاصِرٌ**

The four elements **الْعُنَاصِرُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ**

Feast of Pentecost **[الْعَنْصَرَةُ]**

Simple, elemental (body) **عُنْصَرِيٌّ**

Wild onion; squill *** عُنْصَلٌ وَعُصْلَاءٌ**

*** عَنِيفٌ يَعْنِفُ عُنْفًا وَعِنَافَةً وَعَلَى**

To be harsh, rude, rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach **وَعَنِيفٌ وَأَعْنَفَ**

To take hold (of a matter) with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon **إِعْتَنَفَ**

Roughness, harshness, violence **عُنْفٌ**

Violently, harshly **عُنْفًا**

To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict	عَنْيَ وَأَعْنَى	Base, mean. Peddler	* عَنْشَ
To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat	عَالَى	Spider	* عَنْكَبَ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ جَ عَنَّا كِبُ
To be troubled, distressed, fatigued	نَعْفَى	Spider's web	نَسَجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ أَوْ يَتْنُهُ
To care for, manage, attend to	إِعْتَنَى بِـ		* عَنَا يَعْنُو عَنُوءَ وَعَنَاةَ وَعُنُوبَ وَعَلَى
Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue	عَنَاةَ وَعَنِيَّةَ	To befall, trouble, distress	عَنَا (لِ)
Care, solicitude	عِنَابَةٌ وَإِعْنَاءُ	To submit; be subdued	عَنَا عَنُوءَ
Divine providence; divine decree	الْمَنَابَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ	To take by force, or peaceably	عَنَا عُنُوءَ
Suffering, fatigued	عَنِ	To produce (land)	عَنَا عُنُوءَ
Distressing	عَانٍ وَمَعْنٍ	The matter concerned or distressed him	عَنَاةُ الْأَمْرِ
Meaning, signification, sense	مَعْنَى جَ مَعَانٍ	To confine, restrain	عَنْيَ
Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي	To make one submissive; restrain in captivity	عَنْيَ وَأَعْنَى
Endowed with good qualities	حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي	Force, violence, constraint	عَنُوءَ
Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed	مَعْنَوِيٌّ	By force, forcibly	عَنُوءَ
To know	* عَهْدَ بَعْدَ عَهْدًا	Captive. Lowly	عَانٍ جَ عَنَاةَ . وَعَيْنِيَّ
To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to]	عَهْدًا إِلَى	Wife	عَانِيَّةٌ جَ عَوَانٍ
To meet (one) in such a place	عَهْدَ بِيَمَكانٍ كَذَا	To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter	* عُنُونَ
To be responsible to one for such a thing	عَهْدَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي كَذَا	Superscription, title; address	* عُنُونٌ
To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with	عَامَدَ	To	* عَنَى بِعَيْنِي عَنِيًّا وَعَنَاةَ (بِالْقَوْلِ)
		mean, intend (by what one says)	
		To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair)	عَنَى عِنَابَةً وَعُغِيًّا
		To be dis-	عَنَى وَعُغِيًّا عِنَابَةً وَعُغِيًّا بِـ
		quieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage	

Treaty, alliance, contract مَعَاهِدَةٌ

The contracting parties

الْمُعَاهِدُونَ

Stipulated. Known

مَعْرُودٌ

* عَهْرَ بَعْرَ عَهْرًا وَعُهُورًا وَعَهَارَةً

To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery

Debauchery, adultery عَهْرٌ وَعَهَارَةٌ

Debauchee, libertine, adulterer

عَامِرٌ جَ عَهَارٌ

Paramount sovereign.

* عَامِلٌ

A woman having no husband

To stay, abide.

Go out. Strive

* عَمَنَ يَمُنُّ عَمَنًا

To bend, break

عَمَنَ يَمُنُّ

Dyed wool

عَمِنٌ

Remaining. Ready. Lazy.

Poor

عَامِنٌ

He spoke

thoughtlessly

رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَامِيهِ

To turn

* عَاثَ بَعُوثُ عَوْنًا وَعَوَثَ

from, obstruct, perplex

* عَوَجَ يَعْوجُ عَوَجًا . وَتَعَوَجَ وَاعْجَجَ

To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry

To turn to عَاَجَ يَعْوجُ عَوَجًا وَمَعَاَجًا

one side (the head of an animal by the rein)

To turn towards

عَاَجَ إِلَى

To incline, come to; abide in (a place)

عَاَجَبَ

To stop or pause at

عَاَجَ عَلَى

To crook, bend, contort,

عَوَجَ

distort. Set or inlay with ivory

To swear to one

عَامَدَهُ

To require of one a promise to....

عَامَدَهُ إِلَى

To be careful, mind-

نَعَهْدَ وَنَعَامَدَ

ful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently

To seek out,

نَعَهْدَ وَنَعَامَدَ وَإِعْنَهْدَ

renew one's acquaintance with

To make a mutual engagement or treaty with

نَعَامَدَ

To enjoin, charge

إِسْتَعَهْدَ

To make him re-

إِسْتَعَهْدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

sponsible for accidents arising from himself

Covenant, oath, agree-

عَهْدٌ جَ عُهُودٌ

ment, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch

The Old

Testament [الْعَهْدُ الْأَمِينُ أَوْ الْقَدِيمُ]

The New

Testament

[الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ]

Presumptive heir; heir-apparent

وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ

In the time of such / a one

عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ

Written contract, compact, league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility

عَهْدَةٌ

The responsibility of a thing is upon him

عَهْدُهُ عَلَيْهِ

A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old

عَهْدِي

Place of frequent

مَعَهْدٌ جَ مَعَاهِدٌ

meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous

One who makes, or with

مَعَاهِدٌ

whom a covenant is made

Ancient monuments	الْعَادِيَّاتُ	Ivory ; tortoise-shell. Pliable	عَاجَ
Return ; repetition.	عَوْدَ جِ عَوْدَةً	Crookedness, con-	عَوَجٌ وَ إِعْوَجَاجٌ
A man of age and experience		tortion, unevenness	
Repetition is better	الْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ	Crooked, curv-	أَعْوَجُ مِ عَوْجَاهُ جِ عَوْجٌ
Wood, timber.	عُودٌ جِ عِيدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ	ed, distorted, uneven. Crooked,	
Stick, rod, branch. Lute		perverse in disposition	
Aloes-wood	الْعُودُ	A place to which one turns,	مَآجٍ
		or in which he stays	
Custom, habit.	عَادَةٌ جِ عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ	Crooked, tortuous, perverse	مُعَوَجٌ
wont, usage, manner			
Old, ancient. Customary	عَادِيٌّ	* عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا	
A player upon the lute	عَوَادٌ	To return. Turn away (<i>tr.</i>)	
Festival, feast-day.	عِيدٌ جِ أَعْيَادٌ	To repeat, do a	عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيدًا
Customary thing		second time ; do frequently	
A visitor, <i>sp.</i> of the sick	عَائِدٌ	He will come no more [مَا عَادَ بَأْنِي]	
That which turns	عَائِدَةٌ جِ عَوَائِدُ	عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيدًا وَعَوْدَةً	
to one's advantage ; benefit, fa-		To visit (the sick)	
vour ; profit, utility, revenue		To happen to, befall	عَادَ عَوْدًا
Repetition	إِعَادَةٌ	To turn out to one's ad-	عَادَلَهُ
Habit, custom	إِعْيَادٌ	vantage	
Habitual. customary	إِعْيَادِيٌّ	To turn out to one's dis-	عَادَ عَلَيْهِ
More remunerative	أَعْوَدُ	advantage. Confer upon	
Return. Place to which one	مَعَادٌ	To accustom (one to some-	عَوَّدَ
returns. [Time of return]		thing)	
The future life	الْمَعَادُ	To return to (frequently)	عَاوَدَ
Capable, experienced in	مُعِيدٌ	To repeat, do a second time	أَعَادَ
affairs ; old warrior. Lion		Restore, send back to	أَعَادَ إِلَى
The Creator. Well	الْمُبْدِيُّ الْمُعِيدُ	To be accus-	نَعَوَّدَ وَإِعْنَادًا وَإِسْتَعَادَ
trained, experienced		tomed to, habituated to	
Habituated,	مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُعَوَّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ	To ask (one) to return or	إِسْتَعَادَ
accustomed		repeat a thing	
		An ancient Arab tribe	عَادٌ

To do by turns; to borrow one from another
تَعَوَّرَ وَتَعَاوَرَ

To borrow. Use a word metaphorically
تَعَوَّرَ وَاسْتَعَارَ

To do by turns
إِعْتَوَرَ

To lose one eye
إِعْوَرَ

Loss of one eye.
عَوَّرَ

A loan; act of lending
عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ

Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self
عَوْرَةٌ جَ عَوْرَاتٍ

A fault, defect, blemish
عَوَارٌ

Any thing that hurts the eye
عَائِرٌ

Loan; act of lending
إِعَارَةٌ

Act of borrowing. Metaphor
إِسْتِعَارَةٌ

Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical
إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ

One-eyed. Squint-eyed
أَعْوَرَ مَ عَوْرَاهُ جَ عَوْرٌ وَعَوْرَانٌ

Borrowed. Metaphorically used
مُسْتَعَارٌ

To want, be in need of, lack. (The thing is subject and the person object)
* عَازٌ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا . وَأَعْوَزَ

Zeid needed a book
. عَازَ زَيْدًا كِتَابًا

To be wanting. or wanted, but not found
عَوِزٌ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا

He needed the thing
أَعْوَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ

Persevering. Courageous
مُعَاوِدٌ

Return; habit
مُعَاوِدَةٌ

* عَازٌ يَعْوُذُ عَوْرًا وَعِيَاذًا وَمَعَاذًا .

To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)
وَتَعَوَّذَ وَاسْتَعَاذَ بِ - مِنْ

I seek protection, or refuge, in God
أَعُوذُ وَأَسْتَعِيذُ بِاللَّهِ

To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him
عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ

To seek mutual protection, one of another
تَعَاوَذَ

Refuge, asylum
عَوِذٌ وَمَعَاذٌ وَمَعَاذَةٌ

Taking refuge (in someone)
عَوِذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ

Amulet, charm
عُودَةٌ جَ عُوذٌ . وَتَعْوِيذٌ جَ تَعَاوِيِذٌ

Taking refuge; refuge
عِيَاذٌ

Seeking protection
عَائِذٌ

God forefend! God forbid!
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ

To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed
* عَوِزٌ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا . وَإِعْوَرَ

To make blind of one eye
عَوَّرَ

To gauge a measure
عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ

To do the thing as another does
عَاوَرَهُ الشَّيْءُ

To lend, loan
عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ

To appear; be within reach, be open to
أَعْوَرَ

Substitute, compensation, exchange
عَوِضٌ وَتَعْوِضٌ وَمَعَاوِضَةٌ

In exchange for, instead of
عَوِضًا عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

Thing given in exchange
عَوِضٌ جِ أَغْوِاضٌ . وَمَعْوِضَةٌ

Ever, always, forever
(used with a negative) عَوِضٌ

To sail over or around (bird)
* عَافَ يَعُوفُ عَوْفًا

A soft plain
عَافٌ

State, condition, fortune
عَوْفٌ

* عَاوَزَ يَعُوزُ عَوْزًا . وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَانَ

To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent
وَأَعْنَقَ عَنْ نَعَوْقٍ

To be hindered, impeded
نَعَوْقٌ

Hindrance; hinderer. Time
عَوَقٌ

Delay
[عَاقَةٌ]

Hindering, retarding. [Skilful]
عَائِقٌ جِ عَوَائِقُ وَعَوَائِقُ

Difficulty, impediment, obstacle
عَائِقَةٌ جِ عَوَائِقُ

Capella (star)
العُوقُ

Act of retarding, hindering
إِعَاقَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ

To incline to, return, approach
* عَاكَ يَعُوكُ عَوَاكًا

* عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِيَالَةً . وَأَعَالَ

To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan

To have a numerous family or household
عَالٌ عِيَالَةٌ

Fortune has reduced him to poverty
أَعْوَزَهُ الدَّمَرُ

The affair was hard for him
أَعْوَزَهُ الْأَمْرُ

Poverty, need, destitution
عَوَزٌ

Needy, in want
عَوِزٌ وَعَايِزٌ وَأَعْوَزٌ وَمُعَوِّزٌ

A rare thing, hardly to be found
مُعَوِّزٌ

Wants
مَعَاوِزٌ

A pen-knife
* [عَوِيسَةٌ جِ عَوِيسِيَّاتٍ]

* عَوِصَ يَعْوِصُ وَعَاصَ يَعْصُ عَوَصًا

To be difficult; be obscure (language)
وَعِيَاصًا

The affair was difficult, intricate for him
عَوِصَ وَإِعْنَصَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

To speak obscurely
أَعْوَصَ وَعَوِصَ

Difficulty, obscurity
عَوِصٌ

Difficulty, distress
عَوِصًا

Difficult, distressing; difficult to be understood, strange, obscure
عَوِيسٌ وَأَعْوِصُ مِ عَوِصًا

* عَاضَ يَعْوِضُ عَوْضًا وَعِوَضًا وَعِيَاضًا .

To give one something in exchange for... , indemnify, compensate one
وَعَوِضَ وَعَاوِضَ وَأَعَاضَ

To receive in compensation for.... take a substitute
نَعَوْضَ وَإِعْنِاضَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

To ask a thing in exchange for another
إِعْنِاضَ وَإِسْتِعْاضَ

A swimmer. Fleet (horse) عَوَامٌ

To be of middle age (female) * عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا

To aid, assist عَاوَنَ مَعَاوَنَةً وَعَوَانًا. وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى

To give mutual aid نَعَاوَنَ

To desire or demand aid of اِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ

Aid, assistance عَوْنٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ

Aider, assistant; auxiliary عَوْنٌ جِ اَعْوَانٌ

Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses عَانَةٌ

Neither young nor old (female) عَوَانٌ

Aid, assistance إِعَانَةٌ وَمَعَاوَنَةٌ

Request or demand for aid اِسْتِعَانَةٌ

One who aids much, or often مِعْوَانٌ

Assistant, coadjutor مَعَاوِنٌ

To be * عَاهَ بَعُوَ وَبَعِي عُوْمًا وَعِيَهَ smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops)

To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease عَوَةٌ وَأَعَاهَ

Bane, pest, blight; calamity عَاهَةٌ

Smitten with a bane; deformed مَعُوهُ وَمَعِيُوهُ

To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal) * عَوَى بَعْوَى عَوَاءً وَعَبًا وَعَوَى

To bend (a bow) عَوَى وَعَوَى

To gather, collect (intr.) تَعَاوَى

To deviate from a righteous judgment; turn aside from the right عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا

To act unfaithfully عَالَ فِي الْمِيزَانِ His patience was exhausted عَالَ وَعِيلَ صَبْرُهُ

To weep, wail, cry out عَوَلَ وَأَعَوَلَ وَإِعْوَلَ

To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of عَوَلَ عَلَى وَبِ

To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor أَعَالَ

Anxious, troublesome event. عَوْلٌ

One whose aid is asked for in Difficulty. Food of a family

عَوْلٌ وَعَوْلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَعَوِيلٌ]

Wailing, crying, lamentation

Distressing, excessive عَائِلٌ

Family, household عَائِلَةٌ جِ عَائِلَاتٌ وَعِيَالٌ

Fed, sustained. Overcome مَعُولٌ

Wailed for مَعُولٌ عَلَيْهِ

Greedy, covetous مَعُولٌ

Pickaxe مَعُولٌ جِ مَعَاوِلٌ

One who is relied upon مَعُولٌ

To swim, float; sail (ship) * عَامَ يَعُومُ عَوْمًا

To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work عَاوَمَ

A year عَامٌ جِ اَعْوَامٌ

A year old عَامِيٌّ

Swimming. An Arabian idol عَاثِمٌ

Feast, festival (عَوْدَة) عيد ج أعياد

Christmas عيد الميلاد

To journey; go * عار يَعر عِراً
hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode).
Reproach

To upbraid, reproach with عير
evil. Verify, *sp.* (money) by weighing or comparison.

Verify, correct, عاير معايرة وعياراً
adjust (weights or measures)

To make mutual reproaches تعابر

Disgrace, shame, ignominy عار

Caravan of beasts of burden عير ج عيرات

Ass, *sp.* wild. Lord, عير ج عيار
king. Stake. Mountain; projection

Roving, wandering عاير وعيار

Standard of measure عيار ومييار
or weight, or of fineness of metals. [Pistol]

Faults, vices معاير

Name of Jesus (Christ) among Mohammedans عيسى *

Pertaining to Jesus * عيسوي وعيسى
Christ, Christian

Reddish-white camel * أعيسر م عيساه ج عيس

* عاش يعيش عيشاً وعيشة ومعاشاً
To live; live in a certain manner ومعيشة

To make live, nourish عيش وأعاش

To become bent

To incite a dog to bark.

To seek aid

Howling, crying, barking عواء

A howling dog عواء

To be or make * عاب يَعب عيباً
faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect

To find fault with, عاب وعيب
blame; accuse of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace

To be, or be made, faulty تعيب

To reproach one another تعاب

عيب وعاب ج عيوب، ومعاب ومعابة
Defect, fault, blemish; cause of reproach, shame

A receptacle. عينة ج عيب وعياب
Depository of secrets

One given to much fault-finding عياب

Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils عائب

Very defective عيبة ومعيب ومعيوب
or faulty. Blamed; shameful

To corrupt, act * عاث يَعيثُ عيثاً
corruptly, do mischief

To waste one's property عاث في ماله

Very mischievous. عيوث وعياث
Lion

To attend, celebrate * عيد - عيد
a feast or festival

To present one's compliments on festival occasion [عابد]

To support a family. Set
in families

عَمِلَ

To have a numerous
family

أَعْمَلَ إِعْمَالًا

Poverty

عَمَلَةٌ

Poor, needy

عَائِلٌ

Family

عَائِلَةٌ جَ عِيَالٌ

Fodder, provender.
Provision

عِيَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ

Having a large family to
support

مُعِيلٌ

To hurt the eye; * عَانَ يَمِينُ عَيْنًا
smite with the evil eye

To be a spy, or scout عَانَ عَلَى وَلٍ

To appoint, assign; specify,
particularize عَوَّنَ

To stir up war
between.... عَوَّنَ الْحَرْبَ بَيْنَ

To blossom (tree) عَوَّنَ الشَّجَرُ

To see with one's
own eyes; face, confront عَاينَ مَعَايِنَةً وَعِيَانًا

To see, look at carefully,
try to see. Be clear, specified.
Be designated, appointed تَعَبَّنَ

To be obligatory, or in-
cumbent, on تَعَبَّنَ عَلَى

To take the best part of a
thing. Bring news to إِعْمَانٌ

Eye, eye of عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْمَانٌ
a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet.

Bud (of a plant). Essence of a
thing; self (i. e. the very thing
itself)

The chief men, notables الْأَعْمَانُ

To search for the means
of living; have what is barely
sufficient for sustaining life تَعَبَّشَ

Life; manner of living عَوِشٌ وَعِيشَةٌ

Wheat, bread, food عَوِشٌ

A pleasant life عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ

Living; living well عَاشَ

Means of
living مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ جَ مَعَايِشُ

Seller of bread, or of food عَبَّاشٌ

A dense * عِصٌّ جَ أَغْبَاصٌ وَعِصَانٌ
wood. A stock, race

To be long (neck) * عَاطَ يَعْطُ عِطًا

To cry out, shout, vociferate عَبَّطَ

Shouting, vociferation عَوَّاطٌ

Long in the
neck. Tall أَعْبَطُ مَ عِبْطًا جَ عِطٌ

* عَافَ يَبْغُفُ عِفًا وَعِيفَانًا

To dislike, loathe وَعِيفَانَةٌ وَعِيفَانًا

To augur from the * عَافَ يَبْغُفُ عِيفَةً
flight or cries of birds. Hover

Loathing. Auguring عَائِبٌ

To hinder, impede * عَاقَى يَمُوقُ عِقًا

Shore, beach عِبَّةٌ جَ عِبَنَاتٌ

* عَالَ يَبِيلُ عِبَالًا وَعَمَلَةً وَعُحُولًا وَمَعِيلًا

To be or become poor, indigent

To move from
side to side in walking from self-
conceit عَالَ وَتَقَبَّلَ فِي مَشْيِهِ

Designated, appointed, fixed, specified	مَعِينٌ	Source or spring of water	عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعَيْنُونَ
A rhombus (<i>geom.</i>)	مَعِينٌ	It is he himself, or it itself	هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بَعِينُهُ
A rhomboid (<i>geom.</i>)	الشَّيْءُ بِالْمَعِينِ	Certain knowledge	عَيْنُ الْيَقِينِ
Designated, appointed	مَتَعِينٌ	He left the	طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ
* عَيَّ وَعَيَّيَ يَعْصِي عِيًّا وَعَبَاءً . وَتَعْيًا وَتَعَابًا		real thing to seek its trace or shadow	
Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength	وَلَمْ يَتَعَبَّ	Having eyes with large pupils	أَعْيُنٌ جَ عَيْنٌ
To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate	أَعْيَا	Act of seeing with one's own eyes	عِيَانٌ وَمُعَابَنَةٌ
The disease baffled the physician	أَعْيَا الْبَرَقُ الطَّيِّبَ	Clearly, evidently	عِيَانًا
Incurable (disease)	عِيَاءٌ	Ocular (witness)	عِيَانِيٌّ
Weak, incapable. Stammerer	عَيَّ جَ أَعْيَاءٌ وَعَيَّيَ جَ أَعْيَاءٌ وَأَعْيِيَّةٌ	Having a smiting (evil) eye	عَمُونَ جَ عَيْنٌ وَعَيْنٌ
Weak, incapable, [Sick]	عِيَانٌ	Spectacles, eye-glasses	[عَوَيْنَاتٌ]
Exhausted, fatigued	مَعِيٌّ	Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]	نَعْيِينَ
		Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye	مَعِينٌ وَمَعِينُونَ



غ

To remain, last. To depart; pass away غَبَرَ غُبُورًا
To sully or sprinkle with dust غَبَر

To raise the dust غَبَرَ وَأَغْبَرَ

To become dusty تَغْبَر

The day was very dusty إِغْبَرَ الْيَوْمَ

Dust غَبَرَةٌ وَغُبْرَةٌ وَغَبَارٌ

Dust-colour; of a dusty hue غَبَرَةٌ

Remaining. غَابِرٌ ج غَبَرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ

Passing away. Past. Future

The earth. Wooded land. الْغَبْرَاءُ
Female partridge

Dust-coloured أَغْبَرُ م غَبْرَاءُ ج غَبْرٌ

The poor. Strangers بَنُو الْغَبْرَاءِ

* غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَغَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا

To be or become dark (night) وَأَغْبَسَ وَإِغْبَاسٌ

Duskiness, dinginess غَبَسٌ وَغُبْسَةٌ

Ash-coloured, dingy; black أَغْبَسُ م غَبْسَاءُ ج غُبْسٌ

To be dark * غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَأَغْبَسَ
at the end; draw towards the end (night)

The nineteenth letter of the غ Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000

To visit on * غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا وَأَغَبَّ alternate days or at intervals

To come to water غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا on alternate days (cattle)

He passed the night with us غَبَّ وَأَغَبَّ عِنْدَنَا

To water (animals) on alternate days. (See above) أَغَبَّ

End, conclusion, result. غَبَّ [After. Distant]

At intervals, occasionally غَبًّا

Intermittent or tertian fever حَقِيَ غَبَّ

Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock) غَبَبٌ

Having tertian fever مَغْبَبٌ

End, conclusion, result مَغْبَبٌ وَمَغْبَةٌ

Dust-colour * غُبَّةٌ

Dust-coloured أَغْبَبُ

* غَبَرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَ وَأِغْبَرُ

To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty

To conceal, store up. غَبَنَ يَغْبُنُ غَبْنًا
To fold up and sew a garment
that is too long

To conceal in the armpit غَبَنَ وَإِغْبَنَ

To forget, be heedless; neglect غَبِنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا

To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded غَبِنَ غَبْنًا وَغَبَانَةً

To cheat or deceive mutually تَغَابَنَ

To be deceived or cheat إِنْغَبَنَ

Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness غَبْنٌ

Weakness of judgment or of mind غَبَانَةٌ

Weak in judgment or intellect غَبِينٌ وَمَغْبُونٌ

Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit غَبِيَّةٌ

The day of resurrection (Cor.) يَوْمُ التَّغَايُرِ

Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits مَغْبِنٌ جِ مَغْبِنٍ

Mutual fraud and cheating in trade مَغَابَنَةٌ

Cheated, defrauded مَغْبُونٌ

* غَبِيٌّ يَغْبِي غَبًّا وَغَبَاوَةً (من غَبُو)

To have little or no intelligence

Not to understand an affair غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ وَغَبَهُ

To be unintelligible غَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ
to, hidden from (someone)

To esteem one unintelligent تَغَبَّى وَاسْتَغَبَّى

The darkness غَبَشَ وَغُبَشَتْ جِ أَغْبَاشٌ
that precedes the dawn

Dark غَبِشٌ وَأَغْبَشُ مِ غَبْشَاءَ جِ غُبْشٌ
(night); black (beast)

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبِطُ غَبْطًا وَغَبِطَةً

To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy

To regard or call one happy, fortunate غَبِطَ

To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation) أَغْبَطَ

To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition إِنْغَبَطَ

Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed غَبْطٌ جِ غُبُوطٌ

Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church] غَبِطٌ وَغَبِطَةٌ

Channel of water غَبِيطٌ جِ غُبُوطٌ
furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women

Regarded as happy; fortunate مَغْبُوطٌ

Wattle (of a cow or cock) * غَبَسَ (غَبَسَ)

To give one drink at evening * غَبَقَ يَغْبِقُ غَبَقًا

To milk at evening نَغَبَقَ

To drink at evening إِنْغَبَقَ

What one drinks at evening غُبُوقٌ

To cheat, deceive, defraud * غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا

Plague **غَدَّةٌ ج غَدَدٌ. وَغَدَدَجَ غِدَادٌ**
among camels

Wen; ganglion; bubo **غَدَّةٌ ج غَدَدٌ**

Having wens or the plague **غَادٌ وَمَغْدٌ. وَأَغْدٌ**

* **غَدَرَ بِغَدْرٍ غَدْرًا وَغَدْرَانًا وَبِ**

To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive

To leave, **غَادَرَ مَغَادَرَةً وَغَدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ**
leave behind, abandon

To have pools left by torrents (land) **إِسْتَغْدَرَ**

Perfidy, **غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ ج غَدْرَاتٌ**
treachery, faithlessness

Perfidiously, treacherously **غَدْرًا**

Perfidious, treacherous **غَادِرٌ وَغَدَّارٌ**

Small pistol **[غَدَارَةٌ ج غَدَارَاتٌ]**

Pool of **غَدِيرٌ ج غَدَرٌ وَغَدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِرَةٌ**
water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river

Lock of hair, sp. **غَدِيرَةٌ ج غَدَائِرٌ**
plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper

* **غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَفَ فِي الْمَطَاءِ**
To be generous, profuse in giving

To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night) **أَغْدَفَ**

Rower, boatman, sailor **غَادِفٌ**

Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing **غُدَافٌ**

Oar **غَادُوفٌ وَمِغْدَفٌ ج مِغَادِفٌ**

To be or feign one's **تَغَالَى عَنْ**
self unmindful of; not to pay attention to

Ignorance, heedlessness **غَبُورٌ وَغُبُورٌ وَغَبَاوٌ**

Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid **غَمِيٌّ ج أَغْيَاءٌ**

To visit often so as to weary one *** أَغْنَمَ**

Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language **غَنَمَةٌ**

Having an im- **أَغْنَمُ مَغْنَمًا ج غُنْمٌ**
pediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it

* **غَفَّ يَغِفُّ غَفًّا وَغَفًّا وَغَفًّا وَأَغَفَّ**

To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk)

To exude pus **غَفَّ غَفًّا وَغَفِيًّا وَأَغَفَّ**
(wound)

Nothing, in his opinion, is bad **لَا يَغِفُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ**

He said that in which there was no good **أَغَفَّ فِي كَلَامِهِ**

Lean; meagre; without value, bad **غَفٌّ وَغَفِيٌّ**

Pus, dead flesh **غَفِيٌّ وَغَفِيَّةٌ**

Ash-colour *** غَفِيَّةٌ**

Of an ash-colour **أَغْنَمُ**

* **غَمًا يَغْمُو غَمًّا وَغَمًّا وَغَمًّا وَغَمًّا**
To flood and spoil a pasture (water)

To feel nauseated **غَمِيٌّ يَغْمِي غَمِيًّا وَغَمِيًّا**

Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris **غَمَاءٌ وَغَمَاءٌ**

To have *** غَدَّ يَغْدُ غَدًا وَغَدَّ وَأَغْدَ**
wens, have the plague (camel)

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غَدْوًا وَيَغْذِي غَذًا
To nourish, (food)

To nourish, give food to غَذَا وَغَذَى

To bring up, rear (a child) غَذَى

To be nourished, fed وَاغْذَى

Food, nutriment غِذَاءٌ جِ أَغْذِيَّةٌ

One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food) مَغْذٍ

To deceive, beguile * غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرًّا وَغُرُورًا

To be inexperienced, negligent غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرَارَةً

To have a white spot on the face (horse) غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرَرًا وَغُرَّةً

To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly غَرَّرَ يَنْسِيهِ

To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk أَغْرَ

To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure إِغْتَرَّ

To be deceived, beguiled by Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise إِغْتَرَّ وَاسْتَفْرَبَ

غَرَّ (masc. & fem.) جِ أَغْرَارٌ
Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs

Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet غَرَجَ غُرُورٌ

Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything غُرَّةٌ جِ غُرَّرٌ

* غَدِقَ يَغْدُقُ غَدَقًا وَاغْدَقَ
To abound in water (spring); rain copiously

Abundant, copious غَدَقٌ وَغَدِيقٌ (water)

Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender غَدِيقٌ

Sleep, languor * غَدَنٌ

elicateness, softness غَدَنٌ وَغُدْنَةٌ

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غَدْوًا وَغُدُوَّةً وَاغْدَى

To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time)

To come to (one) غَدَا عَلَى وَغَادَى
early in the morning

To eat the morning meal; breakfast غَدِي يَغْدِي غَدًى وَغَدًى

To give one the morning meal غَدًى

The morrow; (for غَدُو) غَدٌ
the day after the present

To-morrow غَدًا وَفِي الْغَدِ

Day after to-morrow بَعْدَ الْغَدِ

The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner] غَدَاً

غَدَاةٌ جِ غَدَوَاتٌ . وَغُدُوَّةٌ جِ غُدًى

وَعُدُو . وَغَرِيَّةٌ جِ غَدَابًا وَغَدِيَّاتٌ

The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

In the mornings and the evenings بِالْغُدُورِ وَالْأَصَالِ

* غَذَمَرَةٌ جِ غَذَامِيرُ
Ordes, confused words or language. Wrath

- To be strange, غَرَبَ بِغَرَبٍ غَرَابَةٍ
obscure, difficult to be understood (language)
- To go toward or to غَرَبَ وَأَغْرَبَ
the west. Remove to a distance; banish, exile. Go far into (a country)
- To exceed the usual bounds أَغْرَبَ
(in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary
- To laugh أَغْرَبَ وَإِسْتَفْرَبَ فِي أَهْلِكَ
immoderately
- To marry outside of one's kindred إِغْتَرَبَ
- To regard, reckon a thing إِسْتَفْرَبَ
strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure
- West. Remoteness. غَرَبَتْ جُ غُرُوبٌ
Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large bucket
- Western. A kind of dates. غَرْبِيّ
Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine
- Travelling غُرْبَةٌ وَتَفَرُّبٌ وَإِغْتِرَابٌ
or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land
- The part between غَارِبٌ جُ غَوَارِبُ
the hump and neck (of a camel): the withers
- غَرَابٌ جُ غُرْبٌ وَغَرْبَانٌ وَأَغْرَبٌ
Raven (*Corvus corax*) وَأَغْرِيبَةٌ وَغَرَايِبُنْ
- Raven of disunion, i. e. غَرَابُ الْبَيْنِ
bird of evil omen
- Strangeness, obscurity (of غَرَابَةٌ
a word or expression)
- Negligence, heedlessness غِرَّةٌ جُ غِرَرٌ
- Without his knowledge, عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ
unexpectedly
- Peril, danger, hazard غَرَرٌ
- Paucity, deficiency; short غِرَارٌ
space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword
- In haste عَلَى غِرَارٍ
- One after another; عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ
in one way
- Inattention, negligence غِرَارَةٌ
- Sack for straw, &c. غِرَارَةٌ جُ غِرَارِثٌ
- Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil غِرَارٌ وَغُرُورٌ
- False or vain things, غُرُورٌ
vanities; that by which one is deceived
- Deceived, beguiled, غَرِبْتُ جُ غُرَانٌ
duped
- Having أَغْرَمَ غَرَامٌ جُ غُرٌّ وَغُرَانٌ
a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble
- Deceived, duped, deluded مَغْرُورٌ
- To depart, غَرَبَ بِغَرَبٍ غَرْبًا
pass away
- To disappear, set غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا
(sun, star, &c.)
- غَرَبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَبَ وَتَفَرَّبَ وَإِغْتَرَبَ
To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land

Camel's stirrup. غَرَزُ ج غُرُوزُ

Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine
[A stitch] (for خُرْزَة)

(Locust) that has غَارِزُ ج غُرُوزُ وَغَوَارِزُ
inserted its tail into the ground.
(Eye) that sheds no tears

Nature; natural, غَرِيزَة ج غَرَائِزُ
innate disposition or quality;
idiosyncrasy

Natural, native, innate غَرِيزِيّ

To plant, غَرَسَ بَغْرَسَ غَرْسًا. وَأَغْرَسَ
set out

To be planted إِنْغَرَسَ

Planted غَرَسَ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ
tree, twig or branch

Act or time of planting غِرَاسٌ
trees. Planted tree; plant

Plantation, place مَغْرَسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ
of planting

Planted (tree, branch, &c.) مَغْرُوسٌ

Piastre (Turkish coin) * [غُرُوشُ ج غُرُوشٌ]

To be tired of; غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا
disgusted. Yearn, long for

To be fresh, غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا
juicy, moist

To pluck غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا وَغَرَضَ
(fruit) when fresh. Do a thing
hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel);
or nearly fill it

To eat fresh (meat). Affect غَرَضَ
jesting

To vex, disquiet, disgust. أَغْرَضَ
Hit, attain one's object

Setting, sun-set غُرُوبٌ

Distant from home; غَرِيبٌ ج غُرَبَاءُ
stranger, foreigner; strange,
unusual, obscure

Strange, extra- غَرِيبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبُ
ordinary event. Handmill

The West, the مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ
Occident; sp. north-west Africa

Hour of sunset مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ

Of north-western مَغْرِبِيّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ
Africa (applied to men). Moor

Very black. The * غَرِيبٌ ج غَرَائِبُ
best grapes

To sift; disperse; crush; * غَرَبَلَ
slay; cut off

Sieve غِرْبَالٌ ج غَرَائِلُ

* غَرَدَ يَغْرُدُ غَرَدًا. وَغَرَدَ وَأَغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ

To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz
To gladden by cooing or
warbling أَغْرَدَ

To excite to warbling or
buzzing إِنْغَرَدَ

Singing, غَرَدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغَرْدٌ
warbling

Song or أَغْرُودٌ وَأَغْرَدَةٌ ج أَغَارِيدُ
warbling of a bird

To prick (with * غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غَرْزًا
a needle, &c.)

To put the foot in (the
stirrup) غَرَزَ فِي

To stick the tail into غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ
the ground (locust, to lay her
eggs)

To insert and fix غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ وَأَغْرَزَ
in the ground; plant (a tree)

To submerge, drown
(tr.)

غَرَقَ وَأَغْرَقَ

To exceed the usual

bounds in (a matter); be extra-
vagant, immoderate

أَغْرَقَ فِي

To sink into, be absorbed
in

[تَغْرَقَ]

To take in, comprise all; اِسْتَغْرَقَ

take in gross, engross. To
exceed the usual bounds; be
immoderate

To be filled with or
bathed in tears (eye)

اِغْرَوْرَقَ

Act of drowning غَرَقَ [وَغَرِقَ]
or sinking; shipwreck

Drowned; plunged
into, submerged

غَرِقَ ج غَرِقَ

Submersion. Exaggeration,
hyperbole; excess

اِغْرَاقٌ

Comprehension, exagge- اِسْتِغْرَاقٌ
ration. *In gram.* the universal
inclusion (of a genus)

White of an egg; or integu- غَرَقِي *
ment adhering to it

Prepuce

* غُرْلَةٌ

Sediment, alluvial deposit. غُرْبَلٌ

Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle

Uncircumcised اَغْرَلُ غُرْلَةٍ ج غُرْلٌ

* غَرِمَ بَغْرَمٍ غُرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغْرَمًا

To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-
money); be fined

To oblige (one) to pay
(a tax, fine, &c.)

غَرَمَ وَأَغْرَمَ

To be very fond of,
attached to

أُغْرِمَ سَدَ

To assume an obligation
(to pay a tax, fine, &c.)

تَغْرَمَ

To make a thing one's
object or aim

اِغْتَرَضَ

Mark, target. غَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضٌ

Aim, object, end in view, inten-
tion, purpose; errand, desire,
good that one seeks for himself;
self-interest

Self-interest; غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ
partiality

Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). غَرِيضٌ
Rain water. Singer

To gargle, make a sound * غَرَّغَرَ
in boiling or broiling (pot, meat)

To gargle (one's throat تَغَرَّغَرَ
with something). To come and
go repeatedly (tears in the eye)

Sound of gargling or غَرَّغَرَةٌ
boiling. Rattling of the voice in
the throat

To dip * غَرَفَ بَغْرَفٍ غَرَفًا وَاِغْتَرَفَ
up (water with the hand)

To cut off. Tan leather غَرَفَ
He took everything he had
with him تَغَرَّفَهُ

Tree or plant used for tan- غَرَفٌ
ning

Upper غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرَفَاتٌ وَغُرْفٌ
chamber

Quantity (of غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرَافٌ وَغُرَافَةٌ
water) which fills the hand

Reeds; dense thicket * غَرِيفٌ وَغَرِيبَةٌ
of reeds or trees

Ladle مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مَغَارِفُ

To sink (in wa- * غَرَقَ بَغْرَقٍ غَرَقًا
ter), drown (intr.). To disappear,
sink into the earth (water)

Gaza (town in Palestine) * غَزَّةُ

To be * غَزَزَ يَغْزِرُ غَزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً
copious, abundant; give milk in abundance (camel)

To give a little to get more in return غَاَزَرَ وَاسْتَغَزَرَ

To make abundant; become abundant (milk) أَغْزَرَ

Abundance, copiousness غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ

Abundant, غَزِيرٌ غَزِيرَةٌ ج غَزَارٌ
copious; abounding in milk

To spin * غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَاغْتَزَلَ

To talk with غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَغَاَزَلَ
or act toward (a woman) in an amatory and enticing manner

To twirl a spindle. Have a young one (gazelle) أَغْزَلَ

To affect the talk and نَغَزَلَ
actions of a lover; to speak of in amatory language, (sp. in poetry)

To talk or act in an نَغَاَزَلَ
amatory manner toward one another

Spun, spun thread or yarn غَزْلٌ

Amatory talk and غَزْلٌ وَنَغَزْلٌ
actions; amatory poetry

Talking or acting in an amatory manner غَزِلٌ وَنَغَزِلٌ

Gazelle, sp. غَزَالٌ ج غَزَلَانٌ وَغِزْلَةٌ
young gazelle

Female gazelle. The sun, sp. غَزَالَةٌ
the rising sun; morning

Spindle مِغْزَلٌ ج مَغَازِلُ

Debt, fine, غَرَمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ وَغَرَمٌ ج مَغَايِمُ
obligation, impost; damage, loss

Lasting evil, perdition, غَرَامٌ
torment. Eager desire, fond attachment, infatuation

Debtor; creditor. غَرِمَ ج غُرْمَاءُ
Adversary, litigant

Burdened (with debt, &c.). مُغْرَمٌ
Eagerly desirous, infatuated; taken captive by (love)

Orane; * غُرْنُوقٌ وَغُرْنُوقٌ ج غُرَانِقُ
stork. Tender, comely youth

To glue, * غَرَا يَغْرُو غَرْوًا وَغَرَى
stick together with glue

غَرِيَ يَغْرِي غَرًا وَغَرَاءَ وَغَرِي وَغَرِي
To adhere, cling to; be fondly attached to وَأَغْرِي بِهِ

To inspire one with a أَغْرِي بِهِ
strong desire for...; incite, urge to... Cause to adhere to

To be glued [أَغْرِي]

Glue غَرَا وَغَرَاءُ

No wonder, there لَا غَرْوٌ وَلَا غَرْوِي
is no cause for wonder; no doubt

State of attachment, غَرَاءٌ وَغَرْوِي
fondness

Made to adhere; adherent; غَرِي
smeared. Goodly, beautiful

Incitement, instigation إِغْرَاءُ

Glue-pot [مِغْرَاءُ]

To be devoted * غَزَّ يَغْزُ غَزْرًا بِ
to (a friend). [Prick (with a needle)]

- * غَسَقَ بَغِيْقُ غَسْفًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسَفَانًا.
 To become very dark وَأَغْسَقَ
 (night). Shed or pour forth tears
 (eye);
 Beginning of the darkness غَسَقُ
 of night
 Dark night. The moon أَلْغَاسِقُ
 Cold. Stinking غَسَاقُ
 To wash, غَسَلَ بَغِيْلُ غُسْلًا وَغَسَلَ
 purify
 To be washed; washed off اِنْفَسَلَ
 To wash one's self, [وَأَنفَسَلَ]
 wash the whole person
 Act of washing, ab- غَسْلٌ وَغُسْلٌ
 lution
 Water with غُسْلٌ وَغُسْلَةٌ وَغُسُولٌ
 which one washes himself.
 Marsh-mallows; potash
 Pus, blood &c. of those in غَسْلِيْنٌ
 hell. Clothes for washing
 That with which a thing is غَسَالَةٌ
 washed; that which is washed
 (clothes, &c.)
 One who washes غَسَّالٌ مَّ غَسَالَةٌ
 (clothes)
 Potash, potash-plant غَسُولٌ
 (*mesembryanthemum nodiflo-*
rum); soap
 Washed. غَسِيْلٌ ج غَسْلَى وَغَسْلَاءَ
 [Clothes that are washed or to
 be washed]
 مَغْسِلٌ ج مَغَايِلُ. مَغْسِلٌ ج مَغْسَلَاتُ
 Place for washing; wash-house;
 bathing-place. Place for washing
 the dead
- Spun, that which is spun مَغْزُولٌ
 * غَزَا يَغْزُو غَزْوًا وَغَزَوَانًا وَغَزَاوَةً
 To sally forth to war, to go forth
 to raid the enemy's country
 To will, desire, intend, غَزَا غَزْوًا
 aim at
 To fit out, equip, غَزَى وَأَغْزَى
 incite one to wage war or raid
 an enemy's country; send troops
 on a military expedition
 To make war upon or غَزَايَ
 plunder one another
 Intention, purpose, aim غَزْوٌ
 Military ex- غَزْوٌ وَغَزَوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ
 pedition; act of making war, sal-
 lying forth to war, plundering
 A warlike غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ ج غَزَوَاتُ
 incursion, a single expedition for
 plunder or attack; a campaign
 غَارِ ج غَزَاةٌ وَغَزَى وَغَزِيٌّ وَغَزَاةٌ
 One who goes forth to fight or
 plunder the enemy or the ene-
 my's country; warrior, plun-
 derer
 War, raid. Theatre مَغْزَى ج مَغَايِرُ
 of war
 Memorable, warlike deeds الْمَغَايِرُ
 Intended sense or مَغْزَى الْكَلَامِ
 meaning [of a saying or of lan-
 guage
 * غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا فِي
 To go into, penetrate (a country). Immerse
 Gassinide dynasty of أَلْفَسَايَةَ
 Arabian kings

To engage, occupy **غَشِيَ الثَّيْبُ**
one's self in the thing

To become dark (night) **غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى**

He swooned, **غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غُشْبًا وَغَشْبَانًا**
became senseless

To put a covering **غَشَى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى**
upon or over

To cover one's **نَفْسٍ وَاسْتَغْشَى بِ**
self with

Cover, envelope, **غَشَا جَ أَغْشِيَةً**
membrane

Swoon **غَشِيَ وَغَشْبَةً وَغَشْبَانًا**

The resurrection; punish- **الْغَاثِيَةِ**
ment, hell-fire. Cover

Covered, enveloped **مُغْشًى وَمُغْشًى**

Swooning, senseless **مُغْشًى عَلَيْهِ**

To be **غَصَّ يَغْصُ غَمًّا وَغَضًّا**

choked; be choked with wrath.

Be grieved, disquieted in mind.

Be crowded (with people)

To choke, cause one to **أَغْصَرَ**
choke. Cause to grieve

Anything by which **غُصَّةٌ جَ غُصَصٌ**

one is choked (food, &c.). Chok-

ing wrath. Grief, disquietude

of mind

Choking **غَاصٌ وَغَصَّانٌ**

Full, choked with **غَاصٌ بِالْقَوْمِ**
people (place)

To force **غَضَبَ يَغْضِبُ غَضَبًا عَلَى**

one to do a thing

To take by **غَضَبَ وَإِغْضَبَ مِنْ**

violence, unjustly. To violate

Instrument for washing, **مِغْسَلٌ**
wash-tub

To deceive, **غَشَّ يَغْشُ غِشًّا وَغَشًّا**

dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adul-

terate

To be deceived, **إِغْشَى وَإِنْغَشَى**
duped

To deem deceitful, **إِغْشَى وَإِسْغَشَى**
dishonest

Deceit, dishonesty, dissimu- **غِشٌّ**
lation, fraud

Deceitful, false, dishon- **غُشٌّ جَ غُشُونٌ . غَاشٌ جَ غِشَّةٌ**
est, dissimulating

One who deceives much **وَعَاشٌ**

Deceived, duped. Any- **مَنْغُوشٌ**

thing falsified, adulterated,
counterfeited

To treat unjustly **غَشِمَ يَغْشِمُ غَشْمًا**

tyrannically; act heedlessly, at

random

To regard as simple, **إِسْغَشِمَ**
inexperienced, easily duped

Inexperience, greenness, **غُشْمٌ**
awkwardness

[Simple, experien- **غَشِيمٌ جَ غَشِيمًا**

ced. Rough, unworked (stone)]

غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا وَغَشْيًا يَغْشَى غَشْيَانًا

To come to (a person)

Covering **غُشْوَةٌ وَغُشَاوَةٌ وَغُشَابَةٌ وَغَاشِيَةٌ**

(upon the eyes or the heart);

film, envelope

To cover, **غَشِيَ يَغْشِي غِشَابَةً وَغُشَاوَةً**
conceal

He struck him with a **غَشِيَهُ بِالسَّوْطِ**
whip, flogged him

To make angry, irritate **غَاضِبٌ وَغَاضِبٌ**

Anger, rage, passion **غَضَبٌ**

A fit of anger. Protuberance **غَضَبَةٌ**
or tumour about the eye. Hard
rock. Hide

غَضَبَانُ م غَضِي وَغَضَابَةٌ ج غَضِي

Angry, enraged **وَغَضَابٌ وَغَضَائِي**

Used for both genders in **غَضُوبٌ**
same meaning as above; also:
stern, austere

Object of anger **مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ**

To become prosperous *** غَضِرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا**

To make prosper. **غَضَرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا**
Cut off. Restrain, prevent

Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity **غَضْرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاءُ**

Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green **غَضِيرٌ**

Cartilage; gristle *** غَضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيْفٌ**

*** غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَفَ**

To break; twist; fold

Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm **غَضَفٌ**

To withhold, restrain, hinder *** غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا**

To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold (tr.) **غَضَنَ**

To be wrinkled, puckered; folded **تَغَضَّنَ**

Wrinkle, crease, fold. Fatigue **غَضَنٌ ج غُضُونٌ**

Violence, a taking by force. **غَضَبٌ**

Thing taken by force or unjustly

In spite of him, against his will **غَضَبًا عَنْهُ**

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِبُونَ وَغُصَابٌ. وَمُتَّصِبٌ

One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor

Violence, tyranny **إِغْصَابٌ**

Taken by violence **مَغْضُوبٌ وَمُتَّصَبٌ**
or force; forced, compelled

*** غُضْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغِصْنَةٌ**

Branch, twig, shoot

*** ثَغَضَ يَغْضُ غُضًا وَغِضَاضًا وَغِضَاضَةً**

To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain

To lower the voice **غَضَّ الصَّوْتَ**

To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation **غَضَّ مِنْهُ**

He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it **غَضَّ الْبَطْنَ عَنْهُ**

To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant) **غَضٌّ يَغْضُ غُضًا وَغُضُوضَةٌ**

To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender **غَضَضَ**

غَضَّرَ ج غِضَاضٌ. غَضِيضٌ ج أَغِضَةٌ

Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person)

Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness **غُضَّةٌ وَغِضَاضَةٌ وَغَضِيضَةٌ**

*** غَضِبَ يَغْضِبُ غَضَبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ**

To be angry with **وَأِنتَغَضَبَ عَلَى**

To be proud, **غَطَرَفَ (تَغَطَّرَفَ)** *
arrogant; swagger

Pride, arrogance, vanity, **غَطْرَقَة**
frivolity

To im- **غَطَسَ يَغْطِيسُ غَطْسًا وَغَطْسًا فِي** *
merse, dip, plunge (in water);
be immersed, plunge one's self.
[Baptize]

To plunge, dive **[تَغَطَّسَ]**

Baptism **[غَطَّاسٌ وَتَغَطَّيْتُ]**

Feast of Epiphany **[عِيدُ الْغَطَّاسِ]**

Diver, sp. for pearls, &c. **غَطَّاسٌ**
Grebe (*Podiceps cristata*)

Bath, bath-tub **مِنْطَاسٌ ج. مَغَاطِيسُ**

Magnet, **مِنْطَاسٌ وَمَغَاطِيسُ**
loadstone

To be dark **غَطَّشَ يَغْطِشُ غَطْشًا** *
(night). Walk slowly

To be high **غَطَّطَا وَغَطَّطَا** *
(waves). Boil violently, make
the sound of boiling (pot)

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا. وَغَطَى وَغَطَى *
To cover, cover up, conceal

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وَغَطْوًا وَغَطَى يَغْطِي

To be dark (night), cover **غَطَبًا**
with darkness

To have long, **غَطَى يَغْطِي غَطْبًا**
spreading branches (tree)

The vigour of youth **غَطَى الشَّبَابُ**
became full

To be covered, concealed **تَغَطَّى**

Cover, covering, lid **غَطَاءٌ ج. أَغْطِيَةٌ**

In the folds, i. e. in **فِي غُضُونِ كَذَا**
the midst of such or such an af-
fair or event

Big, thick, coarse, rude. **غَضَنَرٌ** *
Lion

To be- **غَضَا يَغْضُو غَضْوًا. وَأَغْضَى** *
come dark, cover with darkness
(night)

To contract the eye lids, **أَغْضَى**
close them

To bear annoyance **أَغْضَى عَلَى الْقَدَى**
patiently

To close the eyes to, **أَغْضَى عَنْهُ**
turn away from

To close one's eyes **تَغَاضَى عَنْ**
against, feign one's self unmind-
ful of....

Species of desert-tree with **غَضَا**
very hard wood; species of *Eu-*
phorbia (Palgrave)

To immerse, **غَطَّ يَغْطِ غَطًّا. وَأَغْطَى** *
plunge. Press. Squeeze. [Alight
(bird)]

To bray, grunt **غَطَّ يَغْطِ غَطْبًا**
(camel); snore; rattle

To be plunged, immersed; **إِنْمَطَّ**
dive

Act of braying, snoring, **غَطْبًا**
grunting, &c.

To be conceited, **غَطَّرَسَ غَطْرَسَةً** *
proud, arrogant

To swagger, walk **تَغَطَّرَسَ فِي الْمَشْيِ**
proudly

Proud, **غَطَّرِسٌ وَغَطَّرِيسٌ ج. غَطَّارِسُ**
arrogant; unjust

Pride, arrogance, self- **غَطْرَسَةٌ**
conceit

To take unawares,
surprise one

* غَافَصَ

To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive

* غَفِلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفُولًا وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفْلًا

To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless

غَفَلَ

To forget, disregard; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal)

أَغْفَلَ

To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful

تَغَفَّلَ

To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness

تَغَفَّلَ

To feign one's self unmindful

تَغَافَلَ

To be unmindful of, neglect

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ

Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced; not worthy of regard

غُفْلٌ جَ أَغْفَالٌ

Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence

غَفْلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفُولٌ

Inadvertently, unawares

غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ

Sudden death

[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ]

Unmindful, heedless, &c.

غَافِلٌ (جَ غُفُولٌ وَغُفْلٌ) وَغَفْلَانٌ وَغَفْلَانٌ

Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence

مُغْفَلٌ

* غَفَا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغُفْوًا وَغَفًى يَغْفِي غَفًى

To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy

وَأَغْفَى

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَّرَ وَأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغُفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِّوَأَغْفَرَ
To forgive, pardon

To say : May God forgive him, cover his sins

غَفَّرَهُ

To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree)

أَغْفَرَ

To gather manna, gum

أَغْفَرَ

To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness

اسْتَغْفَرَ

[Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair; nap (of cloth)

غَفْرٌ

Young of the mountain goat

غُفْرٌ جَ أَغْفَارٌ وَغُفْرَةٌ وَغُفُورٌ

A cover, that with which anything is covered

غُفْرَةٌ

Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence]

غُفْرَانٌ

Rag or piece of cloth worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil; skull cap

غُفَارَةٌ جَ غُفَائِرٌ

Merciful, forgiving (God)

غَفَّارٌ وَغُفُورٌ

Surplice, priestly garment

[غُفَارَةٌ]

Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard]

غُفِيرٌ

Great crowd

جَمَاءٌ غُفِيرٌ وَجَمٌّ الْغُفِيرِ

What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail beneath the helmet

مِغْفَرٌ وَمِغْفِرَةٌ جَ مِغْفَارٌ

Pardon, forgiveness

مَغْفِرَةٌ

Kind of manna, gum

مَغْفُورٌ

Vehement, burning thirst غلَّ وَغَلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ

Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave) غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَاتٌ وَغَلَالٌ

Garment worn next to the body غِلَالَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ

Coat of mail غِلَالَةٌ وَغَلِيلَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ or pin connecting its rings

Burning of love or of grief غَلِيلٌ

Deceit, falsehood اِغْلَالٌ

Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive مِغْلٌ

Manacled, shackled, &c. مَغْلُولٌ

Land from which a crop or income is obtained مُسْتَغْلٌ

* غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلَبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً To overcome, conquer, subdue

He took it from him by force غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ

He forced him against his will غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

He exceeded him in fear غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ

To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place) غَلَبَ عَلَى

To contend or vie with (another) for victory غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا

To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

They vied with one another for تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى

To be conquered, overcome [اِغْلَبَ]

A light sleep غَفَوَةٌ

Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping غَافٍ

* غَلَّ يَغْلُ غَلًّا فِي To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands

To act unfaithfully; defraud (sp. in ref. to taking booty) غَلَّ غُلُولًا وَآغَلَ

To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst غَلَّ يَغْلُ غَلًّا وَغَلَّةً

To put on a garment beneath others غَلَّ وَإِغْتَلَ الثَّوْبَ

His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغْلُ غَلًّا

To perfume or smear the beard غَلَّلَ الْبَعْدَةَ

To yield income; produce a crop (land) أَغَلَ وَأَغَلَ

He looked intently أَغَلَ بَصَرَهُ

He brought his family the proceeds of his land أَغَلَ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ

To enter into, penetrate تَغَلَّلَ وَانْتَلَلَ

To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (sheep) اِغْتَلَّ

To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them اِسْتَغَلَ

Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity غِلٌّ وَغَلِيلٌ

Iron-collar for the neck; manacle غُلٌّ ج أَغْلَالٌ

To cause another to fall
into a mistake, error **أَغْلَطَ**

Mistake, error (in
language) **غَلَطٌ جِ أَغْلَاطٌ**

Single mistake, fault **غَلْطَةٌ**

أُغْلُوطَةٌ جِ أَغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغْلَاطٌ. وَمَغْلَطَةٌ

Question or language which
causes one to fall into a mistake

Erroneous, having
mistakes (language) **مُغْلَاطٌ وَمَغْلُوطٌ**

Sophism **مُغَالَاةٌ**

*** غَلَطٌ يَغْلِطُ وَغَلُطٌ يَغْلُطُ غِلَاطًا وَغِلَاطَةٌ**

To be thick, bulky, **وَوُغْلَظَةٌ وَاسْتَغْلَظَ**

big, coarse; be rough, hard,
uncivil, churlish

The ear of **غَلِظَتِ السَّنْبَلَةُ وَاسْتَغْلَظَتْ**
corn produced grain

To render big, thick,
coarse, &c. **غَلَّظَ**

To be hard, severe,
rigorous toward (one) **غَلَّظَ عَلَى**

To be rough, **أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي الْقَوْلِ**
uncivil toward one in speech

To regard thick, coarse, **اسْتَغْلَظَ**
&c.; abstain from buying be-
cause of coarseness

Rough, rugged land **غَلْظٌ**

Thickness, **غِلَاطٌ وَغُلْظَةٌ وَغِلَاطَةٌ**

bulkiness; roughness, coarseness,
rudeness, incivility

Thick, gross, big; **غَلِظٌ جِ غِلَاطٌ**
rough, coarse; rude, uncivil,
surly, churlish

Victory, conquest, success **غَلَبَةٌ**
in a contest; superiority

Victor, conqueror **غَالِبٌ جِ غَلَبَةٌ**

Usually, **غَالِبًا وَفِي الْغَالِبِ وَفِي الْأَغْلَبِ**,
generally, for the most part

One who conquers **غَلَابٌ وَغَلَبَةٌ**
much or speedily

Mightier, **أَغْلَبُ مِ غَلَبًا جِ غُلْبٌ**
more conquering. Thick necked.
Large, lofty. Lion

Conquered, overcome,
subdued **مَغْلُوبٌ**

To annul, rescind; *** غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلَاً**
(a bargain)

To make a mistake, **غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلَاً**
err in computation

Mistake, error (in reckoning) **غُلْطَةٌ**

First part of the night **غُلْطَةٌ**

To journey or do some- *** غَلَسَ**
thing in the darkness of the lat-
ter part of the night

To enter upon the darkness
of the last part of the night **أَغْلَسَ**

Darkness of the latter part
of the night **غَلَسٌ**

In the early morning **غَلَسًا**

Epiglottis; uvula *** غَلَصَةٌ**

To make a mistake, *** غَلِطَ يَغْلِطُ غِلَاطًا**
miss

To accuse one of making a
mistake; cause one to err **غَلَّطَ**

To vie with, each **غَالَطَ مُغَالَاةً وَغِلَاطًا**
endeavoring to cause the other
to make a mistake

- Lock. Key-stone of an arch غَلَقَ جَ أَغْلَقَ
- Difficult to be understood (language) غَلِقَ
- Closed, locked, bolted غَلِقَ وَغُلِقَ وَمِغْلَقَ
- Balance of an account [غِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ]
- Lock مِغْلَاقُ جَ مَغَالِقُ
- Boy, youth. Hireling, slave * غُلَامٌ جَ غُلَمَانٌ وَغُلَمَةٌ وَأُغْلَامَةٌ
- Young woman, girl. Female slave غُلَامَةٌ
- State or condition of youth; youthful age غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ
- Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water) غُلَمٌ
- To become calm (sea) * [غَلَنَ]
- Quiet, calmness of the sea [غَلِيَّةٌ]
- To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant) * غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُوًّا وَتَغَالَى بِهِ
- To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion غَلَا بِالْأَدِينِ
- To be high in price, be dear غَلَا غَلَاءً
- To make high, excessive [غَلَى] وَأَغْلَى
- To go too far, pass the proper limits غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وَغَلَاءً فِي
- To buy at a high or excessive price غَالَى وَأَغْلَى بِهِ
- To find (it) high-priced أَغْلَى وَاسْتَغْلَى
- High price; dearness (of goods) غِلَاءٌ
- Strong, vehement, severe غَلِيظٌ وَمُغْلَظٌ
- To go quickly * غُلَّغَلَ وَتَغْلَغَلَ
- * غَلَفَ يَغْلِفُ غُلْفًا وَأَغْلَفَ وَغَلَفَ
- To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume)
- [To put (a letter) into an envelope] غَلَفَ
- To smear one's self with perfume تَغْلَفَ
- To have a cover إِغْلَفَ
- Prepuce غُلْفَةٌ
- Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard غِلَافٌ جَ غُلْفٌ وَغُلْفٌ
- Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath أَغْلَفُ مَ غُلْفًا جَ غُلْفٌ
- Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)] مُغْلَفٌ جَ مُغْلَفَاتٌ
- To go far into (a country) * غَلَى يَغْلَى غُلْفًا
- To close; bolt, lock (a door) غَلَقَ وَأَغْلَقَ وَغَلَقَ
- To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry غَلِقَ يَغْلِقُ غُلْفًا
- To contend for a wager غَالَى
- To straiten; constrain to do أَغْلَقَ عَلَى
- To be closed, shut; locked إِتَغْلَقَ
- To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied إِسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَى

Grief, sorrow, mourning. Covering
 غَمٌّ ج غُمُومٌ . وَغَمَّةٌ ج غُمَمٌ

Sultry, very hot (day)
 غَمٌّ وَغَامٌ وَغُمٌ وَغِمٌّ

Head (of an animal). Hot (night) [غَمَّةٌ]

Rheum, coryza غَمَامٌ

Clouds, sp. white clouds (coll.) غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمٌ

Hail-stones حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ

A white cloud غَمَامَةٌ

Covered with clouds (sky). sorrowful, mournful مَغْمٍ

Covered (sky). Afflicted, filled with sorrow, grieved مَغْمُومٌ

To put into a scabbard or sheath; cover * غَمَدَ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَآغَمَدَ

To cover, veil, conceal (deeds, faults, &c.) غَمَدَ وَتَغَمَّدَ

To put one thing into another آغَمَدَ

God covered him with his mercy تَغَمَّدَهُ اللَّهُ

Scabbard, sheath; case غَمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغُمْدَانٌ وَغُمُودٌ

To over-flow, submerge (water); overwhelm (with kindness) * غَمَرَ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرًا وَإِغْمَرَ

To be abundant, copious (water). Be inexperienced; liberal minded غَمَرَ يَغْمِرُ غَمَارَةً وَغُمُورَةً

To shower (benefits) upon غَمَرَ بِـ

His bosom was full of concealed hatred. malice toward غَمَرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرًا عَلَى

Excess, exaggeration غُلُوٌّ وَغُلُوءٌ

Quickness, haste, ardour (of youth) غُلُوءٌ وَغُلُوءَانٌ

Furlong (300 to 400 cubits) غُلُوءٌ ج غُلُوءَاتٌ وَغِلَاءٌ

High-priced, dear غَالٍ وَغَالِيٌّ

To sell at a high price بَاعَ بِالْغَالِي

Of higher price, dearer أَغْلَى

* عَلَى يَغْلِي غَلِيًّا وَغَلِيَانًا [وَإِنْفَلَى]

To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)

To cause to boil عَلَى وَآغَى

To perfume one's self تَغَلَّى

Act of boiling, ebullition عَلَى وَغَلِيَانٌ

Kind of perfume (Galia moschata) غَالِيَةٌ

Olay- pipe (for tobacco) [غَلِيُونٌ ج غَلَايِينُ وَغَلَاوِينُ]

Vessel for heating water غَلَابَةٌ

To cover, veil. Grieve, cause to mourn * غَمَّ يَغْمُ غَمًّا

To be veiled by clouds (moon). Be obscure, vague (narrative) غَمَّ عَلَى

To grieve mutually, cause another to mourn غَامَ

How great a grief dost thou occasion me ! مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ

The sky became clouded أَغْمَتِ السَّمَاءَ

To be grieved, lament be made sorrowful إِنْنِمَ وَإِنْنِمَ

To make signs one to another

تَغَامَزَ

Sign made with the eye

غَمَزَ

Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle)

غَمَزَجُ أَغْمَارَ

Defect, fault, vice

غَمِيزَةٌ

Defects, faults

مَغَامِزُ

To immerse, dip, plunge (into water)

* غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَسَ

To set (star)

غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ

To vie with in diving.

غَامَسَ

Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into

To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar]

إِنْفَمَسَ وَإِغْمَسَ

Mortar, laid in mortar

[غَمَسَ]

(Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil

غَمُوسٌ

Dark night, darkness.

Concealed, unknown

غَمِيسٌ

To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst)

* [غَمِشَ يَغْمِشُ غَمَشًا]

Having troubled or dimmed eyes

[أَغْمِشُ]

To despise, hold in contempt

* غَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ غَمِصًا

Having dim, watery eyes

أَغْمِصُ مَغْمِصًا جُ غَمِصٌ

To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place)

* غَمِضَ وَغَمِضَ يَغْمِضُ غَمِوضًا

To smear the face. Thrust off, throw

غَمَر

To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly

غَامَرَ فِي

To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped

إِنْفَمَرَ وَإِغْمَرَ

Abundant, copious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea

غَمَزَجُ غَمَارٍ وَغَمُورٌ

Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf]

غَمَرٌ وَغَمَزَجُ أَغْمَارٍ

Saffron; liniment made from it

غَمَرٌ وَغَمَرَةٌ

Malice. Thirst

غَمَزَجُ أَغْمَارٍ

Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced

غَمَرٌ

Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng

غَمَرٌ وَغَمَارٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ

Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble

غَمَرَةٌ جُ غَمَرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ

The pangs of death

غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ

Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate

غَامِرٌ

Ignorance, inexperience

غَمَارَةٌ

To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows)

* غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمَزًا

To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander

غَمَزَ بِـ

To censure, blame, impugn

أَغْمَزَ وَإِغْمَزَ

To swoon, become senseless غَمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَاعْيَى عَلَيْهِ

Act of swooning, swoon غَمِيَ وَاعْيَا

Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c. غَمَاءٌ جِ غَمَاءٌ

In a swoon, unconscious مَغْمَى عَلَيْهِ

To speak through the nose. Be full grown * غَنَّ بَنَنْ غَنَّةً وَغَنَّا

To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land) غَنَّ وَأَغَنَّ

To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice أَغَنَّ

Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing غَنَّةً

Humming, buzzing of flies غَنَّةً وَغَنَّانَ

Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land) أَغْنَمَ غَنَاءً

Loose wrapper or dressing gown * غَبَّازُ

To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl) * غَمَجَ يَغْمَجُ غَمَجًا

Coquetry غَمَجٌ وَغَمَاجٌ

Man, *sp.* old man غَمَجٌ

Coquette غَمَجَةٌ [وَوُجُوَّةٌ]

Lapwing (*Vanellus vulgaris*) [غَمَاجٌ]

To strut; walk with a foppish gait * [تَغَدَّرَ]

* غَنِمَ يَغْنُمُ غَنِمًا وَغَنِمًا وَغَنِيمَةً وَغَنِيمَانًا

To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty

To render (language) obscure, abstruse غَمَضَ

To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.*) in selling غَمَضَ وَأَغْمَضَ

I have not slept مَا أَغْمَضْتُ

To be closed, contracted (eye) إِنْغَمَضَ

Low, depressed; protected (place) غَمَضٌ جِ أَغْمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ

Act of sleeping غَمَضٌ وَغَمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ

Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile غَامِضٌ جِ غَوَامِضٌ

Subtle- غَامِضَةٌ جِ غَوَامِضٌ وَغَامِضَاتٌ
ty, nicety; something difficult to be understood

Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word) مَغْمِضٌ

* غَبِطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ غَبَطًا

To despise, belittle

To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood * غَبِمَ وَتَغَبَّمَ

To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep] غَمِقَ يَغْمِقُ وَغَمِيقٌ يَغْمِيقُ غَمِيقًا

Wet, covered with dew (land) غَمِيقٌ

Depth (for غَمِيقٌ)

Deep غَمِيقٌ جِ غَمَاقٌ [وَعَمِيقٌ]

* غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمًا وَغَمَى يَغْمِي غَمًا

To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c.

To be so well off as
not to need; to be in no need of,
to do without

State of **غَنِيٌّ وَغَنَاءٌ وَغِنْيٌ وَغُنْيَانٌ**
wealth, opulence

He cannot **مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى أَوْ غِنْيَةٌ**
avoid it or do without it

There is no need **فِيهِ غِنْيَةٌ عَنْ كَذَا**
of such a thing in the affair

غِنَاءٌ جَ أَغْنِيَهُ . وَأُغْنِيَهُ جَ أَغْنَاهُ وَأَغَانِ
Song, chant

Rich, opulent **غَنِيٌّ جَ أَغْنِيَاهُ**

Young woman **غَانِيَةٌ جَ غَوَانٍ وَغَانِيَاتٌ**
who has sufficient beauty so as
to need no jewels or ornaments;
chaste

Song, sonnet **أُغْنِيَهُ جَ أَغْنَاهُ وَأَغْنَاهُ**

Habitation, *sp.* one
giving satisfaction **مَغْنًى جَ مَغَانٍ**

Singer, chanter **مُغْنٍ مَ مُغْنِيَةٍ**

Intensely black. *** غُبُوبٌ جَ غُبَامِبُ**
Blackness of night, darkness

*** غَاثٌ يَغُوثٌ غَوَاثٌ وَأَغَاثٌ إِغَاثَةٌ وَمَغُوثَةٌ**
To aid, succour

To utter a cry for help **غَوَاثٌ**

To seek or demand
aid, succour **إِسْتَعَاثٌ وَبِ**

Aid, succour **غَوَاثٌ وَغَوَاثٌ وَإِغَاثَةٌ**

Cry for aid or succour **غَوَاثٌ وَغَوَاثٌ**

Request or demand for aid **إِسْتَعَاثَةٌ**

To give one spoil, make one
a free gift. [Enrich] **غَنِمَ**

To seize as spoil, seize
eagerly, snatch **تَغَنَّمَ وَإِغْتَنَّمَ**

To seize an **إِغْتَنَّمَ [وَأِسْتَنَنَّمَ] الْفُرْصَةَ**
opportunity, avail one's self of

غُنْمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيمَةٌ جَ غَنَائِمٌ وَمَغْنَمٌ جَ

Booty, spoil, prey. Any-
thing obtained without trouble **مَغَانِمٌ**

Sheep, goats **غَنَمٌ جَ أَغْنَامٌ وَغَنُومٌ**
(*coll.*)

Shepherd; possessor of sheep **غَنَامٌ**

Taker of spoil. One who
obtains without difficulty **غَانِمٌ**

To be in *** غَنِيٌّ يَغْنَى غِنًى وَغَنَاءٌ**
comfortable circumstances, rich

To be content, satisfied
with **غَنِيٌّ بِـ**

To inhabit, dwell
in **غَنِيٌّ بِـ غِنًى وَمَغْنًى**

To be in no need of, do
without **غَفِيَ عَنْـ**

To sing, chant. To
eulogize or satirize **غَنَى وَتَغَنَّى**

To render rich or con-
tent; to free from want **غَنَّى وَأَغْنَى**

To suffice (one); be
substitute for **أَغْنَى عَنْـ**

He caused him to be in
no need of it **أَغْنَاهُ عَنْـ**

Such a one did **مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا**
not avail or profit in a difficult
affair

To be or become
rich **تَغَنَّى وَإِغْتَنَّى وَاسْتَغْنَى**

To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip غَوَّصَ

Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin) غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي

Diver, sp. pearl-fisher غَوَّاصٌ

Deep, profound (for عَوِيسٌ) found, difficult to be understood (language) غَوِيسٌ

Diving-place, sp. for pearls مَغَاصٌ

To dig, excavate غَاطَ يَغْوِطُ غَوْطًا. وَغَوَّطَ

To enter, sink into غَاطَ فِي

To void excrement نَغَوَّطَ

Wide, depressed piece of ground غَاطٌ وَغَوَّطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وَغِطَاطٌ وَغَوَّطٌ

Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground وَغِطَاطٌ غَوَّطٌ

Low, depressed ground, hollow غَوَّطَةٌ غَوَّطَةٌ

Place comprising water and herbage, sp. the district about Damascus غَوَّطَةٌ

Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces غَائِطٌ

Mixed multitude, crowd * غَائِغَةٌ وَغَوَّغَاءُ

Locusts after they get wings غَوَّغَاءُ

To cause غَالٌ يَغْوِلُ غَوْلًا وَإِغْثَالٌ

To perish; seize unawares غَوَّلَ

To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing غَاوَلَ

To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate إِغْثَالَ

* غَارَ يَغْوِرُ غَوْرًا وَغَوَّورًا وَغَوَّرَ وَغَوَّرَ

To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)

To enter deeply into a thing غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ

To examine غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ minutely into an affair

To rest or sleep at midday. غَوَّرَ

Disperse and pursue an enemy

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً. وَإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى

To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon

To run rapidly (horse); to hasten أَغَارَ

To make mutual raids into each other's territory تَغَاوَرُوا

Laurel (plant). غَارَجَ أَغْوَارٌ وَغَيْرَانٌ Cave, cavern

Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry) غَارَةً ج غَارَاتٌ

He made a raid upon them شَنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Bottom, depth. Low land. غَوَّرَ

Jordan and Dead Sea gorge (Person) having excellent judgment بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ

Cave, cavern مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرُ

Place of a raid. Cave مَغَارٌ

Swift in running (horse) مُغِيرٌ

* غَاصَ يَغْوِصُ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً

To dive, plunge into (water) وَغِيَاصًا فِي

To dive for (something) غَاصَرَ عَلَى

- To slander, backbite **غَابَ وَغَيْبَ وَانْغَابَ**
- To go away, journey **غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ**
- To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart] **غَيَّبَ**
- To address one who is absent, i. e. by letter, &c. **غَابَبَ**
- Absent one's self, go away from **تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ**
- Absence **غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَيْبٌ**
- That which is absent, hidden **غَيْبٌ ج غُيُوبٌ**
- عن ظَهِرِ الْقَيْسِ وَغَيْبًا وَعَلَى الْغَائِبِ [From memory; memoriter]
- One who knows the unseen; God **عَالِمُ الْقَيْبِ**
- The unseen world **عَالَمُ الْقَيْبِ**
- Thicket, wood, forest **غَابَةٌ ج غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ**
- [Absence of mind] **غَيْبَةٌ**
- Evil speech, calumny, slander **غَيْبَةٌ**
- That which conceals a thing; grave **غِيَابٌ غِيَابَةٌ**
- Absent, hidden, invisible. Gram. the third person **غَائِبٌ ج غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ**
- Time or place of the setting of the sun **مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ**
- To cause rain to fall (God) *** غَاتَ يَغِثُ غَيْثًا**
- Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain **غَيْثٌ ج غُيُوثٌ**
- Goblin, demon, genii that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune **غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وَغَوْلَانٌ**
- Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination **غِيْلَةٌ**
- Evil, mischief, calamity **غَائِلَةٌ ج غَوَائِلٌ**
- * غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيًّا وَغَوِيَّ يَغْوِي غَوَابَةً To err, deviate from the right way
- To cause to err, mislead, seduce **غَوَى وَغَوَى وَأَغْوَى وَإِسْتَغْوَى**
- To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled **إِسْتَغْوَى**
- Error, leading astray **غِيٌّ وَغَوَابَةٌ**
- Name of a valley or river in hell **غِيٌّ**
- Error **غِيَّةٌ ج غِيَّاتٌ**
- Natural, illegitimate child **وَلَدٌ غِيَّةٌ**
- غامٍ (ج غَوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) وَغَوِيٌّ وَغَوِيٌّ
- Erring (man or devil). **وَعِثَانٌ**
- One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver
- Pitfall, pit; place of calamity **أُغْوِيَّةٌ ج أَغَاوِيٌّ**
- Artifice, deceitful trick **مَغْوَاةٌ وَمَغْوَاةٌ ج مَغَاوٍ**
- * غَابَ يَغِيبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغِيَابًا وَغُيُوبًا
- To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden **وَمَغِيبًا**
- To set (sun); disappear **غَابَ غِيَابًا وَغُيُوبَةً وَمَغِيبًا**
- To lose one's reason; be absent-minded **غَابَ عَنْ الصَّوَابِ**

Another than thou
came to me جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ

No one came
to me except Zeid مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ

The people
came except such a one جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ

I received ten and no
more, or, nothing else قَبَضْتُ عَشْرَةً لَا غَيْرَهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرَهَا

Act of altering, changing غَيْرٌ

Accidents, causalities,
changes of fortune غَيْرُ الدَّامِرِ

Jealousy ; zeal ; indignation
over what is wrong ; care for
what is sacred غَيْرَةٌ

Kind of dress denoting a
subject condition غِيَارٌ

Very jealous غَمُورٌ جَ غَيْرٌ . غَيْرَانُ جَ غِيَارِي وَغِيَارُ جَ

Unhealthy (climate, water) مَغْيَارٌ

To become scanty, sink into the
earth (water) * غَاضَ بَغِيضٌ غَبْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَإِنْفَاضَ

To cause to
become scanty and disappear ;
diminish. Cause one to suffer loss غَاضَ وَغَبِضَ وَأَغَاضَ

The lion frequented
or kept to a thicket غَبِضَ الْأَسَدُ

Scantiness, small quantity.
Abortive foetus غَبِضٌ

Thicket, tangled wood غَبِضَةٌ جَ أَغْبَاضٌ وَغَبَاضٌ وَغَبَاضَاتٌ

To incline, bend
(neck) ; be limber * غَيْدٌ بَغِيدٌ غَيْدًا

Fresh, tender twig. Fresh,
goodly young woman غَادَةٌ

Beginning or flower
of youth غَيْمَانُ الدَّبَابِ

Tender, flexible
(branch). Delicate ; having a
lax, limber neck (young man or
woman) Drowsy أَغْبَدُ غَبْدًا جَ غَيْدٌ

* غَارَ بَغَارٌ غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مِنْ

To be jealous of (someone) for
(one's wife, family, &c.) غَيْرٌ

To alter, change ; substitute ;
change for the worse غَابَرُ

To exchange, barter (with
another). Differ mutually أَغَارَ

To make (a wife) jealous by
taking another تَغَابَرَ

To change (*intr.*), be changed
To be mutually jealous ;
differ إِنْغَارَ

To derive profit, benefit.
Provide food for one's family غَيْرٌ

Other ; another person or
thing ; different one. Except,
save, but, without, not ; other
than وَغَيْرُ ذَلِكَ

Et cetera ; and other
things غَيْرٌ خَالِصٍ

Not pure, impure عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرَ

There is only one
man or, one, no more, with me بَغَيْرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ

Without that
Although غَيْرَ أَنْ

61

Rancour, malice; evil,
mischievous

غَائِلَةٌ

Giving suck while
pregnant

غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ

The lion, *sp.* one in a
covert

الغَيْالُ

Suckled while the
mother is pregnant

مُغَالٌ وَمُغِيلٌ

* غَامٌ بِغَيْمٍ غَيْمًا وَغَمٌّ وَأَغْمَمَ وَتَغَيَّمَ

To be cloudy, covered with clouds
(sky)

To be thirsty, burning
with thirst

غَامٌ

Clouds (*coll.*)

غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ

To set up a banner
or standard

* تَغَيَّ وَأَغْيَى

Extremity, term, limit (of time or place).
Goal; scope, ultimate object.
Highest degree, maximum,
acme

غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ

Extremely

الْمَغَايَةِ

Light of the sun's rays.
Bottom of a well

غَمَابَةٌ

Place where water مَغَايِضُ ج
collects or sinks into the earth

* غَاظَ يَغْضُ غُضًا وَغَبَّظَ وَغَابَظَ وَأَغَاظَ

To anger, enrage, provoke

To become تَغَبَّظَ وَإِغْثَاظَ وَإِنْغَاظَ
angry, be enraged, provoked

Anger, rage, wrath

غَبْظٌ

Angry, en-
raged

مَغْضُوطٌ وَمُغْثَاظٌ وَمِنْغَاظٌ

Crow, raven; kind of
water bird

* غَايٌ وَغَاغَةٌ

* غَالٌ يَغِيْلُ غَيْلًا وَأَغَالَ أَوْ أَغْمَلَ

To suckle a child while pregnant
(woman)

Lock

[غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ]

Thicket of

غَمْلٌ ج أَغْمَالٌ وَغُمُولٌ

reeds, canes or trees in a dense
tangled state; lion's covert.
Valley in which is water

Milk of a pregnant woman.

غَمْلٌ

Running water

Subterfuge, deception,
treachery

غَيْبَةٌ



ف

5. Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as :

And وَمَا تَعْمَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ نَكْفُرَهُ
what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it

6. Used redundantly, as :

Strike not Zeid زَيْدٌ فَلَا تَضْرِبْهُ

And وَإِذَا مَلَكَتُ فَعِندَ ذَلِكَ فَاجْزِعِي
when I perish then manifest thou grief, or distress

7. As the correlative of أَمَا as :

As to أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ حَقٌّ
those who believed they shall know that it is truth

To broil, roast ; * فَادَّ بِنَادٍ فَادًا
bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart. Intimidate

To suffer from heart-disease قَدَّ بِنَادٍ وَقَدَّ

Heart ; soul ; mind قَوَادِجَ أَفِيدَةٍ

Sharp in mind or spirit حَدِيدُ الْفَوَادِ

Smitten with disease or hurt in heart مَنُودٌ

To dig ; bury ; conceal * فَارَ بِنَارٍ فَارًا

Rat ; mouse (generic) فَارَجَ فِرَانٌ وَفَرَةٌ

The twentieth letter of the ف

Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80

A conjunction denoting :

1. Succession or order as : يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا
day by day

Zeid arose and قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمَرَ
(after him) Amr

I entered دَخَلْتُ الْبَصْرَةَ فَبَغْدَادَ
El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. A simple connective, as :

I sat amidst جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ فَالْزُهَادِ
the learned men and the devotees

3. Causal, or logical sequence, as :
He struck and (consequently) killed him ضَرَبَهُ فَتَنَلَهُ

4. Junction of two phrases, that following the particle denoting the result of a condition expressed or implied in the other, as :

If ye love إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي
God, follow me

He that الَّذِي يَأْتِينِي فَلَهُ دِرْهَمٌ
comes to me will have a dirhem

If thou visit إِنْ تَرَزَّنِي فَاَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ
me thou wilt be a doer of good

Come to me that أَتِنِي فَأَكْرِمَكَ
I may honour thee

To open (a door, **فَتَحَ بَيْتَهُ فَتَحًا وَفَتْحًا** *
 &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and
 take possession of (a country)

To succour. Reveal (to a
 prophet) **فَتَحَ عَلَى**

To judge between men **فَتَحَ بَيْنَ**

To mark a letter with
 the *fatha* (^) **فَتَحَ الْحَرْفَ**

To address one first; begin
 a debate or dispute; summon to
 a judge. Bargain with **فَاتَحَ**

To be opened; open **فَتِّحَ وَانْفَتَحَ**
 so as to disclose a thing

To open, commence. Attack
 and conquer (a land) **اِفْتَتَحَ**

To begin. Seek succour **اِسْتَفْتَحَ**

Victory; conquest of a
 country or city **فَتْحَ جُ فُتُوحَ**

Conquered countries or
 cities; conquests **فُتُوحَاتُ**

The short vowel *fatha* (^) . **فَتْحَةٌ**

Opening, intervening space **فَتْحَةٌ**

Conqueror. [Light coloured] **فَاتِحٌ**

Introduction; pre-
 face **فَاتِحَةُ جُ فَوَائِحُ**

First chapter
 of the Koran **فَاتِحَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالْفَاتِحَةُ**

Act of judging, judgment
 in a case **فَتْاحَةٌ**

Office of a judge. Litigation,
 altercation **فِتَاحَةٌ**

He who opens or conquers.
 (One of the titles of God) **فَتَّاحٌ**

Opening; inauguration;
 introduction. Conquest **اِفْتِتَاحٌ**

Abounding in rats or mice **فَرِيرٌ**

A mouse. [Carpenter's plane] **فَارَةٌ جُ فَارَاتٌ**

Bag or vesicle of musk **فَارَةُ الْمِسْكِ**

To cleave, split **فَاسَ بِنَاسٍ فَاسًا** *
 (wood). Strike with an axe

Axe; hatchet. Bit
 (of a bridle) **فَاسٌ جُ فُوسٌ**

To stutter **فَا فَا فَا فَاةٌ**

To draw a **فَالٌ - نَتَالٌ وَتَقَالٌ بِ**
 favorable augury

Good or evil omen;
 mischief **فَالٌ وَتَقَالٌ**

No harm shall befall
 thee **لَا فَالَ عَلَيْكَ**

To strike and **فَأَى بِنَاسٍ فَأَا وَفَا بَا**
 break (the head)

Company of men; band.
 Reserve (army) **فَيْةٌ جُ فَيَاتٌ**

To pound; **فَتَّ بَنَتْ فَنَّا وَفَتَّتْ** *
 break in pieces with the fingers

To be broken in
 pieces; crumble **فَتَّتَتْ وَانْفَتَّتَتْ**

Scattering; dispersion **فَتَّتَ**

Small pieces; crumbs;
 fritters **فَيَاتٌ**

Broken into small
 pieces **فَتَّتَتْ وَفَتَّتَتْ**

Mess of crumbled bread **فَيْتَةٌ**

Commminution (of bone, &c.) **فَتَّتَتْ**

To forget;
 cease from **فَقِيَ يَنْفَا فَنَّا عَنْ** *

He continued
 to do that **مَا فَعِيَ يَنْفَعِلُ ذَلِكَ**

Examination; enquiry; inquest **فَتَيْشٌ**
 Examiner; inspector; inquisitor **مُتَشِّشٌ**
 To break into small pieces; crumble *** [فَتَنَتْ]**
 To be crumbled **[فَتِنَتْ]**
 Crumbs **[فَتَايِثٌ]**
 To cleave, slit, rend. Rip (a garment) *** فَتَقَ يَفْتِقُ فَتَقًا وَفَتْقَ**
 To incite discord, cause disunion **فَتَقَ يَنْ**
 To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place **أَفْتَقَ**
 To be split; ripped; rent **فَتَقَ يَنْتَقِ**
 Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach **فَتَقَ [وَفَتَاقٌ]**
 Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven **فَتَاقٌ**
 Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit **فَتِيْقٌ وَفَتْقٌ**
 Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech **فَتِيْقُ اللِّسَانِ**
 Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King **فَتِيْقٌ**
 To under- take a thing boldly *** فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا وَفَتْوَكَا**
 To assault; surprise; fall upon suddenly, assassinate **فَتَكَ وَبِ**
 To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in **فَتَكَ فِي**
 To card; separate, loosen (cotton) **فَتَكَ**
 To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair) **فَانَاكَ مُنَاكَكَةً**

Introductory **إِفْتِيَاْحِي**
 Key **مِفْتَاحُ جِ مَفَاتِيْحُ**
 Opened. Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha* **مَفْتُوحٌ**
 To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. Be tepid (water) *** فَتَرَ يَفْتُرُ فَتُورًا وَفَتْرَ**
 To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag **فَتَرَ عَنْ**
 To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm **فَتَرَ وَأَفْتَرَ**
 To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight **أَفْتَرَ**
 Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger **فَتْرٌ**
 Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness **فَتْرَةٌ جِ فَتَرَاتٌ**
 Torpedo (fish) **فَتْرَةٌ وَفَيْرٌ**
 Languid; weak; lukewarm **فَايِرٌ**
 Bill of lading **[فَاوْرَةٌ وَفَتْوْرَةٌ]**
 Lukewarmness; languor; neglect **فُتُورٌ**
 * فَتَشَ يَفْتِشُ فَتَشًا وَفَتْشَ وَفَتْشَ عَنْ
 To examine; investigate, scrutinize
 (One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much **فَتَّاشٌ**
 Dish composed of bread crumbs and onions **فُتُوشٌ**
 Rocket **[فَتَيْشَةٌ]**

To please; seduce, enchant; أَفْتَنَ
lead into error or wrong; cause
to fall into trial or affliction

To mislead; lead into error أَفْتَنَ
Seduction; wrong; unbelief. فِتْنَةٌ
A burning; test trial, affliction,
torture; disease; insanity. Ex-
perience. Sedition. Wealth

Seducer; charmer; فَاتِنٌ ج فَتَانٌ
misleader. Satan

Goldsmith, silversmith; فَتَانٌ
touch-stone. Great tempter,
devil. Robber

Infatuated; seduced; posses- مَتُونٌ
sed with an evil spirit

To surpass in فَتَاً * فَتَاً يَنْتَوُ فَتَوَا
generosity

To be young, فَتًى بَنَى فَتًى وَفَتَاً
adolescent

To answer a أَفْتَى (الْعَالِمُ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ
learned question. Pronounce or
write out a sentence, *sp.* judi-
cial

To affect youth; affect فَتًى
generosity

They remitted the فَتَاوْا إِلَى الْعَالِمِ
case to a learned man for solu-
tion

To ask the solution of a اِسْتَفْتَى
question, *sp.* judicial

فَتًى مَث فَتْيَانٍ وَفَتْيَانٍ ج فَتْيَانٌ وَفَتِيَّةٌ
A young man; generous, honour-
able

Day and night أَلْفَتْيَانٍ

Young; adoles- فَتًى ج فَتَاً وَفَتَاً
cent

To act vigorously. فَتَكَ بِأَمْرِهِ
Execute (an affair) without con-
sulting any one

Bold, daring; فَاتِكَ ج فَتَاكَ
intrepid; brave. Assassin

To twist; * فَتَلَ يَفْتُلُ فَتَالًا وَفَتَلًا
twine (rope, thread, &c.)

To turn away from فَتَلَ عَنْ

To be twisted فَتُلَ وَ اِفْتُلَ

Act of twisting فَتْلٌ

A man firm, com- رَجُلٌ مُحْكَمُ الْفَتْلِ
pact of make

A twisting, a twist. Twisted فَتْلَةٌ
leaf, or pod of the mimosa

Twister of rope, thread, &c. فَتَالٌ

Twisted (rope, &c.) فَتِيلٌ وَمَتَوَلٌ

Rope, cord; anything rolled فَتِيلٌ
between the thumb and fore
finger; something very small

They shall not be لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا
wronged a whit

Wick of a فَتِيلَةٌ ج فَتَائِلٌ وَفَتِيلَاتٌ
lamp. Hempen match. Flexible
asbestos

Twisted; crooked, curved اِفْتَلَّ

To please; * فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا وَفَتُونًا
captivate; seduce; infatuate.
Burn; melt; test by fire, assay

To bring فَتَنَ فَتْنًا وَفَتْنَةً وَفَتْنًا وَ اِفْتَنَّ
one into trial, affliction, distress;
put to the test

To apostatize; فَتَنَ وَ اِفْتَنَ فِي دِينِهِ
abandon one's religion

Sudden, unexpected event **فُجَاءَةً**

Sudden, unexpected **فَاجِئًا وَمُنَاجِيًا**

To give exit *** فَجَّرَ بَيْعَرُ فُجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ**
to water; make a way for its
flow

To live in open **فَجَّرَ بَيْعَرُ فُجْرًا وَفُجُورًا**
sin and debauchery. Swear
falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well

To commit adultery **فَاجَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ**

To cause to well forth; make **أَفْجَرَ**
large. Enter upon day break.
find one to be immoral

To flow, burst (water). **تَفَجَّرَ وَانْفَجَرَ**
Dawn (morning)

To pour forth upon in **انْفَجَرَ عَلَى**
great number suddenly (ene-
mies, calamities)

Dawn, day-break **فَجَّرَ**

Bounty, munificence; dona- **فَجَّرَ**
tion. Much property

Opening **فُجْرَةٌ وَمَفْجَرَةٌ جَ مَفَاجِرُ. مُنْفَجَرٌ**
for water; place where it flows

Wicked, im- **فَاجِرٌ جَ فُجَّارٌ وَفُجْرَةٌ**
moral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy
person]

Ungodliness; great wicked- **فُجُورٌ**
ness; foul deeds

Deep in sin and **فُجُورٌ جَ فُجْرٌ**
debauchery

To give *** قَمَعَ يَمْعُ قَمْعًا وَاقْمَعَ وَقَمَعَ**
pain

To suffer pain from loss **فُجِعَ بَدْرٌ وَفِي**
of something precious

A girl, young **فَتَاةٌ جَ فِتْيَانٌ وَفِتَوَاتٌ**
woman

Manliness, generosity and **فُتُوَةٌ**
honour of youth; youthful con-
duct

Judicial sent- **فَتَوَى جَ فِتَاوٍ وَفِتَاوَى**
ence, opinion

A lawyer who de- **مُنْتَبِ (الْمُنْتَبِي)**
livers a legal sentence. Multi

To be scattered *** فَتَّ بِتُّ فَتًّا**

To still boiling *** فَنَّا بِنَاءً فَتًّا**
water by means of cold; appease
one's anger

To turn back (a person) **فَتَّاعِنَ**
avert (a thing) from (one)

To be allayed, abated. Abide. **اَفْتَأَ**
dwell. Become tired

To abate (heat, pain) **اِنْشَأَ**

*** فَجَّ يَفْجُ فُجًّا وَافْجَ وَفَاجَ وَفَنَاجَ**

To separate the feet, straddle

To draw the bow-string **فَجَّ**

To hasten one's pace. Plough **أَفْجَعَ**
irregularly

Broad way, path, **فُجَّاجٌ. فُجَّاجٌ**
sp. between mountains

Unripe (fruit); **فَجٌّ اَوْفَجٌ اَوْفَجَانَةٌ**
immature

Act of straddling **فُجْجٌ**

*** فُجَّاءَ وَفُجِي تَبْجًا فُجًّا وَفُجَّاءَ وَفَاجًا مَفَاجَةً**

To attack suddenly; fall upon
and surprise, overtake unex-
pectedly

Suddenly; unexpectedly; **فُجَّاءَ**
unawares

To be excessive, **فَحْشٌ يَفْحَشُ فَحْشًا** *
immoderate, unreasonable; be
foul, obscene, abominable, lewd

To use foul language; com- **أَفْحَشَ**
mit great wickedness; be nig-
gardly, avaricious

To use **أَفْحَشَ وَتَفَحَّشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
obscene language

To become excessive; **تَفَاحَشَ**
do great evil, commit abomina-
tions openly

Shameless evil in word or **فَحْشٌ**
deed, abomination

Evil, abominable. Exces- **فَاحِشٌ**
sive; immoderate; unreasonable

Atrocious **فَاحِشَةٌ وَفَحْشَاءُ جَ فَوَاحِشُ**
sin; foul deed, enormity, abomi-
nation; adultery, avarice

To dig or hol- **فَحَّصَ يَفْحَصُ فَحْصًا**
low out

To ex- **فَحَّصَ وَتَفَحَّصَ عَنْ وَافْتَحَّصَ**
amine; search out, investigate,
scrutinize

Examination; **فَحْصٌ جَ فُحُوصٌ**
investigation. Inhabited place

أَفْحُوصٌ جَ أَفَاحِصٌ وَفُفْحَصٌ جَ مَفَاحِصٌ
Nest

To send a male **قَلَّ يَفْلُ قَلًّا** *
camel among the female camels

To assume a likeness to the **تَقَلَّلَ**
male, i. e. manly qualities, sp.
in clothing and food

To become formidable, **اسْتَفْخَلَ**
hard, difficult

To grieve, complain, lament; **تَفَجَّعَ**
cry out, writhe

To be gluttonous **[اِنْتَجَعَ]**

Gluttony **[فَجَعَةٌ]**

Calamitous; disas- **فَاجِعٌ وَفَجُوعٌ**
trous

Great calamity **فَاجِئَةٌ وَفَجِئَةٌ جَ فَوَاجِعُ**
or disaster

Radish plant (*raphanus* **فُجْلٌ**
sativus)

To break the edge **[فَجَمَ يَفْجُمُ فَجْمًا]**
of a thing, notch

Rue **فَجِينٌ وَفَجِينٌ**

To open (a door); **فَجَا يَفْجُو فَجْوًا**
stretch a bow

To part the legs **فَجَى يَفْجَى**
wide, straddle

To remove; put, thrust, **فَجَى**
drive away

To have an opening or in- **تَفَاجَى**
termediate space

To open; *intr.* (door) **اِنْتَفَجَى**

An opening, wide **فَجْوَةٌ جَ فَجَوَاتٌ**
space; yard, court

Wide tract of land **فَجْوَةٌ وَفَجَوَاءُ**

Wide between the **أَفْجَمُ جَ فَجَوَاءُ**
thighs, or the knees, or the
shanks

To be proud; walk **فَجَّحَ يَفْجَحُ فَجْحًا** *
with the toes turned inward
and the heels outward

To hiss (serpent) **فَجَّحَ يَفْجَحُ فَجْحًا**

Heat or burning quality **فَجَّةٌ**
of pepper

Vipers, sp. excited **فَجَّحَ**

To snore * فَرَّ يَفْرُ فَرًّا وَفَرِيًّا وَفَرَجًا

Trap, snare,
gin, net

فَرَجٌ فَجٌّ وَفُجُوجٌ

To pierce ; cut off ; * فَتَتْ بَفَتْ فَتًا
break through ; uncover. Coo

To walk proudly (i. e. like * فَتَتْ
a pigeon) ; show self-admiration

To be perforated

فَتَّتْ

Hole, break, perforation. * فَتَتْ
First appearance of moonlight

Pigeon with neck-ring * فَاحَةٌ

To hit or hurt the * فَخَذَ يَفْخُذُ فَخَذًا
thigh, break it

Thigh. Division of * فَخَذٌ وَفَخَذُجٌ أَفْخَاذُ
a tribe, sub-tribe

To glory, * فَخَّرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا وَفَخَّرَ
boast

To magnify one's self by * فَخَّرَ فَخْرًا
boasting

To prefer ; esteem * فَخَّرَ وَفَخَّرَ عَلَى
more excellent or glorious

To compete or vie with ; * فَاخَرَ
surpass in glory

To be proud, magnify one's * فَفَّرَ
self

To rival or vie with each * تَفَاخَرَ
other in glory or excellence

To buy a thing of good * اسْتَفْخَرَ
quality, regard as excellent

Glory, excellence * فَخْرٌ وَفَخْرَةٌ

Boaster ; glorious ; excel- * فَاخِرٌ
lent ; magnificent

Pottery ; earthen-ware * فَخَّارٌ

Male of * فُلٌّ جَ فُلُولٌ وَفُلَالٌ وَفُلَالٌ
every kind of animal. Strong,
powerful man, *sp.* in mind

Great men in science * فُلُولُ الْعُلَمَاءِ

Virility, *opp. to* * فِحْلَةٌ وَفِحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ
effeminacy

To be unable to * فَحِمَ يَفْحِمُ فَحِمًا
answer

To weep until the * فَحِمَ وَفَحِمَ وَفَحِمَ
voice is stifled (child)

To become or * فَحِمَ يَفْحِمُ فَحِيمًا وَفُحُومًا
be black

To blacken ; blacken with * فَحِمَ
charcoal

To silence by argument ; * أَفْحَمَ
prevent utterance

Charcoal * فَحْمٌ

Coal * فَحْمٌ أَوْ فَحْمٌ جَرِيٌّ

Piece of coal * فَحْمَةٌ

First part of the night : * فَحْمَةُ اللَّيْلِ
intense darkness of

Black, black and * فَاحِمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ
comely

Merchant or maker * فَحَامٌ جَ فَحَامَةٌ
of charcoal

Blackness ; darkness * فُحُومَةٌ

(Answer) that silences * مُفْحِمٌ

To mean, intend * فَحَا يَفْحُو فَحْوًا وَفَحَى

To put seeds (in the pot) for * فَحَى
seasoning

Seeds used * فَحَا وَفَحَى وَفَحْوَاهُ جَ أَفْحَامٌ
for seasoning

Meaning ; sense * فَحْوَى وَفَحْوَاهُ

To be club-footed, **فَدَعُ بَدَعُ فَدَعَا** *
have a distorted wrist or ankle

Club-footed; **أَفَدَعُ مَفَدَعَا ج فُدَعُ**
distorted (limb)

To break, crush; **فَدَغَ بَدَغَ فَدَغَا** *
wound in the head

To be crushed. Become soft, supple **اِنْفَدَغَ**

Desert; rugged **فَدَفَدَج فَدَا فِدُ** *
tract, spacious and pebbly tract

فَدَمَ بَدَمَ فَدَمًا وَقَدَمَ وَأَفَدَمَ *
To put a cloth or strainer over the mouth of a vessel or person

To be heavy, **فَدَمَ بَدَمَ فَدَامَةً وَقُدُومَةً**
sluggish, dull

Impotent in speech; **فَدَمَ ج فِدَامَ**
dull, heavy, stupid; rough, uncivil

Cloth or strainer put **فِدَامَ وَقَدَامَ**
over the mouth (of a person or vessel)

فَدَانُ وَفَدَانُ ج فَدَايِينُ وَأَفْدَانَةٌ *
Yoke of oxen. Field-measure, acre; what a yoke of oxen will plough in one day

Plumb-line; plummet **قَادِرُنْ ج فَوَادِرُنْ**

To redeem, ransom **فَدَى بَدَى فِدَاً وَفَدَى** *

To receive a ransom for one and release him **قَادَى مُنَادَاً وَفِدَاً**

To accept from one the ransom of a captive **أَفْدَاهُ الْأَسِيرَ**

To ransom one another; guard themselves by one another **تَنَادَوْا**

Potter; merchant of pottery **فَخَارِي [فَاخُورِي]**

Glorying, boasting much **فَخُورٌ وَفَخِيرٌ**

One who vies, contends with another in glorying **فَخِيرٌ**

Glorious trait; a thing to boast of **مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ**

To be proud, boast **فَخَزَ بَخَزَ فَخَزَا وَتَفَخَزَ** *

To boast with vain-glory **فَخَفَعَ فَخَفَعَةً** *

To be large, bulky; great in rank, esteem **فَخَمَ بَخَمَ فَخَامَةً**

To show great honour to, magnify. Pronounce with a broad sound of *fatha* **فَخَمَ**

Large, bulky. Great in rank, estimation **فَخَمَ ج فَخَامَ**

Self-magnification, pride, haughtiness **فُخْيَةٌ**

Act of honouring, magnify-**تَفْخِيمٌ** ing. Emphasis in enunciation, making the sound broad and long

Highly honoured; very honourable, esteemed **مُفَخَّمٌ**

To call out, cry out, vociferate **فَدَّ يَفِدُ فَدِيدًا** *

Having a strong, loud voice; coarse, uncivil in speech **فَدَادُ**

To burden, oppress (debt, affair) **فَدَحَ بَدَحَ فَدَحًا** *

Overburdening, oppressive **فَادِحٌ**

Misfortune, affliction, calamity **فَادِحَةٌ ج فَوَادِحُ**

Intermission, recess **فِيدُوسٌ [فِيدُوسٌ]** *

The best, choicest (of men)

فَرَى وَفَرَى

Quail (*Coturnix communis*)

فَرِي

Flight; escape

فِرَارٌ

Young of a sheep, goat, or cow

فِرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ

Quicksilver

فِرَارٌ

Spinning-top

[فَرَبْرَةٌ]

Escape. Place of escape or refuge

مَفْرَجٌ

Wild ass; onager

* فَرَا وَفَرَاءٌ

To lead a corrupt life

* فَرَّتْ بِفُرْتُ فَرْتًا

To become weak minded

فَرِتْ بِفَرْتُ فَرْتًا

To be sweet (water)

فَرَّتْ بِفَرْتُ فَرُوتَةً

Sweet water

فَرَاتٌ

The Euphrates (river)

الْفَرَاتُ

To walk with short steps.

* فَرَّتَكَ

Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)

Fork

[فَرْنِيكَةٌ]

Storm at sea

* [فَرُوتَةٌ]

To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents

* فَرَّتْ بِفَرْتُ فَرْتًا وَأَفَرَّتْ

Excrement, feces

فَرَّتْ جَ فَرُوتٌ وَفَرَاءَةٌ

To dispel (grief); relieve. Open

* فَرَجَ بَنَرَجُ فَرَجًا

To separate, make an opening between

فَرَجَ بَيْنَ

To make place for some one

فَرَجَ لـ

To guard against, be

فَدَى مِنْ

cautious of, keep aloof from

To ransom; ransom one's self

إِفْتَدَى

فِدَاءٌ وَفِدَى وَفِدْبَةٌ جَ فِدَى وَفِدْبَاتٌ

Ransom-money. Redemption.

Ransom. Substitution

May it be a ransom to you !

فِدَاكَ

May I be made thy ransom !

جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ

The Redeemer

الْقَادِي

To be separate from, be alone

* فَدَّ بَدًّا فَدًا

To give birth to but one

أَفَذْتُ (أَلَانِي)

To act inde-

تَفَذَّ وَاسْتَفَذَّ بـ

pendently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone

One, alone, single, sole

فَذَّ جَ أَفَذًا وَفَذُودٌ

Separately, one by one

فَذَانِي وَفَذَانًا

To settle an account; sum up

* فَذَلَكَ فَذَلَكَةً

Summing up. Résumé; gist

فَذَلَكَةً

To flee; escape

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًا وَفِرَارًا وَفَرِيرًا

To put to flight

أَفَرَّ

To split or cleave the head

أَفَرَ الرَّأْسَ

To flee from one another

تَفَارَ

To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; gleam (lighting)

إِفْتَرَّ

Fleeing, fugitive

فَرٌّ وَفَارٌ وَفَرَارٌ وَفَرُورٌ

Joy, gladness, happiness. فَرَحٌ
Festivity, ap. at a wedding فَرَحٌ

فَرِحَ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحٌ ج فَارِحُونَ
Happy, glad, rejoicing

فَرَحَانٌ م فَرَحِي وَفَرَحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاخِي وَفَرَنِي
Glad or happy, rejoicing

An occasion of joy or gladness فَرَحَةٌ

A cause of joy or happiness فُرْجَةٌ

Rejoicing much or often مِفْرَاحٌ

To cease فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا وَافْرَحَ
from fear; be quiet in mind

To sprout (plant). فَرَخَ وَافْرَخَ
Have young ones (bird); hatch (intr.)

فَرَخٌ ج أَفْرُخٌ وَافْرَاخٌ وَفَرَاخٌ وَفُرُوحٌ
The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout, sucker. Base, vile, abject man

Female young of birds. فَرَخَةٌ
[Chicken]

Places where birds hatch their young مَفَارِخٌ

* فَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ يَفْرُدُ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ
To be one of a pair, alone, unique; do a thing alone

To separate one's self; withdraw from فَرَدَ عَنْ

To put a thing aside, make single, sole; set apart أَفْرَدَ

She brought forth one only أَفْرَدَتْ

To be alone in, unique أَفْرَدَ بـ

To send (a messenger) to أَفْرَدَ إِلَى

To remove (sorrow), relieve, cheer فَرَجَ عَنْ

To open; widen. Relieve فَرَجَ

To show [فَرَجَ عَلَى]

To remove one's self out of the way, leave أَفْرَجَ عَنْ

To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing] نَفَرَجَ

To be opened, separate; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship) اِنْفَرَجَ

Relief from grief, pain or hardship فَرَجٌ

Secrets, pudenda. فَرَجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ
Wide, open space

Opening; slit; space فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرُجٌ
between. [Show]

Relief from grief or hardship فُرْجَةٌ

Over-garment [فَرَجَةٌ]

Chicken فُرُوجٌ ج فَرَارِجٌ

Opening نَفْرَجَةٌ وَنَفْرَاجَةٌ ج نَفَارِجٌ
(between the fingers); aperture, cleft (in a railing)

Open. Relieved مَفْرُوجٌ

Diverging مَفْرِجٌ

Obtuse angle الزَاوِيَةُ الْمَفْرَجَةُ

To curry, clean (a beast) * فَرَجَنَ

Curry-comb فَرَجُونٌ

To rejoice, be glad * فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا

To make glad; gladden فَرَحَ وَافْرَحَ

To separate **فَرَزَ يَفْرِزُ فَرْزًا وَافْرَزَ**
into parts, distribute; set aside;
distinguish; discriminate

To separate one's self from
a partner with his consent **فَارَزَ**

To go away, go aside,
remove, separate **اِنْفَرَزَ**

To decide (one's affair)
for himself **اِفْتَرَزَ**

A road on a hill **فِرْزٌ وَفِرْزَةٌ**

Piece, detached portion **فِرْزَةٌ**

Cornice of a wall or
roof; frieze **اِفْرِيزٌ اَفَارِيزٌ**

To fetter *** فَرَزَلَ فَرْزَلَةٌ**

Fetters. Blacksmith's
nipper, or shears **فِرْزِلٌ**

To look sharply at *** [فَرَزَنَ فِي]**

Queen in the game of chess **فِرْزَانٌ**

To break *** فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرْسًا وَافْتَرَسَ**
or crush the neck; capture and
kill its prey (lion, &c.)

To look **فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنَّظَرِ)**
deeply into and comprehend,
sp. character

فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً وَفَرُوسَةً وَفَرُوسِيَّةً

To excel in horsemanship

To expose (an animal) to **فَرَسَ**
a wild beast. [Make one a horse-
man]

To vie or contend with in
horsemanship **فَارَسَ**

To look fixedly at; gaze; **تَفَرَسَ**
see into the character from
looking at the face; perceive
intuitively

To be unique; do a **فَرَدَ وَافْتَرَدَ**
thing alone; see one privately

To be alone, unequalled. **اِسْتَفَرَدَ**
Seek privacy. Seek one when
he is alone, be alone with

One; one of a **فَرْدٌ جَ فِرَادٌ وَافْرَادٌ**
pair. One of many; individual.
Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary
(person)

The Single, the Unequalled **اَلْفَرْدُ**
(God)

Atom; monad **اَلْجَوْهَرُ اَلْفَرْدُ**

Matchless **سَيْفٌ فَرْدٌ اَوْ قَرْدٌ اَوْ فَرْدٌ**
sword

Pistol **[فَرْدٌ جَ فُرُودَةٌ]**

Bale of goods; half a
mule's load **[فَرْدَةٌ]**

Capitation-tax **[فَرْدَةٌ]**

One by one **فِرَادًا وَفِرَادَى وَفَرْدَى**

Apart, alone. Best kind;
white (sugar) **فَارِدٌ**

Unique, matchless **فَرِيدٌ**

Precious gem. Pearl. **فَرِيدَةٌ جَ فَرَائِدُ**
Literary gem

State of being in the sin-
gular number; solitary, alone **اِفْرَادٌ**

Unit (in arith.); singular **مُفْرَدٌ**
number (in gram.); single word

The simples of **مُفْرَدَاتُ الطِّبِّ**
medicine

Separated, divided (parts
of a thing) **مُفْرَدٌ**

Alone; isolated. Specific
(opp. to generic) **مُفْرَدٌ**

Garden. Pa- *** فِرْدَوْسٌ جَ فَرَادِيسُ**
radise

To speak evil of. Make a thing fine (edge of a sword).
Abound in moths or butterflies

To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil

Be extended, spread out

Any house-furniture which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.)

Brush [فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشِيَّةٌ]

Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on

Dried mud. Bubbles on wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel]

Moth; butterfly More light witted than a moth

Spread. Furnished (house)

To separate the feet; stand legs apart

To cut; pierce; slit

To give power or ability to do (opportunity)

To take advantage of an opportunity

Turn; opportunity; occasion; chance. [Recess; vacation]

To avail one's self of an opportunity

Horse (com. gender)

Hippopotamus

Horseman. Lion

Persia

Persian

The Persian language (اللغة)

The lion

Skilful horsemanship; art of

Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception

Physiognomy

Torn, having the neck broken; killed

Prey (of a lion)

Pharisee

Parasang; league

* فَرَسَ بَنَرِشُ فَرْنَا وَفَرَاثَا وَفَرَشَ

To spread out; extend.

Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it

To put forth, spread (plant). [Brush]

To flap the wings and extend them (bird). Spread out (vegetation)

The science of the laws of inheritance **عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِضِ**

Enactment, Supposition **إِفْتِرَاضٌ**

Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted **مَفْرُوضٌ**

To precede; go *** فَرَطًا يَنْطُرُ فُرُوطًا**
before; be first or foremost.
[Beat fruit off a tree]

To neglect and **فَرَطًا يَنْطُرُ قَرَطًا فِي**
lose an opportunity; be lazy,
remiss

To act hastily and unjustly towards **فَرَطًا عَلَى**

To say or do a thing **قَرَطًا مِنْ**
hastily, without consideration

To miss; fall **فَرَطًا تَقَرِّبًا (فِي)**
short of; neglect, be remiss in.
To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant

To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily **فَارَطًا**

To go to excess, **أَفْرَطًا إِفْرَاطًا**
exceed bounds; cause to hasten.
Fill to overflowing

To act insolently toward; overload **أَفْرَطًا عَلَى**

To get before, outgo, outstrip **تَفَرَّطًا**

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede **تَفَارَطًا**

To be loosened; dissolved **[إِنْفَرَطًا]**

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)] **إِفْتَرَطًا**

Excess. **قَرَطٌ جَافَرُاطٌ وَ [فَرَاطَةٌ]**
Time. Hill. Change (money)

The opportunity was presented **مَحَضَ الْفُرْصَةِ**

Muscle below **قَرِبَصٌ (وَة) جَ فَرَايَضُ**
the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade

He feared, trembled **إِرْتَعَدَتْ قَرِيبَتُهُ**

Stones of grapes or raisins *** فَرِصِدٌ وَفَرِصَادٌ**

Mulberry **فَرِصَادٌ**

To apportion. *** فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرَضًا**
Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot

To notch, cut **فَرَضَ وَفَرَضَ**

To impose upon, make obligatory **فَرَضَ وَإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى**

To appoint; allot **فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِي**

To enact (a law). Receive **إِفْتَرَضَ**
his allotted stipend (soldier)

Mark, notch, in- **فَرَضٌ جَ فُرُوضٌ**
cision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers

On the supposition: for example **فَرَضًا وَعَلَى قَرَضِي**

Harbour; **فُرْصَةٌ جَ فَرَضٌ وَفَرَاضٌ**
sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch

A man learned in **فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِضٌ**
the laws, *sp.* of inheritance

Large, thick; full grown; old **فَارِضٌ**

Ordinance; duty. **قَرِيبَةٌ جَ فَرَايَضُ**
Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance

[Upper leather of a sandal or shoe] فَرَعَةٌ

High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping فَارِعٌ

Hatchet [فَرَاغَةٌ]

Having a full head of hair, or full beard أَفْرَعٌ مَ فَرَعَاهُ

Pharaoh (title * فَرَعَوْنُ جَ فَرَاعَةٌ of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant

* فَرَعٌ بَرَعٌ وَفَرَعٌ بَرَعٌ فُرُوعًا وَفَرَاغًا To be empty, vacant

To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied فَرَعٌ مِّنْ

To make a thing one's exclusive object فَرَعٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِ

The water poured or was poured forth فَرَعَ الْمَاءُ

To pour out. Empty فَرَعٌ وَأَفْرَعٌ

To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing) فَرَعٌ لِّ

To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self إِفْرَعُ

To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.) تَفَرَعُ مِنْ

To devote one's self to تَفَرَعُ لِّ

To vomit (sp. intentionally). To exhaust, draw out of إِسْتَفْرَعُ

He exhausted his إِسْتَفْرَعُ مَجْهُودَهُ ability, i. e. did his best

Empty فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ جَ فُرَاغٌ - وَأَفْرَغُ

Place فَرِغٌ جَ فُرُوعٌ وَمَنَارِغٌ - وَفِرَاغٌ where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket)

Cheap [فَرِطٌ]

One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance فَرِطٌ

Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights فُرُطٌ جَ أَفْرَاطٌ

Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action فَرِطَةٌ

Untractable, refractory, stubborn فَرِطِيٌّ

Excessive; immoderate مَفْرِطٌ

To flatten; make broad * فَرَطَحَ

Broad, wide (head) مَفْرُوحٌ

To ascend. Descend * فَرَعٌ بَرَعٌ فَرَعًا وَفَرَعٌ

Surpass in height, be superior to, excel فَرَعٌ وَأَفْرَعُ

To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier فَرَعٌ وَفَرَعٌ بَيْنَ

To go round about in the land فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ الْأَرْضَ

To derive, deduce (questions, principles) فَرَعٌ مِّنْ

To ramify; branch forth; originate from تَفَرَعُ

Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative (opp. to origin). Hair of a woman فَرَعٌ جَ فُرُوعٌ

Elevated place (of a mountain); top فَرَعَةٌ جَ فِرَاعٌ

Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin فَرَعَةٌ

- To separate; be scattered; dispersed **فَرَّقَ وَافْتَرَقَ**
- To abandon, leave one another **فَتَارَقَ**
- To be separated from **افْتَرَقَ عَنْ**
- Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats **فِرْقٌ**
- Fearing, fearing much, timid **فِرْقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَارُوقٌ**
- Separation. Difference, distinction **فَرَقٌ جَ فُرْقَانٌ**
- Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory **فُرْقَانٌ**
- The Koran **الْفُرْقَانُ**
- Party of men; division, detachment **فِرْقَةٌ جَ فِرْقٌ**
- Separation, abandonment **فِرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَافْتِرَاقٌ**
- A special band of angels **الْفَارِقَاتُ**
- Separation. [Death] **فِرَاقٌ**
- Party or division of men larger than a **فِرْيَقٌ جَ أَفْرِقَاءَ وَفُرُوقٌ**
[General of a brigade] **فِرْقَةٌ**
- Africa **أَفْرِيقِيَّةٌ**
- Separation; division dispersion **تَفْرِيقٌ**
- In parts, in detail **بِالْفَرِيقِ**
- Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time **تَفَارِيقٌ**
- Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting **مَفْرِقٌ جَ مَنَارِقُ**
- Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation **فَرَاغٌ**
- The Constellation of the Twins **فُرُوعُ الْجُوزَاءِ**
- A dirhem that is moulded (not struck) **دِرْهَمٌ مُفَرَّغٌ**
- A solid, continuous ring (not cut) **حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ**
- Purslane *** فَرَفَخٌ (وَه)**
- To flap the wings. Be light-headed; talk wildly *** فَرَفَرَ فَرَفَرَةً**
- Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow **فَرَفَارٌ**
- Small bird, sparrow **فِرْفِيرٌ وَفَرَفُورٌ**
- Fat lamb. Youth **فُرْفُورٌ**
- * **فَرَقَ بَيْنَهُ فَرَقًا وَفَرَقَانًا بَيْنَ**
- To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between
- To divide, branch (road) **فَرَقَ فُرُوقًا**
- The affair became clear, distinct to him **فَرَقَ لَهُ الْأَمْرَ**
- To fear. Dive (into a wave) **فَرَقَ بَيْنَهُ فَرَقًا**
- To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions **فَرَقَ تَرَفِيقًا وَتَفْرِقَةً**
- To distribute among **فَرَّقَ عَلَى**
- To stir up dissention between **فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ**
- To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die] **فَارَقَ مُنَارَقَةً وَفَرَاقًا**
- To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person) **أَفَرَقَ**

- Oven * فَرْنُ جَ أَفْرَانُ
- Thick, round bread, or cake. [Kind of stone] فَرْنِي وَفَرْنِيَّةُ
- Baker فَرَّانُ
- Europeans (See أَفْرَجُ) * فَرَجُ
- Sword, the wavy lines on it, matchless sword * فَرِنْدُ جَ فَرَانِدُ
- Thick necked. Lion * فَرَانِسُ
- France * فَرَنْسَا
- French (فَرَنْسِي وَفَرَنْسَاوِي) فَرَنْسِي
- To be skilful. Be beautiful, elegant * فَرَهُ بَهْرَهُ فَرَاهَةً وَفَرَاهِيَةً
- To be brisk, lively, sprightly فَرَهُ
- To exult above measure, behave insolently فَرَهُ بَهْرَهُ فَرَهَا
- Skilful; brisk, lively, active فَرَاهُ جَ فَرَهُ
- Beautiful, comely فَرَاهُ وَفَرَاهُ مَ فَرَهَا
- Fat, compact in make; soft, plump. Whelp of a lion * فَرَهْدُ وَفَرَهْدُ
- To line a garment with fur * فَرُو - فَرَى قَرِيَّةُ
- To wear fur garments فَرَدَى
- Garment lined with fur فَرُو وَفَرُو جَ فَرَاةً وَفَرَاةً
- Scalp. Crown. Cloak, sp. of camel's hair فَرُوَّةُ
- Furrier; manufacturer or seller of furs فَرَاةُ
- The two stars in the Constellation of the Small Bear that are near the pole star * فَرَقْدُ وَفَرَقْدَانُ
- To walk or run fast. * فَرَقَعَ فَرَقَعَةً
- Bend (the neck). Crack (one's fingers). Emit wind from the anus اِفْرُقَعَ عَنْ
- To go away from, disperse; withdraw from اِفْرُقَعَ عَنْ
- To rub, rub and press * فَرَكَ بَنَرَكَ فَرَكَ
- Fَرَكَ وَفَرَكَ بَنَرَكَ فَرَكَ وَفَرُوكَ وَفَرُكَانَا
- To hate vehemently
- To forsake, abandon فَارَكَ
- To be mature or ripe, or in a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain) أَفَرَكَ
- To be rubbed and pressed اِفْرَكَ
- To become full, hard (corn in the ear) اِسْفَرَكَ
- Act of rubbing; friction فَرَكَ
- Soft but mature grain taken out of its covering فَرِيكَ
- Thin, soft shelled almonds لَوْزُ فَرِيكَ
- Rubbed, pressed فَرِيكَ وَمَفْرُوكُ
- Soft grain (cooked) فَرِيكَةٌ
- To cut into small pieces; mince * [فَرَمَ بَفَرَمٍ فَرَمًا]
- To cut the teeth (child) [فَرَمَ]
- A small piece [فَرَمَةٌ]
- Royal document * فَرَمَانُ جَ فَرَامِينُ
- granting a commission or some other principle; permit. (Pers.)

- To be afraid ; **فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا**
frightened, terrified
- To flee for help or refuge,
to demand aid of **فَرَعَ إِلَى**
- To be afraid of **فَرَعَ مِنْ**
- To aid, succour **فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعُ**
- To frighten ; make
afraid **فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعُ**
- To be freed from fear **فَرَعَ عَنْ**
- Fear ; fright ; terror **فَرَعَ جَ أَفْرَاعُ**
- Fearing, terrified **فَرَعَ وَمَفَارِعُ**
- One who frightens,
whom one fears **فُرْعَةٌ وَفُرَاعَةٌ**
- One who fears much,
timorous **فُرْعَةٌ وَفُرَاعَةٌ**
- Frightened, afraid **اِفْرَعَانُ**
- Refuge. Succour **مَنْزَعٌ وَمَنْزَعَةٌ**
- Pistachio (tree or fruit) *** فُسْتَقُ**
- Pistachio-colour **فُسْتَقِي**
- Basin ; reservoir **[فُسْتَقِيَّة]**
- Female dress
or gown *** [فُسْتَانٌ جَ فُسَاتِينُ]**
- * فَسَحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وَفَسَحَ وَتَفْسَحُ وَفَسَاحَ**
To make place or room for,
in a (sitting place) **لَهُ فِي**
- To be wide, spa-
cious (place) **فَسَحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسَاحَةً**
- To write a pass for
one to journey **فَسَحَ لَهُ فِي السَّفَرِ**
- To make roomy, make
spacious, wide **فَسَحَ**
- To cut ; **فَرَى يَفْرِي فَرِيًا وَفَرَى وَافْرَى**
split ; cleave ; slit. Blame, slan-
der
- To be cut or slit
lengthwise **تَفَرَّى وَافْتَرَى**
- To forge or
fabricate a lie against one **اِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْكَذِبَ**
- Forged or wilful lie ;
defamation **فَرِيَةٌ جَ فَرِي**
- Slit. Something invented,
or fabricated. Extraordinary.
Fabricator of lies **فَرِي**
- To be frightened.
[Jump] *** فَرَزَ يَفْرُزُ فَرًا**
- His heart heaved or
palpitated (from fear) **فَرَزَ قَلْبُهُ**
- To turn away from ; dis-
turb, unsettle, remove one from **فَرَزَ عَنْهُ**
- To be excited
with ardour **فَرَزَ فُرُوزَةً وَفَرَاةً**
- To frighten, disturb **فَرَزَ وَأَفْرَزَ**
- To excite, make active,
unsettle (fear), incite ; deceive **اِسْتَفْرَزَ**
- Light, active **فَرَزَجَ أَفْرَازَ**
- A leap (from fright) **فَرَزَةٌ**
- To cut ; break ;
fend, slit *** فَرَزَ يَفْرُزُ فَرَزًا**
- To be rent **فَرَزَ فُرُورًا**
- To be rent, slit.
Decay ; be ragged, worn out **تَفَرَزَ وَافْتَرَزَ**
- Slit, rent, fissure **فَرَزَجَ فُرُورٌ وَفَرَزٌ**
- Protuberance on the back.
Broad way **فُرُورَةٌ**

- * فَسَدَ يَفْسِدُ وَفُسَادٌ فَسَادًا
To become corrupt; وَفُسُودًا وَإِنْسَادٌ
invalid; decomposed; unsound
bad, wrong, vicious
- To corrupt; render فَسَدَ وَافْسَدَ
invalid; decompose
- To corrupt and render أَفْسَدَ عَلَى
(one) disaffected toward
- To stir up strife, make أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ
mischief between or among
- To be at variance with one تَنَاسَدَ
another
- To be corrupted, unsound, إِنْسَدَ
bad
- To regard as or desire to اِسْتَفْسَدَ
make evil, corrupt, vicious;
make discord, render disaffected
- Corruption, viciousness, فَسَادٌ
(moral), dishonesty, mischief,
discord. Invalidity. Decomposi-
tion
- Corrupt, bad, فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيدٌ فَسَدِي
vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted
- Corrupting, perverting; مُفْسِدٌ
causing mischief, discord
- Cause or occasion مُفْسِدَةٌ ج مَفَاسِدُ
of evil or corruption
- To make * فَسَّرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وَفَسْرًا
plain; explain; interpret; disco-
ver, disclose. Examine urine
- To seek an explanation اِسْتَفْسَرَ
- That which interprets or قَسِيرَةٌ
explains. Urine which indicates
disease
- To be large, spacious, فَسَحَ وَانْفَسَحَ
comfortable
- His bosom was dilated اِنْفَسَحَ صَدْرُهُ
(with joy)
- Traveller's pass or permit فَسَحَ
- Space; court-yard. فَسْحَةٌ ج فَسَحٌ
Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vaca-
tion]
- Spaciousness. Width فَسَاحَةٌ
- Spacious, roomy, فَسِيحٌ وَفُسَاحٌ
ample
- To annul; ab- * فَسَخَ يَفْسِخُ فَسْخًا
rogate, undo. Separate, dislo-
cate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove
- To be corrupt, فَسِخَ يَفْسِخُ فَسْخًا
disordered (opinion); be weak
(in intellect or body)
- To dislocate, disjoint. فَسَخَ
[Crack, split, *intr.*]
- To fall in pieces; fall off تَفَسَّخَ
and be scattered (hair); be dislo-
cated, disjointed
- To agree to an abrogation تَفَاسَخَ
(of a contract, &c.)
- To be annulled, or make اِنْفَسَخَ
void. Be separated, dislocated
- Abrogation. Separation. Ig- فَسَخَ
norance; weakness
- A part, a piece فَسْخَةٌ
- [Faded (garment).] Abroga- فَاسَخَ
ting, annulling. Corrupt, weak
- [Salted fish.] Falling in فَسِخَ
pieces. Weak, incapable

Young palm **فَسِيلَةٌ ج فَسِيلٌ وَفَسَائِلُ**
or offset from a palm-tree

A kind of *** الْفَاسِيَةُ وَالْفَاسِيَاءُ ج الْفَوَاسِي**
beetle with a foul odour

To let out the air *** فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا**
from an inflated skin. Pick a
lock. [Break open a door.] Sub-
side (swelling). Belch, eruct

To vent one's anger
upon **فَشَّ خَلْفَهُ فِي**

To come forth (wind from **إِنْفَشَ**
a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to
swell (wound)

To strike the head *** فَفَغَّ يَفْغُغُ فَفَغًّا**
with the hand; slap. Wrong;
deceive

[To take a wide step] **فَفَغَّ يَفْغُغُ فَفَغًّا**
[A step **فَفْغَةً**]

To talk incoherently *** [فَشَّرَ وَفَشَّرَ]**

Incoherent talk; babbling **فَشَارٌ**

To rise *** فَشَعَّ يَفْشَعُ فَشْنًا وَفَشَعٌ**
above and cover

To be weak in judgment.
Be extravagant in lying *** فَشَنَشَ**

[Horse-dung *** [فَشَنَكٌ]**

[Cartridge **فَشَكَّةٌ ج فَشَكٌ**]

To be indolent, *** فَشِلَّ يَفْشِلُ فَشَلًّا**
weak, cowardly, faint-hearted

[To fail, be disappointed] **فَشَلَّ**

Weak; **فَشَلٌّ وَفَشَلٌ ج أَفْشَالٌ وَفَشَلٌّ**
faint-hearted; lazy; languid

Explanation. Com- **تَفْسِيرٌ ج تَفْسِيرٌ**
mentary. Interpretation

Pavilion; tent. City, sp. *** فُسْطَاطٌ**
Ancient Cairo

Gown (Same as **فُسْطَانٌ**)

Phosphorus *** فُسْفُورٌ وَفُسْفُورٌ**

Bugs; bed-bugs *** فَسَافِسُ**

Mosaic-pave- **فُسَيْفِسَاءَ وَفُسَيْفِسَةً**
ment, or the pieces of which it
is composed

*** فَسَقَ يَفْسُقُ وَفَسَقَ يَفْسُقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا**
To revolt against God; forsake
the path of truth and righteous-
ness; lead a life of debauchery

To declare (a witness) to be **فَسَقٌ**
vicious and incompetent to give
evidence (judge)

Disobedience against **فِسْقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ**
God. Perverse wickedness; de-
parture from the way of truth

فَاسِقٌ ج فَسَاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ م فَاسِقَةٌ ج

Impious; disso- **فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقُ**
lute, vicious; adulterer

*** فَسَلَّ يَفْسُلُ وَفَسَلَ يَفْسُلُ فَسَالَةً وَفُسُولًا**

To be base, ignoble, mean **وَفُسُولَةً**

To wean **فَسَلَّ يَفْسُلُ فَسَلًّا**

A weak, **فَسَلٌّ ج فِسَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسَلٌ**
base, unprincipled man. Cut-
tings of grape-vine

Filings or bits of iron **فَسَالَةٌ**

To affect eloquence, make a show of it **تَفَاصَحَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language **فَضَحَ**

Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day) **فَضَحَ**

Divested of froth (milk) **فَضَحَ وَفَضَّحَ**

Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence **فَصَاغَ**

Elegant **فَضَّحَ جُ فَصَّاحٌ وَفَصَّاحٌ وَفَضَّحَ** speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic

Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day) **مُنْضَحَ**

To open *** فَصَدَ يَفْصِدُ فَصَادًا وَفَصَادًا** a vein; bleed

To macerate in a little water **فَصَدَّ**

The trees opened their leaf-buds **أَفْصَدَ الشَّجَرُ وَأَفْصَدَ**

To flow (blood, sweat) **تَفَصَّدَ وَأَفْصَدَ**

To have a vein opened, be bled **أَفْصَدَ وَأَفْصَدَ**

Act of bleeding, of opening a vein **فَصْدٌ وَفَصَادٌ**

Bleeder, phlebotomist **فَصَادٌ**

A person who is bled, opened vein **فَصِيدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ**

Lancet **مِنْصَدٌ**

To tell a story truly. Be *** فَصَنَصَ** hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat]

To disperse, run away (from fright) **تَفَضَّضَ**

Species of trefoil or clover **فَضْنٌ وَفَضْنَةٌ**

Faint-heartedness [Disappointment, failure] **فَشَلَ**

Left-handed **[أَفْشَلُ مَفْشَلَةٌ]**

To spread; be *** فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وَفُشُوًا** disseminated, divulged; become generally known

To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge **أَفْشَى**

To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease) **تَفَشَّى**

To separate, pull off, remove. Flow; be wet *** فَصَّ يَفْصُ فَصِيصًا وَفَاصًا**

To set a gem in a ring. Look intently **فَضَّصَ**

To be separated from, be disjoined **إِنْفَضَّ**

To extract, elicit (information) **إِسْتَفَضَّ**

Stone or gem **فَضٌّ جُ فَضُوءٌ وَأَفْضٌ** of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair)

A species of trefoil or clover **[فَضْنَةٌ]**

To break forth, (morning-light) *** فَضَّحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا**

فَضَّحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضَّاحَةً أَفْضَحَ وَتَفَضَّحَ

To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* in Arabic

To become clear of froth (milk) **فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفْضَحَ**

To be clear; appear clearly; be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover **أَفْضَحَ**

To come out, get clear of a thing **أَفْضَحَ مِنْ**

- Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress **فَصِيلٌ**
- Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe **فَصِيلَةٌ ج فَصَائِلُ**
- Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword **فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ**
- Detailed statement **تَفْصِيلٌ ج تَفَاصِيلُ**
- In detail **بِالتَّفْصِيلِ**
- Joint; articulation **مَنْصِلٌ ج مَنَاصِلُ**
- Rheumatism **دَاءُ الْمَنَاصِلِ**
- Cut out (garment). Detailed. Divided **مَنْصَلٌ**
- In detail **مَنْصَلًا**
- [Hinge] **مَنْصَلَةٌ ج مَنْصَلَاتٌ**
- Separated, cut off, detached **مَنْصُولٌ وَمَنْصِلٌ**
- To crack (tr.); cut off *** فَصَمَ بَنَصِمٌ فَضْمًا**
- To crack much, in several places **فَصَمَ**
- To cease (rain, fever) **أَفْصَمَ عَنْ**
- To break (intr.) without being separated; be cracked much **تَفَصَّمَ وَانْفَصَمَ**
- To separate from, remove *** فَصَى بَنَصِي فَضْمًا**
- To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears) *** فَضَّ بَنَضَ فَضًّا**
- To distribute among **فَضَّ عَلَى**
- To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing] *** فَصَلَ يَنْصِلُ فَضْلًا**
- To go from, depart **فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ**
- To make division among the people **فَصَلَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**
- To wean a sucking child **فَصَلَ فِضَالًا وَانْفَصَلَ**
- To divide into parts. Out **فَصَّلَ**
- out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct
- To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price] **فَاصَلَ**
- [To expire; die] **أَفْصَلَ**
- To be separated; detached; be decided **انْفَصَلَ**
- To forsake, go away from **انْفَصَلَ عَنْ**
- Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year **فُضْلٌ ج فُضُولٌ**
- Decision of a case **فُضْلُ الْخِطَابِ**
- A true saying **قَوْلٌ فَضْلٌ**
- Weaning (of an infant) **فِضَالٌ**
- That which divides or separates **فَاصِلٌ**
- Decisive judgment **حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ أَوْ فُضْلٌ**
- A kind of foot **فَاصِلَةٌ ج فَوَاصِلُ**
- in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period

To contend with another for excellence فَاضَلَ

To leave a portion; exceed. Make a profit (in trade) أَفْضَلَ

To show favour or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. Surpass in excellence أَفْضَلَ وَتَنَزَّلَ عَلَى

[Do me the favour; be so good as to (sit down, &c.) تَنَزَّلَ]

To mutually contend for or differ in superiority تَنَاضَلَ

To take more than one's right or due اِسْتَنْزَلَ

To leave a part or portion اِسْتَنْزَلَ مِنْ

Excess; superfluity. Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder فَضْلٌ جِ فَضُولٌ

Besides. Much less; to say nothing of فَضْلًا عَنْ

Portion remaining, redundant portion فَضْلٌ وَقَضْلَةٌ وَقُضَالَةٌ

Secretions or excretions of the body فَضُولُ الْبَدَنِ

Superior; excellent; distinguished فَاضِلٌ

Excellent thing or act; gift, benefaction. Profit فَاضِلَةٌ جِ فَوَاضِلٌ

Distinguished for kindness and generosity; excellent فَضُولٌ وَقَضِيلٌ جِ فَضَالَةٌ

Remains, excess. [Officiousness] فَضُولٌ

Officious (person); meddling فَضُولِيٌّ

Virtue. High degree of excellence فَضِيلَةٌ جِ فَضَائِلٌ

To cover or adorn with silver فَضَّضَ

To become separated; dispersed; break up, scatter تَفَضَّضَ وَانْفَضَّ

To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears) اِنْفَضَّ

To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little اِنْفَضَّ

State of being separated; dispersion فَضٌّ

Silver. [Para] فَضَّةٌ جِ فَضُضٌ

Broken pieces, fragments فَضَاضٌ

To divulge or expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower] * فَضَّحَ يَفْضِخُ فَضْحًا

To break forth (morning) فَضَحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَانْفَضَّ

To be published; have one's faults made known; be disgraced اِنْفَضَّحَ

One who exposes the vices or faults of others فَضُوحٌ وَقَضَّاحٌ

State of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy فَضُوحَةٌ وَقَضَّاحَةٌ وَفَضِيحَةٌ جِ فَضَاحٌ

To be large, ample; easy (garment). [Finish] * فَضُضَ

Large, wide, ample; abundant (means) فَضَاضٌ

* فَضَلَ يَفْضِلُ وَفَضِلٌ يَفْضُلُ فَضْلًا

To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous فَضَّلَ

To excel, surpass; gain the ascendancy فَضَلَ وَعَلَى

To deem better; prefer. Cause to excel فَضَلَ عَلَى

Time before the creation
of man. Flood, torrent * فِطْمَلٌ

[Distinguished
men of learning] فَطَّاحِلٌ

To cleave, split. * فَطَرَ بِنَطْرٍ فَطْرًا

Create (God). Initiate; invent;
found. Bake unleavened dough

To eat and drink
break one's fast فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا

To give one to eat; make
one break his fast فَطَرَ وَأَفْطَرَ

To break one's fast, take
breakfast; enter upon the time
for breaking one's fast أَفْطَرَ

To be split, cracked,
broken. Put forth leaves (tree) تَفَطَّرَ وَانْفَطَرَ

Cleft, split, crack فَطْرَجَ فُطُورٌ

Breaking the fast. [Fungus] فِطْرٌ

Feast following the fast
of Ramadan عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ

A poisonous fungus, toad-
stool فُطْرٌ

Creation. Innate
quality, or nature. Religion of
Islam فِطْرَةٌ جِ فِطْرٌ

Calamity. Unleavened
bread فَطْرَى

Creator. One who has eaten فَاطِرٌ

Eating and drinking; break-
fast. [Midday meal] فُطُورٌ

Unleavened; immature. فِطِيرٌ

Anything prepared or done has-
tily; fresh, newly made. Skin
untanned or not fully tanned

Jewish feast of un-
leavened bread عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ

أَفْضَلُ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلُ م فَضْلِي

Better; more
excellent ج فَضْلِيَّاتٌ وَفُضِّلَ

The best; the most ex-
cellent الْأَفْضَلُ

Calculus (in-
tegral and differential) حِسَابُ الْكَمَامِ وَالْمَنَاضِلِ

Deeming more excellent;
preference تَفَضَّلَ

Adjective in the
comparative degree, as:
(larger) اِسْمُ التَّفَضُّلِ أَكْبَرُ

A single garment or
wrap worn in the house مِئْزَلٌ وَمِئْزَلَةٌ

Deemed excellent. Pref-
erable مَفْضَلٌ

Distinguished for
excellence مِئْزَلٌ وَمِئْزَالٌ

To be large,
spacious (place). [Be empty,
vacant] * فَضًا يَفْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضْرًا

To empty, turn out [فَضَى]

To be vast, spacious. To go
to an open place أَفْضَى

To reveal (a secret) أَفْضَى إِلَى بـ

To reach, arrive at.
Lead to أَفْضَى إِلَى

To be free, have leisure
for [تَفَضَّلَ]

Open space; large place;
yard; empty place فَضَاءٌ

[Empty. Wide, unoccu-
pied; at leisure] فَاَضٌ

To make brood,
flatten. Beat * قَطَعَ يَطْعُ قَطْعًا

Flat or broad headed.
Flat-nosed أَفْطَحُ

To vie with one in understanding or sagacity فَاَطَنَّ

To make one understand. [Remind] فَطَنَّ بِ وَ لٍ وَ اِلَى

To know or understand quickly; [remember] تَنْطَن لٍ

Understanding; intelligence, sagacity فِطْنَة

Intelligent; sagacious, skilful فَطْنٌ وَ فَاطِنٌ وَ فَطِينٌ وَ فَطُونٌ

To be rough, rude; bad tempered * فَظٌ بَنَظٌ فَظَاظَةٌ وَ فَظَظٌ وَ فَظَاظٌ

To press out and drink water (of a camel's stomach) فَظٌ بَنَظٌ فَظًا

Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable فَظٌ جِ فَظَاظٌ وَ أَفْظَاظٌ

To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. Be full * فَظَعَ يَنْظَعُ فَظَمًا وَ فَظَاعَةً

To be excessively horrid or repulsive: be hard, difficult, distressing فَظَعَ يَنْظَعُ فَظَاعَةً وَ أَفْظَعَ

To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing فَظَعَ

To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing أَفْظَعَ

To find difficult, hard, distressing تَنْظَعَ وَ اسْتَنْظَعَ

Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing فَظِعٌ وَ فَظِيعٌ وَ مَنْظِعٌ

Snake. Calamity. Wild goat. Bottle * فَاَعُوسٌ

Sound made by one driving sheep * فَعْنَعٌ

Sheep or goat slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake] فَطِيرَةٌ جِ فَطَائِرٌ

(A person) breaking his fast مُفْطِرٌ

To die. Flatten, make broad (an iron) * فَطَسَ يَنْطُسُ فُطُوسًا

To have a flat, spreading nose. [Be suffocated] فَطَسَ يَنْطُسُ فُطَسًا

To kill. [Suffocate] فَطَسَ

Flatness and wideness of the nose فَطَسَةٌ

Blacksmith's hammer. [Suffocated] فَطِيسٌ جِ فَطَاطِيسٌ

Snout, nose, (of animals) lip فِطِيسَةٌ

Flat-nosed أَنْطُسٌ مِ فُطَسَاءَ جِ فُطُسٌ

To cut (a rope). Wean (infant) * فَطَمَ يَنْطِمُ فَطْمًا

To turn one away from (a habit) فَطَمَ عَنْ

To attain the age of weaning (infant) أَنْطَمَ

To be weaned اِنْطَمَ

To cease from, leave off اِنْطَمَ عَنْ

Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation] فِطَامٌ

Weaned (child) فُطِمَ جِ فُطُمٌ وَ مَنُطُومٌ

* فَطْنٌ يَنْطُنُ وَ فَطِنٌ يَنْطُنُ فِطْنًا

وَ فِطْنَةٌ وَ فُطُونَةٌ وَ فِطَانَةٌ بِ وَ اِلَى وَ لٍ

To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider]

Something done. **مَفْعُولٌ ج مَنَاعِلُ**

Impression; influence

Object of transitive verb **مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ**

Noun of patient, passive participle, *e. g.* (مَضْرُوبٌ)
(struck)

Invented; forged. Done purposely **مُفَعَّلٌ**

To fill (a vessel). *** فَعَّمَ بِفَعْمٍ فَعْمًا**

Provoke or fill with anger

To be full; **فَعَّمَ بِفَعْمٍ فَعُومَةً وَفَعَامَةً**
full formed, thick in shank

To fill. Fill with odour. **فَعَّمَ وَأَفَعَّمَ**
Enrage

Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy **فَعَّمَ وَقَعَّمَ**

To become like a viper in evil *** فَعَّا - تَعَّى**

Angry, foaming with anger **فَاعٍ**

Viper **أَفْعَى أَفْعَوَانٌ ج أَفَاعٍ**

To open *** فَعَّرَ بَنَعْرُ فَعْرًا وَأَفَعَّرَ**
(the mouth); *tr.*

To open; *intr.*; to be open **فَعَّرُوا وَانْفَعَّرَ**

Mouth of a valley **فَعْرَةٌ ج فَعَرٌّ**

China-ware, porcelain *** فَعْفُورِيٌّ**

To close the nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open *** فَعَّمَ بِفَعْمٍ فَعْمًا وَفَعُومًا**

To reveal, disclose. Dry up (*intr.*) *** فَعَّا بِفَعْوٍ فَعْوًا**

To blossom (plant). Become poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome **أَفْعَى**

To hasten

To do; perform; act

To do something to one

To scan (verse)

To do together (two persons)

To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected

To forge; invent; counterfeit

Action, deed. Actuality. Verb **فِعْلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ**

A single deed or action **فَعْلَةٌ**

Custom, habit, manner, wont **فَعْلَةٌ**

Quality of a verb **فَعْلِيَّةٌ**

Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer] **فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعَلَةٌ**

Noun of agent, present participle (*gram.*) **إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ**

Agent or subject of the passive verb **نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ**

Harlot (*Fem. of* **فَاعِلٌ**) **فَاعِلَةٌ**

A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, bounty, &c. **فَعَالٌ**

Wont to do; effective, efficient **فَعَّالٌ**

Passiveness; influence, impression from external causes; reaction **إِنْفِعَالٌ ج إِنْفِعَالَاتٌ**

Emotion **إِنْفِعَالٌ تَفْسَائِيٌّ**

Foot (*in prosody*) **تَفْعِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلٌ**

To make poor ; impoverish. أَفْفَرَّ

Become fit for riding ; lend for riding (animal)

To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness تَفَافَرَّ

To become poor, needy اِفْتَفَرَ

To need اِفْتَفَرَ إِلَى

Poverty : need ; necessity فَقْرٌ وَفَقَارَةٌ

Having the back-broken فَقْرٌ وَمَقْفُورٌ

Sentence, phrase ; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio* فِتْرَةٌ ج فِتَرٌ وَفِتْرَاتٌ

Incision in the nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness فُتْرَةٌ ج فُفْرٌ وَأَفْتَرٌ

Calamity, misfortune ; what breaks one's back فَاقِرَةٌ ج فَوَاقِرٌ

One of the bones of the spinal column فَقَارَةٌ ج فَقَارٌ | فَقَرَةٌ ج فَقَرَاتٌ

Poor ; needy, necessitous. Broken backed فَتِيرٌ ج فَتَرَاهُ

[Fire-crackers فَتِيرٌ]

Strong in the back, strong for riding مُفْتَرٌ

To pull down by the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap) * فَفَسَ يَفْسُ فَفَسًا

[To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)] فَفَسَ

To pull each other down by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)] تَفَافَسَ

Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis* فَفَوٌ وَفَاغِيَةٌ

To open * فَفَقَ يَفْقُ فَفَاً

To open (an abscess) ; slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye) * فَفَاً يَفْقَا فَفَاً وَفَقَاً تَفْقَةُ

He will not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent لَا يَفْقِي أَوْ لَا يَفْقِي أَلْبَيْضَ

To burst ; break ; be put out (eye) تَفَقَّأَ وَانْتَفَأَ

Protuberance of the back or the chest فَفَاً

To open the eyes for the first time (puppy) * فَفَحَ يَفْقَحُ فَفَحًا وَفَحَحَ

To open ; *intr.* (flower, &c.) تَفَقَّحَ

To lose ; be deprived of ; miss * فَفَدَّ يَفْدُ فَفَدًا وَفَدَدَانَا وَفَدُونَا

To deprive of, cause to lose أَفَدَدَ

To seek a lost or missing object تَفَدَّدَ وَانْتَفَدَّدَ

To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person] اِفْتَفَدَّ وَاسْتَفَدَّدَ

Lost object. One lost to his friends (dead). Uncared for فَفِيدٌ وَمَقْفُودٌ

To dig ; pierce, perforate, make an incision * فَفَرَ يَفْرِقُ فَفَرًا وَفَرَّرَ

To break the vertebræ of the back فَفَرَّ يَفْرِقُ

To become poor, needy فَفَرَّ يَفْرِقُ فَفَارَةً

To have a disease of the vertebræ فَفَرَّ

- Unripe figs [فَقَّعَ] To be overturned. [Be hatched] فَتَقَّسَ وَانْتَقَسَ
- Excessive poverty فَتَقَّرَ مُتَقَرِّقٌ [To be clarified (butter)] تَقَّسَ
- To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble] فَتَقَنَّ * Syrian melon فَتَقَّرَ
- To be full (vessel). فَتَمَّ بِتَمِّمْ فَتَمَّا * To break open (egg, &c.) فَتَشَّ بِفَتَشُ فَتَشًا
- Be abundant or be spent (wealth) فَتَصَّ بِتَصُّ فَتَصًا وَفَتَصَ * To break, crush (egg, &c.) فَتَصَّ وَانْتَصَّ
- To proceed in a crooked course, not right (affair) فَتَمَّ فَتَمًا وَفَتُومًا To break (*intr.*), open فَتَصَّ وَانْتَصَّ
- To become very serious, important, formidable (affair) فَتَاقَمَ Unripe melon [فَتَوَصَّ]
- Seal (sea-animal) فَتَمَّةٌ وَفَتَمَةٌ To write the word *only* [فَتَطَّ] * after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto
- Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. [Bubble (water)] فَتَمٌ Only. (*from* ف *and* فط) فَتَطَّ
- Tortuous; difficult. أَفْتَمُّ مَفْتَمًا * To be of a bright yellow colour. Steal. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow. Burst with a sound]. Crush (calamity) فَتَعَ بِتَعٍّ فَتَعًا وَفَتُومًا
- Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower فَتَعَ فَتَعًا فَتَعًا * To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone) فَتَعَّ
- To surpass in knowledge فَتَهَ بِتَهٍّ فَتَهًا * To become white, foul with matter (eye) فَتَاعَ
- To understand فَتَهَ بِتَهٍّ فَتَهًا * To be cleft, rent, fissured فَتَعَّ
- To know; possess فَتَهَ وَفَتَهَ بِتَهٍّ فَتَاهَةً * Poverty. Whiteness فَتَعَّ جَ فِتْعَةً
- intelligence. To be skilled in the law فَتَاهَ Very bright-coloured, *sp.* فَتَاجَ
- To teach; make understand فَتَهَ وَافَتَهَ * A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious فَتَاجُ
- To vie with and surpass (another) in law or science فَتَاهَ Bubble of air (upon water, &c.) فَتَاجُ جَ فَتَاجِيعُ
- To understand; learn; become well versed in science, *sp.* فَتَاهَ Science of Law or in Religion
- Knowledge; understanding فَتَهَ White pigeons. Intensely white فَتَاجِيعُ

Separating, &c., much; فَكَالِكُ

[using words not suited to the meaning desired]

* فَكَّرَ يَفْكُرُ فَكْرًا وَفَكْرًا وَفَكْرًا وَفَكْرًا

To think of; reflect on; وَافْتَكَّرَ فِي
consider

To remind [فَكَّرَ]

فَكْرٌ (ج أَفْكَارٌ) وَفِكْرَةٌ ج فِكْرٌ وَفِكْرِي

Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation

Latch (of a door) [فَاكُورَةٌ ج فَوَاكِدٌ]

Thoughtful فَكِيرٌ وَفَكِيرٌ

To go forth or away * فَكَمَ يَفْكُمُ فَكْمًا وَفَكْمًا

To look with downcast eyes (from anger or grief) فَكَجَ

To wonder, think over, regret (an act) * (فَكَّرَ) تَفَكَّرَ

Regret فَكَنَةٌ

To be gay, merry. Jest * فَكَّهُ يَفْكُهُ فَكْهًا وَفَكَامَةً

To wonder at فَكِهَ وَتَفَكَّهُ مِنْ

To cheer by witty sayings. فَكَّمَ
To treat with fruit

To jest with some one فَاكَّهُ

To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret تَفَكَّمَ

To enjoy تَفَكَّمَ بِ

To jest with one another تَفَاكَّهُ

Merry; cheerful; gay. فَكِهَ ج فَكِهُونَ
Eater of fruit

Fruit (fresh or dry); فَاكِهَةٌ ج فَوَاكِهٌ
sweetmeats

Science of Law, *sp.* of عِلْمُ الشَّرْعِ
Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion

Understanding; learning; فَهَامَةٌ
intelligence

Skilled in the Science فَتِيحٌ فِيهَا
of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge

To separate, untie, فَكَّ يَفْكُ فَكًّا
loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate (a bone)

Redeem (a pledge). فَكَّ يَفْكُ فَكًّا
Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]

To free (a prisoner or slave) فَكَّ يَفْكُ فَكًّا

To separate; disentangle فَكَّكَ

To be separated; sundered, disjointed فَكَّكَ

To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner) إِنْفَكَ

He has not ceased to do مَا أَنْفَكَ بَعْدَ

To break (a seal). Redeem (a pledge) إِنْفَكَ

To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave) إِسْتَفَكَ

Act of separating. فَكَّ ج فُكُوكٌ
Jaw, maxillary bone

Versatile in speech [صَاحِبٌ فَكْرٌ]

Separating, &c. Extremely فَكَّالٌ
old, weak; stupid

Separation; disentangle- فَكَّالٌ
ment. Redemption

Suddenly. Undesignedly	فَلَذَّ	Winter fruit. Fire	فَاكِهَةُ الشِّتَاءِ
Vagabond	فَلَانِي [فَلَانِي]	Seller of fruit	فَاكِهِي وَفَاكِهَانِي
Loose, free	فَالَتْ	Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment	فُكَاةٌ وَفُكِيهَةٌ
[Improper language]	كَلَامٌ فَالَتْ	To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape]	* فَلَّ يَفْلُ فَلًا
To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish	* فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا وَفُلُوجًا وَفَلَحَ	To blunt, notch much	فَلَّلَ
To divide, distribute; split; plough	فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ	To besome notched or blunted	تَنَلَّ وَانْتَلَّ وَانْتَلَّ
To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c.	فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا	Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword)	فَلَّجَ فُلُوجًا وَافْلَلَّ
To be attacked with paralysis	فَلَحَ [وَافْلَحَ]	Arabian Jasmine. Barren land	فَلَّ
To be split	تَنَلَّ	A notch or break. [Escape]	فَلَّةٌ
To shine, shine brightly (daybreak)	انْتَلَّ	Broken or notched in the edge	فَلِيلٌ وَافْلٌ وَمَنْوَلٌ
Half	فَلَجَ جَ فُلُوجٌ	To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away	* فَلَتَ يَفْلِتُ فَلْتًا وَافْلَتَ
A measure	فَلَجَ وَفَلَجٌ	To escape, go forth quickly	تَفَلَّتَ وَانْفَلَتَ
Success, conquest, victory	فَلَجٌ وَفَلَجٌ وَفَلَجَةٌ	To spring on; assault: seize upon	تَفَلَّتَ عَلَى
Space between the hands or the feet or the teeth. Small river, streamlet	فَلَجٌ جَ أَفْلَاجٌ وَفُلْجَانٌ	To long for, be desirous of	تَفَلَّتَ إِلَى
Paralysis; palsy	فَلَجٌ جَ فُلُوجٌ	He died suddenly	أَفْلَتَ وَأَفْلَتَتْ نَفْسُهُ
One whose teeth or feet are wide apart	أَفْلَحَ	To improvise language, speak extempore	إِفْلَتَ الْكَلَامَ
Paralyzed; paralytic	مَنْوَلٌ	Escape	فَلَّتْ
To plough; till; cultivate (land). Cut, split	* فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا	Sudden, unexpected event	فَلَّةٌ
To have a crack in the under lip	فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا		

Insolvency, bankruptcy **إِفْلَاسٌ**

Bankrupt; insolvent. Penniless **مُنْكَسِرٌ ج مَنَالِسٌ وَمَنَالِيسٌ**

Palestine **فِلَسْطِينٌ وَفِلَسْطُونٌ**

Native of Palestine. Philistine **فِلَسْطِينِيٌّ وَفِلَسْطِينِيَّةٌ**

To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things *** فَلَاسَفَ . تَلَسَّفَ**

Philosophy. Scepticism **فَلَسَفَةٌ**

Natural philosophy. Physics **الْفَلَسَفَةُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ**

Mental philosophy; psychology **الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ**

Philosophical **فَلَسَفِيٌّ**

Philosopher **فَلَسُوفٌ ج فَلَاسِفَةٌ**

To spread out (tr.) *** [فَلَشَ]**

To spread (intr.); be spread out **[اِنْفَلَشَ]**

To escape from *** [فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلَصًا مِنْ]**

To deliver **فَلَّصَ**

To escape, be delivered **أَفْلَصَ وَتَفْلَصَ وَانْفَلَصَ**

To let go, free. To come upon suddenly *** أَفْلَطَ**

To flatten, make broad *** فَلَطَحَ**

Flattened; broad **مَفْلُطٌ**

To split; cut; rend *** فَلَغَ يَفْلَغُ فَلَاغًا وَفَلَمَ**

To be split, cut, rent **تَفْلَغَ وَانْفَلَعَ**

Fissure, crack **فَلَعٌ ج فُلُوعٌ**

To deceive, defraud; mock **فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ**

To prosper; be successful; succeed **أَفْلَحَ**

Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft **فَلَحَ ج فُلُوحٌ**

Prosperity; success. Salvation; security, safety **فَلَحٌ وَفَلَاحٌ**

Cultivated, ploughed field or land **فَلَحَةٌ**

Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture **فَلَاحَةٌ**

Farmer; peasant. Country-man; rustic **فَلَاحٌ ج فَلَاحُونَ**

Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip **أَفْلَحِمٌ فَلَمًا**

To cut off (a portion of property, &c.) *** فَلَذَ يَفْلِذُ فَلَذًا**

To cut in pieces **فَلَذَ وَفَلَذَ**

To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property). **إِفْلَذَ**

Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. Pl. treasures **فِلْدَةٌ ج أَفْلَادٌ**

A kind of Arab sweet; pastry **قَالُودٌ وَقَالُودَجٌ**

Steel **فُولَادٌ [بُولَادٌ]**

Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross *** فِيلِيزٌ وَفَلِيزٌ**

To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge) *** فَلَاسَ**

To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor **أَفْلَسَ**

A small copper coin. Pl. scales of fish. [Money] **فَلَسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ وَأَفْلَسٌ**

Army, military force.
Large man. [Cocoon]

فَلَمَنَ

Distinguished (poet)

مُنَلَّنِي

* فَلَكْ بِفَلَكْ فَلَكَا وَفَلَكْ وَفَلَكْ وَتَنَلَكْ

To become round

To become full in the
breast

فَلَكْ وَفَلَكْ

[To augur or predict] فَلَكْ وَتَنَلَكْ

(Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.).
Ship, sp. Noah's ark

فَلَكْ

Place where the
heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. Wave [Sky

فَلَكْ جَ أَفَلَكَ وَفَلَكْ

Astronomy, astrology

عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ

Whirl (of a spindle);
anything circular

فَلَكَةٌ جَ فَلَكْ

Relating to the celestial

فَلَائِي

sphere. Astronomer, astrologer

Small ship, boat

فَلَيْكَةٌ وَفُلُوكَةٌ

A certain person.

* فَلَن . فَلَانْ

Such a one; Mr. so and so

Such and such

فُلَايِي

One whose father or
mother is a slave

* فَلَنَسْ

To wean. * فَلَا يَنْلُو فَلَوَا وَفَلَاءَ وَافْتَلَى

Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go
on a journey. Become intelli-
gent

To wean. Go into the

أَوَّلِي

country or desert. Have a colt
old enough to be weaned (mare)

Open space; the open air [فَلَا]

Calamity, misfortune فَاِئِمَّةٌ جَ فَوَالِجْ

To walk with a * فَلَمَلَّ وَتَنَلَّلَ
proud, self-conceited gait; with
short steps

To pepper. Clean the teeth فَلَمَّلَ
with a tooth-pick. Make (the
hair) crisp

Pepper (tree or fruit) فَلَمَلَّ وَفَلَمَلَّ

Pepper-corn فَلَمِلَّةٌ

Peppery; hot with pepper مَنَلَّلَ

Rice partly cooked, | رِزٌّ مَنَلَّلٌ |
the grains being distinct

To cleave; split فَلَقَ يَفْلِقُ فَلْنًا وَفَلَقَ

God made the morn-
ing break forth فَلَقَ اللَّهُ الصُّبْحَ

To produce or utter أَفْلَقَ وَافْتَلَقَ
something wonderful, be skil-
led in

To be split, cleft تَفَلَّقَ وَافْتَلَقَ

The dawn broke اِفْتَلَقَ الصُّبْحُ

Bow made of one half of a
split rod. Calamity فَلَقَوْ

Act of cleaving; split-
ting. Fissure, cleft فَلَقَ جَ فُلُقٌ

Dawn; daybreak. * فَلَقَ جَ أَفْلَاقٌ
Stocks (for criminals)

Half (of a pea, &c.). فَلَنَةٌ جَ فَلَقٌ

Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calamity, misfortune

Curdling or curdled milk فَلَاقٌ

Calamity. Strange event. فَلَاقٌ
Vein in the neck or arm

Diversities, varieties of speech أَقَانِينُ كَلَامٍ

Branch of a tree فَنَجْ أَفْنَانٍ وَأَقَانِينُ

Accomplished; skilful. مَتَنِينَ وَمِنِينَ

One who has various sorts or modes of speech. A man who does prodigies

To open (the eyes) wide, stare at [فَجَّرَ] *

Small cup (for coffee, &c.) * فَنَاجَانُ ج فَنَاجِرُ

To be weak in * فَنَدَ يَفْنَدُ فَنَدًا

mind from old age or disease. Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie

To accuse of untruth, or error; pronounce weak in judgment. [Give an account in detail] فَنَدَ

To desire (one) فَنَدَ وَقَانَدَ وَقَنَدَ عَلَى to perform (something)

To commit an error, or lie; charge with an error of judgment; render weak or unsound in mind; be weak in mind أَفْنَدَ

Branch, Sort, فَنَدَ ج فَنُودٌ وَأَفْنَادُ species. Party, company. [Wax-candle; taper]

Great mountain, or the head or peak of one فَنَدَ

Lie; exaggeration; error. Ingratitude. Impotence فَنَدَ

Adz; axe; hoe فَنَدَاةٌ ج فَنَادِيدُ

Weakness or unsoundness of mind from age فَنَدٌ وَمَفْنَدٌ

(See بُدُقُ) * فَنَدُقُ ج فَنَادِقُ Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut

فَلَوُ (م فَلَوَةٌ) وَفُلُو ج فَلَاوَى وَأَفْلَاةٌ Foal, colt that is a year old, or when weaned

Desert. فَلَاةٌ ج فَلَا وَفَلَوَاتٌ وَفُلَى وَأَفْلَاةٌ Open country

To clean from lice * فَلَ بَنِي فَلَا (head, &c.). Study (a poem). Consider minutely, investigate

To clean from lice فَلَ

To search one's head, or garment for lice فَلَ

Act of searching the head for lice فَلَابَةٌ

Spotted beetle that associates with scorpions and snakes فَلَابَةٌ

Beginning or prelude of evil فَلَابَةُ الْأَفَاعِي

Child for whom [فَلَبُونُ م فَلَبُونَةٌ] * the god-father and god-mother stand sponsors

Cork. Bottle-cork [فَلِينُ]

Mouth. (See فَاهُ يَفْهُ) * فَمٌ وَفَمٌ

To drive away. * فَنَ يَفْنُ فَنًا Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

To make of different sorts; make a medley; mix, confuse; diversify (speech) فَنَنَ

To be of different kinds. فَنَنَ Use diversity in language; be possessed of various acquirements

Form; فَنَ ج فُنُونٌ وَأَفْنَانٌ وَأَقَانِينُ kind, sort; state, condition. [Art; science. Treatise]

To cause to lack power
or ability, make forget

فَهَهُ وَأَفَهُ

Dull of tongue, lacking
power or ability

فَهُ وَقَهِيه

Lack of power or
ability, *sp.* in speech

فَهَهُ وَقَهَامَةٌ

To resemble the
cheetah in sleeping, being heed-
less or seeming so

* فَهَدَ بَهْدَ فَهْدًا

Cheetah or
hunting leopard (*Cynocheirus*
jubatus)

فَهْدٌ جَ فَهُودٌ وَأَفَهُدٌ

More inclined to sleep
than a cheetah

أَنُومٌ مِّنْ فَهْدٍ

To make an index, or
table of contents, or catalogue

* فَهَرَسَ

Catalogue. فَهَرَسْتُ وَفَهَرَسْتُ جَ فَهَارِسُ
Index, table of contents

To be full
(vessel)

فَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ فَهْنًا وَتَهَقُّ

The upper verti-
bra [Lower part of the throat]

فَهْنَةٌ جَ فِهَاقٌ

To under-
stand; comprehend

* فَهَمَ يَنْهَمُ فَهْمًا وَفِهَامَةً

To make understand

فَهَمَ وَأَفَهَمَ

To understand successively;
try to know

تَفَهَّمَ

To be understood

أَنْفَهَمَ

To seek to know; apply
for information or explanation

اسْتَفَهَمَ

Understanding; comprehen-
sion; intelligence

فَهْمٌ

Having much under-
standing, very intelligent

فَهِيمٌ وَفَهَامَةٌ

Lantern

* زَفَنَارٌ جَ فَنَارَاتٌ

(of paper or cloth). Light-house

Lantern. [فَنَسْرَ - فَنَانُوسٌ جَ فَوَانِيسُ]

Lamp. Backbiter

Magic lantern

[فَنَانُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ]

Broad-nosed, having
wide nostrils; ill-favoured

* فَنِطِيسٌ

Snout of swine or wolf

فَنِطِيسَةٌ

To abound in
wealth, be rich

* فَتَجَّ يَفْتَحُ فَتَا

To make one lead an
easy life

* فَتَقَّ وَفَاتَقَّ

To lead, enjoy an
easy life

أَفْتَقَ وَتَفْتَقَّ

Stallion camel held in high
estimation; not ridden

فَنِيقٌ

To insist
upon, persist in, indulge in

* فَنَكَ يَنْتَكُ فُنُوكًا وَأَفَنَكَ فِي

To perish;
cease to exist. Waste away

* فَنَى وَفَنِيَ يَفْنَى فَنَاءً

To soothe, coax; still, quiet.
Fraternize with

فَانَى

To annihilate; destroy

أَفَنَى أَوْنَاءً

To destroy each other; share
in the destruction

تَفَانَى

State of vanishing or passing
away; evanescence

فَنَاءٌ

Yard, exterior court;
wide space; region around

فَنَاءٌ جَ أَفْنِيَّةٌ

Transient; perishing; aged,
infirm

فَانٌ

To make a
slip or mistake from lack of
ability, forget

* فَهَ أَوْ فَهَى فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً

To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil
فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وَفَوْحَانًا *

An exhalation (of perfume) فَوْحَةٌ

To die. Mingle. Pass away or remain
فَادَ يَفُودُ فَوْدًا *

To boil; boil over (pot). Spring; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine); foam
فَارَ يَفُورُ فَوْرًا وَفُورًا وَفَوْرَانًا *

To exhale, spread (odour)
فَارَ فَوَارًا وَفُورَانًا

To make boil or foam [وَفُورَ] أَفَارَ

Mice فَارَ (فَارٌ for ج فِيرَانٌ)

Mouse. [Carpenter's plane] فَاَرَةٌ

Odour of musk; vesicle of it
فَاَرَةُ الْمِسْكِ

Immediately; at once
عَلَى النَّوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ قَوْرِهِ

Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.) فَوْرَةٌ

Froth, foam فَوَارَةٌ

Boiling much, welling forth abundantly فَوَارٌ

[Jet d'eau. Spring, fountain] فَوَارَةٌ

To die; perish. Win, succeed, gain a victory
فَارَ يَفُوزُ فَوْزًا *

To escape, be safe from فَارَ مِنْ

To obtain; attain; be successful in فَارَ بِ

To go forth into the desert; go into another country. Die فَوَزَ

To cause to obtain; render successful أَفَارَهُ بِ

Escape, success فَوْزٌ

Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation
إِسْتِنْهَامٌ

Interrogative pronoun
إِنَّمُ اسْتِنْهَامٌ

Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken
مَذْمُومٌ

To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede
فَاتَ يَبْتُوثُ فَوْتًا وَفَوَاتًا *

To precede, outgo by (so much) فَاتَ بِ

To make pass; omit, leave behind [فَوْتُ]

To cause to miss أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً

To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him تَوَوْتُ عَلَى فِي

To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct تَنَاءَتْ

Act of passing by, missing فَوْتُ وَفَوَاتٌ

Space, wide space (between two things) فَوْتُ جِ أَفَوَاتٌ

Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c.
فَوْتُ يَدِهِ أَوْ فَوْتُ رُمْحِهِ

Dissimilarity; difference تَنَاءُتٌ

Water-cress or mint * فَوْتَجٌ

To diffuse its odour (musk). Become cool (day)
فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْجًا

Troop; company; party فَوْجٌ جِ أَفْوَاجٌ وَفُوجٌ

In troops; in crowds أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا

- To hiccough فَاَقَ فُوقًا
- His spirit was فَاَقَ بِنَفْسِهِ فُوقًا وَفُوقًا
about to pass forth; he died
- To make one excel, make فُوقَ
succeed. Notch (an arrow) for
the bow-string. Give (a young
camel) milk time after time.
[Remind]
- To recover (from اَفَاَقَ وَاسْتَنَاقَ مِنْ
illness). Awake (from sleep, in-
toxication, or negligence)
- To surpass; excel; exalt تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى
one's self
- Notch or place فُوقَ جِ فُوقَ وَافُوقًا
for the string (of an arrow)
- He went away and مَا اِزْدَدَ عَلَى فُوقِهِ
did not return
- Above; upon. فُوقُ (نَحْتُ) *(opp. to)*
Superior
- Upwards اِلَى فُوقَ
- He overcame him اَخَذَهُ مِنْ فُوقِ
- That which is over and فَمَا فُوقَ
above (a thing previously men-
tioned)
- Poverty; want; need فَاَقَّةَ
- What is فُوقَانِي (نَحْنَانِي) *(opp. to)*
above
- Outer garment فُوقَانِيَّةَ
- Hiccough; wind فُوقَ جِ اَنْفُوقَةً وَافِقَةً
that rises from the chest. The
time between two milkings of a
camel; a short time
- Surpassing, excelling; فَاَتَّقُ جِ فُوقَةً
pl. fine scholars or orators
- Tent (with two poles) فَاَزَّةَ
- Waterless مَمَازَةٌ جِ مَمَازَاتٌ وَمَمَازٍ
plain. Escape; place of safety;
place of destruction
- To float * فَاَشَ يَفُوشُ فَوْشًا
- To make float * [فَوْشٌ]
- Floating. Shallow | فَاَيْشٌ |
- To give full * فَرَضَ تَفْوِضًا اِلَى
power; commit to
- To be co-equal. فَاَوْضَ مُمَاوَضَةً
Enter into partnership, be a co-
partner (in anything). Con-
verse, confer with; compete
with another; do as he does
- To share, be partners; تَتَاوَضَ
converse, confer together
- Rabble; men joined on the فَوْضَى
principle of communism, equal
among themselves, having no
head, with goods in common
- Conversation, conference. مُمَآوَضَةً
Consultation; competition
- (A woman) marrying مُمَوِّضَةً
without dowry
- Napkin; towel. * فُوطَةٌ جِ فُوطٌ
Waist-wrapper
- Odour * فُوعَةٌ وَفُوعَةٌ
- Whiteness upon * فُوفٌ جِ اَفْرَافٌ
the nails. Variegated garments
(of Yemen). Flowers
- Variegated, figured (gar- مُنُوفٌ
ments)
- To surpass; * فَاَقَ يَفُوقُ فُوقًا وَفُوقًا
excel; overcome. [Remember]

There is no one *among them* لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ
 He came *with his* retinue جَاءَ فِي مَوْكِهِ
 I rose *at* sunrise فَمَتُّ فِي طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ
 The enjoyment of the present life *in comparison with* that which is to come is but little مَا مَنَاعُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ
 During certain days فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ
 He said *of or concerning* him so and so قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا
 That is of no account ذَلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ
 And verily *وَأَصْلَبَكُمْ فِي جُدُوعِ الْخَلِّ* I will crucify you *upon* the trunks of the palms
 * فَاءَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَا وَأَفَاءَ وَاسْتَفَاءَ
 To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty)
 To have much shade (tree); shade قَبَاً تَقِيَّةً
 To restore to, give أَفَاءَ عَلَى
 To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self تَقَبَّأَ
 Shadow; after-noon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute فِي مَجْجِ أَفْبَاءَ وَفُؤْمٍ
 Party; (See فَأَى) company. Reserve (army) فَتَّةٌ جَ فِتَاتٍ وَفُتُونٍ
 Return. Space of time. قَبِيَّةٌ
 Bird like an eagle. [Definite price]
 Time (of a thing) تَقَبُّةٌ وَتَقِيَّةٌ

Beyond description فَاتَتْهُ الْوَصْفُ
 Recovering from illness, &c. مُنْفِقٌ وَمُسْتَفِيقٌ
 Horse-beans (*Vicia faba*, Linn) * فُولٌ
 He who cooks or sells beans فَوَّالٌ
 Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind * فُومٌ
 A pinch of something فُومَةٌ جَ فُومٌ
 To speak; utter; pronounce * فَاءَ بَفْوُهُ فَوْمًا
 To have a large mouth فَوْهَ بَفْوُهُ فَوْهًا
 To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place) تَوَّهَ
 To talk one with another. Vie with for excellence تَمَّاهَ
 Mouth فُوهٌ وَفَاهٌ وَفِيهِ جَ أَفْوَاهُ
 I spoke to him كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِيهِ
 His teeth fell out سَقَطَ فُوهُ
 He died prone upon his face فَاتَ لِفْوِهِ
 Perfume, odoriferous substance, *pl.* spices فُوهٌ جَ أَفْوَاهُ وَأَفَاوِيهِ
 Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth فُوهٌ
 Maddar-root فُوهٌ وَفُوهٌ
 Mouth; opening; entrance فُوهَةٌ جَ فُوهَاتٍ وَأَفْوَاهُ
 One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth أَفْوَهُمْ فُوهٌ أَدَجَ فُوهٌ
 * فِي among, with, at, &c., as:
 In the house فِي الْبَيْتِ

To arrogate (a thing)
falsely. Turn away from **تَقَشَّرَ**

Very boastful, braggart **فَيَّاشٌ**

Arbiter. (See **فَيَّاصِلٌ** (فصل))

To abound. **فَاضَ بَفَيْضٍ فَيْضًا وَفَيْضَانًا**

Flow freely, overflow (river).
Be full (vessel). Spread (report).
[Be superfluous]. Die

To pour (water); fill to **أَفَاضَ**
overflowing (vessel); shed (tears).
Hasten. Ruminant (camel). Ex-
pose one's secret thoughts

To launch forth **أَفَاضَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ**
into discourse, be profuse

To abound. Spread (re-
port). Converse freely **اِسْتَفَاضَ**

Abundance. Flow; **فَيْضٌ جُ فَيُورِضُ**
river; stream that overflows.
Affluence, abundance

Land with abundant water **فَيْوُضٌ**

Containing much water. **فَيَّاضٌ**
overflowing (river). Bountiful,
munificent

Periodic inundation
of the Nile **فَيْضَانُ النَّيْلِ**

Open coun- **فَيْفٌ جُ أَفْبَافٌ وَفُيُوفٌ**
try, even, level place

Waterless **فَيْفَاءٌ وَفَيْفٌ وَفَيْفَاءٌ جُ فَيْفٍ**
desert

* **فَالَ يَفِيلُ فَيْلَةً وَفَيْلُولَةً وَفَيْلٌ**
To err; be weak or incorrect in
judgment

To declare (one's opinion) to
be weak, erroneous **فَيْلٌ**

To increase, grow fat.
Mature (plant) **تَفِيلٌ**

I came to him **أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى نَيْفَةٍ ذَلِكَ**
at the time of that or near it

Shady place, or one **مَنْيَاءٌ وَمَنْيُوءَةٌ**
without any sun

To diffuse *** فَاحٌ يَنْفَحُ فَيْحًا وَفَيْحَانًا**
itself (odour). Pour forth, flow

Wide; extensive **أَفْجَحٌ مَ فَيْحًا جُ فَيْحٌ**
Epithet applied to Busra,
Damascus and Tripoli

To be proud, *** فَادٌ يَفِيدُ فِيدًا**
swagger. Die. Turn away from

To come to, accrue to
one (profit) **فَادَ لَهُ**

[To turn away, flee from.
Lend on interest] **فِيدٌ**

To benefit, profit some one; **أَفَادَ**
serve, help. Give sense, complete
meaning (words)

To profit one another **تَفَادَ**

To receive benefit: gain.
acquire: seek profit **اِسْتَفَادَ**

Saffron **فَيْدٌ**

Benefit; advantage; **فَائِدَةٌ جُ فَوَائِدُ**
use; profit. Interest (on money)

Bestowal of benefit. Expla- **اِفَادَةٌ**
nation of the meaning of words

Beneficial; useful; advan- **مُفِيدٌ**
tageous; profitable

Turquoise *** فَيْرُوزٌ وَفَيْرُوزَجٌ**
(stone). (*Pers.*)

To boast, be *** فَاشٌ يَفِيشُ فَيْشًا**
boastful, proud

To vie with in boasting **فَاشٍ**

Army, sp. of 5000. **فَيْلَقُ ج فَيْالِقُ** *
Great man. Calamity

Why? wherefore? **فَيْمَ (فِي مَا)**

To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious] *** قَانَ بَيْنُ فَيْنَا**

Hour, time. [Avarice] **فَيْتَةٌ**

Having beautiful, long hair **فَيْتَانُ**

Elephant **فَيْلُ ج أَفْبَالٌ وَفَيْوَلٌ وَفَيْلَةٌ**

An army of Abyssinians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss **أَصْحَابُ الْفَيْلِ**

Weakness of opinion or judgment **فَيْالَةٌ وَفَيْوَلَةٌ**

Possessor or driver of elephants **فَيْالُ ج فَيْالَةٌ**

ق

Chief, prince, king. The hole **قَبْ** *
through which passes the pivot
or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

Chief, head-man. Bone that **قَبْ** *
projects from the back between
the buttocks

[Collar (to a shirt, &c.)] **قَبَّةٌ**

Cupola, dome; **قَبَّةٌ ج قَبَبٌ وَقِبَابٌ** *
building covered with a dome

Round portion of the
camel's hump **قَبَّةُ السَّامِرِ**

Tabernacle. (Jewish) **قَبَّةُ الشَّهَادَةِ**

Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick,
large (nose) **قِبَابٌ**

Kind of fish **قِبَابٌ**

Slender in the waist, lank
in the belly **أَقْبٌ**

The twenty-first letter of the **ق**
Alphabet called *Qāf*. As a nu-
merical sign = 100

قِ . (وَقَى) *Imp. sing. masc. from*

Voice of the crow,
croaking *** قَا قَا قَا**

White of an egg **فَيْقِيٌّ**

To dry up (plant).
[Rise. Depart] *** قَبَّ يَفْبُ قَبًّا**

To lose moisture or
freshness. Clamour **قَبَّ قُبُوبًا**

To be thin, slender
(in the waist), lank **قَبَّ يَفْبُ قَبًّا**

To build a cupola, or dome;
make convex **قَبَّبَ**

To be surmounted or pro-
vided with a dome or cupola;
be convex; enter under a dome **قَبَّبَ**

To cause to be buried; assign
a grave to أَقْبَرُ

Tomb, grave, sepulchre قَبْرٌ جُ قُبُورٌ

قَبْرٌ وَقَبْرٌ وَقُبْرَةٌ وَقُنْبَرَةٌ جُ قَنَابِرُ

Sky-lark, lark

Lantern or light used by
fishermen. [Capers] قَبَارٌ

Cemetery مَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ جُ مَقَابِرُ

Interred, buried مَقْبُورٌ

Cyprus (island); pure
copper قَبْرُسٌ *

Of Cyprus;
Cypriote قَبْرُسِيٌّ جُ قَبَارِسَةٌ

To take قَبَسَ قَبْسٌ قَبَسًا وَاقْتَبَسَ مِنْ
fire or fever from; acquire
knowledge, learn from. Seek
fire or knowledge from

To give fire. Teach اقْتَبَسَ

To borrow passages from
an author; quote اقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

Root, origin قَبَسٌ

Fire, live coal, a fire
brand قَبَسٌ وَمَنْبَسٌ

Single act of taking fire; a
coal, a fire-brand قَبَسَةٌ

Place of fire-brands;
brazier مَقْبِسٌ جُ مَقَابِسُ

To take with قَبَضَ بِقَبْضٍ وَقَبْضًا
the finger-tips; take a pinch

Great number; large mass
of sand قَبْضٌ

Pinch; what one takes with
the finger-tips; handful قَبْضَةٌ

* قَبِضَ قَبْضًا بِيْ أَوْ عَلَى بِيْ
To seize and hold, grasp; arrest

قَبَانٌ جُ قَبَائِينُ Large steelyard

Wood-louse حِمَارٌ قَبَانٌ وَعَبْرٌ قَبَانٌ

Surmounted with a dome
convex, [vaulted] مَقْبَبٌ

Partridge. Stone-curlew
(Pers.) قَبَجٌ *

Venetian blind; window
shutter قَبَاجُورٌ *

* قَبِجٌ يَقْبِجُ قَبْجًا وَقَبَاحَةً وَقَبَاحًا وَقَبُوحًا

To be ugly, vile, in-
famous, 'abominable وَقَبُوحَةٌ

To render ugly, قَبِجَ يَقْبِجُ قَبْجًا. وَقَبِجَ
&c. Remove or reject as worth-
less or abominable

He declared his deed
evil, abominable قَبِجَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلُهُ

To treat with ignominy,
revile, insult قَبَاحٌ

To act meanly, shamefully;
to utter or do vile, infamous,
abominable things اقْتَبَحَ

To find or consider vile,
abominable; detest, abhor اسْتَقْبَحَ

Ugliness, foulness, vice قَبِجٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ

Out with him! fle on him! قَبِجَالَهُ

Ugly, vile, قَبِجٌ جُ قَبَاحٌ وَقَبِجٌ وَقَبَاحٌ
infamous, abominable

Vile action, قَبِجَةٌ جُ قَبَاحٌ وَقَبَاحٌ
foul deed, abomination

Evil, abominable qualities
or dispositions مَقَابِجُ

To bury, inter قَبَرَ يَقْبُرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا *

O thou who shalt bury [بَا تَقْبُرُنِيْ]
me! i. e. may you outlive me!

Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead مَبْرُوضٌ

Drawn together, مَتَبِّضٌ وَمَتَبِّضٌ prepared to spring (lion)

To gather in the hand * قَبَطَ يَقْبُطُ قَبْطًا

To contract the face; look austere قَبَطَ الْوَجْهَ

Copts قَبْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ

A Copt; Coptic قَبْطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيٌّ

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] * قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ قُبُوعًا Cry out (man); grunt (hog)

[Hood, cowl] قَبَعَ وَقَبْعَةٌ

Porcupine قَبَعَ وَقَبَاعٌ

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure قَبَاعٌ

Grunt (of a hog) قَبِيعَةٌ ج قَبَائِعُ

To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)] * قَبِنَبَ

Wooden shoes, clogs قَبْنَابٌ ج قَبَائِبُ

To receive, accept, * قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to

To be surety for, guarantee قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبَالَهَ

To act as a mid-wife, receive a child at its birth قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَهَ

To enter قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلًا. وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى upon a thing and persevere in it

To blow (South wind) قَبَلَتِ الْقُبُولُ

To seize, take hold of. Con- قَبْضَ tract, shrink, wrinkle; consti- pate. Go quickly; drive violently

To refrain from قَبْضَ عَنْ يَدِهِ laying hold of it

To receive (money قَبْضَ وَإِقْبَاضَ or a payment)

God caused him to die قَبْضَهُ اللَّهُ

To die قَبْضَ

To make a payment to; give قَبْضَ into one's hand to hold

To contract, shrink; become قَبْضَ constipated

To contract, shrink; be- قَبْضَ come constipated. Be oppressed, grieved. Be received, paid. With- draw from the world

Act of grasping, taking قَبْضَ possession; confiscation. Consti- pation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent

What is taken or collected قَبْضَ of spoils, property, &c.

A single closing of the قَبْضَةً hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful

Handle, haft, hilt قَبْضَةً

One who seizes with the قَابِضٌ hand, &c.; collector of dues; as- tringent or constipating (food or medicine)

Contraction; constipation, &c. اِقْبَاضٌ

مَتَبِّضٌ وَمَتَبِّضٌ وَمَتَبِّضَةٌ وَمَتَبِّضَةٌ ج Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword) مَقَابِضُ

Front or first part;
beginning. Pudenda قَبْلُ جِ أَقْبَالٍ

In the presence of, face
to face قَبْلًا وَقَبْلًا

Power, authority. Side,
direction قَبْلٍ

With respect to; from;
from the presence of قَبْلِهِ

Side towards which one
turns (especially in prayer);
side opposite to one. [South;
direction of Mecca] قَبْلَةً

Kiss. Bail, قَبْلٌ جِ قَبْلٌ . وَتَقْبِيلٌ
security. Philter of the sorceress

[Southern, meridional] قَبْلِي

Thong or strap for fastening
a sandal قَبَالٍ

One who receives, accepts,
&c.; capable of being or becom-
ing. One who arrives; coming.
Future قَابِلٍ

Midwife. Receiver
(chem.) قَابِلَةٌ جِ قَوَائِلُ

Condition favourable to
receiving; [appetite] قَابِلِيَّةٌ

Position in front of; over
against قَبَالَةً

Responsibility; act of
guaranteeing قَبَالَةً

Midwifery قَبَالَةً

Acceptance, consent; re-
ception, affability. Midwife قَبُولٍ

Midwife. Sponsor. قَبِيلٌ جِ قَبِيلٌ
Husband. Company. Lower part
of the ear

With respect to this مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ

A little while before قَبِيلًا

To tie the straps or
thongs of the sandal; provide it
with thongs قَبَلَ الْعَلَّ

To approach, قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبْلًا. وَأَقْبَلَ
be near (day, month, &c.)

To kiss قَبَّلَ

To be in front of, stand op-
posite, correspond to; cause to
meet; give an audience. Provide
a sandal with straps قَابَلَ

To compare, collate قَابَلَ بـ

To provide a sandal with
straps. Become intelligent (after
being foolish). [Yield much (es-
tate, &c.); thrive, be abundant] أَقْبَلَ

To receive, accept. To be
granted, complied with (prayers,
by God). Become responsible.
Travel to the south. Be kissed تَقَبَّلَ

To meet face to face; be
confronted; be compared, col-
lated تَقَابَلَ

To extemporize (speech).
Begin anew اِفْتَبَلَ

To go to meet and receive; اِسْتَقْبَلَ
place one's self in front of, op-
posite to

To turn toward the
nose, squint (eye) اِنْقَبَلَ وَ اِنْقَبَالَ

Previously, for-
merly, before قَبْلُ وَقَبْلًا وَمِنْ قَبْلُ

Previously to, before
a time referred to مِنْ ذِي قَبْلٍ

Elevation; summit, top.
State of being cross-eyed قَبَّلَ

To be unjust, severe
toward one

قَبِي عَلَى

To put on the (*Kabā*). Be
curved, convex, have the form
of a dome or vault

قَبِي

Outer garment or tunic

قَبَاءُ جَ أَفْيَةٍ

Measure, interval, space

قَبَاءُ

Vault; any vaulted
room. Siege-testudo

قَبُوجُ أَفْيَةٍ

Small vault; longer than it
is wide

[قَبُوءٌ]

Desert

* قَبَابَةٌ (مِنْ قَبِي)

To tell a false-
hood; interpret one's words
falsely; calumniate

* قَتَّ يَنْتُ قَتًّا وَقَتَّتْ

Slanderer, vilifier

قَتَاتٌ وَقَتُوتٌ

To put
a pack-saddle on an animal

* أَقْتَبَ وَأَقْتَبَ (مِنْ قَبِ)

Small pack-saddle

قَتَبٌ جَ أَقْتَابٌ

Intestine, *sp.*
coiled

قَتَبٌ وَقَتَبَةٌ جَ أَقْتَابٌ

Camels carrying the pack-
saddle above mentioned

قَتُوبَةٌ

Wooden
framework of a camel-saddle

* قَتَدَجُ أَقْتَادٌ وَقَتُودٌ وَأَقْتَدٌ

Thorny plant eaten by
camels; kind of *Astragalus*

قَتَادٌ

To be barely
sufficient. Adhere to, join

* قَتَرَ يَقْتَرُ قَتْرًا وَقَتُورًا

To be niggardly
to one's family

قَتَرَ وَقَتَرَ وَأَقْتَرَّ عَلَى

To exhale
odour (roast meat, &c.)

قَتَرَ يَقْتَرُ وَقَتَرَ يَقْتَرُ وَقَتَرَ

Tribe descended
from one stock. Stone to close
the mouth of a well

قَبِيلَةٌ جَ قَبَائِلُ

Cross-eyed,
squint-eyed

أَقْبَلُ مَ قُبْلًا جَ قُبْلٌ

Approach; arrival. Pros-
perity, abundance

إِقْبَالٌ

Going to meet; reception.
The future

إِسْتِقْبَالٌ

State of being op-
posite; face to face. Collation
(of two texts). Antithesis

تَقَابُلٌ وَمُنَابَلَةٌ

Arriving, coming, approach-
ing (year). [Favourable, happy,
prosperous]

مُقْبِلٌ

Opposite to, in front of

مُقَابِلٌ

Accepted, agreed to; re-
ceived, well received

مَقْبُولٌ

Still young, having no
mark of old age

مُقْبِلُ الشَّبَابِ

Facing, going in front of.
The future

مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

To go, pass
through (a land)

* قَبَنَ يَبْنِي قُبُونًا

To weigh with the steelyard

قَبَنٌ

Steelyard (sort of balance).
Faithful, reliable

قَبَانٌ

Trade of a weigher

قَبَانَةٌ

One who weighs for the
market people

قَبَانِي

Act of weighing with the
steelyard

قُبُونَةٌ

To collect, gather
(with the fingers). Raise (a
building). Bend, curve

* قَبَا يَقْبُو قُبُونًا

To put (effects) in order. Make
an outer garment (*Kabā*)

قَبَى

To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately **اِسْتَقْتَلَ**

Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment **قَتَلَ**

Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person **قَتِيلٌ جِ اَقْنَالٌ**

Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating] **قَتْلَةٌ**

Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal **قَاتِلٌ جِ قَتَالٌ وَقَتْلَةٌ**

Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight] **قِتَالٌ وَمِقَاتَلَةٌ**

Deadly, causing death **قَتَالٌ**

One that kills much (m. & f.) **قَتُولٌ جِ قُتِلَ**

Killed, murdered; executed **قَتِيلٌ (m. & f.) جِ قَتِيلٌ . وَمَقْتُولٌ**

Vital part (of the body) **مَقْتَلٌ جِ مَقَاتِلٌ**

Adversary, combatant **مَقَاتِلٌ**

Battle field **مَقَاتِلٌ**

To rise up (dust) *** قَتِمَ قَتِمًا قَتُومًا وَقَتِيمٌ قَتَمًا**

To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black **اِقْتَمَ**

A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour **قُتْمَةٌ وَقَتْمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ**

Dark-coloured dust. Darkness **قَتَامٌ**

Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured **قَاتِمٌ وَأَقْتَمٌ**

To be small, insignificant (person) *** قَتْنٌ قَتْنٌ قَتْنَةٌ**

To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to **اَقْتَرَتْ**

To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter) **تَقَرَّ وَاقْتَرَّ**

Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living **قَتَرٌ وَتَقِيرٌ**

Side, quarter, tract, region **قُتْرٌ**

Dust, sp. of an army **قَدَرٌ وَقَتْرَةٌ**

Lurking-place of a hunter **قَمْرَةٌ**

Parsimonious, avaricious; economical **قَاتِرٌ وَقَتُورٌ وَأَقْتَرٌ وَمُقْتَرٌ**

To be mean, vile *** قَتَعَ يَقْتَعُ قُتُوعًا**

To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink) *** قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلًا وَتَقَالًا**

He committed suicide **قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ**

He confined him until death **قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا**

He knew the matter thoroughly **قَتَلَ الْأَمْرَ خَيْرًا**

To kill much, massacre terribly **قَتَلَ**

To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with] **قَاتَلَ مِقَاتَلَةً وَقِتَالًا وَفِتَالًا**

May God curse him ! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ**

How fine he (or it) is ! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ مَا أَحْسَنَهُ**

To deliver to death **أَقْتَلَ**

To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death **تَنَتَلَ**

To combat with one another, fight **تَنَاتَلَ وَاقْتَتَلَ**

Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring	قَنَادٌ	To become dry	قَنَنْ يَنْتَنُ قُنُونًا
To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw	* قَحَزَ يَحْزِرُ قَحْزًا	Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point)	قَتِينٌ
To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly	* قَحَصَ يَحْصُ قَحْصًا	To collect. Drive, drag along	* فَتَّ يَفْتُ قُتًا
To be rainless (year). Be withheld, wanting (rain)	* قَحَطَ يَحْطُ قَحْطًا وَفُحُوطًا. وَأَقْطًا	To pull out, uproot, extirpate	فَتَّ وَفَشَّتْ
To fructify (a palm); impregnate. [Scrape off]	قَحْطٌ	Household goods, utensils, furniture	قُنَاتٌ
God afflicted the land with drought	أَقْحَطَ اللَّهُ الْأَرْضَ	Slanderer, vilifier	قُنَاتٌ
Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need	قَحْطٌ	Collective body (of men)	قُنَانَةٌ وَقَبِيئَةٌ
Sterile, dry, barren (year)	قَاحِطٌ ج قَوَاحِطٌ	Multitude	مَنْتَةٌ
Time of drought	زَمَانٌ قَاحِطٌ	To abound with cucumbers	* أَقْنَأَ
Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe	قَحِيْطٌ	Cucumber (<i>Cucumis sativus</i>). Wild cucumber	قُنَائًا وَ [مَنْثِي]
Year of drought	عَامٌ مُقْطٌ	<i>Elatarium momordicum</i>	قُنَاءٌ أَحْمَارٍ
To strike or break the skull. Sweep away. Sow	* قَحَفَ يَحْفُ قَحْفًا	To gather, amass (property)	* قَسَمَ وَفَنَّا وَفَنَى
To drink all in the vessel, drain it	قَحَفَ وَافْتَحَفَ	To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough]	* قَحَّ يَحُ قَحَّةً وَفَحَّاحَةً
Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull	قَحْفٌ ج أَحْقَافٌ وَفُحُوفٌ وَفَحْنَةٌ	Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude	قَحَّ ج أَقْحَاجٌ
Sweeping away every thing (river)	قَاحِفٌ ج قَحْفٌ	A cough	[قَحَّة]
Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent)	قُحَافٌ	Source, foundation or essence of a thing	قُحَاجٌ أَمِيرٌ
What is swept or carried away	قُحَافَةٌ	To cough	* قَحَبَ يَحْبُ قُحْبًا وَفَحَابًا وَفَحَبَ
Winnowing-fan; dust-pan	مُفْحَنَةٌ	Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm	قَحَبٌ
To be reiterated in the throat (voice)	* قَحَقَّ	Cough. [Whore, prostitute]	قُحْبَةٌ ج قُحَابٌ
		Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself	* قَحْدَةٌ

قَدَّ زَيْدٌ دِرْهَمًا a dirhim is sufficient or a sufficiency for Zeid

Particle ; placed before a preterite verb denotes : already, just now, e. g. قَدَّ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has already or just arisen or stood up

Placed before a pres. future it denotes rareness, e. g. قَدَّ يَصْدُقُ

The liar sometimes or rarely speaks the truth ; or expectancy, e. g. قَدَّ يَتَدَمُّ الْغَائِبُ The absent one is expected to come. Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.

Verily he prospers who purifies it قَدَّ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ ذَكَرَهَا

Verily he knows what your state is قَدَّ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ

To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff) قَدَّ بَنَدَ قَدَّ وَاقِدًا

To cut (meat) into strips, salt and dry in the sun قَدَّ

To be cut into strips and dried, cured (meat) ; be split : divided into different parties (people) ; be rent, tattered (garment) قَدَّ

To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off قَدَّ

To consider (affairs) forecast results قَدَّ

To continue in one state, be uniform قَدَّ

Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice) قَفَحَ

To dry up, wither (skin), become old (man) ; waste away قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

To dry, cause to wither, emaciate قَفَحَ

Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin قَفَحَ

Dryness, aridity قَفَحَ

(Man) having a dry skin ; in a wretched state قَفَحَ

To rush heedlessly into قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

To draw near to قَفَحَ إِلَى

To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly ; throw (a horse his rider) قَفَحَ وَأَقْفَحَ

To rush into the river, &c. (horse) ; throw his rider قَفَحَ

Rush upon, break in upon قَفَحَ

Very old قَفَحَ ج قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

Danger, difficulty ; قَفَحَ ج قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

a rushing into danger ; destructive thing ; year of famine قَفَحَ ج قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

Very old age, infirmity قَفَحَ ج قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

One who rushes heedlessly into danger قَفَحَ ج قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

Dangerous places قَفَحَ ج قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

* قَفَحَ ج قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

Authemis, camomile قَفَحَ ج قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَحَ

Noun : sufficiency ; e. g. قَدَّ

- Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees قَدَحَ وَقَادَحَ
- Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator قَادِحٌ
- Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, offsets قَدَّاحٌ
- Flint-stone with which fire is struck قَدَّاحٌ وَقَدَّاحَةٌ
- That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker] مِندَحٌ وَمِندَاحٌ ج مَنَادِحٌ وَمَنَادِجٌ
- * قَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا وَقُدْرَةً
- To be able, have the power over, the ability to do وَمَقْدُورَةٌ عَلَى
- To cook (in a قدر) قَدَّرَ قَدْرًا
- To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ بِـ
- To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God) قَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا
- To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God) قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى
- To prepare, assign; fix a time for قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ لـ
- [To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.] قَدَّرَ
- To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over قَدَّرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى
- To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with قَادَرٌ
- Lamb's skin. قَدَّحَ أَقْدَّ وَقَدَّادٌ وَقُدُودٌ
- Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity
- Equal to in measure, size, &c. عَلَى قَدَرِهِ
- Goodly in form, symmetry, fine looking حَسَنٌ أَقْدَرُ
- Strip of untanned skin, thong قَدَّحَ أَقْدَّ. وَفِدَّةٌ ج فِدْدٌ
- Company of diverse opinions [Strip of board, ruler] فِدَّةٌ ج فِدْدٌ
- Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat قَدِيدٌ وَمَقْدَدٌ
- Road; plain, desert مَقْدَرٌ
- To bore, pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth) * قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي
- To strike fire (with a flint). Dip up with a ladle قَدَحَ وَاقْتَدَحَ
- To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ
- To perform the operation of couching upon the eye قَدَحَ الْعَيْنَ
- To make lean, lank, slender. Be sunken (eye) قَدَحَ
- To consider, look into (an affair) اقْتَدَحَ
- To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire اسْتَدَحَ
- Arrow قَدَّحَ ج فِدَّاحٌ وَأَقْدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَحٌ
- unfurnished with feathers or head, *sp.* for gaming. [Hole, bore]
- Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass قَدَّحَ ج أَقْدَاحٌ

Predestination, fate, تَقْدِيرٌ hypothesis, supposition. Virtual (implicit) meaning; measuring. Evaluation	To be preordained; be well considered and managed; be supposed, taken for granted; be fixed, decreed; prepared for
Virtually; hypothetically; as understood تَقْدِيرًا	To agree with or be accord- ing to the measure إِنْقَدَر
Quantity, fixed measure مِقْدَارٌ	To be powerful or rich, إِنْقَدَر have great influence. Cook for one's self (in a pot). Make (a thing) of medium size
As much as بِمِقْدَارِ مَا	Quantity, measure, bulk, قَدْرٌ extent
Power, ability, wealth, opulence مَقْدَرَةٌ	Preordained destiny, قَدَرٌ predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree. Might, power, position; influence, wealth. Mea- sure, dimension, quantity; worth, value
Valuer (of harvests). Appraiser مُقَدِّرٌ	The night when the لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ Coran was sent down, or impart- ed to Mohammed
Decreed; مُقَدَّرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ fixed by God; predestined	Cooking-pot, kettle. قَدْرَجٌ قُدُورٌ (masc. & fem.)
Understood (in gram- matical sense) مَقْدَرٌ	Might, power, authority; competence; wealth قُدْرَةٌ
To be pure, * قُدُسٌ يَتَدُسُّ قُدْسًا holy	Distance (between palm- trees) [measure of anything] قَدَرَةٌ
To hallow; sanctity; con- secrate (to God). [To say or hear the mass] قُدْسٌ	Sect denying the decrees الْقَدَرِيَّةُ of God, asserting man's free will
To be purified, sanctified; [Be consecrated (bread, wine)] تَقْدَسَ	Power, ability قِدَارٌ وَقُدُورٌ
Purity, sanctity, holiness قُدُسٌ وَقَدَاسَةٌ	Powerful; all-powerful; able قَادِرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ
The Holy of Holies قُدْسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ	The Om- nipotent الْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْقَدِيرُ
Jerusalem الْقُدْسُ	Power, wealth, opulence إِحْدَارٌ
The رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ [وَالرُّوحُ الْقُدْسُ] Holy Spirit or Third Person of the Trinity	
Large ship. Cadiz (city) قَادِسٌ	
Mill-hopper. Ves- sel for water قَادُوسٌ ج قَوَادِيسُ	

قَدِمَ بِقَدَمٍ قُدُومًا وَقَدِمَانَا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ
To arrive, return from a journey;
come back from

Advance boldly to قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى
the attack; undertake courage-
ously, be bold

قَدِمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقَدِيمًا . وَتَقَادَمَ
To precede in time, be old or an-
cient

To bid to advance, to قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ
attack boldly; to lead; make one
a leader, chief; send in advance

To prefer (a thing), place قَدَمُهُ عَلَى
it before (another)

To present, offer to; sug- قَدِمَ لِ
gest, propose

To come be- قَدِمَ وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
fore, into the presence of one

To advance, lead, be قَدِمَ وَاسْتَقَدَّمَ
chief

To be preferred to; sur- قَدِمَ عَلَى
pass; be or go in advance of

To seek to get in advance اسْتَقَدَّمَ

Olden times, antiquity قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمَةٌ
Of old, once on a time, قَدِيمًا
formerly

Precedence قَدِمَ

Foot, front (m. & f.) قَدَمٌ جِ أَفْئَامٌ
part of the foot; step; foot or
step as a measurement; preced-
ence; grade of honour. Courag-
eous

Nadir سَمْتُ الْقَدَمِ

Priority, precedence. Bold- قَدَمَةٌ
ness, advance to the attack

Town near El Kufeh الْقَادِسِيَّةُ
where the Arabs defeated the
Persians

[Mass, liturgy] قَدَاسٌ جِ قَدَادِيسُ

Very forward; bold to قُدُوسٌ
advance to an attack

Very or All Holy (epithet قُدُوسٌ
applied to God)

Pearl قَدِيرِسُ

Saint قَدِيرِسُ جِ قَدِيرِسُونُ

Purification; sancti- تَقْدِيرِسُ
fication; praise of God. [Eucha-
ristic consecration]

Holy Place مَقْدِسُ

Jeru- يَمْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْيَمْتُ الْمَقْدِسُ
salem

Sanctified مَقْدَسٌ وَمَقْدَسٌ

The Holy Bible [الْكِتَابُ الْمَقْدَسُ]

Relating to Jeru- مَقْدِسِيَّ وَمَقْدِسِيَّ
salem

Jerusalem- مَقْدِسِيَّ جِ مَقَادِسَةٌ
pilgrim

How much? * [قَدَاشُ] (قَدَاشِي شَيْءٌ)

To restrain (a قَدَعَ بِقَدْعٍ قَدْعًا
horse). Execute (a matter)

Brakish (water). Weeping قَدَعَ
much

To draw out, قَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ قَدَفًا
exhaust (water)

* قَدَمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَمَ]

To precede, go before; approach,
come up; be at the head of, be
the first

- Act of presenting, offering, &c. **تَقْدِيم**
- Pre-eminence; priority; progress **تَقْدِم**
- Antiquity, oldness, &c. **تَقَادِم**
- Front part, fore part; bow (ship) **مَنْدَم**
- Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c. **مَنْدَمَة**
- One who is in advance; chief; prefect **مَنْدَم**
- Afore-mentioned **مَنْدَم ذِكْرُهُ**
- Courageous, bold; first in the attack **مَنْدَم وَمَنْدَمَة ج مَنْدَم**
- * قَدَابَقْدُو قَدَوًا وَقَدِي بَقْدَى قَدَى وَقَدَاوَة
- To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return **أَقْدَى**
- To grow old, be near death **أَقْدَى**
- To keep to the traveled way **تَقْدَى**
- To imitate, emulate, copy **إِقْدَى بِ**
- Having an agreeable taste **قَدِي وَقْدِي**
- Model for imitation, good example; pattern **قِدَة وَقِدْوَة**
- Source, or trunk having branches **قِدْو**
- Uprightness, integrity **قِدْوَى**
- Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone) **إِقْدَا آ**
- To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c. *** قَذَّ بَقْذَا قَذَا**
- One who arrives, who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching **قَادِم ج قُدَمٌ وَقْدَامٌ**
- Head. Van (of a caravan) **قَادِم ج قَوَادِم**
- Vanguard (of an army) **قَادِمَة ج قَوَادِم**
- Ten large front feathers of a wing **قَادِمَة ج قَوَادِم وَقْدَاى**
- Shortest way, short cut [قَادُومِيَة]
- Front part; in front of, before **قُدَام**
- King, chief, lord; leader **قُدَامٌ وَقْدِيم**
- A man of eloquent or chaste speech **قُدَامَة**
- Courageous, bold, intrepid **قُدُوم ج قُدَمٌ**
- Hatchet, adze **قُدُومٌ وَقُدُوم ج قَدَائِمٌ وَقْدَمٌ**
- Ancient, old, antique; former **قَدِيم ج قُدَمَاءَ وَقْدَاى وَقْدَائِمٌ**
- The Eternal (God) **الْقَدِيم**
- Formerly, of old, in olden times **قَدِيمًا وَفِي الْقَدِيم**
- In olden times, from time immemorial **مِنَ الْقَدِيم**
- Front part (of a thing) **قَبْدَامٌ وَقَبْدَمٌ**
- More ancient, more antique **أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ**
- The ancients **الْأَقْدَمُونَ**
- Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence **إِقْدَامٌ**
- Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture **تَقْدِمَة ج تَقَادِم**

To throw (one) into the fire قَذَفَ فِي النَّارِ

To drive away قَذَفَ وَاسْتَذَفَ بِـ
by throwing stones at, abuse ;
accuse of fornication or adultery

To throw stones at قَذَفَ

To throw at one another. قَذَفَ
Run (horse to water)

Abuse; accusation. Act of قَذَفَ
rowing; of throwing

Place where one slips قَذَفُ وَقَذْفُ
or falls

Side, sp. of a قَذْفُ وَقَذْفَةٌ
valley ; river-bank

Summit, قَذْفُ ج قَذَفَاتُ وَقَذْفُ وَقَذَافُ
vortex

Ballista, catapult. Scales of قَذَافُ
a balance. Rower; galley-slave.
One who flings with all his
might

Projectile قَذَافُ وَقَذِيبَةٌ ج قَذَائِفُ

Distant قَذُوفٌ وَقَذِيفٌ

Oar مِثْدَافٌ وَمِثْدَفٌ ج مِثْدَافٌ وَمِثْدَافٌ

To beat on the قَذَلَ يَقْذُلُ قَذَلًا
back part of the head. Act un-
justly; with energy. Follow

Vice ; defect, blemish قَذَلٌ

Back part of the قَذَالٌ ج قُذُلٌ وَأَقْذَلَةٌ
head ; occiput

To give all at قَذَمَ يَقْذِمُ قَذَمًا
once

Fast; strong. Bountiful lord قَذِيمٌ

To feather (an قَذَّ وَقَذَذَ وَأَقَذَّ
arrow)

Feather of an arrow قُذَّةٌ

What is cut or clipped قُذَاذَةٌ
from anything

Knife, cutting instrument مِغْذٌ

* قَذَّرَ يَقْذِرُ وَقَذِرَ يَقْذِرُ قَذَرًا

To be unclean, soiled, وَقَذَارَةٌ
covered with dirt, filthy

To regard قَذَرَ وَقَذَّرَ وَتَقَذَّرَ وَاسْتَقَذَّرَ
as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid
on account of foulness

To foul, render unclean قَذَّرَ

Dirt, filth ; قَذَرٌ ج أَقْذَارٌ. وَقَذُورَةٌ
uncleanliness

Dirty, filthy ; unclean قَذِرٌ وَقَذَرٌ

(A man) who shuns causes قَذَرَةٌ
of blame

(A woman) who shuns what قَذُورٌ
is unclean, as foul actions

Foul in language, evil قَذُورٌ (وَةٌ)
in disposition ; very jealous ; un-
sociable, avoiding society ;
dainty, squeamish

One whom others avoid مَقْذَرٌ
and shun

To cudgel ; قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذَعًا
abuse, revile

To revile with قَذَعَ وَقَذَعَ وَأَقْذَعَ
obscene language

Abuse; obscenity ; قَذَعٌ وَقَذِيبَةٌ
foul deed

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذَفًا [وَقَذَفَ] بِـ

To throw (stones) at; cast, fling.
Vomit. Row (a boat)

To settle, become fixed
(with another)

قَارَ مَنَارَةً

To settle, establish, confirm

أَقَرَّ

To leave one quiet

أَقَرَّ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

at his work; settle, establish,
confirm one in (something)

To confess, avow,
acknowledge

أَقْرَبَ

To refresh, console, quiet
one

أَقْرَعَ عَيْنَهُ

God caused him to be
smitten with cold

أَقْرَعَهُ اللَّهُ

To be stated, proved, estab-

قَرَّرَ

lished, ratified; be determined,
decided upon; be confessed

To remain, be fixed in
(a place)

تَقَارَى فِي

To subsist, have being

إِسْتَقَرَّ

To dwell permanently
in, inhabit; rest

إِسْتَقَرَّ فِي

Cold (day or night)

قَرٌّ وَقَارٌ

The two cold times; i. e.
morning and evening

الْقَرْنَانِ

Cold, coldness, chill; *sp.*
cold of winter

قُرٌّ وَقُرَّةٌ

Water-cress (*nasturtium*)

قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ

Darling. That by which the eye
is refreshed

Fixed residence,

قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ

domicile; secure dwelling; sta-
bility; steadiness; continuance:
rest, quiet

[The judgment given by a
court. Refrain (music)]

قَرَارٌ

The future state, world
to come

دَارُ الْقَرَارِ

To ache or * قَدِي يَبْدِي قَدِي وَقَدَبَانَا
suffer from a mote or small par-
ticle of foreign substance (eye)

To cast in, or draw out,
a mote from the eye قَدِي وَأَقْدَى

Earth reduced قَدِي جَ أَقْدَانَهُ وَقَدِي
to powder

Mote or small particle قَدِي وَقْدَانَةٌ
(in the eye or in drink)

He submits quietly قَدِي عَلَى الْقَدِي
to suffer wrong

The matter صَارَ الْأَمْرُ قَدِي فِي عَيْنِهِ
troubled or distressed him

* قَرَّ يَبْرُ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي
To stay permanently, be fixed in
a place; rest quietly in, dwell
in. [Confess a thing]

To persist, persevere in قَرَّ عَلَى
anything

To be or become cold قَرَّ يَبْرُ قَرًّا
(day, night)

To pour out (water) pour قَرَّ يَبْرُ
forth (speech)

To become قَرَّ يَبْرُ قَرَّةً وَقُرُورًا
cool, be refreshed, or consoled
by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice
after grief

He was refreshed, became قَرَّ عَيْنًا
content

To settle, fix, establish, قَرَّرَ
confirm

To cause one to stay, قَرَّرَ وَأَقَرَّ فِي
to reside permanently; to fix in

To cause one to confess قَرَّرَ بِ
or acknowledge a thing

To decide upon, قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ
determine to....

A time. قُرْبُ ج أَقْرَاءَ وَقُرُوءَ وَأَقْرُوءَ
Rhyme. Periodical festival; in-
termittent fever. Menses

Kinds or modes of قُرْأَاهُ الشَّعْرِ
poetry

Pestilence قِرَاءَةٌ

Act of reading; قِرَاءَةُ ج قِرَآئَاتٌ
reciting, sp. of the Coran

Act of reading قُرْآنٌ

The Coran الْقُرْآنُ

Reader, قَارِئٌ ج قُرَّاءٌ وَقَرَّاءَةٌ وَقَارِئُونَ
reciter; devotee

Good, expert قُرَّاءُ ج قُرَّاءُونَ
reader

Devotee, sp. in قُرَّاءُ ج قُرَّاءُونَ
reading the Coran

Read, recited مَنَرُوا وَمَنَرِيٌّ وَمَنَرٌ

* قَرِبَ قَرَبًا وَمَقَرَبَ وَمَقَرَبٌ قَرَبًا

To be near to; be قَرَبْنَا إِلَى وَمِنْ
near in relationship; approach,
come towards. To impend (an
event); be imminent

قَرَبَ قَرَبًا وَمَقَرَبَ وَمَقَرَبٌ قَرَبًا

To sheathe the sword

To seek to obtain or ac- قَرَبَ أَمْرًا
complish an affair

To have a pain in قَرَبَ قَرَبًا قَرَبًا
the flank

To bring near, lead up, قَرَبَ
[approach]. Present, offer; make
an offering to God. [Give the
holy communion]

Continent, firm land قَارَةٌ

Glass bottle, phial; قَارُورَةٌ ج قَوَارِيرُ
flask

Having the eye re- قَرِيْرُ الْعَيْنِ
freshed; consoled, content, &c.

Confirmation, affirmation; إِقْرَارٌ
confession; acknowledgment of
a duty or debt; bond

A vowal, confession; ac- قَرِيرٌ
knowledge of a duty, &c.
[Report]

Residence, domicile; مَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ
place in which a thing or person
is established or at rest

Suffering from cold; cold مَقْرُورٌ
(day)

* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرَأُ قَرَأَ وَقِرَاءَةً وَقَرَأَنَا
To read, recite (sp. the Coran)

To read or recite to, study قَرَأَ عَلَى
with (a teacher)

To make or teach one to أَقْرَأَ
read or recite

To send or deliver a أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ
salutation (in writing)

He conveyed, قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ
delivered to him the salutation

To read or study with and قَارَأَ
teach one another

To devote one's self to تَقَرَّرَ
religious exercises, sp. to reading
the Coran

To ask one to read. To in- اسْتَقَرَّرَ
vestigate, follow out; sp. to dis-
cover properties and find out
their law; make an induction

What is nearly equal **فَرَابٌ وَقَرَابَةٌ**
or equivalent (of a thing)

Kinship; relations, *sp.* **قَرَابَةٌ وَقُرْنَى**
on the female side

Boat, skiff. Seeking **قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ**
water, *sp.* at night

قَرِيبٌ ج أَقْرَبَاءُ م قَرِيبَةٌ ج فَرَائِبُ
Near, close at hand (in space and
time); related; neighbour, fellow-
man; relation

Shortly, soon, &c. **عَنْ قَرِيبٍ**

Nearer, closer **أَقْرَبُ ج أَقَارِبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ**
at hand; more closely related;
more probable, more likely

Approximation. Argument **تَقْرِيبٌ**
of such a nature as to require
assent

Approximately **تَقْرِيبًا وَيَا تَقْرِيبٍ**

Near road or way **مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ**

Near to bringing
forth (female) **مُقَرَّبٌ ج مَقَارِبُ**

Relationship **مَقْرَبَةٌ**

Angels and men nearest
to God **الْمُقَرَّبُونَ**

Of a middling sort or qual-
ity, not very good, cheap **مُقَارِبٌ**

Resembling, approaching. **مُتَقَارِبٌ**
A certain metre (in poetry)

Pommel of a *** قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَائِسُ**
saddle; saddle-bow

To grieve, barden *** قَرَتْ يَفْرُتُ قَرْنَا**

To toil; earn, gain **قَرَتْ يَفْرُتُ قَرْنَا**

To be near to; live close **قَارَبَ**
by one; [be related to]. Inter-
change with one good or pleasing
words

To be on the point of .. **قَارَبَ أَنْ**

To be near confinement **أَقْرَبَ**
(female); nearly fill (a vessel)

To approach, ad- **تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرَّبًا إِلَى**
vance toward; seek greater inti-
macy or seek to ally one's self
with; curry favour with. [Take
the holy communion]

To be near, approach one **تَقَارَبَ**
another, come nearer

To approach, come toward **إِقْتَرَبَ**

To find or regard near **إِسْتَقْرَبَ**

Nearness of place,
time or relationship **قُرْبٌ وَقَرَابٌ**

In a short time, shortly,
soon **عَنْ قُرْبٍ**

In the vicinity of,
near to **بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ**

Flank, side **قُرْبٌ ج أَقْرَابٌ**

Skin bag for **قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرَبَاتٌ وَقَرَبٌ**
water or milk

Offering to God, **قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرَبَاتٌ**
oblation; good work for seek-
ing God's favour

Vessel nearly full.
Associate, companion **قَرَبَانٌ م قَرْنَى**

Pious offering to **قَرَبَانٌ ج قَرَابِينُ**
conciliate the favour of God,
oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate,
companion

Sheath, scab- **فَرَابٌ ج قُرْبٌ وَأَقْرَبَةٌ**
bard, case, receptacle

Wounded; covered **قَرَعَ ج قَرَعِي**
with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water)

Natural disposition, **قَرِيحَة ج قَرَاهِي**
character, talent, genius, good
natural faculty. First of a thing;
first water drawn from a well

Having a white spot **أَقْرَحَ م قَرَحَاءَ**
in the face (horse)

Improvisation; invention. **إِقْدَاحَ**
Exercise of authority

Covered with ulcers; **مَنْرَحَ وَمَنْرُوحَ**
wounded

To be silent from *** قَرَدَ بَرْدُ قَرَا**
impotence of speech. Be knotted
and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-
eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth)

To pick off ticks. Render **قَرَدَ**
(a camel) tractable

To be silent from im- **قَرَدَ وَأَقْرَدَ**
potence of speech

To have ticks. Become still, **أَقْرَدَ**
quiet. Feign death. Submit to

To be knotted (wool); be **تَقَرَّدَ**
heaped up

Ape, **قَرْدَجَ قُرُودٌ وَأَقْرَادٌ وَقَرْدَةٌ وَفَرْدَةٌ**
monkey. [Devil, demon]

Refuse of wool. Impotence **قَرَدَ**
of speech

Tick (insect). **فَرَادَجَ أَقْرَدَةٌ وَفَرْدَانُ**
Nipple

Patient, still, quiet **قُرُودٌ**

To yield, be submissive. *** قَرَدَجَ**
[Burn, blaze (coal)]

قَرْدَاجِي وَقَرْدَجِي ج فَرَادِحَة
[Armourer; one who repairs locks
or iron articles]

Bold, impudent woman. *** قَرَعَ**
Low, despised. Lion

To wound. Dig *** قَرَحَ بَنَرَ ح قَرَحًا**
(a well). Hurt with words.
Accuse

قَرَحَ بَنَرَ ح قُرُوحًا وَقَرَحَ بَنَرَ ح قَرَحًا
To finish teething, complet-
ing the 5th year (horse)

To be co- **قَرَحَ بَنَرَ ح قَرَحًا وَقَرَحَ**
vered with ulcers or pustules

To wound much, in many **قَرَحَ**
places. [Excite, urge]

To cause to break out with **أَقْرَحَ**
pustules or ulcers

To prepare for **تَقَرَّحَ لَ**

To originate, invent; im- **إِقْدَرَ ح**
provise (verses or a speech);
speak extempore

To exercise authority **إِقْدَرَ ح عَلَى**
over one with severity; demand
without consideration

Covered with ulcers or **قَرَحَ**
pustules

Wound; ulcer; hurt; **قَرَحَ ج قُرُوحَ**
wounded

A wound; an ulcer **قَرَحَةٌ**

White spot on the face of **قَرَحَةٌ**
a horse. Beginning (of winter
or spring)

قَارِحَ ج قَوَارِحُ (Masc. & fem.)

Having all the teeth and **وَقَرَحَ**
completing the 5th year (said of
a solid-hoofed animal)

Pure (water). **قَرَا ح أَقْرَحَةٌ**
(Ground) without trees, water
etc., free to be sown

To pinch; bite; **فَرَضَ بِفَرَضٍ قَرَصًا** *
hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash
with the ends of the fingers

To pain one by cutting **قَرَصَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ**
words

To cut in pieces and **قَرَصَ وَفَرَصَ**
spread out (dough); make flat
loaves of it

Flat disc; **قُرْصٌ جِ أَقْرَاصٌ وَفِرْصَةٌ**
round cake; tart, pastils, lozen-
ges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

A disc, cake, &c. **قُرْصَةٌ جِ قُرْصٌ**

Pricking, biting; sour **قَارِصٌ**
(milk); stinging insect

Nettle (plant) **قُرَاصٌ وَ! قُرْبِصٌ**

A kind of condiment **قُرْبِصٌ**

Rounded, made disc-
shaped **مَنْرَمٌ**

Corsair, pirate **قُرَاصَانٌ جِ قُرَاصِينُ**

Prickly plant **قُرْصَعْنَةٌ وَفِرْصَعْنَةٌ** *
(*Eryngium Creticum*)

To cut; gnaw, **فَرَضَ بِفَرَضٍ قَرَضًا** *
nibble. Turn aside from. Cross
(a valley). Recite (a poem)

To die **فَرِضَ بِفَرِضٍ قَرَضًا وَفَرَضَ رِبَاحَةً**

To recompense, re-
quite **فَرَضَ وَقَارَضَ**

To cut or gnaw much **قَرَضَ**

Exalt with praise, and in an
opposite sense, to blame, criticise

To lend one money (with
or without interest) **أَقْرَضَ**

Elevated and rugged **قَرَدَدٌ** *
ground

To fetter, tie. Call (a
puppy) **فَرَدَسَ** *

Lice on camels or fowls **فَرْدِيعٌ** *

To pinch; take **قَرَزَ بِقَرَزٍ قَرَزًا** *
with the tips of the fingers

To freeze, be- **فَرَسَ بِفَرَسٍ قَرَسًا** *
come congealed (water)

To be intense **فَرِسَ بِفَرِسٍ قَرَسًا**
(cold)

To cause to freeze;
benumb with cold **فَرَسَ وَأَفْرَسَ**

Intensely cold, **فَرِسٌ وَفَرِيسٌ وَقَارِيسٌ**
freezing, icy

Intense cold; hoar-
frost **قَارِيسٌ وَفَرِيسٌ**

[A kind of plum; cherry **قَرَايِمًا**]

* **قَرَشَ بِقَرَشٍ قَرَشًا وَفَرَشَ وَافْتَرَشَ**

To earn, gain for one's family

To cut. Collect together
from all sides **قَرَشَ**

[To curdle (milk). Reduce
to piasters (money)] **قَرَشَ**

[To intermeddle; have
dealings with] **قَارَشَ**

To mix up, be
crossed (lances) **تَقَارَشَ وَافْتَرَشَ**

[Plaster **فَرِشٌ جِ قُرُوشٌ**]

Sweet curd **قَرِبْشَةٌ**

Name of the tribe Koreish **قُرَيْشٌ**

Belonging to the tribe of
Koreish **قُرَيْشِيٌّ**

Rich **مُقَرِّشٌ**

Incorrect pronunciation. [قَرَطَةٌ] Log of wood

That which is clipped off; candle-snuff قَرَاطَةٌ

Son or daughter of [قَارُوطٌ (ة)] the wife by a former husband

Miller's servant [قَارُوطٌ الطَّاحُونِ]

Oarat = 4 grains قَرَاطٌ ج قَرَارِيضٌ
= $\frac{1}{4}$ mithkâl or dinâr $\frac{1}{4}$ of any-
thing. [Inch]

One who wears ear-rings مَقْرَاطٌ

To cut the bones (of a قَرَطَبَ *
slaughtered animal). Throw one
down on his back. Run, flee

Sword قَرَطِيّ

Cordova (in Spain) قَرَطُبَة

To hit the mark قَرَطَسَ *

Paper; sheet or قَرَطَاسٌ ج قَرَاطِيسُ
roll of paper; a writing, a book

Sort of tunic with a single قَرَطَقَ *
opening

Reed-basket; قَرَطَلٌ ج قَرَاطِلُ *
[fruit-basket]

To cut, cut off, amputate قَرَطَمَ *

Saffron-seed قَرِطِمٌ وَقَرُطِمٌ

Leprosy [قَرِطَامٌ]

To tan, dye. To قَرَطَ بِقَرَطٍ قَرَطًا *
pluck, gather (leaves, fruit)

To become lord or chief قَرِطَ بِقَرَطٍ *
after being in an abject state

To recompense one an- اقْتَارَضَ
other; recite verses one to an-
other

To die out (dynasty), be- اِنْقَرَضَ
come extinguished; perish; ter-
minate, expire (time)

To take a loan from, اقْتَرَضَ مِنْ
borrow

To try to make a loan, اِسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ
borrow money

Loan, debt قَرِضٌ ج قَرُوضٌ

Cuttings, clippings, flings قَرَاضَةٌ

A creeping insect that eats قَرَاضَةٌ
wool, moth. Defamer

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, قَرِيشٌ
&c.)

Scissors مِقْرَاضٌ ج مَقَارِيضُ

To cut, separate. Col- قَرَضَبَ *
lect; scatter. Eat up

To cut into قَرَطَ بِقَرَطٍ قَرَطًا وَقَرَطَ *
small pieces

[To pronounce badly, put- قَرَطَ
ting one letter for another]

To adorn with ear-rings. قَرَطَ

Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse);
put the reins behind the ears or
slacken them to incite the horse
to run. Clip (money)

To be miserly, give one قَرَطَ عَلَى
little, or little by little

To adorn one's self with قَرَطَ
ear-rings

Species of leek قَرِطٌ

قَرَطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَقَرَاطٌ وَقَرُوطٌ وَقَرِطَةٌ

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of tre-
foil or melilotus. [Cluster of
dates or bananas]

- To cast lots for **اِقْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى**
- To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem **اِقْتَرَعَ**
- Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd **قَرَعَ**
- Sleepless. Receptive of counsel **قَرِعَ**
- Baldness; scald-head. A pustule **قَرَعَ وَقَرَعَةٌ**
- A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull] **قَرَعَةٌ**
- Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing **قَرَعَةٌ ج قَرَعَ**
- He wins **اَلْقَرَعَةُ لَهُ**
- He loses **اَلْقَرَعَةُ عَلَيْهِ**
- Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway **قَارِعَةٌ ج قَوَارِعُ**
- The day of judgment **اَلْقَارِعَةُ**
- Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons **اَلْقَوَارِعُ**
- Winner. Young male camel **قَرِيعٌ ج قَرِيعٌ**
- The hero of the age **قَرِيعُ الدَّهْرِ**
- Bald, af- **اَقْرَعَ** afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless]
- Vessel in which dates are gathered **مِرْعَ**
- Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker) **مِرْعَةٌ ج مَرَارِعُ**
- Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots **مَرَارَةٌ**
- To laud, eulogize (a living person) **قَرَطَ**
- To praise one another **تَقَارَطَ**
- Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning **قَرَطٌ**
- Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen **قَرَطِيٌّ**
- Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit **قَرَاطٌ**
- Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person) **تَقْرِيبٌ**
- To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear *** قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To win in casting lots **قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear **قَرِعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb **قَرَعَ**
- To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble **قَارَعَ مُقَارَعَةً وَقَرَاعًا**
- To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler) **اَقْرَعَ**
- To cast the lot for others; prepare them for the lot **اَقْرَعَ يَنْ**
- To turn or roll over (when lying down) **تَقَرَعَ**
- To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel] **تَقَارَعَ**
- To give up, cease from **اِسْقَرَ عَنْ**
- I turned over constantly (i. e. did not sleep) **يَسْتُ اَسْقَرُ**

To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them]

Way of sit. قَرَفَصَى وَفَرَفَصَا
ting described above

To cluck (hen). قَرَقَ يَقْرُقُ قَرَقًا
To deceive

Clucking of a hen قَرَقٌ

Level place قَرِيقٌ
[Hernia; rupture in the scrotum] قُرُقٌ

Sitting-hen قَرِيقَةٌ

Afflicted with hernia مَقْرُوقٌ

Belly قَرُوبٌ وَفَرُوبٌ

To dry, become hard قَرَقَدَ *
(bread)

Squirrel. قَرَقَذَانٌ وَفَرَقَذُونٌ *
(*Sciurus syriacus*)

To coo (pigeon); growl قَرَقَرَ *
(camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach)

Level and soft ground. قَرَقَرٌ *
Back. Woman's clothing

Cooling of a dove; قَرَقَرَةٌ جَ قَرَاقِرُ
growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels

[Lamb] قَرَقُورٌ

Long ship, or a قَرَقُورٌ جَ قَرَاقِيرُ
large one

To gnaw at; make a قَرَقَشَ *
grinding sound

To cut into small pieces قَرَقَطَ *

Guard. قَرَاغُولٌ وَفَرَاغُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ *
house, police station

To peel, pull off, قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا *
skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn

To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress قَرَفَ عَلَى

To suspect of, find قَرَفَ وَفَرَفَ بـ
fault with, blame

To be about to قَرِفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا
fall ill. [Loathe]

To approach; قَارَفَ مُنَاقَرَةً وَفِرَاقًا
lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin

To accuse; revile. Approach أَقْرَفَ
the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe]

To draw suspicion upon أَقْرَفَ بـ

To approach, mingle with أَقْرَفَ لـ

To earn, acquire. To إِقْتَرَفَ
commit (a crime)

To be suspected of, إِقْتَرَفَ بـ
blamed for

Mixture. Contagion. قَرَفٌ [Disgust, loathing]

Bark of a tree, sp. of the قَرِفٌ
pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry

Suspicion. Gain. قَرِفَةٌ جَ قَرِفٌ
Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon

Full of insolence and injustice قَرُوفٌ

Very red أَقْرَفٌ

Horse whose dam is of pure قَرِيفٌ
Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed]

- Baked brick, قَرَمْدٌ وَفَرَمِيدٌ ج قَرَامِيدُ plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes]
- Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion قَرَمِزٌ *
- Of a crimson, scarlet colour قَرَمِزِيٌّ
- To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)] قَرَمَشَ *
- To take short steps; write قَرَمَطَ * very closely, or in lines near together
- A Karmathian قَرَمَاطِيٌّ
- The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians قَرَامِطَةٌ
- To join one thing قَرَنَ يَقْرِنُ قَرْنًا * to another; yoke or tie together (two animals)
- To have eye-brows قَرِنَ يَقْرِنُ قَرْنًا joined together
- To join several things, bind قَرَنَ together (a line of captives, &c.)
- To enter into partnership قَارَنَ مُقَارَنَةً وَفِرَانًا with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade]
- To join together. Hurl two أَقْرَنَ arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope
- To turn aside from; be أَقْرَنَ عَنْ unequal to (a matter)
- To be equal to (a أَقْرَنَ وَإِسْتَقْرَنَ إِلَى matter)
- To be partners, enter into شَقَرَنَ partnership
- To be joined, yoked إِقْرَنَ سَبَّ together; be married
- A small piece [قَرَفُوطَةٌ]
- To rumble, clatter, creak * [قَرَقَعَ] (carriage, &c.)
- A rattling, rumbling, creaking [قَرَقَعَةٌ]
- To frighten. Ooo. Laugh قَرَقَفَ * inordinately; growl fiercely (camel)
- To shiver so that قُرِفَ وَتَقَرَفَ the teeth chatter (from cold)
- Wine قَرَقَفٌ وَقَرَقُوفٌ
- To gnaw off, nibble, قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile
- To begin قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا وَقَرُومًا وَمَقْرَمًا to eat grass, or eat little (camel)
- To long for (meat). قَرِمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرَمًا إِلَى desire greatly
- To teach to eat قَرَمَ
- To keep a stallion for أَقْرَمَ breeding
- Stallion used only for قَرَمٌ ج قُرُومٌ breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master
- The Crimea أَلْقَرَمُ
- Place on a camel's قُرْمَةٌ ج قُرْمٌ nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree]
- Stump or root of a قُرْمِيَّةٌ ج قُرَامِيٌّ tree. [Stump of a tooth]
- To cover or plaster with قَرَمَدٌ * gypsum; pave or build with bricks

Having the eye-brows joined	أَقْرَنُ مَقْرَنَاهُ
Horned snake	حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاهُ
Joined, yoked, &c.; horned; angled	مَقْرَنٌ
Joined, yoked to another	مَقْرُونٌ وَمَقْتَرِنٌ
Cauliflower	* [قَرْنِيْطٌ قَنْبِيْطٌ]
To moult. Have its eyes sewed up before the hunt (falcon)	* قَرَسَ
Portion of a mountain projecting from the range; camel with projecting sides	قَرْنَأَسٌ
Cloves. Pink, carnation (plant)	* قَرَنْطَلٌ
Cloves	كَبَشُ الْقَرَنْطَلِ
A pink, or carnation	قَرَنْطَلَةٌ
To tend to ; travel from one country to another. Follow up (a matter)	* قَرَا يَقْرُو قَرَوًا إِلَى
To follow out a thing with perseverance	قَرَاوِ اِئْتَدَى وَاسْتَقْرَى
Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press. Small vessel	قَرَوْجٌ قَرَوْوٌ وَقَرِيٌّ وَأَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرِ
Enlargement of the scrotum; hernia	قَرَوْوٌ وَقَرَوَةٌ
Induction (See اِسْتَفْرَأَ)	اِسْتَفْرَأَ
Top of a hill	مَقْرَى ج. مَقَارٍ
To receive hospitably; shelter, entertain	* قَرَا يَقْرِي قَرًى وَقَرَاءً

قَرْنٌ ج. قُرُونٌ وَفِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ
Horn; point; chief top (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head. Upper limb of the sun. Time, period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age. Edge or point of a sword. Lock of hair

دُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ
Surname of Alexander the Great

وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ
Rhinoceros

قُرُونُ الْجَمْرِ
Coral

قَرْنٌ ج. أَقْرَانٌ
One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another]

قَرْنِيَّةُ الْعَيْنِ
Cornea

قُرْنَةٌ
Projecting angle or corner

قِرَانٌ وَمُقَارَنَةٌ
Close union; association; conjunction of the planets; coincidence of two things

قَارُونٌ
Name of a very rich man

قُرُونٌ وَقُرْوَةٌ
Breath, spirit, soul

قَرِينٌ ج. قَرْنَاهُ
Joined, yoked together; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal, ally; husband; coeval; related

قَرِيْبَةٌ ج. قَرَائِنٌ
Female companion, friend, mate, wife, spouse. Context. Soul. Female genius or demon

Well-bred, **قَرَزُ أَقْرَاهُ**. **وَقَرَزُ وَقَرَزَ**
polite; shunning faults

Silk-worm. Large serpent **دُودُ الْقَرَزِ**
or short one

[Glass, glass-ware] **قَرَزَ**

Silk-merchant. [One skilled **قَرَزَ**
in raising silk-worms. Glass
merchant]

To season *** قَرَحَ بَنَحُ قَرَحًا وَقَرَحَ**
(a dish)

To eject (urine; dog) **قَرَحَ وَقَرَحَ**

To embellish, adorn (one's **قَرَحَ**
style)

To ramify, branch out (tree) **تَقَرَّحَ**

Rainbow **قَوْسُ قُرَحَ**

Onion-seed; aromatic **قُرَحُ جِ أَقْرَاحُ**
seeds for seasoning (such as
coriander)

A streak of yellow, **قُرْحَةُ جِ قُرَحَ**
red, and green

Iris (of the eye) **[قُرْحَةُ]**

Seasoned with aromatic **قُرِيجُ**
seeds

Tin *** قُرْدِيرُ (عَوْضُ فِصْدِيرُ)**

To be quick, *** قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قُرُوعًا**
active, also slow

To shave (the head) leaving **قَرَعَ**
stray locks

To appoint, assign (one) **قَرَعَ لِ**
to; send (a messenger)

To be unjust or ex- **أَقْرَعَ لِي فِي**
ceed proper limits in speaking
to another. Prepare to run
(horse)

To collect (water **قَرَى قَرِيًا وَقَرَى**
in a reservoir). Gather the cud
in the side of the mouth (camel)

To travel **قَرَى وَتَقَرَّى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقَرَّى**
across a country, go from one
country to another

To ask for **أَقْرَى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقَرَّى**
hospitality

To live, dwell in a village **أَقْرَى**
or town

Meal placed before a guest; **قَرَى**
entertainment; hospitality.
Water collected in a reservoir

Village; dist- **قَرِيَّةٌ جِ قُرَى وَاقْرَا**
rict, town

Inhabitant of a village or **قَارِ**
town

[Inhabitant of a **قَرِيَّةٌ وَقَرَوِيٌّ**
village or town; rural, rustic

Canal or water- **قَرِيَّةٌ جِ أَقْرَاهُ وَأَقْرِيَّةٌ**
course. Thick milk not sour

Reservoir, pool, basin **مَقْرَى وَمَقْرَاءٌ**

Dish in which **مَقْرَى وَمَقْرَاءُ جِ مَقَارٍ**
food is offered to a guest

Hospitable **مَقْرَى مِ مَقْرَاءٍ وَمَقْرَاءٌ**

To feel aversion to, *** قَرَى يَقْرَأُ عَنْ**
avoid, shun

To loathe any- **قَرَى قُرًا وَتَقَرَّى مِنْ**
thing impure

To jump; gather one's **قَرَى يَقْرَأُ قَرًا**
self for a jump

Raw silk, floss-silk **قَرَجُ قُرُوزٍ**

One who loathes anything im- **قَرَى**
pure, who has a sense of shame

- Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord **قَسَّاسٌ**
- Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter **قَسْبِيَّةٌ**
- Tree from which bird-lime is made. *Cordia Myxa* **[مِنَسَّاسٌ]**
- To be hard *** قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قُسُوبَةً وَقُسُوبًا**
- To flow (water) **قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْبًا**
- Begin to set (sun) **قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْبًا**
- Hard, tough **قَسَبٌ**
- Boots **قُسُوبٌ**
- Current, flow **قَسِيبٌ**
- To force; *** قَسَرَ يَقْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَاقْتَسَرَ عَلَى**
compel one to do anything against his will
- Violence, compulsion **قَسْرٌ**
- By force, &c. **قَسْرًا**
- To act *** قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَقُسُوطًا**
unjustly, swerve from what is right. Separate, distribute
- To exercise justice **قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَاقْسِطَ**
- To pay a debt by instalments. Distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other **قَسَطَ**
- They divided it equally among themselves **قَسَطُوهُ وَاقْتَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ**
- Justice; just, equitable (sing. & pl.) **قَسِطٌ**
- Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything **فَزَعٌ**
- Scattered locks of hair left in shaving **فَزْعَةٌ وَفَزِيعَةٌ**
- To limp. To leap *** قَزَلَ يَقْزِلُ قَزَلًا وَقَزَلَانًا**
- Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg **قَزَلٌ**
- One who limps badly **أَقْزَلُ مَقْزَلًا ج قَزَلٌ**
- To accuse of a vice; to blame *** قَزَمَ يَقْزِمُ قَزَمًا**
- To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor; dwarfish **قَزِمٌ يَقْزِمُ قَزَمًا**
- Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people (masc. & fem., sing. & pl.) **قَزَمٌ**
- Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish **قَزِمٌ وَقَزِمٌ**
- To loathe, feel aversion. Poke with a stick *** قَزَا يَقْزُو قَزَوًا**
- Snake, short snake **قَزَّةٌ**
- To defame, slander *** قَسَّ يَقْسِي قَسًّا**
- Follow out, seek **قَسَّ يَقْسِي قَسًّا**
- To become a priest or clergyman **قَسَّ يَقْسِي قَسًّا**
- Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman **قَسٍّ ج قُسُوسٌ وَقَسِيْسٌ ج قَسِيْسُونَ وَأَقْسِيَّةٌ**
- Kind of garments of flax and silk mixed, from Egypt **قَسِيَّةٌ**

- To take mutual oaths **قَسَمَ**
- To be divided, distributed, separated **اِنْقَسَمَ**
- To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from **اِسْتَقَسَمَ**
- Oath **قَسَمٌ جِ اقْسَامٌ . وَمَقْسَمٌ**
- Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom **فَيْسَمٌ جِ اقْسَامٌ وَاَقْسَامِيٌّ**
- Division, distribution. **فَيْسَمَةٌ جِ فَيْسَمٌ**
- Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate
- Quotient (*arith.*) **خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ**
- Face; nose, brow ; beauty. Box for perfumes **فَيْسَمَةٌ جِ قَسَمَاتٌ**
- Beauty. Intense heat **قَسَامٌ**
- Beauty. Oath ; **قَسَامَةٌ جِ قَسَامَاتٌ**
[oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels
- Alms **قُسَامَةٌ**
- Divider, distributor **قَسَامٌ**
- Sharer ; lot, portion. **فَيْسَمٌ جِ اقْسَامٌ**
That which stands as co-relative to another
- Perfume box or phial **قَسِيمَةٌ جِ قَسَائِمٌ**
- Portion, lot **اَقْسُومَةٌ جِ اَقْسَامِيٌّ . وَمَقْسَمٌ**
- Division. [Land census; land-tax roll] **نَقْسِيمٌ**
- Portion. [Point where a water course divides] **مَقْسَمٌ**
- A certain dry **فَيْسَطٌ جِ اقْسَاطٌ**
measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance
- Ocstus, an aromatic wood **فُسْطٌ**
- To test money to see if it be genuine *** فُسْطَرٌ**
- Pipe, earthen conduit **[فُسْطَرٌ جِ قَسَاطِرُ]**
- Sagacious, discerning; tester of money **قُسْطَرِيٌّ جِ قَسَاطِرَةٌ**
- Large balance, just balance *** فُسْطَاسٌ**
- Dust *** فُسْطَلٌ وَفُسْطَالٌ وَفُسْطُولٌ**
- [Pipe, earthen conduit] **قُسْطَلٌ جِ قَسَاطِلُ**
- To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake *** قُسْنَسٌ**
- Rapid. Faithful guide. **قُسْنَاسٌ**
Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion
- To divide, distribute *** قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قَسَمًا وَقَسَمَ**
- To weigh, consider a matter **قَسَمَ اَمْرًا**
- To divide between several **قَسَمَ بَيْنَ**
- To divide a thing one with another; share mutually **قَسَمَ**
- To take an oath on or about (a matter) **قَسَمَ عَلَى**
- To swear by the name of God that **اَقْسَمَ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ**
- To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men) **تَقَسَّمَ**
- To divide with one another, share **تَقَسَّمَ وَاقْسَمَ**

To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, <i>sp.</i> poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust	فَشَبَ يَفْشِبُ فَشْبًا	* To be new and clean (garment)	فَشِبَ يَفْشِبُ فَشَابَةً	To gain praise or blame	فَشَبَ وَافْتَشَبَ	To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid	فَشَبَ وَفَشَبَ	Poison. [Chapped skin]	فَشَبٌ	Rust, dirt; refuse; poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul	فَشِبٌ جَ أَفْشَابٌ	Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good	فَشِبٌ وَفَشِبَةٌ	Poisoned food. White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty	فَشِيبٌ جَ فُشِبٌ	To take or strip off	فَشَدَ يَفْشُدُ فَشْدًا	A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter	فَشْدَةٌ	To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare	فَشَرَ يَفْشِرُ فَشْرًا وَفَشَّرَ	To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c.	فَشَّرَ وَافْتَشَّرَ	Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish	فَشْرَجٌ فُشُورٌ	A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c.	فَشْرَةٌ وَفُشَارَةٌ	Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year)	أَفْشَرُمُ فَشْرَاءَ جَ فُشْرٌ	Divided, distributed. Beautiful	فَسَمَ يَفْسِمُ مَفْسَمًا	Divided, separated; dividend (<i>arith.</i>)	مَفْسُومٌ	Divisor (<i>arith.</i>)	مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ	To be hard, unyielding	فَسَا يَفْسُو فُسَاً وَفَسَاوَةً وَفَسَاوَةً	To harden	فَسَى وَافْتَسَى	To endure, suffer	فَاسَى	Hard-heartedness	فَسَاوَةٌ	Hard, rough, cruel, severe	فَسِيٌّ وَفَاسٍ جَ فُسَاءٌ	Spurious, of debased metal (coin)	فَسِيٌّ جَ فُسْيَانٌ	Bows	فُوسٍ (pl. of فَوْس)	To be much, increase. Become old	فَسُورٌ	Lion. Strong. First half of the night	فَسُورَةٌ جَ فُسَاوِرٌ	To gather, collect. To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim]	فَشَّ يَفْشُ فُشًا	To improve (after being thin and weak)	فَشَّ يَفْشُو فُشًا	[To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.]	فَشَشَ	Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw]	فَشٌّ	[A single straw]	فَشَّةٌ	Gleaner [sweeper]	فَشَّاشٌ	Gleanings	فُشَاثٌ وَفُشِبٌ	Broom	[مَشَّةٌ]	Demijohn	[مَشَّةٌ]
---	-------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	---	-----------------	------------------------	--------	--	---------------------	---	-------------------	--	-------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--	----------	--	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------	--	------------------	---	----------------------	--	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------	---------------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--	-----------	------------------	-------------------	--------	------------------	-----------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------	------	----------------------	----------------------------------	---------	---------------------------------------	------------------------	---	--------------------	--	---------------------	---	--------	---------------------------------------	-------	------------------	---------	-------------------	----------	-----------	------------------	-------	-----------	----------	-----------

Old, thick, stout. Lion	* فَشَمَ	Having the peel or rind taken off	مَشَرَّ
War, calamity, death.	أَمْ فَشَمَ	To take off; uncover; strip off	* فَشَطَ فَشِطَ فَشَطَا عَنْ
Hyena. Spider. Ant hill	فَشَمَ	To strip, remove a covering. [To rob, plunder. Baste]	فَشَطَ
Large male eagle	فَشَامَ	To be clear, serene (sky). [To be stripped, robbed]	فَشَطَ وَأَنْشَطَ
Trap, gin, snare	فَشَامَةً	Sugar-candy. [Cream]	فَشِطَّة
* فَشِفَ فَشِفَ فَشَفَا وَفَشَفَ فَشَفُ		Skin stripped off. [Leather strap]	فَشَاطَ
To have the skin squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery; be wretched	فَشَفَ	Great spoiler, plunderer	فَشَاطَ
[To lead an ascetic life]	فَشَفَ	To disperse (people). Milk	* فَشَعَ فَشَعُ فَشَعَا
Life in squalor and misery; squalor; [ascetic life]	فَشَفَ	To disperse the clouds (wind)	فَشَعَ وَأَفَشَعَ
Living in squalor and misery; having a squalid skin	فَشَفَ وَمُتَشَفَفَ	To be dry, light. [See]	فَشَعَ فَشَعُ
Ascetic; mortifying the flesh	مُتَشَفَفَ	To be dispersed, depart (people)	أَفَشَعَ
Sterile, severe (year)	أَفَشَفَ	To be dispelled, fade away (clouds)	أَفَشَعَ عَنْ وَتَشَعَ وَأَنْشَعَ
Soldier's barracks	* [فِشَلَةٌ]	[To be seen]	إِنْشَعَ
To eat much, eat the best and reject the bad food	* فَشِمَ يَفْشِمُ فَشِمًا	Stupid, rash. Skin rug or tent. Dry leather bottle.	فَشَعَ جُ فُشُوعٌ
Refuse of food left on the table	فُشَامَةٌ	Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud	فَشَعَ
To cut off, clip (with scissors)	* فَصَّ يَفْصُ فَصًّا	Dry. Inconstant, fickle	فَشَعَ
To impart, communicate, tell; narrate	فَصَّ يَفْصُ فَصًّا عَلَى	Remnant of a dispersed cloud. Piece of dry hide. Withered old woman	فَشَعَةٌ جُ فِشَاعٌ وَفِشَعَةٌ جُ فِشَعٌ
فَصَّ قَصًّا وَقَصًّا. وَتَقَصَّ وَتَقَصَّ		To shudder, shiver (with fear); be bristling; be rigid with cold; stand on end (hair). Be barren, sterile (year)	* (فَشَعَرٌ). أَفْشَعَرُ
To follow one's tracks	فَصَّ وَأَفْصَرَ	Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit	فُشَعِرَ بَرَةٌ
To draw near (death)	فَصَّ وَأَفْصَرَ		

- To pasture camels that refuse to drink. Produce reeds or canes أَقْصَبَ
- Intestine, *sp.* the lower ones, back قُصِبَ جِ أَقْصَابُ
- Reeds, any reed-like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver]. Fine, delicate (cloth) قَصَبُ (Coll.)
- Sugar-cane قَصَبُ السَّكَّرِ وَاقْصَبُ الْبَصْرِ
- A single reed or cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length قَصَبَةٌ جِ قِصَابُ
- (Esophagus) قَصَبَةُ الْمَرِيِّ
- Windpipe; duct or air-passage of the lungs قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ
- Bone of the nose قَصَبَةُ الْأَنْفِ
- Dam; small channels for irrigation قِصَابٌ (وَة)
- Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade قِصَابَةٌ
- Butcher. Player on a musical reed قِصَابُ
- Vilifier, detractor, defamer. Pipe, musical reed قِصَابَةٌ
- Twisted lock of hair قِصَابَةٌ جِ قِصَابُ
- Lock of hair in a spiral form. Pipe قِصَابَةٌ جِ قِصَابُ
- Slaughter house. Place of reeds قِصَابَةٌ
- To aim * قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا. وَلِأَوْ إِلَى at, intend, purpose; go toward or to, repair to قَصَدَ
- To requite, revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. Impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due قَاصٌ مَقَاصٌ وَقِصَاصًا
- To cut, clip much قَصَصَ
- To requite one another, settle accounts mutually قَاصَّ
- To be clipped, cut off اِنْقَصَّ
- To relate, narrate accurately. Take vengeance upon اِقْصَصَ
- To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c. اِسْتَقَصَّ
- Act of cutting off, clipping قَصٌّ
- Clippings (of wool, &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ
- Tale, story, case, affair قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَأَقْصَاصٌ
- Front-lock, hair of the forehead قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَقِصَاصٌ
- Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind قِصَاصٌ
- Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails) قِصَاصَةٌ
- Story-teller [قِصَاصٌ]
- Single blade of scissors, [scissors] مِصْصٌ جِ مَقَاصُ
- To cut, cut up * قَصَبَ يَنْقِصُ قِصْبًا (a sheep, &c.). Stop one from drinking قَصَبَ يَنْقِصُ قِصْبًا
- To impute to one a vice or fault قَصَبَ وَقَصَبَ
- To twist (hair) in spiral form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones)] قَصَبَ

One who sickens and dies suddenly مُفَصِّدٌ

A thing that people seek after, or desire مُفَصِّدَةٌ

Tin * فِضْدِيرٌ

* فَصَّرَ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةً
To be short

To have a stiff or thick neck فَصَّرَ يَنْصُرُ قَصْرًا

To miss, fall short فَصَّرَ يَنْصُرُ قُصُورًا
(arrow). Come (evening)

To lack power فَصَّرَ وَقَصَرَ عَنْ وَدُونَ
or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off

To cut فَصَّرَ يَنْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَأَقْصَرَ
short, shorten

To clean, wash, bleach فَصَّرَ قَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةً

To shut up, confine one to his house فَصَّرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ

To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to فَصَّرَ عَلَى

To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain فَصَّرَ وَقَصَرَ بِ

To enter upon the latter part of the day فَصَّرَ وَأَقْصَرَ

He fell, came short, فَصَّرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
was remiss in the affair

He gave a scanty, mean gift فَصَّرَ الْعَطِيَّةَ أَوْفِيهَا

To desist from; fall short of أَقْصَرَ عَنْ

To shrink, contract, become shortened تَقَصَّرَ

To be occupied with, engaged in تَقَصَّرَ بِ

To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise فَصَدَّ وَاقْتَصَدَ فِي

To make poems فَصَدَّ وَأَقْصَدَ وَاقْتَصَدَ

To hit; kill on the spot أَقْصَدَ

The affair caused me to go to him أَقْصَدَنِي إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

To die تَقَصَّدَ

To break, break in halves (intr.) تَقَصَّدَ وَانْتَقَصَّدَ

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction فَصْدٌ

Bramble; fine branches. Hunger فَصْدٌ

Broken (spear), sp. in halves فَصْدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ

A fragment, piece فَصْدٌ جِ فَصْدٌ

One who intends, &c. قَاصِدٌ جِ قُصَادٌ
Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope]

Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow). فَصِيدٌ

Aimed at, intended, desired فَصِيدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ

Arabic poem فَصِيدَةٌ جِ قَصَائِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ
having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry

Golden mean, moderation; economy اِقْتِصَادٌ

Place towards which one repairs or tends مَنَصِدٌ

مَنْصَدٌ جِ مَنَاصِدُ وَمَنْصُودٌ جِ مَنَاصِدُ

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* **فَصَّارٌ**
by beating clothes

This is the **فَصَّارَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ مَذًا**
utmost that lies in thy power
to do

Spacious mansion or apart-
ment; nuptial chamber **فَصَارَةٌ**

Art of washing, whitening
clothes **فِصَارَةٌ**

Receptacle (of mats or
reeds) for dates. Woman, wife **فَوْصَرَةٌ**

Cæsar, emperor **فَبَصْرَجَ فَبَاصِرَةٌ**

Short; small; **فَصِيرَجَ فِصَارٌ وَفُصْرَاهُ**
too short, defective

Lowest or last rib; base
of the neck **فُصْرَى**

Shorter. **أَقْصَرُ فُصْرَى جَ أَقْصِيرُ**
Having a thick or stiff neck

Abbreviation; defect, **تَقْصِيرٌ**
fault; negligence, neglect;
stigma

Necklace or **نِقْصَارٌ وَنِقْصَارَةٌ جَ نِقَاصِيرُ**
collar

Inferior thing, less than
one's desire **مَنْصَرٌ**

Wooden implement for
beating clothes **مَنْصَرَةٌ**

Shortened; limited, con-
fined. Bleached, fulled. (*Gram.*);
a word ending in the form **يَ**.

Fem. of preced. **مَنْصُورَةٌ جَ مَنَاصِيرُ**
also, spacious room or apartment

To swallow *** فَصَّعَ يَنْصَعُ فَصْعًا**
large mouthfuls (of water)

Quench thirst (water). **فَصَّعَ وَفَصَّعَ**
Remain (in the house)

To feign shortness; con-
tract one's self; become abject,
mean; be contracted

To fall short of; desist,
abstain from **تَقَاصَرَ عَنْ**

To limit one's self to;
be content with **اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى**

He obeyed my com-
mand **اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى أَمْرِي**

To find short, to regard as
short of the requirement **اِسْتَقْصَرَ**

Shortness, smallness;
state of that which is short **قَصْرٌ وَقِصْرٌ**

Laziness, sloth-
fulness **قَصْرٌ وَقِصْرَةٌ وَقَمَارٌ**

State of falling **قَصْرٌ وَقِصْرَةٌ وَقُصُورٌ**
short of the accomplishment,
remissness, flagging

Afternoon, **وَمَنْصَرٌ وَمَنْصَرَةٌ جَ مَنَاصِيرُ**
evening

End (of an
affair) **قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرَى وَقُصَارَى**

Castle, palace, pavil-
ion; large dwelling or building
of stone **قَصْرَجٌ قُصُورٌ**

Neck; stiff neck. Siftings;
what remains in the sieve **قَصْرٌ**

Base of the neck. Bran,
siftings **قَصْرَةٌ**

Shortening or clipping (of
the hair) **فِصَارٌ**

Short. (Minor, under
age) **قَاصِرٌ قَاصِرَةٌ**

Powerless, or having
little power **قَاصِرُ الْيَدِ**

Modest (woman),
restraining her eyes from look-
ing at any save her husband **قَاصِرَةُ الطَّرْفِ**

Broken into two pieces. **تَصَيَّفَ**
Sound made by the camel

Pleasure-house, place of amusement [**مَنْصَفٌ**]

To cut off, mow * **قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وَاقْتَصَلَ**

To feed fresh food to animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck) **قَصَلَ**

To be cut, mowed, &c. **تَقَصَّلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ**

Stubble, refuse **قِصْلٌ وَقِصْلٌ وَقِصَالَةٌ**
in winnowing, chaff

Cutting, keen **قَصَالٌ**

Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.) **قَصِيلٌ**

To break in pieces, shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress * **قَصَمَ يَنْصِمُ قَصْمًا**

To be broken **تَقَصَّمَ وَاقْتَصَمَ**

Fragment, piece **قَصْمٌ (جِ أَقْصَامٌ) وَقِصْمَةٌ**

Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs **قَصْمٌ**

Brittle, fragile **قَصِمٌ**

Broken shattered **قَصِيمٌ وَمَنْصُومٌ**

Having the front teeth broken **أَقْصَمَ قَصْمًا جِ قَصْمٌ**

To walk with short steps. Cut off; bite off; eat up * **قَصَلَ**

To be very distant (place); go far away **بَقِيَ بَقِيَّةً وَنَقِيَ**

To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails) **قَصَا وَقَصَى**

To be slow in coming (one's youth) **قَصَحَ قَصَمًا وَقَصَعَ قَصَاعَةً**

Large dish or platter **قَصْعَةٌ جِ قَصَعَاتٌ وَقَصَعٌ وَقِصَاعٌ**

Hole of the jerboa **قُصْعَةٌ (جِ قُصَعٌ) وَقِصَاعَةٌ**

Slow in coming to adolescence **قَصِيعٌ**

To break, break off, shatter * **قَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ قَصْفًا**

To roar and re-sound (thunder) **قَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ قَصِيفًا**

To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement **قَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ قُصُوفًا**

To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant) **قَصِفَ يَنْصِفُ قَصْفًا**

To break, be broken **قَصِفَ وَتَنَصَفَ وَاقْتَصَفَ**

To be thin, slender **أَقْصَفَ**

To assemble **تَقَصَّفَ**

To assemble and crowd upon one another **تَنَاصَفَ**

To pour forth (stream) **اِنْتَصَفَ**

To leave, pass by (a person) **اِنْتَصَفَ عَنْ**

Brittle, easily broken **قَصِفٌ**

Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people **قَصْعَةٌ جِ قَصْفٌ وَقُصْنَانٌ**

Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder) **قَاصِفٌ**

To swoop down (bird) **تَقَضَّضَ وَانْقَضَّ**

To fall, threaten to fall. Break **انْقَضَّ**

To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry) **انْفَضَّ عَلَى**

To find (a bed) hard, rough **اسْتَقَضَّ**

Having small pebbles or dust **قَضَّ وَفَضَّ**

Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust **قَضَّةً**

Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand **قَضَضَ**

Pebbles. Small pieces of food **قَضِضَ**

Instrument for breaking stones **مِثْقَضَ**

To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay *** قَضَى بَقْضًا قَضًا**

To beat with a rod; cut off (branches) *** قَضَبَ بِقَضِبٍ قَضَبًا**

To ride an untrained camel **قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ**

To extend its rays like rods (sun) **قَضَبَ وَتَقَضَّبَ**

To cut off, prune [Condense, make an extract] **قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ**

To be cut off, pruned; [condensed] **تَقَضَّبَ وَانْقَضَبَ**

To be separated from. Dart down (star) **انْقَضَبَ**

To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract] **انْقَضَبَ**

To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit **أَقْضَى**

To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom **تَقَضَّى وَاسْتَقَضَّى فِي**

To abbreviate. Send or wish far away **اسْتَقْضَى**

Direction; distant relationship **قَضَاً**

Distance. Court-yard of a house **قَضَاً وَقَضَاءً**

Very distant **قَضِيٍّ جَاقِضَاءَ . وَقَاضِيٍّ جَاقِضَاءَ وَقَاضُونَ**

Direction, region. Distant (*fem.*) **قَاضِيَةٌ جَاقِضَاءَ**

Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation **اسْتَقْضَاءَ**

More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears **أَقْضَى مَقْضَوَى وَقَضْبًا جَاقِضَاءَ**

The extreme end; highest purpose **أَلْغَاةُ الْقُضْوَى**

The uttermost parts of the earth **أَقَاضِي الْأَرْضِ**

To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap *** قَضَّ بَقْضًا قَضًا**

To send (horsemen) against (an enemy) **قَضَّ عَلَى**

To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.) **قَضَّ بَقْضًا قَضًا وَأَقْضَى وَاسْتَقْضَى**

To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiae of a matter **أَقْضَى**

To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiae of a matter

White parchment. قَضِيمٌ ج قَضَمٌ
Old sword with a notched edge.
Barley. Silver

To decide, decide قَضَى بِتَقْضِي قَضَاءٍ *
upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a
want); execute (an order). Make
known

قَضَى بِتَقْضِي قَضَاءٍ قَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً يَنْ
To judge, deliver sentence; con-
demn, pass judgment upon

To prescribe, order, make قَضَى عَلَى
necessary, require

To die قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ

To spend the قَضَى الزَّمَانَ أَوْ الْحَيَاةَ
time or live a life

To finish; bring to قَضَى إِلَى

To pay a debt قَضَى الدَّيْنَ

He struck him قَضَى عَلَيْهِ
and killed him

He was seized with قَضَى مِنْهُ الْحَبَبُ
admiration

To pronounce a sentence قَضَى لِ
in one's favour

To gain one's قَضَى الْوَطَرَ أَوْ الْحَاجَةَ
end, fulfil a purpose

To execute, carry قَضَى تَقْضِيَةً وَقَضَاءً
out, complete

To summon before a judge قَاضٍ

To be carried out, تَقَضَّى وَانْقَضَى
completed; come to an end

They (two) had a law-suit تَقَاضَا

To demand payment; تَقَاضَى وَانْقَضَى
receive payment

Freshly mown clover; قَضَبَ وَقَضَبَةً
plants of any kind eaten fresh
Arrow-shaft, arrow; قَضَبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ
rod

Sharp, keen قَاضِبٌ وَقَاضَابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ
(sword)

What is cut off in pruning قَضَابَةٌ

Switch, قَضِبٌ ج قُضْبَانٌ وَقُضْبٌ
wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis.
Bow made of a branch. Slender
sword or arrow

Reaping-hook, قَضَبٌ وَمِنْضَابٌ
pruning-hook

Inexperienced. Impro- قَضَبٌ
vised (speech)

To overcome, قَضَعَ يَقْضِعُ قَضْعًا
subdue

Leopard. Fine dust قَضَاعَةٌ

To be قَضَفَ يَقْضِفُ قَضَافَةً وَقَضْفًا *
thin and slender

Thin, قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقُضْفَانٌ
slender

To nibble قَضِمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا قَضْمًا *
at, gnaw (anything dry)

To crumble at the قَضِمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا
end and become black (teeth);
have such teeth

Sword. Breaks or nicks in قَضَمَ
a sword

Notched or nicked (sword) قَضِمَ

That which is قَضِيَّةٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ
nibbled; dry, edible substance

Chick-peas when قَضَامَةٌ [وَقَضَائِي *
roasted. (Cicer)

To cut, mend (a reed pen) * قَطْ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَاقْطُ

To advance, be high (price) قَطْ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَقُطُوطًا وَقُطْ

To be short and curly (hair) قَطْ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَقَطَّاطَةً

To desist from, lag [قَطْ عَنْ]

Sufficiency, that which is قَطْ sufficient for; also, only (used with a negative and placed after that which it modifies)

It suffices me, suffices thee قَطَّنِي أَوْ قَطَّنَكَ

A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah قَطْ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ دِرْهَمٌ

Thou hast only this مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَطْ

Never, not at all (used as above) قَطْ وَقُطْ وَقُطْ

I never saw him مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطْ

High price سِعْرٌ قَطْ وَقَاطٌ

Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair شَعْرٌ قَطْ أَوْ قَطِطٌ

A man whose hair is crisp, curly رَجُلٌ قَطْ وَقَطِطٌ

Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, sp. written obligation قِطْ ج قُطُوطٌ

Tom-cat, cat قِطْ ج قِطَاطٌ وَقِطَاطَةٌ

Jungle cat. (*Felis chaus*) قِطْ بَرِّي

Female cat قِطَّةٌ

That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory نِطٌّ وَمِنْطَةٌ

To be required, necessary اِقْتَضَى

To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt) اِسْتَنْضَى

To be made a judge اُسْتُضِيَ

Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment قَضَى وَقَضَاءٌ ج اَقْضِيَّةٌ

One quick to judge. Death قَضِيٌّ

Judgment, sentence قَضِيَّةٌ ج قَضَايَا decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition

Decisive. Secure, firm coat of mail قَضَاءٌ

One who decides definitely; judge قَاضِيٌ ج قُضَاةٌ

Deadly poison سُمٌّ قَاضِيٌ

Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi قَاضِيُ الْقَضَاءِ

Death (fem. of قَاضِيٌ) قَاضِيَةٌ

End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death اِنْقِضَاءٌ

Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand اِقْتِضَاءٌ

Accomplished; terminated, ended, decided مَتَّضِيٌّ

Required, necessary مَتَّضِيٌّ

In conformity with, on account of.. بِمَتَّضِيٍّ

According to the circumstances or conditions بِمَتَّضِيٍّ اِلْحَالٍ

In conformity with reason بِمَتَّضِيٍّ اَلْعَقْلِ

- Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.) قَطِيبٌ وَمَنْطُوبٌ
 Anything mixed قَطِيبَةٌ
 * قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقُطُورًا وَقَطَرَانًا.
 To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle وَأَقْطَرُ وَأَنْطَرُ
 To make to drop, drip, trickle قَطَرَ وَقَطَرَ وَأَقْطَرُ
 To travel fast قَطَرَ قُطُورًا
 To prostrate one with violence. Sew قَطَرَ قَطْرًا
 To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship] قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ وَقَطْرًا
 He speared him طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ أَوْ قَطَرَهُ and threw him over on his side
 قَطَرَهُ قَرَسَهُ وَأَقْطَرَهُ وَأَنْطَرَهُ [وَقَنْطَرَهُ] ١٠
 His horse threw him on his side
 To be made to drop, fall in قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood
 To come from all sides at قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series
 To seek to make (it) drop; distil اِسْتَنْطَرَ
 Act of dropping, distilling, trickling قَطَرَ وَقَطْرَانٌ
 Rain; what drops; drops قَطَرٌ جَ قِطَارٌ
 Copper, brass, sp. in a state of fusion قَطَرَ وَقَطِرٌ
 Aloes wood with which one fumigates قَطِرٌ
 Side, tract, region, portion قَطْرٌ جَ أَقْطَارٌ
 Extremity of the rib, of a horse مَنَاطُجُ مَنَاطٍ
 * قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا وَقُطُوبًا. وَقَطَبَ
 To frown, contract the eye-brows
 To collect, as- قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا
 semble (*tr.*). Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry
 To assemble, congregate (*intr.*) قَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ
 To mix (wine, &c.) قَطَبَ وَقَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ
 To sew, mend (shoes, &c.) [قَطَبَ]
 To overtake or get [قَوَّطَبَ عَلَى] ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt
 To be wholly wanting (food) [اِسْتَقْطَبَ]
 قُطْبٌ وَقِطْبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ جَ قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ
 Axle-tree, axis, pivot وَقِطْبَةٌ
 Pole, pole-star. Leader, قُطْبٌ
 prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means
 Pole-star نَجْمَةُ النُّطْبِ
 One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head قُطْبَةٌ
 Polar قُطْبِيٌّ
 A certain plant of which rope is made قِطْبِيٌّ
 An admixture قِطَابٌ
 One who frowns, قَاطِبٌ وَقُطُوبٌ contracts his eye-brows. Lion
 All together, mixed, one قَاطِبَةٌ with another
 Frowning, scowling. Lion قُطُوبٌ

To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery

To sell (an animal)

To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend

To beat, scourge

To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water)

To cross a river, or mountain, &c.

To upbraid; convince (an opponent)

To silence one by benefits

To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives

To assign one a portion

To speak decisively

To be unable to speak

His tongue lost its audacity or impudence

To be unable to pursue one's journey

[It did not occur to him]

The cloth was sufficient for me (*i. e.* for a garment)

To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.)

Diameter of a circle

Diagonal of a square or parallelogram

The four parts of the world

A drop. [Collyrium]

Liquid pitch; tar

File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train]

(Cloud or rain) having large drops

Drippings; small quantity of water

(Gum) that exudes in drops

(Cloud) having many drops

Distillation

Censer

Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives)

Rained upon. Smear with tar (camel)

To be quick. To throw down, cast down

Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn

To smear (a camel) with tar

To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]

By all means, undoubtedly, **قَطَعًا**
&c.; (with and without negative)
not at all, by no means, &c.

Short breath; panting.

Drying up of a well

What is **قَطَعَ جَ أَقْطَاعٌ وَأَنْطَعٌ وَفِطَاعٌ**
cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c.
Part of the night, *sp.* first or last
part. Bad arrow

One who leaves and
rejects his relatives **قَطَعَ وَفُطِنَ**

One who has lost his voice **قَطَعَ**

A part, a fragment,
a piece, segment **فِطْمَةٌ جَ فِطْعٌ**

Portion cut **فِطْمَةٌ جَ فُطْعٌ وَقُطْعَاتٌ**
off. Separate piece of land, field.
Stump of an amputated hand

Cutting, &c.; shears, sharp, **قَاطِعٌ**
penetrating; sour. Convincing,
decisive. Scant. [Fasting from
meat]

[River bank on the
opposite side] **قَاطِعُ النَّهْرِ**

قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَاعُهَا جَ قُطْعٌ وَقُطَاعٌ
Highway-man; robber, brigand

Birds of passage **قَاطِعَةٌ جَ قَوَاطِعُ**

Cuttings; that which falls
off from a thing cut **قُطَاعَةٌ**

[A fasting or
abstinence from meat and milk.
Stone-cutting] **فِطَاعَةٌ جَ فِطَانٌ**

Cutter, [*sp.* stone-cutter] **قَطَّاعٌ**

[Stone-cutter's sledge] **قَطَّاعَةٌ**

(Camel) whose milk soon
fails **قَطُوعٌ**

[To pass away or kill
time] **قَطَعَ الزَّمَانَ**

To scan poetry **قَطَعَ الشِّعْرَ**

God inflicted **قَطَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابَ**
upon him various torments

To separate from. [Out one's
acquaintance, renounce. Give
work at a fixed price by the job] **قَاطَعَ**

To make or permit one to **أَقْطَعَ**
cut or cut off. Bring across (a
river). Give land to as a fief.
Give one the control of a dis-
trict. Cease laying (hen). Be ex-
hausted (water)

To be mixed (wine) **تَنَطَّعَ**

To be cut off, broken, **تَقَطَّعَ وَانْتَقَعَ**
torn; be detached, separated

To be interrupted; cease;
run short, dry up (water) **انْتَقَعَ**

To be attached, devoted
to.... **انْتَقَعَ إِلَى**

To separate or take a
part from **اِفْتَطَعَ مِنْ**

To ask for a fief or the
control of a district **اسْتَنْطَعَ**

Act of cutting off, separa-
tion, partition; cut, amputation;
section; cæsura; intersection.
Certainty. [Size or form of a
book] **قَطْعٌ**

Hyperbola **قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ**

Ellipse **قَطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ**

Parabola **قَطْعٌ مُكَافٍ**

Conic section **قَطْعُ الْخُرُوطِ**

Out off, out; amputated; **مَنْطُوعٌ**
interrupted, finished. [Cut off
by every one]

The horses came **جَاءَ الْخَيْلُ مَنْطُوعَاتٍ**
swiftly one after another

* قَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ قَطْأًا وَقَطَفَ وَانْتَضَفَ
To cull, pluck; gather. Snatch

To walk with **قَطَبَ قِطَافًا وَقُطُوفًا**
short or quick steps (horse)

[To sift (flour) lightly. Bone **قَطَبَ**
meat]

To be near the time of or **أَقْطَفَ**
ready for the vintage

Act of gathering fruit, *sp.* **قَطَفَ**
grapes. Suppression of a syllable
(in prosody)

Fruit gathered. **قِطَفٌ ج قُطُوفٌ**
Cluster of grapes

Grape-gathering **قِطَافٌ**

Gleanings of grapes **قُطَاةٌ**

A blanket **قَطِيبَةٌ ج قِطَائِبٌ وَقُطَيْبٌ**
of velvet to cover one when
asleep. *Pl.* kind of pancake

Basket, pannier **مَنْطَبٌ**

Fine sieve for flour **مِنْطَبٌ**

To cut off: be- *** قَطَلَ يَنْطِلُ قَطْلًا**
head

Out off at the root **قُطِلَ وَقَطِيلٌ**

To have strong *** قَطِمَ يَنْطِمُ قَطْمًا**
desire, to lust

To cut off, lop off. **قَطَمَ يَنْطِمُ قَطْمًا**
Bite with the front teeth; taste

Having strong desire **قَطِيمٌ**

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطْعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقْطَعَةٌ وَأَقْطَعُ
Rod, branch cut from
a tree

Herd, flock **قَطِيعٌ ج قُطْعَانٌ وَأَقْطَاعٌ**
Anything similar, **قَطِيعٌ ج قُطْعَاءٌ**
like

Estrangement, **قَطِيبَةٌ ج قِطَائِعٌ**
separation. Piece or tract of
land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom

Having **أَقْطَعُ م قُطْعَاءٌ ج قُطْعٌ وَقُطْعَانٌ**
the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper;
sourer

Fief, district **إِقْطَاعَةٌ ج إِقْطَاعَاتٌ**
assigned to a vassal

Separation; break; inter- **إِنْطِطَاعٌ**
ruption; end; cessation

Stature. Oolic. **تَقْطِيعٌ ج تَقْطَائِعٌ**
Caesura of a verse; scanning

Place of crossing (a **مَنْطَعٌ ج مَنَاطِعٌ**
road, &c.), place where a thing
ends. Syllable

Ford of a river **مَنْطَعُ النَّهْرِ**

Cutting instrument; sharp **مِنْطَعٌ**

Changeable. Well that **مِنْطَاعٌ**
soon fails

Short clothes, [worn **مِنْطَمَةٌ وَمِنْطَعَاتٌ**
out]

[Province, dis- **مَنْطَاعَةٌ ج مَنَاطِعَاتٌ**
trict]

[Work by the job] **بِالْمَنْطَاعَةِ**

Cut into pieces. Composed **مَنْطَمٌ**
of unconnected letters (words)

Separated, detached; in- **مَنْتَمَعٌ**
terrupted, ended. Devoted (to)

To be cup-like or hemispherical * قَعَبَ (من قَعَب) *

Deep, قَعَبٌ جِ أَقْعَبُ وَقَعَابٌ وَقَمْبَةٌ
large drinking-cup or bowl

Cup-like مَقْعَبٌ

To give a small quantity قَعَتْ يَنْعُتْ قَعْنَةً لِي *

To root up, eradicate قَعَتْ يَنْعُتْ وَقَعَتْ

To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall) اِنْقَعَتْ

Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain) قَعِيبٌ

To sit down, قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا *
sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell.
Bear no fruit every second year
(date tree). Be without a husband (woman)

To lie in wait for قَعَدَ لِي

To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind قَعَدَ عَنْ

To cause one to sit, seat قَعَدَ بِهِ

To withhold from, prevent from attaining قَعَدَ بِهِ عَنْ

To serve, aid, assist قَعَدَ وَأَقْعَدَ

To cause to sit, seat. Set up, أَقْعَدَ
station. Support one's father

To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm أَقْعَدَ

Prevent from, force to renounce أَقْعَدَ وَقَعَّدَ عَنْ

To have no mind for, neglect نَعَدَ وَتَقَاعَدَ عَنْ

To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat اِنْعَدَ

Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh قَطَامٌ

Fragment, piece; handful قَطِيبَةٌ

Husk, shell * قَطِيرٌ وَقَطِمَارٌ

To inhabit (a place) * قَطَنَ يَنْطُنُ قُطُونًا فِي

To serve (a person) قَطَنَ

To bend the back قَطِنَ يَنْطُنُ قَطَانًا

To cause one to dwell in... قَطَنَ
Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould]

Portion of the body between قَطَنَ
the hips; loins; lumbar region

Cotton قُطُنٌ جِ أَقْطَانٌ

Cotton garment. قُطِينَةٌ جِ قُطَانِيٌّ
Edible fruits in general, such as
peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c.,
which are cooked for food
(except wheat, barley, grapes,
and dates)

Settled قَاطِنٌ جِ قُطَانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ
inhabitant, resident

Servants, slaves (male or female) قُطِينٌ

Having the back bent أَقْطِنُ

Cotton field مَقْطِنَةٌ

Pumpkin, squash يَنْطِينُ

To walk slowly or with short steps * قَطَا يَنْطُو قَطْرًا

Sand grouse قَطَاةٌ جِ قَطَاةٌ وَقَطَوَاتٌ
(*Pterocles arenarius*)

Taking short steps قَطْرَانٌ وَقَطْرَانِيٌّ

A place of sitting; مَقْعَدٌ مَّائِدٌ
divan, bench, &c. [A drawing
room, reception room]

Same meaning. Foundation مَقْعَدَةٌ

Infirm, unable to walk;
decrepit; cripple, lame مَقْعَدٌ

Frogs مَقْعَدَاتٌ

[Pensioner] مَقْعَادٌ

To dig deep, * فَعَرَ يَفْعُرُ فَعْرًا
deepen, fathom; descend to the
bottom; drain, empty the cup;
eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow

To be deep فَعُرٌ يَفْعُرُ فَعَارَةً

To make concave. Speak
gutturally فَعَرَ

To dig deep, make deep;
make a bottom to فَعَرَ وَأَفْعَرَ

To be excavated, deepened;
be hollow and empty. Go deep
into. Be overturned فَعَرَ

To be uprooted; cut off by
the root; to fall prostrate انْفَعَرَ

Act of excavating. Bot. فَعْرَجٌ فَعُورٌ
tom, lowest depth of any thing;
hollow pit, root (of a tree). In-
nermost part (of a house). Depth
(of mind). City, town

Intelligence, penetration فَعَرَ

Pit, deep hole, &c. فَعْرَةٌ

Deep فَعُورٌ وَفَعِيرٌ

Wide and deep (cup) مِقْعَارٌ

Dug; hollow; empty
concave; deep مَقْعَرٌ

Human ordure. Those hold- فَعْدٌ
ing back from war. Separatists,
schismatics

A single sitting, session. فَعْدَةٌ
[Buttocks]

Eleventh month of the
Arabian year ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ

Mode or manner of sitting فَعْدَةٌ

An ass. Saddle (for a horse
or a camel) فَعْدَةٌ

Sitting much, lazy فَعْدَةٌ

Vehicle for woman or for
men. Kind of carpet فَعْدَةٌ

One who sits or lies down
much; impotent فَعْدِي

Disease which causes
one to sit; lameness فَعَادٌ وَاقْعَادٌ

Foundation, قَاعِدَةٌ جُ فَوَاعِدُ وَقَاعِدَاتُ
base, pedestal; side-post of a
door. Rule, principle, canon;
model, method

Capital (of a kingdom) قَاعِدَةُ الْبِلَادِ

Young فَعُودٌ جُ أَفْعِدَةٌ وَقَعْدٌ وَقَعْدَانٌ
camel

The act of sitting; sojourn;
inactivity فَعُودٌ

A companion in sitting;
preserver, guardian, watcher.
Father. Locust فَعِيدٌ

By thy فَعِيدَكَ اللَّهُ وَقَعْدَكَ اللَّهُ
Watcher or Keeper, God

Wife. Kind of sack. فَعِيدَةٌ جُ فَعَائِدُ
Thing woven by women on
which one sits. Tract or heap
of sand

To overtake and kill (disease) قَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ قَعْمًا

To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned * قَعِيَ يَنْعِي قَعًا

To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches أَقَى

Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end أَقَى مَقْمَرًا

To dry, dry up; * قَفَّ يَفُفُّ قُفُوفًا stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch

To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye) أَقَتْ

To be shriveled, drawn together (old man) اِسْتَنْفَ

Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble قَفْجٌ قِنَافٌ وَأَقْنَافٌ

Large basket, panier. قَفْجٌ قَنْبٌ Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit

Small, short, weak man قَفْجٌ قَفْجٌ

A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.) قَفْجٌ قَفْجٌ

To abhor, reject. Take dry قَفَّ يَفُفُّ قَفًّا

To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand قَفَّدَ يَفْدِدُ قَفْدًا

To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet قَفَّدَ يَفْدِدُ قَفْدًا

To have a protruding chest and hollow back * قَعِسَ يَنْعَسُ قَعَسًا

To protrude the chest in walking قَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ قَعَسًا

To make one's own breast protrude نَقَاعَسَ

To draw back, hold back from; be refractory تَنَاعَسَ وَاقْتَنَسَ

Having a protruding chest, and hollow back قَعِسَ جُ قَعَسَانٌ . أَقْعَسُ مَقْعَسًا جُ قُعْسٌ

Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful مُتَعَنِّسٌ

To collect. Bend. Destroy (a building) * قَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ قَعَشًا

To slay on the spot قَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ قَعَصًا وَأَقْعَصَ

Violent, sudden death قَعَصٌ

That which kills quickly مِيعَاصٌ

Hooded crow * قَعَقَ زَرْعِي [(Corvus cornix)

Heap of stones قَعْتُورٌ (قَهْتُورٌ)

To clatter, clash, rattle * قَعْنَعَ قَعْنَعَةً

Magpie; also: large white and black bird with long beak and legs قَعْنَعٌ وَقَعْنَعٌ جُ قَعْنَعَانٌ

Clatter, clash, rattle قَعْنَعَةً

To expand (vine-flowers) * قَعَلَ: أَقْعَلَ وَأَقْعَالٌ

Vine-blossoms قَعَالٌ

To cry, mew (cat) * قَعَمَ يَنْعَمُ قَعْمًا

- Kind of glove, or mitten **فَنَازَ**
- A certain **فَنَزَ ج أَفْنَزَةٌ وَقُنْزَانٌ**
measure of capacity; also of
land=144 cubits
- Having white on the fore **أَفْنَزَ**
legs as far as the knee (horse)
- To collect, put *** فَنَصَّ يَنْصُ فَنَصًا**
together; bind the legs; tie
- To bind the legs, tie. [Put
in a cage] **فَنَصَّ**
- To have a cage or coop **أَفْنَصَ**
- To become com-
plicated, confused **تَنَصَّ وَتَقَافَصَ**
- To be collected, gathered,
put together **تَنَصَّ**
- Complicated, entan-
gled **فَنَصٌ وَفَنَصٌ**
- Contracted, drawn up, sp.
from cold **فَنَصٌ**
- Bird-cage; coop. **فَنَصٌ ج أَفْنَاصٌ**
Implement for conveying wheat
or seed produce
- To beat the fingers
with a rod *** فَنَعَ يَنْعُ فَنَعًا**
- To contract, shrivel **فَنَعَ يَنْعُ فَنَعًا**
- To put into a vessel **فَنَعَ**
- To shrivel, be contracted **تَنَعَ**
- To be prevented, desist
from **إِنْتَنَعَ عَنْ**
- Large basket **فَنَعَةٌ ج فَنَاعٌ**
- Having the toes turned back **أَفْنَعُ**
upon the feet; having the ear
contracted as though burned
- Having a thick, flabby neck. **أَفْنَدُ**
- Walking on the fore part of
the feet. Having laxness of the
heels, or joints; weak
- To follow *** فَنَرَ يَنْفَرُ فَنَرًا وَتَفَنَرَ وَافْتَنَرَ**
in or place one's feet in another's
tracks; to track
- To be without season-
ing. Be little **فَنِرَ يَنْفَرُ فَنَرًا**
- To collect, gather **فَنَرَ**
- To be waste, deserted, de-
populated; become a desert.
Have nothing to eat, be hungry **أَفْنَرَ**
- To eat all the meat (from a
bone) **إِفْتَنَرَ**
- Desert without **فَنَرٌ ج فَنَارٌ وَقُنُورٌ**
water or vegetation; vacant,
empty, waste (land). Deserted
(town). Food without seasoning
- (Bread or food) without
seasoning **فَنَارٌ وَقُنِيرٌ**
- Spathe of the palm-
flower **فَانُورٌ وَقُنُورٌ**
- Bee-hive; basket **فَنِيرٌ ج فُنْرَانٌ**
- Dry, desert waste **مِنْفَارٌ**
- * فَنَزَ يَنْفِرُ فَنَرًا وَقُنْرَانًا وَقُنَارًا وَقُنُورًا**
- To jump, leap, spring, bound
- To make jump **فَنَرَ**
- To dye the hands (woman).
[Put on gloves] **تَنَزَرَ**
- Jump, leap **فَنَرَةٌ ج فَنَرَاتٌ**
- A leaping, jumping **فَنَرِي**
- Leaping or jumping much **فَنَارٌ**

Back, or back of the neck قَفَنَ وَقَفَنَ

To walk behind one, follow in the track of. * قَفَا يَقْفُو قَفْوًا وَقَفْوًا
Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds

To cause or bid to follow, send after قَفَى بِ أَوْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِ بِ

To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one أَقْفَى عَلَى بِ

To follow (one), imitate تَتَفَى وَ إِقْتَفَى

To slander, calumniate تَفَاىَ

To prefer, select, choose إِقْتَفَى

To strike on the back of the neck إِسْتَفَى

Back part قَفَا وَقَفَا جَ أَفْئِيَّةٌ وَقَفِيَّةٌ
of the head, or neck: occiput: back side, reverse (of anything)

Front and back (side) بِالْقَفَا وَ بِالْوَجْهِ

Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains قَفَرٌ

Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime قَفْوَةٌ

Importunity in following one with questions قَفَاوَةٌ

One who comes after, successor قَفِيٌّ

Back of the neck. قَافِيَةٌ جَ قَوَافٍ
Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse

Imitation; preference, choice إِقْتِنَاءٌ

Poetry, rhymed prose الْكَلَامُ الْمَقْفِيُّ

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers مِقْفَةٌ

To shiver from cold. * قَفَقَفَ وَ تَقَفَفَ
Dry up (plant)

To return, *sp.* from a journey * قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قَفُولًا

To become dry (skin) قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ وَ قَفِلَ يَقْفِلُ

To guard, lock up قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قَفْلًا وَ قَفُولًا

To lock the door قَفَلَ

To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock أَقْفَلَ

To cause to return, lead back أَقْفَلَ عَنْ

To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon أَقْفَلَ عَلَى

To be or become locked, bolted تَقَفَلَ وَ إِقْتَفَلَ

To be miserly إِسْتَقْفَلَ

People returning from a journey قَفَلَ

Lock, bolt. قَفْلٌ جَ أَقْفَالٌ وَ أَقْفُلٌ وَ قَفُولٌ [Caravan]

Returning. قَافِلٌ جَ قَافِلَةٌ وَ قَفَالٌ
Having a dry skin or hand

Caravan, group of travellers قَافِلَةٌ جَ قَوَافِلُ

Dry (skin or tree) قَفِيلٌ

Vena cephalica (vein in the arm) قَبِيَالٌ

To beat with a stick قَفَنَ يَقْنُنُ قَفْنًا
or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus

To die قَفَنَ يَقْنُنُ قَفُونًا

A (monk's) cell [وَقَلَابَةٌ] فَلْيَةٌ

فَلِيلٌ ج قُلٌّ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَفِلَاءٌ وَقَلَالٌ

Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry

Rarely, seldom

قَلِيلًا

Less, rarer

أَقْلَ

Least, rarest

الْأَقْلَ

Poor, possessing but little

أَقْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ

Act of diminishing, lessening

تَقْلِيلٌ

Independence

اِسْتِقْلَالٌ

Independent (sovereign, governor)

مُسْتَقِلٌ

To change, * قَلَبَ قَلْبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلَبَ
alter, transform; overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search

To be turned up (lip) قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا

To hit the heart; affect it.

قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ

To suffer with pain or disease of the heart

قَلَبَ

To manipulate; prove,

قَلَبَ

probe; investigate, do business

To be turned, turned over, تَقَلَّبَ

&c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent]

To act according to one's own will

تَقَلَّبَ فِي

To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about

اِنْقَلَبَ

To be converted to, return to

اِنْقَلَبَ إِلَى

Cardamon. Cakile * قَلَّ : قَالَتْ (an aromatic plant)

To be of small * قَلَّ بِقِلِّ قَلِيلًا وَقِلَّةً
number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely

It rarely happened قَلَّمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ

To support, bear; lift قَلَّ قَلًّا وَأَقْلَ
up and carry

To make little; diminish, lessen قَلَّلَ وَأَقْلَلَ

He gave him little قَالَ لَهُ أَلَمَطًا

To bring little; have little أَقْلَ
property. Carry

To find small in number, اِسْتَمَلَّ
too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey

To be independent (a اِسْتَقَلَّ بِـ
governor); be firm (in one's opinion)

Short wall. A trembling from قَلَّ
wrath or desire

Small number or quantity, قُلٌّ
little; scarceness, rareness. Alone

Neither he nor his قُلٌّ قُلٌّ بَنُ قُلٍّ
father is known

Return to strength and قَلَّةً
vigour after sickness

Large earthen قَلَّةٌ ج قَلَلٌ وَقَلَالٌ
water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing; mountain top

Littleness, small quantity, قِلَّةً
scarceness; lack

Plural which is used جَمْعُ الْقِلَّةِ
to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated

Implement for turning the soil for sowing مَقْلَبٌ

Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease مَقْلُوبٌ

The ear أَلْقَلُوبَةُ

Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place مَقْلَبٌ

To die, perish * قَلَيْتَ بِقَلَّتْ قَلْنَا

Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity قَلَتْ

To become yellow (teeth) * قَلَحَ قَلَحَ قَلَحًا

To remove the yellowness of the teeth قَلَحَ

Yellowness of the teeth قَلَحٌ وَقَلَّاحٌ

Having yellow teeth أَقْلَحَ مَقْلَحًا ج قَلَحٌ

To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate * قَلَدَ يَنْلِدُ قَلْدًا

The fever seized him every day قَلَدْنَاهُ الْحُمَى

To wind round; adorn with قَلَدَ a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office. give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit]

To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace تَقَادَدَ

To take upon one's self (an affair) تَقَلَّدَ الْأَمْرَ

Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, (in gram.). Reverse قَلَبَ

Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent قَلْبٌ ج قُلُوبٌ

The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves قَلْبٌ

Bracelet. Serpent, *sp.* white serpent قُلْبٌ

Of pure, genuine origin or lineage قُلْبٌ

Disease for which one must be turned over and examined قَلْبَةٌ

Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty قَلْبِيٌّ

Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates قَالِبٌ ج قَوَالِبُ

Loaf of sugar [قَالِبٌ سَكَّرًا]

Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels) قَلَابٌ

Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant قَلُوبٌ

Wolf قُلُوبٌ وَقُلُوبٌ وَقَلِيبٌ

Earth turned over. Well قَلِيبٌ

Having an upturned lip أَقْلَبُ مَقْلَبًا

Revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change إِقْلَابٌ

Solstice إِقْلَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Inversion; change; inconstancy تَقَلُّبٌ

تَقَلُّبَاتُ الْأُمُورِ أَوْ الْأَحْوَالِ أَوْ الدَّامِرِ
The vicissitudes of fortune

To attire one's self
as above mentioned **فَلَسَ وَفَلَسَ**

Ship-cable, thick **فَلَسٌ جَ فُلُوسٌ**
rope. What is belched or vomit-
ed forth

Maker or seller of hoods **فَلَّاسٌ**
or cowls. Belching forth blood
(wound); casting forth foam or
froth (sea)

Eel **[أَتْلَيْسٌ وَإِنْتَلَيْسٌ]**

Slipper *** فَلْسِيْنٌ**

To con- *** فَلَصَ بِفُلَصٍ فُلُوصًا وَفَلَصَ**
tract, shrink; move away (sha-
dow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea

To raise, tuck up (a gar-
ment); contract **فَلَصَ**

To separate (one from
another) **فَلَصَ بَيْنَ**

To be contracted, wrin-
kled, shrunk **فَلَصَ**

Young she-
camel **فُلُوصٌ جَ فَلَايِرٌ وَفُلَصٌ**

To tear from its *** فَلَعَ بَنَعُ فَلَعًا وَفَلَعَ**
place, pull out, uproot, extract;
take away, depose; [pull off
one's clothes, undress]

To set sail **أَفْلَعَ**

To withdraw from; leave **أَفْلَعَ عَنْ**

To be taken away. **فَلَعُ وَافْتَلَعُ وَافْتَلَعُ**
pulled out, uprooted; deposed

Bag, wallet of **فَلَعٌ جَ فُلُوعٌ وَافْلَعُ**
the herdsman. Hatchet

Period of the intermis-
sion of a fever **فَلَعٌ وَافْلَاعٌ**

To gird one's self with
the sword **فَلَدَ السِّيفَ**

Twisted bracelet **فَلَدٌ**

Single strand or **فَلَدٌ جَ أَفْلَادٌ وَفُلُودٌ**
twist

Necklace; collar, &c. **فِلَادَةٌ جَ فَلَائِدٌ**

Exquisite old **فَلَائِدُ الشِّعْرِ وَمُلْدَائِدُهُ**
poems that last forever

Twisted (rope, brace-
let, &c.) **فَلِيدٌ وَمَفْلُودٌ**

Store-room, vessel, **مِفْلَدٌ جَ مَفَالِيدٌ**
measure, feed-bag. Staff with
crook

Key **مِفْلَدٌ وَمِفْلَادٌ جَ مَفَالِيدٌ**

To give one **أَلَيْ إِلَى إِلَيْهِ مَفَالِيدَ الْأُمُورِ**
the management of affairs

Imitation of **تَقْلِيدٌ جَ تَقَالِيدٌ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ**
another's acts or words. [Theat-
rical representation. Church
tradition]

Adorned with a necklace; **مَفْلَدٌ**
invested, given full power. [Ini-
tiated, counterfeited]

[Imitator, counterfeiter] **مَفْلِدٌ**

To swallow up *** فَلَزَمَ وَفَلَزَمَ**

Ancient town near Mount
Sinai. A certain sword **فُلَزَمٌ**

Red Sea **بَحْرُ الْفُلَزَمِ**

To belch, cast *** فَلَسَ بِفُلَسٍ فَلَسًا**
forth, vomit; overflow. Dance,
sing well. Drink much wine

To attire one with the **فَلَسَ وَفَلَسَ**
hood or cap called *Kalensuwat*

To be agitated, dis- قَلَوُ بَقْلُو قَلْنًا *
quieted, shaken; quake, waver.
[Be wakeful]

To agitate, disquiet, disturb أَقْلَوُ
Agitation, disquietude, قَلَوُ
trouble, anxiety

Disturbed; vacillating قَلَوُ

Disturbed, troubled مِقْلَوُ

Colocassia * [قَلْنَسٌ]

Potato [قَلْنَسٌ إِفْرَنْجِي]

To move, قَلْنَلْ قَلْنَلْ وَفَلْنَلَا *
shake, agitate

To be moved, shaken, تَقْلَلْ
agitated

Agitation قَلْنَلْ

The following letters حُرُوفِ الْقَلْنَلَةِ

(ق . ط . د . ج . ب)

To cut, pare قَلَمٌ يَقْلِمُ قَلْمًا وَقَلَمَ *
(the nails, &c.)

Reed, reed قَلَمٌ جَ أَقْلَامٌ وَقِلَامٌ *
pen, pen; handwriting, writing;
manner of writing; style

Pencil قَلَمٌ رَصَاصِي

Slate-pencil قَلَمٌ حَجَرِي

Hieroglyphics; الْقَلَمُ الْقَدِيمُ أَوِ الْأَوَّلُ
ancient writing

Parings, cuttings of the قَلَامَةٌ
nails or of pens

Region, tract, pro- إِقْلِيمٌ جَ أَقَالِيمُ
vince; climate, zone

Cut, pared. [Striped] مَقْلَمٌ

Sail قَلْعٌ وَقَلَاعَةٌ جَ قُلُوعٌ وَقِلَاعٌ

Castle, fortress, قَلْعَةٌ جَ قِلَاعٌ وَقُلُوعٌ
citadel

Dry, cracked clay; dry crust قِلَاعٌ
or clod of earth which is split by
growing tubers or roots. Sores
in the mouth (aphtha)

Stone-quarry مَقْلَعٌ جَ مَقَالِعُ

Sling مَقْلَاعٌ جَ مَقَالِيعُ

Uprooted, pulled out, ex- مَقْلُوعٌ
tirpated; deposed. Afflicted
with sore mouth

To soil excessively * قَلَمَطَ |

To be much soiled | تَقَلَمَطَ |

To become knotted and إقْلَمَطَ
stiff (hair)

To become wrinkled (skin) * إقْلَمَفَ
shiver from cold

To remove the قَلَفَ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا *
bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Re-
verse, overturn (a thing)

To circumcise قَلَفَ يَقْلِفُ

To be uncircum- قَلِفَ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا
cised

To caulk and قَلَفَ قَلْنَا وَقَلْنَا وَقَلَفَ
tar a ship

Bark (of a tree), rind. قَلِفٌ
Rough spot

Prepuce قَلْنَةٌ وَقَلْنَةٌ جَ قَلْفٌ

Bark, rind قِلَاقَةٌ

Trade of calking ships قِلَاقَةٌ

Uncircumcised. Luxurious. أَقْلَفٌ
Fruitful year

- * فَمَا بَنَّا وَقَمُو بَنُو فَمَا وَقَمَ
 To become fat (cattle) وَقَمُوا
 To suppress, force, subdue فَمَا بَنَّا فَمَا
 * قَعَّ بَقَعَ فُجُوحًا وَنَقَعَ وَانْقَعَ
 To raise the head at the trough and not drink (camel)
 To give little of what is due قَعَّ
 To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop farinacious substance (ears of wheat) انْقَعَ
 Wheat قَعَّ
 Grain of wheat; grain (weight) قَعَّةٌ
 * قَمَدٌ يَقْمِدُ قَمْدًا
 To refuse, refrain
 To have a long or thick neck قَمْدٌ يَقْمِدُ قَمْدًا
 Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude قَمْدٌ وَقَمْدٌ وَقَمَادٌ
 * قَمَرٌ يَقْمِرُ قَمَرًا
 To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so
 To be dazzled by قَمِرٌ يَقْمِرُ قَمَرًا
 the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight
 To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance) قَمِرَ
 To play at dice قَامَرٌ مَقَامَرَةٌ وَقِمَارًا
 or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble
 To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight أَقْمَرَ
- Pen-case, pencil-case مِثْلَةٌ
 To attire one with the cap mentioned below * قَلَسَ
 قَلَسُوهُ وَقَلَسَبَةٌ ج قَلَانِسُ وَقَلَانِسُ
 Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest]
 * فَلَا يَتْلُو قُلُورًا وَقَلَى يَتْلَى قَلِيًا
 To fry in a pan, roast
 To hate, detest فَلَا يَتْلُو فَلَا وَقَلَاءَ
 To hate mutually قَالَى وَتَقَالَى
 Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c. قَلَى وَقَلِيٌّ
 Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains قَلَى
 Cell of a monk or room of a bishop قَلَابَةٌ
 Fried food فَلِيَّةٌ ج قَلَايَا
 مِثْلَى وَمِثْلَاءَ وَ [مِثْلَانَةٌ] ج مِثَالٍ
 A frying or roasting pan
 Fried, roasted (in a pan) مِثْلَى وَمِثْلَى
 To sweep. Dry (*intr.*), become arid قَمَّ يَقْمُ قَمًا
 To dry (*tr.*) قَمَّمَ
 To reach or beat the top. قَمَّمَ
 Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs
 Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. Fat. Company قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ
 Assembly of people. Sweepings قِمَامَةٌ
 Brush, broom مِثْمَةٌ

- To eat what one finds though vile فَمَشَّ
- The bad or refuse of any-thing فَمَشَّ
- Whip فَمَشَّة
- Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff] فَمَاشٌ جَ أَفْمِشَةٍ
- Household things فَمَاشُ الْبَيْتِ
- Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind فَمَاشُ النَّاسِ
- To jump, leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless * فَبَصَ يَبْصِرُ فَبْصًا وَفَبَاصًا
- To toss about (the sea, a ship) فَبَصَّ وَفَبَصَّ بِ
- To put the shirt upon one; invest with a robe of office فَبَصَّ (فَبِصَ)
- To put on a shirt; be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man) فَبَصَّ
- Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched فَبَصَّ
- Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast) فَبِصٌ وَفَبِصٌ
- Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus فَبِصٌ جَ فُبْصٌ وَأَفْبِصَةٌ وَفُبْصَانٌ
- Pericardium فَبِصُ الْقَلْبِ
- Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration فَبِصٌ وَفَبِصٌ
- To play at dice or games of chance with one another فَمَارَّ
- Moon فَمَرَجَ أَفْمَارٌ
- Sun and moon أَلْفَمَرَانِ
- Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white فَمَرَّةٌ
- Moonlit (night) فَمِرَّةٌ
- Lunar; moonlike فَمَرِيٌّ
- Turtle-dove فَمَرِيٌّ مَ فَمَرِيَّةٌ جَ فَمَارِيٌّ
- Small, round window [فَمَرِيَّةٌ جَ فَمَارِيٌّ]
- Game of chance, sp. at dice; gambling فَمَارٌ
- Intensely white; shining like the moon أَفْمَرٌ مَ فَمَرَاهُ
- Moonlit (night) أَفْمَرٌ وَفَمَرٌ وَفَمِرَةٌ
- Gambler فَمَارِيٌّ
- To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump] * فَمَرَّ يَفْمَرُ فَمَرًا
- To dive, dip or plunge into the water * فَبَسَ يَفْبِسُ فَبْصًا
- To plunge (another) into the water فَبَسَ وَأَفْبَسَ
- To set (a star); dive أَفْبَسَ
- Diver فَبَّاسٌ
- Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary فَمَوْسٌ جَ فَمَوَائِسُ
- To collect from here and there * فَبَشَ يَفْبِشُ فَبْشًا وَفَبِشًا

- Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young قنح ج قنوح
- Funnel قنح ج أقناع
- Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels قنعة وقنعة
- Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head مِقْنَعَة ج مَقَانِعُ
- [To murmur, find fault] نَقَمَ نَقْمًا
- Jar, cup; basin. قنم وقنمة ج قنما قنم [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests]
- [Murmuring] نَقَمَ نَقْمًا
- To be infested with lice قنل قنل قنلا وقنل
- Lice, vermin قنل
- Infested with lice قنل وقنل
- A louse قنلة
- Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings قنل
- Adapted to, suitable قنن وقنن * for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)
- Oven to heat bath قنن ج قنناه
- To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question قنن قنن قننا
- To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent اقنن
- To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair) اسقنن
- To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child) قنط قنط قنطا وقنط
- Rope for binding the legs of a sheep قنط
- Bandage for the head [قنطة]
- Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken قنيط
- Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong قنيط ج قنيط
- Bound up, swaddled قنيط
- Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive قنيطر وقنطرة ج قناطر
- Evil, calamitous (day) قنطير وقناطر
- To tame, subdue; beat on the head قنع قنع قنعا واقنع
- To prevent by force from قنع واقنع عن
- To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit قنع
- To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone قنع
- To choose. Drink down a draught greedily اقنع
- To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place اقنع
- Act of subjugating, taming قنع واقناع
- Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye قنع

A kind of blouse for children. Short woman

قَنْبَعَةٌ

To become the possessor of a troop

* قَنَبِلَ

Troop of horse, squadron

قَنْبَلٌ وَقَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ

Bomb-shell

قَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ

To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Be silent

* قَنَتَ يَقْنُتُ قَنْوَتًا وَقَنْتَ

To eat sparingly

قَنْتَ يَقْنُتُ قَنْانَةً

Pious, assiduous in prayer

قَانِتٌ م قَانِتَةٌ

Piety, submission to the will of God

قُنُوتٌ

(Woman) that eats little

قَنْبِتٌ

Thick. ened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy

* قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَةٌ وَقَنْدِيدٌ ج قُنُودٌ

To repent. Go; traverse a land

* قَنْدَسَ

[Pannier

* قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنَادِلُ

A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil (*calycotome*)

قَنْدُولٌ

Candlestick, lamp, chandelier

قَنْدِيلٌ ج قَنَادِيلُ

Butcher's shop. [Small onions]

* قَنْارَةٌ

Cock's comb; tuft of hair

* قَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ

To hunt, catch or kill in hunting

Hunting

قَنْصٌ وَقَنْصٌ وَقَنْصٌ

What is taken as prey; game

قَنْصٌ وَقَنْصٌ

Slave, *sp.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is (أَقْنَانٌ وَأَقْنَةٌ).

Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain

قُنٌ

Small mountain, peak

قَنْةٌ ج قُنٌّ وَقَنْانٌ وَقُنُونٌ

Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp

قَانُونٌ ج قَوَانِينُ

Canonical, according to law or rule, legal

قَانُونِيٌّ

Glass bottle, phial

قَنْبِيَّةٌ ج قَنَائِيٌّ

To be very red; dyed red or black

* قَنَاءٌ يَقْنَأُ قَنْوَاءً

To make very red

قَنَاءٌ

Very dark red

أَحْمَرٌ قَانِيٌّ

To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower)

* قَنَبَ يَقْنُبُ قَنْوَبًا

To become a troop. Travel far

قَنَبَ وَأَقْنَبَ

To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant)

أَقْنَبَ

Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string]

قَنْبٌ

Lark قَنْبَرٌ وَقَنْبَرَاءٌ وَقَنْبَرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ

Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell]

قَنْبَرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ

Cauliflower

* قَنْبِيْطٌ وَ[قَنْبِيْطٌ]

To swell with rage

* قَنْبَعٌ

Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man

قَنْبَعٌ

To ask humbly, be
abject. Ascend

قَفَّعَ يَفْعُ فُفْعًا

To content; cause or bid
to be satisfied. [Convince, per-
suade]

قَفَّعَ وَافْعَعُ

To put the veil on a woman

قَفَّعَ

To raise the head, keep
it fixed to the front

أَقْفَعَ الرَّأْسَ

To be contented; [be con-
vinced]. Put on the veil; veil
one's self

تَقَفَّعَ

To be content; [be
persuaded, convinced]

اِقْتَفَعَ بِـ

Content, satisfied.
[Sober, temperate]

قَفَّعَ وَفُفْعٌ

Origin. Arms.
Tray made of palm branches.
Musical horn or trumpet

قَفَّعَ جُ قَفْعٌ وَافْنَاعٌ

Level space between
two hills

فِنْعَةٌ جُ قَفْعٌ

Solicitation, entreaty

قُنْعَةٌ

Contented, *sp.* a beggar
with what is given him. Going
from place to place

قَانَعٌ

Veil for the head

فِنَاعٌ جُ قَفْعٌ

Humble petition, supplica-
tion. Contentedness

قُنُوعٌ

Satisfaction in a division

قُنْعَانٌ

Woman's veil

مِنْعَةٌ وَمِنْعَةٌ

Wearing an iron helmet

مُنْعٌ

To be cracked, broken (clay, mud)

* قَفِفَ يَفْفُ قَفْفًا

Hunter

قَانِصٌ وَقَنَاصٌ وَقَنِصٌ

Stomach and in-
testines of a bird, crop, gizzard

قَانِصَةٌ جُ قَوَانِصٌ

[Consul]

* قُنْصُلٌ جُ قَنَاصِلٌ

[Consulate]

قُنْصُلِيَّةٌ وَقُنْصُلَاتُورٌ

To despair, lose
courage

* قَنِطٌ يَنْقِطُ قَنَاطًا وَقَنَاطٌ يَنْقِطُ قُنُوطًا

To throw into despair,
discourage

قَنَاطٌ يَنْقِطُ قَنَاطَةً

Despair, utter dis-
couragement

قَنِطٌ وَقُنُوطٌ

Desperate; discouraged;
despairing

قَنِيطٌ

To vault, arch; tie, make
firm. Be possessed of a large pro-
perty; possess it by the *qantar*.
Collect together

* قَنْطَرَ

(See قَنْطَرٌ)

قَنْطَرٌ يَرْقُرُ

Bridge, vaulted
structure; lofty building. [Ar-
cade; arch; aqueduct]

قَنْطَرَةٌ جُ قَنَاطِرٌ

A standard of
weight or measure; a hundred
ôkiyehs, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000
and more dinars up to 70,000

فِنْطَارٌ جُ قَنَاطِيرٌ

Centaury; a certain
bitter herb strengthening to the
stomach

فِنْطَارِيُونٌ

Aggregated, completed,
made up

مُنْطَرٌ

To be con-
tented with. [Allow one's self to
be convinced]

* قَفَّعَ يَفْعُ قَفْعًا وَقَفَّعَ بِـ

قَنَاةٌ ج قَنَا وَقَنَاةٌ وَقَفِيَّ وَقَنَاةٌ
lance, lance; reed pen

Spine قَنَاةُ الظَّهْرِ

That which is acquired قَنِيةٌ ج قَنِى

Possessor, proprietor, owner قَانٍ

Very red أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ (قَالِي) for

Having an aquiline nose أَقْنَى م قَنَاةٌ

To laugh excessively, قَهَّ بِهِ قَهًا *
be convulsed with laughter

To be of a dusky white colour قَهَبٌ بَنَهِبٌ قَهَبًا *

Gray, dusky white قَهَبٌ. وَأَقْهَبُ م قَهَبًا

Dusky white colour قَهَبَةٌ

To walk with short steps قَهَدَ بَهْدَ قَهْدًا *

Clear in colour; white قَهْدٌ

To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate] قَهَرَ بَهَرَ قَهْرًا *

To treat with violence and harshness قَاهَرَ

To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered أَقْهَرَ

Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment] قَهَرٌ

May he be overcome, subdued! قَهْرًا بَهْرًا

By force or violence; in spite of قَهْرًا وَقَهْرَةً

Force, violence, &c. قَهْرَةٌ

To maintain order اِقْتَنَفَ وَاسْتَقْنَفَ
in one's states (king)

Crowd of men. Cloud. One قَنِيفٌ
who eats little

* قُنْدٌ ج قَنَايدُ وَقُنْدٌ ج قَنَايدُ

Porcupine; (*hystrix cristatus*.)
Mouse, rat

Animal having the قُنْدٌ جَهْرِيٌّ
anterior parts like the hedgehog
and the posterior like a fish

To collect rapidly. Con- قَنْشَ *
tract, shrink

Disgusting in appearance مَقْنَشٌ
and clothing

To make a halt, alight. * [قَنْقًا] (Turk)

Resting-place, [قَنَاةٌ ج قَنَاةَاتُ]
station, quarters; day's journey

Person (of the Holy Trinity) * أَقْنُومٌ ج أَقَانِيمُ

* قَنَا بَقْنُو قُنُوًا وَقُنُوْنَا وَقُنُوَا وَقَفِيَّ بَقْنِيَّ قَنِيًا
To acquire; procure, وَاقْنِيَّ
take for one's own use. Create

To be aquiline (nose) قَفِيَّ بَقْنِيَّ قَنَا

To be always modest, قَفِيَّ رَقْفِيَّ وَأَقْنِيَّ
bashful

To dig a canal for the water. قَفِيَّ
[Put in possession of]

To give one possession, cause أَقْنِيَّ
one to possess

Large قَنَا وَقَفِيَّ وَقُنُوجٌ قُنِيَانٌ وَقُنُونٌ
palm with its fruit

Acquisition; possession of قُنُوءَةٌ
cattle

Artificial channel, canal قَنَاةٌ ج قَفِيَّ وَقَنَاةَاتُ

[Coffee-house keeper	فَهْوَجِيّ	(A woman) abounding in evil	فَهْرَة
To dig. Flee. Be	* قَابَ يَقُوبُ قَوْبًا	Victor, conqueror; victorious	فَاهِرٌ
near. Break open her eggs (bird)			الْقَاهِرَة
To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground	قَوْبَ	Cairo, i. e. Victriæ	النَّهَارُ
To be dug up. Be broken (egg)	تَقَوَّبَ وَاشْتَابَ	God, The Almighty	مَنْهُورٌ
Distance from the middle of a bow, or where it is grasped. to one of its extremities	قَابٌ	Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved]	* فَهْرَمَانُ ج فَهَارِمَة
Near each other	بَيْنَهُمَا قَابٌ قَوْسِي	Major-domo, steward, manager (Pers.)	فَهْرَمَة
Quantity, measure	قَيْبٌ	Stewardship, management (Pers.)	* فَهَرَّ وَتَهَرَّ
Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter	قُوبَاءٌ وَقُوبَاءَةٌ	To go backwards, retreat	فَهْرٌ وَقَهْنَارٌ
Young bird; egg	قَائِنَةٌ	Hard, solid stone	فَهْرِيّ وَقَهْنَرَة
Crested lark (<i>Alauda cristata</i>)	* [قُوبَارَةٌ]	Retrograde movement; retreat	فُهْنُورٌ وَ [فُهْنُورٌ]
To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain	* قَاتَ يَنْوُتُ قُوْتًا وَقِيَانَةً	Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone	* فَهْنَةً
To support, have power over	أَقَاتَ عَلَى	To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter	فَهْنَةً
To nourish, supply one's self with food	تَقَوَّتَ وَإِخْتَاتَ بِ	Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter	* قَهْلَ يَنْهَلُ قَهْلًا وَقَهْلًا
To ask for food	إِسْتَنْتَاتَ	To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful	أَنْهَلَ
Food, victuals, sustenance	قُوْتٌ وَقَيْتٌ وَقِيْنَةٌ وَقُوَاتٌ ج أَقَوَاتٌ	To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self	نَهَلَ
Guardian, provider; having power	مَنْيَتٌ	To dry, shrivel. Go without washing, be filthy	إِنْهَلَ
To be purulent, suppurate	* قَاحٌ يَقُوحُ قَوْحًا وَتَقَوَّحَ	To be weak, infirm	* قَهْوَةٌ
To sweep (a house)	فَاحٌ وَقَوَّحَ	Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee]	قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهَاوٌ

- To lose one eye قَوْرَ بَقُورَ قَوْرًا * قَادَ بَقُودَ قَوْدًا وَفِيَادًا وَمَقَادَةً .
 To pass (night); writhe (serpent) تَقَوَّرَ To lead, guide, conduct وَافْتَادَ
 Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoe-maker's wax] قَارَ To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander قَادَ فَيَادَةً
 Great black rock; قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتُ To have a long back and neck قَوْدَ بَقُودَ قَوْدًا
 small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones أَقَادَ To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely
 What is cut from the center قَوَارَةٌ To allow one's self to be guided, led اِنْتَادَ وَافْتَادَ
 or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping اِنْتَادَ لِي وَافْتَادَ لِي
 Spacious, wide اقْوَرَمَ قَوْرَاهُ To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable
 Great calamities الَاقْوَرُونَ وَالَاقْوَرِيَّاتُ To ask for the death of a murderer اِسْتَنَادَ
 Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center مَقْوَرٌ Measure, quantity قَادٌ وَقِيدٌ
 Meat cut up, tried and preserved in its fat * [قَوْرَمَةٌ] Act of leading, guiding; leadership قَوْدٌ وَفَيَادَةٌ
 * قَاسَ بَقُوسٌ قَوْسًا وَقِيَّاسًا. وَافْتَنَسَ Punishment; retaliation قَوْدٌ
 To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something) قَاسَ أَوْ عَلَى قَائِدِ ج قَوْدٌ وَقَوَادٍ وَقَادَاتُ Guide; leader, commander
 Go in advance قَاسَ فَهَادٌ وَمَهَادٌ ج مَهَادٌ Halter, leading-rope قَوْدٌ
 قَوِسَ بَقُوسٌ قَوْسًا وَقَوْسٌ وَتَقَوْسٌ Tractable, manageable, submissive قَوْدٌ
 To bend, have a bent back from age اقْوَدَ مَ قَوْدَاهُ Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck
 [To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun] قَوْسٌ اقْوَدَ وَمَقْوَدٌ Led, guided, &c. مَقْوَدٌ وَمَقْوُودٌ
 [To be shot, fired] تَقَوْسٌ * قَارَ بَقُورَ قَوْرًا . قَوَّرَ وَافْتَارَ وَافْتَوَّرَ To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything
 Cell of a hermit قَوْسٌ To walk on tip-toe قَارَ

قَاعٌ ج نَبْعٌ وَفَيْعَانٌ وَأَفْوَاعٌ وَفَيْعَةٌ
Plain, flat tract of land; bottom-land

قَاعَةٌ ج قَاعَاتٌ
Courtyard, court (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon]

To trace by marks or signs قَافَ يَقُوفُ قَوْفًا

A fabulous mountain قَافٌ
chain. A name for the Coran. [Caucasus]

One who knows the marks or traces of things; physiognomist قَائِفٌ

Following of traces قِيَافَةٌ

To cackle (hen) قَاقَ يَقُوقُ قَوْقًا

Stupid; vacillating قَاقٌ

So tall as to be out of proportion, ungainly قَانٌ وَقُوقٌ وَقِيْقٌ

Cylindrical hat; hat of a Maronite priest قَاوُوقٌ ج قَوَاوِيْقٌ

* قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلًا وَقَالًا وَقِيلًا وَمَقَالًا
To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine وَمَقَالَةٌ

To profess a certain doctrine; to give as an opinion قَالَ سِرًّا

To speak or tell what another has said, report his words قَالَ عَنْ

To speak against قَالَ عَلَى

To pronounce one's opinion upon قَالَ فِي

It is said, has been said; they say, &c. قِيلَ

قَوْسٌ ج قُوسٍ وَأَقْوَاسٌ
Bow, arc. Cubit. Constellation of seven stars called قِلَادَةٌ. Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac)

قَوْسٌ بَنْدُوقٌ وَقَوْسٌ جَلَاهِيْقٌ
Bow for hurling balls; catapult

Crossbow قَوْسٌ الْجَلَاهِيْقِ

Rainbow قَوْسٌ قُزَحٌ

Bow for separating cotton قَوْسٌ نَذْفٌ

Arabian bow قَوْسٌ نَبَلٌ

Persian bow قَوْسٌ نَشَابِ

Bow-maker; archer. [Hunter using a gun. Cavass] قَوَاسٌ ج قَوَاسَةٌ

Sage (plant) قُوبَسَةٌ

Having a bent back. Difficult (times). Distant; long (day) أَقْوَسُ

Crupper; small man * قَوْشٌ ج أَقْوَاشٌ

To demolish (a house); pull to pieces, strike (a tent) * قَاوَسَ يَقْوُصُ قَوْضًا وَقَوْهَشَ

To be destroyed, demolished, broken up, taken to pieces; be routed, dispersed (army) تَقَوَّصَ وَانْتَاوَسَ

Exchange قَوْصٌ

Flock of sheep * قَوْطٌ ج أَقْوَاطٌ

Large basket قَوْطَةٌ

To yield, give up, retreat * قَاعَ يَقُوعُ قَوْعًا وَقِيَامًا

His back pained him قَامَ بِظَهْرِهِ

The market was good قَامَ السُّوقُ

The man قَامَ الرَّجُلُ الْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا
supported his wife

To rise against, revolt قَامَ عَلَى

To rise to honour one قَامَ لِي

To take one's place, قَامَ مَقَامَهُ
fulfil his duties, replace him

To occupy one's self قَامَ بِ
with, devote one's self to, carry
on (a matter)

To keep one's promise قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ

She began to cry قَامَتْ تَبْكُ

To make stand upright قَوْمَ
erect; to straighten; put into
order; correct. Fix the price
of, estimate; measure, survey
(a country, sp. to ascertain its
taxable property)

To oppose, dis- قَامَ مَقَاوِمَهُ وَفِرَاقًا
pute with; make a stand against,
defy, resist

To set up, erect, أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً
cause to rise; establish; turn
towards. Resuscitate, raise (the
dead)

To abide, stay (in a أَقَامَ بِ
place)

To persevere in أَقَامَ عَلَى

To make one leader of, أَقَامَهُ عَلَى
invest him as chief or prince.
Appoint to (a place)

To accuse one of saying قَوْلَ وَأَقْوَلَ
what he did not

To speak, converse with, قَاوَلَ
argue, dispute with, bargain
with

To pretend that one تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى
has said; make a false report of
another's words

To converse together تَقَاوَلَ

To use authority over. إِخْتَالَ عَلَى
Choose

Talk قَالَ وَقِيلَ

Saying, قَوْلٌ جَ أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقَاوِيلُ
word, speech, sentence. Agree-
ment, promise, word of honour

Eloquent, good speaker إِبْنُ أَقْوَالٍ

Talkative, قَوْلَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ وَمَقُولٌ وَمَقُولٌ
eloquent

قَائِلٌ جَ قَوْلٌ وَقَبْلٌ وَقَالَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ
Speaking; speaker. Author of a
saying

Tongue مَقُولٌ جَ مَقَاوِلُ

Treatise; article; chapter مَقَالَةٌ
(of a book)

Conference, conversation, مَقَاوِلَةٌ
dispute, &c. [Contract]

Said, pronounced; مَقُولٌ وَمَقُولٌ
word, sentence

* قَوْلِيخٌ Colic

* قَامَ يَقُومُ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَفِيَامًا وَقَامَةً

To rise and stand upright; stand

The truth was established قَامَ الْحَقُّ

The water froze قَامَ الْمَاءُ

- قَائِمًا (قَائِمٌ مَنَامٌ) وَفِيمَ مَنَامٌ أَوْ قِيمًا
[Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]
Revolting against. Perpendicular to قَامٌ عَلَى
Rectangular, right-angled قَائِمُ الزَّوَايَةِ
Right angle زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ
Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table] قَائِمَةٌ جُ قَوَائِمُ
List, register, catalogue, inventory قَائِمَةٌ جُ قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمُ
Resurrection قِيَامَةٌ
The day of Judgment يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Of fine stature, fine form; prince قَوَامٌ جُ قَوَامُونَ
Straight and up- قَوِيمٌ جُ قِيَامٌ
right; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form
Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God) قِيَوْمٌ وَقِيَامٌ
One responsible for a matter, manager قِيمٌ عَلَى أَمْرٍ
Husband قِيمُ الْمَرْأَةِ
The true religion الْقِيَمَةُ
Sojourn; act of staying, إقامة
abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier)
Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing) اِسْتِنَامَةٌ
Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying تَقْوِيمٌ جُ تَقْوِيمٌ
He brought a charge against him اَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّعْوَى
To be straightened, put into order, corrected تَقْوَمُ
To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another تَقَاوَمَ
To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct) اِسْتَقَامَ
To go to God. اِسْتَقَامَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
قومٌ (masc. and fem.) جُ أَقْوَامٌ
People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect
The enemy الْقَوْمُ
A single rising. Interval قُوْمَةٌ
between two prostrations. Stature
Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature قَوَامٌ
Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance قِيَامٌ
Disease of the legs (of an animal) قَوَامٌ
Upright position; stature. [A measure of length = 1 fathom]. Pulley with rope قَائِمَةٌ جُ قَائِمَاتٌ وَقِيَمٌ
Price, value, worth; estimation قِيَمَةٌ جُ قِيَمٌ
Rising. قَائِمٌ جُ قَوْمٌ وَقِيَمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقَوَامٌ
standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm
Hilt of a sword قَائِمُ السِّيفِ

- أَقْوَى** To be rich or poor. Become vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)
- تَقْوَى وَافْتَوَى وَاسْتَقْوَى** To be or grow strong, vigorous
- تَقَاوَى** To pass the night in hunger
- تَقَاوَى وَافْتَوَى** To out-bid one another
- اِغْتَوَى** To appropriate something to one's self. Blame
- فَوَاوَى وَفَوَى** Hunger. Desert land
- قُوَّةٌ ج قُوَاتٌ وَقْوَى** Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality
- القُوَى الْعَلَنِيَّةُ** The mental faculties
- القُوَّةُ النَّظَرِيَّةُ** Perception, conception
- القُوَّةُ الْعَمَلِيَّةُ** Reasoning, deduction, induction
- القُوَّةُ الْحَافِظَةُ** Memory
- قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ** Strong, vigorous, powerful
- أَقْوَاءُ** Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry
- تَقْوِيَّةٌ** Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration
- مُنَوَّرٌ** Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging
- * قَامَ يَفِي قَيْئًا** To vomit
- قَامًا تَقِيَّةً وَأَقَامَ** To make vomit, give an emetic
- تَقِيًّا تَقِيًّا وَاسْتَقَامَ** To vomit intentionally
- Calendar**
- تَقْوِيمُ السَّنَةِ** Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation
- مَقَامٌ** Place (of standing)
- مَقَامٌ** Place, dignity, rank, office
- مَقَامَةٌ ج مَقَامَاتٌ** Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose
- مُتَاوِمٌ** One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival
- مُتَاوَمَةٌ** Resistance, opposition, contradiction
- مُسْتَقِيمٌ** Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward
- * قَاوُوزٌ** A kind of cucumber
- * قَوَّهَ قُوَّةً** To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c.
- * قَوِيٌّ يَتَوَوَّى قُوَّةً** To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful
- قَوِيٌّ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ** To be able to cope with a matter, manage it
- قَوِيَّتِ الدَّارُ قِيًّا وَقَوَاةً** The habitation became vacant
- قَوِيٌّ قَوَى** To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain)
- قَوَى** To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage
- قَاوَى** To give. Vie with in strength

Pitch, tar	فِرْدٌ وَقَارٌ	Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food	فَيْمٌ
Possessor or seller of tar	فَبَّارٌ	Vomiting or frequent vomiting	فَبَّاءٌ
Caravan (Pers.). Oyrene	* فَبَّرَوَانٌ	Emetic, that which causes vomiting	مَنْبِيٌّ
* قَاسٌ يَقِيسُ قَبْسًا وَقِيَّاسًا بِ أَوْ عَلَى		Guitar	* فِينَارٌ جَ فَبَائِرٌ وَفِينَارٌ جَ فَبَائِرٌ
To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule		To suppurate (wound)	* فَاحٌ يَفِجُ فَيْجًا وَفَيْجٌ وَتَفِجٌ
To mea. قَابِسٌ مَنَابِسَةٌ وَقِيَّاسًا وَإِنْقَاسًا		Pus, suppuration	فَيْجٌ
sure; investigate, examine		To bind, fetter, chain.	* قَبَدٌ
To compare one thing with another	قَابِسٌ بَيْنَ	Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word	
To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy	إِنْقَاسٌ	To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed	تَقِيدٌ
Kais, name of an Arab tribe	قَيْسٌ	To be bound to, under obligation to	تَقِيدٌ بِ
The measure of a spear	قَبَسٌ رُمْحٍ	Fetter, chain, bond; strap. Quantity, measure	قَبْدٌ جَ قُبُودٌ وَأَقْبَادٌ
Measure, act of	قِيَّاسٌ جَ أَقْيَسَةٌ	A certain brand on the neck of a camel	قَهْدُ الْفَرَسِ
measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism		The gums in which the teeth are	قُبُودُ الْأَسْنَانِ
According to the rule	عَلَى النَّيَّاسِ وَقِيَّاسًا	Measure	فَيْدٌ وَقَادٌ
According to rule, regular; analogous; comparative. Syllogistic	فِيَّاسِيٌّ	Leading rope, halter	فِيَّادٌ
Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy	مَنَابِسَةٌ	Tractable; easy to be led	فَيْدٌ
That by which anything is measured, measure	مَنْيَّاسٌ جَ مَنَاسِيٌّ	Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c.	تَقْيِيدٌ
Nilometer	مَنْيَّاسُ النَّيْلِ	Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle	مَنْبَدٌ جَ مَنَاسِيدٌ
Large, great	* قَيْسَرِيٌّ جَ قِيَّاسَرٌ وَقِيَّاسَرَةٌ	To pitch, tar	* فَبَرٌ
Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.]	قِيَّاسَرِيَّةٌ		

To abide with one during
summer; make an engagement
for the summer

High summer; **قَبْطُ جِ أَفْبَاطُ وَفَبُوطُ**
midsummer. Intense heat of
summer. [Want of rain, drought]

What is produced, brought
forth in summer **قَبْطِي**

Very hot (day) **فَانِظُ**

Summer resort **مَقَاطُ وَمَنْبِظُ**

Plant that remains green
until summer **مَنْبِظَةٌ**

That which suffices for the
summer **مَنْبِظُ**

To examine *** قَبَفَ : قَبَفَ وَقَبَفَ**
and follow one's tracks; examine
closely

One who discerns by traces **مَنْبِظُ**
or features; physiognomist

To cackle (hen) *** قَاقَ يَنْقُ قَيْنَا**

Membrane around an egg **قَيْنَةٌ**

Rough, coarse land **قَيْنَاءَةٌ جِ قَبَاقُ**

Maple, Saddle *** قَبَبُ**

Cuckoo (*cuculus canorus*) **قَيْنَبُ**

*** قَالَ يَقِيلُ قَيْلًا وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيلًا**

To sleep in the middle of
the day, take a siesta, nap **وَقَيْلُ**

To give drink at midday.
[Take rest] **قَيْلٌ وَأَقَالُ**

To give in exchange **قَابِلُ**

To annul, abrogate
a sale **أَقَالَ يُقِيلُ إِقَالَةً**

To fall out *** فَاصَ بَيِصُ قَيْصًا وَإِنْفَاصَ**
(tooth)

To slump, slide (earth).
Have much water (well) **إِنْفَاصَ**

To growl (camel). Fall in,
be ruined (well) **تَبِصَ**

To cleave, break; *** فَاصَ بَيِصُ قَبْصًا**
be broken. Dig out (a well)

To liken, assimilate one
to another **فَاصَ بَ**

To exchange one for
another **فَاصَ مِنْ**

To destine one to... (God).
Lead one to another **قَبِصَ لَ**

فَاصَ مَقَابِصَةً وَقَبَاصًا وَتَقَاوِصَ

To exchange with, give one thing
for another, barter

To be broken in pieces.
fall to pieces (wall) **تَبِصَ**

To be decreed, destined
to....(fate) **تَبِصَ لَ**

To crack (egg); crack, fall
(wall) **إِنْفَاصَ**

Egg-shell. Compensation,
substitute **قَبِصُ**

Small fragment of
bone **قَبِصَةٌ جِ قَبِصُ**

Act of exchanging. An
equivalent **قَبَاصُ**

Exchange **قَبَاصَةٌ وَمَقَابِصَةٌ وَمَقَاوِصَةٌ**

Barterer, exchanger **قَبِصُ**

Silk-card, silk- *** [قَبِطَانُ جِ قَبَاطِينُ]**
lacing or -trimming

To be very hot as
in mid-summer *** قَاطُ يَبِطُ قَبْطًا**

To pass the **قَاطُ وَقَبْطُ وَتَقَبُّطُ بَ**
summer in (a place)

Place of a midday nap	مَقِيلٌ	To raise from a fall	أَقَالَ الْعَمْرَةَ
To forge (iron); hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)	* قَانَ بَيْنَ قَيْنَا	To exchange	إِفْخَالَ
To create one with cer- tain qualities (God)	قَانَ عَلَى	To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from some- thing	إِسْتَفَالَ
To deck out, adorn	قَبِنَ	Milk which one drinks at midday	قَبْلٌ وَقَبُولٌ
Slave	قَبِنٌ جَ قِيَانٌ	Hydrocole	قَبْلَةٌ
Blacksmith, artisan	قَبِنٌ جَ أَقْبَانٌ وَقَبُونٌ	Taking a siesta	قَائِلٌ جَ قَيْلٌ وَقَبَالٌ
Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer	قَبِنَةٌ	Midday nap, siesta	قَائِلَةٌ وَقَبْلُولَةٌ
Cain	قَايِنٌ	Midday	أَلْقَائِلَةٌ
		Legal annulment of a bar- gain or contract	إِفْقَالَةٌ

ك

Like him or it	كَفِيلُهُ	The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called <i>Kaf</i> . As a numeral sign = 20	ك
* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كَاتِبًا وَكَاتِبَةً.			
To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit	وَأَكْتَابَ	Pronominal suffix of the (masc.)	كَ (fem.)
To cause one to grieve; be in grief	أَكْتَابَ	(fem.) 2nd pers. sing. thee thine	وَكِ
Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning	كَأَبٌ وَكَاتِبَةٌ وَكَاتِبَةٌ	He struck thee	ضَرَبَكَ
Grieved, sorrowing, depressed	كَتِبٌ وَكَتِيبٌ وَكَتِيبٌ	Thy book, thy books	كِتَابُكَ وَكِتَابُكَ
Same as كَتَبَ	* كَادَ	As, like, governs the oblique case, e. g.	كَ
		Like a lion	كَالْأَسَدِ

That on مَيْكَبٌ ج مَيْكَبَاتٌ وَمَيْكَبٌ
which thread is wound; reel

To throw down, كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْنًا *
prostrate. Rout; abase. Re-
strain; avert

To be thrown down اِنْكَبَتَ

Rage. Grief كَبَتْ

Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top) كَبُوتٌ ج كَبَائِيْتُ

To heap up; make into [كَبَلٌ] *
lumps

To stink (meat) كَيْفَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْنًا *

To pull in كَحَجَّ يَكْحِجُّ كَحْجًا وَكَحْجًا *
a horse (by the bridle). Strike
with the sword

To restrain, prevent, hinder كَحَجَّ عَزَّ

To insult كَاخَجَّ

To pull up a horse with the bridle اَنْخَجَّ

To be high اَنْخَجَّ

To suffer pain in the liver كَيْدٌ يَكْدُ كَيْدًا *

To hurt (the liver). Dis- كَيْدٌ يَكْدُ
tress (cold). Purpose

To be in the zenith, كَيْدٌ وَتَكْدُ
(sun, star, &c.). Place one's self
in the middle

To suffer, en- كَاَدَ مَكَاَدَةً وَكَاَدًا
dure; struggle, contend with
difficulties

Difficulty, distress, trouble كَدٌّ

The middle or me- كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَانٌ
ridian of the sky

* كُاسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْوَاسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ
Cup, drinking-cup; cup
of wine, wine وَكَاسَاتٌ

Death كُاسُ الْمَيِّتِ

To be a cow- كَاثًا كَاثَاةً وَتَكَاثَرًا *
ard, give way. Assemble

To collect around; تَكَاثَرًا عَلَى
crowd

As if, as كَانُ وَكَانَ (مِنْكَ وَأَنْ) *
though, e. g.

As if Zeid were a lion كَانُ زَيْدًا أَسَدًا

Rubber * [كَؤُودُوكَ]

To invert; كَبَّ يَكْبُ كَبًّا عَلَى وَلٍ *
throw one with the face to the
ground, overthrow. Be heavy.
[Pour out]

To bend over; be intent اَكْبَ عَلَى
upon. Overthrow; fall pros-
trate (tr. & intr.)

To be wrapped, or rolled, up نَكَبَ

To fall prostrate; be in- اِنْكَبَ
tent upon. [Be poured out, spilt]

Ball of thread. Troop كَبَّةٌ ج كَبَبٌ
of horses or men. [Pounded
meat and wheat (dish of food)]

Assault in battle, charge كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ

Meat cut into small pieces, كَبَابٌ
and roasted or broiled

Oubeb. (Piper cubebæ) كَبَابَةٌ

Hedge-hog. (Eri- كَبَابَةُ الشَّوْكِ [Eri-
naceus europæus]

Greatness; advanced age	كَبَرَتْ	Liver	كَبَدَ وَكَبَدَ الْجَدَّ وَكَبَدَ
Caper-bush. (<i>Capparis</i>)	كَبَرَتْ وَكَبَرَتْ وَقَبَارًا	Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything	كَبَدَ
Old age	كَبَرَتْ	Suffering, enduring	كَبَدَ وَمَكَابَدَ
The greatest, or oldest. Great crime or sin	كَبَرَتْ	Pain, disease of the liver	كَبَدَ
(<i>fem. of</i> كَبَرَتْ) (أَكْبَرَتْ)	كَبَرَتْ ج كَبَرَتْ وَكَبَرَاتٍ	Citron	[كَبَادَ]
Major proposition (<i>logic</i>)		To be of an advanced age, full-grown	* كَبَرَتْ بَنَدَ كَبَرًا وَمَكَبَرًا
Great, large	كَبَرَتْ وَكَبَارَ	To surpass in age by (so much)	كَبَرَتْ بَنَدَ كَبَرًا
Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness	كَبَرِيَّاهُ	To be	كَبَرَتْ بَنَدَ كَبَرًا وَكَبَرًا وَكَبَارَةً
Great, large, important; powerful, honoured; aged	كَبَرَتْ ج كَبَرَتْ وَكَبَرَاهُ	large and corpulent; grow, in- crease in size, age, or rank	
Great crime.	كَبَرَتْ ج كَبَرَتْ وَكَبَرَاتٍ	The affair became serious	كَبَرَتْ الْأَمْرُ
A grievous burden		It became formidable to him	كَبَرَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ
Greater;	أَكْبَرَتْ ج أَكْبَرَتْ وَأَكْبَرُونَ	To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say	كَبَرَتْ تَكْبِيرًا وَكَبَارًا
older; more important		God is great!	أَللهُ أَكْبَرُ; God is great!
God is great!	أَللهُ أَكْبَرُ	To vie, contend with for the superiority; deny one his right or due	كَابَرَتْ
The great ones, grandees, notables	الْأَكْبَارُ	To deem great or formidable	أَكْبَرَتْ
Act of saying (أَللهُ أَكْبَرُ)	تَكْبِيرٌ	To grow proud and haughty; magnify one's self	تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَابَّرَ وَاسْتَكَبَّرَ
of magnifying, praising		To deem great and import- ant; seek to become great	اسْتَكَبَّرَ
Pride, haughtiness, arro- gance	تَكَبُّرٌ	Greatness, glory, pride, pomp, nobility; haughtiness, in solence. Main or principal part of a thing	كَبَرَتْ
Proud, haughty	مَتَكَبِّرٌ		
To cover with brimstone	* كَبَرَتْ		
Brimstone, sulphur. [Matches]	كَبَرِيَّتٌ		
Covered with brimstone. Sulphuretted	مَكَبَّرَتْ		

To defer the payment of a debt كَبَلَ وَكَابَلَ الدَّيْنَ

To be fettered, kept prisoner, &c. تَكَبَّلَ

Heavy fetter, chain كَبَلٌ جُ كَبُولٌ

Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains مَكْبَلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ

Horse-blanket {كُوبَانٌ} *

To fall كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكُبُوًا (لِوَجْهِهِ) *
on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out

To fail to give fire كَبَا وَأَكْبَى

To cover the fire with ashes كَبَى النَّارَ

To spread one's garments over the coals (for fumigation) تَكَبَّى وَانْكَبَى

Trip, stumble; a falling upon one's face; emptying كَبْوَةٌ

To whisper in one's ear. Displeasure. Number كَتَّ يَكْتُ كَتًّا

To boil, make a sound like boiling (pot); gurgle كَتَّ يَكْتُ كِتْبًا

To press, crowd تَمَاتَ عَلَى

To listen, hear اِكْتَمَ

Stingy. Charpie, lint; flax كَتِبَتْ

* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كِتَابًا وَكِتَابَةً وَكِتَابَةً

To write

To write to one upon (a matter) كَتَبَ إِلَى

To leave to one by a written will كَتَبَ لِي

To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon كَتَبَ عَلَى

To cover, spread * كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا
over. Invest, besiege. Add (a day to leap year). [Conserve in vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze

To assail suddenly كَبَسَ وَكَبَسَ وَتَكَبَّرَ عَلَى

[To train for work (an animal). Lay hands on a person in blessing] كَبَّرَ

To be pressed, squeezed; covered with earth تَكَبَّرَ

Surprise, assault. Pressure. [Conserving in vinegar] كَبَسَ

A surprise, a sudden attack كَبْسَةٌ

Nightmare; incubus كَابُوسٌ جُ كَوَائِسُ

[Anything preserved in vinegar; pickles] كَبِسَ

Leap year سَنَةٌ كَيْسَةٌ

Hand or hydraulic press مَكْبَرٌ جُ مَكَابِسُ

Assailed, besieged; filled or stopped up with earth; pressed, &c., [pickled] مَكْبُوسٌ

* كَبَشٌ جُ كِبَاشٌ وَأَكْبَشٌ وَأَكْبَاشٌ

Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader

[Mulberry-fruit] كَبَشُ الثَّوْبِ

[Cloves] كَبَشُ الْقَرْنَلِ

[A handful. Gang. Hook and eye] كَبْشَةٌ

* كَبَشَ كَبَشَ

To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison كَبَلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلًا وَكَبَلًا

Art of writing, calligraphy; كِتَابَةٌ
writing, inscription, epitaph;
title; deed; document; contract

Division of an army, كَفِيَّةٌ ج كَفَائِبُ
regiment; battalion; squadron.
Document, record, edict

Primary school. مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَائِبُ
[Office]

Library; writing مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَائِبُ
room, study

Correspondent مَكَائِبُ

Correspondence by letter مَكَائِبَةٌ

Inscribed, registered; مَكْتَبٌ
enrolled

Written; letter مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَائِبُ

Companies أَكْنَادٌ

Noble pedigree; rank. كَرَرٌ
Middle

To shrink, con- كَعَجٌ يَكْعَعُ كَعْمًا
tract; be contracted

To go, flee. Swear. كَعَجٌ يَكْعَعُ كَعْمًا
Be contracted

To follow one another يَكْتَفِعُ

To shrink. Be abased يَنْكَعِفُ

Vile, con- كَعَجٌ ج كَعْمَانٌ. وَكَيْعٌ
temptible

Having the أَكْتَعَمُ م كَعْمَاءُ ج كَعْعٌ
fingers crippled and turned in.
Entire, the whole

* كَفَفَ يَكْفِفُ كَفْنًا وَكَفْمًا وَكَفَّتْ

To tie one's hands to the back;
strike or gall the shoulder

To cross or fold the arms يَكْتَفِفُ

To write after the dic- كَتَبَ عَنْ
tation of, or what is heard from
another

To dispose troops in order, كَتَبَ
form squadrons or regiments.
Cause to write, teach to write

To write to, correspond كَاتَبَ
with

To dictate أَكْتَبَ

To assemble in squadrons نَكْتَبُ

To write to one another, نَكَاتَبُ
be in correspondence

To transcribe (a book); اِكْتَبَ
inscribe one's name, register in
a list or roll

To ask to write; dictate اِسْتَكْتَبَ
to; make one one's secretary

[Book-seller; librarian; كُتِبِي
according to scripture]

Writer, كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وَكُتَابٌ وَكُتَبَةٌ
scribe, clerk, secretary

Writing, book, كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ
volume; letter. Commission; sen-
tence; prescription, law; docu-
ment (of manumission to a slave)
register. Contract of marriage.
Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand

The Coran; Bible; any اَلْكِتَابُ
sacred book

People who have اَمْلُ الْكِتَابِ
sacred scriptures, (sp. Christians
and Jews). Scholars

School; boys' كُتَابٌ ج كُتَائِبُ
school

Flax, linen

كَفَّان

Linseed

[بِزْرُ كَفَّان]

To be * كَفَّ يَكُفُّ كَفًّا وَكُثُوثًا
thick, short, curly (hair)

Thick, dense; densely كَفَّ وَكُثُوثًا
crowded; having thick hair, or beard

To rise (cream, froth) * كَفَّ يَكُفُّ كَفًّا

Floating curd; scum, cream كَفَّاة

To heap up, * كَفَّ يَكُفُّ كَفًّا
gather, assemble (tr. & intr.).
Pour out (liquid). Approach

To enter a place كَفَّ فِي الْمَكَانِ

To charge (an enemy) كَفَّ عَلَى

To diminish, be less or few كَفَّ

To approach, be near كَأَبَّ وَأَكْثَبَ

To be gathered, heaped إِنْكَثَبَ

Nearness, short distance كَفَّ

Earth, soil كَفَّاءَ

A little (of food or drink). Valley, depression كَفَّةٌ

كَيْبٌ ج أَكْبِيَّةٌ وَكُثْبٌ وَكُثْبَانٌ
A sand-hill

To surpass in * كَثُرَ يَكْثُرُ كَثَرَةً
number or quantity; be much,
many, numerous; increase, multiply;
happen frequently

كَفَّ وَكَفَّ ج أَكْثَافٌ وَكَفَّةٌ

Shoulder-blade, shoulder

كَفَّافٌ ج كُفٌّ
Rope or fetter for binding man or beast

[Having the arms folded] مَكْفُوفٌ

To bind, imprison * كَفَّلَ يَكْفِلُ كَفْلًا

To be sticky, viscid كَفِلَ يَكْفِلُ كَفْلًا

To collect, heap up; make into lumps كَفَّلَ

To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps كَفَّلَ

Heap, lump; piece (of meat) كُفْلَةٌ ج كُفْلٌ

Catholic * كَانُوا لِيَّيْ ج كَانُوا لِيَّ

* كَمَّ يَكُمُّ كَمًّا وَكُمًّا . وَكُمُّ

To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger وَإِكْمَمَ

To conceal, a secret from another كَانَمَ

To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self إِنْكَمَمَ

To ask one to be silent about a thing; confide a secret to one إِسْتَكَمَمَ

Act of concealing, hiding كَمَمٌ وَكُمَمَانٌ

[Confidential or private secretary] كَانِمُ الْأَسْرَارِ

[Constipation, costiveness] كِنَامٌ

Holding, or keeping, a secret كُنُومٌ ج كُنْمٌ

Hidden, concealed, kept secret مَكْنُومٌ وَمَكْنُومٌ

* كَنَنْ

Soot

Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication

نَكَثَرُ

To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive

Rich

مَكْثَرٌ

Loquacious

يَكْثَرُ وَيَكْثُرُ

To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow

* كَثَّفَ بِكَثْفٍ كَثَافَةً وَنَكَثَفَ وَاسْتَكْثَفَ

To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]

To speak much أَكْثَرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

To make thick or dense

كَثَّفَ

To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]

To approach

اُكْثَفَ مِنْ

To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number

To deem thick or dense

اسْتَكْثَفَ

Dense crowd, throng

كَثْفٌ

To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)

Thickness, denseness

كَثَافَةٌ

Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse

كَثِيفٌ

To thank اِسْتَكْثَرَ بِخَيْرِهِ

To collect. Trace

* كَثَمَ بِكَثْمٍ كَثْمًا

Great number, abundance; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency

To divert from

كَثَمَ عَنْ

To stop; turn back

نَكْثَمَ

Companies, troops, &c. كُنَاثَرٌ

To fall into sorrow

اِنْكَثَمَ

A rich man; great blessing كَوْثَرٌ

Wide road. Large bellied

اُكْثَمَ

A river in paradise اَلْكَوْثَرُ

Members of the body

* كَثُوفٌ

Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time) كَثِيرٌ

* كَمَلَّ يَكْمَلُ كَمَلًا وَكَمَلًا وَنَكَمَلُ وَاسْتَكَمَلُ

To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes

Abundantly, often, very كَثِيرًا

To be sterile (year)

كَمَلَّ وَاسْتَكَمَلُ

Much, many. Bountiful giver كَبِيرٌ

To fall into a difficulty

اِسْتَكَمَلُ

More numerous, more frequent, more اَكْثَرُ

Blackness of the eye-lids

كَمَلُ

The greater number, or, most people اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ

People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men) قَوْمٌ أَكْثَادٌ وَأَكَادِبُ

To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face) كَدَحَ بِكَدَحٍ كَدَحًا فِي

To toil for one's family كَدَحَ وَإِكْدَحَ

A scratch كَدَحَ ج كُدُوحٌ
كَدِرَ بَكَدَرٍ وَكَدَرُ بَكَدَرُ كَدَارَةٌ وَكَدَرًا

To be troubled, muddy, turbid وَكُدُورًا وَكُدُورَةً

To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled كَدِرَ

To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty كَدَّرَ

To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed تَكَدَّرَ وَإِكْدَرَ

Turbidness, muddiness كَدَّرَ
Gloominess. Weariness, vexation

Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life) كَدَّرَ وَكَدَّرَ وَكَدِيرٌ وَإِكْدَرُ

Turbidness, dinginess كُدْرَةٌ

Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy مُكْدَرٌ

To collect, heap up (reaped grain) كَدَسَ بِكَدَسٍ كَدَسًا وَكَدَسٌ

To be heaped up (grain) نَكْدَسٌ

Heap of reaped grain كُدَسٌ ج أَكْدَاسٌ . وَكُدَاسٌ ج كَدَادِيسُ

Heaped up مُكْدَسٌ

Kohl, an eye-salve or eye-paint (antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black); collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes كَمَلْ

Painted black with antimony, &c. كَمَلْ وَكَمِلْ م كَمِيلَةٌ ج كَمَلَى وَكَمَالٌ

Black antimony-powder كَمَالٌ

[Horse of the best breed] كَمِيلٌ ج كَمَالٌ وَكَمَالٌ

Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by kohl أَمَلْ م كَمَلَةٌ ج كَمَلْ

A vein in the arm أَلْأَمَلْ

Pencil with which the kohl is applied مِمْكَلٌ وَمِمْكَالٌ

Vessel containing the kohl مِمْكَلَةٌ ج مِمْكَالٌ

Having the eye-lashes blackened with kohl مِمْكَلٌ وَمِمْكُولٌ

Secretary of a prince or governor * كَاخِيَةٌ ج كَوَاخِ

To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work كَدَّ بِكَدٍّ كَدًّا

To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent كَدَّ وَإِكْدَدَ وَإِسْتَكَدَّ

To be niggardly أَكْدَدَ وَإِكْدَدَ

Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion كَدٌّ

Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well) كُدُودٌ

To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty
كَذَبَ (عَلَى)

To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie
كَذَبَ

To deny, or discredit, a thing
كَذَبَ نَكْذِيًا وَكَذَابًا

To contradict one's self, belie one's self
كَذَبَ وَآكَذَبَ نَفْسَهُ

He did not delay to do
مَا كَذَبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ

To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying
أَكْذَبَ

To be given to lying, lie purposely
نَكَذَبَ

To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar
نَكَذَبَ عَلَى

To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying
اِسْتَكْذَبَ

Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit
كَذِبٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكَذَابٌ وَكَذْبَانٌ وَكَذْبَانٌ

Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit
وَالْكَذُوبَةُ جِ الْكَاذِبُ

Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious
كَذُوبٌ جِ كُذِبَ . وَكَذْبَانٌ وَكَذْبَانٌ

Greater liar; more false, more deceitful
وَالْكَاذِبُ جِ كُذِبَ وَكَذِبَ . وَكَذَابٌ

Lie, falsehood
مَكْذُوبَةٌ جِ مَكَاذِبُ . وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ

Falsely accused
جِ مَكَاذِبُ

Lie, falsehood
مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)]
كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدَشًا

To earn, gain
اَتَكْدَشَ

Gain, earnings
[كَدَاثَةٌ]

Horse of a low breed; pack-horse
[كَدِيشٌ جِ كَدِيشٌ]

To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark
كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدَمًا

Scar; mark, brand
كَدَمٌ جِ كُدُومٌ

To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough]
كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدَنًا

Litter for women
كَدَنٌ جِ كُدُونٌ

To break; overcome
كَدَا يَكْدُو كَدَا

To prevent, cut off
كَدَا يَكْدُو كَدَا

To restrain; occupy
كَدَا يَكْدِي كَدَا

To ask
كَدَى

To refuse to give or give little
أَكْدَى

To be rough, hard
كَدَ يَكْدُ كَدًا

Soft stones
كَدَانٌ

Thus, like this, in this way
كَدَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَمَكْنَا

So and so
كَدَا وَكَذَا

To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake
كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كَذِبًا وَكَذِبًا وَكَذِبَةً

To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake
وَكَاذِبًا وَكَذَابًا

- To draw near **كزب كزوبا**
- To be near **كزب بقل ازان بقل**
doing anything
- To tighten the **كزب القيد على**
bonds or shackles upon (one)
- To approach, be near to **كارب**
- To affect one with sorrow.
Hasten, be in a hurry **اكرب**
- To grieve, be in distress **اكنرب**
- Grief, **كزب ج كروب. وكزبة ج كزب**
sorrow; anxiety
- Approaching, near **كارب**
- Calamity, mis-
fortune **كزابة ج اكربة**
- Oherub **كروب ج كرويون**
- Grieved, afflicted **كريب وكنروب**
- Strong, firm **مكرب**
- Horse-whip,
scourge (*Pers.*) *** كزبا ج كزابج**
- A garment of white
cotton; rough garment *** كزباس**
- To take, bind. Walk like
one shackled *** كزبش**
- To throw down, prostrate *** كزبع**
- To wade in mud or water.
Sift wheat. Mix *** كزبل**
- Carder's mallet.
Wheat sieve **كزبال ج كرايل**
- To overcome, over-
turn *** نكزنب على**
- To impose a quarantine [**كزتن**] *****
- To be kept in quarantine [**نكزتن**]
- To return to; re-
turn successively (day and
night) *** كز بكر كزورا**
- To turn **كز كرا وكزورا وتكرارا على**
upon, return against; wheel
about and return to the attack
- He feigns flight **ينر وبكر كرا**
and returns to the attack
- To repeat, **كزر نكربرا وتكرارا وتكررة**
reiterate, do anything repeated-
ly. [Purify, refine]
- To be repeated. [To be
purified, refined] **نكزر**
- Return, return to the
attack, or charge **كز وكزي**
- A large measure of
capacity. [Foal of an ass, colt] **كز ج اكزار**
- Return, *sp.* to the
attack, charge; turn, time. [One
hundred thousand] **كزة ج كزات**
- Globe,
ball **[كزة (عوض كزة) ج كزات]**
- Returning often to
the attack, repeatedly **كزار وكمكر**
- Succession of ages
or centuries **كزور الدهور**
- Repetition; reitera-
tion **تكرار وتكرير**
- [in several turns; repeatedly] **تكرارا**
- A battle-field **مكر**
- One who often returns to
the fight **مكر**
- Repeated. [Refined, puri-
fied] **مكزر**
- To grieve, afflict; *** كزب بكمز كزبا**
overburden

Short and thick-set	مُکَرَسْ	Quarantine	[کَرَنِيَّة]
To conceal one's self	* کَرَزْ بَکَرُزْ کَرُوزَا	Paste-board, thick paper	[کَرُنُونْ ج کَرَايِن]
To seek refuge in	کَرَزْ وَکَارَزْ	To oppress, be heavy upon; molest	* کَرَتْ بَکَرَتْ کَرَتَا وَکَرَتْ
[To preach the Gospel]	کَرَزْ بَکَرُزْ کَرُوزَا	To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after	اِکْنَدَتْ لِ وَبِ
[Preaching of the Gospel]	کَرَزْ وَکَرَاةْ	To be broken (rope)	اِنکَرَتْ
Cherry, cherry tree	کَرَزْ	Leek	کَرَاثْ
A shepherd's bag	کَرَزْ ج کِرَزَةْ	Oppressing, distressing	کَارِثْ وَکَرِثْ
The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat	کَرَاَزْ	To become mouldy, musty (bread)	* کَرِجْ بَکَرِجْ کَرَجَا
Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice	کَرَاَزْ وَکَرَاَزْ	Georgia	* کَرُجْ
[Preacher]	کَارِزْ	Georgian	کَرِجِي
To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate]	* کَرَسْ	Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame	* کَرَخَاةْ ج کَرَاخِيْن
To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God]	بَکَرَسْ	To drive away; cut off	* کَرَدْ بَکَرُدْ کَرَدَا
To bend over	اِنکَرَسْ عَلٰی	The neck (Pers.)	کَرَدْ
A cake of dung, or mud. Origin	کِرَسْ ج اَنکَرَسْ	Kurd	کَرَدْ وَکَرَدَا
Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet	کَرَاةْ ج کَرَاْسْ وَکَرَارِيسْ	A Kurd	کَرِدِي
Chair; throne	کَرِيسِي ج کَرَايسِي وَکَرَايسِي	To walk with short steps. Throw one down	* کَرَدَحْ
[Carriage, cart]	[کَرُوسَةْ ج کَرُوسَاتْ]	To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons	* کَرُدَسْ
[Consecration, dedication]	بَکَرِيسْ	To be gathered, crowded together. [Be short, thickset]	نَکَرُدَسْ
To hock an animal	* کَرَسَن	Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint	کَرُدُوسَةْ ج کَرَادِيسْ وَکَرَادِيسْ
Vetch (Vicia Ervilia)	* کِرِيسَةْ [کَرِيسَةْ]		
To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin)	* کَرِشْ بَکَرِشْ کَرِشَا وَنَکَرِشْ		

- * كِرْمَ بَكْرُمُ كَرْمًا وَكِرْمَةً وَكِرْمَةً
To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا وَتَكْرِيْمَةً وَتَكْرِيْمًا
To exalt, honour above others,
God grant him honour! كِرْمَ اَللهُ وَجْهَهُ
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
To vie with another in generosity
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
How generous he is!
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
To show one's self generous and beneficent
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا وَتَكْرِيْمًا عَنْ
To abstain from what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
To seek, or find, something precious
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard]
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
A vine-tree, a vine-branch
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
Vine-dresser
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا لِّ
For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove]
- كِرْمَ تَكْرِيْمًا
Noble lady, princess. Precious object
- Stomach of كِرْشَ وَكِرْشَ ج كِرْشَ
a ruminating animal
- كِرْشَ م كِرْشَ ج كِرْشَ
Large-bellied. Wealthy
- * [كِرْشَوْنِي] كِرْشَوْنِي
Arabic written in Syriac characters
- كِرْشَ م كِرْشَ ج كِرْشَ
Scantling (for roofing, &c.) (Cotton stuff)
- * كِرْعَ بَكْرُعُ كِرْعًا وَكِرْعًا فِي
To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup
- كِرْعَ بَكْرُعُ
To find rain water
- كِرْعَ بَكْرُعُ
Rain water. Base, mean
- كِرْعَ بَكْرُعُ وَتَكْرِيْمًا
The slender part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses
- كِرْعَ بَكْرُعُ
The ends of the earth
- * كِرْفًا
To froth (pot). Be mixed together
- * كِرْفَسَ
Celery (*Apium graveolens*)
- * [كِرْكَةً] كِرْكَةً
Distilling-retort
- كِرْكِي ج كِرْكِي
Crane. (*Grus communis*); heron
- * [كِرْكَبَ] كِرْكَبَ
To disarrange, confuse
- * كِرْكَدَنَ [وَكِرْكَدَنَ]
Rhinoceros
- * كِرْكَزَ
To repeat. Laugh loud and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect
- * كِرْكَمَ
Saffron. (*Carthamus*)
- * كِرْكَدَ
A red precious stone similar to the ruby

In spite of, contrary **وَعَنْ كَرَاهِيَةٍ**
 to one's will, by compulsion
 Loathsome, detestable, **كِرِهٌ وَكِرِيَةٌ**
 hateful, ugly
 Adversity; misery **كِرِيَةٌ ج كَرَاهٍ**
 of war; war
 Abhorrence, aversion, disgust **بَكْرَةٌ**
 A cause of aversion; **مَكْرَهُ ج مَكْرَاهٍ**
 abhorrence, repugnance
 Abhorred, detested, &c. **مَكْرُوءٌ**
 To dig. Do again *** كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرَوًا**
 and again. Play ball
 Caraway *** كَرَوْبًا وَكَرَوْبًا [كَرَاوِيَا]**
 To be sleepy, *** كِرِي يَكْرِي كَرِي**
 to slumber
 To let, **كَارَى مَكَارَةً وَكَرَاءً وَكَارَى**
 rent, hire out
 To go fast. Play **كَارَى يَكْرِي كَرِيًا**
 ball
 To be awake **أَكْرَى**
 To sleep **نَكْرَى**
 To hire, rent, take **إِكْنَدَى وَإِكْنَدَى**
 into one's service
 Sleepy **كِرِي وَكِرِي**
 Hire, wages; rent **كَرَاءٌ وَكَرْوَةٌ**
 Globe; ball; **كَرَّةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ وَكُرِي**
 sphere
 Celestial sphere **كَرَّةُ الْكَوَاكِبِ**
 The terrestrial globe **كَرَّةُ الْأَرْضِ**
 Globular, spherical **كَرَوِيٌّ**

The two eyes **الْكُرَيْمَانِ**
 More noble, more generous, **أَكْرَمُ**
 &c.
 Respect, reverence; hos- **إِكْرَامٌ**
 pitable reception; honouring
 In honour, or for the **إِكْرَامًا**
 sake of
 Act of honouring, **تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِيمٌ**
 honour
 Cushion of honour **تَكْرِيمٌ**
 Honoured, respected, **مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكْرِمٌ**
 venerated, &c.
 Noble and gener- **مَكْرَمَةٌ ج مَكَارِمٌ**
 ous action
 Cabbage *** كَرْبٌ وَكَرْبٌ**
 * **كَرِهٌ يَكْرَهُ كَرَاهًا وَكَرَاهِيَةً**
 To feel aversion to, **وَمَكْرَهُةٌ**
 loathe, abhor
 To be **كَرِهٌ يَكْرَهُ كَرَاهَةً وَكَرَاهِيَةً**
 loathsome, ugly, abominable
 To render loathsome or **كَرِهٌ**
 hateful; make one feel abhor-
 rence or aversion, disgust
 To force one against **أَكْرَهُ عَلَى**
 his inclinations to....
 To feel aversion or **نَكْرَةٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ**
 displeasure at
 To find loathsome, horrid, **إِسْتَكْرَهُ**
 abominable; feel aversion, abhor-
 rence for
 Abhorrence, **كَرْهٌ وَكَرَاهَةٌ وَكَرَاهِيَةٌ**
 aversion, disgust, repugnance
 كَرْمًا وَعَلَى كَرْمٍ وَإِكْرَامًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَامٍ

One with a short nose. Niggardly	اَكْرَمُ كَرَمًا	Hirer out, letter out	كَرْي ج اَكْرِبَا
To pursue; overcome	* كَسَا يَكْسُو كَسًا	Sleepy, slumbering	كَرْي وَكَرْبَان
The latter part (of a thing)	كُسْر ج اَكْسَاء	Act of renting, letting	اِكْرَاء
To earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; acquire	* كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كِسَابًا وَاِكْتَسَبَ	Act of hiring	اِكْتِرَاء
To cause, or assist, one to earn or gain. Bestow; occasion	كَسَبَ وَكَسَبَ وَاِكْتَسَبَ	Hirer out, letter	مَكْرٍ وَمَكَارٍ
To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge	تَكَسَّبَ	Muleteer, camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.	مُكَارِج مُكَارُونَ [وَمُكَارِيَّةٌ]
To gain, acquire	اِكْتَسَبَ	Hired, rented, let	مُكْرَى
Earnings, gain	كَسَبٌ	* كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كَرَارَةً وَكُرُوزَةً. وَاِكْتَرَّ	
Earning or acquiring much	كُسُوبٌ	To dry up, shrivel; shrink; become stiff, rigid	
Act of acquiring, earning; gain, profit	اِكْتِسَابٌ	To feel aversion to	[كَرْيْن]
Acquired (knowledge, science)	اِكْتِسَابِيٌّ	To have tetanus	كُرٌّ
Gain, profit, earnings	مَكْسَبٌ وَمَكْسَبَةٌ ج مَكَايِبُ	Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy	كُرَّج كُرٌّ
Acquired, earned, derived	مَكْسُوبٌ وَمَكْتَسَبٌ	Miserly, niggardly	كُرَّ الدِّينِ
Chestnut	* [كَسْنَا]	Hardness. Crookedness. Niggardliness	كُرٌّ
A man having a scanty beard, and that only on the chin. A sword-fish	* كَوَيْحٌ	Tetanus	كُرَّازٌ وَكُرَّازٌ
To sweep. Out off; destroy; carry off; clean out	* كَعَجَ يَكْعِجُ كَعَجًا	One suffering from tetanus	مَكْرُوزٌ
To be crippled	كَعَجٌ يَكْعِجُ كَعَجًا	Coriander-seed or plant	* كُرْبُرَةٌ وَكُرْبُرَةٌ
To sweep or carry off	اِكْعَجَ	To have a short nose	* كَرِيمٌ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا
		To bite off and eat (animal)	كَرَمٌ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا
		To shrink. Eat until satisfied	اَكْرَمَ
		Shortness of nose. Avarice	كَرَمٌ

To be broken into many pieces **نَكَسَر**

To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail **اِنْكَسَر**

Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ـ) **كَسَر**

Fraction (in arith.) **كَسْرَجُ كُورٍ وَكُورَاتٍ**

A side; portion or part of **كِسْرٌ**

Fragment; broken piece **كِسْرَةٌ جِ كِسْرٍ**

The vowel (ـ). **كِسْرَةٌ جِ كَسَرَاتٍ**
A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

Chosroes. **كِسْرِي جِ اكَايِرَةٌ وَاكَايِرُ**
(Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey **كَايِرُ جِ كُسْرٍ**

Fragments **كِسَارٌ**

A fragment **كِسَارَةٌ**

Broken, routed, &c. **كُسْرِي جِ كَسَارِي وَاكَايِرُ**

Elixir **اِكْسِيرٌ**

Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy **اِنْكَسَارٌ**

Broken plural **جَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ**

Broken into pieces, smashed **مَكْسَرٌ**

Broken; languishing **مُنْكَسِرٌ**

Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms **كَسَحٌ وَكَسَاجٌ**

Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish **كَسَاخَةٌ**

Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic **كَسِجٌ وَكَسِجٌ وَكَسَحَانٌ وَكَسَحٌ جِ كَسَحَانٌ**

A cripple **اَنْكَسَحُ مِ كَسَاخَةٍ جِ كَسَحٌ وَكَسَحَانٌ**

A broom **مَكْسَحَةٌ**

Lame **مَكْسُوحٌ**

To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market) *** كَسَدٌ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا**

To find the market dull for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull **اَكْسَدَ**

Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market) **كَاسِدٌ وَاكْسَدٌ وَكَيْدٌ**

To break; wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ـ) *** كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وَاكْسَرُ**

To abate somewhat from.... **كَسَرَمِنْ**

To fold (a garment) **كَسَرَ الثَّوْبَ**

To fold or contract (the wing) **كَسَرَ اَلْجَنَاحَ**

To break the measure (of poetry) **كَسَرَ الشِّعْرَ**

To spend the night **كَسَرَ اللَّيْلَ**

To break into many pieces **كَسَرَ**

To seek an abatement in price **كَاسَرَ**

Upper garment, dress كِسَاءٌ جِ أَكْسِيَّةٌ

Honour, glory كِسَاءٌ

Clothing, [كِسَاوٍ] وَ كِسَاءٌ وَ كِسْوَةٌ جِ كِسْوَةٌ
dress, garment

Rear; hind parts كَتَمْتُ جِ أَكْتَمَاءَ

To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back رَكَبَ أَكْتَمَاءَهُ

To peel; out. Be كُنَّا بَنَيْنَا كُنَّا
satisfied with food

To rustle, make كَشَّ بِكَشٍّ كَشِيشًا
a sound with its skin (serpent).
[To frown, look austere; chase
away the flies]

Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree كُشٌّ

Fore-lock; lock of hair كُنَّةٌ

A thimble [كِنْفِيَانٌ جِ كِنْفَانِيْنٌ]

Dodder (parasitic plant). كُثُوْتُ
(Cuscuta)

To bear a كَتَحَ بِكَتَحٍ كُتَحَالٍ وَكَاتَحَ
grudge against; be inimical to

To disperse, drive away. Put كَتَحَ
the tail between the legs

To retire from and [disperse] كَتَحَ وَ إِنْكَتَحَ عَنْ

Flank; waist كَتَحَ جِ كُتُوحٌ

To determine upon طَوَى كَتَمًا

He separated طَوَى كَتَمَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
from, broke his relations
with....

He resolved upon طَوَى كَتَمَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
the affair and kept it secret

Broken, fractured; routed; مَكْسُورٌ
bankrupt; pointed with the
vowel (-) *keerah*

To eclipse كَسَفَ بِكَسِفٍ كُسُوفًا
(sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God)

To be eclipsed, be كَسَفَ وَ إِنْكَسَفَ
darkened

To assume a gloomy look كَسَفَ
(face)

Piece; layer كِسْفَةٌ جِ كِسْفٌ

Eclipse of the sun or moon; *sp.* sun كُسُوفٌ وَ إِنْكَسَافٌ

Having a gloomy look, &c. كَاسِفٌ الْوَجْهَ

An evil day يَوْمٌ كَاسِفٌ

Miserable; heavy-hearted كَاسِفٌ أَلْبَالِ

Eclipsed (sun) مَكْسُوفٌ وَ مَنَكَسِفٌ

To be كَسِلَ بِكَسَلٍ كَسَلًا. وَ تَكَاسَلَ
lazy, negligent, idle

To make lazy أَسَلَّ

Laziness, idleness, كَسَلٌ وَ تَكَاسُلٌ
negligence

كَسِلٌ وَ كَسَلَانٌ (جِ كَسَالٍ وَ كَسَلٍ) وَ مَكْسَالٌ
Lazy, idle, negligent

To toil for one's family كَسَمَ بِكَسَمٍ كَسَمًا

Mode, fashion [كَسَمٌ]

To clothe, كَسَا بِكَسْوٍ كَسَا وَ أَكْسَى
dress

To dress one's كَسَى بِكَسَى كَمَا وَ تَكَسَّى بـ
self, put on one's clothes

To be dressed, clothed إِنْكَسَى

- To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known **نَكَشَفَ وَانْكَشَفَ**
- To discover; find out **اِنْكَشَفَ**
- To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out **اِسْتَكْشَفَ**
- An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration **كَشَفَ**
- Uncovering, &c. **كَاشِفٌ ج كَشَفَةٌ**
[Overseer, chief of a district]
- Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test **كَاشِفَةٌ ج كَرَاثِفٌ**
- One who reveals, discloses **كَشَافٌ**
- Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed **كَشِيفٌ وَكَشُوفٌ**
- Discovery **اِكْشَافٌ ج اِكْشَافَاتٌ**
- Discoverer **مُكْشِفٌ**
- Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. (Pers.) *** كَشْكٌ**
- To flee. To rustle (snake) *** كَشْكَشَ**
- Ruffle of a garment, &c. [**كَشْكَشٌ**]
- A beggar's bag (Pers.) *** كَشْكُولٌ**
- To cut off the nose *** كَشَمَ يَكْشِمُ كَشْمًا**
- A kind of small grapes. [Currants] *** كِشْمِشٌ**
- To bite, bite off *** كَنَا يَكْنُو كَنًا**
- One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy **كَاشِعٌ**
- Secret hatred, deep grudge **كُشَاعَةٌ**
- To bite off with the front teeth *** كَشَدَ يَكْشُدُ كَشْدًا**
- To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly *** كَشَرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشْرًا وَكَشَرٌ عَنْ**
- To snarl (beast) **كَشَرَ عَنْ نَابٍ أَوْ أَنْبَاءٍ**
- To flee **كَشِرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشْرًا**
- To display one's teeth to another in laughing **كَاشَرَ**
- A display of the teeth **كِشْرَةٌ**
- To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin *** كَشَطَ يَكْشُطُ كَشْطًا وَاسْتَكْشَطَ**
- To be dispersed (clouds) **لَكَشَطَ**
- To be taken off, uncovered; removed **اِنْكَشَطَ**
- To go away, depart from *** كَشَعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا عَنْ**
- To be in anxiety, troubled **كَشَعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا**
- To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case *** كَشَفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا وَكَاشِفَةٌ . وَكَشَفَ**
- To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form **كَشِفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا**
- To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly **كَاشَفَ ب**
- To manifest enmity towards **كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ**

- To hasten, hurry أَكْثَبَ
- Breast, bosom كُثْبَ
- Joint; ankle. كُثْبُ جِ كِثَابٌ وَكُثُوبٌ
Astragalus. Cube (*arith.*)
- Square or cubic كَعْبَةٌ جِ كَعَبَاتٌ
building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba*
- Having swell- كِثَابٌ وَكَاعِبٌ وَمُكَبِّبٌ
ing breasts (girl)
- Swelling, prominent كَاعِبٌ وَمُكَبِّبٌ
(breast)
- Cubic; cube; in cubic form مُكَبِّبٌ
- Extremity of the radius * كُفْرَةٌ
next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; its knotted head
- To be large bellied, * كَفَرٌ يَكْفُرُ كَفْرًا
grow fat
- The wild ass * كَفَمٌ جِ كَمَائِمٌ وَكَعَائِمٌ
- Biscuit, cake, bun, &c. * كَفْكَ
- To muzzle (a * كَفَمَ يَكْفُمُ كَفْمًا
camel); stop (a bottle, &c.)
- Fear overcame him كَفَمَهُ الْخَوْفُ
- Muzzle of the camel كِفَامٌ
- Muzzled كَفِيمٌ وَمُكْفُومٌ
- To be timid * كَفَا يَكْفُو كَفْوًا
- To fail after repeated attempts [كَفِيَ عَنْ]
- Paper, (*Pers.*) * كَاغِدٌ وَكَاغِذٌ
- To double up and * كَفَفَ يَكْفُفُ كَفًّا
sew a hem; to hem, seam
- To assemble, * كَفَسَ يَكْفِسُ كَفًّا وَكَصِصًا
crowd
- To flee, run away أَكْصَى
- To turn back, * كَفَمَ يَكْفُمُ كَفْرًا
retire
- To surfeit, op- * كَطَأَ يَكْطِئُ كَطًا
press, distress (food); fill with grief (affair)
- To be crowded to- * كَاظٌ وَتَكَظَّ
gether
- To be filled with اِكْتَضَبَ
- To be surfeited with اِكْتَضَمَ مِنْ
- Indigestion, distress from * كِظَّةٌ
overeating; surfeit
- Difficulty, fatigue كِظَاطٌ
- Surfeited with food. * كِظِيطٌ
Throng
- To shut * كَظَمَ يَكْظِمُ كَظْمًا وَكُظُومًا
(a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger
- To be silent * كَظِمَ
- Silent, speechless. * كَاظِمٌ جِ كَظْمٌ
One who restrains his anger
- Suppressing anger; * كَظِيمٌ وَمُكْظُومٌ
sorrowful
- To be cowardly, * كَعَجَ يَكْجَعُ كَعُوجًا
weak
- * كَعَبَ يَكْعُبُ كَعُوبًا وَكَعَابَةً وَكُعُوبَةً.
- To become prominent وَكَبَّ
- (bosom, breast); have swelling breasts (girl)
- To fill (a vase) كَسَبَ كَسَبًا
- To make square or cubic; * كَسَبَ
cube (a number)

To incline a thing; be inclined كَتَّنَا وَاتَّخَذْنَا

To reward, كَفَا مَكَاةً وَكَفَاهُ
requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand

To overturn اَتَّخَذْنَا

To turn aside in a journey اَتَّخَذْنَا فِي السَّبْرِ

To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking نَكَّنَا

To be equal to one another تَكَافَا

To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down اِنْتَكَمَا

To ask for a year's produce اِسْتَكْنَا

Equality, likeness كُنَا وَكُنَاةً

Equal, like كِنَاةً وَكُنُوْا وَكُنُوْجُ اَكْنَاةً وَكِنَاةً

A year's produce كُنَاةً

Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to مَكَافِيٍّ مِ مَكَاةٍ

To take * كَفَّتْ يَكْنِيْتُ كَفْتًا. وَكَفَّتْ
up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn

To hasten, be كَفَّتْ كَفْتًا وَكُنَانَا
swift. Gather, add to

To prevent, hinder from كَفَّتْ عَنْ

To turn away from اِنْتَكَمَتْ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ
his course

Swift, quick. Slender كَفَّتْ وَكُنَيْتُ

Death كَفَّتْ

To avert, turn off from, كَفَّتْ عَنْ
prevent; cease, turn from

To become blind. كَفَّتْ وَكُنْتُ بَصْرُهُ

To put out the hand in begging نَكَفَّتْ

To cease from تَكَفَّتْ عَنْ

To abstain from, be اِنْتَكَفَتْ عَنْ
averted, stayed; abandon

To put out the hand in اِسْتَكَفْتُ
begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from

To surround اِسْتَكَفْتُ حَوْلَ

Palm of the كَفْتُ جَ كُنُوفٍ وَأَكْفُ
hand, hand; [glove].

Border. Hem كُنَّةٌ

Scale (of a كِنَّةٌ جَ كِنْفٍ وَكِفَافٍ
balance)

Silk hand- [كِنِيَّةٌ (عِوَضُ كُوفِيَّةٍ)]
kerchief for wrapping round the head

They all came كَاثَّةٌ. جَاءَ النَّاسُ كَاثَةً

Equal, similar; sufficient كِيفَافٌ
sustenance, daily bread

The best part (of a thing) كِفَافٌ

Hemming (a garment) كِنَافَةٌ

Blind [كِنِيْفٌ] وَمَكْنُوفٌ جَ مَكَايِفُ

Armistice, truce مَكَاةٌ

To turn over, in- * كُنَا يَتَّخِذُ كُنَا
vert; turn back from (tr. and intr.); follow; chase; away

To inhabit a village أَكْفَرَ وَإِكْفَرًا

To cover one's self with تَكْفَرُ بِـ

Village, hamlet. Dust. كَفْرَجُ كُفُورٍ
Grave. Darkness

Unbelief; infidelity; كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ
blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch

كَافِرٌ ج كُفَّارٌ وَكُفْرَةٌ وَكُفَّارٌ وَكَافِرُونَ

Infidel; apostate; وَكُفُورٌ ج كُفْرٌ
ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the
ground. Dark night, darkness

Amphoras, jars كُؤَافِرٌ

Camphor. Fountain in كَافُورٌ
Paradise

Atonement, expiation كَفَّارَةٌ

Atonement; expiation of a تَكْفِيرٌ
crime; covering, &c.

Covered (with arms). مُكْفَرٌ وَمُكْفَرٌ
well armed

To have crook- * كَفَسَ يَكْفِسُ كَفْسًا
ed or distorted feet (child)

Having crook- أَكْفَسُ م كَفْسَاهُ ج كُفْرٌ
ed or distorted feet

To prevent, restrain, * كَفَفَ عَنْ
turn away, repel

To abstain, be prevented, نَكَفَفَ
repelled

* كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكِفَالًا. وَكَنْلٌ

To nourish, take charge of

كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ

To stand كَفَلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكِفَالًا بِـ
security or bail for; to warrant

To die suddenly مَاتَ كِفَاتًا

* كَتَفَ يَكْتَفِ كُتْفًا. وَكَافَحَ مَكَاخَظَةً وَكِفَاخًا

To attack boldly and come to
close quarters; confront, en-
counter face to face

To manage a thing in كَافَحَ الْأَمْرَ
one's own person

To fight for, defend كَافَحَ عَنْ

To turn away, drive
back from أَكْفَحَ عَنْ

To encounter one another تَكَافَحَ

Battle, hand to كِفَاخٌ وَمَكَاخَظَةٌ
hand combat, contention

I met him face to face لَمِيتُهُ كِفَاخًا

He loaded him with
many favours أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاخًا

To cover; * كَفَرَ يَكْفِرُ كُفْرًا. وَكُفْرًا
conceal; veil

To dis- كَفَرَ يَكْفِرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفُورًا وَكُفْرَانًا
believe in God, be an infidel;
deny; blaspheme

To renounce, deny كَفَرَ بِـ

To make one impious كَفَرًا وَكَافِرًا
or an infidel; cause one to dis-
obey; call one an infidel or
unbeliever, charge with infi-
delity

To pardon (a crime) (God) كَفَرَلَ

To explate the crime كَفَرَ الذَّنْبَ

To redeem (an oath)
by expiation كَفَرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

To deny, disacknow-
ledge another's right كَفَرَ حَقَّهُ

To shine in a **إِكْهَرًا (من كَهَر)**
dark night (star). Be very dark,
gloomy (night). Look severe and
austere (man)

Shining of the stars, and
contrariwise, darkness **إِكْهَرَارٌ**

Dense and black (cloud);
severe and austere (face) **مُكْهَرٌ**

To suffice; give a **كَفَى بَكْفِي كِفَايَةً**
sufficiency so as to make content

God suffices as
witness **كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافَى**

To prevent evil, protect
one from evil **كَفَاهُ الشَّرَّ**

To requite, recompense,
suffice **كَافَى بِهِ**

To have enough and be
contented **إِسْتَكْفَى بِهِ**

Sufficiency **كَفَى**

Sufficient **كَفَى وَكَافَى جُ كِفَاةٌ**

Food **الْكُنْبَةُ جُ الْكُنَى**

Sufficient quantity; act
of sufficing. Ability **كِفَاةٌ**

Recompense, requital,
retribution **مُكَافَاةٌ**

*** كَلَّ بِكُلِّ كَلًّا وَكَلَّةً وَكَلَالًا وَكُلُولًا**

To be exhausted and tired; **وَكَلَالَةً**
be weary. To have neither father
nor child

To be dim, dull, blunt
(eyesight, sword, &c.) **كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ**

To crown; place a wreath
on the head. [To join in wedlock] **كَلَّلَ**

To fatigue (a beast); to dim
(sight) **أَكَلَّ**

To be responsible
for **كَفَلَ بِهِ وَعَنْ**

To make one give bail
or security, warrant **كَفَلَ وَاتَّكَلَ**

To stand security for,
guarantee **تَكْفَلُ لَهُ بِهِ**

Hind parts of the
body, buttocks **كَفَلٌ جُ أَكْفَالٌ**

Anything double;
equal, like. Part, portion. Sad-
dle-cloth for a camel **كِفْلٌ جُ أَكْفَالٌ**

One who stands
security, or bail; one who cares
for, takes charge of. One who
fasts much and observes silence **كَافِلٌ جُ كُفْلٌ**

God **الْكَافِلُ**

Bail, security, pledge **كَفَالَةٌ**

كَفِيلٌ (sing. and pl.) وَجُ كُفَلَاءٌ

One who stands bail or security
for another. Equal, similar

Guaranteed (debt) **مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ**

Debtor for whom se-
curity is given **مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ**

Creditor who has se-
curity **مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ**

Confederate **مُكَافِلٌ**

To shroud *** كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وَكَفَنَ**
the dead; cover up

To wrap one's self with
(as in a shroud) **تَكْفَنَ بِهِ**

Saltless (food) **كَفَنٌ**

Shroud, winding
sheet **كَفَنٌ جُ أَكْفَانٌ**

Shrouded, prepared
for burial **مَكْفُونٌ وَمُكْفَنٌ**

To be seized with **كَلْبٌ يَكْتَبُ كَلْبًا** *
hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst:
[be greedy]

To annoy, distress **كَالَبَ**

Dog; **كَلْبٌ ج كِلَابٌ وَكَلْبٌ وَكَلْبٌ**
lion; rapacious animal. Piece of
iron at the head of the pivot
(of a mill)

Shark **كَلْبُ الْبَحْرِ**

Otter (*Lutra vulgaris*) **كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ**

Thorny shrub **أَمُّ الْكَلْبِ**

Constellation of
Canis major **الْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَرُ**

Constellation of
Canis minor **الْكَلْبُ الْأَصْفَرُ**

A bent or hooked **كَلْبٌ وَكَلَابٌ**
iron on a saddle for suspending
a bag, &c.; saddle-crotchet

Hydrophobia; raving mad- **كَلْبٌ**
ness; voracity; vehemence;
severity (of cold, &c.); hardship,
distress; evil, injury

Seized with hydro- **كَلْبٌ ج كَلْبِي**
phobia; mad. Hard, severe (for-
tune); sterile (year)

Female dog, bitch **كَلْبَةٌ**

Tongs, pincers **كَلْبَتَانِ**

Hook, clamp; **كَلَابٌ وَكَلُوبٌ ج كَلَالِيْبٌ**
harpoon; grapnel; spear; pl:
claws of a hawk

Both of (See **كَلَا**) **كَلْبَا** *

كَلَحَ * **كَلَحَ** يَكْلَحُ كَلُوحًا وَكَلَاَحًا. وَآ كَلَحَ وَنَكْلَحُ
To look austere, frown; grin

To be crowned, wear a
crown. [Be married] **تَكَلَّلَ**

To be blunted (sword) **إِنْتَلَّ**

Weariness, ex- **كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ**
haustion; dimness, dulness

Blunt, dull **كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ م كَلَّةٌ وَكَلِيلَةٌ**
(sword); dim (eye-sight)

Totality; the whole of, all;
each, every **كُلٌّ**

No! by no means, on the con- **كَلَّا**
trary. Also, in contrary sense:
by all means, certainly, truly!

Condition, state. **كَلَّةٌ ج كِلَالٌ وَكِلَالَتٌ**
Thin veil; mosquito-net

Delay. [Cannon ball;
marble] **كَلَّةٌ ج كَلَلٌ**

As often as, each time that,
whenever **كَلَّمَا**

Universal, general **كُلِّيٌّ م كَلِيَّةٌ**

General term (*logic*). **الْكَلِيَّةُ**
Universality, totality

Altogether, en- **بِالْكَلِيَّةِ وَبِكُلِّيَّةٍ**
tirely

Fatigued, exhausted; dim;
blunt, dull **كَالٌ**

Crown, **إِكْلِيلٌ ج أَكَالِيلٌ وَأَكَلَةٌ**
diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel
(of a plant)

Crowned, wearing a diadem;
encircled with flowers **مَكْلَلٌ**

To keep *** كَلَّا يَكْلَأُ كَلًّا وَكَلَاةٌ وَكَلَاءٌ**
guard

Forage, herbage **كَلَّاجٌ أ كَلَاءٌ**
(green or dry)

Abounding in herbage **كَلِيٌّ م كَلِيَّةٌ**
(land)

A brave man

كَلَفَ عَزِي

Severe looking, austere;
severe (cold)

كَلَفَ

To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled

* كَلَفَ بَكَلَفُ كَلَفًا

Barren year; sterility. كَلَفَ وَكَلَفَ
(The first word is indeclinable)

To be zealous in, take

كَلَفَ ب

Austerity

كَلَفَ

pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with

Gather, put together

* كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلَفًا وَكَلَفَ

To impose a difficult matter upon one

كَلَفَ وَإِلَى

Store-house for provisions

* [كَلَفَ]

[To cost]

كَلَفَ

Steward

[كَلَفَ جِي]

To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything)

كَلَفَ خَاطِرُهُ

To gather

* كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلَفًا وَكَلَفَ

Will you please be so kind as (to do)!

كَلَفَ خَاطِرَكَ

To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified

* كَلَفَ

To undertake anything

نَكَلَفَ

Lime, mortar

كَلَفَ

difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon]

[Sock, stocking]

كَلَفَ

Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles

كَلَفَ وَكَلَفَ وَكَلَفَ

Dark ash-colour

كَلَفَ

Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. (Ephelis)

كَلَفَ

Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword)

كَلَفَ

Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense]

كَلَفَ ج كَلَفَ

[Lime-kiln]

[كَلَفَ]

Freckled; maculated

كَلَفَ ج كَلَفَ

Lime-burner; plasterer

مَكَلَفَ

Act of causing

نَكَلَفَ ج نَكَلَفَ

Plastered or coated with lime

مَكَلَفَ

trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments]

Eel

* أَنْكَلَفَ

[Without standing upon ceremony]

بَلَا نَكَلَفَ

To dry upon the head (dirt, scab)

* كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلَفًا

[Expensive]

مَكَلَفَ وَمَكَلَفَ

To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt); have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.)

كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلَفًا

Responsible agent; accountable

مَكَلَفَ

To collect and league together

نَكَلَفَ

Evil, calamity

كَلَفَ

Name given to Moses	كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ	One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder	مَنْكَفٍ
Talking, &c.; speech, language	تَكَلَّمَ		
One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st person (gram.)	مَنْكَلِمٌ	Raft. (Pers.)	* كَلَكٌ
Wounded	مَكْلُومٌ وَكَلِيمٌ	[To become callous (hand)]	* كَلَكَلٌ
Both (dual)	* كَلَامٌ كِلَانَا	Upper part of the chest	كَنْكَرٌ وَكَنْكَالٌ
I saw both men	رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوْ الرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا	Companies	كَلَاكِلٌ
To have kidney disease	* كَلِيٌّ يَكَلِي كَلِي	* كَلِمٌ بِكَلِمٍ كَلَامًا . وَكَلِمٌ تَكَلِيمًا	
Kidney	كَلَوَةٌ مَثَ كَلَوَتَانِ جَ كَلَى وَكَلَوَاتٌ . وَكَلَوَةٌ مَثَ كَلَيْتَانِ جَ كَلِيَاتٌ وَكَلَى	To wound	
How much? how many?	* كَمْ	To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with	كَلِمٌ تَكَلِيمًا وَكَلَامًا
How many men have you?	كَمْ رَجُلًا عِنْدَكَ	To speak to, converse with	كَالِمٌ
You have killed many men	كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتَ	To speak, confer, converse with one another	تَكَالَمَ
Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g.	كُم	To talk, converse, speak a language	تَكَلَّمُوا تَكَلَّمَ وَتَكَلَّمَا بَ
Your book	كِتَابُكُمْ	Wound	كَلِمٌ جَ كَلُومٌ وَكَلَامٌ
Same for the 2nd pers. dual mas. and fem.	كُما	Sentence, clause of three words or more	كَلِمٌ
As, even as, just as	* كَمَا	كَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِيَاتٌ وَكَلِمٌ . وَكَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِيَاتٌ . وَكَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِمٌ	
To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. Be gathered	* كَمْ بِكُمْ كَمَا	Word, speech, sentence; poem	وَكَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِمٌ
To muzzle (an animal)	كَمْ	The Ten Commandments	أَلْكَلِمَاتُ الْعَشْرِ
To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree)	كَمْ كَمَا وَكُومًا وَكَمَمَ وَأَكَمَ	Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition	كَلَامٌ
		Dogmatic theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
		One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded	كَلِيمٌ جَ كَلَمًا

To pull in by the reins
(horse)

كَمْشَ ب

Seum; film

[كَمْشَة]

A kind of seasoning

كَمْشَ

Pride, haughtiness

كَمْشَ

To be sick at heart * كَمْشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا
and sad. To be worn and faded;
be smooth by wear (garment)

To warm (a cloth and كَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ
apply to the body for relieving
pain)

To foment, warm

كَمْشَ

To make sad, sick at heart كَمْشَ

Change of colour. كَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ
Concealed grief or sadness; in-
tense grief

Grieved, sad; كَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ
suffering with concealed grief

Piece of cloth used كَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ
in fomentation

[Hair-belt for money كَمْشَ أَكْمَارَ
(Pers.)]

Toll, custom, duty; كَمْشَ [كَمْشَ]
custom house

Receiver of customs كَمْشَ [كَمْشَ]

To gather and كَمْشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا
make into a ball in the hand

Ball (of dates, &c.) كَمْشَ

* كَمْشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا وَكَمْشَ ب

[To grasp; grasp as much as pos-
sible, take hold of]

Quantity, كَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ ج كَمْشَاتُ
multitude

Involucre كَمْشَ ج أَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَامٌ وَكِمَةٌ
of the palm-blossoms, spathe

Sleeve كَمْشَ ج أَكْمَامٌ

Muzzle of an animal, كِمَامَةٌ وَكِمَامٌ
sp. camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-
muzzle

Muzzled; covered with an كِمَامٌ
involucre (palm-blossom)

To be igno- كَمْشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا عَنِ
rant of (news). Be bare-footed

To abound in mushrooms كَمْشَ
(soil)

Mushroom; كَمْشَ ج أَكْمُوشٌ وَكِمَاةٌ
truffle

Bill; cheque [كَمْشِيَّةٌ] *

Rate or bill of exchange [كَمْشِيَّةٌ] *

To suppress كَمْشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا
(anger). Be bay-coloured (horse)

Reddish brown or dark bay كَمْشَ
colour

كَمْشَ (masc. and fem.) ج كَمْشٌ

Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine
(of a dark colour)

Pear كَمْشِيَّةٌ *

A pear كَمْشِيَّةٌ ج كَمْشِيَّاتٌ

A kind of bread كَمْشَ

To pull in كَمْشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا وَكَمْشَ
by the reins (horse)

* كَمْشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا وَكَمْشَ بَانُو

To elevate the nose, be proud

Philosophers who hold **أَهْلُ الْكُفُونِ**
that souls were created once for
all in the person of Adam

Oumin **كُفُونٌ**

Caraway **كُفُونٌ أَرْمَنِيٌّ**

Hidden, concealed; **كَيْفٌ جُ كُنَّاهُ**
lying in ambush (soldier); am-
bush

Place of ambush; **مَكْنَنٌ جُ مَكَانِيْنٌ**
ambuscade

Hidden, concealed; lying **مُكْتَنِبٌ**
in ambush

Violin *** كَنْفَةٌ**

To be blind; be *** كَمَ بَكْمَةً كَهْمًا**
night-blind. Be misty (day)

To wander at random **نَكَمَ**

Blindness, *sp.* from birth **كَمَ**

Blind at birth **أَكْمَمَ كَهْمًا جُ كَمَ**

To gather; pack up. *** كَهْلٌ**
Conceal

To be gathered, collected **نَكَمَلُ**

*** كَمَ بَكْمِي كَهْمًا. وَكَمَى وَاتَّقَى وَتَكَمَى**
To cover, conceal; withhold one's
evidence. Put on defensive
armour

To decide upon **اتَّقَمَ عَلَى**

To cover; be covered **تَكَمَى**

To conceal one's self **إِتَّقَمَى**

Armed from **كَبِيٌّ جُ كَهْمًا وَاتَّقَمًا**
head to foot; brave, sturdy
(warrior)

To wrinkle; contract. **إِنْتَكَمَشَ وَتَكَمَشَ**
Walk fast

Swift, brisk **كَمَشٌ وَكَمِيشٌ**

A handful **[كَمِشَّةٌ]**

Carpenter's pincers **[كَمَاشَةٌ]**

To put on **الْكَمَّةُ** *** تَكَمَّمْتُ**

A round head-dress **كَمَّةٌ**

*** كَمَلْ وَكَمَلْ وَكَمَلْ وَكَمَلْ وَكَمَلْ وَكَمَلْ**
كَمَالًا وَكَمُولًا. وَتَكَمَّلْ وَتَكَمَّلْ وَتَكَمَّلْ

To be entire, complete, whole,
perfect; be finished

To finish, **كَمَلْ وَاتَّكَمَلْ وَاتَّكَمَلْ**
complete, perfect

Entire, complete, **كَامِلٌ جُ كَمَلَةٌ**
in full number, total. Kind of a
metre

Completeness; **كَمَالٌ جُ كَمَالَاتٌ**
perfection

Act of completing, finish-
ing; perfecting **تَكْمِيلٌ**

Completed, finished, per-
fected, &c. **مَكْمُولٌ**

*** كَمَنَ يَكْمُنُ وَكَمِنَ يَكْمِنُ كَمُونًا.**

To hide: conceal one's
self **وَإِتَّقَمَنَ**

To lie in wait or in
ambush for **اتَّقَمَنَ لـ**

Weakness, redness of the
eye or eye-lids **كَمَنَةٌ**

Ambush; party in
ambush **كَمَنَةٌ جُ كِمَانٌ**

Also; more **[كَمَانٌ]**

State of being hidden,
concealed **كُمُونٌ**

Contract	* [كُنْتَاو]	Pronominal suffix of the	* كُنْ
To be ungrateful for a benefit	* كُنْدَ بَكْدَ كُنْدَا	2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g.	كِتَابُكُنْ .
Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly	كُنْدَ وَكَادَ وَكُودَ		* كُنْ بَكْنُ كَا وَكُونَا. وَكُنْ مَا كُنْ وَإِكُنْ
Ingratitude	كُودَ	To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter	كُنْ فِي نَفْسِهِ
Hard and rough; sterile (soil)	كُودَ	To keep concealed in mind; keep secret	إِكُنْ
Frankincense	* كُنْدَرُ	To be concealed	إِسْتَكُنْ
Shoe	[كُنْدَرَةُ]	To be concealed; retire to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]	كُنْ جَ أَكُنْ وَأَكُنْ
Shoemaker	[كُنْدُرْجِي]	Cover, shelter. Home; asylum; refuge	كُنْ جَ كَانِ
Hem, border, edge (Pers.)	* كَارَ	Son's or brother's wife	كُنْ جَ كَانِ
Canary bird	كَارِي	Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door	كُنْ جَ أَكُنْ
Lute, harp; tambourine; drum	كِمَارَةُ جَ كِمَارَاتُ	Cover, shelter	كُنْ وَكَانِ جَ أَكُنْ
To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure	* كَتَرَ بَكْتَرَ كَتَرَا	Warming-pan; hearth, stove	كَانُونُ جَ كَوَانِينُ
To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.)	إِكْتَرَ	December	كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلُ
Treasure; buried	كَتَرُ جَ كُنُوزُ	January	كَانُونُ الْآلِي
treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure)		Quiver (for arrows)	كَانَةُ جَ كَانِينُ وَكَانَاتُ
Firm or compact in flesh	كَانَزُ جَ كُنْزُ وَكَانَزُ. وَكِنِزُ	Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved	كَانِينُ وَكَانُونُ
Firm and compact	مُكَتَنَزُ	To be callous, coarse, rough, thick	* كَنْبَ بَكَنْبُ كُنُوبَا. وَأَكَنْبُ
Hidden, buried (treasure)	مَكْنُوزُ	Callousness; callous (of hand or foot)	كَنْبُ
To sweep (a house)	* كَسَسَ بَكْسَسُ كَسَا وَكَسَسَ	Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work)	مَكْنَبُ وَكَنْبُ
To enter a tent or litter	نَكَسَ		

To help, come to the assistance of....	كَنَفَ وَكَانَفَ وَانْكَنَفَ	The planets, the stars	الْمَجَوَارِي الْكُنُوسُ
To surround on all sides, encompass	نَكَنَفَ وَانْكَنَفَ	Sweeper. [Miser]	كَنَاسٌ
Side; tract, region; wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade	كَنَفٌ جِ انْكَانَفَ	Sweepings	كَنَاسَةٌ
[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.]	كِانَفَةٌ جِ كِانَافَاتُ	Refuge or haunt of gazelles	كِنَاسٌ
Shelter	كَانَفَةٌ	Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue	كَنِيسٌ
Covering; covered place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels	كَنِيفٌ جِ كُنِفَ	Church; syna- gogue; cathedral, chapel. Beau- tiful woman	كَنِيسَةٌ جِ كَنَائِسُ
To reach the utmost of a thing	* اَتَكَنَهُ وَانْكَنَتَ	Ecclesiastical	كَنَائِسِيٌّ
Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment	كَنَةٌ	Broom	مَكْنَسَةٌ جِ مَكَائِسُ
* كُنَا يَكُونُ وَكُنِيَ كِنَايَةً عَنْ ب		Swept	مَكْنُوسٌ وَمَكْنَسٌ
To hint at, allude to, intimate, in- dicate by metaphor or metonymy		To fill with distress	* كَظَ يَكْظُ كَظًا
كُنِيَ يَكْنِي كُنْيَةً. وَكُنِيَ وَأَكْنَى ب		To be contracted. Be near	* كَعَجَ يَكْعَجُ كُوعًا
To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ..		To covet	كَعَجَ فِي
To go by, or assume, بَ وَانْكَنَى بَ	نَكَنَى وَانْكَنَى بَ	To submit	كَعَجَ إِلَى
a surname or epithet		To swear by God	كَعَجَ بِاللَّهِ
Surname. Epithet (as of calling a person the father or mother of such a one)	كُنُوءٌ وَكُنْيَةٌ	To seize, press	كَعَجَ
Metaphor, metonymy	كِنَايَةٌ	To submit, be subdued	أَكْنَعَ
Instead of, in place of; an expression for	كِنَايَةً عَنْ	To assemble (intr.); approach	اِكْتَنَعَ
That to which allusion is made	مَكْنَى عَنْهُ	To show kindness to	اِكْتَنَعَ عَلَى
		Canaan	* كَنْعَانُ
		The Canaanites	الْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ
		To shelter,	* كَنَفَ يَكْنِفُ كَنْفًا
		guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold	

Weak, sluggish, effete كَهَامٌ

To be كَهَنَ بِكُنْ كِهَانَةً وَتَكُنْ *
priest or soothsayer; foretell
the future; to divine

To exercise the office of كَهَنَ
a priest

Soothsayer; كَاهِنٌ ج كِهَنَةٌ وَكُهَانٌ
diviner, magician; [priest]

Soothsaying; divination; كِهَانَةٌ
priesthood

[Priesthood] كِهْنُوْتٌ

* كَابَ يَكُوْبُ كُوْبًا . وَإِكْتَابَ

To drink out of a cup called *kub*

To pound, bray with the كُوْبَ
kubet

A large cup or كُوْبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ
mug without handle or spout

Stone that fills the hand كُوْبَةٌ

(used for pounding). A kind of
drum. A kind of lute. Chess:
[backgammon]

A horse-cloth كُوْبَانٌ ج كُوَابِيْنُ

Fertility, a good harvest كُوْتَةٌ *

To be abundant, plentiful تَكُوْتَرُ *

Plenty, abundance, liberal كُوْتَرٌ
giver. Principal river of Paradise

Stern of a ship; كُوْتَلٌ وَكُوْتَلٌ
rudder, helm

* كَاجَ يَكُوْجُ كَوْحًا وَكَوْجَ وَكَوْجَ وَكَاجَ

To overcome, subdue

To fight together تَكَوَّجَ

Surnamed, called by an مَكْنَى
epithet

Blackish or bluish-grey; كِهْبَةٌ *
dust-colour mixed with black

Dark-grey أَكْغَبُ كِهْبَاءَ ج كِهْبٌ
(thing)

To fatigue; كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كِهْدًا وَتَكْهَدُ *
be fatigued; hurry

To be importunate, كِهْدٌ فِي الطَّلَبِ
eager

[To electrify] كَهْرَبٌ *

Yellow amber كَهْرَبَاءُ

[Electric]. Amber- كَهْرَبَائِي
coloured

[Electricity] كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ

[Electrified] مُكَهْرَبٌ

To enter a cave * إِكْتَهَفَ كِهْنًا

Spacious cavern, كِهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ
grotto, cave

* كَهَلَ يَكْهَلُ كِهُولًا . وَكَامَلَ وَإِكْتَهَلَ

To become middle-aged

To marry كَامَلَ

At the age of كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُوْنٌ وَكُهُولٌ

from 30 to 51; of mature age;
Upper part of the كَامِلٌ ج كُوَامِلُ
back

Chief of a people كَامِلُ الْقَوْمِ

Mature age; [كُهُولَةٌ وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ]
steadiness; laziness

* كِهِمَ يَكْهَمُ وَكُهْمَ يَكْهَمُ كِهَامَةً وَكُهْمًا

To be weak (man); blunt (sword)

Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels)

كُور

Small town; district, quarter, region

كُورَة ج كُور

Bee-hive made of

كُورَة ج كُور

rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.]

Turban

كُورَة

Camel's saddle, Turban

مِكُور

Quarantine

* [كُورَنِيَا]

To gather (tr.)

Drink from the *kūz* كَازْ يَكُورْ كُوزَا *

To assemble, be gathered

تَكُورْ

Petroleum

[كَازْ أَوْ زَبْتُ الْكَازِ]

كُوزْ ج أَكُوزَا وَكُوزَة وَكِزَانْ

A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (*Egypt*)]

To strike down.

* كَاسْ يَكُوسْ كُوسَا

Walk slowly

To be thrown upside down

نَكُوسْ

To thicken in folds (flesh);

be abundant, multiply

نَكَاوَسْ

To restrain from

إِكْتَاَسَ عَنْ

Drinking-cup

كَاسْ ج كَاسَاتْ

A kind of vegetable marrow

* كُوسَا

To be afraid of, fear

* كَاشْ يَكُوشْ كُوشَا

[Elbow] * كَاعْ وَكُوعْ ج أَكُوعَا

Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna

To cut (leather)

* كُوفْ

* كُوحْ ج أَكُوحَا وَكُوحَانْ وَكُجَانْ

Hut of reeds or cane without windows

To prevent,

restrain, hinder

* كَادَ يَكُودُ كُودَا

To be كَادَ يَكَادُ كُودَا وَمَكَادَا وَمَكَادَة

on the point of (*followed by the pres. fut.*) e. g.

He was on the point of doing, he almost did

كَادَ يَنْعَلُ

He hardly or scarcely did

مَا كَادَ يَنْعَلُ

To pile up, heap

كُودْ

By no means

وَلَا كُودَا أَوْ مَكَادَة

Pile, heap (of earth, etc.)

كُودَة

To wind

* كَارَ يَكُورْ كُورَا وَكُورَ عَلَى

in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig

To smite and throw down

كُورْ

(with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods)

To cause (day and night) كُورَ عَلَى

to follow each other. (God)

To be rolled up. (*Cor.*)

كُورْ

To despise, regard as weak

أَكَارَ عَلَى

To fall

نَكُورْ

To hasten

إِسْتَكَارْ

[Art, profession] كَارْ ج كَارَاتْ

Furnace, hearth كُورْ ج أَكُورَا
of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest

To call into existence,
create, form

كَوَّنَ

To be created, formed,
receive life, exist

يَكُونُ

To be responsible for إِكْتَانَ عَلَى وَبِ

To submit (to one)

إِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ

Act of being or existing;
condition, circumstance

كَوْنٌ

Because, for the reason that لِكَوْنِ

Being, existence, كَوْنٌ جِ أَصْوَانٌ
essence, substance; nature, uni-
verse

Being, existing (*adj.*);
being (*sub.*), creature

كَائِنٌ

The absolute being,
God

الْكَايِنُ الْمَطْلُوقُ

Incident, ac-
cident, event كَايِنَةٌ جِ كَايِنَاتٌ وَكَوَايِنٌ

Everything created

الْكَايِنَاتُ

Being, existence; inborn
nature of man

كِيَانٌ

Formation, creation; act
of causing to be, &c.

نَكْوِيْنٌ

Book of Genesis

سِيْرُ الْكَوِيْنِ

Place

مَكَانٌ جِ أَمْكَةٌ وَأَمَاكِيْنٌ

Adverb of place

ظَرْفُ الْمَكَانِ

Place; rank, degree مَكَانَةٌ جِ مَكَانَاتٌ

Creator

مَكُوْنٌ

Window, كَوْفَةٌ جِ كَوَاتٌ وَكُوَى
dormer-window

To burn, cauter-

* كَوَى بِكُوَيْ كَيَا

ize; brand; sting (scorpion)

To be assembled. Assume
to be a *Kufite*

نَكُوْفَ

Kufa (city)

الْكُوفَةُ

Kufic (writing); of Kufa. كُوفِيٌّ

Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper
for the head

The inhabitants of Kufa,
sp. her grammarians

الْكُوفِيُّوْنَ

To shine, glitter, sparkle
(iron)

* كَوَكَبَ

Planet, star. A كَوَكَبٌ جِ كَوَاكِبٌ

white spot in the eye. Chief,
prince; chief part. Sword

A party; assembly

كَوَكَبَةٌ

To assemble (*intr.*)

* نَكُوْلُ

To make a heap, heap up

* كَوْمَ

Heap (of earth
and the like) كَوْمَةٌ جِ كُومٌ وَأَكْوَامٌ

To be, * كَانْ يَكُوْنُ كَوْنًا وَكِيَانًا وَكَبُوْتَةً
exist, be in a state or place,
happen, take place

He possessed
great wealth كَانْ لَهُ مَالٌ كَبِيْرٌ

He was standing كَانْ قَائِمًا

Thou couldst
have done (it), or it was for thee
to do كَانْ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He was accustomed
to do, or was doing, so and so كَانْ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

He had said كَانْ قَدْ قَالَ

What God wills
takes place مَا يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ كَانَ

To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag] كَيْسَ

To vie with in acuteness, كَابَسَ
try to surpass in intelligence

To affect acuteness of intellect نَكَّسَ

Intelligence, finesse; كَيْسٌ وَكِيَاةٌ
acuteness of intellect

Bag, purse. كَيْسٌ جِ أَكْبَاسٌ
Scrotum

Subtle, كَيْسٌ جِ أَكْبَاسٌ وَكَبَسٌ
intelligent, clever; handsome

Handsome, pretty, fine [كُوَيْسٌ]

More intelligent, [أَكْبَسُ] وَأَكْوَسُ
&c.; [More handsome, prettier]

To be * كَاسٌ بِكَيْسٍ كَبَسًا وَكَبَسَانَا
timid and cowardly. Eat much.
Hasten

To cut, cut off * كَافَ بِكَفٍ كَبَدًا. وَكَفَ

To take such and such a نَكَّفَ
form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour]

How, in what way? كَيْفَ

How are you? كَيْفَ أَنْتَ

As you do, so will I do كَيْفَ تَفْعَلُ أَفْعَلُ

Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment] كَيْفٌ

Howsoever it may be, or was كَيْفَمَا كَانَ

[To iron (clothes)] كَوَى

To revile كَاوَى

To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed] نَكَّوَى

To have one's self cauterised إِكْفَوَى

Cauterization; issue. [Ironing] كَتَّى

Slanderer, backbiter. كُؤَاةٌ مِ كُؤَابَةٍ
[Laundry-man, fem. laundress]

Cauterizing iron. مِ كُؤَاةٍ جِ مَكَاوٍ
[Flat-iron]

Cauterized, &c. مَكْوِيٌّ وَمُكْتَوٍ

In order that, * كَيْ وَلَيْكِي كَيْمَا وَلَيْكِي
so that

In order not ...; lest كَيْ لَا وَلَيْكِي لَا

So and so * كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ

To deceive, * كَادَ بِكَدٍ كَيْدًا وَكَابَدَ
beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles

To beguile, deceive one نَكَابَدَ
another by artifice

War; sp. war carried on by كَيْدٌ
perfidy

Stratagem, كَيْدٌ جِ كِبَادٌ وَمَكِيدَةٌ جِ مَكَايِدُ
guile, deceit; artifice, cunning

Blacksmith's * كَيْدٌ جِ أَكْبَارٌ وَكَيْرَةٌ
bellows

To be * كَاسٌ بِكَيْسٍ كَبَسًا وَكِيَاةً
intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly

Occupation of measuring or كَيْفَالَهُ
weighing; fee for measuring

One who measures, weighs كَيْالٌ

مِكِيلٌ وَمِكْيَالٌ وَمِكْلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ وَمَكَايِلُ
Measure of capacity

Measured مِكْمُولٌ

Ohyle * كَيْلُوسٌ

In order that * كَيْمًا (كَيْ مَا)

Chemistry, alchemy; كَيْمِيَا وَكَيْمِيَاءُ
elixir

Chemist, alchemist; كَيْمِيٌّ وَكَيْمِيَّةٌ
chemical

To submit to ... كَانُ يَكِينُ كَيْنًا لِي

To subdue, humiliate أَكَّانَ

To grieve secretly إِسْتَكَنَّ

Quinine * [كَيْنَا]

Cinchona bark [خَشَبُ الْكَيْنَا]

Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement]

* كَالٌ بِكُلِّ كَيْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا.

To measure out corn and [وَكَيْلٌ]
the like; measure the length,
take the dimensions of a thing

To measure one thing كَالٌ بِ
by another

To do or say to another as كَالٌ
he does or says to you; retaliate;
dispute with

To revile one another تَكَايَلٌ

To measure out إِكْفَالٌ مِنْ وَعَلَى
(corn) to...., give or take by
measure

Measure, especially كَيْلٌ ج أَكْبَالٌ
for corn, = 8 mudds

A small measure. In كَيْلَةٌ ج كَيْلَاتٌ
Syria, a measure of two mudds



ل

Neither Zeid nor
Amr

لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌو

A sect of sophists or
agnostics

الْأَذْرِيَّةُ

Not, there is not or no. . .

لَا

Name of an ancient
Arab goddess

* اللَّاتُ وَالْأَزَّةُ

Lapis lazuli

* لَازُورْدُ

Azure-blue

لَازُورْدِي

To send as a
messenger to.. (من لأك)

* أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لأك)

Angel, messenger. Message

مَلَاكَ وَمَلَكٌ جَ مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَايِكَةٌ

To shine, glitter

* لَلَا وَتَلَلَا

(star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag
the tail. Shed tears (like pearls).
Glisten with the eyes, make
them flash (woman)

Dealer in pearls

لَلَاءِ وَلَالٍ وَلَآءٍ

Pearls (gen. term)

لُؤْلُؤٍ

A pearl. Wild cow

لُؤْلُؤَةٌ جَ لَآئِي

Pearl-coloured

لُؤْلُؤِيٌّ وَلُؤْلُؤَانٌ

To dress, bind up

* لَامَ بَلَامَ لَامًا

a wound. Accuse of being base,
mean, or low (in character, or
origin)

The twenty-third letter of the
Alphabet called *Lam*. As a nu-
meral sign = 30

Prep. To, For.

لِ

Particle of admiration, e. g.

What a (splendid)
horseman!

بِمَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ

(Joined in writing with the
following word) truly, indeed

لَ

certainly, e. g. إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

Truly doth my Lord hear prayer

Had he not re-
pent, he would indeed have
perished

لَوْلَا نَابَ لَهْلَكَ

Particle introducing an oath,
as : لَعَمْرُكَ by thy life!

لَ

Placed before the present-

لِ

future verb to express a com-
mand, intention, or object in
view, as :

جِئْتُكَ لِأَكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لَأَنْ أَكْرِمَكَ

I came to thee in order to do thee
honour

Let him write, or, bid him
write

لِيَكْتُبْ

No; not; neither, nor, e. g.

لَا

To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain) **لَبَّ وَأَلَبَ**

To appear to him **أَلَبَ لَهُ**

To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action **تَلَبَّبَ لِي**

Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent) **لُبَّ ج لُبُوبٌ**

Heart; mind, intellect, understanding **لُبَّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَأَلْبٌ**

The purest, the best; quintessence **لُبَّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَكُبَابٌ**

Lowest and front part of the neck **لَبَّةٌ وَكَبَبٌ**

Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit **لَبَابٌ**

Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering **لَيْبٌ ج أَلْبَاءٌ**

See under **لَبَّى** **لَيْكُ**

Highly intelligent **مَلْبُوبٌ**

To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk *** لَبَّاءُ يَلْبَأُ يَلْبَاءُ**

First milk obtained after parturition **لَبَاءٌ**

Lioness **لَبْوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ**

To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.* *** لَبِثَ يَلْبِثُ لَبْثًا وَلَبِثًا وَلَبَاةً وَتَلْبِثُ بِـ**

He did not delay in doing, or to do **مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ**

To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly **لَوْثٌ لَوْثًا وَمَلَامَةٌ وَلَامَةٌ**

To mend, repair **لَآثَمَ وَلَآثَمَ**

To agree with (food, mate, &c.) Accord with; suit **لَآثَمَ**

To reconcile, pacify, make peace between **لَآثَمَ بَيْنَ**

To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated **تَلَاثَمَ وَتَلَاثَمَ وَإِلَامَ**

To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite (*intr.*) **إِلَامَ**

To marry into a base family **إِسْتَلَامَ**

Peace; concord, accord **لَيْثَمٌ**

Like, similar to **لَيْثَمٌ وَلَيْثَامٌ**

Assembled. Person **لَآثَمٌ**

Coat of mail **لَآثَمَةٌ ج لَآثَمٌ وَلَوْثَمٌ**

Avarice, meanness; baseness **لَوْثٌ**

Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly **لَيْثَمٌ ج لَيْثَامٌ وَلَوْثَمَةٌ وَلَوْثَمَانٌ**

Convenient; adaptable; suitable **مَلَاثَمٌ**

Suitableness, adaptability **مَلَامَةٌ**

Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united **مَلْتَمِمْ**

To stay, abide, remain (in a place) *** لَبَّ يَلْبُثُ لَبًّا وَأَلْبَ بِـ**

To stand opposite to (one house to another) **لَبَّ**

To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent **لَبَّ يَلْبُثُ لَبَاةً**

To stick together; be or become matted, compact نَلَبَدَ

To stick to, cleave to نَلَبَدُ بـ

To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree) اِنْتَبَدَ

Wool لَبَدٌ

Moist hair or wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet لَبَدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وَالْبَادُ

One who does not quit his place لَبِثٌ

A mass of men لَبَدٌ

A lion's mane لَبْدَةٌ

Thick, matted hair or wool لَبْدَةٌ ج لَبَدٌ

A sack; fodder-bag لَبِيدٌ وَلَبِيدَةٌ

Maker of felt لَبَّادٌ

Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt] لَبَّادَةٌ

To cover, *لَبَسَ يَلْبَسُ لَبْسًا. وَلَبَسَ عَلَى make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter)

To put on a garment, dress لَبَسَ يَلْبَسُ لَبْسًا وَلَبَّاءَ

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon لَبَسَ

To associate with another; have a close connexion with: know intimately لَا بَسَ

To make to tarry لَبَثَ وَالْبَثَ

To deem him slow, tardy اِسْتَلَبَثَ

A tarrying, act of abiding لَبَثٌ وَلَبَثٌ وَلَبَاثٌ

A short stay, delay لَبْثَةٌ

A company (of men) of various tribes لَبِثَةٌ

To throw to the ground *لَجَجَ يَلْجُجُ لَجَابٌ

To beat one with (a cudgel) لَجَبٌ

To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue) لَجَجَ

An iron with prongs for catching wolves لَبِيَّةٌ وَلَبِيَّةٌ ج لَجَجٌ

To beat. To abuse. To kill *لَجَجَ يَلْجُجُ لَجَا

Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek*, L. لَجَجٌ وَلَجَجٌ

[Poultice, cataplasm] كَفَّةٌ ج لَفَفَاتٌ

*لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَلَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لَبْدًا

To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady

To abide, dwell in (a place) لَبَدَ وَالْبَدَبُ

He leaned upon his staff لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ

To compress; press [لَبَدَ] وَلَبَدَ

hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack]

To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness) لَبَدَ

To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering اَلْبَدَ

Clothing, dress, garment مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَائِسُ

To collect pell-mell; pack up * [لَبَسَ]

Baggage, chattels [لَبَسَ]

To throw on the ground. Kick, kick at (animal) * لَبَطَ يَلْبُطُ لَبْطًا

A kick لَبْطَةٌ

To be * لَبِيقٌ يَلْبِقُ لَبَاقَةً intelligent, skilful

To fit, become one (clothes, &c.) لَبِيقٌ مِ

To soften, render flexible لَبِيقٌ وَلَبِقٌ

Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well لَبِيقٌ وَلَبَاقَةٌ

Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well لَبِيقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ

To mix; confuse * لَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ لَبَكًا وَلَبَّكَ

To mix; confuse; [embarrass, perplex] لَبَكَ مِ

To speak wrongly; wickedly أَلَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ

To be confused, entangled. [Be embarrassed, perplexed] تَلَبَّكَ وَالتَّبَكَ

Mixture; confused affair لَبَكَ وَلَبَكَةٌ

Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed] مَلَبَّكَ وَمَلْبُوكٌ

To fondle, caress a child (mother) * لَبَلَبَ مِ

To cover, clothe

To clothe one's self, dress. Intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [Disguise one's self, wear a mask] تَلَبَّسَ مِ

To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled اِتْلَبَسَ

It was confused or dubious to him اِتْلَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ

It was confused with another thing اِتْلَبَسَ بِـ

Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity لَبْسٌ وَلَبْسَةٌ وَلُبُوسَةٌ وَالتَّلْبَاسُ

Clothing, dress, garment لَبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ

See above. Also; لَبَاسٌ ج أَلْبَسَةٌ وَلَبْسٌ apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers]

Worn often; worn-out لَبِيسٌ

Act of decking, dressing, &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical تَلَبَّسَ

Naughty, mischievous boy [وَلَدٌ تَلَبَّيسٌ]

Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَائِسُ

Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical مَلْبَسٌ وَمَلْبَسٌ

Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons] مَلْبَسٌ

*** لَبُوَّةٌ جِ لَبَّاءُ** **Lioness**

To say **هَـٰذَا أَنَا** Here I am, at **أَمْرِي** *
your service! To obey, respond,
accede to

*** أَتَّيَلْتُ لَكَ**
 To pound, pulverize;
 bind tightly together, couple.
 To moisten with water, &c., and
 stir up [السويق] [To chatter, speak
 nonsense]

Two Arabian idols **اللات والعزى**

To thrust, cast; 𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓 *
bring forth (woman). Lessen;
pass away

To adhere اَلْتَبَّ يَلْتَبُّ لَتَبًا وَلْتُبًا عَلَيَّ
 to; be fixed
To impose upon as اَلْتَبَّ عَلَيَّ
 obligatory

A false oath. [Silly talk] * **الْبَلَاغَةُ**

* أَلْتِي (الَّذِي fem. of) مَثَ اللَّتَانِ ج

Who, which **الَّذِينَ وَاللَّامِي وَاللَّامِي**
Great and small dis- **الَّذِينَ وَاللَّامِي**
asters **الَّذِينَ وَاللَّامِي**

To be hungry **يَجُوعُ** **يَجُوعُ**
To throw stones into one's **يَلْقَى**
face; put out the eye

Hungry لَحْمَانُ مَلْحَى

To beat, strike, * لَمَّ يَلْمُ لَمًا
wound. Shoot (an arrow)

To insist لَكَ بَلْتُ لَنَا وَأَلْتُ عَلَى
upon, importune, harass
To last several days أَلْتُ بَلْتُ وَأَلْتُ
(rain); stay, remain

Kind and beneficent (man) كَلْبٌ وَكَلْبٌ

Tenderest affections لَبَّائِلُ الْقُلُوبِ

A creeping plant which تَلَابُثْ
clings to trees. Egyptian or black
bean (*Dolichos lablab*, L.)

To have plenty **لَيْنَ بَلْبُنْ لَبْنَا وَٱلْبَنَ** *
of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.)

To give one milk to
drink. Eat much

To beat severely **لَبَّنَب**

To make bricks لَبَن

To stay, abide تَلَبَّسْ

To nurse, suck milk **إِذَا تَبَنَّى**

To seek milk **إِسْتَلْبَنَ**

Milk, [sour milk]. لَبَنٌ جِ الْبَنُّ
Sap of a tree

Brick, tile لَبْنٌ وَلَبْنٌ

A brick لَبْنَةٌ

Mount Lebanon لُبْنَانْ

Of or from Mount Lebanon **لُبْنَانِيّ**

Nursing, sucking

Nursing, suckling
Chest, breast

Chest, breast	سَـبَـنْ
" " " "	سَـبَـنْ

Frankincense. Pine بَابَانْ
Brick-maker. [Seller of milk بَائِرْ

or sour milk] لبن

Desire, object لِبَاثَةٌ جِ لِبَاثَاتٌ
Abundant in milk: lover لَبَّابٌ

Abundant in milk, lover
of milk

- To importune, press upon (one) لَجَّ عَلَى
 To go through a high sea (ship) لَجَّ
 To dispute obstinately with, wrangle لَجَّ
 To claim the property of another لَجَّ وَاسْتَجَّ
 To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices) لَجَّ
 To claim with an oath لَجَّ بِسَبِيحٍ
 Numerous لَجَّ. وَلَجَّةٌ ج لَجَجٌ وَلَجَجٌ
 assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea
 Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices لَجَّ
 Deep, bottomless (sea) لَجَّ
 Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious لَجَّ وَلَجُوجٌ
 Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity لَجَّ وَلَجَاجَةٌ
 Pressed, importuned لَجَّ عَلَيْهِ
 Confused (sounds) لَجَّ
 * لَجَّ يَلْجَأُ لَجْأً وَيَلْجَأُ لَجْأً. وَالْجَاءُ إِلَى
 To take refuge in, repair to....
 To compel to do; force to seek refuge لَجَّ إِلَى
 To defend, protect, give refuge to لَجَّ
 To give over, commit one's affairs to another لَجَّ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى

- Daw لَفَّ
 * لَفَّ لَفْفًا لَفْفًا
 To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp
 Fault of pronunciation. Stammering لَفَّ وَلَفْفَةٌ
 One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper لَفَّ لَفْفًا ج لَفْفٌ
 * لَفَّ لَفْفًا
 To be weak, inactive
 To vacillate, waver; speak unintelligibly. Roll in the dust (tr.) لَفَّ فِي
 * لَفَّ عَنْ
 To restrain from
 To roll in the dust (intr.); waver, vacillate لَفَّ فِي
 * لَفَّ لَفْفًا
 Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it
 * لَفَّ لَفْفًا وَلَفْفًا
 To kiss لَفَّ لَفْفًا
 * لَفَّ لَفْفًا وَلَفْفًا
 To cover the lower part of the face with a veil (litham); to muffle
 * لَفَّ لَفْفًا
 A kiss
 Veil for the mouth and cheeks لَفَّ لَفْفًا
 * لَفَّ لَفْفًا وَلَفْفًا
 Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the litham
 * لَفَّ لَفْفًا وَلَفْفًا
 Gums (of the teeth) لَفَّ لَفْفًا (من لَفْفٍ)
 * لَفَّ لَفْفًا وَلَفْفًا
 To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in

To stick together,
(eyelids)

لَجَّ بَيْنَهُمَا

Refuge, asylum, protection لَجَا. وَمَلْجَأٌ مَلَايَ

To persist or insist
in one's demands

أَلَحَّ فِي السُّؤَالِ

Seeking shelter, refuge, protection لَاحِجٌ وَمُلْتَجِئٌ

To importune one, press
upon him, harass

أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ

Constraint, compulsion تَلَجُّنٌ

Close relationship

لَحٌّ

To cry out, clamour *لَجِبَ يَلُجِبُ لَجَبًا

Importunate. Narrow (road)

لَاخٌ

To give little or much milk (sheep) لَجِبَ لُجُوبَةٌ

Importunity; persistence

إِلْتِمَاحٌ

Clamorous, noisy لَجِبٌ

One who insists in his
demands

مُلِحٌّ وَمُلْتَمَحٌ

To eat, bite off; lick *لَجَذَ يَلْجُذُ لَجْذًا

To be weakened
by old age

*لَحِبٌ يَلْحِبُ لَحَبًا

To beat *لَجَفَ يَلْجِفُ لَجَفًا

To tread upon; make
plain (road)

لَحَبَ يَلْحَبُ لَحَبًا

To stammer, repeat words in speech *لَجَجَ وَتَلَجَجَ

Clear, plain (road)

لَاحِبٌ وَمَلْحُوبٌ

A confusion of sounds لَجَلَجَةٌ

To take refuge
in. Strike; hit (the eye)

*لَحَّ يَلْحُجُّ لَحْجًا إِلَى

One who speaks indistinctly, stutters لَجَلَجَ

To stick fast (sword
in scabbard)

لَحَّ يَلْحُجُّ لَحْجًا فِي

To bridle (a horse) *لَجَمَ [لَجَمَ] وَأَنْجَمَ

To force to take
refuge, compel to

أَنْجَحَ وَأَنْجَحَ إِلَى

To be bridled *إِنْجَمَ

Refuge, asylum.

مُلْتَمَحٌ مَلَايَ. وَمُلْتَمَحٌ

Bridle, curb لَجَامُجُ الْأَنْجَمَةِ وَالْجَمِّ

Pl; narrow passes or places

To dig a lateral niche or trench in the
side of a grave; bury

*لَحَدٌ يَلْحَدُ لَحْدًا. وَأَنْحَدَ

Bridled مُلْجَمٌ [وَمُلْجَمٌ]

To swerve from the true religion, from the
faith; apostatize; incline to

أَنْحَدَ وَأَنْحَدَ عَنْ دِينِ اللَّهِ

To adhere to *لَجِنَ يَلْجِنُ لَجْنَابَ

Lateral niche in a grave; grave

لَحْدُجُ الْأَحَادِ وَالْحُودِ. وَمُلْحَدٌ

To be adherent تَلَجَّنَ

Apostasy; heresy; a swerving
from the faith

إِنْمَادٌ

Dirty, filthy, foul لَجْنٌ

A company assembled to
consider a matter and approve
it. [Committee] لَجْنَةٌ

Silver لَجِينٌ

To be close, be near
(relationship) *لَحَّ بَيْنَهُمَا

Something in
view, regarded

مَلْحُوظٌ جَ مَلْحُوظَاتٍ

To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe

* لَحَفَ يَلْفُ لَفًا وَلَحَفَ

To lose a part

لَحِفَ فِي

To aid; attend

لَا حَفَ

To importune, press

أَلَحَفَ

To wrap one's self up with; dress

إِلْتَحَفَ بِهِ

Foot of a mountain

لِيفٌ

Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife

لِحَافٌ جَ لِحَافٌ

An outer dress; wrapper

مِلْمَةٌ جَ مَلَا حِفٌ

* لَحِقَ يَلْقُ لِقًا وَلَحَقًا. وَبَرٌّ وَأَلْحَقَ

To reach, overtake

To be obligatory on. Be emaciated

لَحِقَى لُحُوقًا

To pursue, follow; cling to

لَا حَوْ

To annex, join to; cause to reach

أَلْحَقَ بِهِ

To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption

تَلَا حَوْ

To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed

إِلْتَحَقَ بِهِ

Overtaking, reaching

لَا حِقَى

Act of reaching; adding; annexing

إِلْتِمَاقٌ

Joined, annexed appendix codicil; p stscript; supplement

مُلْتَمَقٌ

One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate

مُلْحِدٌ جَ مُلْحِدُونَ وَمُلْحِدَةٌ

Refuge, shelter

مُلْتَحِدٌ

To importune one

* لَحَزَ يَلْهَزُ لَهْزًا

To be niggardly; impatient

لَحَزَ يَلْهَزُ لَهْزًا

To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts)

* لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا

To lick, lap

لَحِسَ لَحْسًا وَلَحَسًا وَلَحْسَةً

Barren, calamitous (year)

لَا حَةً

Lioness

لَحَاسَةٌ

To enter into

* لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي

To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger)

لَحَصَ وَلَحَصَ

Narrow

لَحِصٌ

To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways; regard, watch with the eye

* لَحَظَ يَلْهَظُ لَهْظًا وَلَهْظَانًا إِلَى

To look at tentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to. Have an analogy to

لَا حَظًا مَلَا حَظَةً وَلَهَظًا

Outer corner of the eye

لَحْظُ جَ أَلْحَاطٌ وَلَهَاطٌ

Sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment]

لَحْظَةٌ

Consideration; observation; remark

مَلَا حَظَةً

Similar, analogous

مَلَا حِظٌ

One who gives others meat
to eat مَلْحِمٌ

Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house] مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلَا حِمٌ

To make لَحْنٌ يَلْعَنُ لَحْنًا وَلَحُونًا وَلَحَاةً *
grammatical mistakes in read-
ing or speaking; vowel a word
incorrectly (in Arabic)

To say to one لَحْنٌ لَحْنًا (فَلَانٌ لِفُلَانٍ)
something intelligible to him
but not to another

To seek; incline to لَحْنٌ إِلَى

To understand what لَحْنٌ وَلَحْنٌ قَوْلَهُ
one said to him

To notice errors of pronun- لَحْنٌ
ciation (in another); pronounce
faultily

To modulate the لَحْنٌ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ
voice in reading; chant

To repeat something so that لَاحِنٌ
one may understand it

To make one understand أَلَحْنُ

Tone, sound, note; لَحْنٌ ج أَلْحَانٌ
melody; modulation; chant, air;
singing of a bird. Way of speak-
ing; dialect. Error of pronuncia-
tion which changes the meaning
or structure of the words. Lan-
guage. Meaning

Musical art, music صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ

Intelligence لَحْنٌ

Intelligent لَحِينٌ

One who speaks incorrectly لَاحِنٌ

* لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا. وَلَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا
To be fleshy

To feed one on meat لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ

To be killed, massacred لَحْمٌ لَحْمًا

To make firm; لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا
solder. Clean a bone of meat

To join, unite (one لَاحَمَ وَأَلْحَمَ بَ
thing to another)

To make affinity with a لَاحَمَ
family by marriage

To weave; compose poetry. أَلْحَمَ
Abound in meat

To kill one another; be تَلَا حَمَ
hot, fierce (battle)

To be soldered, تَلَا حَمَ وَإِلْحَمَ
united; join, unite, close (intr.);
unite and heal (wound)

To grow bloody, fierce إِنْحَمَ
(combat)

To become wide (road); إِنْشَحَمَ
follow it

لَحْمٌ ج لَحَامٌ وَلَحُومٌ وَلَحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحَمٌ
Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

Fleshy. Flesh-eater لَحْمٌ

A piece of meat لَحْمَةٌ

Woof. Skin of the head. لَحْمَةٌ ج لَحْمٌ
Relationship

Solder لَحَامٌ

Butcher; flesh-monger لَحَامٌ

Fleshy. Killed لَحْمٌ

Union, alliance; attach- إِنْحَامٌ
ment. Healing of a wound. Act
of growing fierce (battle)

Summed up, abridged;
summary, abstract

مُلْحَصٌ

Thin white stone

* لَحْنَةٌ جِ لِحَافٌ

To cut

* لَحَمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا

لَحَمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا وَلَاخَمٌ مَلَاخَمَةٌ وَلِحَامًا

To strike on the face

Weariness, heaviness

لَحْمَةٌ

To give one his
property

* لَحَا يَلْجِي لَحْيًا

To multiply words
without meaning

لَحِي يَلْجِي لَحِي

To quarrel, dispute
with; oppose violently

* لَدَّ بَلَدًا لَدًّا

To restrain, hinder

لَدَّ عَنْ

To make notorious or
infamous

لَدَّدِيهِ

To contend with another
violently

لَدَّ لِدَادًا

To repel from, defend

لَدَّ عَنْ

To turn the face from side
to side in confusion, perplexity,
or amazement. Wait in expect-
ation

لَدَّدَ

To decline from

إِلْدَدَ عَنْ

I have no way of
avoiding it

مَالِي عَنْهُ مُلْدَدٌ

Quarrel, dispute, contention

لَدَّدَ

لَدَّ وَادُودٌ. وَالْدُّمُ لَدَّاهُ جِ لَدٌّ وَلِدَادٌ

A great disputer, quarrelsome;
one who is vehement in alter-
cation and violent in opposition

To bite
(serpent); sting (scorpion)

* لَدَغَ بِلَدَغٍ لَدَغًا وَتَلَدَاغًا

Act of modulating the
voice, &c.; chanting

تَلْحِينٌ

* لَحَا يَلْعُو لَحْوًا وَلَحِي يَلْجِي لَحْيًا وَالْهَوِي

To take off the bark of a tree, *sp.*
the inner bark. Insult, vilify

To quarrel, dispute with

لَاغَى

To do a blamable thing

أَلْغَى

To blame, or revile, one
another

نَلَاغَى

To let one's beard grow;
have a beard (youth)

إِلْغَى

لَحِي مَتَّ لِحْيَانٍ جِ أَنْحَرُ وَلَحِي

Bark, *sp.* inner bark

لِحَاءٌ

Beard

لِحْيَةٌ جِ لَحِي

Wild salsify; goat's
beard (plant)

لِحْيَةُ النَّبَسِ

Having a large beard

لِحْيَانِيٌّ وَأَلْغَى

To speak
unintelligibly or barbarously

* لَحَّ يَلْعُجُ لَحْمًا فِي كَلَامِهِ

To run with tears (eye).
Investigate, follow out (a re-
port). Strike. Anoint

لَحَّ يَلْعُجُ لَحْمًا

To be confused (affair)

إِلْفَحَ

One whose mind is confused
(from intoxication)

مُلْفَحٌ

To extract the purest part
or essence. Make clear, distinct;
explain, interpret; abridge;
sum up, recapitulate

* لَحَصَ

Act of extracting the

تَلْحِصٌ

purest part, &c.; quintessence;
abstract. Explanation. [Report
of a minister; publication]

Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing **الْيَنَازُ وَاسْتِلَازُ**

Delight, pleasure **مَلَذَّةٌ ج مَلَذٌ**

To burn; brand, cauterize; pain *** لَذَع بَلَذَعُ لَذَعًا**

To hurt, injure with (the tongue) **لَذَع ب**

To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words **النَّذَعُ**

A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma **لَذَعَةٌ**

Sun-stroke **[لَذَعَةُ شَمْسٍ]**

Stinging language **لَاذِعَةٌ ج لَوَازِعُ**

Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar **لَوَازِعُ**

Ingenious; witty; clever **لَوَذَعٌ وَلَوَذَعِيٌّ**

Latakia, (oily in Syria) *** اللَّاذِفِيَّةُ**

* **الَّذِي مَثَّ اللَّذَانِ ج الَّذِينَ (مَنْ لَذِي)**
Who, which

To adhere to. As-semble; be crowded, distressed. [Press, weary by importunity] *** لَزَّ يَلْزُ لَزًّا وَلَزًّا**

To tie, bind to **لَزَّ يَلْزُبُ**

To associate with **لَزَّ**

To adhere to it **الْتَزَّى**

Difficulty, distress. Bar of a door **لَزَزَ**

Compact, strong **مَلَزَزَ**

To adhere firmly to; cohere; solidify *** لَزَبَ وَلَزَبَ يَلْزُبُ لُزُوبًا**

To hurt by words **لَذَغَ بِكَلِمَةٍ**

Sting, poisonous bite **لَذَغَةٌ**

Stung **لَذِغُ ج لَذَغٌ. وَمَلَذَوْغٌ**

To smite *** لَذَمَ يَلْذِمُ لَذْمًا**

To patch (a garment) **لَذَمَ وَلَذَمَ**

A patch; patches **لِذَامٌ**

Old, patched (garment) **لَذِيمٌ**

To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable *** لَذَنَ يَلْذُنُ لَذَانَةً وَلَذُونَةً**

To moisten, soften **لَذَنَ**

To tarry, be tardy **تَلَذَّنَ**

Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable **لَذَنٌ ج لُذْنٌ وَلِذَانٌ**

At, by, to, with, near to **لِذْنٌ لُذْنٌ وَلِذْنٌ**

Softness, tenderness, flexibility **لِذَانَةٌ وَلِذُونَةٌ**

At, by, to, with *** لَدَى وَلَدَا**

Near or by thee; to thee **لَدَيْكَ**

To be sweet, agreeable, delightful *** لَذَّ يَلْذُ لَذَاً وَلَذَاذَةً**

To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in **لَذَّ وَتَلَذَّذَ وَالتَّذَّ وَاسْتَلَذَّبَ**

Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful. Sleep **لَذَّ**

Pleasure, enjoyment, delight **لَذَّةٌ ج لَذَاتٌ**

Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable **لَذِيذٌ ج لَذٌّ وَلَذَاذٌ**

To adhere to, continue in a **وَب**
place ; persist in, attend to per-
severingly ; be inseparable from ;
be necessary, incumbent, indis-
pensable ; follow of necessity

To be insepara- **لَارِمَ مَلَاَزِمَةً وَلَزَامًا**
ble from, cling to ; attend to
a thing steadily and zealously

To join, to associate ; **الزَّمَ الزَّامَا**
impose as a duty ; compel, force

To be bound by contract **الْتَزَمَ**
or oath ; be responsible ; be for-
ced, compelled ; take upon one's
self as a duty ; [farm taxes and
the like]

To regard as a duty or **إِسْتَلْزَمَ**
necessary consequence ; find nec-
essary or incumbent

Necessary, urgent, unavoid- **لَارِمٌ**
able. Closely adhering to, in-
separable. Intransitive verb

Necessity ; necessary con- **لُزُومٌ**
nection or consequence

Compulsion ; act of neces- **إِلْزَامٌ**
sitating

Necessity ; ob- **إِلْتِزَامٌ جِ إلْتِزَامَاتٌ**
ligation ; dependence. Adhesion.
[Renting ; act of farming the
public revenues]

Vice, hand- **مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ جِ مَلَاَزِمٌ**
vice ; press

Attached ; assiduous ; in- **مَلَاَزِمٌ**
separable. [Lieutenant (*mil.*).
Assistant, aid]

Adherence, adhesion. Act **مَلَاَزِمَةٌ**
of following one. Assiduity, ap-
plication. Inseparableness

To stand firm, be fixed, **لَرِبَ**
settled. Be a time of drought ;
be sterile (year)

Little in quantity **لَرِبٌ جِ لِرَابٌ**
or number

Unmarried man, **عَرَبٌ لَرِبٌ**
bachelor

Strait, difficult, narrow **لَرِبٌ**

Adversity, distress ; drought **لَرَبَةٌ**

That which adheres firmly ; **لَارِبٌ**
which is firm. Necessary

It is necessary or **هُوَ ضَرُورَةٌ لَارِبٌ**
indispensable

Very avaricious **مِلْزَابٌ جِ مَلَاَزِيبٌ**

* **لَرَجَ يَلْرُجُ لَرَجًا وَلَرُوجًا وَلَرَجَجَ**
To stretch, extend ; be elastic ; be
glutinous, cohesive, viscid

To stick, **لَرَجَ يَلْرُجُ لَرَجًا وَلَرُوجًا**
adhere

Viscid, sticky, cohesive **لَرَجٌ**

Viscosity, stickiness **لَرُوجَةٌ**

* **لَرِقَ يَلْرُقُ لَرُوقًا وَلَرْتَقَى بِ**

To stick to, adhere

To adhere to another **لَارَقَ**

To unite, join ; glue **الْرُقَ [وَلْرُقَ]**
together

That which adjoins ; next **لِرْقٌ**
neighbour ; companion ; side

Poultice, plaster (for **لَرَقَةٌ [وَلْرُوقٌ]**
sore or wound)

Inseparable companion **لَرِيفٌ**

* **لَرِمَ يَلْرِمُ لَرُومًا وَلَرَامًا وَلَرَامَةً وَلَرَمَةً**

لَسِنْ ج لُسْنٌ. وَالسُّنُّ م لَسَنَاهُ ج لُسْنٌ
Eloquent, using choice language

لِسَانٌ (m. & f.) ج ألسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَأَلْسُنٌ
Tongue; speech; language. Cape
of land

Epiglottis لِسَانُ الْبِزْمَارِ

What speaks for itself, لِسَانُ الْحَالِ
shown by the circumstances

By word of mouth لِسَانًا

[Double dealer, false] ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ

Referring to the tongue, لِسَانِي
lingual

Liar مَلْسُونٌ

To decrease; be لَشَا يَلْشُو لَشَوًا
degraded

To destroy, annihilate لَا تَشَى

To vanish, perish, be an- تَلَا شَى
nihilated

Destruction, an- مُلَا شَاءَ وَتَلَا شَى
nihilation

* لَصَّ يَلْصُقُ لَصَاقًا وَلَصَاقًا وَلُصُوبَةً.

To be or become a robber, وَتَلَصَّصَ
steal much, make stealing a
trade

To do a thing secret- لَصَّ يَلْصُقُ لَصَاقًا
ly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door)

To stick, adhere إِلْتَصَّ

Thief, لَصَّ ج لُصُوصٌ وَالْأَصَا
robber

Robbery, thieving لُصُوبَةٌ

To stick, adhere * لَصِبَ يَلْصُبُ لَصَبًا
to

Obliged, compelled; مُلْتَزِمٌ وَمُلْزَمٌ
unavoidable

[Farmer of the revenues] مُلْتَزِمٌ

To press and crowd * لَزَنَ يَلْزَنُ لَزْنًا
together (people)

Distress; distressing لَزْنٌ وَلَزْنَةٌ

To sting; flog * لَسَبَ يَلْسِبُ لَسَبًا

To eat; lick * لَسَّ يَلْسُ لَسًا

To sting; hurt * لَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا
with cutting words

To depart, set out on a لَسَعَ فِي
[journey through (a region)]

Sharp, cutting tongue لُسْنَةٌ

* لَسِقَ يَلْسُقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْسَاقًا

To adhere, stick to أَلْسَقَ
To glue, make to stick
together

To be silent * لَسِمَ يَلْسِمُ لَسْمًا

To taste لَسَمَ لَسْمًا

To teach. To make to taste أَلَسَمَ

To seek أَلَسَمَ وَإِسْتَلَسَمَ

* لَسَنَ يَلْسُنُ لَسْنًا
To seize or hold another's tongue; get the better
of in speaking; abuse violently;
sting, bite

To be eloquent, ex- لَسِنَ يَلْسِنُ لَسْنًا
cel in oratory

To overcome in لَأَسَنَ مُلَاسَةً
dispute

To deliver a message أَلَسَنَ

- A soiling; stain لَطْفَةٌ
- To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object * لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لَطْمًا
- To die لَطَعَ أَصْبَمَهُ
- To be kind towards * لَطَفَ بِلُطْفٍ لُطْفًا وَلِ
- To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle; be-have with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant لَطِفَ بِلُطْفٍ لُطْفًا وَلَطَافَةً
- To soften, mitigate لَطَفَ
- To do a favour أَلَطَفَ بِ
- To treat with kindness. and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress لَاطَفَ
- To show friend- liness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory نَلَّطَفَ وَتَلَاطَفَ لِ
- To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c. اِسْتَلَطَفَ
- Kindness, benev- olence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God لُطْفٌ جِ الطَّافُ
- Light illness, slight indisposition [حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ]
- Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtlety. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry لَطَافَةٌ
- Pretty, ele- gant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense) لَطِيفٌ جِ لُطَافٌ وَلُطْفَانَةٌ

- A small ravine اِصْبَجَ اِصَابٌ وَاصُوبٌ
- * لَصِقَ بِلَصْقٍ لَصَنًا وَلَصُوقًا وَ اِلْتَصَقَ بِ
- To adhere to, be closely joined
- To cling to, be devoted to لَاصَقَ
- To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere اَلَصَقَ بِ
- A dressing (for wounds) لَصُوقٌ
- Joined, allied. Adopted son مَلَصَقٌ
- Fastened, joined. Con- tiguous, neighbouring مَلَاصِقٌ
- Contiguity, adherence مِلَاصَةٌ
- * لَطَأَ وَلَطَى بِلَطَأٍ لَطًا وَلُطُوءًا
- to the ground. To strike
- Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting لَاطِيَةٌ
- * لَطَأَ بِلِطْ لَطَابٍ
- to; stick one thing to another
- To conceal from one لَطَأَ عَلَى وَعَنَ
- To deny his claim لَطَأَ حَقَّهُ وَأَلَأَ وَتَلَطَطَ
- To cover; to cover herself (woman) اِلْمَأَ
- Repudiation of a claim لَطَطَ
- * لَطَخَ بِلَطَخٍ لَطْخًا وَلَطَخَ بِ
- bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame
- To be soiled, stained, polluted with.... تَلَطَخَ بِ
- A little, small quantity. Pollution لَطَخٌ
- A fool لُطْخَةٌ وَرَطِيعٌ

Hard; malignant in disposition

لَظَّ

Assiduous; importunate

مُلاظِمٌ وَمِلَظَاظٌ

To blaze, *لَظِيَ* بَلْظَى لَظَى وَتَلْظَى وَإِلْظَى
rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity

To make the fire blaze

لَظَى

To be enflamed with passion, very angry

تَلْظَى وَإِلْظَى

Fire; flame

لَظَى

To slaver (child)

* لَعَبَ وَلَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعِبًا

لَعِبَ لَعِبًا وَلَعِبًا وَتَلْعَابًا. وَلَعَبَ وَتَلْعَبَ

To play, sport; jest, joke

To play, sport, jest, joke with....

لَاعَبَ

To make game of, sport with

تَلَاعَبَ بـ

Play, game, sport, joking

لَعِبَ وَلَعِبَ

Game of chance, gambling

[لَعِبُ الْقِمَارِ]

A game, piece of

لُعْبَةٌ جَ لُعْبٌ

sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays

Spittle, saliva, slaver. Mucilage of plants

لُعَابٌ

Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky

لُعَابِيٌّ

One who plays much; [gambler]

لُعَابٌ وَإِنِيبٌ

A sportful woman

لُعُوبٌ

Doll

لُعْبَةٌ

Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays

أَلْعُوبَةُ

God

اللَّطِيفُ

Elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice

Friendliness, kindness,

تَلَفُفٌ

courteousness. Flatteries, caresses

Caresses, pleasantries.

مُلاطَفَةٌ

Kind and friendly treatment

* لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطْمًا وَلَاطَمَ

To slap, box (the ears or cheek)

To seal a letter

لَطَمَ

To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek)

تَلَاطَمَ

To clash, beat against each other (waves of the sea)

تَلَاطَمَ وَإِلْتَطَمَ

Box on the ear, slap on the face

لَطْمَةٌ جَ لَطْمَاتٌ

Cheek, side of the face

مَلْطَمٌ

To take refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.)

* لَظَا يَلْظُو لَظْوًا. [وَتَلْظَى]

To cleave to the ground

لَظَى يَلْظَى لَظًا

To lie in wait (for an enemy)

تَلَظَّى عَلَى

A bishop's veil

[لَاظِيَةٌ]

To importune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. Chase away

* لَظَّ يَلْظُ لَظًّا وَظِيظًا

To follow or charge upon

تَلَاظَ

one another; keep up an incessant fight

Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) لَعُوقٌ

Spoon مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ

Perhaps, may be. لَعَلَّ وَعَلَّ *
(Followed by the pronominal
suffixes, as: لَعَلَّكَ)

It may be that Zeid is standing لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ

To shine, gleam * لَعْلَعٌ وَتَلَعْلَعٌ
(mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone)

To let the tongue hang out تَلَعْلَعٌ
(dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger

Mirage; vapours لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِجُ
rising from excessive heat. Wolf

To curse, imprecate. * لَعَنَ بَلَعَنُ لَعْنًا
Expel

To curse one لَاعَنَ وَتَلَاعَنَ وَإِلْتَعَنَ
another, break forth in imprecations against each other

لَعْنٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعْنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ
Imprecation, curse. Expulsion

Cursed, (mas. & fem.) لَعْنَةٌ وَلَعِينٌ
accursed, execrable. Expelled

One addicted to much cursing لَعَانٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ

Satan أَلَلَّيْنُ

Cursed, accursed. مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ
[Colic fatal to horses]

* لَفِبٌ بَلَفِبٌ وَلَفِبٌ بَلَفِبٌ لَفِبًا وَلَفُوبًا

To be extremely tired, fatigued
To fatigue, tire to the utmost لَفِبٌ

Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering تَلَاعُبٌ

Sporting place; playground. Theatre مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ

Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything مَلْعَبَةٌ

Places where winds blow مَلَاعِبُ الرِّيحِ

Partner at play, play-fellow مَلَاعِبٌ

A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِيبُ]

To hesitate, delay * لَعَمَ لَعْمَةً وَتَلَعَمَ (فِي)

To pain, burn; stir the heart * لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعْجًا

To be unsettled in one's mind (affair) لَعَجَ فِي الصَّدْرِ

To distress لَاعَجَ

To be distressed, disquieted اِلْتَعَجَ

Burning pain; ardent (love) لَاعَجٌ ج لَوَاعِجُ

To bite * لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا

To have dark-red lips لَعِيسَ لَعْسًا

Dark-red colour of lips لَعْسَةٌ

Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage) أَلْعَسُ مَلْعَسًا ج لُعْسٌ

To brand an animal لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعَطًا
on the neck. Hasten. Browse

To lick; lick * لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْنًا وَلَعْنَةً
from the finger

What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger) لَعْقَةٌ

لَفَا يَلْفُو وَيَلْفِي وَلَفِي يَلْفِي لَفَا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْفَاةٌ	To chase, or hunt, long	تَلَفَّبَ
To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish	Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow	لَفَبَ
لَفِي يَلْفِي لَفَابِرَ	Weak, foolish	لَفَبٌ وَلَفُوبٌ
To apply one's self, or be intent upon something	Extremely fatigued	لَاغِبٌ وَلَغْبَانٌ
To exclude, abolish; pass by	To alter,	* لَفَزَ يَلْفِزُ لَفْزًا وَلَفَزَ وَلَفْزًا
or over; disregard. Disappoint	distort, pervert	
Tone, sound, voice, noise.	To obscure	أَلْفَزَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي الْكَلَامِ
Error in language	the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles	
لَفَّةٌ جُ لَفِي وَلَفَاتٌ	To equivocate in one's oath	أَلْفَزَ فِي يَمِينِهِ
Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression	Riddle; mystery; enigma	لَفْزٌ وَلَفْزٌ وَلَفْزٌ جُ أَلْفَازٌ
Lexicography	Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth	أَلْفَازٌ
Lexicographers	One addicted to speaking evil of others	لَفَازٌ
That in which	Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure	مُلَفَّزٌ
is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk	* لَفَطَ يَلْفُطُ لَفْطًا وَلَفِطًا وَلَفْطًا وَلَفْطًا	
Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith	To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly	
Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer	To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.)	لَفَطَ لَفْطًا وَلَفِطًا
Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling	Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds	لَفْطٌ جُ أَلْفَاطٌ
Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted	To say something uncertain	* لَفَمَ يَلْفَمُ لَفْمًا
To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join	Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it	[لَفْمٌ جُ لُفُومٌ وَلُفُومَةٌ]
To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.)	Miner; blaster	[لُفْمِي]
To put the head under the wings (bird)	To speak. To cease. To be disappointed	* لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفْوًا
To wrap one's self up		

تَلَفَّفَ وَانْفَفَ فِي

- Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*) لَفْتٌ
 Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside لَفْتَةٌ جَ لَفَاتٍ
 Left-handed. أَلَفْتُ مَ لَفَاءً جَ لَفْتُ
 Bad-natured
 Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*) اِلْتَفَاتٍ
 To constrain. To become poor * اَلَفْتُ
 Poor, destitute, bankrupt مَلَفْتُ
 To burn, scorch (fire). * لَفَعْتُ بَلَفَعْتُ لَفْعًا
 Strike (with the sword)
 Burning, scorching (fire, wind) اَلْفَحَّ جَ لَوَافِحُ
 Mandrake (plant) لَوَافِحُ
 To eject, * لَفِظَ بَلَفِظَ وَلَفِظَ بَلَفِظَ لَفْظًا
 emit, sp. from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die
 To utter, pronounce, speak لَفِظَ وَتَلَفِظَ بِ
 Pronunciation, utterance; word, expression لَفْظُ جَ اَلْاَفْظُ
 As regards the wording and the meaning لَفْظًا وَمَعْنَى
 A word; an utterance لَفْظَةً جَ لَفْظَاتٍ
 Verbal; (opp. to مَعْنَوِيّ) لَفْظِيّ
 expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth
 Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced لَفِظَ وَمَلَفُوظَ
 What is cast out لَفَاطَةً جَ لَفَاطَاتٍ
 of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little
 To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants) اِلْتَفَتْ
 Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression لَفٌ وَتَفْرٌ
 Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded لَفٌ جَ لُفُوفٌ
 [Turban]. Dense لَفَةٌ جَ لَفَاتٌ
 Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering لَفَانَةٌ جَ لَفَانَتٌ
 Mixed (food); mixed crowd لَفِيفٌ
 of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, e. g. طَوَى وَوَفَى
 Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest) مَلَفَتْ
 Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage] مَلْفُوفٌ
 To pull or strip off; * لَفَا بَلَفَا لَفَا
 sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat
 He gave him all his due لَفَاهُ حَقَّهُ
 To remain, endure لَفِيَ بَلِيَ
 Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil لَفَاءٌ
 To twist, turn this way and that * لَفَتَ بَلَفَتَ لَفْتًا
 To turn one back from something لَفَتَ عَنْ
 To turn repeat- * لَفَتَ وَ اِلْتَفَتَ اِلَى
 edly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for
 He paid no regard to him or it مَا اَلْفَتَ اِلَيْهِ

- To put on the **لَفَمَ** * **لَفَمَ** وَتَلَفَمَ
A veil for the lower part of the face **لِفَامٍ**
- To diminish one's right * **لَفَا** يَلْفُو لَفَا
To find **أَلْفَى** إِلْفَاءً
- To mend; make up for a loss; take up and arrange a matter **تَلَفَّى**
To give a title; surname, nickname * **لَفَبَ** بِ
To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed **تَلَفَبَ**
- Nickname, surname; **لَفَبَ** جَ أَلْفَابٌ
title of honour, or contempt, or designation
- Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title **مَلَفَبٌ**
- To fecun- **لَفَحَ** يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا وَآفَحَ
date (palm-tree)
To be fecundated; conceive **لَفَحَ** يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا
- To fecundate **لَفَحَ** وَآفَحَ
To be fecundated (palm-tree, mind, &c.) **إِلْفَحَ**
- Big with young. Severe (war) **لَافَحَ** جَ لَوَافِحُ
Fecundation **لَفَحَ**
- Milch camel **لَفَحَ** جَ لَفَحٌ وَتَلَوَحَ جَ لِفَاحٌ
Pollen of the male palm-tree. Fecundation **لِفَاحٌ**
- Semen. Camels **لِفَاحٌ**
- An experienced man **رَجُلٌ مَلْفَعٌ**
- Casting forth; uttering. Dying **لَافِظٌ**
- The earth, the sea **الْأَلْفِظَةُ**
- To cover the head (white hair) * **لَفَعَ** يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا وَتَلَفَعَ
- To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment; with white hair (head) **تَلَفَعَ** وَإِنْفَعَبَ وَفِي
- Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women **لِفَاعٌ**
- To seam; sew **لَفَقَ** يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا أَوْ لَفَقَ
the two edges of cloth together.
To seek unsuccessfully
- To find, take **لَفَقَ** يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا
- To get, take. Begin to do **لَفَقَ** يَلْفِقُ
- To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies **لَفَقَ**
- To reach, attain **تَلَفَّقَ** يَلْفُقُ
- Their affairs were settled **تَلَفَّقَ** أَلْفُقَ
- A garment or wrapper [**وَلَفَقَةٌ**] **لَفَقَ** يَلْفُقُ
formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of them
- Put together and embellished by falsehood (speech, narrative) **مَلْفُقٌ**
- [To wrap up, envelop] * **لَفَفَ** يَلْفِفُ
- [To wrap one's self up, be enveloped] **تَلَفَفَ** فِي
- Convolutions of the brain **تَلَفِيفُ** الدِّمَاغِ

Picked from the **مَلْفُوطٌ ج مَلْفِيطٌ**
ground; gleaned. Foundling

To cast at. Sting, bite **لَقَعَ لَقْعًا**

To pass on quickly **لَقَعَ لَقْعَانًا**

To dispute with **لَا قَعَ**

To speak fluently, glibly **تَلَقَّعَ بِالْكَلَامِ**

Glib-tongued; fool **لَقَاعَةٌ**

* **لَفَعَ بَلْفَعُ لَفْنًا وَلَفْنَانًا.. وَتَلَفَعَ وَالتَفَعَ**
To seize, snatch away promptly

To swallow eagerly, hastily **لَفَعَ وَتَلَفَعَ**

Quick, sharp (man) **لَفِيفٌ وَلَفِيفٌ**

Stork *** لَفَلَقَ وَلَفَلَقَ ج لَفَالِقٌ**

To swallow, or eat hastily *** لَقِمَ يَلْقِمُ لَقْمًا**

To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water] **لَقَمَ وَأَلَقَمَ**

To swallow **تَلَقَّمَ وَالتَقَّمَ**

Morsel, mouthful **لُقْمَةٌ ج لُقَمٌ**

Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman) **لُكْمَانٌ**

To have a quick, active mind *** لَقِنَ يَلْقِنُ لَقَانَةً**

To understand readily **لَقِنَ يَلْقِنُ لَقْنًا وَلَقْنَةً وَلَقَانَةً.. وَلَقْنَنَ**

To make to understand, instruct, teach; dictate **لَقَّنَ**

To receive by word of mouth. Comprehend quickly, learn **تَلَقَّنَ**

To blame. Find fault with *** لَقَسَ يَلْقِسُ لَقْسًا**

To have a disgust for.... **لَقِسْتُ النَّفْسُ تَلْقِسُ لَقْسًا مِنْ**

To strive for.... **لَقِسْتُ النَّفْسُ إِلَى**

To delay, be late **[تَلْقَسَ]**

Late, delaying beyond the proper time **[لَقِيسٌ]**

Conversation *** [لَقْشَرٌ]**

Pine-wood; wood containing pitch **[اَلْقَشَرُ]**

* **لَقَطَ يَلْقُطُ لَقْطًا**
To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean; pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [Seize, take hold of]

To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize] **تَلَقَّطَ وَالتَّقَطَّ**

To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking **إِلْتَقَطَ**

What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings **لَقْطٌ وَلَقْطَةٌ وَلَقْطَةٌ وَلَقَاظَةٌ**

Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman **لَا قِطَامَ لَا قِطَةَ**

Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of **لِقَاظٌ**

Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners **لِقَاظٌ وَلِقَاظًا**

What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless **لِقَاظَةٌ**

Picked from the ground, found. Foundling **لَقِيطٌ ج لَقِيطَاهُ**

Base, vile, mean **لَقِيبَةٌ**

Pincers; tongs; tweezers **مَلَقِيطٌ ج مَلَقِيطَاهُ**

- Vis-a-vis ; on the part of ;** **نَلْفَاءَ**
towards, e. g. **جَلَسَ نَلْفَاءَ النَّارِ**
He sat towards or before the fire
Spontaneously, of **مِنْ نَلْفَاءَ نَفْسِهِ**
his own accord
Mutual encounter, meeting **نَلَّاقٍ**
The Day of Resurrec- **يَوْمُ النَّلَّاقِ**
tion
Leaning or resting upon **مَلَنِي عَلَى**
Meeting-place; a **مَلَنِي وَمَلَنَنِي**
rendezvous; junction
Meeting, mutual encounter; مُلَاقَاةٌ
interview between two persons
To give one a blow *** لَكَ بَلَكٌ لَكَ**
with the fist, hit on the back.
Strip a bone of meat
To become dense (trees, **إِلَيْكَ**
men). Err or hesitate in speak-
ing
Lac (plant); sealing wax **لَكَ**
[Word used **لَكَ جِ أَلْكَكَ وَكُوكُ**
in India for one hundred thou-
sand. Ten millions]
Juice or resin of the plant **لَكَ**
called lac
Crowding **لَكَكَ**
Thick, dense (army) **لَكَكَ جِ لَكَكَ**
To strike, throw *** لَكَ بَلَكًا لَكَ**
down. To give all one's claim
To abide in, or with **لَكَ بَلَكًا لَكَ**
To delay, or stop, **لَكَ عَنِ الْأَمْرِ**
in a matter
- Gifted with quick compre-** **لَقِّنَ**
hension
Quick comprehension **لَقَانَةٌ وَلَقَانِيَّةٌ**
Putty **[لَقُونَةٌ]**
To suffer from facial *** لَقِي لَقْوًا**
paralysis
Facial paralysis **لَقْوَةٌ**
To meet, *** لَقِي يَلْقَى لِقَاءً وَلِقَاءً وَلَقِيَانًا**
encounter; see, find
To receive or learn from, be **لَقِي مِنْ**
inspired with, by
To go to meet one, **لَقِي مُلَاقَاةً وَلَقَاءً**
meet, encounter
To cast down to or before **لَقِي**
one. Receive
To throw away on **أَلَقِي إِلَى وَبَرٍ مِنْ**
the ground, throw away, fling.
Cause a thing to reach one
To listen to one **أَلَقِي إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ**
To put up on the back (of **أَلَقِي عَلَى**
an animal), burden. Propound
to (one an enigma, &c.)
To cast away from **أَلَقِي عَنْ**
To receive; encounter **نَلَقَى**
To meet one another; وَلَقَانِي وَإِلْتَقَى
to be found, be met with
To lie on one's back **إِسْتَلَقَى عَلَى**
Riddle, enigma **أَلْفِيَّةٌ جِ أَلْفِي**
Meeting; one who meets **لَقِي**
Act of meeting, encounter **نَلْفَاءَ**

Not, not yet. (Used only
with the pres. fut. but giving it
the sense of the past, e. g.)

He has not eaten

Why? for what
reason?

Was it not?

To gather, amass;
bring together

May God arrange his
affairs

To come to and
dwell (in a place or with a
person)

To commit slight errors.

Approach to maturity (palm
tree). Be near the age of pu-
berty (boy). Be on the point of,
be near

To come to, visit for a
short time; come upon, befall

To know the meaning

To commit the crime

To visit

1. Negative particle having the
meaning of لَمْ = not yet; e. g.

They have not
yet tasted suffering

2. Conjunction preceding the pre-
terit (but sometimes giving it the
sense of the future): when,
after, e. g. لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمُهُ when he
shall come I will honour him

To strike with the
hand; push

To embrace; adhere to.
Be fleshy

To push or repel by
hitting with the fist on the
chest or chin, strike upon the
breast

Miserly, penurious

To be vile and
abject

To stick to (filth)

To sting (scorpion)

Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid;
slave

To strike, push
back with blows of the fist

To beat or box one another

Boxing, fighting

To express one's self with diffi-
culty (in Arabic); speak with
an impediment or barbarously

But, yet, however, nevertheless

Large copper basin

Speaking
(Arabic) with difficulty, with an
impediment, or barbarously

In order that, so that

To shine, **لَمَعَ نَهْمٌ نَهْمًا وَنَهْمَانًا وَنَهْمَانًا**
gleam, sparkle (star or light-
ning)

To glance at **لَاغَعَ**

To hint at, suggest ob-
scurely, allude to **لَمَحَ إِلَى**

He made one to glance **أَلَمَعَ**

He lost his sight **أَلْمَحَ بَصَرَهُ**

A clear case **لَمَحَ بَاصِرٌ**

Stealthy look, sly glance. **لَمَعَةٌ**

Resemblance. A shining, gleam-
ing

Brilliant, shin- **لَامَحٌ وَلَوْحٌ وَلَمَاحٌ**
ing (star or lightning)

Allusion, hint; obscure
reference to a thing **تَلَمَّحَ**

What appears of the beau- **مَلَامَحٌ**
ties or defects of the face;
points of resemblance

He has **فِيهِ لَمَعَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامَحٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ**
features which remind one of
his father

To submit humbly *** لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُّ لَمْدًا**

To make a sign *** لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمْزًا**
with the eye, &c. Blame, re-
proach. Strike, push, repel

One addicted to blaming, **لَمِزَةٌ وَلَمَازٌ**
defaming, backbiting

To touch, *** لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمَسًا وَلَامَسَ**
feel. Seek, enquire after

To seek for repeatedly **تَلَمَّسَ**

Inasmuch as. . . **لَمَّا كَانَ**

Why? **لِمَاذَا (لِمَا-ذَا)**

Calamity, fate; misfortune. **لَمَّةٌ**

Touch of madness

[Collection, subscription]

Fellow-traveller **لَهَّ**

Lock of hair; **لَهَّةٌ جَ لِمَمٌ وَلِمَامٌ**
hair next the ears and coming
down to the bottom of them

Slight madness, partial in-
sanity. Pardonable sins **لَمَمٌ**

An evil eye **عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ**

Knowledge, experience **إِلْمَامٌ**

Calamity, accident; **مِلْمَةٌ جَ مِلْمَاتٌ**
chance fortune

Collected, Slightly mad **مَلْمُومٌ**

To take entirely *** لَمَّا يَلْمَأُ لَمَأً**

To take secretly. Deny
one's right **أَلْمَأَ عَلَى**

To enclose; conceal **تَلْمَأَبٌ**

To eat with the *** لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمَجًا**
extremity of the mouth

To give one something to eat
before the morning-meal **لَمَعَ**

To eat (as above) **تَلْمَعٌ**

Light food taken **لَمِجَةٌ جَ لَمِجٌ وَلَمَاجٌ**
early

To look *** لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمَعًا إِلَى . وَأَلْمَعَ إِلَى**
stealthily at, catch a glance,
snatch a sight of unawares

I directed my sight
towards him **لَمَعْتُ بِأَلْبَصَرٍ**

To steal. To fade (colour)	تَلَمَعَ وَالتَّمَع	To entreat for, ask for from ...	إِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ
Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing	لَمْعٌ وَلَمَعَانٌ	Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling	لَمَسٌ
Dry plant.	لَمْعَةٌ ج لَمْعٌ وَلِبَاعٌ	A moderate want	لَمَانَةٌ
Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity		One whose lineage is suspected	لَمُوسٌ
That which shines or flashes	لَامِعٌ ج لَمَعٌ	A woman soft to the touch	لَيْسٌ
Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar	أَلَمٌ وَأَلَمِيٌّ	Entreaty, petition, supplication	إِلْتِمَاسٌ
Genius, wit	أَلَمِيَّةٌ	Touch. Place of touch	مَلَمَسٌ
Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse)	مَلْمَعٌ	Touched	مَلْمُوسٌ
Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar	بَلَمَعٌ ج بَلَاغٌ	Objects perceived by the sense of touch	مَلْمُوسَاتٌ
To write; erase	* لَمَقَ يَلْمُقُ لَمَقًا وَلَمُوقًا	To wound with a spear	* لَمَطَ يَلْمُطُ لَمَاطًا
To gather, get together. Make round, globular	* لَمَمَ	To pay part of one's debt or of one's due or right	* لَمَظَ يَلْمِظُ لَمَظًا وَلَمَظًا مِنْ
To be gathered	تَلَمَمَ	To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips	أَلَمَظَ عَلَى
A numerous army	لَمَمٌ	A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot	لَمَظَةٌ
To carry off secretly	* أَلْتَمَسَ إِلَهًا	A thing which one tastes	لَمَاطٌ
One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade)	أَلْتَمَسَ لَمَاطًا ج لُتِيٌّ	What remains in the mouth after eating	لَمَاطَةٌ
Not. By no means, not at all. (Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense) e. g. كُنْ تَرَانِي thou shalt not see me	* كُنْ	The part of the face by which smiling is expressed	مَنْلَمَظٌ
		To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle	* لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمَعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَالتَّمَعُ
		To beckon with one's hand. Carry off	لَمَعَ بـ
		To beckon, make a sign with one's garments. Abstract, steal	أَلَمَعَ بـ
To flame, blaze (fire)	وَلَهَبًا		

To be taken up passionately with

أَلْهَجَ بـ

Tip of the tongue, tongue.
[Voice, tone, dialect]

لَهَجَةٌ

A slight meal before

لَهْجَةٌ أَلْفَا

To over-load a beast.
Push, thrust. Eat

* لَهَدَ بِلَهْدٍ لَهْدًا

To oppress

لَهَدَ وَآلَهَدَ

Sad, sorrowful

لَهِيدٌ

To cut. To eat

* لَهَنَمَ وَتَلَهَنَمَ

Cutting, sharp (weapon)

لَهْذَمٌ

To associate, mix
with. Thrust

* لَهَزَ بِلَهْزٍ لَهْزًا

To lick

* لَهَسَ بِلَهْسٍ لَهْسًا

Quick, alert

لَاهِسٌ

To regret ^{على} بِلَهْفٍ لَهْفًا وَتَلَهَفَ ^{على}
deeply, bemoan; be grieved for

* لَهَفَ بِلَهْفٍ لَهْفًا وَتَلَهَفَ ^{على}

To desire eagerly, covet

أَلَهَفَ لَهُ

Regret, grief, sadness

لَهْفٌ

Oh! Alas! ^{بِالْهِنَا وَبِالْهِنَاءِ وَبِالْهِنِ عَلَيْكَ}

لَهْنَانٌ م لَهْنِي ج لَهْنِي وَلَهْنَانِي وَلَاهِنٌ .

Grieved, ^{وَمَلْهُوفٌ} afflicted, sad

لَهْفٌ ج لِهَافٌ .

* لِهَمَ بِلِهْمٍ لِهْمًا وَلِهْمًا وَتَلِهَمَ وَآلِهَمَ

To swallow rapidly at one gulp

لِهَمَ

To inspire. To make one
swallow

أَلِهَمَ

To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance

إِسْتَلِهَمَ

To thirst

لَهَبَ لَهَبًا

To make the fire to
blaze

لَهَبَ وَآلَهَبَ

To flame, blaze,

تَلَهَبَ وَآلَتَهَبَ

(fire); become inflamed; burn
with anger or thirst

Flame without smoke; ^{وَلَهَبٌ}
act of flaming, blazing

Intense thirst

لَهَبَةٌ وَلَهَبَانٌ

Blazing. Intense heat, thirst

لَهَبَانٌ

Violently

لَهَبَانٌ م لَهَبِي ج لِهَابٌ

thirsty; burning, blazing

Inflammation.

Conflagration

إِلْتِهَابٌ ج إِلْتِهَابَاتٌ

Divinity, the
divine nature

* أَلَلَاهُوتُ (مِنْ لَهَتْ)

Theology

عِلْمُ أَلَلَاهُوتٍ

Theologian

لَاهُوتِيٌّ

* لَهَتْ بِلَهْتٍ لَهْنًا وَلَهَانًا وَإِلْتَهَتْ

To let the tongue hang out from
thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath

لَهَتْ بِلَهْتٍ لَهْنًا وَلَهَانًا وَلَهَانًا

Thirst; weariness, fatigue

لَهْفَةٌ

Intensity of thirst

لَهَاتٌ

Thirsty; out of breath

لَهْنَانٌ م لَهْنِي

To be

* لَهَجَ بِلَهْجٍ لَهَجًا وَآلَهَجَ بـ

addicted to; set one's mind upon;
be attached to; habituate one's
self to; speak of constantly

- Amusement. Place or time of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاهُ
Instrument of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاهُ
Musical instruments آلَاتُ الْمَلَاهِي
If. O that! * لَوْ
When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.
Had he come لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ
I would have honoured him
They wished you had come وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ
Although; notwithstanding وَلَوْ
Eat, though it be little كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا
Unless; if not لَوْ لَمْ
If it had not been لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ
See under لَوْلَا وَلَوْ مَا
* لَا تَ يَلُوثُ لَوْبًا وَلَوْبًا وَلَوَابًا
To thirst; crowd around water without getting at it (camels)
Beans. (*Phaseolus*) لَوْبَاءٌ وَلَوِيَاءٌ
A kind of perfume مَلَابٌ
To say something * لَا تَ يَلُوثُ لَوْنًا
different from that about which he was asked
Who, which (Pl. of) أَلَلَّوَانِي (أَلَيْ) *
To stain; soil. * لَا تَ يَلُوثُ لَوْنًا
Wind or bind around; go around. Mix
To delay in a matter لَا تَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
Greedy, voracious لَهْمٌ وَلَهْمٌ وَلَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ
Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct إلهَامٌ جِ إلهَامَاتُ
One who inspires مُلْهِمٌ
Inspired; having instinct مُلْهِمٌ
To give a present on one's return from a journey * لَهُنَ
A traveller's present on his return لَهُنَّ
To play * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْوًا
To be infatuated with لَهَابٌ
To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْيًا وَلَهْيَانَا (عَنْ)
To love لَهِي يَلْهَى لَهَا (بِ)
To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهِي عَنْ
To preoccupy; distract لَهِي وَالْهَى (عَنْ)
To approach. Contend with لَا فِى
To be occupied or diverted تَلَا فِى وَهْ أَنْتِى
To play with; be diverted by إِنْتِى بِ
Amusement; diversion. Wife لَهْوٌ
Quantity; as much as لَهَاءٌ
Soft palate لَهَاءٌ جِ لَهَوَاتٌ وَلَهَاتٌ
Palatial, pertaining to the palate لَهْوِيٌّ
Gift; great gift لَهِيَّةٌ وَلَهْوَةٌ
Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful لَا فِى

Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley	لَوْدَجُ الْوَادِ	To stain; soil. Mix	لَوْتُ
Circumvention, delusion	لَوْدَانِيَّةٌ	To be soiled	بَلَوْتُ نَلَوْنَا
Refuge; fortress	مَلَاذٌ	To become confused, (affair)	إِلْفَاثُ الْأَمْرِ
To take refuge in	* لَارَ يَلُوزُ لَوْزًا (إِلَى)	To delay in doing a thing	إِلْفَاثٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ
To escape from	لَارِزِينَ	Entangled (vegeta- tion)	لَايْتُ وَلَيْتٌ
Almond, (tree and fruit)	لَوْزٌ	Weak; sluggish	أَلَوْتُ مَلَوْنَا ج لُوْتُ
The tonsils	اللُّوزَتَانِ	To glimmer; ap- pear; shine, flash, gleam. Ema- ciate, (thirst, fatigue). See	* لَاحَ بَلُوخُ لَوْحًا
To taste	* لَاسَ بَلُوسُ لَوْسًا	To thirst	لَاحَ لَوْحًا وَلَوْحًا وَلَوْحَانًا
Nothing. (abbr. from لَا شَيْءَ)	* لَا شَيْءَ (لَا شَيْءَ)	To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan	لَوَّحَ نَلَوَّجًا
To look through the interstice of a door	* لَاصَ بَلُوصُ لَوْصًا وَلَاوَصَ	To appear; shine. Destroy	أَلَاخَ إِلَاخَةً
To turn aside from	لَاصَ عَنْ	To fear, be afraid of	أَلَاخَ مِنْ
Coaxing, deceitful (man)	مَلَاوِصٌ	To thirst. [Be ema- ciated in the face]	إِنْبَاخَ إِنْبَاخًا
To commit sodomy. Strike, hit	* لَاطَ بَلُوطُ لَوَاطَةً	To consider carefully	إِسْتَلَاخَ فِي
To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to	لَاطَبَ	Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade	لَوَّحَ جَ الْأَوَّاحِ
To cleave to	لَاطَ وَإِلْفَاطَ بَ	A glimmering; ap- pearance. [Schedule]	لَاخَتَهُ جَ لَوَّحٌ
Lot	لَوْطٌ	Defacing beauty	لَوَاحَةٌ
A sodomite	لَوْطِيٌّ وَلَوَّاطٌ	A kind of metaphor	نَلَوَّجَةٌ
Sodomy	لَوَاطَةٌ	Annotations, marginal notes	نَلَوَّجَاتٌ
Plank	[لَاطَةٌ]	To take refuge in. Surround	* لَآذَ بَلُودُ لَوْذًا وَلَوَّاذًا (بِ)
To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)	* لَآغَ بَلُوعُ لَوْعًا وَلَوَّعَ	To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun	لَاوَذَ
To become sick; impatient	لَآغَ بَلَاغٌ وَبَلُوعُ لَوَّعَةٌ		

Blame ; censure	لَوْمٌ وَلَوَى	To torture	لَوَعَ تَلَوِيهَا
Terror ; something fearful	لَاَمَةٌ	To burn with love, or anxiety	إِلْتَاعٌ
Blamer ; censurer	لَاَتِمٌّ ج لَوْمٌ وَلَوَامٌ	Impatient ; coward	لَاعٌ وَلَاَتِجٌ
Fem. of لَاَتِمٌّ . Blame	لَاَتِمَّةٌ	Pain ; anguish ; torture	لَوْعَةٌ
Censurer	لَوْمَةٌ وَلَوَامٌ	To eat, masticate	* لَافَ يَلُوفُ لَوْفًا
Blamable ; reprehensible	لَوْمَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ	A plant, the Arum. (A <i>Dioscoridis</i>)	لُوفٌ
Blame ; censure	مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ	To soften. Strike (the eye)	* لَاقَ يَلُوقُ لَوْقًا
Hyoid bone	الْمَظْمُ اللَّامِيُّ	Time ; hour	لَوْقَةٌ
Jail for life, or for a long period ; state-prison	[لُومَانٌ]	Butter	لُوقَةٌ
To colour	* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا	Fool. [Crooked]	أَلَوُّ
To be coloured ; have different colours	تَلَوَّنَ	To masticate, bite. Defame	* لَآكَ يَلُوكُ لَوَكًا
Colour. Kind ; form	لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ	Hotel (<i>Ital.</i>)	[لُوكَنْدَةٌ]
Changeful	مَتَلَوِّنٌ	Were it not (لَا and لَوْ) for.... If it had not been for....	* لَوْلَا (لَا and لَوْ)
Lavander	* [لَوْنَدًا]	Screw	* لَوَلَبَ ج لَوَالِبٌ
To glitter	* لَآهَ يَلُوهُ لَوَاهًا وَلَوَاهَانًا	Spiral	لَوَالِيْجٌ
(mirage). Create (God)			
Divinity (See under لَهَتْ)	لَاهُوتٌ		* لَامَ يَلُومُ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي
To defer payment of a debt. Twist	* لَوَى يَلْوِي لَيًّا	To blame ; censure	
To neglect. Conceal	لَوَى عَنْ	To blame exceedingly	لَوَمٌ
To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for	لَوَى عَلَى	To do a blamable thing	أَلَامَ وَاسْتَلَامَ إِلَى
To bend	لَوَى وَآلَوَى	To delay, expect, wait for	تَلَوَّمَ
		To blame one another	تَلَاوَمَ تَلَاوَمًا
لَوِيَّ يَلْوِي لَوًى وَتَلَوًى تَلَوًى وَإِلْوًى إِلْوًى		To receive blame	إِلْتَامٌ
To be bent ; deflected			

To deviate. **لَا صَ بَلِصْرُ لَهَا وَآلَا صَ** *
Move from, cause to deviate

Fibre of palm, &c. **لَيْفَ** *

To be fit, **لَا قَ بَلِيقُ لَيْفًا وَلَيْفَةً** *
suitable, worthy

This is unbecoming, **هَذَا لَا بَلِيقُ**
improper

Fibre put into an **لَيْفَةً جَ لَيْقُ**
inkstand. Lump of soft clay or
mud stuck upon a wall

Suitable, proper **لَا تَقُ**

Night **لَيْلٌ جَ لَيْالٍ . وَلَيْلَةٌ جَ لَيْلَاتٌ** *

The exhilaration of wine **لَيْلَى الْخَمْرِ**

Black wine **أُمُ لَيْلَى**

Lest, so (**لِأَنَّ لَا**) **لَيْلًا** *
that it may not

Lest, or so that he may **لَيْلًا يَقُولُ**
not say

See **لَا مَ** **لَا مَ مُلَابَّةً** *

Lemon **لَيْمُونٌ** *

To be soft, **لَانَ بَلِينُ لَيْسًا وَلَيْسًا وَلَيْسَةً** *
flexible, tender

To soften; **لَبَنٌ تَلِينًا وَأَلَانَ إِلَّاةً**
make tender, flexible

To conciliate; **لَابَنَ مُلَابَّةً وَلَيْسًا**
mollify

To become soft, tender, **تَلِينٌ**
flexible

To coax, conciliate **تَلِينٌ لَهُ**

Soft, tender, **لَبَنٌ جَ لَيْتُونٌ . وَلَيْتٌ جَ لَيْتُونٌ**
flexible

Winding sand; **لَوِي جَ الْوَاءِ وَالْوِيَّةُ**
thin sand

Vanities, falsehoods **لَوِي**

Flag, standard. **لَوَا جَ الْوِيَّةُ**
District

A general of the army **أَمِيرُ الْوَاءِ**

Curvature (of the spine) **إِنْوَاءُ**

Who (*Pl. of* **الَّذِي**) **الْلَّوُونَ**

Levite **لَاوِيٌّ جَ لَاوِيُونَ**

To diminish, **لَاتَ يَلِيتُ لَيْنًا وَأَلَاتَ**
lessen

لَيْتَ *A particle expressing a wish for something, generally impossible. O that! Would that!*

Would that Zeid **لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ**
were going!

O that youth **بَا لَيْتَ الشَّبَابُ بَعُودٌ**
would return!

Would that I had **لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ**
done it!

Lion **لَيْثٌ جَ لَيْوُثٌ**

To take refuge **لَا زَ بَلِيزُ لَيْزًا**

Not. (*A word of disputed origin which expresses negation*) **لَيْسَ** *

Zeid is not standing **لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا**

God is not unjust **لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِظَالِمٍ**

I do not say that **لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذَلِكَ**

To stick, adhere **[لَيْسَ بِـ]**

Tardy, slow **مَلَايْسٌ**

Softness, pliability	لَيُونَةٌ	Softness. Diarrhoea	لَيْنٌ
Portico (For إِيَوَانٌ [لِيَوَانٌ])		Easy or soft life	لَيَانٌ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ
To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree	لَيْنَةٌ

م

4th. *Adverb of Time*: As long as,

e. g. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. *Particle of Admiration*:

How! e. g. مَا أَجْمَلُهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle*: Not,

e. g. مَا أَدْرِي I do not know

7th. *Redundant*, e. g. رَبَّنَا for

رَبِّ (see under رَبِّ)

Same meaning as مَا * مَاذَا
interrogative, e. g.

What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ

Why hast thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ

Events, (see under جَرَى) * مَا جَرَبَاتُ

Nature or essence (of a * مَايَةٍ
thing). [Wages, pay, salary]

Water (see under مَوَّ) * مَا جِ مِيَاهُ

To fill up * مَا رَبَّاهُ مَا رَا

The twenty-fourth letter of م
the Alphabet called *Mīm*. As a
numeral sign = 40

1st. *Interrogative pronoun*, مَا
What? What thing? e. g.

What has he done? مَا قَعَلَ

After a preposition مَا drops its ا:

e. g. لِمَا بَيْنَا instead of لِمَ بَيْنَ

2nd. *Relative pronoun*: What,
e. g. عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he
did or has done

What is between, between مَا بَيْنَ

Is used sometimes for شَيْءُ thing,

e. g. أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best
thing

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed
after nouns with the meaning of
a certain*, e. g. جَاءَ لِأَمْرِ مَا He
came for a certain affair

To enjoy نَتَمَعُ وَاسْتَمَعُ بِوَمِنْ
something for a long time; find
pleasure in it

Enjoyment, privilege; مَتْعَةٌ
advantage

A contract of marriage نِكَاحُ الْمَتْعَةِ
for a specified time

Utensil, tool; fur- مَتَاعٌ
niture, effects; something pro-
fitable or useful

The enjoyment or نَتَمَعُ وَاسْتَمَاعُ
privilege derived from the pos-
session of something (property)

To be firm, solid; مَتْنٌ يَمْتَنُ مَتَانَةً
robust

To abide, dwell مَتْنٌ يَمْتَنُ مَتُونًا

To strengthen, fortify, con- مَتْنٌ
solidate something; make firm

Side of the back مَتْنٌ جِ مَتَانٌ وَمَتُونٌ
or lower part of it. The back.
Middle (of a road). Text of a
book or composition

Strong, solid, robust مَتْنٌ وَمَتِينٌ

Solidity, firmness, strength مَتَانَةٌ

The mighty (God) الْمَتِينُ

When, at what time? When مَتَى

When, at the time when مَتَى مَا

To resemble * مَثَلٌ يَمْثِلُ مَثُولًا وَمِثَالًا

مَثَلٌ وَمِثْلٌ تَمْثِيلًا وَتَمْثَالًا وَمِثَالًا بِ

To compare to

مَثَلٌ وَمِثْلٌ يَمْثِلُ مَثُولًا يَتَبَدُّ

To stand before someone

To stir up discord مَارَ وَمَارَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ
among

Enmity, hostility مَرَجٌ مَرَدٌ

* مَأَقٌ وَمَوْقٌ وَمَوْقٌ جِ آمَأَقٌ وَأَمَأَقٌ

Inner angle or corner of the eye

To be * مَالٌ وَمِثْلٌ بِنَالٍ مُوَلَّةٌ وَمَالَةٌ
corpulent

* مَأْمَأٌ مَأْمَأَةٌ

To bleat * مَأَنَ بَيَانُ مَأَنًا
To provide with provisions. Fear. Know

I paid no attention to it مَا مَأَنْتُ لَهُ

To prepare. Consider; مَأَنَ
know; inform

Provisions, مَوُونَةٌ وَمَوُونَةٌ جِ مَوُونٌ
store of edibles. Distress

To consider deeply, * مَاى بَيَأَى مَا بَا
follow out

One hundred مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ جِ مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونٌ

Three hundred men ثَلَاثُ مِئَةٍ رَجُلٍ

Centenary, relating to a مِئَوِيٌّ
hundred

To extend, stretch * مَتَّ بَمَتَّ مَتًّا

To entreat him مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ فِرَافَةً

Metre (measure) * [مِزْجُ أَمْتَارٍ]

Doubting, doubter مُتَرَجِّحٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ

To take * مَتَعَ بِمَتْعَةٍ مَتْعَةً بِ
away

To be long, prolonged. مَتَعَ مَتُونًا
Rise, reach the end

To grant one the مَتَعَ وَأَمَتَعَ بِ
enjoyment of... (God). Prolong

Lesson ; task مَثَالَةٌ ج مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلُ

Resembling ; similar مِثْلٌ ج مِثْلٌ
to. Illustrious

The best, most مِثْلٌ م مِثْلِي ج أَمْثَلُ
distinguished

Example, citation أَمْثَلَةٌ ج أَمْثَلَاتٌ
as an example. Lesson

Image, statue, effigy, نِمْثَالٌ ج نِمْثَائِلُ
figure ; resemblance, likeness

Equality in number ; نِمْثَالٌ وَمِثَالَةٌ
unity in kind

Assimilation. Analogy. تَمْثِيلٌ
Illustrating by example ; allegory

Bladder مِثَانَةٌ ج مِثَانَاتٌ

To spit ; reject, re- مَجَّحٌ مَجَّحٌ مَجَّحًا
pudiate

Spittle, saliva مَجَّاحٌ

Honey مَجَّاحُ النَّحْلِ

Rain مَجَّاحُ الْمَزِينِ

A saying which the قَوْلٌ مَجْجُوحٌ
ear rejects

To be proud مَجَّحٌ مَجَّحٌ مَجَّحًا

* مَجْدٌ مَجْدٌ مَجْدًا وَمَجْدٌ مَجْدٌ مَجَادَةٌ

To be great, illustrious, emi-
nent, glorious. Have abundant
pasture

To praise, glorify, exalt, مَجْدٌ وَمَجْدٌ
magnify, honour

To compete with another مَاجِدٌ
in glory, nobility

To be glorified or praised تَجْدٌ

To sing one's own praise, تَمَاجِدٌ
glory ; vie in honour

To maim, mutilate مَثَلٌ أَوْ مِثْلٌ

To represent or show one مِثْلٌ لِ
the model of something ; give
an example

He imagined (a thing) تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ

To imitate, make one's نَمَثَّلَ بِـ
self similar to, quote an example

To resemble or be similar نِمَائِلٌ
to one another

To obey the orders إِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ
of someone

To follow another's إِمْتَثَلَ طَرِيقَتَهُ
custom or conduct

Similar, like ; (m. & f.) مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ
resemblance, similarity ; image
of

Like, similar to مِثْلٌ وَكَمِثْلٌ

As, as well as مِثْلَمَا

Same as مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ . Also, مِثْلٌ
argument. Sentence, maxim.
Proverb ; allegory ; parable ;
story, fable ; a saying

Book of Proverbs سِفْرُ الْأَمْثَالِ

To give an example, ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
quote a saying or proverb

An astonishing thing مِثْلَةٌ

Example (in retribution) مِثْلَةٌ

Model. مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثَلَةٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ

Example. Quantity, quality of a
thing. Form (of a word). A verb,
the first radical of which is ي or ي

Shameless, impudent, **مَاجِنٌ جَ مَجَانٌ**
brazen-faced person; banterer,
jester

Buffoon, jester. Ample. **مَجَانٌ**
Free gift

Gratis, gratuitously; freely **مَجَانًا**

To become old, **مَحَّ مَحَّ مَحَّ مَحَّ مَحَّ**
worn out, (garment); obliterated,
(dwelling)

A worn-out garment **مَحَّ**

The choicest part of a thing.
Yolk of an egg **مَحَّ**

Hunger **مَحَاجٌ**

An habitual liar **مَحَاجٌ**

Litter, panier (See **مَحَارَةٌ** [حور])

To rub and tan (a skin) **مَحَسَّ مَحَسَّ مَحَسَّ**

To purify **مَحَصَّ مَحَصَّ مَحَصَّ**

To purify; remove, blot
out (sins). Try, prove **مَحَصَّ**

To reappear after an
eclipse (sun); recover (from
illness) **أَمَحَصَّ**

To be purified **تَمَحَصَّ وَانْتَمَحَصَّ**

To entertain, **مَحَضَّ مَحَضَّ مَحَضَّ**
or hold out, (sincere love, coun-
sel) to him

To be pure in his
lineage **مَحْضٌ فِي نَسَبِهِ**

To be sincere towards **مَحْضٌ وَأَمَحْضٌ**
one (in love, counsel, &c.)

Pure, unmixed **مَحْضٌ جَ مَحَاضٌ**

To seek honour **إِسْتَجَدَّ**

Glory, praise; nobility **جَدَّ جَ أَجَادٌ**
of ancestry, distinction. Piece
of elevated ground

Praise, glorification, prais-
ing **تَجِيدٌ**

Noble, glorious,
illustrious **مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ**

The Glorious (God) **الْمَجِيدُ**

Coins struck in the **مَجِيدِي مَجِيدِيَّةٌ**
reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid

More noble, illustri-
ous, or glorious **أَمَجَدُ جَ أَمَاجِدُ**

To be thirsty **مَجَرَّ مَجَرَّ مَجَرَّ**

To fill the belly and
not be satisfied **مَجَرَّ مَجَرَّ مَجَرَّ**

Hungarian **مَجَرَّ**

Hungary **بِلَادُ الْمَجَرَّ**

To become a magian **تَمَجَّسَ**

Magians, fire-worshippers **مَجُوسٌ**

Religion of the Magians **الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ**

To eat dates
and milk **مَجَّ مَجَّ مَجَّ مَجَّ مَجَّ**

Blister on the
hands or feet **مَجَلَّةٌ جَ مَجَلٌّ وَمَجَالٌ**

Code, book, (see **جَلَّ**) **مَجَلَّةٌ**

To be **مَجَنَّ مَجَنَّ مَجَنَّ مَجَنَّ مَجَنَّ**
brazen-faced; use improper lan-
guage; jest

To be thick, solid **مَجَنَّ مَجُونًا**

Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune

مِنْهُ جِ مَحْنُ

**Test, trial, experiment;
examination**

انفغان

To efface, وَمَا يَبْقَىٰ مِمَّا
blot out; to disappear

**To be blotted out,
effaced**

اِمْحَى (انْحَى)

**Effaced, wiped or
blotted out**

منقول و منقول

A cloth for wiping [مِنْخَاةٌ وَمِنْخَابَةٌ]

To take out the marrow-
from the bone

✽ مَخَّ الْعَظْمُ

Brain; marrow. Pulp.
Best part of a thing

مَحْجُوزٌ

To plough, **مَغْرًا مَغْرًا وَمُغْرًا** *
furrow, or cut through the
water (ship, swimmer)

To face
the wind نَحْرٌ وَامْتَرٌ وَاسْتَنْخَرُ الرِّيحَ

Ploughing, fur- **مَآخِرَةٌ** **مَوَاحِرُ**
rowing, or cutting through the
sea or waves (ship)

A public- **مَآخُورَج مَوَاخِرُ وَمَوَاخِرُ**
house; brothel; a resort of vi-
cious people

To churn; shake violently *مَخَضَ يَمْخِضُ مَخَضًا

**He revolved his idea
(in his mind)**

To suffer نَحِضُ نَحِضًا وَنَحِضَتِ
the pains of childbirth or par-
turbation (female)

**To be churned,
shaken**

A female in childbirth

To blot out, **مَحَقَّ بِمَحَقٍّ مَحَقًّا وَمَحَقَّ**
efface; annihilate, destroy

To be effaced; **نَحَىٰ وَانْحَىٰ وَانْحَىٰ**
annihilated, destroyed; to perish

**Perdition, annihilation,
destruction** موت

**End of the lunar month;
waning of the moon** **مُحَافٍ**

*** مَحَكٌ بِمَحَكَةٍ وَأَمَحَكَ وَتَمَحَكَ**
a brawler, disputer, be quarrel-
some; be insistent

To quarrel or dispute
with someone

مَاحَكَا

To quarrel or dispute
one with another نَبَاهَكَ

A quarreller, dis-
puter; quarrelsome

A quarrel, brawl **مُباحة**

* مَحَلٌ يَنْحَلُ قَمَلًا وَمُحَوَّلًا وَمَحَلٌ يَنْحَلُ

To be sterile (land,
soil, year) مَحَالَةٌ وَأَنْحَلْ

مَحَلٌّ يَحْمِلُ وَمَحَلٌّ يَحْمِلُ مَحَلًّا وَمَحَلًّا بـ

To ensnare; plot against
To seek something cunningly

Sterility, aridity, distress. **مَعْلٌ**
Sterile land. Deceit, cunning

Cunning, deceitful. Satan عَمَّالٌ

Crafty, designing

Barren, unfruitful, sterile مَاحِلٌ وَمُسْخِلٌ وَمِنْحَالٌ

To try, test, prove, examine. Give *مَنْ يَمْنُ مَنَا

To consider, try, examine. **اِخْتَمِنْ**
Dilate

To seek help or assistance from	اِسْتَمَدَ	Labour or pangs of child-birth	مَخَاضٌ
Tide; rise of a river; flux	مَدَجٌ مَدُودٌ	Butter-milk	مَخِيضٌ
Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ـَ)	مَدٌّ وَمَدَّةٌ	A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned	مِخْنَضٌ
A dry measure (<i>sp.</i> for cereals)	مَدَجٌ أَمْدَادٌ	To blow the nose. Go rapidly	* مَخَطٌ يَخْطُ مَخَطًا
Period, space of time, while	مِدَّةٌ ج مَدَدٌ	Mucus, (<i>sp.</i> of the nose)	مَخَاطٌ
Pus	مَدَّةٌ	The	مَخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ (وَالشَّمْسِ)
Assistance, succour, aid, help	مَدَدٌ وَإِمْدَادٌ	gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat	
Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure	مِدَادٌ	Mucous	مَخَاطِيٌّ
According to one model, or mode	عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ	Lever	* [مُخَلِّجٌ أَمْخَالٌ وَمُخَوِّلٌ]
Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object	مَادَّةٌ ج مَادَاتٌ وَمَوَادٌ	To rinse the mouth	* [مَغْمِضٌ فَاهُ وَمَغْمِضٌ]
Material	مَادِيٌّ	To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark	* مَخَنٌ يَخْنُ مَخْنًا
Materially	مَادِيًّا	To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer	* مَدَّ يَمُدُّ مَدًّا وَتَمَدَّدَ
Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody)	مَدِيدٌ ج مَدَدٌ	To stretch the sight	مَدَّ بَصَرَهُ
Woof of cloth	أَمْدَةٌ [مَدَّةٌ]	God made his life long	مَدَّ اللَّهُ فِي عُمُرِهِ
Custom, habit	أَمْدُودٌ	To flow, increase (river)	مَدَّ النَّهْرُ
Extension; dilatation	تَمَدُّدٌ	To dip the pen in ink	مَدَّ الْقَلَمَ
Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody	مَمْدٌ	To help, aid, assist one with something	مَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ
Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with	مَمْدُودٌ	To prolong, delay, defer	مَادَّ
صَحْرَاءَ - آمَنَ (ـَ) مَدَّةٌ		To incline forwards, reach; extend to	إِمْتَدَّ إِلَى
		To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched	تَمَدَّدَ وَإِمْتَدَّ

Medina (in Arabia)	الْمَدِينَةُ	To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of	* مَدَحَ بِمَدْحٍ مَدْحًا وَمَدَحَ
Bagdad	مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ	To seek praise; to boast, glory	نَمَدَحَ
Citizen, townsman	مَدَنِيٌّ	To be extended (land)	نَمَدَحَ وَامْتَدَحَ
To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong	* مَادَى	To praise, extol	اِمْتَدَحَ
To become old (man)	اَمْدَى	To praise one another	تَمَادَحَ
To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing	تَمَادَى	Eulogy, praise	مَدْحٌ. وَمَدِيحٌ ج مَدَائِحُ
Distance, extent; uttermost end	مَدَى وَمُدَّةٌ وَمِيدَاةٌ	Eulogist, panegyrist	مَادِيحٌ وَمَدَائِحُ
Utmost range of sight	مَدَى الْبَصَرِ	Praise; a song of praise	أَمْدُوخَةٌ ج أَمَادِيحُ
Large knife. Blade	مِدْبَةٌ ج مِدْيٌ	Praiseworthy qualities	مَمَادِيحُ
Since. (See مُذٌّ)	* مُذٌّ	To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay	* مَذَرَ بِمَذْرٍ مَذْرًا
To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless	* مَذِرَ بِمَذْرٍ مَذْرًا وَأَمَذَرَ	To be large bellied	مَذِرَ بِمَذْرٍ مَذْرًا
To disperse, scatter	مَذَرَ	Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city	مَذَرٌ
To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.)	نَمَذَرَ	The inhabitants of towns and of tents	أَهْلُ الْمَدَرِ وَالْوَبَرِ
Hither and thither, in every direction	شَذَرَ مَذَرَ	To eat a little; give little	* مَدَشَ بِمَدَشٍ مَدَشًا
Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul	مَذِرٌ	To be darkened, obscured (eye)	مَدِشَ بِمَدَشٍ مَدَشًا
To mix milk or wine with water	* مَذَقَ بِمَذْقٍ مَذْقًا	Thieving, light-fingered	مَدَّاشُ الْيَدِ
Mixed with water (milk or wine)	مَذِيقٌ وَمَمَذُوقٌ	To build, found cities; civilize	* مَدَّنَ
Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical	مُهَاذِقٌ	To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society	تَمَدَّنَ
To pass, pass by; pass away (time); go, depart	* مَرَّ بِمَرٍّ مَرًّا وَمَرُّورًا وَمَمَرًا	Refinement, civilization	تَمَدُّنٌ
To pass by or near to (someone or something)	مَرَّ وَامْتَرَبَ وَعَلَى	City, town	مَدِينَةٌ ج مَدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنُ

Poverty and decrepitude **الْأَمْرَانِ**

Passage ; pathway **مَرَّ**

Strong, solid, durable;
continued, continual **مُسْتَمِرٌّ**

Strong in altercation; **بَعِيدُ الْمُسْتَمِرِّ**
patient in striving and bearing

To be *** مَرِيٌّ بِمَرٍّ وَمَرُّوٌّ بِمَرٍّ وَمَرَّةٌ**
healthy, pleasant (food)

To be manly; ac- **مَرُّوٌّ بِمَرٍّ وَمَرَّةٌ**
tive, energetic

To affect, seek, or acquire **نَمَرًا**
manliness

To find the food wholesome **إِسْتَمَرَّا**
and pleasant

Man **مَرٌّ وَمَرُّوٌّ**

Woman **مَرَّةٌ وَمَرَّةٌ جَ نِسَاءً وَنِسْوَانٌ**

Virility, manhood; **مَرَّةٌ وَمَرَّةٌ**
courage, bravery

A wish of health to a **مَرِيئًا مَرِيئًا**
person eating or drinking

Brave, courageous. **مَرِيٌّ وَمَرِيٌّ**
Healthy, salubrious

Gullet, **مَرِيٌّ جَ أَمْرَةً وَمَرَّةٌ**
oesophagus

To make smooth, *** مَرَّتْ بَعَثَتْ مَرَّتًا**
or glossy. Send away

Arid (soil); **مَرَّتْ جَ أَمْرَاتٌ وَمَرُّوتٌ**
arid desert

Aridity of land **مَرُّوتَةٌ**

A certain fallen angel **مَارُوتٌ**

To moisten, *** مَرَّتْ بَعَثَتْ مَرَّتًا**
soak (dates). Suck (child). Mace-
rate (a medicine) ; soften

To be bitter **مَرَّ بِمَرٍّ مَرَّةً . وَأَمَّرَ**

To embitter, make bitter **مَرَّرَ**

To become, or make, bitter **أَمَرَ**

He caused him to pass **أَمَرَهُ**

To pass one another **نَمَارَ**

To be hostile one **نَمَارَ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ**
to another

To continue, keep on in **إِسْتَمَرَ**
the same state; last; be firm,
constant. To find bitter

His resolution, or **إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيئَةً**
resistance, was firm

Rope. Spade, shovel **مَرٌّ**

Course, succession (of **مَرٌّ وَمَرُّورٌ**
days, &c.)

Bitter. Myrrh (plant) **مَرَّجَ أَمْرَارٌ**

One time, once **مَرَّةً جَ مَرَارٌ وَمَرَاتٌ**

Several times, often; from **مَرَارًا**
time to time; at times

Gall; bile. Strength, **مَرَّةً جَ مَرَّرٌ**
firmness of body or mind

Aforesaid or mentioned **الْمَرَّةُ ذِكْرًا**

Bitterness; **مَرَّةٌ جَ مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَارٌ**
loathing. Gall-bladder

A strong rope. A **مَرِيٌّ جَ مَرَارٌ**
strong man

Resolution, **مَرِيٌّ وَمَرِيَّةٌ**
determination

Strength of mind **مَرِيَّةٌ**

More bitter **أَمَرٌ**

Mars (planet). Long
arrow or spear. Fool

مَرِيحٌ

Gentle in a dispute; patient,
mild, forbearing مَرِثٌ

* مَرَدٌ يَهْرُدُ مَرُونًا. وَمَرَدٌ يَهْرُدُ مَرَادَةً

To pasture. Mix. مَرَجَ يَهْرُجُ مَرْجًا
Mar, spoil

To be audacious, har-
dened. Rebel, revolt

وَمَرُودَةٌ

To be marred,
spoiled; become unsteady, con-
fused مَرَجَ يَهْرُجُ مَرْجًا

To become accustomed
to....

مَرَدَ عَلَى

To be still beardless
(youth)

مَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ مَرَدًا

Meadow; pasture مَرْجَجٌ مَرْوَجٌ

To strip a branch of its

مَرَدَ

Trouble, agitation; disorder مَرْجٌ

leaves. Make a building smooth,
or plastered

Coral. Small pearls مَرْجَانٌ

To revolt, rebel. Remain
a long time beardless

نَمَرَدَ

Fire without smoke مَارِجٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ

To be proud, insolent
to others

نَمَرَدَ عَلَى

Disturbed, unsteady مَرِيحٌ

Arid (sand, soil). Leafless
tree

مَرْدَاهُ

To be very gay, مَرِحَ يَهْرُحُ مَرَحًا
lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be
proud

The neck

مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادٌ ج مَرَارِيدُ

To anoint مَرَحَ

Rebellious, مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ
refractory; audacious. High

To make very joyful, lively أَمَرَحَ

Beardless (youth)

أَمَرَدٌ ج مَرْدٌ

Very gay;
brisk, proud مَرِحٌ ج مَرِيحٌ وَمَرَاةٌ

High and smooth

مَمَرَدٌ

Great joy, exultation;
insolence مَرَاةٌ

Marjoram مَرْدَقُوشٌ وَمَرْدَقُوشٌ
(*origanum*). Saffron

Active, vigorous مَرْوَجٌ

To steep, soak, مَرَسَ يَمْرُسُ مَرَسًا
macerate. Lick

An eye that is quick
to weep عَيْنٌ مِيعَاةٌ

To exercise, practise;
labour, exert one's self

مَارَسَ

(See under رَحَبَ) * مَرْحَبًا

To be assiduous, accus-
tomed to. Rub one's self against,
make use of. Strive against

نَمَرَسَ

To anoint مَرَخَ يَهْرُخُ مَرَخًا. وَمَرَخَ
(the body, &c.)

To contend together; fight نَمَارَسَ

To anoint one's self نَمَرَخَ

A kind of tree, (*cynanchum*
viminale) مَرَخٌ

Strong, experienced

مَرِسٌ

That which serves to
anoint the body مَرْوَجٌ

To steal, snatch; collect	إِمْرَطَ	Rope, cord	مَرَّسٌ وَمَرَّسَةٌ ج مَرَّسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ
Garment of wool or silk	مِرْطَ	The myrtle-tree. (<i>Myrtus communis</i>)	مَرَّسِين
Scanty-haired. Thief	أَمْرَطُ مَرَّطَاهُ ج مَرَّطٌ	A hard night's journey	لَبْلَةٌ مَرَّانَةٌ
To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head)	* مَرَّعَ يَمْرَعُ مَرَّعًا. وَأَمْرَعُ	A strong stallion	فَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ
To abound in herbage	مَرَّعٌ وَمَرَّعٌ	Exercise, practice	مُمَارَاةٌ
Fat	مَرَّعَةٌ وَمَرَّاعٌ	Hospital. (<i>Pers</i>)	* مَارِسْتَانٌ
Rich in pasturage	مَرَّيْعٌ ج أَمْرَعٌ وَأَمْرَاعٌ	To scratch, <i>sp.</i> with the nails	* مَرَّشَ يَمْرِشُ مَرَّشًا
To graze (cattle)	* مَرَّغَ يَمْرَغُ مَرَّغًا	To take or snatch from. Gain	إِمْتَرَشَ
To be polluted, (reputation); defamed	مَرَّغَ عَرَضُهُ	To fall ill, be sick or unwell	* مَرَّضَ يَمْرِضُ مَرَّضًا وَمَرَّضًا
To roll an animal in the dust	مَرَّغَ	To nurse or tend a sick person	مَرَّضَ
To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self	نَمَرَّغَ	To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill	أَمَرَّضَ
Meadow	مَرَّغَةٌ	To be weak, feeble	نَمَرَّضَ
Vicious, defiled	أَمْرَغُ مَرَّغَاهُ ج مَرَّغٌ	To feign illness [وَأَمْتَرَّضَ]	تَمَارَّضَ
To penetrate, pierce through; to pass	* مَرَّقَ يَمْرُقُ مَرُّقًا مَرِّقًا	Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy	مَرَّضٌ (ج أمراض) وَمَرَّضٌ وَمَرَّضَةٌ
To follow a heresy in religion	مَرَّقَ مِنَ الدِّينِ	Sick, ill; diseased; patient	مَرَّيْضٌ ج مَرَّضٌ
Broth; fat; gravy, sauce	مَرَّقٌ وَمَرَّقَةٌ	Sick; feeble, weak	مُتَمَرِّضٌ
A heretic in religion	مَارِيقٌ	One who is often ill	مِيتَرَّاضٌ
To get angry. [Be bitter]	* مَرَمَرَّ	To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair)	* مَرَّطَ يَمْرِطُ مَرَّطًا
Marble	مَرَمَرٌ	To have scanty hair	مَرَّطَ يَمْرِطُ مَرَّطًا
Calamity; severe	* مَرَمَرِيسٌ	To fall off (hair)	تَمَرَّطَ الشَّعْرُ
Rhinoceros	* مِرْمِيسٌ		

Acidulated, sourish.
[Insipid]

مَزْوَمةٌ

Acid-sweetness, [Insipidity] مَزَاةٌ

To mix or blend * مَزَجَ بِمَزْجٍ مَزْجًا

To associate with one

مَازَجَ

To mix or get mixed
with one another

تَمَازَجَ

To be or get mixed
with....

اِمْتَزَجَ بِهِ

Mixture; amalgamation اِمْتِزَاجٌ

Mixture, alloy; mixed مَزِيجٌ وَمَزْجٌ وَمُسْتَزِجٌ

Temperament, constitution مِزَاجٌ جَ اَمْرِجَةٌ

To joke, jest,
banter

* مَزَحَ بِمَزْحٍ مَزْحًا

To jest or joke
with one

مَازَحَ مَزَاحًا وَمُتَمَازِحَةً

To jest, joke or banter
with one another

تَمَازَحَ

Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry

مُزَاحٌ وَمُزَاحَةٌ

Jester, joker

مَازِحٌ وَمُزَاحٌ

To sip, taste. Pinch;
anger

* مَزَزَ بِمَزْزٍ مَزْزًا

A kind of beer. Fool

مِزْرٌ

To walk fast,
begin to run

* مَزَعَ بِمَزْعٍ مَزْعًا

Porcupine

مِزَاعٌ

* مَزَقَ بِمَزْقٍ مَزْقًا وَمَزَقَةً وَمَزَقَ

To tear, rend to pieces

To disperse, separate (a
crowd of people)

مَزَقَ

To be torn into pieces. Be
separated or dispersed

تَمَزَقَ

* مَرَنَ بِمَرْنٍ مَرَانَةً وَمَرُونَةً وَمَرُونًا

To become elastic, flexible

To be accustomed to مَرَنَ مَرُونًا عَلَى

To train, habituate,
harden one to....

مَرَّنَ عَلَى

To exercise or habituate
one's self to

تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى

Elastic; flexible

مَرِنٌ

Elasticity, flexibility مَرَانَةٌ وَمَرُونَةٌ

Maronite مَارُونِيٌّ جَ مَوَارِثَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُونَ

Practice; exercise تَمَرِينٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ

Trained; inured, habituated, used

مُتَمَرِّنٌ

To dress a wound with
ointment

* مَرَمَهُمْ

Ointment. Unguent مَرَمُهُمْ جَ مَرَاهِمُ

To make (a cloud) مَرَى بِمَرًى مَرَبًا

pour out rain (wind); let flow;
draw out. Deny one his right.
Scourge

To engage in مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِزَاةً

a quarrel with one

To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt

تَمَارَى

To draw out, extract.
Doubt

اِمْتَدَّى

Saint. (Syriac)

مَارَ وَمَارِيٌّ

A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction

مِرَاةٌ

Mountain at Mecca

مِرْوَةٌ

Doubt. Dispute, quarrel

مِرْبَةٌ

* مَزَّ بِمَزٍّ مَزًّا

To suck (something)

Partial contact	مَمَّاسَةٌ	A torn piece	مِزْقَةٌ
Touched. Maniac; insane	مَمْسُوسٌ	To go	* مَزَنَ يَمْزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمُزُونًا
A kind of shoe.	* مَسْتَجٌ مُسَوِّتٌ	quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee	
(Pers.)		A day of flight	يَوْمُ مَزْنٍ
To wipe; anoint.	* مَسَّحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْحًا	Clouds	مُزْنٌ
Smite; slay		Custom; state, condition	مَزْنٌ
To measure	مَسَّحَ الْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً	To be proud	* مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا
or survey land		To praise	مَزَى
To wet with water	مَسَّحَ بِالْمَاءِ	مَرْيَّةٌ ج مَرَايَا وَمَرَايَةٌ ج مَارِيَاتٌ	
To wipe some object	مَسَّحَ وَتَمَسَّحَ	Merit, excellence, superiority	
with the hand		To touch; feel	* مَسَّ يَمْسُ مَسًّا وَمَسِيًّا
To wash one's self	تَمَسَّحَ بِالْمَاءِ	with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune)	
To become friendly, or	تَمَاسَّحَ	Necessity has	مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى ..
make a league together		obliged (one) to..	
The act of wiping. Anointing	تَمَسَّحَ	To be seized with madness, be insane	مُسٌّ
Hair-cloth; sack-cloth	مَسْحٌ ج مَسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاجٌ	To touch, be in	مَاسٌ مَمَّاسَةٌ وَمَسَايَا
[Extreme unction].	مَسْحَةٌ	contact with; contiguous to....	
Mark, trace		To make one touch or feel	أَمَسَ
Land-survey	مِسَاحَةٌ	To touch mutually or one	تَمَاسٌ
The science of land-	عِلْمُ الْمِسَاحَةِ	another; be in contact with	
surveying. Mensuration		Touch; contact. Insanity, madness	مَسٌّ
Anointed	مَسْمُوحٌ ج مَسْمُوحَاتٌ وَمَسْحَى	Urgent need or business	حَاجَةٌ مَاسَةٌ
Christ, the Messiah	الْمَسِيحُ	Touch; mutual touching	مَمَّاسٌ
Antichrist	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ	[Ox-goad]	مَسَّاسٌ
Christian	مَسِيحِيٌّ ج مَسِيحِيَّوْنَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ	Tangent, (geom.)	مَمَّاسٌ
The Christian Religion.	الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ		
Christianity			
Land-surveyor	مَسَاحٌ ج مَسَاحَةٌ		
Professional woman	مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَوَاسِحٌ		
for combing hair			

Handle. Food. Strength	مُسْكَةٌ	Crocodile	نَيْسَاجٌ ج نَبَاسِجُ
Pledge	مُسْكَانٌ	To transform,	* مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْحًا
Avarice. Abstinence, continency	إِسْكَانٌ	change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue	
Scented or perfumed with musk	مَمْسَكٌ	Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal	مَسَحَ
To wish one good evening	* مَسَى	Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster]	مَسَحَ ج مَسُوحٌ
May God grant you a good evening	مَسَاكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ	To plait or twist (a cord). Continue a journey	* مَسَدَ يَمْسُدُ مَسَدًا
To enter into the evening	أَمَسَى	To rub with the hand	مَسَدًا أَوْ عَلَى
Zeid was laughing in the evening	أَمَسَى زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا	Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron	مَسَدَجٌ مِيسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ
Eve, evening	مَسَاءٌ	* مَسَكَ يَمْسِكُ مَسْكًا. وَمَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ	
Yesterday evening	مَسَاءُ أَمْسٍ	To hold in the hand, grasp, seize	وَتَمْسَكَ وَتَبَاسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ بِ
Good evening	مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ	To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold	مَسَكَ
To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone)	* مَسَحَ يَمْشُ مَسًا	To retain, hold back. To prevent or check	أَمْسَكَ
To mix, confuse	* مَسَجَ يَمْسِجُ مَسْجًا	To check one's self, abstain from....	أَمْسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ
To create a disturbance between (men)	مَسَجَ يَنْ	He could not abstain from saying	مَا قَبْلَكَ أَنْ قَالَ
A mixture	مَسْجٌ وَمَسْجٌ وَمَسْجٌ ج أَمْسَاجٌ	Musk	مِيسَكٌ
To perform the rite of extreme unction	* رَمَسَ - مَسَحَ	Musk-deer (animal)	غَزَالُ الْمِيسَكِ
To comb (the hair). Mix, confuse	* مَسَطَ يَمْشُطُ مَسَطًا. وَمَسَطَ	Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy	مُسْكٌ وَمَمِيبٌ وَمَسَاكٌ
To comb one's own hair; be combed	إِنْشَطَ	Avarice, stinginess	مُسْكَةٌ وَمِيسَاكٌ وَمِيسَاكَةٌ
Comb; kind of rake	مِشْطٌ ج أَمْشَاطٌ وَمِشَاطٌ		
Instep of the foot. Metatarsus (anat.)	مِشْطُ الرَّجْلِ		
Violin's bridge	مِشْطُ الْكَيْتَابَةِ		

Act of walking, marching	مَشَى	Hair-dresser ;	مَاشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ
Will, desire	مَشِيَّةٌ (عَوَظٌ مَشِيَّةٌ مِنْ نَهْجٍ)	comber; professional female hair-dresser	
Walker, pedestrian;	مَاشٍ ج مَشَاةٌ	Comb-maker	مَشَاطٌ
on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]		Combed	مَشِيطٌ وَمَشُوطٌ
Feminine of preced.	مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَاشِيَاتٌ	To snatch, carry off; gain, collect	* مَشَعَ يَمْشَعُ مَشْعًا
Flocks, cattle		To act or move with rapidity. Stretch (some thing). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]	* مَشَقَ يَمْشُقُ مَشَقًا
Corridor, pavement; passage	مَشِيٌّ ج مَشَايٍ	To scourge, whip	أَمْشَقَ
To suck; sip	* مَصَّ يَمْصُ مَصًّا. وَإِنْصَرَ	To wane (night). To be peeled, torn	تَمْشَقَ
To make one suck	أَمْصَرَ	To steal; cut off. Draw (the sword)	إِمْشَقَ
To suck gradually	تَمْصَصَ	Slenderness	مَشَقٌّ
What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing	مَصَّةٌ وَمُصَاصٌ	The refuse of silk, hair	مَشَاقَةٌ
Sugar-cane	مُصَانٌّ [وَقَصَبُ الْبَصْرِ]	Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless	مَشُوقٌ
Twine, pack thread	[خَبَطٌ مِصْبِصٍ]	Apricots (coll.). The apricot tree	* مِشْمِشٌ
Siphon; sucking tube or pipe	مِصْبَصٌ	An apricot (tree or fruit)	مِشْمِشَةٌ
Sucked. Thin, emaciated	مِصْصُورٌ	The best kind of dates	* مِشَانٌ
To go, depart; cease	* مَضَعَ يَضَعُ مَضْعًا	* مَشَى يَمْشِي مَشْيًا وَمَشَى وَمَشَى	
To suck.	* مَضَدَ يَمْضِدُ مَضْدًا	To walk; go; travel on foot, march	
Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)		To cause to walk, make one go	مَشَى وَأَمْشَى
Intensity of heat or of cold	مَضِدٌ وَمَضْدٌ	To walk with one	مَاشَى
To lay out, build (cities). Make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk	* مَضَرَ	To increase in cattle	أَمْشَى وَإِمْشَى
To become a city or town (place)	نِمْصَرَ	To walk together	نَبَاشَى
Egypt. Cairo	مِصْرٌ		

Mastication;
chewing

مَضَغٌ وَمُضَاغٌ

Anything chewed;
morsel; mouthful

مَضْغَةٌ ج مَضْغٌ

To rinse, wash

* مَضَضَ

To rinse one's
mouth

مَضَضَ الْهَاءَ فِي فِيهِ

To pass, be past; expire; go, go away, depart

* مَضَى بِمَضْيٍ مُضًا وَمَضِيًا

To carry out

مَضَى فِي

To execute; conclude

مَضَى عَلَى

(a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.)]

To take away, go away
with; take, carry off

مَضَى بِهِ

To execute, accomplish; [sign
(an act or document)]

أَمَضَى

To be brought to an end
(affair); carried out, executed

نَبَضَى

Progress, advance

مَضَوَّادٌ

Execution of a thing.

Signature. Subscription

إِمضَاءٌ

The preterit, past tense.
The past

الْبَاصِي

Signer; subscriber

مُضِي

To draw; extend, stretch (something)

* مَطَّأٌ يَمِطُّ مَطًّا وَمَطْطًا

To extend, lengthen.
or adorn (a narrative or speech)

نَمِطَّطِي الْكَلَامَ

[Rubber] thick, sour milk

مَطَّاطٌ

To rain

* مَطَرَ يَمْطُرُ مَطَرًا وَمَطَرًا. وَأَنْطَرَ

Great city or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries

مِصْرُ ج أَمْصَارٌ وَمِصُورٌ

Egyptian

مِصْرِيٌّ ج مِصْرِيُّونَ

[Para. Pl. Money]

مِصْرِيَّةٌ ج مِصَارِيٌّ

Intestine

مَصِدٌّ ج أَمْصِرَةٌ وَمُصْرَانٌ وَمِصَارِيْنُ

Mastic (kind of gum)

* مُضْطَكِيٌّ

To flash, shine.

Strike, flog

* مَضَعَ يَضَعُ مَضًا

To fight

مَاصَعٌ

To drop, trickle, drip (water, &c.)

* مَطَلٌ يَمْطُلُ مَطَلًا وَمُطُولًا

Whey. Lymph

مَضَلٌ

Dripping, leaking, oozing.
Insignificant gift

مَاصِلٌ

To rinse the mouth. [To suck]

* مَضَضَ

* مَضَّ يَمْضُ مَضًا وَمَضِيًا. وَأَمَضَ

To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite

To suffer pain

مَضِضٌ يَمْضِضُ مَضًا

To give pain

أَمَضَ

Painful, grieving;

afflicting. Sour (milk)

مَضٌّ وَمَضَّةٌ

Pain, grief, affliction.

Sour milk

مَضَضٌ

To become sour

* مَضُرٌّ يَمْضُرُ مَضْرًا

Whey

مُضَارَةٌ

To masticate,
chew

* مَضَغَ يَمْضَغُ مَضَا

To be ripe, or good, to eat

أَمَضَغَ

Lengthened, stretched, beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise)	مَطُولٌ	It rains	السَّمَاءُ تَمْطُرُ
To hasten, press on rapidly	* مَطَا يَمْطُو مَطَوًا	To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God); rain. Become silent	أَمْطَرَ
To be extended, lengthened	مَطِي يَمْطِي مَطًا	To go swiftly	تَمْطُرُ
To mount, ride (a beast)	أَمْطَى وَامْتَطَى	To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone	اسْتَمْطَرَ مِنْ
To make one ride	أَمْطَى	Rain; heavy rain	مَطَرٌ جَ امْطَارٌ
To belong (day). Stretch and swing the arms in walking, swagger	تَمْطَى	Rainy (weather)	مِطْرٌ وَمَاطِرٌ وَمُطِيرٌ
Beast of burden, or for riding	مِطْبَةٌ جَ مَطَابًا وَمِطِي	Custom, habit	مُطْرٌ وَمَطْرَةٌ
The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate tree	* مِطْ	A shower of rain	مَطْرَةٌ
With, together with, along with. At the moment of.	* مَعَ وَمَعَ	A water-skin	مَطْرَةٌ
For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, yet	مَعَ ذَلِكَ	Fast, quick (horse)	مُتَمَطِّرٌ وَمِطَارٌ
Although; notwithstanding	مَعَ أَنَّ	A benevolent man	مُسْتَمْطِرٌ
Together, simultaneously	مَعًا	One praying for rain; seeking beneficence	مُسْتَمْطِرٌ
Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance	مَعِيَّةٌ	Bishop. Metropolitan	* مِطْرَانٌ جَ مِطَارِيَّةٌ
To steal; drag along rapidly. Have stomach trouble	* مَعَدَّ يَمْعُدُ مَعْدًا	To stretch out, extend	* مَطَلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطَلًا
Stomach	مَعِدَةٌ وَمِعْدَةٌ جَ مَعِدٌ وَمِعْدٌ	To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt)	مَطَلَ وَمَاطَلَ وَامْتَطَلَ
A man suffering from his stomach	مَمْعُودٌ	Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt)	مَطَلٌ وَمِطَالٌ وَمِطَاظَةٌ
To fall off (hair). Be destitute of herbage (land); become poor (man)	* مَعَرَ يَمْعَرُ مَعْرًا وَمَعَرٌ	One who delays or puts off; delayer	مَطُولٌ وَمِطَاظِلٌ

To avow, **مَعَنَ يَمَعُنُ مَعْنًا** . وَأَمَعَنَ بِـ
or deny, something

To flow (water) **مَعَنَ يَمَعُنُ مَعْنًا**

To consider **أَمَعَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي وَتَمَعَنَ**
attentively, fix the thoughts in-
tently upon

Application, effort, **إِمْعَانٌ وَتَمَعُنٌ**
assiduity; attentive considera-
tion; profound thinking

Utensil. A good or **مَاعُونٌ ج مَوَاعِينُ**
charitable act. [Ream of paper.
Lighter (boat)]

Running or **مَعِينٌ ج مَعْنٌ وَمَعْنَاتٌ**
flowing water

To mew **مَعَا يَمْعُو مَعَاءً**

Intestine **مَعِيٌّ وَمَعِيٌّ وَمِعَاءٌ ج أَمْعَاءٌ**

A combat, struggle. **مَعَاكٌ ج مِعَاكٌ**
Evil, wickedness

To suck. Grow **مَعَدَّ يَمْعُدُ مَعْدًا**
fat, fill out

Red earth for **مَعْرَةٌ وَمَعْرَةٌ**
dyeing

To pierce with **مَغَسَّ يَمْغَسُ مَغْسًا بِـ**
(a lance)

مَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ

To suffer from colic **[وَأَمِغَصَ]**

Colic, gripes **مَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ وَمَغِصٌّ**

One suffering from colic **مَغِصُوسٌ**

To stretch, **مَنْطَ يَمْنَطُ مَنْطًا** . وَمَنْطَ
extend, expand, or lengthen
something

To extend ; be **تَمْنَطَ وَامْنَطَ وَامْتَنْطَ**
stretched or expanded ; stretch
one's self out

His face changed with **نَمَرَ وَجْهَهُ**
anger

Destitute of hair, or **مَعِرٌ وَأَمَعِرٌ**
herbage. Niggardly

To be rich **مَعَزٌ يَمْعَزُ مَعَزًا وَأَمْعَزَ**
in goats

مَعَزٌ وَمَعَزٌ ج أَمْعَزٌ وَمَعِيزٌ . وَمَعِيزٌ

Goats (*coll. noun*)

He-goat or she-goat; **مَاعِزٌ ج مَوَاعِزُ**
goatskin

Goat-herd **مَاعِزٌ**

To rub with **مَغَسَّ يَمْغَسُ مَغْسًا**
force (skin); [crush]. Stab

To be **مَغِضٌ يَمْغِضُ مَغْضًا وَامْتَعْضَ مِنْ**
angry with, displeased

To pluck (hair **مَنْطَ يَمْنَطُ مَنْطًا**
or feathers); draw (a sword)

Bald ; **مَعَطٌ وَأَمْعَطٌ م مَعَطَاءٌ ج مَعَطٌ**
hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy,
barren soil

To drink deeply. **مَعَقَ يَمْعَقُ مَعْقًا**
Sweep the ground (flood)

Deep **مَعِيقٌ**

To rub; force, **مَعَكَ يَمْعَكُ مَعَكًا**
subdue

To delay pay- **مَعَكَ وَمَاعَكَ بِدَيْنٍ**
ing a debt

One who **مَعِكَ وَمَعِكَ وَمَاعِكَ**
delays paying his debts

To seize, remove **مَعَلَ يَمْعَلُ مَعَلًا**
forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil
a thing

Crackling of **مَعَمَّةٌ ج مَعَامِعُ**
burning leaves or reeds. Tumult
of battle; the shouts and uproar
of a crowd in a fight

- A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle] * مَكْرُوحٌ ج مَكَارِكُ
- To draw (a sword) اِمْنَطَ
- Elastic ; gum [مَنْطُ] مَنْطُ
- Mongol * مَنَلٌ ج مَغُولٌ
- To abide, dwell, sojourn ; remain, wait (in a place) وَنَمَكَتْ بِـ
- To mix, beat up something ; confuse, mingle * مَغِيعٌ
- To speak in an indistinct or confused manner مَغِيعَ الْكَلَامِ
- Cautious, steady, sedate مَكِيثٌ
- The magnet, magnetic iron * مَغْنِطِيسٌ
- To abide. Give a little milk (camel) * مَكْدَ بَيْكُدْ مَكْدًا وَمَكُودًا
- To hate, detest ; abhor * مَتَّ يَمُتُّ مَتًّا . وَمَتَّ
- To be odious, detestable مَتَّ يَمُتُّ مَتَانَةً
- Hatred ; aversion مَتَّ
- To deceive one another مَآكَرَ وَمَآكَرَ
- Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated مَتَّ يَمُتُّ وَمَتَّ
- To punish deceit (God) اَمَرَ اللهَ وَمَكَرَ
- Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk مَكَرَ
- See مَقَّ
- Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful * مَآكَرٌ ج مَآكَرُونَ وَمَكَرَةٌ
- To dip. Fill. Break. Flow * مَقَّسَ يَمَقِّسُ مَقًّا
- A rogue, swindler, deceiver ; sly ; wily مَكُورٌ وَمَكَارٌ
- A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*) مَنَسَاسٌ
- To diminish, deduct * مَكَّسَ يَمَكِّسُ مَكًّا
- Slave of a feedman * مَاقِطٌ ج مَاقِطٌ
- To collect taxes, imposts, tribute مَكَّسَ وَمَكَّسَ
- To drink greedily * مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنًّا
- To grow pale from grief or fear اِمْنَعَ
- To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle مَآكَسَ
- To look at. Dip. Dive * مَنَلَ يَمْنَلُ مَنَلًا
- Custom duties, tax, impost مَكَّسٌ ج مَكُوسٌ
- The eye ; eye-ball * مَنَلَةٌ ج مَنَلٌ
- Tax-gatherer مَآكِسٌ وَمَكَّاسٌ
- Sausages [مَنَانِي] مَنَانِي
- To have * مَكَّنَ يَمَكِّنُ مَكَانَةً عِنْدَ
- Mecca (city in Arabia) مَكَّةٌ
- From Mecca. Meccan (man or object) مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَاوِيٌّ
- influence or power with, be influential ; be strong, powerful

- The journey was **أَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّيْرُ**
long, tedious to him
- To dictate to one **أَمَّلَ إِمْلَاءً عَلَى**
something to write
- To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.) **نَمَّلَ**
- To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it **نَمَّلَ وَإِمْتَلَّ**
- To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome **إِسْتَمَلَ**
- Weariness. Weary **مَلٌّ وَمَلُولٌ**
- Hot ashes, or coals, for baking **مَلَّةٌ**
- Tacking, basting (in sewing) **مَلَّةٌ ج مَلَلٌ**
- A religion, creed; religious community **مِلَّةٌ ج مِلَلٌ**
- Weariness, tediousness, dullness **مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ**
- Mollah, a high Turkish judge **مُلَّا [مَلَّا]**
- Acorn-tree; kind of oak (*Quercus Aegilops. L.*) **مُلُولٌ**
- * **مَلًّا يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمِلَّةً وَمِنْ وَبٍ**
To fill, fill up something with; satisfy, glut; aid
- To be rich, opulent **مَلًّا وَمَلُوًّا يَمْلُوهُ مَلَاءَةٌ وَمَلَاءَةٌ**
- To be choked with fullness **مَلُوًّا وَمِلِّيًّا**
- To be **مَلِّيًّا يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَتَمَلًّا وَإِمْتِلَاءً**
filled, full of
- To fill, fill up. [Draw water] **مَلًّا تَمَلُّهُ**
- To aid; take one's part **مَالًا عَلَى**
- To unite against, or give mutual aid **نَمَالًا**
- To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly **مَكَّنَ**
- To give one the power of, enable **مَكَّنَ وَأَمَكَّنَ مِنْ**
- To be possible, easy for (him) **أَمَكَّنَهُ**
- It is possible that; perhaps **يُمْكِنُ أَنْ**
- To be stable, firm, solid, established **قَمَكَّنَ**
- To have the power to..., to be capable of..., be master of **نَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ**
- Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty **مُكَنَّةٌ**
- Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order **مَكَارٍجُ أَمَكَنَةٍ وَأَمَاكِينُ**
- Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power **مَكَاةٌ**
- Firm, solid, stable **مَآكِينٌ وَمَيَكِينٌ ج مَكَاةٌ**
- Possibility; power **إِمْكَانٌ**
- Possible; that which is possible **مُمْكِنٌ**
- Possibilities **مُمْكِنَاتٌ**
- Strengthened, consolidated. Declinable noun **مُمَكَّنٌ**
- Indeclinable noun **غَيْرُ مُمَكَّنٍ**
- * **مَلٌّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالًا مِنْ**
To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored
- To take or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. Suffer from pain, or grief **مَلٌّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا**
- To cause weariness **أَمَلَ وَأَمَلَ عَلَى**

- How handsome he is! مَا أَتَمَّ لَهُ
- To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful نَمَّحَ
- To consider one hand- اِسْتَمَلَّ
- some, good-looking, elegant; find pretty
- Salt. Water having a salty taste مَلَحَ جَ اَمْلَاحٍ وَمِلَاحٍ
- Treaty, compact مَلَحَ وَمِلَحَ
- Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers مَلْعَاءَ
- Witticism; pleasant مَلْعَةٌ جَ مَلَحَ
- anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity
- Beauty (of the face); goodness. A fine sentence مَلَاةٌ
- The art of navigation. Salt trade مِلَاةٌ
- Sailor, navigator, mariner. مَلَاحٌ
- Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime]
- Salt-works, salt mine مَلَاةٌ وَمَلْعَةٌ
- The taste of salt, saltiness مَلُوحةٌ
- Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty مَلِجٌ جَ مِلَاحٌ وَمِلَاحٌ
- Gray-coloured اَمْلَحٌ مَ مَلْعَاءَ جَ مَلَحٌ
- A witty saying or anecdote اَمْلُوحةٌ
- Salted مَلَحٌ
- Salt-cellar مِلْعَةٌ جَ مِلَاحٌ
- To draw, pull out * مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْخًا وَمِلْخًا
- To journey, go to and fro مَلَحَ فِي
- To invest money on good security اِسْتَمَلَّ فِي الدِّينِ
- Quantity which fills up a measure مِلٌّ جَ اَمْلَاءٌ
- Freedom from anxiety مِلٌّ اَلْجَمِيعِ
- An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners مَلَاجٌ اَمْلَاءٌ
- A kind of garment مَلَاةٌ (وَمِلَاةٌ) جَ مَلَاءٌ
- Full مَلَانٌ مَلَأَ وَمَلَأَتْ جَ مَلَأَ
- A rich, or honest, man مَلِيٌّ
- Fullness. Plethora اِمْتَلَأَ
- Full. Filled up مَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوءَةٌ وَمَمْلُوءٌ
- To soothe; * مَلَأَ يَمْلَأُ مَلَأًا وَمَلَأَتْ
- make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently
- To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with مَالَفٌ
- The first darkness of night مَلَأَتْ
- To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle * مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْخًا
- To have a fine countenance, be handsome مَلَحٌ يَمْلَحُ مَلَاةٌ
- * مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ وَمَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلُوحةٌ وَمَلَاةٌ وَمَلُوحةٌ
- To be salty (food or water)
- To salt. Say something nice مَلَحَ وَمَلَحَ
- To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to مَالَحَ مِلَاةٌ
- To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water اَمْلَحَ

- Slipping, gliding مَلِصٌ وَمَلِصٌ
 Bald-headed أَمْلَصُ الرَّاسِ
 To plaster * مَلَطَ بِمَلَطٍ مَلَطًا . وَمَلَطَ
 with mud or mortar (a wall)
 To shave off (the hair) مَلَّطَ
 A thief. A man مِلَطَجٌ أَمْلَاطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ
 of mixed origin. (See مِلَطَجٌ)
 Plaster with which walls
 are cemented مِلَاطٌ
 Malta (island) مَالِطَةٌ
 Maltese مَالِطِيٌّ
 A man having
 scanty hair أَمْلَطُ مَلَطَاهُ ج مَلَطٌ
 To skin (a sheep).
 Be agile (camel) * مَلَعَ بَمَلْعٍ مَلْعًا
 To flay. To steal إِمْلَعَ
 To flatter, * مَلَقَ يَمْلُقُ مَلَقًا . وَمَالَقَ
 coax, cajole
 To level (the soil, &c.) مَلَّقَ
 To become poor أَمْلَقَ
 To flatter, نَمْلَقُ نَمْلَقًا وَنَبْلَقًا . وَلِ
 cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle
 To escape from إِمْلَقَ مِنْ
 To draw out إِمْلَقَ
 Adulation, مَلَقٌ وَنَمْلَقٌ وَنَمْلَقٌ
 flattery; caressing, coaxing
 Adulator, flatterer مَالِقٌ وَمَلَّاقٌ
- Jew's mallow, (*Corchorus olitorius*) مَلُوحِيَّةٌ وَمَلُوحِيَا
 To extend, * مَلَدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلَدًا
 stretch out
 Youth; delicateness. مَلَدٌ
 Agitation
 Tender, delicate أَمْلَدُ مَلَدًا ج مَلَدٌ
 To lie. Stab with * مَلَذَ يَمْلُذُ مَلَذًا
 a spear
 To be thick (dark- مَلِذَ يَمْلِذُ مَلِذًا
 ness). Be hypocritical, insincere
 To coax, flatter. * مَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَسًا
 To push, urge on (a beast of
 burden)
 To be مَلَسَ وَمَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَسَةً وَمُلُوسَةً
 smooth
 The darkness became
 thick أَمْلَسَ الظُّلَامَ
 To make sleek, smooth مَلَسَ
 To become smooth تَمَلَسَ وَإِمْلَاسٌ
 To escape, تَمَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ
 slip away from
 Twilight, dawn مَلَسَ الظُّلَامَ
 The polish or smoothness
 of a surface مَلَاةٌ
 Smooth, pol- أَمْلَسُ مَمْلَسًا ج مْلَسٌ
 ished, glossy
 Waste desert إِمْلِسُ ج آمَالِسُ
 A sweet رُمانٌ إِمْلِسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ
 pomegranate having no stones
 To slip away, * مَلِصَ يَمْلِصُ مَلَصًا مِنْ
 escape
 To be مَلِصٌ وَإِمْلِصٌ وَإِمْلِصٌ مِنْ
 delivered from, escape

Royal, kingly	مَلِكِيّ [وَمُلُوكِيّ]	Roller ; trowel	[مَا لَقَ]
Melchite (Greek)	مَلِكِيّ وَمَلِكِيّ	* مَلِكٌ يَمْلِكُ مَلِكًا وَمَلِكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً. وَتَمْلِكُ	
Possessor, proprietor	مَالِكٌ	To possess	
Heron (bird)	مَالِكُ الْخَزِيرِ	To reign or rule over	مَلِكٌ عَلَى
Property, right of property	مَلَكَهٌ وَمُلُوكَةٌ	To wed, marry (a wife)	مَلِكٌ (الْمَرْأَةُ) مَلِكًا وَمَلِكَةً
Possessor, proprietor. King	مَلِكٌ ج مَلِكًا	To cause one to marry; give in marriage	مَلِكٌ
Marriage; contract of marriage	إِمْلَاكٌ	To make one a king over; cause him to rule over	مَلِكٌ عَلَى
Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire	مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكٌ	To place one in possession of something	مَلِكٌ وَأَمْلَكَ
Put in possession of something. Created king	مَمْلَكَ	To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)	نَمْلَكَ
A thing possessed; property. Kneaded (paste)	مَمْلُوكٌ	To check or restrain one's self ; to abstain, refrain from, <i>e. g.</i>	نَهَاكَ عَنْ
White slave; servant. Mamluke	مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِكٌ	He did not abstain from....	مَا نَهَاكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ
To hasten, hurry	* مَمْلَلٌ	The right of property	مِلْكٌ
To move or toss about in bed; be restless	نَمْلَلٌ	Property; possessions; goods, estates	مِلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ
Melancholy; black bile	* مَمْلُوحِيَّا	Power, authority, reign	مُلْكٌ
To march at a quick step	* مَلَا يَمْلُؤْنَ مَلًا	Angel	مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ (عَوْضُ مَلَاكٌ)
To prolong (one's life)	مَلَى وَأَمَلَى	King	مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ج مَلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَاكٌ
To dictate to one something to write	أَمَلَى عَلَى	Queen	مَلِكَةٌ
To beg someone to dictate to him	إِسْتَمَلَى	Property	مِلْكَةٌ وَمَمْلَكَةٌ
Desert	مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلَا	Custom, habit; facility, aptitude	مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ
A space of time; long time	مَلَى وَمَلَوَ	Royalty. Kingdom, empire	مَمْلُوكٌ
A long time (<i>adv.</i>)	مَلِيًّا مِنَ الدَّامِرِ		

To fatigue (a journey) **مَنْ السَّيْرُ بَيْنَ مَا**

To hesitate in doing something for another **مَا رُ مُمَانَةٌ**

To weaken, enfeeble **أَمِنْ وَتَمِنَنَّ**

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna **مِنْ**

By the grace of God **بِمَنْنِ تَعَالَى**

A weight equivalent to two rottles **مِنْ جِ أَمْنَانٍ**

(See رطل) (1440 drachms)

[A parasitic insect which injures plants] **مِنْ**

Grace, blessing, bounty. **مِنْ جِ مَنَّ**

Recounting a good act to reproach one

Liberal-hearted, generous. One who upbraids for his favours **مَنَّانٌ م مَنَانَةٌ**

God, the giver of all good **الْمَنَّانُ**

Ill-fortune. Death **الْمَنُونُ**

Troubles, adversities of life **رَبِّبُ الْمَنُونِ**

Act of recounting good deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation **إِمْتِنَانٌ**

Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged] **مَمْنُونٌ**

Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour from another **[مَمْنُونٌ ل]**

The obligation one is under (to someone) **[مَمْنُونِيَّةٌ]**

To soak (a skin) in tanning liquor *** مَا بَمَّا مَا**

Dictation **إِمْلَاجُ أَمَالٍ**

Sayings; resumés **أَمَالٍ**

[Million] *** مَلْيُونٌ جِ مَلَايِينُ**

For what? For what reason? *** مِمَّا (عَوْضُ مِنْ مَا)**

1st. Interrogative Pronoun. Who? *** مَنْ**

2nd. Relative Pronoun. Who-ever, he who, she who, &c. *** مَنْ**

Preposition. From; of; for; than *** مِنْ**

I came from the house **جِئْتُ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ**

I took from him **أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ**

There are some of them who say **مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ**

What he does of good **مَا يَفْعَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ**

Will you be satisfied with this for that? **أَتَرْضَى هَذَا مِنْ ذَلِكَ**

He drew nigh to him **قَرَّبَ مِنْهُ**

Zeid is better than Bekr **زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ**

No one at all came to me **مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ**

He came at once **جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَةٍ**

He died the same day **مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ**

To be kind, benevolent, gracious to; grant freely a favour to *** مَنْ بَيْنَ مَا. وَإِئْتَنَ عَلَى ب**

To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received **مَنْ بَيْنَ مَا وَمِنَ وَإِئْتَنَ وَمَنْ عَلَى**

To test, prove * مَنَا يَمْنُو مَنًا وَمَنَى يَمْنُو مَنِيًّا

He was favoured in... مَنِيٌّ لَهُ

To grant one's desire مَنَى نَمِيَّةً

To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book) نَمْنَى

To impregnate اَمْنَى

(See مَنٌ) مَنَامٌ مَتَّ مَنَوَانٍ وَمَنِيَّانٍ جَ اَمْنَاءُ

A measure

Semen مَنِيٌّ وَمَنِيٌّ وَمَنِيٌّ وَمَنِيَّةٌ

Death. Destiny, fate مَنَى وَمَنِيَّةٌ جَ مَنَابَا

Wish, desire; a desired thing مَنِيَّةٌ جَ مَنَى

Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood اَمْنِيَّةٌ جَ اَمَانِيٌّ وَاَمَانٍ

Desire, wish تَمَنَى

Blood. Spirit, soul, life * مُنْجَبِقٌ جَ مُنْجَبِقٌ وَمُنْجَبَاتٌ

To extend, unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare * مَهْدٌ يَمْدُ مَهْدًا وَمَهْدٌ

To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare مَهْدٌ

He accepted his excuse مَهْدٌ لَهُ الْعُذْرُ

To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy مَهْدٌ

Bed; child's cradle مَهْدٌ جَ مَهْدٌ

Bed; flat land; expanse مَهْدٌ جَ اَمْهَدَةٌ وَمَهْدٌ

Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy مَهْدٌ

Battering-ram * مَنْجَبِقٌ وَمَنْجَبِقٌ

To give, grant (as a free gift) * مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنًا

To receive a gift اِمْتَنَعَ

To ask or seek a gift اِسْتَمَنَعَ

Gift, favour مُنْهَةٌ جَ مَنَحَ

Since * مَنذٌ وَمَنْذٌ

Two days ago مَنذُ اَوْ مَنذُ يَوْمَيْنِ

To refuse * مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعًا عَنْ وَمِنْ one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder

To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress) مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعًا

To refuse; oppose, prevent مَانَعَ

To abstain or refrain from; refuse to.... تَمَنَعَ عَنْ

To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection تَمَنَعَ بَ

To be impossible; prevented from اِمْتَنَعَ

Prevention; prohibition مَنَعَ جَ مَنَوْعٌ

Strength; protection مَنَعَةٌ

Strong in resisting, or refusing مَنَاعٌ وَمَنْوَعٌ

Impregnable, inaccessible مَنِيْعٌ

Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens مَانِعٌ

Impossible مَسْنُوعٌ

Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented مَسْنُوعٌ

Quiet, deliberate مَهْلٌ وَمَهْلٌ وَمَهْلَةٌ
action, slow proceeding; calm-
ness, slowness

Used for the Imperative مَهْلًا
(both sing. and pl.). Go slowly,
do not hurry; softly

Softly, slowly, عَلَى مَهْلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ
leisurely, at your ease

Metal; melted metal or مَهْلٌ
pitch. Dregs, lees

Delay for preparation; time مَهْلَةٌ
for getting ready

Concession of a delay; إِمَهَالٌ
days of grace

Slowness, delay نَهْلٌ

Whatever مَهْمَا

Whatever you do مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ
I shall do

Desert; waste مَهْمَةٌ وَمَهْمَةٌ ج. مَهْمَاتٍ
place

To serve; مَهْنٌ يَمْنُنُ مَهْنًا وَمَهْنَةٌ
overwork; despise; beat

To be despised; مَهْنٌ يَمْنُنُ مَهْنَةً
be enfeebled, debilitated

To practice, exercise مَاهَنٌ

To employ. Weaken أَمَهَنَ

To take into one's service; إِمْنَهَنَ
employ. Despise

Service; skill. مِهْنَةٌ ج. مِهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ
[Art, profession, trade, handi-
craft]

Servant مَاهِنٌ ج. مَهَانٌ

Despised; abject مِهِينٌ ج. مِهِنَاءٌ

* مَهَرٌ بِمَهْرٍ مَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهَارًا وَمِهَارَةً

To be skilful, dexterous, وَفِي وَبٍ
experienced, well practised in

To give a مَهْرٌ بِمَهْرٍ مَهْرًا. وَأَمَهَرَ
dowry to a woman

To vie with another in skill مَاهَرَ

To acquire skilfulness, تَمَهَّرَ
experience

Dowry. Like مَهْرٌ ج. مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَةٌ

Foal; مَهْرٌ ج. مِهَارٌ وَأَمَهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ
the firstling or first-born of an
animal. Signet (Pers.)

Seal-bearer, secretary [مَهْرِدَارٌ]

Filly مَهْرَةٌ ج. مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَاتٌ

Skilfulness, dexterity, pro- مِهَارَةٌ
ficiency (in an art or science)

Skilful, in- مَاهِرٌ ج. مَهْرَةٌ. وَشَمِيرٌ
genious, expert; experienced

A dowered woman مَنَهْرَةٌ

A feast of the Persians مِهْرَجَانٌ

To be very white مَهَقٌ يَمْهَقُ مَهْنًا

Very white أَمْهَقُ

To crush, مَهَكَ يَمْهَكُ مَهْكًا
pulverize

* مَهْلٌ يَمْهَلُ مَهْلًا وَمَهْلَةً. وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي
To act slowly, patiently, deliber-
ately

To accord or grant a مَهَلٌ وَأَمَهَلَ
delay; defer, put off

To ask for a delay اِسْتَمَهَلَ

An inanimate thing	مَوَاتٌ	To strike or beat violently	* مَهَا يَبْهَو مَهَا
Dying, in a dying state	مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ وَمَوَاتٌ	To gild, or silver. Make thin	مَهَا يَنْهَى وَمَعَ بَنِي مَهَا
	مَيْتٌ وَمَيْتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتٌ وَمَيْتُونَ وَمَيْتُونَ م مَيْتٌ وَمَيْتٌ وَمَيْتَةٌ ج مَهَاتٌ	Pearls; white pebbles; hail.	مَهْ
Dead	وَمَيْتَاتٌ	Sharp sword. Thin milk	مَهْ
Kind of death	مَيْتَةٌ	Arabian oryx (<i>oryx beatrix</i>). Piece of crystal. The sun	مَهَاهُ ج مَهَا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهَبَاتٌ
Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification	إِمَاتَةٌ	To mew	* مَا يَبْهَو مَوَاهُ أَوْ أَمْوَاهُ
Death, decease	مَمَاتٌ	To die, expire.	* مَاتَ يَبُوتُ مَوْتًا
Deadly, mortal, fatal	مُيْتٌ	Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.)	
A bold, desperate warrior	مُسْتَمِيتٌ	To die in chains	مَاتَ صَبْرًا
To be	* مَا ج يَبْهَوُ مَوْجًا. وَتَبْهَوُ	To cause to die; kill, put to death	مَوْتُ وَأَمَاتٌ
agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd)		To deaden or mortify one's passions	أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ
To deviate from	مَاجَ عَنْ	To become obsolete, (word)	أَمِيتَ
Wave, billow, surge	مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ	To feign death	نَهَاوْتُ
A wave, a billow	مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ	To seek death; to act desperately	إِسْتَمَاتَ
The prime of youth	مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَابِ	Death, decease; mortality	مَوْتُ وَمَوْتَةٌ
Commotion; fluctuation	تَبْهَوُ	A painful, or violent death	مَوْتُ مَائِتٌ
To move from	* مَارَ يَبْهَوُ مَوْرًا وَتَبْهَوُ	Natural death	أَلَمُوتُ الْأَيْضُ
side to side, or to and fro		Sudden or bloody death	أَلَمُوتُ الْأَحْمَرُ
To agitate; make to flow	أَمَارَ	Death by strangulation	أَلَمُوتُ الْأَسْوَدُ
Dust raised by the wind	مُورٌ	Any special kind of death	مَيْتُونَةٌ
A saint ('Syriac)	* مَارِي وَمَارِي	Cattle-disease or plague	مَوْنَانٌ وَمَوْنَانٌ
A hospital, asylum	* مَارِسْتَانٌ	Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.)	مَوْنَانٌ

Mummy (of Egypt) مُؤَبَّجَةٌ مُؤَبَّاتٌ *

To furnish * مَانَ بَيُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْنٌ
or supply with provisions

To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family) نَمَوْنُ

Provisions مُؤَنَةٌ (عَوْضُ مُؤَنَةٍ)

Store-room بَيْتُ الْمَوْنَةِ

To mix * مَاءَ يَهُوْهُ مَوْهًا

Mَاءَ يَهُوْهُ وَيَمَاهُ مَوْهًا وَمَوْهًا وَنَاهَةً
To abound in water; take in water (ship)

To gild, or silver (a metal). مَوَّهٌ

Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate

To give, or abound in, water أَمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَّةٌ

Water مَاجُ أَمَوَّةٍ وَمِيَاهَةٍ

Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ

Watery, diluted مَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ
with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic

Nature, essence. [Salary] مَامِيَّةٌ

Of a watery nature. Mirror مَائِيَّةٌ

Falsified (narrative or account) مَوَّهٌ

To give, make a present * مَاجٌ يَبِيعُ مِجَاً وَمِجَاحَةً

To walk * مَاجٌ يَبِيعُ مِجَاً وَمِجَاحَةً
haughtily, strut, waddle

To intercede for one with.... مَاجٌ عِنْدَ

Banana (tree or fruit) مَوْزٌ *

To shave (the head) * مَاسٌ بِمَوْسٍ مَوْسًا

Diamond مَاسٍ

A razor مَوْسَى وَمَوْسٌ جَ مَوَاسٍ وَمَوْسِيَّاتٌ

Moses مَوْسَى

Music (for) * مَوْسِيْنِي

Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture * مَاشَرٌ

To wash light * مَاصٌ بِمَوْصٍ مَوْصًا
ly, rub with the hand

To be cheap * مَاقٌ يَهُوْقُ مَوْقًا

To be foolish مَاقٌ يَهُوْقُ مَوْوَقًا وَمَوْوَقًا

Inner angle of the eye مَوْقٌ

A fool مَائِيٌّ

To be wealthy, rich * مَالٌ يَهُوْلُ مَوْلًا وَمَوْلًا

To give مَالٌ يَهُوْلُ مَوْلًا. وَأَمَالٌ وَمَوَّلٌ
one goods, or wealth; enrich

To become rich, wealthy, opulent نَمَوْلٌ وَإِسْتِمَالٌ

Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks مَالٌ جَ أَمْوَالٌ

Moslem Public Treasury يَنْتُ أَلْهَالِ

Financial; pecuniary مَالِيٌّ

Finance. [Ministry of Finance] أَلْمَالِيَّةُ

Song [مَوَالٌ جَ مَوَالٌ]

A wealthy man مَسْمُولٌ

A kind of bitumen * مَوْمِيَا

ماتِرَج مَبَارَ . وَمَبَارَج مَبَارَ
Purveyor

* مَارَ يَبِيرُ مَبْرًا . وَمَبْرَ وَأَمَارَ مِنْ

To detect, distinguish, discern.
To put aside, separate

نَبِيزَ وَإِنْمَارَ وَإِمْتَارَ وَإِسْمَارَ
To be separated, distinguished from

To burst with rage نَبِيزَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ

Act of separating. Discernment; understanding مِيزَة

Separation; distinction. تَمِيزَ

Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. (Gram.) determination, specification

The age of reason, or discretion سِنُ التَّمِيزِ

Distinction; privilege; preference تَبِيزَ وَإِمْتِيزَ

Distinguishing, separating. مُمِيزَ (Gram.) determinative

Distinguished, separated. مُمْتِيزَ وَمُمْتَارَ
ated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality

* مَاسَ يَبِيسُ مَبَسًا . وَنَبِيسَ

To walk affectedly, swagger

Hackberry-tree, (*celtis australis*). [Tinsel] مَسَّ

One who walks affectedly مَائِسٌ وَمَيْاسٌ

To retire to a distance. مَاطَ يَبِطُ مَبْطًا . وَمَبْطَانًا
Deviate from the right course

To be unjust; vex, trouble مَاطَ مَبْطًا

To put away at a distance مَاطَ وَأَمَاطَ

To retire to a distance one from another تَمَاطَ

To hold intercourse with مَاحَ

To reel in walking; move from side to side تَمَاحَ

To give, grant إِمْنَاهَ

To seek a gift, or intercession إِسْتِمَاحَ

The yolk, or white, of an egg مَاحَ

Profit, advantage مَنَحَ

Request (of a gift or favour) إِسْتِمَاحَة

Solicitor مُسْتَمِيعٌ

To be agitated; shaken. Confer a favour. Swagger. Provide for مَادَ يَبِيدُ مَبْدًا

To move from side to side تَمَيدَ

To ask for a favour إِمْتَادَ

A dish; a spread table with food; dining table مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَاتٌ وَمَوَائِدُ

Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to مِيدَاوُ

Asking, or desiring, a gift مُعْتَادَ

Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena مِيدَانُ ج مِبَادِينُ

To supply or provide (one's family) * مَارَ يَبِيرُ مَبْرًا . وَمَبْرَ وَأَمَارَ

To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for إِمْتَارَ لِ

Prince (أَمِيرٌ) مِيرَا

Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food مِيرَة

Impost, taxes مِيرِيٌّ أَوْ مِيرَةٌ (عَوَضُ أَمِيرِي)

To conciliate, **إِسْتِمَالٌ أَوْ يَتْلِي**
dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined

To incline, bend **مِيلٌ وَأَمَالٌ**

Inclination, sympathy. **مِيلٌ جِ أَمْبَالٌ**
or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination

A probe for **مِجْلَجُ أَمْهَالٍ وَمُجْلَجٌ**
wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone

Form, shape. Time, period **مِيلَةٌ**

Bent, inclined **مَائِلٌ جِ مَائَةٌ وَمِئَلٌ**

Very much bent or inclined **مِيَالٌ**

To lie, tell a falsehood *** مَانَ يَبِينُ مِينًا**

A lie, falsehood, an untruth **مِينٌ جِ مِيونٌ**

A harbour, port. Enamel **مِينًا وَمِينَاهُ**

A liar **مِيَانٌ وَمِيونٌ**

One insincere in his friendship **مُنْمَائِنُ الْوَدِّ**

Same as *** مَاةٌ يَبِينُ مِيَهَا وَمِيَهَةٌ**

Olamour; contention **مِيَاطٌ وَمِيَاطٌ**

He has nothing **مِيَطٌ. مَا عِنْدَهُ مِيَطٌ**

Low, faint speaking **مِيَاظَةٌ**

To spread, flow (liquid). Run (horse) *** مَاغٌ يَبِيعُ مِيَعًا**

To make to flow; melt **أَمَاغٌ**

To be liquified **تَسْبِغٌ وَإِنْهَاعٌ**

Incense, perfume. Balm. Beginning (of anything) **مِيْعَةٌ**

Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid **مَانِعٌ**

To be in- *** مَالٌ يَمِيلُ مِيَلًا وَمِيَلَانًا إِلَى**
clined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for....

To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.) **مَالَ عَنِ**

To be adverse to... **مَالَ عَلَى**

To decline, turn towards setting (sun, day) **مَالَ يَمِيلُ مِيُولًا**

To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (ـَ) towards that of the *kasra* (ـِ), or that of the *ya* (ي) towards the *ay* (يَ).

To move from side to side in walking, sway **تَمَائِلٌ**

To bend, incline forwards, or to one side **إِسْتِمَالٌ**

ن

To retire; *وَأَتَشَى عَنْ* * نَأَى بِنَاى نَا بَا .
be far from

To put far away *أَنَاى*

To go far from *إَتَشَى عَنْ*

One who is far away, remote *نَاَه*

Ditch around a tent to protect it from water *نَاى وَتَوَى*

A distant place *مَنَاى وَمَتَشَاى*

To bleat (he goat) * *نَبَّ يَنْبُ نَبَا وَنَبَا*

A tube or pipe *أَنْبُوبٌ جَ أَنْبَابٌ*

To be high * *نَبَاً يَنْبَا نَبَاً وَنَبَاً*

To come to some one *نَبَاً عَلَى*

To repel; revolt from something *نَبَاً عَنْ*

To announce (news); to inform *نَبَاً وَأَنْبَاً أَوْبَدَ*

To claim to be a prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict *نَبَاً تَنْبُوْا*

To ask or seek for information *إِسْتَنْبَاً*

News; information; intelligence *نَبَاً جَ أَنْبَاءَ*

A prophet *نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيَّ جَ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَنَبِيُوْنَ*

A prophecy *نَبُوْةٌ وَنَبُوَّةٌ*

The twenty-fifth letter of *ن* the Alphabet called *Nūn*. As a numeral sign = 50

1st. A prefix of verbs in the *ن* present-future tense to indicate the first person plural, *نَضْرِبُ* e. g.

2nd. A redundant suffix, e. g. *بَضْرُبُوْنَ . رَجُلَانِ*

3rd. A pronominal suffix in verbs for the feminine gender, e. g.

ضَرَبْنَ بَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ

4th. A suffix of present-future and imperative verbs indicating certainty of action, e. g.

بَضْرِبْنَ وَبَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ وَإِضْرِبْنَ

5th. A penultimate letter (called *نُونُ الْوَقَايَةِ*) to preserve the preceding letter from taking a *Kesra*, e. g. *ضَرَبْنِيْ وَإِنِّيْ*

Pronominal suffix of the *نَا* first personal pronoun, pl. number, e. g. *ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبْنَا . كِتَابَنَا*

To become remote from * *نَأَتْ يَأْتُ نَأَاتَا عَنْ*

Cocoa-nut * *نَارَجِيلَ وَنَارَجِيلَ*

To groan, whine, twang * *نَامَ بِشِمُ*

- To speak confusedly **أَنَجَّ** Prophetic **نَبَوِيٌّ**
- To bark, *** نَجَجَ يَنْجُجُ نَجْجًا وَنَجْجًا وَنَبَاحًا** (dog). To hiss (serpent) **أَنَجَّ وَاسْتَنَجَّ** The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet **النَّبِيَّ**
- To incite a dog to bark **نَبَّاحٌ** To grow, sprout (plant). Produce plants (soil) *** نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبَاتًا وَنَبَاتًا . وَأَنْبَتَ**
- Barking **نُبُوحٌ** To plant; train (a child) **نَبَتَ**
- Barking; clamour of people *** نَبَذَ يَنْبِذُ نَبْذًا . وَنَبَذَ** To cause to grow (plants) **أَنْبَتَ**
- To throw or fling (thing) before or behind one's self. Give up, abandon. Violate a treaty **نَبَذَ وَنَبَذَ وَأَنْبَذَ وَأَنْبَذَ النَّبِذَ** A plant; herb; sprout **نَبْتُ**
- To make into wine (dates, grapes) **نَبَاتٌ ج. نَبَاتَاتٌ** A plant, a germination **نَبْثَةٌ**
- To oppose. Withdraw **نَبَذَ** Plant, vegetation **نَبَاتٌ**
- To separate one's self; go aside **نَبَذَ** Botany **عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- A small quantity **نَبَذٌ ج. أَنْبَادٌ** The vegetable world **عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- The rabble, mob **أَنْبَادُ النَّاسِ** Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable (*adj.*) **نَبَاتِيٌّ**
- A fragment or part (*sp.* **نَبْذَةٌ ج. نَبْذَاتٌ** of a book). Section, article. Side **نَابِتٌ** Sprouting, germinating
- Wine **نَبِذٌ ج. أَنْبَذَةٌ** A club **نُبُوتٌ ج. نَبَائِيتٌ**
- Thrown away, rejected, spurned **نَبِذٌ وَنَبِذٌ** A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium **مَنْبِتٌ ج. مَنْبِاتٌ**
- To grow up (boy). *** نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا** A land rich in vegetation **مَنْبِتٌ**
- To raise; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing); shout at, annoy *** نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا** To dig out (a well) *** نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا**
- To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner **نَبْرَةٌ بِلِسَانِهِ** To search, find out **نَبَرَ عَنْ**
- To build a store-house **أَنْبَرَ** Trace, vestige **نَبَرَ ج. أَنْبَاتٌ**
- To become swollen. Go up into the pulpit **أَنْبَرَ** The earth which is dug out. A discovered secret **نَبِثَةٌ**
- * نَجَجَ يَنْجُجُ نَجْجًا** To go out of its hiding place (bird)

Depth. Common نَطَجَ أَنْبَاطٌ وَنَبِطٌ
people. The Nabathæans

A common, or vulgar كَلِمَةٌ نَبَطِيَّةٌ
word

Discovery, invention اسْتِنْبَاطٌ

To spring, نَبَعَ يَنْبَعُ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا وَنَبْعَانًا
gush, or flow out (water)

To cause to gush out (water) أَنْبَعَ

To flow out slowly (water) تَنَبَّعَ

Act of flowing out. Spring نَبْعٌ
of water

A spring, the place مَنَبِيعُ جِ مَنَابِيعُ
itself from which the water
flows out. Source, origin

A spring of water, بَنُوعٌ جِ بَنَائِمُ
fountain

To arise ; نَبَعَ يَنْبَعُ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا
appear ; gush out (water). Be-
come a poet

To frequent a place أَنْبَغَ

The chief men نَبَغَةُ الْقَوْمِ

A distin- نَابِغَةٌ جِ نَوَابِغُ وَنَبِغٌ جِ نُبَغَاءُ
guished man ; genius

To write. Come نَبَقَ يَنْبِقُ نَبْقًا وَنَبَقٌ
out

Act of writing. A kind of نَبَقٌ
meal taken from the trunk of a
palmtree

Fruit of lotus tree نَبَقَةٌ جِ نَبَقٌ
(Zyzyphus)

A chemical retort إِنْبِيقٌ جِ أَنَابِيقُ

To be elevated (place).
Be bent on evil * إِنْتَبَكَ

A shop, نَبْرٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ
store ; granary ; warehouse

Emphasis (in speaking) نَبْرَةٌ

Stage, pulpit, plat- مَنَبْرَجٌ مَنَابِرُ
form

A lamp نَبْرَاسٌ جِ نَبَارِسُ

To upbraid ; نَبَزَ يَنْبِزُ نَبْزًا وَنَبْزٌ
call names

To call one another names تَنَابَزَ

* نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْسًا وَنُبْسَةً . وَنَبَسَ

To speak, make a speech. Hasten ;
move. Keep a secret

To unearth, dig up ; نَبَشَ يَنْبِشُ نَبْشًا
reveal (a secret) ; dig (a grave,
well, &c.) ; excavate

Earth or pit dug out نَبِيشَةٌ

A digger, grave-digger نَبَاشٌ

To speak, coo (bird) نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْصًا

To beat, نَبَضَ يَنْبِضُ نَبْضًا وَنَبْضَانًا
pulsate, throb (artery)

Pulsation of an نَبْضٌ جِ أَنْبَاضٌ
artery ; pulse

A throb or beat of the نَبْضَةٌ
heart or artery

The place where the heart's مَنَبِضٌ
impulse is seen

To gush or نَبَطَ يَنْبِطُ نَبْطًا وَنُبُوطًا
flow out (water)

To dig until أَنْبَطَ وَتَنْبَطُ وَإِسْتَنْبَطَ
water is found

To invent (something) ;
discover إِسْتَنْبَطَ

To warn one, draw
his attention to

نَبَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى

To awake or rise up
from sleep

نَبَّ وَهَاتِبَهُ مِنْ

To be awake to,
see, know

نَبَّ عَلَى وَلِ

To perceive, take notice of

نَبَّ لِ

Vigilance; intelligence

نَبَّ

Noble, great

نَبَّ وَنَابَهُ

Celebrity. Nobility. Intel-
ligence

نَبَاهَهُ

Attention; wakefulness;
circumspection

إِتْبَاهَهُ

Act of awakening one.

نَبَّيْهِ

Warning. Admonition. Notice

Awakened, aroused.
Attentive

مَنْبَهُ وَمَنْبِهِ

To swell up
(a sore), project

* نَبَّأَ بِنَاءٍ نَمًا وَتَوَّأَ

Projecting, jutting
out; prominent

نَانِي وَنَاتٍ

To bring forth (وَلَدًا)
forth (sp. she camel)

* نَبَّحَ بَنَحًا وَنَبَّحَ نَبَاحًا (وَلَدًا)

To arise, result from ...

نَبَّحَ مِنْ

To draw forth, extract,
produce from

أَنْبَحَ مِنْ

To deduce, infer, conclude

إِسْتَبَحَ

What animals bring forth,
breed (camels, sheep)

نَبَّاحَ

Young animal. Con-
clusion of a syllogism. Result,
product, produce; consequence

نَبَّاحُ جِ نَبَّاحٍ

For this reason, therefore,
consequently

بِالنَّبَّاحِ

To pull up, take away

* نَبَّحَ بَنَحًا نَحًّا

نَبَّكَ جِ نَبَّكَ وَنَبَّكَ وَنَبَّكَ وَنَبَّكَ

A hill terminating in a point

To shoot arrows, * نَبَّ يَنْبُلُ نَبْلًا

cast darts. Go violently

To possess merit,
genius, skill, intelligence

نَبْلٌ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً

To hand arrows to an-
other

نَبَّلَ وَأَنْبَلَ

To become skilful; affect
skilfulness

نَبَّلَ

To take notice of, prepare
one's self for

إِعْتَبَلَ لَهُ

نَبْلٌ (coll. fem.) جِ نِبَالٌ وَأَنْبَالٌ

Arrows, darts

وَنِبَالَانِ

Endowed with
superior qualities. Generous,
liberal. Skilled archer

نَبْلٌ وَنَبِيلٌ جِ نِبَالٌ

An arrow or dart

نَبْلَةٌ

A recompense, reward; gift,
present. A mouthful

نَبْلَةٌ

Ability, capacity; superio-
rity of merit

نَبَالَةٌ

Tools

نَبَالَةٌ

An archer. Arrow-
maker

نَابِلٌ جِ نَبْلٌ

Dull, stupid, idle

نَبْلٌ [نَبْلٌ]

To perceive, pay
attention to

* نَبَّ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً

To awake from
sleep

نَبَّ يَنْبُلُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

To be honoured,
distinguished

نَبَّ وَنَبَّ وَنَبَّ نَبَاهَةً

To wake one
up, rouse him from his sleep

نَبَّهَهُ وَأَنْبَهَهُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

Stench, offensive odour تَنٍّ وَتَنَانٌ

Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid تَنٍّ وَمُتَنٍّ

To be swollen * تَنَّا يَتُونُوا

Something projecting; tuberosity تَوَجُّعٌ تَوَاتٌ

Swollen. Projecting نَاتٍ

To divulge. Anoint (a wound) * نَتَّ بَيْتًا نَتًّا

To dis. * نَتَرَ بَنْتَرًا وَتَارًا. وَتَرَّ

To speak much تَرَّ الْكَلَامَ

To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair) تَنَازَرُ وَتَنَازَرُ

To draw water into the nose اِنتَزَرَ وَاسْتَنْزَرَ

Prose (opp. to نَظْمٌ poetry) تَرَّ

Talkative, loquacious تَرٌّ وَمِثْرٌ

Crumbs, fragments of a meal تَارٌّ وَتَارَةٌ

A writer in prose نَائِرٌ

Dispersion. Falling off of hair تَنَازَرُ

Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. (Matthiola) مَشُورٌ وَمُتَنَرٌ

To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off * تَلَّ يَتْلُ تَلًّا

Earth removed in cleaning a well تَالَةٌ

* تَنَا يَنْتُو تَنًّا. وَتَنَّى بَنِي تَنِيًّا

To spread, divulge (news)

To draw by force. * تَرَّ يَنْتَرُ تَرًّا

Thrust; tear or rend (clothes)

Debility, languor. Violence تَرٌّ

To draw out, ex-tract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick * تَنَشَّ يَنْشُ تَنَشًّا

To germinate (seed) اُنْتَشَ

Hair-tweezers, pincers مِتَاشٌ

To flow slowly, ooze * تَعَّ يَتْعُ تَوْعًا

To pluck * تَفَّ يَتِفُّ تَفًّا وَتَفَّ

off, pull out (hair, &c.)

To be plucked * تَتَفَّ وَتَنَافَ وَانْتَفَّ

off, pulled out (hair, feathers)

That which is plucked * تَنَفَّجَ تَفًّا

by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece]

That which falls in pulling out (hair) * تَنَافَ وَتَنَافَةٌ

Tweezers مِتَافٌ

To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit] * تَقَّ يَتَقُّ تَقًّا

Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting] تَقَّاقٌ

The month of Ramadan نَاتِقٌ

To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy * تَلَّ يَتْلُ تَلًّا

* تَنَّنَ يَنْنُ تَنًّا وَتَنَّنَ يَنْنُ تَوْنَةً وَتَنَانَةً

To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.) وَأَنْنَ

To aid. Advance to high ground, rise high (building). Become clear (sky). Comply with a request

أَنْجَدَ

To become high

تَجَدَّ

To become strong, bold

اسْتَجَدَّ

To invoke the assistance of one

اسْتَجَدَّ وَبِ

Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery

نَجْدَجْ أَنْجَدَ

Brave, quick to help

نَجْدُ

A Nedjd (horse)

نَجْدِي

Help, succour.

نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجْدَاتُ

Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror

An upholsterer

نَجَادٌ وَنَجِدٌ

Helper, succourer

نَاجِدٌ

A protector, defender. Combatant

مَنَاجِدٌ

To bite with the back-teeth. Importune

نَجَذَ نَجْذُ نَجْذًا

To try; give experience; befall (calamity)

نَجَذَ

Wisdom-tooth; molar

نَاجِذٌ ج نَوَاجِذُ

Moles. (See جُلْدٌ وَخُلْدٌ).

مَنَاجِذُ

To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone

نَجَرَ نَجْرُ نَجْرًا

Origin, stock. Colour

نَجْرٌ وَنَجَارٌ

To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds

نَجَبٌ يَنْجُبُ نَجَابَةً. وَأَنْجَبَ

To choose, select

اِنْجَبَ

Nobility of race, or character

نَجَابَةٌ

Noble, of noble family or birth. Of good race or breed

نَجَبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ ج نَجَبٌ وَنَجَابَةٌ وَأَنْجَابٌ

The choicest or best parts (of a thing)

نَحَائِبُ وَنَوَاجِبُ

To suc-

نَجَحَ نَجَحَ نَجَاحًا وَأَنْجَحَ

ceed, prosper, turn out well

To give success, prosper (tr.)

نَجَحَ وَأَنْجَحَ

To seek the fulfillment of a promise

نَجَّحَ وَاسْتَجَّحَ

Success, prosperity

نَجْحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ

Successful, thriving, prosperous

نَاجِحٌ

Patience

نَجَاحَةٌ

Patient. Judicious

نَجِيبٌ

To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest)

نَجَحَ نَجَحَ نَجَجًا

Roaring of the waves

نَاجِحٌ

To help, assist, aid

نَجَدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا وَأَنْجَدَ

To be brave, energetic

نَجْدٌ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجْدَةً

To perspire, become weary, stupid

نَجِدَ يَنْجِدُ نَجْدًا

To furnish a house with upholstery

نَجَدَ

To bring help to, succour one. To oppose

نَاجِدٌ مَنَاجِدَةٌ

Impure, filthy, unclean	نَجَسَ جِ انْجَاسٌ	A pivot on which a door moves	نَجْرَانٌ
Incurable disease	نَاجِسٌ	Carpentry, joiner's work or trade	نَجَارَةٌ
Title of the Abyssinian kings	* النَجَاشِي	Shavings, chips of wood	نَجَارَةٌ
To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food)	* نَجَعَ يَجْعُ نَجْعًا وَنَجْوَعًا	Carpenter, joiner	نَجَّارٌ جِ نَجَّارُونَ
To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation)	نَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ وَأَنْجَعَ وَأَسْتَجَعَ فِي	An anchor, (Pers.)	أَنْجَرٌ جِ أَنْجَرٌ
To thrive, prosper	أَنْجَعَ	Wood-work of a house	مَنْجُورٌ
To seek food, or forage	نَجَعَ وَانْجَعَ	To finish, complete, achieve (a thing)	* نَجَزَ يَنْجِزُ نَجْزًا وَنَجَزَ
To seek a favor or present	انْجَعَ	To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise)	نَجَزَ وَنَجَزَ يَنْجِزُ نَجْزًا
Pleasant and nourishing food	طَعَامٌ يَسْتَجْعَلُ بِهِ وَعَنَهُ	To combat, fight	نَاجِرَ مَنَاجِرَةً
Forage	نَجْعَةٌ	To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise)	أَنْجَزَ
Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing	نَجِيعٌ	To ask the fulfillment (of a promise)	نَجَزَ وَاسْتَنْجَزَ
Pasturage, place of forage	مَنْجَعٌ	To fight together	تَنَاجَرَ
To pare an arrow; cut down	* نَجَفَ يَنْجِفُ نَجْنًا	Achievement, accomplishment, execution	نَجْزٌ وَنَجَّازٌ
To draw out	انْجَفَ	Ready, present	نَاجِرٌ وَنَجِيزٌ
A high land	نَجْفٌ وَنَجْنَةٌ	A struggle, combat	مَنَاجِرَةٌ وَتَنَاجُزٌ
A broad arrow	نَجِيفٌ جِ نَجُفٌ	* نَجِسَ يَنْجُسُ نَجَسًا وَنَجَسَ يَنْجُسُ نَجَاسَةً	
To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet)	* نَجَلَ يَنْجِلُ نَجْلًا	To be dirty, unclean, impure	
To beget (a son)	نَجَلَ يَنْجِلُ	To defile, pollute	نَجَسَ وَأَنْجَسَ
To fight. Beget offspring	نَاجَلَ	To become polluted, unclean	نَجَسَ
To appear and then disappear	انْجَلَ	Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement	نَجَاسَةٌ

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مَنَاجَاةً وَنَجَاءً

To confide a secret to

To save, deliver, rescue.
one (from danger) نَجَى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ

To show ; raise on a height أَنْجَى

To commune secretly
(one with another) نَاجَى وَاتَّجَى

To tell a secret to only one
man اتَّجَى

To be delivered, saved. اسْتَنْجَى
Cleanse one's self after defe-
cation. Hasten

Deliverance, rescue ; safety نَجَاةً وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَا وَنَجَوْ

A rain-cloud. Excre- نَجْوَجِ نَجَاءً
ment. Secret between two par-
ties

Secret communica- نَجْوَى جِ نَجَاوَى
tion. Tribute

High land نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ

A secret. Confidential friend. نَجِيٌّ
Swift

An asylum, a refuge. مَنَاجَى جِ مَنَاجٍ
An elevated place

A cause of deliverance مَنَاجَاةً

A secret communication ;
confidential conversation مَنَاجَاةً

To urge on (an animal) نَحَا * نَحَّيْ نَحَاً

Patience. Generosity or
stinginess نَحَاحَةٌ

To weep,
cry, wail * نَحَبَ بَغَبٌ نَحْبًا وَنَحْبًا

To appoint a time (sp. for
a battle) نَحَابَ

To weep bitterly ; heave
a deep sigh انْتَحَبَ

Progeny, offspring, نَجَلٌ جِ أَنْجَالٌ
child, son, father. Flowing
water. Large company

Of a noble family ; of good
breed (animal) نَاجِلٌ

Having نَجَلٌ جِ نَجَلَاءٌ وَنَجَالٌ
large, beautiful eyes

Gospel. New إنْجِيلٌ جِ أَنْاجِيلٌ
Testament

Evangelical, evangelist إنْجِيلِيٌّ

A sickle, pruning-
knife مَنَجَلٌ جِ مَنَاجِلٌ

To appear, * نَجَمَ نَجْمٌ نَجُومًا وَأَنْجَمَ
rise

To arise, or result from نَجَمَ عَنْ

To seek to foretell the نَجَّمَ وَنَجَّمَ
future by the movements and
aspect of the stars (astrologist)

To cease (cold, rain) ; أَنْجَمَ وَأَنْجَمَ
become fair, starry (heavens)

A star. A نَجْمٌ جِ أَنْجَمٌ وَنَجُومٌ وَنَجْمٌ
stemless plant, shrub. Origin

The Pleiades أَلْجَمُ

A star. Plant نَجْمَةٌ

Astronomy عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ

Astrology عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ

Astronomer. نَجَّامٌ وَنَجِيمٌ وَنَجِيمٌ
Astrologer

Mine. Origin, source. مَنَاجِمٌ جِ مَنَاجِمٍ
Plain road

* نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاةً وَنَجَاةً

To be delivered, saved, rescued ;
escape. Hasten

- The lower part of** نَحْرُ جِ نَحْوَرٍ
the neck. Beginning (of the day
or month)
- Skilled, experienced, wise** نَحْرٌ وَنَحْرٌ جِ نَحَارِبُ
نَحِيرٌ وَنَحْوَرُ جِ نَحْرَى وَنَحْرَاهُ وَنَحَارُ
- Slaughtered** نَحْرٌ
- Throat** نَحْرٌ
- A generous host** نَحَارٌ
- To thrust, prick, pound, kick** * نَحَرَ نَحْرًا نَحْرًا
- Mortar** نَحَارٌ
- * نَحَسَ نَحْسًا وَنَحَسَ نَحْسًا وَنَحَسَ نَحْسًا
- To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen** وَنَحَاةٌ
- To cover with copper** نَحَسَ
- نَحَسَ (سَعَدٌ) جِ نَحُوسٌ (opp. to)
- Calamity, ill luck, misfortune** نَحَسَ
- Unlucky** نَحِسٌ وَنَحِيسٌ [نَحُوسٌ]
- Brass. Fire; smoke** نَحَارٌ
- Copper** نَحَارٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- A piece of copper** نَحَاةٌ
- A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects** نَحَارٌ
- Inauspicious things** مَنَاحِسُ
- To peel, strip** * نَحَضَ نَحْضًا نَحْضًا
(meat from bone). Be urgent.
Make thin
- To sob, sigh** * نَحَطَ نَحِطًا نَحِطًا
- Bitter weeping. Great peril** نَحَبٌ
or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or
slow march. Time, space of
time. Death, decease
- To die** قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
- Fate, lot, destiny** نَحْبَةٌ
- Wailing. Lamentation** نَحِيبٌ
- To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape, work (wood). Emaciate** * نَحَتَ نَحْتًا وَنَحَتَ نَحْتًا نَحْتًا
- To speak ill of one, defame him** نَحَتَ فِي عَرَضِهِ
- Fragments, chips, splinters** نَحَاةٌ
- Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver** نَحَاتٌ
- Out, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved** نَحِيتٌ وَنَحُوتٌ
- Sculptor's chisel** مِصْبَاحُ مَنَاحِثُ
- To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. Face** * نَحَرَ نَحْرًا نَحَارًا وَنَحَارًا
- To know things thoroughly** نَحَرَ الْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا
- To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat** تَنَاحَرَ وَانْتَحَرَ عَلَى
- To face one another** تَنَاحَرَ
- To commit suicide** اِنْتَحَرَ
- The 10th day of (ذُو الْحِجَّةِ) (Moslem month) on which sacrifices are made** يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ

Thin, emaciated	نَحِيلُ ج نَحْلٌ	A stifled sob	نَظَا وَنَظَاطٌ وَنَظِيمٌ
Plagiarism; literary theft	إِنْتِظَالٌ	To be naturally slim and slender	* نَحِيفٌ بَنَحِيفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ بَنَحِيفٌ نَحَافَةٌ
* نَحَمَ بَنَحِمُ نَحَمًا وَنَحِيمًا وَنَحْمُجٌ وَنَحْمُجٌ		To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated	أَنَحَفَ
To hem (make the sound of hem)		Leanness, slenderness	نَحَافَةٌ
Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case = We	* نَحْنُ	Thin, meagre, emaciated	نَحِيفٌ وَنَحُوفٌ ج نَحَافٌ
To move towards a place or person	* نَحَا يَنْحُو وَنَحَا نَحْوًا. وَانْحَى	To be. come thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)	* نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ وَنَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحُولًا
To bend, incline one's self	نَحَا يَنْحُو	To make a gift; dower a woman; make a wedding gift	نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلًا
To dismiss or send away from	نَحَا وَنَحَى عَنْ	To attribute to one's self the words of another	نَحَلَ نَحْلًا
To turn one's sight away from....	أَنَحَى بَصَرَهُ عَنْ	To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give	أَنَحَلَ
To advance, march up to or against	أَنَحَى عَلَى	To claim falsely to be the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize	تَنَحَّلَ وَانْتَحَلَ
To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off	نَحَى عَنْ	To embrace, profess (a religion)	إِنْحَلَّ
To lean upon	نَحَى وَانْحَى لَ	Bees (generic noun)	نَحْلٌ
Towards. Direction; quarter. Nearly, about. For example. According to	نَحْوُ	A gift, present	نَحْلٌ وَنَحْلٌ وَنَحْلَانٌ
As, or for example, Zeid has come	نَحْوُ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ	A bee	نَحْلَةٌ
Towards your house	نَحْوُ دَارِكَ	Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect	نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحْلٌ
Region. Intention. Method, way	نَحْوُ ج أَنَحَاءَ	Kind, sort. Claim	نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحْلٌ
Grammar, sp. syntax	نَحْوُ وَعِلْمُ النَحْوِ	Thinness, leanness; emaciation	نَحُولٌ
Grammarians	نَحْوِيٌّ ج نَحْوِيَّاتٌ وَنَاحٍ ج نَحَاةٌ	Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword)	نَاحِلٌ ج نَحْلِيٌّ
Grammatical	نَحْوِيٌّ		

Nostril; nose مَنخَرٌ وَمَنخَرٌ وَمَنخَرٌ مَنَاحِيرُ

To bore, make a hole * نَحَرَ

Fissure, hole نَحْرُوبٌ ج نَحَارِيْبُ

Cells of a bee-hive نَحَارِيْبُ

Rotten, full of holes مَنخَرٌ

To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words) * نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا بـ

To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs) * نَحَسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحْسًا

Cattle-trade; slave-trade نَحَاسَةٌ

Cattle, or slave trader نَحَّاسٌ

A goad or spur مَنَحَسٌ ج مَنَاحِيسُ

To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch * نَحَشَ يَنْحَشُ نَحْشًا

Men, a tribe of men * نَحَطٌ

To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord * نَحَعَ يَنْحَعُ نَحْعًا

He acknowledged his claim نَحَعَ لَهُ يَحْتَوِي

To hawk, clear the throat نَحَعٌ

The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain] نَحَاعٌ ج نَحَعٌ

Phlegm; mucus نَحَاقَةٌ

To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose * نَحَلَ يَنْحُلُ نَحْلًا

Side, direction, quarter نَاحِيَةٌ ج نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتٌ

To churn. To cause to disappear * نَحَا يَنْحِي نَحْيًا

Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance نَحْيٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ وَنَحْيٌ وَنِمْأَةٌ

Winding bed of a small stream * مَنَاهَةٌ ج مَنَاحٍ

People who are distant; not related to one أَمَلٌ مِثْلَهُ

To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down] * نَعَجَ

Marrow نُحْجٌ وَنُحَاخَةٌ

To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose * نَحَبَ يَنْحَبُ نَحْبًا

To choose, select; elect اِنْتَحَبَ

Choice, selection, election نَحَبٌ وَاِنْتِخَابٌ

Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing نَحْبَةٌ وَنُحْبَةٌ ج نَحَبٌ

Election and reprobation (in theology) اِلْتِخَابٌ وَارْذَلٌ

A coward نَحِبٌ وَنُحْبَةٌ

Elector مُنْتَحِبٌ

Chosen, selected; elected مُنْتَحَبٌ

To snore; snort (horse); snuffle * نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَنَحِيرًا

To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood) نَحِرٌ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا

Rotten, decayed, carious نَحِرٌ وَنَاحِرٌ

Snoring. Snorting نَحِيرٌ

To call, appoint, or urge one, to.... نَدَبَ وَانْتَدَبَ إِلَى وَلِيٍّ

To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound) نَدَبَ يَنْدَبُ نَدَبًا وَانْدَبَ

To respond to a call. Comply with. Contradict اِنْتَدَبَ لِي

Quick, clever نَدَبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَنُدْبَاءُ

Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager نَدَبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ

Scar نَدَبَةٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَانْدَابٌ

An elegy, a lamentation نَدْبَةٌ

Invitation, call; appeal اِنْتِدَابٌ

A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead نَادِبٌ

Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner] مَنْدُوبٌ

To enlarge, extend, widen * نَدَحَ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحًا

Multitude; spaciousness نُدْحٌ

Wide, spacious place, room نُدْحَةٌ

Wide or spacious مَتَدَحٌ وَمَتَدُوحَةٌ tract of land. Liberty of action

Unavoidable لَا مَتَدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ

لَكَ عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَتَدَحٌ وَمَتَدُوحَةٌ

This thing is optional to you

To strike against * نَدَخَ يَنْدَخُ نَدَخًا

To be extraordinary, rare. Fall out, go out; disappear * نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْرًا وَنُدُورًا

To be clear, elegant (speech) نَدَّرَ الْكَلَامَ نَدَارَةً

To choose, take the best of a thing

The palm-tree

A palm-tree

Bran; the outer husks of corn

A sieve

To hawk; * نَخِمَ يَنْخِمُ نَخْمًا. وَنَخَمَ blow the nose

Mucus; phlegm نَخَامَةٌ

To travel violently. * نَخَخَ Make a camel kneel

To boast; be * نَخَا يَنْخُو نَخْوَةً proud; praise, extol; excite to emulation by praise

To incite, instigate, urge نَخَى وَانْخَى

To be proud. [Be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will] اِنْخَى

Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy] نَخْوَةٌ

To run away (camel); stray * نَدَّ يَنْدُ نَدًّا

To expose one's faults; * نَدَّبَ defame; divulge, let out, make known (a secret)

To disagree, separate تَنَادَّ تَنَادًّا

A kind of perfume or amber نَدْدٌ وَنِدْدٌ

Similar يَنْدَجُ اَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ ج نَدَادٌ to, resembling; an equal

To weep over, * نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا lament; to eulogize (the dead)

- * نَدِمَ يَنْدُمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً. وَتَنْدَمُ عَلَى
To regret, repent
- نَادَمَ مُنَادِمَةً وَنِدَامًا
To drink wine with one; associate with
- إِنْتَدَمَ
To come off easily
- نَدِمَ وَنَدَامَةً وَتَنْدَمُ
Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence
- نَادِمٌ ج نَدَامٌ وَتَدَمَانٌ ج نَدَايَ
Repentant, contrite
- نَدِيمٌ ج نِدَامٌ وَنَدَمَاءُ
A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend
- مَنْدَمَةٌ
A cause of regret
- * نَدَا يَنْدُونَدُوا
To gather an assembly; be assembled
- * نَدِي يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةً وَنُدُوءَ
To become damp, wet, be covered with dew
- نَدَى تَنْدِيَةً وَأَنْدَى
To dampen, wet, bedew
- نَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَنِدَاءً وَبِ
To call. Sit with another in an assembly
- نَادَى بِ
To proclaim; publish
- أَنْدَى إِنْدَاءً
To be liberal. Have a good voice
- تَنْدَى
To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed
- تَنَادَى
To assemble; call one another
- إِنْتَدَى
To assemble, meet together
- نَدَى ج أَنْدَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَةٌ
Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume
- Rare. Little used
- نُدْرَةٌ
Rarity; infrequency
- نَادِرًا وَفِي النَّادِرِ. وَنُدْرَةٌ وَفِي النُّدْرَةِ
Rarely, seldom
- نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ
A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident
- نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدَسًا بِ
To strike with, stab
- نَدَسَ
To seek secretly for news
- رِمَاجٌ نَوَادِسُ
Sharp spears
- * نَدَغَ يَنْدَغُ نَدَغًا
To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displeasure
- * نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدَفًا
To beat, card (wool, cotton)
- نَدَافَةٌ
Trade of carding
- نَدَافٌ
Wool or cotton carder
- نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ
Carded
- مِنْدَفٌ وَمِنْدَقَةٌ
Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string
- * نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
To remove, snatch away, draw out
- نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
To be soiled, dirty (hand)
- نَدَلٌ
Dirt, filth; dirty fellow
- مِنْدَلٌ وَمِنْدِيلٌ ج مَنَادِلٌ وَمَنَادِيلُ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil
- مَنْدَلٌ
A circle within which men sit in necromancy
- * الْأَنْدَلُسُ
Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain
- أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ
Andalusian

Exhorter; warner	مُنْذِرٌ مُنْذِرُونَ	Voice, call, outcry. Proclamation	نِدَاءٌ
Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King	الْمُنْذِرُ	The vocative particle; interjection	حَرْفُ الْإِدَاءِ
An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir	الْمُنَاذِرَةُ	An assembly. Place of assembly, assembly-hall	نَدْوَةٌ
Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God	مُنْذُورٌ	Watering place for horses	نُدْوَةٌ
To be	* نَذَلَ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنُدُولَةً	Liberal,	نَدِيٌّ وَنَدِيٌّ الْكَفِّ وَنَدِيَّةٌ
abject, low, mean, evil		generous, open-handed	
	نَذَلَ جَ أَنْذَالَ وَنُدُولٌ. وَنَذِيلٌ جَ نَذَالَةٌ	Place of assembly; assembly	نَدِيٌّ وَنَادِيَجُ أَنْدِيَّةٌ
Vile, despicable, mean	وَنَذَالٌ	Having a voice heard at a distance	نَدِيٌّ الصَّوْتِ
Tube	* نَزَيْجٌ (أَوْ نَزَيْشٌ) جَ نَزَايِجُ	The Day of Resurrection	يَوْمُ النَّادِي
of the nargileh		A public orier	مُنَادٍ
Narcissus (plant)	* نَرْجِسٌ	Bedewed, moist, damp	مُنْدَى
Cocoa nut	* نَارْجِيلٌ وَنَارْجِلٌ	A meeting-place; assembly-hall	مُنْدَى
	نَارْجِلَةٌ وَأَرْكِيَّةٌ جَ نَارْجِيَلَاتٌ		
Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe.		* نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنَذُورًا لِلَّهِ	
(<i>Egypt</i> جَوْزَةٌ or شَيْشَةٌ).		To dedicate, consecrate to God	
Backgammon. A large bag	* نَزْدٌ	To make a vow	نَذَرَ وَهُوَ أَنْذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
Nard, spikenard	* نَارْدِينَ وَنَرْدِينَ	To know and watch against	نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا
To hide (from fear)	* نَزَرَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا	أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا وَنَذْرًا وَنَذْرًا وَنَذِيرًا	
Bitter orange. (<i>Citrus vulgaris</i>)	* نَارَنْجٌ	To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing	
To exude	* نَزَبَتْ نَزَا وَنَزَبًا. وَأَنْزَتْ	To warn one another	نَذَرَ
(water; soil); to leak		A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God	نَذْرٌ جَ نَذُورٌ
To run or cry (gazelle). Vibrate (cord of a bow)	نَزَزَتْ نَزِيْرًا	A warn-	إِنْذَارٌ وَنَذَرٌ وَنَذْرٌ وَنَذَارَةٌ
To become hard, strong	أَنْزَرَ	ing, admonition; exhortation	
		Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner, preacher	نَذِيرٌ جَ نَذْرٌ

- To be in the agony (of death) نَزَعَ [وَنَزَعَ]
- To resemble نَزَعَ إِلَيْهِ نَزُوعًا
- To call, or invite, one to something نَزَعَ بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى
- He longed to see his people نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً
- To fight, quarrel, dispute نَزَعَ مَنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاعًا
- To be in dispute, in contest with one another نَزَاعَ
- To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled] اِنْتَزَعَ
- Agony of death نَزَعَ [وَنَزَاعٌ وَمَنَازَعَةٌ]
- Mountain road. Baldness of the temples نَزَعَةٌ
- Contention, dispute, litigation نَزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمَنَازَعَةٌ
- A stranger نَزِعَ ج نَزَعَةً وَنَزَعٌ وَنَزَاعٌ
- Well of little depth نَزُوعٌ
- A stranger. Distant نَزِيعٌ ج نَزَاعٌ
- Bald on the temples اَنْزَعُمْ زَعْرَاهُ
- Taken away, removed. [Spoiled] مَنزُوعٌ
- To defame, backbite. Incite to evil * نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا
- To foment discord between.... نَزَعَ بَيْنَ
- To entirely exhaust, or be exhausted (a well) * نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ
- To have a flow of blood; draw off blood نَزَفَ
- Water oozing out of the surface of a soil. Leakage. Beautiful; generous. Intelligent. Nimble, light; inconstant نَزَجُ نَزُوجٌ
- A kind. Passion نِزَّةٌ
- To excite discord between * نَزَأَ يَنْزِئُ نِزْمًا بَيْنَ
- To charge, attack نَزَأَ عَلَى
- To incite against نَزَأَهُ عَلَى
- To turn him back from نَزَأَهُ عَنْ
- To be infatuated with نِزْيٌ بـ
- To be * نَزَحَ يَنْزِخُ نَزْحًا وَنُزُوحًا distant (a house). Exhaust a well; be dried up (well)
- To emigrate, or be far off, from one's country نَزَحَ يـ وَانْتَزَحَ
- To nearly dry up or exhaust a well أَنْزَحَ
- Dried up, exhausted نَارِخٌ وَتَرُوحٌ ج نَزَحٌ
- Distant. Emigrant نَارِخٌ وَنَزِيجٌ
- People distant from their country مَنَازِجٌ
- Remote, far off from يَمْتَنِزِحُ مِنْ
- To importune. Urge. Despise * نَزَرَ يَنْزِرُ نِزْرًا
- To decrease نَزَرَ يَنْزِرُ وَتَنَزَّرَ
- Little, small quantity مَنزُورٌ
- * نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نِزْمًا وَنَزَعَ وَانْتَزَعَ مِنْ
- To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place); deprive of; depose

To fight **نَازَلَ مَنَازِلَةً وَنَزَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ**
against or with

To renounce (one's rights); resign **نَزَلَ عَنْ**

To condescend to, be obliging **نَازَلَ [وَأَلَى]**

To seek, or offer, hospitality **إِسْتَنْزَلَ**

The place where men gather. [Cold; inflammation] **نَزْلٌ**

Guest; what is prepared for guests **نَزْلٌ جَ أَنْزَالٍ**

A cold in the head. [Descent] **نَزْلَةٌ جَ نَزَلَاتٌ**

Accident, calamity, misfortune **نَازِلَةٌ جَ نَوَازِلُ وَنَازِلَاتٌ**

A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending **نَزُولٌ**

A guest **نَزِيلٌ جَ نَزَلَاءٌ**

A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down **إِنْزَالٌ وَتَنْزِيلٌ**

Condescension, complaisance, affability **تَنْزُلٌ**

A halting place; hostelry; house; abode **مَنْزِلٌ جَ مَنَازِلُ [وَمَنْزُولٌ]**

Domestic economy **تَدْيِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ**

Degree or rank **مَنْزَلَةٌ**

[Inlaid] **مَنْزَلٌ**

*** نَزَهُ بِنَزِهِ وَنَزَتْ بِنَزَتِهَا وَنَزَاهُ**

To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country)

To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument **نَزَفَ**

To exhaust one's tears **أَنْزَفَ وَاسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمْعَ**

A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage **نَزْفُ الدَّمِ**

A small quantity of water **نُزْفَةٌ جَ نُزَفٌ**

Exhausted by loss of blood **نَزِيفٌ وَمَنْزَفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ**

Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst **مَنْزُوفٌ**

*** نَزَقَ بِنَزَقِهِ وَنَزِقَ بِنَزَقِهِ نَزَقًا وَنَزُوقًا**
To be quick or light-headed

To revile one another **نَازَقَ**

Quick, hot-tempered, refractory **نَزِيقٌ وَنَزَاقٌ**

To thrust one with a lance (*neizak*). Speak evil of one without just cause *** نَزَكَ بِنَزَكِهِ نَزَاكَ**

A short lance. Pl. falling or shooting stars **نَبْزَكٌ جَ نَبَازِكٌ**

To descend, go down; fall (the market price) *** نَزَلَ بِنَزَلِهِ نَزُولًا**

To stop at a place, or with someone **نَزَلَ نَزُولًا وَمَنْزَلًا عَلَى وَفِي**

To have a cold in the head **نَزَلَ بِنَزَلِهِ نَزَلَةً**

To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَاسْتَنْزَلَ**

To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ**

To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God) **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى**

- To attribute, ascribe to** نَسَبَ إِلَى
نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسَبًا وَمَنْسَبًا
To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman
- To be of the same race or kind. Resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient** نَاسَبَ
- To correspond with, suit; agree with; be related to one another** تَنَاسَبَ
- To attribute to one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy** اِنْتَسَبَ وَ اِسْتَنْسَبَ
- [Find convenient, approve of] اِسْتَنْسَبَ
- Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship** نَسَبٌ جَ اَنْسَابٌ
- Same as نَسَبٌ. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion** نِسْبَةٌ
- Relation, affinity. The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a ي to the last letter of a noun, as Egyptian** نِسْبَةٌ جَ نِسَبٌ مِصْرِيّ
- Having the same origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry** نَسِيبٌ جَ اَنْسِبَاءٌ
- Relation; analogy. Proportion** مَنَاسِبَةٌ وَ تَنَاسُبٌ
- Suited to, convenient, fit** مَنَاسِبٌ
- Proportioned; forming a proportion (Arith.)** مَتَنَاسِبٌ
- Relative adjective. (See نِسْبَةٌ)** مَتَنَسُوبٌ
- To keep away one from evil** نَزَرَ عَنِ التَّبَعِ
- To walk, recreate or divert one's self** نَتَزَرُ
- To keep far away from (what is dishonourable)** تَنَزَّرَ عَنِ
- Purity of the soul** نَزَهٌ وَ نَزَاهَةٌ
- One who abstains from evil** نَزَهٌ وَ نَزَاهَةٌ وَ تَزَاهٌ جَ نَزَاهَةٌ
- Amusement, pleasure, recreation** نَزَهَةٌ جَ نَزَهٌ
- Place of pleasure or recreation** مَنَزَلَةٌ
- To leap. Be dear (food)** * تَزَا يَتَزَوُّونَ وَ تَزَوُّوا
- To escape from** تَزَا عَنِ
- Violence** تَزَوَانٌ
- Violent; ready for evil** تَزِيّ
- To urge on (a beast). Become dry (bread)** * نَسَّ يَنْسُ نَسًّا
- Utmost effort; last breath. Extreme hunger** نَسِيسٌ
- To delay, retard. Urge** * نَسًّا يَنْسَأُ نَسَاءً وَ نَسًّا
- To ask for a delay in payment** اِسْتَنْسَأَ
- Length of life** نَسَاءٌ
- Delay. Putting off the observance of the sacred months of Islam** نَسِيٌّ
- Delay (of payment)** نَسَاءٌ
- Stick, rod** مِئْسَاءٌ
- To give, or ask, one's genealogy** * نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَ نِسْبَةً

Gram.: the particles نَاسَجَ ج نَوَاسِجُ
or verbs which change the gram-
matical form of a noun, e. g. اِنْ
and كَانَ

Metempsychosis; trans- نَاسَجَ
migration of souls. Consecutive
succession

The believers in the النَّاسِجِيَّةُ
transmigration of souls
Effaced. Abolished. مَنَسَحَ
Copied, transcribed مَنَسُوحٌ

To tear the flesh نَسَرَ نَسْرًا
with his beak (a bird of prey) ;
tear open (a wound) ; scrape off.
Defame

To be untwisted (rope). نَسَرَ
Decay ; pass away

To become strong like an اِنْسَنَرَ
eagle (bird)

Vulture, eagle نَسْرَجُ اَنْسَرٌ وَنُسُورٌ

A fistula, sinus نَاسُورٌ ج نَوَاسِيرُ

The beak مَنَسَرَ وَمَنَسَرَجٌ مَنَاسِيرُ
of a bird of prey. The advanced
guard or out-post of an army

A scented white rose يَسْرِينُ

Nestorian * نَسْطُورِيٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَةٌ

To become * نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا وَنُسُوعًا
loose (teeth). Become long

To be scattered (camels) اِنْتَسَعَ

Long necked نَاسَجٌ

To prick, * نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا اَوْ فِي
punch ; defame, slander. Travel.
Grow loose (teeth)

Related to, attributed إِلَى مَنَسُوبٌ
or ascribed to, imputed

* نَسَبٌ - نَاسُوتٌ (اِنْسٌ)
Humanity, human nature

* نَسَجَ يَنْسَجُ نَسْجًا
To weave ; compose ;
embellish (a narrative). Invent
lies

To be woven اِنْتَسَجَ

Act of weaving نَسَجٌ

The art of weaving نِسَاجَةٌ

Weaver, Liar نَسَاجٌ

Woven tissue. Pl. نَسِجٌ ج نَسِجٌ

carpets, or mats, on which Mos-
lems offer their prayers

Any woven material نَسِيجَةٌ ج نَسَاجٌ

Loom مَنَسِجٌ

Woven. Fabrics of the مَنَسُوجٌ
loom

* نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا . وَ اِنْتَسَعَ
To efface,
rub out ; abrogate, abolish (a
law). Copy, transcribe (a book).
Metamorphose

To transmit, or follow suc- نَاسَجَ
cessively

To copy, transcribe اِنْتَسَعَ وَ اِسْتَنْسَعَ
(a book)

The act of effacing. Abro- نَسَعَ
gation (of a law). Transcribing
(of a book)

Copy ; manuscript نَسَخَةٌ ج نَسَخٌ

A kind of handwriting اِنْحَاطُ النِّسْجِيّ
used in copying books

To multiply by generation (men, animals) **نَسَلٌ**

Posterity, progeny, descendants **نَسْلٌ جِ أَنْسَالٌ**

Wool, hair, feathers **نَسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ**
which fall off during the moulting season

Hastening, swift **نَسَالٌ**

Descent by generation **نَسَالٌ**

To blow gently, softly (breeze) *** نَسَمَ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسِيمَانَا**

To become altered **نَسَمَ وَنَسِمَ يَنْسَمُ نَسْمًا**

To begin (a thing) **نَسَمَ فِي**

To smell; approach **نَاسَمَ**

To breathe **نَسَمَ**

Breath of life. Man **نَسَمَةٌ جِ نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ**

A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr **نَسِيمٌ جِ نَسَامٌ**

A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape] *** نَسَاسٌ**

To leave one's work *** نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً**

The sciatic nerve **نَسَاجُ أَنْسَاءَ**

Sciatica **[عِرْقُ النِّسَاءِ]**

Women. (See **مَرَأَةٌ**) **نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسَوَانٌ**

Effeminate; womanly **نَسْوِيٌّ**

Suffering from sciatica **أَنْسَى مِ نَسِيَاءَ**

To forget; neglect, abandon *** نَسِيَ يَنْسِي نَسْيًا وَنَسْيَانًا وَنَسَايَةً**

To be scattered (camels) **إِنْسَفَ**

To over- turn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnow (grain) *** نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَإِنْسَفَ**

The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk **نَسَافَةٌ**

A secret. Foot-mark. Obscure **نَسِيفٌ**

Winnowing-fan **مِنْسَفٌ جِ مَنَافٍ**

A machine for razing a building **مِنْسَفَةٌ**

To place in order; string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.) *** نَسَوْقَ يَنْسُقُ نَسْفًا**

To place in order; arrange **نَسَقَ**

To be arranged, placed in order **نَتَسَقَ وَتَنَاسَقَ وَإِتَسَقَ**

Order; system, method **نَتَقٌ**

Conjunctive particles **حُرُوفُ النِّسْقِ**

To lead an ascetic or hermit's life *** نَسَكَ يَنْسِكُ نِسْكًا وَنَسَكٌ**

Duty towards God. A hermit's life **نَسَكٌ وَنُسْكٌ**

Devoted to God. Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit **نَاسِكٌ جِ نُسَاكٌ**

Sacrifice; blood **نَسِيكَةٌ جِ نَسَانِكٌ**

Rites, or places, of pilgrimage **مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ**

To beget; be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird) *** نَسَلَ يَنْحُلُ نَسْلًا وَأَنْسَلَ**

To hasten **نَلَّ نَسَلًا وَنَسَلَانًا**

Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing	إِنْتَاءٌ	To make one forget; put out of one's mind	نَسَى وَأَنْسَى
Native country. Source, origin	مَنْشَأٌ	To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore	تَنَاسَى
A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing	مُنْشِئٌ	Forgetfulness	نَسْوَةٌ وَنِسْيَانٌ
* نَشَبَ بِنَشَبٍ نَشَبًا وَنَشَبًا وَنَشَبًا فِي		A forgotten thing	نَسِيحٌ أُنْشَاءٌ
To be attached, fastened; stick or adhere to		Very forgetful. Unnoticed	نَسِيٌّ
To break out (war)	نَشَبَ يَنْ	Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered	مَنْسِيٌّ
To stick or fix in	نَشَبَ وَأَنْشَبَ فِي	To dry up (pool, pond). Gurgle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)]	* نَشَّ بِنَشٍّ نَشِيئًا
To be fixed in; be attached to	نَشَبَ وَأَنْشَبَ فِي	To drive (a camel) pound; mix	نَشَّ يَنْشُ
Property, wealth	نَشَبٌ وَنَشَبَةٌ	Blotting-paper	وَرَقٌ نَشَّاشٌ
An arrow (of wood)	نَشَابٌ وَنَشَابَةٌ	* نَشَأَ بِنَشَأٍ وَنَشَوُ بِنَشَوٍ نَشَأًا وَنَشَاءً	
An archer. Arrow-maker	نَشَابٌ	To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise	وَنَشَأَ
To sob; choke with weeping	* نَشَجَ يَنْشَجُ نَشِيئًا	To follow, proceed from	نَشَأَمِنْ
* نَشَدَ بِنَشْدٍ نَشَدًا وَنَشَدَةً وَنَشَدَانًا وَأَنْشَدَ		To bring up, train (a child)	نَشَأَنْشِئَةً
To seek a lost object. Know well		To be brought up, grow up	نُفِيَ وَأَنْفِيَ
To ask one to swear by God; to adjure by God	نَشَدَهُ اللَّهُ وَبِاللَّهِ	To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin	أَنْشَأَ
To cause to swear or take an oath	نَشَدَ مَنَاشِدَةً وَنَشَادًا	He began to say	أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ
To recite (verses to one)	أَنْشَدَ	To take up, undertake a thing	تَنَشَأُ الْحَاجَةَ
To revile	أَنْشَدَ بِـ	To search out the news	إِسْتَنْشَأَ الْأَخْبَارَ
To seek for secret news	تَنْشُدُ	The act of growing, increasing, or developing	نَشَأٌ وَنَشْوَةٌ وَنَشَاءٌ
To recite verses one to another	تَنَاشَدَ	Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman	نَاشِيٌّ
To ask (one) to recite (verses)	إِسْتَنْشَدَ		

- Prismatic form منشوري
To be high, lifted up; rise * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا
To rebel نَشَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا
against, and hate, one's husband
To beat, or hate, نَشَرَ عَلَى الْمَرْأَةِ
one's wife
God raised the أَنْشَرَ اللَّهُ عِظَامَ الْمَيِّتِ
bones of the dead and restored
them to their place
Aversion of husband or نَشُورُ
wife to each other
To rise high * نَشِصَ يَنْشِصُ نَشُوصًا
(cloud). Hate one's husband.
Stab. Be agitated. Draw out
To be * نَشِطَ يَنْشِطُ نَشَاطًا . وَنَشَطَ
nimble, active, vigorous, ener-
getic
نَشَطَ يَنْشِطُ نَشَاطًا . وَنَشَطَ وَأَنْشَطَ
To knot (a cord)
To encourage in, نَشَطَ وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي
or excite to
Liveliness, vivacity; نَشَاطٌ
ardour, energy
Nimble, نَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ نَشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطِي
active, energetic; lively, gay
A knot, noose أَنْشُوطَةٌ أَوْ أَنْشِيطٌ
To perish. Absorb نَشَفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا
[To become dry; to نَشِفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا
dry up]
To dry, wipe (the body) تَنْشَفُ
His colour was أَنْشَفَ لَوْنُهُ
changed
Absorbing soil نَشْفَةٌ
- Elevation of the voice, نَشِيدٌ وَأَنْشُودَةٌ
chanting. Song
The Song of Songs نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشَادِ
A poem recited نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ
in an assembly. A song, hymn
Ammonia * نَشَادِرٌ وَنُوشَادِرٌ
To spread * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا . وَنَشَرَ
out (a garment). Saw (wood).
Disperse, scatter
To publish, divulge نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا
(news)
نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنُشُورًا . وَأَنْشَرَ
To resuscitate, bring back to life
To be extended, نَشَرَ وَانْتَشَرَ
stretched, spread
انتَشَرَ
To be long (day). Swell up. انتَشَرَ
Be published, divulged, spread
(news)
To ask that news be انتَشَرَ الْخَبَرُ
imparted to him
Resurrection. Publication. نَشْرٌ
Dispersion
The Day of Resur- بَوْمُ النُّشُورِ
rection
[A written open paper] نَشْرَةٌ
Shavings, saw-dust نَشَارَةٌ
Art of sawing; sawing نِشَارَةٌ
Dispersion, dissemination. انتِشَارٌ
Propagation
Dispersed, مَشْرٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمَنْشِيرٌ
propagated, published
Saw. Fork or fan for مِشَارٌ مِشَارٌ
winnowing wheat
An open royal [or epis- مَشُورٌ
copal] writing. Prism

Starch	نَشَا وَنَشَاءَ	[Dry]	نَاشِفٌ
First effects of wine.	نَشْوَةٌ	A towel	نَشَافَةٌ جَ نَشَافَاتٌ
Intoxication. Odour	نَشْوَانٌ مَ نَشْوَى جَ نَشَاوَى	The act of wiping, dry- ing up	نَشِيفٌ
Drunk	* نَصَّ يَنْصُ نَصًّا	A towel	مِنْشَفَةٌ جَ مَنَاشِفٌ
To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move (tr.)	نَصَّ إِلَى	To inhale, smell	* نَشَقَ يَنْشُقُ نَشْقًا . وَاسْتَنْشَقَ
To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone	نَصَّ لَ وَعَلَى	To cause one to smell, in- hale; make one take medicine through the nose	أَنْشَقَ
[To dictate a writing]	نَصَّصَ	To suck in through the nose; inhale	إِسْتَنْشَقَ
To make clear	نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ	All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff	نَشُوقٌ
To press a debtor	نَصَّ جَ نَصُوصٌ	The nose	مَنْشِقٌ جَ مَنَاشِقُ
Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost	نِصْفٌ	To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]	* نَشَلَ يَنْشُلُ نَشْلًا . وَاسْتَنْشَلَ
Half	نَصَّةٌ	A pickpocket	[نَشَالٌ]
Small bird	نَصَّةٌ	A ladle	مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ جَ مَنَاشِلُ
A lock of hair	نَصَّةٌ	To be spotted black and white (bull)	* نَشِمَ يَنْشُمُ نَشْمًا
A bridal chamber	نِصَّةٌ	To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)	نَشَمٌ
Elevated chair for a bride	مَنْشُورٌ عَلَيْهِ	To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)	* نَشَاشٌ
Clearly stated, manifested, indicated; designated	* نَصَبَ يَنْصُبُ نَصْبًا وَنَصَبَ	* نَشِيَ يَنْشَى نِشْوَةً وَنَشَى وَاسْتَنْشَى	
To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag).	نَاصِبٌ	To smell (an odour)	نَشِيءُ الْخَبَرِ
Fatigue, pain	نَاصِبٌ	To inquire for news	نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنِشْوَةً
To appoint to an office	نَاصِبٌ	To be or become drunk, intoxicated	نَشَى
To be fatigued	نَاصِبٌ	To become drunk. - Starch (linen, &c.)	نَشَى وَاسْتَنْشَى
To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against	أَنْصَبَ	To become drunk	
To fatigue, pain			

* نَصَتَ بِنَصْتٍ نَصَاتًا وَانْصَتَ وَانْصَتَتْ

To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear •

To turn one's ear to, listen in silence

To cause one to keep silence

To make an effort in listening

To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen

Listening

* نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نَصْحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَلِ

To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship

To be pure, unmixed (thing). Act sincerely. Clarify. Sew a garment

To interchange good advice

To receive advice (from a sincere friend)

To consider as a good adviser

One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout]

Sincere

Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser)

Advice, counsel

To assist, aid, succour

To cause one to conquer an enemy, render victorious; deliver or succour

To rise; stand

erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard)

To sit in judgment (judge)

That which is fixed,

erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling]

A hoisted stand-ard; sign. Calamity; disease

Idol, statue; a raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity

Before my eyes, ever before me

Origin. Handle of a knife. Submitted to tithe. Line of descent. Sunset; the west

Swindler

The portion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune

Weary, fatiguing, tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of

Origin. Dignity, rank. Function, place, post

Exertion, struggle

Elevated, raised, erected, planted, hoisted. A word in the state of

To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest	نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا	To make one a Christian	نَصَرَ
To acknowledge a claim	أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ	To embrace the Christian religion	تَنَصَّرَ
Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.)	نَاصِعٌ. وَنَصِيعٌ	To seek to assist or deliver one	تَنَصَّرَ لِ
Spotless white	نَاصِعُ الْبَيَاضِ	To help one another, render mutual assistance	تَنَاصَرُوا
To reach half its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half	* نَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ نَصْفًا	To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over	اِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى
To divide into two halves	نَصَفَ	To take vengeance on one	اِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ
To share a thing with another taking one half	نَاصَفَ	To invoke the assistance of one against.	اِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى
To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve	أَنْصَفَ	To seek succour from	اِسْتَنْصَرَ بِ
	أَنْصَفَ وَتَنَصَّفَ وَاتَّصَفَ وَاسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ	Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory	نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ
To get one's due, or obtain justice from	نَصَفَ	A Christian	نَصْرَانِيٌّ ج نَصَارَى
To put in the middle. Appeal to one for justice	نَصَفَ	Christianity, the Christian religion	النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ
To deal towards one another with justice and equity	تَنَاصَفَ	Nazareth	النَّاصِرَةُ
To become mid-day	اِنْتَصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارَ	Nazarene	نَاصِرِيٌّ
Half. Middle. Equity, justice	نُصْفٌ ج أَنْصَافٌ	ناصرٌ ج نَصَارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ. وَنَصِيرٌ ج	نَاصِرٌ ج نَصَارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ
Justice, equity	نَصْفٌ وَنُصْفَةٌ وَأَنْصَافٌ	Helper, defender	نَصْرَاهُ وَأَنْصَارُ
Meridian (astr.)	نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ	Fistula (نَاسُورٌ)	نَاصُورٌ ج نَوَاصِيرُ
Servant	نَاصِفٌ ج نَصَافٌ وَنَصَفٌ	Victory, triumph	اِنْتِصَارٌ
Half. Turban	نَصِيفٌ	Victorious, conquering	مُنْتَصِرٌ
Reducing to halves	تَنْصِيفٌ	Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing	مَنْصُورٌ
		To be pure, unmixed	* نَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً

- To take one's due **نَضَضَ وَإِسْتَضَضَ حَتَّى**
- An improper thing. Money **نَضْ**
- A possible thing **أَمْرٌ نَاضٍ**
- Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child **نَضَاضَةٌ**
- A small quantity (water, &c) **نَضِضٌ جِ نَضَاضٍ**
- To run *** نَضَبَ بِنَضْبٍ نَضُوبًا. وَنَضَبَ**
into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment)
- To be done, *** نَضَجَ بَنَضَجٍ نَضْجًا وَنَضْجًا**
cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit)
- To have a thing well cooked, or ripe **أَنْضَجَ**
- Well cooked (meat). **نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِيجٌ**
- Ripe (fruit)
- A man of mature judgment **نَضِيجُ الرَّأْيِ**
- A purgative and emollient medicine **مَنْضُجٌ جِ مَنْاضِجٌ**
- To carry water for *** نَضَعَ بَنَضَعٍ نَضْعًا**
irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allay (thirst); drink
- To be **نَضَعَتْ وَنَضَعَتْ وَانْتَضَعَتْ الْعَيْنُ**
filled with tears (eye)
- To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow) **نَضَعَبَ**
- Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling **نَضْعٌ**
- Cistern, reservoir, basin **نَضْعٌ جِ نَضُوحٌ وَأَنْضَاجٌ**
- Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration **نَضِيجٌ جِ نَضْعٌ**
- Servant **مَنْصِفٌ مِ مِنْصَفَةٍ جِ مَنَاصِفٌ**
- The middle (of a road) **مَنْصِفٌ**
- Middle (of anything) **مَنْصَفٌ**
- To come out *** أَصَلَ بِتَصَلٍّ نَصْلًا**
or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head)
- To escape from **أَصَلَ مِنْ أ**
- To take out **أَنْصَلَ وَتَنْصَلَ وَإِسْتَنْصَلَ مِنْ**
- To deliver, free, rid one's self from **تَنْصَلَ مِنْ**
- To excuse or clear one's self of, to another **تَنْصَلَ إِلَى فَلَانٍ مِنْ**
- To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head) **إِنْتَصَلَ**
- The iron or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife **نَصْلٌ جِ نِصَالٌ وَأَنْصَلٌ وَنُصُولٌ**
- To seize *** أَمَّا يَبْصُرُ نَصْرًا. وَأَنْصَى**
one by the forelock
- Forelock **نَاصِيَةٌ جِ نَوَاصِي وَنَاصِيَاتٌ**
- Chiefs, nobles **نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ**
- To be long, high. To choose *** أَنْتَصَى**
- Kind of grass (*Aristida plumosa*) **نَضِي**
- To ooze, flow out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings *** نَضَّ يَنْضُ نَضًا وَنَضِيفًا**
- To be possible **نَضَّ الْأَمْرُ نَضِيضًا**
- To move, shake **نَضَضَ**
- To complete, finish (a thing) **أَنْضَى**

To take or bring out **نَضَلَ وَانْضَلَ**

To compete with one another **نَاضَلَ وَانْضَلَ**

Combat, contention **نِضَالٌ وَمِنَاضَلَةٌ**

To increase in wealth *** قَضَضَ**
Move the tongue. Trouble

To undress. Strip *** نَضَا يَنْضُو نَضْوًا**
one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate (swelling). Dry up (water)

To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment) **أَنْضَى**

To unsheathe (a sword). Wear out (a garment) **إِنْضَى**

The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out **نِضْجٌ أَنْضَاءٌ**

A horse-shoe **نِضْوَةٌ**

To prate, babble. Travel. [Jump, skip] *** نَطَّ يَنْطُ نَطًّا**

To butt with the horns, gore *** نَطَعَ يَنْطَعُ نَطْعًا**

To butt one another **نَاطَحٌ وَانْتَطَحَ**

A butt of the horn. Combat **نَطْحَةٌ**

Butting. A misfortune, calamity **نَاطَحٌ ج نَوَاطِحُ**

Given to much butting **نَاطِحٌ**

Wounded by a horn; gored to death **نَطِيجٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ**

To guard or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [Wait for] *** نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا وَنِظَارَةً**

The charge, or pay, of a watchman, for keeping guard **نِظَارَةٌ**

To sprinkle water *** نَضَجَ يَنْضِجُ نَضْجًا**
on; irrigate; gush out (spring)

Water-skin **نَضْجَةٌ**

Irrigating machine **مِنْضَجَةٌ ج مَنَاضِجُ**

To pile up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.) *** نَضَدَ يَنْضِدُ نَضْدًا وَنَضْدًا**

To stay or abide in a place **إِنْضَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ**

Things piled up. Bedstead **نَضْدٌ ج أَنْضَادٌ**

Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed **نَضِيدٌ وَمَنْضُودٌ وَمَنْضَدٌ**

*** نَضِرُ يَنْضِرُ وَنَضِرٌ يَنْضِرُ نَضْرَةً وَنَضْرًا**

To be soft, beautiful, delicate (face); blooming, verdant, green (plant) **وَنَضَارَةٌ وَنَضْرًا**

Softness, beauty. Bloom, freshness. Wealth **نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ**

Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant **نَضِيرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضَرُ**

Moss. Very green; deep (of colour) **نَاضِرٌ**

To serve. Suck the udder dry (foal) *** نَضَفَ يَنْضِفُ نَضْفًا**

To surpass one in shooting arrows *** نَضَلَ يَنْضَلُ نَضْلًا**

To be fatigued, emaciated (camel) **نَضِلَ يَنْضِلُ نَضَلًا**

To compete with one at shooting arrows **نَاضَلَ**

To take up the cause of one and defend him **نَاضَلَ عَنْ**

To overwork, emaciate (a camel) **أَنْضَلَ**

- Olear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen **نُظَّةٌ وَنُطَاقَةٌ**
- Ear-ring. Pearl **نُظَّةٌ**
- To speak, utter articulate sounds *** نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نَطْقًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَأُطْوَقًا**
- To gird, place a belt round the waist **نَطَقَ**
- To speak to **نَاطَقَ مَنَاطِقَةً**
- To make one speak **أَنطَقَ**
- To gird one's self, put on a belt **نَطَقَ وَانْطَقَ**
- To question, interrogate, examine (judge) **اسْتَطَقَ**
- Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation (*Egypt*)]. Reason, intellect **نَطَقٌ**
- Belt, girdle. Limit **نِطَاقٌ جَ نُطُقٌ**
- Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason **نَاطِقٌ**
- A rational being; man **حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ**
- The human soul **النَّسْأُ النَّاطِقَةُ**
- Speech, language. Logic **مَنْطِقٌ**
- Logical. Logician **مَنْطِقِيٌّ**
- A girdle or belt. Zone **مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ جَ مَنَاطِقُ**
- The Zodiac **مِنْطَقَةُ الْبُرُوجِ**
- Girded **مَنْطُوقٌ**
- Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word) **مَنْطُوقٌ**
- An eloquent speaker **مِنْطِيقٌ**
- Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations) **نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطُورٌ جَ نُظَّارٌ وَنُظَرَاءٌ وَنَوَاطِيرُ**
- An elevated place on which a watchman stands **مَنْطَرَةٌ جَ مَنَاطِرُ**
- Natron *** أَنْطَرُونَ**
- To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science) *** نَظِيسٌ يَنْظِسُ نَظْسًا**
- To investigate deeply **تَنْظَسَ**
- Very distinguished and learned. Doctor **نَظِيسٌ وَنَظَاسِيٌّ وَنِظِيسٌ**
- Learned physicians **نُظَسٌ**
- To change (colour) *** نَظَعَ نَظْمًا**
- Rug or carpet of skins **نِظْعٌ وَنَظْعٌ جَ أَنْطَاعٌ وَنُطُوعٌ**
- Pure (colour) **نَاطِعٌ**
- To flow softly, trickle gently (water); pour out (a liquid). Accuse *** نَظَفَ يَنْظِفُ نَظْفًا وَتَنْظَافًا وَنَظْفَانًا**
- To be suspected, or accused, of vileness. Corrupt **نُظِفَ يَنْظِفُ نَظْفًا وَنَظَافَةً وَنُظُوفَةً**
- To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings **تَنْظَفَ**
- To shun, avoid **تَنْظَفَ مِنْ**
- Evil; impurity **نَظْفٌ**
- Unclean. Suspicious **نَظِفٌ**

To await, wait for, expect **إِنْتَظَرَ وَاسْتَنْظَرَ**

Vision; sight. [A look of sympathy. Favour] **نَظَرٌ جَ أَنْظَارٍ**

A matter subject to consideration **فِي الْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظَرٌ**

Under the favour [نَحْتِ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ] or protection of....

With respect to, as to, relative to, as regards **نَظَرًا أَوْ بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى**

A look, a glance of the eye. Compassion **نَظَرَةٌ**

Delay, putting off **نَظَرَةٌ**

Theoretical. Subjective **نَظَرِيٌّ**

A problem for demonstration. (*Germ.*) Theory **نَظَرِيَّةٌ جَ نَظَرِيَّاتٍ**

Looker on, spectator, contemplator. Inspector, superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister (*Egypt*)] **نَاطِرٌ جَ نَظَارٍ**

Prime Minister **نَاطِرُ النَّظَارِ**

Minister of Public Works **نَاطِرُ الْأَشْغَالِ**

Minister of Public Instruction **نَاطِرُ الْمَعَارِفِ الْعُمُومِيَّةِ**

Minister of Finance **نَاطِرُ الْمَالِيَّةِ**

Minister of Foreign Affairs **نَاطِرُ الْأَخَارِجَةِ**

Minister of the Interior **نَاطِرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**

Minister of War **نَاطِرُ الْحَرْبِ**

Minister of Justice **نَاطِرُ الْحَقْمَانَةِ**

Examiner (*law*) **مُسْتَنْظِقٌ**

To use a medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions *** نَظَلَ يَنْظُلُ نَظْلًا . وَنَظَلَّ**

To press wine **نَظَلَ الْخَمْرَ**

A medical fomentation **نَظُولٌ جَ نَظُولَاتٍ**

To make a distant journey; extend (a thing) *** نَظَطَ**

Long, tall **نُظُطًا وَنَظَاطًا جَ نَظَانِطٌ**

To extend, stretch out; be remote *** نَظَا يَنْظُو نَظْرًا**

To give. (*A dialect of* **أَنْطَى (أَعْطَى)**)

Dampness **[نِظَاقَةٌ]**

* **نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى**

To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider. Listen to. Be patient towards

To take an interest in one; assist, aid **نَظَرَ**

To judge, settle (an affair) **نَظَرَ بَيْنَ**

To consider attentively, contemplate, reflect on **نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا فِي -**

To be like, resemble; rival. Discuss with, debate. [Superintend, inspect] **نَاطَرَ مَنَاطَرَةً**

To defer, put off. Cause to see. Cause to resemble **أَنْظَرَ**

To look at carefully. Be patient towards **تَنْظَرَ**

To look at one another mutually. Face one another; struggle, discuss, or debate with one another **تَنَاطَرَ**

To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all **اِسْتَنْظَفَ**

Cleanliness, purity. Beauty **نَظَافَةٌ**

Clean, pure, comely **نَظِيفٌ جَ نَظَافَةٌ**

To join, unite **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَمَ** **نَظَمَ** **نَظَمًا** إِلَى **نَظَمَ** one thing to another

To put in **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَمَ** **نَظَمًا** **وَنَظَمَ** order, arrange; string (pearls); compose (verses)

To be placed in **نَظَّمَ** **وَأَنْظَمَ** order, in series; to be ordained, organized, arranged, composed

Anything placed in order. **نَظَمٌ** Arrangement. Stringing (of pearls). Poetry; poetic style

Arrangement, organization. **نَظَامٌ جَ أَنْظَمَ** Manner of living, rule of behaviour; custom, habit. System, method. [Regular soldiers]

He who puts in order; organizer, adjuster. Poet **أَنْظَمَ**

Placed in certain **نَظَّمَ** **وَمَنْظُومٌ** order, in series; organized, arranged, adjusted, composed

Well kept, well arranged, kept in good order **مَنْظُومٌ**

Composed, arranged; metrical composition **مَنْظُومٌ**

To crow, caw. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَمَ** **نَظَمًا** **وَنَظَمَ** Go fast

To describe **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَمَ** **نَظَمًا** **وَنَظَمَ** or qualify a thing (chiefly in its praise); *Gram.* join an adjective to a substantive

Qualification. Description **نَظَمٌ**

Minister of Waks

The eye

Administration. A ministry

A telescope

Spectacles or eyeglasses

Similar, equal to another, the same as

Nadir. That point of the heavens directly opposite to the Zenith

A distinguished man or woman

Expectation. The act of waiting, expecting

View, sight, spectacle. Aspect, physiognomy

Telescope

Watch-tower, Observatory

Similar to, resembling. [Inspector, superintendent, surveyor, overseer]

Controversy; rivalry. Inspection, superintendency

The science of debate

Mirror, looking-glass. [Speculum]

To be clean, pure; comely, beautiful

To cleanse, purify

To become clean; purify one's self

نَظَرَ الْأَوْقَافِ

نَظَرَةٌ جَ نَوَاطِرُ

نَظَارَةٌ

نَظَارَةٌ وَنَاطُورٌ

[نَظَارَاتٌ]

نَظِيرٌ جَ نَظَرَاءُ

النَّظِيرُ

نَظِيرَةٌ

إِنْتَظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنَظَارٌ

مَنْظَرٌ جَ مَنَاطِرُ

مَنْظَرَةٌ

مَنْظَرَةٌ

مَنْظَرَةٌ

مَنْظَرٌ

مَنْظَرَةٌ

مَنْظَرَةٌ

عِلْمُ الْمَنَاطِرَةِ

مِنْظَارٌ

نَظَفَ

نَظَفَ

نَظَفَ

نَظَفَ

- Bier نَعَشَ
 The Greater Bear (*Ursa Major*), and the Lesser Bear (*Ursa Minor*) بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ
 Any star in the constellation of the Bear إِنَّ نَعَشٍ
 To devastate the land (locusts) * نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا
 To sway, stagger نَعِصَ يَنْعِصُ نَعِصًا
 To be angry اِنْتَعَصَ
 Priapism * نَعَظَ
 A height, precipice نَعَفَ جِ نِعَافٌ
 Strap of a sandal which passes over the foot نَعْنَةٌ
 To croak نَعَقَ يَنْعَقُ نَعْنًا وَنَعِيًا وَنَعَاقًا (crow); call out to the sheep
 Two stars in Orion اَلْبَاعِثَانِ
 To shoe نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعَلَ وَانْعَلَ (an animal); give one a shoe
 To put نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا وَنَعَلَ وَانْعَلَ on one's shoes
 To be shod نَعَلَ وَانْعَلَ
 Shoe, boot, sandal; sole. نَعْلٌ جِ نِعَالٌ
 Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil
 Shod نَاعِلٌ وَمَنْعَلٌ
 Heavy, rough ground مَنَعَلٌ وَمَنْعَلَةٌ
 * نَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ وَنَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ نِعْمَةً وَمَنْعَمًا
 To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life
- Adjective; attribute نَعَتْ جِ نَوْتُ
 Very beautiful نَعْتَةٌ
 A qualified noun. (*Gram.*) مَنَعُوتٌ
 A sheep, an ewe * نَعْجَةٌ جِ نِعَاجٌ وَنَعَجَاتٌ
 To shout, scream. Oppose, resist. Assemble. [Prick] * نَعَرَ يَنْعِرُ نَعِيرًا وَنَعَارًا
 To come نَعَرَ إِلَى
 To exert one's self in an affair نَعَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
 The nasal passage. A gad-fly نَعْرَةٌ
 Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird)] نَعَارُمُ نَعَارَةٌ
 Earthen cooler [نَعَارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ جِ نَعَائِرٌ]
 Irrigating wheel نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ جِ نَوَاعِيرُ
 To grow sleepy, drowsy; languid * نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا
 To make sleepy اَنْعَسَ
 To pretend or feign to be asleep نَعَّاسَ
 Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy نَعَاسٌ
 Sleepy, drowsy نَاعِيسٌ . وَنَعِيسَانٌ جِ نَعِيسٌ
 * نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعَشًا . وَنَعَشَ وَانْعَشَ
 To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God); cheer, animate, refresh
 To rise (after falling). Be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated اِنْتَعَشَ

Softness to the touch,
smoothness

نَعُومَةٌ

Blood. Surname of the
Arab Kings of Hira

نُعْمَانٌ

Anemone. (*Sing.*
or *pl.*)

شَفَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ

Contented, tranquil

نَعِيمٌ الْبَالِ

Act of charity,
of goodness, of favour. Grace,
mercy, blessing

إِنْعَامٌ ج. إِنْعَامَاتٌ

Well-being; luxury; enjoy-
ment of life; pleasure, joy

نَعِيمٌ

Benefactor; beneficent

مَنْعِمٌ

An easy liver; lead-
ing a life of pleasure

مَنْعَمٌ وَمَنْعَمٌ

To go far from. Sway;
be disturbed

* تَمْنَعُ عَنْ

Mint (plant)

نَعْنَعٌ وَأَمْنَاعٌ

To announce the
death of one to; invite one to
attend the funeral of

* نَعَى بَنَى نَعِيَالٍ

To complain of poverty
and misery

نَعَى بَنَى

To receive the news of
the death of one

أَنبَى إِلَى

News or an-

nouncement of a death

نَعْيَةٌ وَأَنبَى [وَنَعْوَةٌ]

The an-
nouncer of the death of one

نَعْيٌ وَنَاعٍ ج. نَعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونَ

A message

announcing the death of one

مَنْعَى وَمَنْعَاةٌ ج. مَنْعَاةٌ

To swallow

* نَفَرَ بِنَفَرٍ نَفِيًّا

To boil over

(pot); be angry

* نَفَرَ بِنَفَرٍ نَفَرًا عَلَى

To be soft to the
touch, tender, smooth

نَعَمٌ بِنَعَمٍ نَعُومَةٌ

Verb of praise (*invariable*),
e. g.

نَعِمٌ

Excellent man!

نَعِمَ الرَّجُلُ

Excellent! Good! (*From* مَا نَعِمَ)

To make one easy in life;
make something soft or smooth

To live in com-
fort, ease

نَاعِمٌ وَنَعَمٌ وَنَاعِمٌ

To bestow, confer on
one (a favour, &c.)

أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ

God grant you a
good morning!

أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ

Good morning
to you!

أَنْعِمَ (أَوْعِمَ) صَبَاحًا

To enjoy, lead a life of
pleasure

نَعَمٌ

Yes, certainly, assuredly

نَعَمْ

Cattle, camels

نَعَمٌ ج. نَعْمَانٌ وَأَنْعَامٌ

Welfare, prosperity,
blessing

نَعَمٌ ج. أَنْعَمٌ

Blessing, favour, mercy, grace.
[Privilege]

نِعْمَةٌ ج. نِعَمٌ وَنِعْمَاتٌ وَنِعْمٌ وَنِعْمَاهُ ج. أَنْعَمٌ

Opulent, rich

وَاسِعٌ النِّعْمَةِ

Soft, tender to the
touch. Delicate (plant). Easy
(life). Fine (powder, &c.)

نَاعِمٌ م. نَاعِمَةٌ

Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*).
Desert. (*Coll.*)

نَعَامٌ

An ostrich.
A desert

نَعَامَةٌ ج. نَعَامٌ وَنَعَامَاتٌ

A soft south wind

نَعَامِي

- * نَغَمٌ يَنْغِمُ وَيَنْغِمُ نَغْمًا وَنَغْمٌ وَنَغْمٌ
To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter
نَغْمٌ
To speak to one in a low voice
Low voice. نَغْمٌ وَنَغْمٌ جَ أَنْعَامٌ
Melodious or agreeable song
Melody, tune نَغْمَةٌ وَنَغْمَةٌ جَ نَغْمَاتٌ
To speak intelligibly نَغْيٌ يَنْغِي نَغْيًا إِلَى
Foolish, weak نَغْفٌ
To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with نَغْيٌ
To sow seed نَفَتْ يَنْفُثُ نَفَاً
To boil نَفَتَ يَنْفُثُ نَفَاً وَنَفَانًا
(vessel); boil with rage (person)
To blow in or on نَفَثَ يَنْفُثُ نَفَاً فِي
a thing (juggler, sorcerer). With object, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)
To converse, or speak secretly, with نَافَثٌ
A breath, a puff. Expectoration نَفَثٌ وَنَفْثَةٌ
To bound, skip نَفَجَ يَنْفَجُ نَفْجًا وَنَفُوجًا
(hare). Hatch (chick). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)
To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart نَفَجَ وَنَفَجَ
A cloud full of rain. نَافِجَةٌ جَ نَوَافِجُ
A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle
Proud, pretender; boastful نَفَاجٌ
- To murmur against نَفَرَ عَلَى
Enraged, angry نَفِرٌ
A jealous woman نَفِيرَةٌ
To move, be shaken * نَفَشَ يَنْفُشُ نَفْسًا
To incline favourably towards نَفَسَ إِلَى
To converse with; to court (a woman) [نَافِشٌ]
Very short, dwarfish نَفَاشٌ وَنَفَاشِيٌّ
To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed * نَفِصَ يَنْفُصُ نَفْصًا
To trouble, vex نَفَصَ وَأَنْفَصَ عَلَى
the life of one (God; care)
To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life) نَفِصَ
To be moved, touched [اِسْتَنْفَصَ لِي]
by pity (towards one)
To move, be shaken; shake * نَفَضَ يَنْفُضُ نَفْضًا وَنُفُوضًا وَنَفَضَ
To shake the head in wonder or scorn أَنْفَضَ الرَّأْسَ
Dry nasal mucus * نَفَفٌ
To croak (raven) * نَفَقَ يَنْفِقُ نَفِيقًا
To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound) * نَفَلَ يَنْفُلُ نَفَلًا
To cause dissension نَفِيلَ بَيْنَ
Illegitimate, bastard نَفِلٌ وَنَفِيلٌ
(child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

- To spend, consume (provisions, fortune). Drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted أَفَذَّ
- To state the account item by item [تَفَذَّ الْحِسَابَ]
- To consume, exhaust اِسْتَفَذَّ
- To penetrate, pierce through * تَفَذَّ بِنَزْدٍ تَفَذَّ وَتَفَذَّ مِنْ وَتَفَذَّ
- To be executed (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond فَذَّ نَفْوًَا وَنَفَاًا
- To reach, arrive at; to communicate with تَفَذَّ إِلَى
- To send, cause something to reach one. Cause to be accomplished; execute (an order). Pierce (with a lance) تَفَذَّ وَأَفَذَّ
- To bring an affair or case before (a judge) تَفَاذَّلَ إِلَى
- Execution. Penetrating force تَفَذَّ جَ أَنْفَاذَ
- Execution, carrying out; efficiency تَفَاذَّلَ وَنَفُوذَ
- Penetrating; effective تَفَاذَّلَ وَنَفُوذَ
- Penetrating, passing through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path) نَفَاذَ
- Efficacious, having effect (order) نَفَاذَ وَنَفِيدَ
- Window, casement; sky-light نَافِذَةٌ جَ نَوَافِذُ
- A place through which one can penetrate or pass, outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light مَفَاذُ جَ مَفَاذِ
- To spread its odour (perfume); blow (wind) * تَفَحَّ بِنَفْحٍ تَفَحَّ وَتَفَحَّ
- To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. Give تَفَحَّ بَ
- To struggle with... نَافَحَ
- To defend, protect نَافَحَ عَنْ
- A breath, movement or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present تَفَحُّ جَ نَفَحَاتُ
- To blow with the mouth * تَفَحَّ بِنَفْحٍ تَفَحَّ وَتَفَحَّ بِفِيهِ
- To swell out, puff up one's self with pride تَفَحَّ شَدَقِيهِ وَانْتَفَحَ
- To be swelled, puffed out تَفَحَّ وَانْتَفَحَ
- To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced (day) اِنْتَفَحَ
- Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness تَفَحَّ
- A breath, puff تَفَحَّةٌ
- A swelling, puffing تَفَحَّةٌ وَنَفَاخٌ
- Top of the head (See نَافُوخٌ) [نَافُوخٌ]
- A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish نَافَاخَةٌ
- Bellows مِيفَاخٌ وَنَفَاخٌ جَ مَنَافِخُ وَنَافِخٌ
- Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied مَنفُوخٌ
- To be spent, consumed, exhausted (fortune, provisions); disappear, cease * تَفَذَّ بِنَفْدٍ تَفَذَّ وَتَفَاذَّا
- To contend, or go to law, with نَافَذَ

Vanquished	مَتَّقُورٌ	Ease, facility	مُسْتَفْعِدٌ
To be loquacious	* نَفَرَجَ	To grow	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفُورًا وَتَفَارًا مِنْ
A coward	نَفِيجٌ وَ(ة) وَنَفَرَجٌ وَ(ة)	wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one	
To leap (gazelle)	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفَرَاتًا	To hasten to	نَفَرَ إِلَى
To be	* نَفْسٌ بِنَفْسٍ نَفَاسَةٌ وَنَفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا	To go to, advance toward	نَفَرَ لِي
precious, valuable, sought after		To withdraw from, be-take one's self away	نَفَرَ عَنْ
To be confined, give birth to a child (woman)	وَنَفَسًا	To be swollen, inflamed (eye, &c.). [Project, jut out]	نَفَرَ نَفُورًا
To relieve from sorrow	نَفَسَ الْكَرْبَةَ عَنْ	To frighten away; cause aversion	نَفَرَ
To aspire, desire,	نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً فِي	To take a case before	نَافَرَ وَتَنَافَرَ
seek after, in contending with another, vie with		a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion	
To be highly desirable; please	أَنْفَسَ	To run away; frighten away	إِسْتَنَفَرَ
To breathe, take a deep breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow)	نَفَسَ	A number of men	نَفَرَ وَنَفَرَجَ أَفْئَادَ
To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply	نَفَسَ الصُّعْدَاءَ	(from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier]	
To contend together in..	نَافَسَ فِي	يَوْمَ النَّفَرِ أَوْ النَّفَرِ أَوْ النَّفِيرِ أَوْ النَّفُورِ	
Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self (<i>taking all the pronominal affixes</i>). Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment	نَفْسٌ جِ نَفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ	The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca	
He himself came	جَاءَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ يَنْفِيهِ	Sentence (of a judge). Amulet	نَفَرَةٌ
نَفَسًا وَنَفَسًا جِ نَفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسُ		Demon (<i>like</i> عَفْرِيتٌ)	نَفَرِيْتُ
A woman at child-birth	وَنَفَسَاتٌ	A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company	نَفِيرٌ
The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing	نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ	Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. <i>In Rhetoric</i> , a combination of articulations rough to the ear, e. g. مُسْتَشْرَرَاتٌ	تَنَافُرٌ

To keep off or away (a person from one's self) **أَنْفَضَ عَنْهُ**

To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes) **إِنْفَضَ**

That which falls from some shaken object **نَفْضٌ وَنَفَاضٌ وَنَفَاضَةٌ**

A shaking, shivering **نَفْضَةٌ وَنَفَاضَةٌ**

An advance party, scout **نَفْضَةٌ**

Fever with shivering **نَافِضٌ**

Fan; duster **مِنْفَضٌ**

A plate for cigar [مِنْفَضَةٌ جِ مَافِضٌ] or cigarette ashes

* **تَنْطُ بَنْطُ نَنْطًا وَتَنْطًا وَتَنْطًا**
To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand)

To boil (pot); boil with rage **تَنْطُ بَنْطُ نَنْطًا وَتَنْطًا**

Matches **[تَنْطُ]**

Naphta, bitumen **نَنْطًا**

Pustule, vesicle **نَنْطَةٌ وَتَنْطَةٌ**

One who is easily provoked to anger **نَنْطَةٌ**

A vesicating medicine **مَنْطُ**

To be useful to *** نَعَّ بَنْعُ نَعَابٍ**

To be useful for (medicine) **نَعَّ مِنْ**

To profit by, derive good from, benefit by **إِنتَعَبَ مِنْ**

To seek benefit **إِسْتَنْعَ**

The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing **نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ**

Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing **نَفْسٌ جِ أَنْفَاسٌ**

Respite, delay **نَفْسَةٌ**

Confinement, child-birth **نَفَاسٌ**

Sought after, precious, valuable thing **نَفِيسٌ مِ نَفِيسَةٍ جِ نَفَائِيسٌ**

More precious. [Larger] **أَنْفَسٌ**

Respiration, breathing **نَفَسٌ**

The respiratory passages **الْمَسَالِكُ النَّفْسِيَّةُ**

Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing **مَنْفَسٌ**

Born. Precious **مَنْفُوسٌ**

* **نَفَشَ بَنْشُ نَفَشًا وَنَفَشَ**
To pick or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter]

To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird) **نَفَشَ وَانْفَشَ**

Wool. Fertility **نَفَشٌ**

To be out of provisions *** نَفَضَ بَنْضُ نَفْضًا**

To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit) **نَفَضَ وَنَفَّضَ**

To exhaust or consume **أَنْفَضَ**

one's provisions; lose one's flocks

To give one a gift or present; نَلَّ
give booty taken from the
enemy to (the soldiers)

To give one the نَلَّ وَأَنْلَ (النَّلَّ)
booty

To do deeds of su- نَفَّلَ وَانْفَلَّ
pererogation

To ask. Disown انْفَلَّ مِنْ

A supererogatory deed نَلَّ

Booty. Present, نَلَّ جَ أَثَالٍ وَنَالٍ
gift

Clover. (*Trifolium*) نَلَّةٌ

A supererogatory نَافِلَةٌ جَ نَوَائِلُ
deed. Grandchild. Booty. Pres-
ent

Steep mountain- * نَفَفَ جَ نَفَافٌ
slope precipice. Desert; space
between heaven and earth

To be weak-hearted, * نَفَّهَ بَنَفَةً نَفَوَهَا
cowardly

To be fatigued, feel نَفَّهَ بَنَفَةً نَفَّاهَا
exhausted

Faint-hearted; exhausted نَافٍ

To drive * نَفَا بَنَفُوا نَفَوًا وَنَفَى بَنَفَا وَنَفَى
away, expel, cast out. Deny,
disavow, reject, repudiate, ex-
clude

To banish, exile نَفَى مِنْ

To repulse, drive one away. نَافَى
Oppose, be incompatible with

This excludes that, مَذَا بَنَافَى ذَلِكَ
is opposed to, or incompatible
with it

Advantage, نَعَّ وَنَعْنَعٌ وَنَعَّاعٌ وَنَعِيَّةٌ
benefit, utility; gain, profit, use

Beneficial, useful, profitable نَافِعٌ

Very useful or نَعَّاعٌ وَنَعُوعٌ
beneficial

To have a brisk sale, * نَعَّقَ بَنَقُ نَفَاقًا
sell well (goods); be much fre-
quented (market) be exhausted

To be consumed, نَعَّقَ بَنَقُ نَفَقًا
exhausted, spent (provisions)

To perish, die نَعَّقَ بَنَقُ نَفُوقًا

To cause to sell well, نَعَّقَ وَأَنْقَ
dispose of one's goods easily

To be hypocritical نَافِقٌ فِي الدِّينِ
in religion

To exhaust one's means, be- أَنْقَ
come impoverished. Sell quickly
(one's goods)

To exhaust, consume اِسْتَنْقَ

Tunnel, closed passage مَقَوْ
under ground

Cost, expenses, نَفَقَةٌ جَ نَفَقَاتٌ وَنَفَاقٌ
expenditure. Means of susten-
ance

A seller (of goods). A fre- نَافِقٌ
quented market; selling briskly

Hypocrisy نِفَاقٌ وَمُتَافِقَةٌ

A spendthrift, prodigal مِثْنَقٌ

A hypocrite; deceiver مَنَافِقٌ

To swear, take * نَلَّ يَنْلُ نَلًّا
an oath

To examine نَقَبَ وَتَنَقَّبَ عَنْ
minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly

To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman) تَنَقَّبَ وَانْتَقَبَ

A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging نَقَبٌ جِ أَنْقَابٌ وَنِقَابٌ

Veil of a woman. نِقَابٌ جِ نَتَبٌ
Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil

Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate نَقِيبٌ جِ نَقِيبَاءُ

Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character نَفِيسَةٌ

Perforating instrument. Mountain-road مَنَقِبٌ جِ مَنَاقِبُ

Virtue, praise, worthy deed مَنَقِبَةٌ جِ مَنَاقِبُ

To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse * نَقَتَ يَنْقُتُ نَقْنًا

To hasten نَقَتَ فِي وَتَقَّتْ وَأَنْقَتَ

To peel. Extract * قَحَّ يَنْقَحُ نَقْعًا

To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care قَحَّ وَأَنْقَحَ

White summer-clouds نَقْعٌ

Revision, correction نَقْعٌ

To strike; break * نَقَعَ يَنْقَعُ نَقْعًا

Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity نَقَاحٌ

To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird) * نَقَدَ يَنْقُدُ نَقْدًا وَتُقُورًا

To be excluded, rejected اِنْتَنَى

To be incompatible one with another تَنَافَى

Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. (Gram.) Negation نَفْيٌ

Particle of negation حَرْفُ النِّفْيِ

نَفَاةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَفْبَةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ
Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse

Rejected, excluded. Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied نَفْيٌ وَمَنْفَى

Excluding. A word expressing negation (gram.) نَافٍ

The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism تَنَافٍ وَمَنَافَاةٌ

Exile, place of banishment; banishment مَنَى جِ مَنَافٍ

Gram.; that which is negative مَنِيٌّ

To croak, crow, cackle, mew * تَقَّ يَنْقُ تَقِيًا

To complain much [تَقَّ تَقَا]

To be hungry تَقَّتْ ضَغَاضِعٌ بَطْنِي

To perforate, dig through, excavate * نَقَبَ يَنْقُبُ نَقْبًا

To be worn out, full of holes (shoe) نَقِبَ يَنْقِبُ نَقِبًا

To traverse, travel over (a country) نَقَبَ وَتَقَبَ وَأَنْقَبَ فِي

To examine, investigate نَقَبَ عَنْ

To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe نَقِبَ يَنْقِبُ نَقَابَةً

To be angry with **قَرَّ بِتَرٍّ تَرًّا عَلَى**

To dispute with **نَافَرَ مُنَافَرَةً وَتَنَارًا**

To quit, cease from **أَنفَرَ عَنْ**

To investigate **نَفَرَ وَانْفَرَ عَنْ**

To choose, select **إِنْفَرَ**

Poverty **نَقَرٌ**

Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving **نَقْرٌ**

Act of defaming **نَقَرِي**

Quarrel, dispute, contention **نِقْرَةٌ**

Hollow at the **نُقْرَةٌ ج نَقْرٌ وَتَقَارٌ**
occiput. A round cavity in the
earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of
a bird. Ingot of gold or silver

Clarion, hunting-horn **نَاقُورٌ ج نَوَاقِيرُ**

A pecker. Sculptor, carver **نَقَّارٌ**

Woodpecker **نَقَّارُ الْخَشَبِ**

[A small tambourine or drum] **إِنْفَارَةٌ وَنُقْبَرَةٌ**

[Hod] **نَقِيرٌ ج نَقِيرَانٌ**

Beak of a bird. Pick-axe **مِنْفَارٌ ج مَنَاقِيرُ**

Gout. Calamity. Skilful, clever *** نَقِيرِسٌ**

To skip, bound, *** نَقَزَ بِنَقَزٍ نَقْزًا وَنَقَزَانًا**
(gazelle). [Be startled]

A leap, bound **نَقْزَةٌ**

To strike on the *** نَقَسَ بِنَفْسٍ نَفْسًا**
nakās. Injure, mock at

To pay in cash or ready money **نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَتَنَادَالَ**

To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money) **نَقَدَ وَتَنَقَّدَ وَانْتَقَدَ**

To decay, get broken **نَقَدَ يَنْقَدُ نَقْدًا**

To put forth leaves (tree) **أَنَقَدَ**

To grow up (youth). Receive payment in cash **إِنْتَقَدَ**

Ready money, cash. Stealthy look **نَقْدٌ**

A poor variety of sheep **نَقْدٌ**

Money, cash **نُقُودٌ [وَنَقْدِيَّةٌ]**

Verifier or tester of money. **نَقَّادٌ**

Observer, close examiner, critic
[Testing; criticism] **إِنْتِقَادٌ**

Beak (of a bird) **مِنْفَادٌ ج مَنَاقِيدُ**

*** نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا. وَنَقَذَ وَأَنْقَذَ مِنْ**
To deliver, save, rescue from

To escape from danger **نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا**

To deliver, rescue **تَنَقَّذَ وَانْتَقَذَ**

Rescue; deliverance **نَقْذٌ**

Deliverer **مُنْقِذٌ**

*** نَقَرَ بِتَرٍّ تَرًّا**
To strike, injure one. Excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). Snap the fingers

To carve on (stone, &c.) **نَقَرَ فِي**

To peck seeds (bird) **نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ**

To examine, scruti- **نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ عَنْ**
nize; make enquiries, search out

To ask for an abatement, **اِسْتَنْصَرَ**
lowering of the price. Find less-
ened, diminished, reduced

Diminution, **نَقْصٌ وَنَقْصَانٌ وَنَقْصَةٌ**
decrease. Defect

Diminished, lessened. **نَاقِصٌ جُ نَقِصٌ**
Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting
in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb
whose third radical is a weak
letter

Good, sweet (water or per-
fumery) **نَقِصٌ**

Fault, vice, imper-
fection. Defamation **نَقِصَةٌ جُ نَقَائِصٌ**

In grammar, a noun **مَنْقُوصٌ**

whose last letter is a **ي** preceded
by a *Kesra*, e. g. **الْقَاضِي**

To pull down, *** نَقَضَ يَنْقُضُ نَقْضًا**
demolish (a house); break (a
contract); undo (a thing); refute

To contradict **نَاقِضٌ**

To burden. Scream (eagle) **أَنْقَضَ**

To contradict one another **نَاقِضٌ**

To be demolished; undone; **أَنْقَضَ**
be violated (treaty); annulled.
Make a sound

Destruction, dissolution, **نَقْصٌ**
demolition. Refutation of an ar-
gument. Violation of a treaty

Ruin; pul- **نَقِصٌ جُ أَتْقَاضٌ وَنَقْوُضٌ**
led down, pulled to pieces

Animal worn out by travel **نَقِصَةٌ**

Ink

نِقْسٌ جُ أَتْقَاسٌ وَأَنْقَسٌ

A plate of iron **نَاقُوسٌ جُ نَوَاقِيسُ**
serving as a bell when struck.
[Bell]

Mockery, irony, satire **نِقَاسَةٌ**

One whose mother is a
concubine **أَنْقَسٌ**

To paint *** نَقَشَ يَنْقِشُ نَقْشًا وَنَقْشًا**
with several colours. Sculpture,
chisel. Extract (a thorn)

To exact a detailed account **نَاقَشَ**
from one; reckon minutely
with; dispute with

To extract. Select **اِسْتَنْقَشَ**

Painting; painted **نَقْشٌ جُ نَقُوشٌ**
figure. Figure, tracing, drawing,
design

Painting. Sculpture **نِقَاشَةٌ**

Painter. Sculptor. En-
graver **نَقَّاشٌ**

Like, similar to **نَقِيشٌ**

Brush, Chisel. Eu- **مِنْقَشٌ وَمِنْقَاشٌ**
graving instrument or needle

Painted. Sculptured **مَنْقُوشٌ**

To di- *** نَقَصَ يَنْقُصُ نَقْصًا وَنَقْصَانًا**
minish, decrease, run low

نَقَصَ وَنَقَّصَ وَأَنْقَصَ وَانْتَقَصَ
To diminish, lessen, reduce

To be diminished, decreas- **نَقِصٌ**
ed, lessened, reduced. Defame

To diminish, decrease
gradually or by degrees **نَاقِصٌ**

Penetrating, pervading نَافِعٌ
(venom or poison). Quenching
thirst (water)

Anything شَوْعٌ وَتَيْعٌ وَمَنْعُوعٌ
soaked, or macerated in water.
Infusion

Dried apricots شَوْعٌ |

A vessel for macera- مَنَعٌ وَمَنْعَةٌ
tion

A marsh of stagnant مَسْنَعٌ وَمَنْعٌ
water; swamp

To break, or strike * تَنَفَّ بِتَنَفٍّ تَنَفًّا
(the head). Strain, or mix, a
liquid. [Throw a pebble at one
holding it in thumb and finger]

To strike one another نَاقَفَ وَتَنَاقَفَ
on the head

To take out, extract اِثْنَفَ

A chick emerging تَنَفَّجَ أَتَافٌ
from its egg

An earnest inquirer. A تَنَافٌ
thief. Sagacious

Worm-eaten (trunk تَنَيْفٌ وَمَنْفُوفٌ
of a tree)

Thin, meagre, pale- مَنْفُوفٌ
faced (person)

To remove, * تَلَّ بِتَلٍّ تَلًّا . وَتَلَّ
transport, transfer from one
place to another. Copy

To relate something نَقَلَ عَنْ
taken from another or on his
authority; copy from, trans-
cribe; quote

To interchange نَاقَلَ وَتَنَاقَلَ الْحَدِيثَ
ideas; converse, or dispute to-
gether

Beam, joist نَقَضَ

The contrary, opposite, or تَبَيُّضٌ
contrast, to another thing.
Sound of a bow-string, pack-
saddle, &c.

Contradiction, opposition تَنَاقُضٌ
(of two propositions); contrast.
Contrariety. Inconsistence

Contradiction of a propo- مَنَاقِضَةٌ
sition. Contrariety

To dot or * تَطَّ بِتَطٍّ تَطًّا . وَتَطَّ
mark with dots (a letter). [Let
fall in drops. Present a bride
with a gift]

To receive news grad- تَنَطَّ الْخَبَرُ
ually

Diacritical point نُقْطَةٌ جُ تَطَّ وَتَطَّطَ
of a letter. Geometrical point.
Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]

The centre of a circle نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ

Epilepsy [دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ]

To soak, * تَعَّ بِتَعٍّ تَعًّا وَتَعَّ فِي
macerate

To stagnate (water); تَعَّ تَعًّا وَتَوَّعًا
quench thirst

To soak; quench thirst. اُنْتَعَّ
Change in colour (water). Har-
bour (evil). Bury

To change in اُسْتَنْعَ وَاسْتَنْعَ لَوْنُهُ
colour (water)

To be gathered in a pool اُسْتَنْعَ
or basin and become stagnant

Stagnant water, تَعَّ جُ تَعًّا وَتَعَّ
swamp. Dust

To bother, annoy one [نَاقَمَ]

نَقْمَةٌ وَنَقْمَةٌ وَنَقْمَةٌ جِ نَقْمٌ وَنَقْمٌ وَنَقِمَاتٌ

Vengeance; chastisement

Vengeance, revenge

An avenger, he who avenges himself

To croak (frog); cackle (hen)

* نَقَّ نَقًّا بَنَقًا نَقًّا وَنَقَّ وَنَقَّ مِنْ

To recover (from an illness), become convalescent

To understand نَقَّ بَنَقًا نَقًّا وَنَقَّ وَنَقَّ

To restore to health. Make to understand

To understand what is said

Convalescent نَاقِمٌ وَنَقْمٌ جِ نَقْمٌ

To be * نَقِيٌّ بَنِي نَقَاءٍ وَنَقَاةٍ وَنَقَاةٍ pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish

To clean, purify; sift, pick out the best نَقَّى وَنَقَّى

To choose, select نَقَّى وَنَقَّى

To cleanse one's body thoroughly

Purity. Innocence نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاةٌ

نَقْوَةٌ وَنَقَاةٌ جِ نَقَاةٌ وَنَقَاةٌ جِ نَقَابًا

The best part of a thing

Choosing, sorting, picking, selecting نَقَّيْتُ

Pure, clean; without spot, blemish, or mixture. Innocent نَقِيٌّ

To be transported, transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied

To emigrate, remove

To die

Transport, transfer, removal; translation. Narrative, account. Copying; quotation. Worn out (shoe)

Dry confections, sweets, &c. Dessert

Ready of speech

Slander; backbiting

Removing; changing of houses; emigration; translation

Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. [Pregnant]

The vicissitudes of fate. Those who have no fixed abode; nomads, nomad tribes

Stranger. Stream flowing from an underground channel

Patch upon a shoe

A day's journey

Movable (estate)

Transferred, transported; copied, quoted

* نَقِمَ نَقْمًا وَنَقِمَ نَقْمًا وَنَقِمَ مِنْ

To avenge one's self upon, punish, chastise. Blame, accuse

Criticism	نَكَدَ	Purer, cleaner	أَتَمُّ مَنَوَاهُ
To break (a promise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel	* نَكَدَ بِنَكْتٍ نَكَا	To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty	* نَكَدَ بِنَكْتٍ نَكَا وَنَكَا
To be broken (engagement), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord)	إِنكَدَ	To veer (wind)	نَكَدَ نَكْوَا
To break their word one to another	تَنَاكَدَ	To go aside, or swerve from	نَكَدَ وَنَكَدَ عَنْ
To pass over from (one affair) to (another)	إِنكَدَ مِنْ إِلَى	To turn one aside	نَكَدَ
What is unraveled	نَكَدَ ج أَنكَدَ	To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from	نَكَدَ عَنْ
Violation of one's word.	نَكَدَ	To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders	نَكَدَ وَ إِنْكَدَ
A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power	نَكَدَ	Misfortune, calamity	نَكَدَ ج نَكُوبٌ
Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty)	مَنْكُوتٌ	A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass	نَكْبَاءٌ ج نَكْبٌ
To marry, contract a marriage. Overcome	* نَكَدَ يَنْكُجُ نِكَاحًا	Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge	نَكْبَةٌ ج نَكَبَاتٌ
To give in marriage	أَنْكَدَ	Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land	مَنْكِبٌ ج مَنَاكِبُ
To give and take in marriage	تَنَاكَدَ	Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted	مَنْكُوبٌ
To marry	إِنْكَدَ	To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head	* نَكَدَ بِنَكْتٍ نَكَا
Marriage; marriage contract	نِكَاحٌ	To find fault with, or criticise one	نَكَدَ عَلَى
To hinder, prevent.	* نَكَدَ بِنَكْدٍ نَكَا	A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote (sp.) funny]	نَكَّةٌ ج نَكْتٌ وَنَكَاتٌ
Refuse what is asked, or give but little			
To be painful, hard to bear (life). Have little water (well)	نَكَدَ بِنَكْدٍ نَكَا		
To molest, annoy, bother one	نَكَدَ وَنَاكَدَ		

Cunning; sagacity. Calamity

نَكَرَاهَ

To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear

Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article **أَل**.

نَكْرَةٌ ج نَكَرَاتٌ

To treat one another harshly, molest each other

نَكَدَ

Denial. Repudiation

إِنْكَارٌ

Irritable, peevish. Of little good

نَكَدَ وَأَنْكَدَ م نَكَدَاهُ

Disguise

تَنْكِدٌ

Annoyance, molestation

تَنْكِدٌ

The names of two

نَكِيرٌ وَنَكِيرٌ

Insignificant (gift)

مَنْكُودٌ

angels who interrogate the dead

Unfortunate, unlucky

مَنْكُودٌ أَمْحَظٌ

Illicit deed

مَنْكَرٌ ج مَنْكَرَاتٌ

* نَكِرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكْرًا وَنَكْرًا وَنُكُورًا وَنَكِيرًا

Indeterminate (noun)

مَنْكَرٌ

To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing); ignore one; deny

To strike; push; prick

* نَكَرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكْرًا

To be difficult, hard (affair)

نَكَرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَارَةً

Become dry (well)

نَكَرَ نَكْرًا وَنَكِرَ نَكْرًا

To disguise, render unrecognized. Make a noun indeterminate (*gram.*)

نَكَرَ

To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]

* نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا وَنَكَسَ

To contend, fight with

نَاكَرَ

To become inferior to

نَكِسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا عَنْ

To deny, refuse to acknowledge

أَنْكَرَ

To have a relapse (sick person)

نَكِسَ

To disapprove of

أَنْكَرَ عَلَى

To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)]

تَنْكَسَ

To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised

تَنْكَرَ

To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse

إِنْكَسَ

To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other

نَتَاكَرَ

A relapse.

Second fall

نَكْسٌ وَنَكْسٌ وَإِنْكَاسٌ

To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of

إِسْتَنْكَرَ

Weak, mean, worthless man

نَكِسٌ ج أَنْكَاسٌ

Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception

نُكْرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ

One who upsets; who bends his head down

نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسٌ

Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp

نَكِرٌ وَنَكْرٌ

One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed

مَنْكُوسٌ وَمُتَكَبِّرٌ

* نَكَلَ بَنَكْلًا وَنَكَلَ بَنَكْلًا وَنَكَلًا
To give way to, recede before ;
abstain from

نَكَلَ وَنَكَلَ بِ عَنِ وَمِنْ
To chastise, bring calamity upon

نَكَلَ وَانَكَلَ
To repel, ward off

نَكَلٌ
An able and experienced man

نِكَالٌ جِ انَكَالٌ
A strong fetter ;
bridle, bit

نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَنُكْلٌ
Chastisement, punishment ; example, warning

نُكْلَةٌ
Instrument for cutting
tobacco [نُكْلَةٌ]

* نَكَهَ بَنَكُهُ نَكَهًا
To breathe into
another's nose

نَكْهَةٌ
The smell of the mouth,
breath

* نَكَى بَنَكِي نِكَابَةً . وَأَنْكَى أَوْ فِي
To kill, wound, injure ; overcome one.
[Annoy, oppose, vex]

نِكَابَةٌ جِ نِكَابَاتٌ
Injuring, wounding.
[Vexation]

* نَمَّ بَنَمٌ نَمًا
To spread, emit its
perfume or scent (musk) ; carry
odours (wind). Repeat the
words or deeds of another in
order to annoy or injure him.
Adorn a speech with falsehood

نَمَّ بَيْنَ
To make mischief
between....

نَمٌّ جِ نَمُونٌ وَأَنْمَاءٌ وَنَمٌّ
Calumny ;
calumniator

نَامٌ وَنَمَامٌ وَنَمُومٌ
A calumniator,
slanderer

نَامَةٌ
Sensation ; motion ; life

* نَكَشَ بَنَكْشٌ نَكَشًا وَانَكَشَ
To clean out, empty (a well) ; exhaust.
[dig]

نَكَشَ مِنْ
To be through with,
finish (a thing)

مِنْكَشٌ
One who searches deeply
into things

مِنْكَاشٌ جِ مَنَاكِشٌ
Instrument for
cleaning a well. [Pickaxe]

* نَكَصَ بَنَكْصٌ نَكْصًا وَنَكُوصًا عَنْ
To withdraw from, desist

نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقِيْبِهِ
To turn back from,
retreat

نَكَصَ
To cause to retreat

مِنْكَصٌ
A place of retreat

* نَكِطَ بَنَكِطٌ نَكِطًا فِي
To hurry

نَكِطًا بَنَكِطٌ نَكِطًا
To be starving, very
hungry

* نَكَعَ بَنَكَعٌ نَكَمًا وَأَنْكَعَ
To restrain.
Go. Hurry

نَكَعٌ
Red-coloured ; redness

* نَكَفَ بَنَكْفٌ نَكْفًا عَنْ
To refuse, reject. Abstain from

بَحْرٌ لَا يَنْكَفُ
An unfathomable sea

جَيْشٌ لَا يَنْكَفُ
An innumerable
army

نَكَفَ بَنَكْفٌ نَكْفًا عَنْ
To withdraw from ; repudiate

أَنْكَفَ
To hold one free from evil

تَنَافَتْ
To discuss, contend to-
gether

اسْتَنَكَفَ
To be proud ; disdain,
scorn

Gnat-veil; mosquito net نَامُوسِيَّةٌ

To mall. نَمَشَ بِمَشْرِ نَمَشًا. وَأَنْشَرَ
ciously relate the discourse and
actions of others; to slander;
lie. Devour. (Locusts)

To have a freckled skin, be freckled نَمِشَ بِنَمَشٍ نَمَشًا

Freckles نَمَشٌ

A straight sword نَمِشَةٌ

Freckled أَنْمَشَ مَ نَمَشًا جَ نُمَشٌ

To pluck نَمَصَ بِنَمَصٍ نَمَصًا. وَنَمَصَ
out (the hair), depilate

To germinate (plant) أَنْمَصَ

Soft hair; down نَمَصٌ

Thread of a needle نِمَاصٌ

A month نِمَاصٌ جَ نَمِصٌ وَأَنْبِصَةٌ

Cropped grass. Hair نَمِصٌ
pulled out

To point out, indicate * نَمَطًا لَهُ عَلَى

Manner; way; نَمَطٌ جَ نِمَاطٌ وَأَنْمَاطٌ
fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth.
Sect, party. Sort, kind

After this manner, عَلَى هَذَا النَّمَطِ
way or fashion

To write (a book). * نَمَقَ بِنَمَقٍ نَمَقًا
Strike (the eye)

To write well, elegantly (a book, &c.); embellish نَمَقٌ

* نَمَلَ بِنَمَلٍ وَنَمَلٍ بِنَمَلٍ نَمَلًا. وَأَنْمَلَ

To slander, speak ill of, backbite

Calumny, slanderous speech نَمِيَّةٌ جَ نَمَائِمٌ

To get نَمِرَ بِنَمَرٍ نَمَرًا. وَنَمَرَ وَنَمَرَ
angry

To mark with numbers, [نَمَرٌ]
number. (For.)

To become like a leopard; angry; spotted. [Numbered] نَمَرَ

نَمِرٌ وَنَمِرٌ جَ نَمَرٌ وَأَنْمَرٌ وَأَنْمَارٌ وَنِمَارٌ

Leopard (*Felis pardus*). [Tiger] وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنَمُورَةٌ

Fem. of the above نَمِرَةٌ جَ نَمِيرٌ

Spot, dot, point. نَمْرَةٌ جَ نَمَرٌ
[Number (For.)]

Spotted أَنْمَرُ مَ نَمَرًا جَ نَمَرٌ

Similar to a leopard. مُنَمِرٌ
Irritated, infuriated

Pillow. Cushion * نَمْرُقَةٌ جَ نَمَارِقُ

To keep, or نَمَسَ بِنَمِيسٍ نَمَسًا
confide (a secret)

To make a thing نَمَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ
obscure to another

To make mischief أَنْمَسَ بَيْنَ

The affair became نَمَسَ الْأَمْرَ
ambiguous

To conceal one's self إِنْمَسَ إِنْمَاسًا

Marten (*Mustela foina*) نَمِيسٌ جَ نَمُوسٌ

A slanderer نَمَاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ

Astute. Lair of a نَامُوسٌ جَ نَوَامِيسٌ
lion. The hiding place and net of
the fowler. Law, code of laws.
[Good reputation, honour]. Gnat,
mosquito

The angel نَامُوسُ أَوِ النَّامُوسُ الْأَكْبَرُ
Gabriel

نَمَّ يَنْمُو نَمًا وَنَمَاءً
To be raw, not done

* نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو

To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). Bite the heel (dog). Slander

Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest

Booty, plunder, spoil, prey

Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler

Pillaged, plundered

To grow old

An old man

To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; be clear. Be worn out (garment)

To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant

To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). Be or make plain, manifest (a way). Wear, or be worn out (garment)

To follow a road, enter upon it

To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one

A plain or open road

Rapid breathing, panting

A plain road. Way, manner of acting

To be numb or benumbed (hand)

Ants (coll.)

An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse

A slanderer, backbiter

The tip of the finger

Attacked by ants. The tongue

To embellish, adorn

Striped (stuff); adorned

To grow, develop; enlarge, increase

To attribute, ascribe to Growth, increase

* نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو

Example, Model. (Pers.)

* نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو

To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)

To ascribe (a narrative) to one

To cause to grow or increase

To trace back one's origin to

Growing, increasing. Escaped

The power which produces growth. Creatures

* نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو

To be near. Strike, push. Rise up to receive	* نَهَزَ بَنَهَزَ نَهْزًا	To grow round, swell (breasts). Rise up	* نَهَدَ بَنَهَدَ نُهُودًا . وَنَهَدَ
To approach, be close to, advance towards; take an opportunity	نَاهَزَ	To face (an enemy)	نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهْدًا لِي وَإِلَى
To seek to precede each other	تَنَاهَزَ	To contend with in battle	نَاهَدَ
To seize an opportunity	إِنْتَهَزَ	To fill up; enlarge	أَنَهَدَ
Equal, similar, nearly the same	نَهَزٌ وَنِهَازٌ	To give battle one to another	تَنَاهَدَ
Lion	نَهْزٌ	To sigh, groan	تَنَهَّدَ
Opportunity, occasion	نَهْزَةٌ ج نَهَزٌ	A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised up. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man	نَهْدٌ ج نُهُودٌ
A chief	نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ	Equal shares of expenses	نَهْدٌ
To sting, bite	* نَهَسَ بَنَهَسَ نَهْسًا	Having full and rounded breasts (girl)	نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدٌ
To calumniate	نَهَسَ وَإِنْتَهَسَ	Sighing; groaning	تَنَهَّدَ
Lion	نَهَاسٌ وَنَهْوسٌ	To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come]	* نَهَرَ بَنَهَرَ نَهْرًا
To bite and tear with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery	* نَهَشَ بَنَهَشَ نَهْشًا	To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid]	إِنْهَرَ
Oppression	نَهَاشٌ	To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious	إِسْتَنَهَرَ
To rise, get up from (one's seat). Raise	* نَهَضَ بَنَهَضَ نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ	River	نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهَرٌ وَنَهْرٌ وَنُهُورٌ
To oppress	نَهَضَ نَهْضًا	Day	نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ]
To rise in order to commence (an affair)	نَهَضَ لِي	Abundant	نَهِيرٌ
To revolt or rise against	نَهَضَ عَلَى	River-bed or channel	مَنْهَرٌ
To rush towards (the enemy)	نَهَضَ إِلَى		
To urge; cause to rise; raise	أَنَهَضَ		
To charge one another in battle	تَنَاهَضَ		

A draught, a drink نَهْلَةٌ
 نَامِلٌ ج نَهْلٌ وَنِهَالٌ. وَنِهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلِي
 Thirsty. Satisfied with drink
 A watering place; a مَنَاهِلُ ج مَنَاهِلُ
 place with a spring in the desert
 where travellers halt
 A generous man. The مَنِهْلٌ وَمَنِهَالٌ
 grave
 To be نَهِيمٌ بَنَاهِمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ نَهِيمًا وَنَهَامَةٌ
 ravenous, greedy; have an insa-
 tiable appetite
 To drive, urge نَهَمٌ بَنَاهِمٌ نَهَامًا وَنَهِيمًا
 (animals)
 An insatiable avidity for نَهَمٌ
 food
 An Arabian idol نَهْمٌ
 Insatiable desire; voracity نَهْمَةٌ
 Greedy, insatiable. A نَهِيمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ
 glutton, great eater
 Infatuated with مَنَاهِمٌ
 To forbid; restrain from نَهَى عَنْ
 To be restrained. [Ex- نَهْنَهَ
 hausted]
 * نَهَا يَنْهَوْنَ نَهْوًا وَيَنْهَى بَنَاهِيًا وَيَنْهَى عَنْ
 To prohibit, forbid, interdict
 To arrive نَهَى وَيَنْهَى وَيَنْهَى إِلَى
 at, reach, attain to; be informed
 To attain, reach (its high- نَهَى وَنَهَى
 est point or degree)
 To abandon نَهَى بَنَاهِيًا وَيَنْهَى عَنْ
 To be wise, intel- نَهْوٌ بَنَاهْوَةٌ
 ligent
 To accomplish, achieve, أَنْهَى
 bring to an end

To be urged, stimulated; اِنْتَهَضَ
 to rise up
 To urge, incite; cause اِسْتَنْهَضَ لِي
 one to engage in
 Movement; power; forward نَهَضَةٌ
 movement, uprising
 Ascents نَهَاضٌ
 Lifting; rising نَهْوَضٌ
 Brothers, who rise نَاهِضَةٌ ج نَوَاهِضٌ
 in one's cause; servants
 To bray * نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نَهَقًا وَنَهِيًا
 Braying نَهَاقٌ وَنَهِيَقٌ
 To overcome, * نَهَكَ يَنْهَكُ نَهَاكَةً
 conquer; wear out (a garment)
 To attack or defame نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ
 one's reputation
 نَهَكَ نَهَكًا وَنَهَكَ نَهَكَةً وَنَهَاكَةً. وَانْهَكَ
 To reduce, weaken, emaciate
 (fever); to unnerve one (drink);
 exhaust, drain
 To be enfeebled, reduced, نَهَكَ نَهَكًا
 by illness
 To attain (the honour of اِنْتَهَكَ
 one); to disparage (the value of
 a thing). Violate a sacred thing
 A brave man نَهَوَكَ وَنَهِيَكَ
 Enfeebled, weakened, مَنَهَوَكَ
 pulled down (by sickness); un-
 nerved (by drink)
 * نَهَلَ يَنْهَلُ نَهْلًا وَمَنْهَلًا
 drink or draught; to quench
 one's thirst. [Be fatigued,
 wearied, exhausted, worn out]
 To give to drink. Enrage أَنْهَلَ

To vie, or contend, **نَاوًا مُنَاقَاةً وَنِيَاةً**
with

To press heavily upon **أَنَاةً إِنَاةً**
(a burden)

Rain; **نَوْمٌ جَ أَنْوَاءٌ وَنُومَانٌ وَأَنْوَاءٌ**
storm; tempest. Star at setting

* **نَابَ بَنُوبٌ نَوْبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ**

To represent one, be a substi- **نِيَابَةً**
tute, or delegate; take one's
place

To return **نَابَ وَأَنَابَ وَإِنْتَابَ إِلَى**
several times to, frequently

To repent, return **نَابَ وَأَنَابَ إِلَى**
(a sinner to God)

To overtake, **نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَإِنْتَابَ**
befall one (a misfortune)

To take turns with (an- **نَاوَبَ**
other). Follow, come after

To appoint one as a **أَنَابَ**
substitute

To do a thing in turn **تَنَآوَبَ عَلَى**

To appoint as vicar, depu- **إِسْتَنَابَ**
ty, substitute, lieutenant

A Nubian **نُوبِيٌّ جَ نُوبٌ وَنُوبَةٌ**

A turn; time, revolu- **نُوبَةٌ جَ نُوبٌ**
tion of time. Occasion, oppor-
tunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm

[Music; musical **نُوبَةٌ جَ نَوْبَاتٌ**
concert; band]

Misfortune, calamity **نُوبَةٌ جَ نُوبٌ**

Lieutenancy, vicarship **نِيَابَةٌ**

In place of, instead of **نِيَابَةً عَنْ**

To inform **أَنَهَى إِلَى**

To bring, or lead, **أَنَهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى**
one to....

To be completed, **تَنَاقَى وَانْتَهَى**
brought to an end

To abstain from **تَنَاقَى وَانْتَهَى عَنْ**

Prohibition, interdiction **نَهْيٌ**

Intelligence **نَهْيٌ**

Extremely intelligent **نَهْجٌ جَ نِهْجُونَ**

Extreme **نُهْيَةٌ وَنِهْيَاءٌ وَنِهْيَابَةٌ جَ نِهْيَابَاتٌ**
limit, end, utmost

One who forbids **نَاهٍ**

What a man! (word **نَامِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**
of admiration)

End, termination; limit **إِنْتِهَاءٌ**

Bottom of a valley **نَهَاءٌ وَنَهْيَةٌ جَ نَآءٌ**
to which the water flows

That which is prohib- **مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ**
ited, interdicted, or forbidden

Intelligence. Highly **مَنْهَاءٌ**
intelligent

Illicit or prohibited things **الْمَنْهَاهِي**

Having a strong mind **مَنْهَاهِي الْعَقْلِ**
or mental capacity

Infinite; endless, **غَيْرُ مَتْنَاوٍ**
without end

End, extremity; limit **مَتْنَاهِيٌّ**

Gram. the final **مَتْنَاهِيٌّ الْجُمُوعِ**
plural

To rise with *** نَهًا بَنُوهُ نَوْبًا وَنَوَاءً**
difficulty; fall from fatigue;
press heavily upon one

- Lamentations, cries.** نَيْاحَةٌ
Funeral accompanied with wailings
A mourner, weeper, lamentér نَالِحٌ
- Hired female** نَائِمَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِمَاتُ
 mourners, wailing women
- Place of lamentation** مَنَاحَةٌ
To cause a camel to kneel * أَنَاخَ إِذَاخَةً
To abide in a place أَنَاخَ بِالْمَكَانِ
To kneel down تَنَوَّخَ وَاسْتَنَاحَ
The kneeling place مَنَاخٌ ج مَنَاحَاتُ
 of a camel. [Climate; from which is derived Almanack]
To totter from نَادَ بَنُودَ نَوْدًا وَنَوْدَانَا *
 sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading
To shake, move (branch). تَنَوَّدَ
Intr.
 * نَارَ بَنُورَ نَوْرًا وَنَهَارًا. وَتَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire وَاسْتَنَارَ
- To see fire at a distance. Flee** نَارَ
To brand (a camel) with a hot iron نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
To flower, blossom (plant) نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ
- To light up or illuminate, throw light upon** نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أَوَّلَ
To appear أَتَارَ إِتَارَةً وَأَتَوَّرَ إِتَوَّرًا
To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from اسْتَنَارَ بِـ
- Lientenant,** نَائِبٌ ج نَوَيْبٌ وَنَوَابٌ
 substitute, deputy, representative
The subject of a passive verb نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ
Parliament. House of Commons مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ
- Misfortune, calamity; accident.** نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتُ
 Daily (fever)
Repentance; conversion إِنْابَةٌ
Return. (One thing) taking the place of another مَنَابٌ
- To sway, stagger** * نَاتَ بَنُوتَ نَوْنًا
Mariner, sailor نَوَيْيٌ ج نَوَايِيٌّ وَنَوَيْيَةٌ
To dissemble * نَاجَ بَنُوجَ نَوَجًا
A tempest نَوَجَةٌ ج نَوَجٌ
 * نَاجَ بَنُوحَ نَوْحًا وَنَوَاحًا وَنَيْحًا وَنَيْحَةً
To lament, wail; coo (dove)
To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one) نَاجَ عَلَى
To meet, confront, one another نَاجَ وَتَنَاجَ
To oscillate, move to and fro تَنَوَّخَ
To weep اسْتَنَاجَ
Noah (the patriarch) نُوحٌ
Olive-tree warbler (hypolais olivetorum) أُمُّ نُوحٍ
- Lamentation** نَوَخٌ وَنَيْحٌ
Cries, lamentations for the dead نَوَخَةٌ

* نَأْوِسُ وَنَأْوِسُ ج نَأْوِيسُ
A cemetery; sarcophagus

* نَأَشَ بَنُوشُ نَوْشًا . وَنَأَوَشَ وَنَأَشَ
To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

To engage (an adversary) in combat نَأَوَشَ فِي الْقِتَالِ

To return نَأَوَشَ

To attack one another with (lances) نَأَوَشَ بـ

To extract, take out نَأَشَ

* نَاصَ بَنُوصُ نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَنْ
To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

To outstrip, go before; move (intr.) نَاصَ

To struggle with; undertake نَأَوَصَ

To desire (a thing) أَنَاصَ

To move (tr.) اِسْتَنَاصَ

Wild ass نَوْصُ

A refuge, an asylum, a shelter مَنَاصُ

* نَاصَ بَنُوصُ نَوْصًا
To travel; delay; retreat. Move; flash (lightning). Draw out

* نَاطَ بَنُوطُ نَوَاطًا وَنِيطَاطًا وَأَنَاطَ بـ
To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

To be suspended, attached, annexed to نِيطَاطَ وَإِلَى

A suspended thing; an additional burden نَوَاطُجُ أَنْوَاطٍ وَنِيطَاطُ

Fire. A mark or brand نَارُ ج نِيرَانُ
made with a hot iron. Opinion

Hell النَّارُ

A volcano جَبَلُ النَّارِ

A steam-ship اِمْرَكَبُ النَّارِ

Flower, sp. white نَوْرُجُ أَنْوَارٍ

Light; luminous body نَوْرُجُ أَنْوَارٍ

Gipsy [vagrant] نَوْرِيَّ ج نَوْرٍ

Illumination; lighting up; enlightening اِنَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ

Illumination اِسْنَارَةٌ

Brilliant, shining, bright نِيرَمُ نِيرَةٍ

Giving light; shining, brilliant مُنِيرٌ

A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land مَنَارٌ

Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَائِرُ وَمَنَائِرٌ

Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret اِمْنَارَاتٌ

[Manœuvres مَنَاورَاتٌ

A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare * نَوْرُجُ

First day of the Persian solar year نَوْرُوزٌ وَنَبَرُوزٌ

To drive, swing, waver * نَاسَ بَنُوسُ نَوْسًا

To abide in a place نَوَسَ بِالْمَكَانِ

To move. Tr. أَنَاسَ

Men; people. (for أَنَاسٌ * نَاسٌ

Salt-cellar	نَوَقْلَة	Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended	نَاطًا
To separate the fat from meat	* نَاقَ بَنُو قُ نَوَقًا	Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause	مَناطًا
To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order	نَوَقَ	Suspended, annexed to.	مُتَوَطَّب
To please, satisfy	أَنَاقَ	Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]	
To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress	نَبِيقٌ وَنَتَوَقَ	To move, sway. Seek	* نَاعَ بَنُو عُ نَوَعًا
To select, choose	إِشْتَاقَ	To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds	نَوَعَ
She-camel	نَاقَةٌ ج نَاقٌ وَنَوَقٌ وَنِيقٌ	To be of different kinds; to be modified	نَتَوَعَ
An improver, reformer	نَوَاقٌ	Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion]	نَوَعَ ج أَنْوَاعٌ
Dainty, fastidious, elegant	نَبِيقٌ	Thirst	نَوَعٌ
Daintiness; elegance	نَبِيقَةٌ	Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant	مُتَنَوِّعٌ
Broken in (camel). Arranged	مُنَوَّقٌ	To be long and high (camel)	* نَافَ بَنُو قُ نَوَفًا
To be stupid	* نَوَكَ بَنُو كُ نَوَكًا وَنَوَاكًا	To overlook, surmount	نَافَ عَلَى
How stupid he is!	مَا أَنْوَكَهُ	To surpass, exceed	نَبَفَ عَلَى
To give to, offer, present with	* نَالَ بَنُو لُ نَوَلًا وَلَهُ وَبِهِ	To exceed; over-top, be long, high	أَنَافَ عَلَى
To be generous	نَالَ يَنَالُ نَيْلًا	Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of	نَبَفَ وَنَبَفَ
To be the moment for one to act	نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَنْعَلَ	Upwards of ten, ten and more	عَشْرَةٌ وَنَبَفَ
To present one with a gift	نَوَلَ وَعَلَى وَلٍ	An Arabian idol	مَنَافُ
To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion]	نَاوَلَ	Water lily (See نِيلُوفَر)	* نَوَفَرَ
To procure for one, cause to obtain; give	أَنَالَ	Jet d'eau	* [نَوَفَرَةٌ]
To obtain, receive; take by stretching out the hand; [partake of the communion]	تَنَاوَلَ	Sea. Present. Handsome young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp	* نَوَفَلَ

To mark a noun with **نَوْنٌ تَنْوِينًا** *
the double vowels (هـ), (عـ), (أـ).

Write the letter ن .

Whale. Blade. **نُونٌ جَ نِيَانٍ وَأَنْوَانٍ**
Inkstand

An epithet of the prophet Jonah **ذُو النُّونِ**

A dimple in the chin of a child **نُوتَةٌ جَ نُونَاتٍ**

The sound of ن added to **تَنْوِينٌ**
words by marking them with
the double vowels (هـ), (عـ), (أـ)

To rise up, grow *** نَاهَ بَنُوهُ نَوَاهَا**
(plant); be high or elevated

To extol, praise one; **نَوَّاهُ وَبِ نَاسِيهِ**
call one with a loud voice

The forsaking of a thing **نَوَاهُ**

Praise; extolling; honour-
able mention **نَوَّاهُ**

To purpose, *** نَوَى بَنُوهُ نَوَاهُ وَنِيَّةً وَنِيَّةً**
resolve upon, intend, propose,
decide to do (a thing)

To keep, preserve (God) **نَوَى اللَّهُ**

To emigrate from (one
place) to (another) **نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى**

To travel far **نَوَى نِيَّةً وَنَوَى . وَأَنْوَى إِنْوَاءً**

To mew (a cat) **[نَوَى]**

To be hostile to one **نَاوَى**

To seek; purpose **تَنَوَّى وَاتَّخَوَّى**

Absence. Distance. In-
tention. The place to which a
traveller intends to go; desti-
nation **نَوَى**

A loom, weaving
machine **نَوْلَجَ أَنْوَالٍ**

[It is your right, **نَوْلَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**

or duty to do such a thing

That which is obtained. **نَوْلَةٌ**

A kiss

Freight charges **[نَاوَلُونِ]**

That which is obtained;
receiving, obtaining **نَهْلٌ**

The act of receiving **نَاوُلٌ وَمَنَاوَلَةٌ**
or of presenting a thing

That which has been obtain-
ed, acquired; possession **مَنَالٌ**

Mode, manner, fashion **مِنْوَالٌ**

In this way or
manner **عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنْوَالِ**

To sleep, slum-
ber. Become calm, subside (sea,
wind). Be dull (market); die
out (fire) *** نَامَ بَنَامٌ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا**

To acquiesce in, **نَامَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ إِلَى**
remain quiet; confide in, sub-
mit quietly to; neglect

To cause to slumber;
put to sleep **نَوْمٌ وَأَنَامٌ**

To pretend or feign
to sleep **تَنَاوَمَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ**

Sleep, slumber **نَوْمٌ وَنُؤَامٌ**

A sleep, a slumber, a nap **نَوْمَةٌ**

Sleeping; sleeper.
Lying down **نَائِمٌ جَ نِيَامٌ وَنَوْمٌ**

Sleep. [A dream] **مَنَامٌ**

A dormitory, sleeping
apartment **مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ**

Hypnotic, sporific. Medi-
cine producing sleep **مَنْوَمٌ**

A decoration, [نَيْشَانُ ج نَيْشَانِ] *
medal. Mark. Target. Sight of
a fire-arm

To decorate one with a [نَيْشَانُ] *
cross of honour. Aim at, or take
aim at (with a fire-arm)

Porcupine (*Hystrix cristatus*) * نَيْصُ

To be far نَاطَ يَنْطُ نَطًا. وَانْتَاطَ

To surpass, exceed, be more than. * نَافَ يَنْفُ عَلَى

Eminence (title of honour) [نَيْفَاقَةٌ]

See under نَوْفَ. نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ

To obtain, * نَالَ يَنَالُ وَيَنْبُلُ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا
acquire (a desired object)

To cause to obtain, help to obtain نَالَ وَأَنَالَ إِتَانَةً

Something obtained نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ

Indigo-plant; indigo نَيْلٌ

The Nile أَلْنَيْلُ

Nenuphar (the * نَيْلُوفَرٌ وَنَيْلُوفَرٌ
great water-lily). Lotus

To be high * نَاهَ يَنَاهُ نَيْهًا

Nineveh * نَيْنَوَى

A kind of flute. (Pers.) * نَايٌ ج نَابَاتٌ

A fruit stone. نَوَاةٌ ج نَوَى وَنَوَاتٌ
[Nucleus]

Intention, resolution; wish, will نَيْةٌ ج نَيْاتٌ وَنَوَايَا

Intended, purposed مَنَوِيٌّ

To be raw, not * نَاءَ يَنْهِي نَيْئًا وَنُورًا
done, not cooked (meat, &c.)

Raw, underdone نِيٌّ وَنِيٌّ

To bite with the canine teeth. Be old (she-camel) * نَيْبٌ

Canine tooth. Tusk. Old camel نَابٌ وَنَيْبٌ ج أَنْيْبٌ وَأَنْيَابٌ وَنُيُوبٌ

To move (branch) * نَاجَ يَنْجِي نَجًا وَنَجَانًا

To give; [give rest]. Make strong; bruise نَجَجَ

To die نَجَجَ

Firm, strong (bone) نَجَجَ

Yoke to which * يَرْجُ أَنْبَارٌ وَنَهْرَانٌ
oxen are attached. Side of a road

Woof; the leading strings of a cloth يَرْجُ أَنْبَارٌ

Gum (of a tooth) [نَيْرَةٌ]

Clearer, more distinct أَنْبَرٌ

Short spear * نَبْرُكٌ ج نَبَارِكُ

April * نَيْسَانُ



To blow * هَبَّ يَهُبُّ هَبًّا وَهُبُوبًا وَمِيبًا
violently (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid

To awake from (sleep) هَبَّ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

To commence or set to do (a thing) هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ

To wear out (a garment) هَبَّ

To awake one (from sleep). Shake (a sword) أَهَبَّ

Hour, space of time. State, condition مِيبَةٌ

Tattered (garment). Rags هَبَبٌ

Fine dust in the air هَبَابٌ

Blowing (of wind) هُبُوبٌ

Violent or strong wind هُبُوبٌ وَهُبُوبَةٌ وَهَيْبٌ

Place from which the wind blows مِهْبٌ

Having torn garments | مِهْبٌ |

To strike, throw down, put down * هَبَّتْ يَهْبُتُ هَبَاتًا

To be weak-minded, faint-hearted هَبِيتُ

To strike * مَجَّ يَمِجُّ مِجًّا

To make swell up مَجَّ

Pestle [مِهْبَاجٌ]

The twenty-sixth letter of the Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign = 5

1. Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by *وَ* or *يَا* e. g. *وَاحْزَنْتَاهُ يَا أَسَفَا* Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. Is used to draw attention in *هَذَا هَذَا* etc.

3. Masc. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing. = His, him, it, e. g. *مَالُهُ* His property; *قَتَلَهُ* he killed him; *ذَهَبَ بِهِ* he took him or it away

Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing. = Her, it, e. g. *كِتَابُهَا* Her book. *ضَرَبَهَا* He struck her, or it

Lo! Behold! مَا

Take * مَاكَ مَاكَ مَاكُمَا مَاكُمَا مَاكُنْ thou! take ye! Here you are!

Grant! (Imp. of هَبَّ) * وَهَبْ suppose! e. g.

Grant, or suppose, I said.. مَنِ قُلْتُ

To earn مَدَّ وَتَهَلَّ وَامْتَلَّ

[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented] تَهَلَّ

To be very false, deceitful اِمْتَلَّ

An Arabian idol مَلَّ

Large or tall man مِلَّ

Vapour; steam مَبَلَّةٌ

Abel (son of Adam) مَيْلٌ وَمَايِلٌ

Fumigation تَهْيِيلٌ

Vagina مَهْلَجٌ مَهَائِلٌ

To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter * مَهَبٌ

Mirage. Swift مَهَابٌ

To rise in the air * مَبَا يَهْوُ مَبْرًا (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled

To shake one's hands تَهَيَّ

Dust مَبَا جَ أَمْبَاءَ وَمَبَوَّجَ مَبَوَاتَ flying in the air; atoms of dust

To tear, defame. * مَتَّ يَهْتُ مَتًّا

Speak elegantly. Pour out

To threaten مَتَّ عَلَى

To defame. Make weak minded (age) * مَتَّرَ يَهْتِرُ مَتَرًا

To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.) اَمْتَرَّ

To make mutual false claims نَهَاتَرَ

To be reckless, [Neglect] اِسْتَهْتَرَ

To hasten, hurry * مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا

To cut flesh into large pieces * مَدَّرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا

To be full, fleshy اَمْبَرٌ

To be emaciated (camel) اِمْتَبَرٌ

To cut with اِمْتَبَرَبٌ

Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat] مَدَّرٌ

Flakes of cotton; tufts of مَبْرِيَّةٌ down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head

Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword مَبَارٌ

A wind raising dust رِيحٌ مَبَارِيَّةٌ

Hyena, sp. small one مَيِّرَةٌ

Bullfrog اَبُو مَيِّرَةٍ

To gather. * مَبَشَّ يَهْشُ مَبَشًّا Strike; hit

To descend ; * مَبَطَّ يَهْطُ مَبُوطًا fall, abate (prices, &c.)

To cause to come down ; مَبَطَّوْا مَبَطًّا; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness)

Fall; abatement, * مَبَطَّ وَمَبُوطٌ diminution in value; descent

A fall; a descent; an abate- مَبَطَّةٌ ment. Calamity. Depressed land

Emaciated مَبِيطٌ وَمَهْبُوطٌ

Place of descent مَهْبَطٌ جَ مَهَابِطٌ

To lose a son by death (mother) * مَلَيْتَ تَهْلُ مَلًّا

Impudent; **مُتَهَنِّكٌ وَمُنْهَنِّكٌ**
careless of one's reputation

To rain *** مَتَلٌ يَهْتَلُ مَتَلًا وَمَتُولًا وَمَتَلَانَا**

To break another's front teeth *** مَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ مَتَمًا**

Broken pieces, chips **مَتَامَةً**

Having the front teeth broken off **أَهْنَمُ مَتَمَاهُ ج مَتَمٌ**

To rain *** مَتَنٌ يَهْتِنُ مَتَنًا وَمَتَانًا وَتَهَاتِنَ**

To pound, pulverize *** مَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ مَتَمًا**

To give to one a part **مَتَمَ لِي مِّنْ**

The young of an eagle or vulture **مَتَمٌ**

To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast *** مَتَهَتْ**

To demolish (a house) *** فَجَّ يَفْجُجُ فَجًّا وَفَجِيًّا**

To sink (eye). Blaze (fire) **فَجَّ فَجِيًّا**

To flee from oppression **فَجَّ مِنْ**

To go to the utmost (in a matter) **فَجَّ فِي**

To persist (in one's opinion) **فَجَّ**

A yoke **فَجَّ**

Rapid, quick (march) **فَجَّاجٌ**

Deep valley. Far-stretching land **فَجَّجٌ**

To subside, *** فَجَّ يَفْجُجُ فَجًّا وَفَجْوًا**

cease; eat; appease one's hunger

To spell (a word) **فَجَّ**

To sleep, or to be awake *** فَجَّدَ يَفْجُدُ فَجْدًا وَفَجْدًا**

Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.) **مُتَرِّ**

Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity **مُتَرِّجٌ أَمْتَارٌ**

Contradictory evidences **تَهَارُتٌ**

Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent] **مُسْتَهْتَرٌ بِـ**

To be loquacious, wordy *** مَتَرَمٌ**

To coo (pigeon) *** مَتَفٌ يَهْتِفُ مَتَفًا**

To call to one (by shouting); praise **مَتَفٌ يَهْتِفُ مَتَافًا بِـ**

Invisible person whose voice can be heard **مَاتِفٌ ج مَوَاتِفٌ**

Call, cry, shouting **مَتَافٌ**

Sounding, giving forth sound (bow) **مَتَوَفٌ وَمَتَافٌ وَمَتَفِيٌّ**

To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose *** مَتَكَ يَهْتِكُ مَتَكًا**

To defame, disgrace, dishonour one **مَتَكَ مِتْرَةً**

To tear into shreds **مَتَكَ**

To be torn, rent **تَهْتَكُ وَإِنْهَتَكَ**

To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged **تَهْتَكُ**

Solution of continuity. (Surgery) **مَتَكَ**

Midnight **مَتَكَ**

Defamation; calumny. Hour of night **مَتَكَةٌ**

Disgrace, shame, dishonour **[مَتِكَةٌ]**

Emigration	مِهَاجَرَةٌ	To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken	هَجَرَ
The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina	الْمُهَاجِرُونَ	To sleep; to put to sleep	أَهَجَرَ
Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word)	مَهْجُورٌ	Prayer at night	تَهَجَّدَ
To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murnur to one's self	* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا	* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وَهَجْرَانًا وَاهْجَرَ	
Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur	هَجَسَ	To desert, forsake, leave, re- nounce, abandon	
That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought	هَجَسٌ وَمَا جَسَّ جَ هَوَاجِسٌ	To travel at mid-day	هَجَرَ وَتَهَجَّرَ
To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down	* جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جُمُوعًا وَتَجَمَّعًا	To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame	أَهْجَرَ
To calm down. Ap- pease one's hunger	جَمَعَ جَمْعًا وَأَفْجَعَ	To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people	هَاجَرَ مِنْ
Careless; fool	فَجِعٌ وَفَجِعٌ وَفَجِيعٌ	To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated	تَهَاجَرَ وَاهْجَرَ
A light sleep during the early part of night	فَجِيعَةٌ	Forsaking, abandoning; separation	هَجَرَ
Part of the night. Night-watch	يَجِيعُ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	Alienation, rupture. Sepa- ration; flight	هَجْرَةٌ
To be hungry	* هَجِيفٌ يَهْجِفُ هَجْنًا	Emigration	هَجْرَةٌ وَهَجْرَةٌ
To rush sud- denly upon, assail, surprise, attack	* هَجِمَ يَهْجِمُ هُجُومًا عَلَى	The Hegira or Moslem Era.	الْهَجْرَةُ
To be demolished	هَجِمَ وَاهْجَمَ	Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.	
To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly	مَاجِمٌ	Hagar (mother of Ishmael)	مَاجِرُ
A surprise, sudden attack.	هَجْمَةٌ	Forsaking, abandoning. Ex- cellent; beautiful, delicious	مَاجِرٌ
Herd of camels (forty to a hun- dred). Intensity of winter or summer		Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian	مَاجِرَةٌ وَهَجِيرَةٌ
		Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant of a town	مَاجِرِيٌّ
		Abominations	مَهَاجِرٌ
		Emigrant	مُهَاجِرٌ

Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer

مَاجٍ

One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed

مَهْجُومٌ

To break, * مَدَّ يَهْدُ هَذَا وَهَدُوًا * pull down, demolish; disable

To become decrepit, weak, feeble

مَدَّ يَهْدُ

To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace

مَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ

To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin

إِنْهَدَ

Destruction, demolition. Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice

هَدَّ

Menacing, threatening. Intimidation

تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهْدَدٌ

Sledge hammer for breaking rocks

مِهْدَةٌ

To subside, * مَدَّ يَهْدُ هَذَا وَهَدُوًا * calm down; quiet; be quiet; die

To halt, abide (in a place)

مَدَّابَ

To calm, * مَدَّ يَهْدِيَةٌ وَأَمَدًا إِهْدَاءَ * appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep

To rest, calm down. Feel relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods)

تَهْدَأُ

A part of the night

مَدْوَةٌ وَهَدْوَةٌ وَمَدَاةٌ

Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet

مَدْوَةٌ أَوْ مَدَاةٌ

To have long eye-lashes. Trail (branches)

* مَدَّ يَهْدِبُ مَدْبًا *

To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off

مَدَّ يَهْدِبُ مَدْبًا

Violent (wind)

هَجُومٌ

Sudden attack or surprise

هَجُومٌ

To be low, * فُجْنٌ يَفْجُنُ هَجْنَةً وَهَجَاةً وَهَجُونًا * vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech)

To revile, damage one's honour or character

هَجَنَ

To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful

إِسْتَهَجَنَ

Fault, vice meanness.

هَجْنَةٌ ج هَجْنٌ

Faulty speech or expression

Noble; excellent

هَجَانٌ

Mean, vile. Of low birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary]

هَجِينٌ م هَجِينَةٌ

To write * هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءً وَتَهْجَاءَ * a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule

To spell, * هَجَا يَهْجُو وَهَجَاءَ وَهَجَى وَتَهَجَى * form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet

To write satires (against one), satirize

مَاجٍ

To write satires against one another

تَهَاجَى وَاهْتَجَى

A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark

هَجَاءٌ

Spelling

هَجَاءٌ وَتَهْجِيَةٌ وَتَهْجٍ

The letters of the alphabet

حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ وَالتَّهْجِيَةِ وَالتَّهْجَى

Satire; * أَهْجُوءُ وَاهْجِيَةٌ ج أَهْجِيٌّ * satirical poem; injurious libel

أَهْجُوءُ وَاهْجِيَةٌ ج أَهْجِيٌّ

- To come in sight of (a place) **أَمَدَفَ عَلَى** Eye-lashes. **مَدَبٌ وَمَدَبٌ جِ أَمَدَابٌ**
Hem, fringe **مَدَبٌ**
- To take refuge in.. **أَمَدَفَ إِلَى** Lion **مَدَبٌ**
- To rise, stand up; meet, encounter **أَمَدَفَ وَاسْتَمَدَفَ** Having **مَدَبٌ وَأَمَدَبٌ مَدَبًا جِ مَدَبٌ**
long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches
- Any object rising **مَدَفٌ جِ أَمَدَابٌ** To walk **مَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ مَدَجَانًا وَمَدَاجًا**
from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy with a tottering gait
- Troop of men. Group of isolated houses **مَدَفَجٌ مَدَفٌ** To fondle her **مَدَجَ مَدَجَةً وَتَهْدَجُ**
young (camel) **مَدَاجٌ**
- Broad; exposed **سُتَهْدِفُ** Having a tottering walk **مَدَاجٌ**
- To demolish **مَدَكَ يَهْدِكُ مَدَا** To be spent **مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا وَمَدَرًا**
uselessly; spend money or pains to no purpose, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity
- To coo (pigeon) **مَدَلَّ يَهْدِلُ مَدِيلًا** To coo (pigeon) **مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا**
- To let down **مَدَلَّ مَدَلًا** To grunt, growl (camel) **مَدَرَ مَدَرًا وَمَدِيرًا وَمَدَرٌ**
- To hang **مَدَلَّ يَهْدِلُ مَدَلًا وَتَهْدَلُ** To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity **أَمَدَرَ**
down, hang loosely (*intr.*)
- A fatal bovine epidemic **أَبُو مَدَلَانَ** Roaring (of waves, animals, &c.) **مَدِيرٌ**
- Hanging down (lip) **أَمَدَلُ مَدَلًا جِ مَدَلٌ** Shed with impunity, (blood). Spent to no purpose (money, pains, &c.) **مَهْدُورٌ**
- To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back **مَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ مَدَمًا**
- To be sea-sick **مَدِمَ** To push, urge on **مَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ مَدَسًا**
- To destroy to the foundations (an edifice) **مَدَمَ** Myrtle-tree **مَدَسٌ**
- To fall in ruins, be pulled down **نَهَدَمَ وَاسْتَهَدَمَ**
- Destruction, demolition **مَدَمٌ** To enter **مَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ مَدَفًا إِلَى**
into; approach, be near to
- Old or **مَدَمٌ جِ أَمَدَامٌ وَمَدَامٌ [وَمَدُومٌ]** To be languid, weak **مَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ**
- patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments]
- To approach **أَمَدَفَ لِي وَمِنْ**

- To ask for guidance.** اسْتَهْدَى
for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift
- Direction, guidance in the right way.** هَدَى
He is on the right path, in the right way. Day
- Animal offered for sacrifice.** مَذْبَح هَذِي
Way, method
- That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety** هَدَى وَهْدَاةُ
A present, gift, offering مَذْبَح هَذَا
Act of offering, presenting اِهْدَاةُ
Guide, leader, مَادِج مَادُون وَهْدَاةُ
conductor. God
- Rightly guided. Presented,** مَهْدِي
offered; prophet who leads in the right way
- To read fast.** مَذْبَحُ هَذَا وَمَذَا
Cut off
- To meditate, study, ponder over** مَذْمُوحًا فِي
Mَذَا (مَاذَا) مَ هَذِهِ وَمَذِي مَث مَذَانِ
- To cut off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child)** مَذَبٌ يَهْذِبُ مَذْبًا. وَمَذَبٌ
- To hasten (intr.)** مَازَبَ وَأَمَذَبَ
- To be cut and adjusted ;** تَهْذَبُ
be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated
- Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity** مَذَبٌ
- Sea-sickness** مَذَامٌ
- Death** مَادِمُ اللَّذَاتِ
- Vegetation remaining over from the past year** مَذِيمٌ
- Destroyed, demolished** مَهْذُومٌ
- To be quiet; languid, cowardly** * مَذَنَ يَهْذِنُ مَذُونًا
- To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury** مَذَنَ مَذْنًا
- To come to an agreement with another** مَادَنَ
- To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict)** تَهَادَنَ
- To flag (in a purpose)** اِنْهَدَنَ عَنِ الْعَزْمِ
- Reconciliation; armistice, truce** مُدَّةٌ وَمُحَادَّةٌ وَمُحَادَّةٌ
- Repose, quiet, tranquillity** هُدْنَةٌ وَمُدُونٌ وَمَهْدَةٌ
- Hoopoe** * مَذْمُوحٌ ج مَذَاهِدٌ وَمَذَاهِدٌ
(Upupa epops)
- Gentleness. Carefulness** مَمَامِدٌ
- To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show** * مَدَى يَهْدِي هَدَى وَمَذَبًا وَهْدَاةً وَهْدِيَّةً
- To send, bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to....** مَدَى وَأَمَدَى اِهْدَاةً لِي وَإِلَى
- To make mutual presents** مَادَى وَتَهَادَى
- To be rightly guided; find the right way** اِهْتَدَى
- To reach one's goal, attain an aim** اِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ

A sha-cat	مَرَجٌ هِرَّةٌ	Education; formation or	تَهْدِيبٌ
Diarrhoea	[هَرَارٌ]	training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning	
Whining, yelping. Garrulity of old age	هَرِيرٌ	Upright, without fault or vice (man)	مُهَذَّبٌ
To be exceedingly cold (wind)	* هَرَأٌ يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرَاءَةً	Refined, polished.	مُهَذَّبٌ وَمُتَهَذَّبٌ
To be overcooked (meat). [Become rotten]	هَرِيٌّ يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرُوءًا. وَتَهْرَأُ	Well trained (child). Revised, corrected	
Loquacity. Babbling	هَرَاءٌ	To be very hot (day). Babble	* مَذَرٌ يَهْذِرُ مَذَرًا وَتَهْذَارًا
Rotten; worn out	[مَهْرِيٌّ]	To prate, talk foolishly	مَذِرٌ يَهْذِرُ مَذَرًا وَأَهْذَرٌ
	* هَرَبٌ يَهْرُبُ هَرَبًا وَهَرُوبًا وَمَهْرَبًا	Idle talk, nonsense	مَذَرٌ
To run away, flee; escape	وَهْرَبَانًا	A babbler	مَذِرٌ وَمِهْذَارٌ وَمَذَرَةٌ
To put to flight; cause to escape. [Smuggle]	هَرَبٌ وَأَهْرَبَ	To speak or read fast	* مَذَرَبٌ وَمَذَرَمٌ
To travel fast. Exaggerate	أَهْرَبَ	To go fast, hasten	* مَذَرَفٌ
To flee together	تَهَارَبَ	To cut quickly; eat fast	* مَذَمٌ يَهْذِمُ مَذْمًا
Escape, flight. Emigration	هَرَبٌ	Brave (man); sharp (sword)	مُذَامٌ
A fugitive	هَارِبٌ [وَهْرَبَانٌ]	This (Fem of هَذَا)	* هَذِهِ وَمَهْذِي
Place of refuge or safety; an asylum	مَهْرَبٌ ج مَهَارِبٌ	To talk irrationally (as in delirium)	* مَذَى يَهْذِي مَذْيًا وَمَذْيَانًا
To stab. Cook too much	* مَرَتٌ يَهْرُتُ مَرْتًا	Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium	مُذَاءٌ وَمَذْيَانٌ
Lion	مَرَاتٌ وَهَرُوتٌ وَهَرِيتٌ	To whine, yelp (dog, from cold)	* مَرٌ يَهْرِ مَرِيًّا
To get into discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). Run fast (horse)	* مَرَجٌ يَهْرُجُ مَرَجًا	To hate. Twang (bow). Become dry, brittle (thorn)	مَرٌ يَهْرِ
To be prolix and confused in one's speech	مَرَجٌ فِي الْحَدِيثِ	To have diarrhoea.	مَرٌ يَهْرِ مَرًا وَمَرَارًا
		[Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)]	
		A cat	مَرَجٌ هِرَّةٌ

Heresy	هَرَجَةٌ	To joke, jest. Intoxicate	هَرَجَ
Heretic	هَرَطُونِيَّ ج هَرَاطِنَةٌ	To be agitated, noisy (crowd)	تَهَارَجَ
To flow fast (blood); walk fast, hurry	* هَرَعُ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا	To be intoxicated, drunk	إِنْهَرَجَ
To hurry; march fast; be hurried	أَهْرَعُ	Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion	هَرَجَ
Swift, rapid, trembling walk	هَرَعٌ وَهْرَاعٌ	Foolish, weak	هَرَجٌ
To praise one immoderately	* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرَفًا	[Jester; buffoon]	هَارِجٌ وَمُهْرَجٌ
To hasten	هَرَفَ	To rend in pieces, spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame	* هَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ هَرْدًا
	* هَرَقَ يَهْرُقُ هَرَقًا. وَهَرَقَ وَهَرَاقَ		
To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)	(for أَرَاقَ)	To pound, comminute, crush. Eat greedily	* هَرَسَ يَهْرُسُ هَرَسًا
Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)	إِهْرَاقٌ	Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat	هَرِيسٌ وَهَرِيسَةٌ
The sea; bed of a torrent	مُهْرَقَانٌ وَمُهْرَقَانٌ	A mortar: hollow in a rock	مِهْرَاسٌ ج مِهَارِيسٌ
Heraclius (Greek Emperor)	* هِرَقْلٌ وَهِرْقِلٌ	To be bad-tempered	* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرَشًا
	* هَرِمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةً	To be adverse (fortune)	* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرَشًا
To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age		To set against each other; excite discord	هَرَشَ بَيْنَ
To cut into small pieces; hash meat	هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا. وَهَرَمَ	To leap one on another; to sport	تَهَارَشَ وَإِهَارَشَ
To render one old and weak	هَرَمَ وَأَهْرَمَ	Exciting one against another. Tumult, row	هَرَاشٌ
To feign to be old	تَهَارَمَ	Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]	مُهَارَشَةٌ وَهَرَاشٌ
Act of cutting into small pieces	هَرَمَ	To rend, tear	* مَرَضَ يَهْرُضُ هَرَضًا
Decrepitude, weakness from old age	هَرَمَ	To defame, slander. Blunder in speech	* مَرَطَ يَهْرُطُ هَرَطًا
A pyramid	هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهَرَامٌ	To become a heretic	* مَرَطَ وَتَهَارَطَ

- مَرَمٌ ج مَرْمُونَ وَمَرْمِي مَرْمَةٌ ج مَرَمَاتٌ
 وَمَرْمِي Very old, decrepit, weak
 مَرَمَسٌ * To frown, look stern
 مَرَامِسٌ Bold lion
 * مَرَمَرٌ To move, shake (tr.)
 * مَرَوَلٌ To walk fast
 * مَرَابَهْرٌ وَهَرَوَا. وَتَهَرَّى وَتَهَرَّى
 with a stick
 مَرَاوِجٌ مَرَاوِي A large stick, cudgel
 * مَرَى بِهَرِي مَرِيًا [To wear out, use up (a garment)]
 [إِمْتَرَى] To get used up or worn out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed
 مَهَرِي [Worn out (clothes). Decayed, spoiled, rotten]
 مَرِيحٌ أَمْرَاءُ Imperial granary; storehouse
 * مَرَّ بِهَرٍ مَرًا. وَهَرَزَ To shake, brandish (a lance). [Rock (a child)]
 تَهَرَزَ وَإِمْتَزَ وَإِنْهَزَ To be moved, shaken
 إِمْتَزَ To be satisfied, gay
 [مَرَّةٌ] Earthquake
 مَرَّةٌ Rolling of thunder. Briskness, cheerfulness
 مَرِيْرٌ Sound. Rustling of the wind. Reverberation of thunder
 [كُرْبِي مَرَابَةٌ] Rocking chair
 * مَرَأَ وَهَرِي بِهَرًا مَرًا وَمَرُوا وَمَهَرَا
 ب. وَمِنْ وَتَهَرَّا وَتَهَارَا وَإِسْتَهَرَّابِ
 To make sport of, mock at one, ridicule, deride
 مَرَّةٌ وَمَرُوا وَإِسْتَهَرَّابِ Mockery, scoffing, derision
 مَرَاةٌ Object of derision, laughing-stock
 مَرَاةٌ A scoffer
 * مَرَبَرٌ مَرَبَرَةٌ To cut
 مَرَبَرٌ وَهَرَبَرٌ وَهَرَابَرٌ Stout, thick, strong
 * مَرَجَ بِهَرَجٍ مَرَجًا. وَهَرَجَ وَتَهَرَجَ
 To modulate one's voice; sing
 مَرَجٌ Modulation of the voice; trill. Thunder. Name of a metre
 - مَرَاْعِلُنْ six times repeated
 مَرِيحٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ Part of the night
 أَمْرُوجَةٌ أَمَارِيحٌ A song
 * مَرَزَ بِهَرَزٍ مَرَزًا To beat; press violently; drive away. Laugh. Hasten. Raise the price
 مَرَزَلٌ To give liberally
 مَرَزَا To jest, joke
 مَرَزَةٌ ج مَرَزَاتٌ Excessive laziness
 مَرَزَارٌ Jesting, joking
 مَرَزَارٌ ج مَرَزَارَاتٌ Nightingale
 * مَرَزَفَ To hasten, hurry (intr.)

To shake, agitate **مَزَزَ**
 To be shaken, moved **نَزَزَ**
 Abundant flowing water **مَزْزُ**
 Skaking. Sedition, **مَزَزَةٌ** ج **مَزَازٍ**
 commotion, tumult. Civil war
 To pound or *** مَسَّ يَهْسُ مَسًّا**
 break to pieces. Talk to one's self
 To rustle **مَسَسَ مَسْهَسَةً**
*** مَشَّ يَهْشُ مَشًّا** **مَشَّاشَةٌ** **وَهَشَّاشًا**. **وَاهْشَشَ**
 To be in good humour, be cheer-
 ful; show one's self friendly,
 obliging, affable
 To beat down the **مَشَّ يَهْشُ مَشًّا**
 leaves of a tree (with a stick)
 To be soft, tend- **مَشَّ يَهْشُ مَشَّاشَةً**
 er, easily broken
 To make cheerful; enliven **مَشَّشَ**
 Joyous, cheerful **مَشَّشٌ**
 Tender, soft **مَشَّشٌ** **وَهَشَّاشٌ**
 Soft, tender. Affable, **مَشَّشٌ**
 obliging
 To milk dry *** مَشَّرَ يَهْشُرُ مَشْرًا**
 Fine, thick, tangled **[مَشِيرٌ]**
 vegetation
 To roam about *** مَشَلَّ يَهْشَلُ مَشَلًّا**
 To drive away, expel **[مَشَلَّ]**
*** مَشَمَّ يَهْشَمُ مَشَمًّا**. **وَهَشَمَ** **وَنَهَشَمَ**
 To crush, break, *sp.* dry sticks
 To be crushed, **نَهَشَمَ** **وَانْهَشَمَ**
 broken to pieces

To hasten, **مَزَعَ يَهْزَعُ مَزْعًا** **وَامْتَزَعَ**
 be quick
 To break **مَزَعَ** **وَمَزَعَ**
 Part or watch of **مَزِيعٌ** **مِنَ اللَّيْلِ**
 the night
 Fear. Tumult **مَزْعَةٌ**
*** مَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًّا**. **وَمَازَلَ** **فِي**
 To speak or act in a joking or
 jesting way
مَزَلَّ مَزَلًّا. **وَمَزَلَّ**
 To emaciate, cause
 to grow thin (an animal)
مَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًّا. **وَمَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًّا**
 To be emaciated
مَزَلَّ **وَمَزَالَةٌ**
 Sport, jest, joke
مَزَالٌ
 Thinness, emaciation, **مَزَالٌ**
 atrophy
 Jester, joker, buffoon **مَزِلٌّ** **وَمَزَالٌ**
 Thin, meagre, **مَزِيلٌ** **ج مَزَلِيٌّ** **وَمَهْزُولٌ**
 emaciated
*** مَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ مَزَمًا** **وَمَزِيمَةً**. **وَمَزَمَ**
 To overcome and put to flight.
 Dig
 To defraud one of his **مَزَمَ لَهُ حَقَّهُ**
 right
 To twang (bow) **مَزَمَ** **وَتَهَزَمَ**
إِمْتَزَمَ
 To hasten to
 To be defeated and put to **إِنْهَزَمَ**
 flight
 Flight; rout, **مَزَمَ** **وَمَزِيمَةً** **وَانْهَزَمَ**
 defeat
 Sound of thunder; thunder. **مَزِيمٌ**
 Heavy, violent (rain)
 A calamity **مَازِمَةٌ** **ج مَوَازِمٌ**

To oppress, attack, and wrong one
مَضَمٌ وَتَهَضَمٌ وَامْتَضَمَ

To wrong, invade the rights of one
مَضَمٌ حَقًّا

To be digested (food)
إِنْهَضَمَ

Low plain ; bottom land in a valley
مَضَمٌ ج مَضُومٌ وَأَمَضَامٌ

Digestion
مَضَمٌ وَإِنْهَضَامٌ

Indigestion
سَوْءُ الْهَضَمِ

Slim, slender, tender
مَضِيمٌ

Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong
مَضِيئَةٌ ج مَضَائِمٌ

* مَطَعَ يَهْطَعُ مَطْعًا وَمَطُوعًا . وَأَمْطَعَ
To hasten

To rain continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops
* مَطَلٌ يَهْطِلُ مَطَلًا وَمَطَلَانًا

Fine but continuous rain
مَطَلٌ

Raining
مَطِلٌ م مَطَلَةٌ ج مَطَلٌ

A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion
مَبْطَلٌ

To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash
* مَفَّتْ يَهْفُ مَنَا وَمَنْيَفًا

To long for
مَفَّتْ إِلَى

To glitter (mirage)
إِمْتَفَتَ

Light, nimble; empty
مِفْتَ

Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering
مَفَاتٌ م مَفَافَةٌ

To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone
نَهَشَمَ

To show favour to
نَهَشَمَ عَلَى

Liberal, generous
مَشِيمٌ

Generosity, liberality
مِشَامٌ

Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak
مَشِيمٌ

Highly liberal
مَشِيمَةٌ كَرِيمٌ

* مَضَرَ يَهْضِرُ مَضْرًا بٍ وَإِمْتَضَرَ
To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off

To be bent
إِنْهَضَرَ وَإِمْتَضَرَ

An amulet
مَضْرَةٌ

Lion
مَضُورٌ

To break
* مَضَمٌ يَهْضِمُ مَضًا

Lion; chief
مِضَمٌ

To break, pound
* مَضَّ يَهْضُ مَضًا

To rain copiously
* مَضَبٌ يَهْضِبُ مَضَبًا

To speak loudly
مَضَبٌ وَإِمْتَضَبٌ

To halt on high mountains
أَمَضَبٌ

Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain
مَضَبَةٌ ج مِضَابٌ وَمِضَبٌ وَأَمَاضِيبٌ

To be copious
* مَضَلَّ يَهْضُلُ مَضَلًا

To break. Digest, help digestion
* مَضَمٌ يَهْضِمُ مَضًا

A proud man

مُسْتَهْكِمٌ

Particle of Interrogation مَلَّ *

Is Zeid here ?

مَلَّ زَيْدٌ هُنَا

Do you go out ?

مَلَّ تَخْرُجُ

Did you write ?

مَلَّ كَتَبْتَ

Is not ? Why not ? Come ? مَلَّا *

Come, *هَيَّ مَلَّ وَحَيَّ مَلَّا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ*
hasten to prayers !

To rain heavily. مَلَّ يَهْلُ مَلَّا *

Appear (new moon); begin with
the new moon (lunar month).
Rejoice; shout, cry outTo be afraid, flee. Praise
God; say the words :— مَلَّلَ*"There is no other
deity but God !"*To appear (new moon); look
at the new moon. Praise GodTo immolate, sacrifice *أَمَلَ اللَّهُ بِ*
a victim, saying : "In the name
of God !"

To exult, be joyous

تَهَلَّلَ

To shed tears (eye)

تَهَلَّلَ وَانْهَلَ

To pour down in

noisy torrents (rain) *انْهَلَ وَانْهَلَ*

To rain for the first time

انْتَهَلَ

(in the season). Raise or lower
the voice

The new moon

مَلَّ وَهَلَّةٌ

Fright, fear

مَلَّلَ

To fly about *هَنْتَ بَهْنَتُ مَنَّا وَمَنَّا*
from lightness. Sink. Talk at
randomTo fall (one thing, or one
part, after another) تَهَانَتْTo rush to, or into; fly
into the flame (moth) تَهَانَتْ عَلَى

Puzzled, bewildered مَهْنُوتٌ

To be slim مَهْنَفٌ وَتَهْنَفٌ *

Slim, slender
(body) مَهْنَفٌ وَتَهْنَفٌTo hurry, *هَنَا يَهْنُو هَنَوًا وَهَنَوَةً وَهَنَوَانًا*
run swiftly. Beat the wings in
flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault.
Be hungry. Be gay and frivo-
lous. Rise and fly away (wool)

To perish [هَنَى]

To starve to death (tr.) هَنَى

Interrupted rain هَنَا

A slip, fault هَنَوَةٌ جَ هَنَوَاتٌ

Famished هَانٍ مَ هَانِيَةٌ جَ هَوَافٍ

To brand (a horse) * مَنَعَ يَهْنَعُ مَنَعًا

To be proud; delude; do
a vile deed تَهْنَعُ

To be famished * مَنِمٌ يَهْنِمُ مَنِمًا

Thus, so, in such a manner مَكَّنَا *

To fall into ruin (a well). تَهَكَّمَ *

To fall with violence (rain)

To mock at, deride;
[speak ironically about] تَهَكَّمَ عَلَىMockery, sarcasm.
Irony تَهَكُّمٌ وَآمُكُومَةٌ

To confide a secret to one مَالَسَ وَأَمَلَسَ

Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk] مَلَسَ

Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses مَهْلِسُ الْعَقْلِ

To be impatient; * مَلَجَ يَهْلُجُ مَلَمًا *
be seized with abject terror

Swift ostrich مَالِجٌ

Impatient. Avaricious مَلُوعٌ

To go fast, hasten * مَلَقَ يَهْلِقُ مَلَقًا وَنَهْلَقُ *

To swallow * مَلَعَمَ مَلْعَمَةً *

* مَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ وَمَلِكٌ يَهْلِكُ مَلَاكَ وَمَلَكًا *

To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt

مَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ مَلَكًا وَمَلَاكَ وَمَلَكًا وَأَمَلَكَ

To ruin, destroy وَإِسْتَهْلَكَ

To sell أَمَلَكَ

To be very careful of, or eager in.... نَهَلَكَ عَلَى وَفِي

To throw one's self into great danger إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِمْتَكَ

To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt] إِسْتَهْلَكَ

Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death هَلَكَ وَمَلَكَ

مَالِكٌ ج مَلِكِي وَمَلِكٌ وَمَلَاكَ وَمَوَالِكُ

Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]

Prostitute مَلُوكٌ

Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death نَهْلَكَةٌ

Hallelujah! (Heb.) مَلِّلُوْنَا

New moon; مِلَالٌ ج أَمَلَةٌ وَأَمَالِيلُ
the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]

Semi-lunar, crescent-like مِلَالِيٌّ

[Exordium of a speech] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ

Act of praising God نَهْلِيلٌ

Shouts of joy; joviality تَهْلِيلٌ

Curved, crescent-like مَهْلَلٌ

To pluck the hair, * مَلَبَّ يَهْلِبُ مَلَبًا *
crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile

A bristle, long or thick hair. * مَلَبَةٌ *
Severity of winter

Cold wind with rain certain مَلَابٌ
cold days in January

A rainy night لَيْلَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ

Hairy. Rainy أَمَلَبٌ م مَلَبًا ج مَلَبٌ

A kind of dish made of [مَهْلَبِيَّةٌ]
pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar

To tell, relate * مَلَجَ يَهْلُجُ مَلَجًا *
incredible things

Myrobalan fruits إِمْلِيَجٌ وَفَلِيَجٌ
(Ind.) Oval. Ellipse

Elliptical. Oval إِمْلِيَجِيٌّ

To emaciate * مَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا *

To be emaciated; * مَلِسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا *
lose one's mind or reason

To become emaciated مَلَّسَ

To be anxious, concerned **إِهْتَمَّ بِ**
about; take pains in a matter

To be solicitous **إِهْتَمَّ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ**
about; take up, or interest one's
self about another's affairs

To be preoccupied with **إِسْنَهُمْ**
one's own affairs. To seek an-
other's care or interest

Care, anxiety. Inten- **هَمَّ ج هُمُومٌ**
tion, purpose. Important matter

Decrepit old man **هَمَّ ج أَهْمَامٌ**

Decrepit old **هَمَّةٌ ج مِهَاتٌ وَهَمَاتٌ**
woman

Intention, wish; plan; **هَمَّةٌ ج هِمَمٌ**
concern, care, solicitude; energy

Venomous reptile; **هَامَةٌ ج هَوَامٌ**
reptile, insect

Hero. Generous, **هَمَامٌ ج مِهَامٌ**
magnanimous; noble. Brave

Greatly solicitous about **هَمَامٌ**
others. Energetic. A tale-bearer;
informer

Fine rain **هَمِيمٌ . وَهَمِيمَةٌ ج هَمَامٌ**

More serious, more impor- **أَهَمُّ**
tant

Important matter **[أَهَمِّيَّةٌ]**

Assiduous care, **إِهْتِمَامٌ ج إِهْتِمَامَاتٌ**
effort. Solicitude

An important matter **وَهَمٌّ ج مَهَامٌ**

Ammunition; provisions, **مُهَبَّاتٌ**
necessaries. [Materials]

Preoccupied, laden with **مَهْمُومٌ**
care, grieved, anxious

To wear out **مَهْمًا يَهْمًا مَهْمًا وَآمَهًا**

Perilous, dangerous **مَهْلِكَةٌ**
place. Desert

Parasite, one who lives **مُهْنَلِكٌ**
on others

* **هَلُمَّ م هَلَيْ مَت هَلُمَّ ج هَلَمُوا**
Here! Come here! Bring! Give!
And so on, and so forth **هَلُمَّ جَرًّا**
= *et cetera*

Jelly *** هَلَامٌ**

Jelly-like, gelatinous **هَلَايِيٌّ**

Adhesive, sticky, gummy **هَلِيمٌ**

To weave (a stuff) loosely. *** هَلَلٌ**
Sift (meal) through a loose tissue

To take a thing **هَلَلٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
leisurely

To be on the point of **هَلَلٌ يَذْرُكُ**
attaining or overtaking

1. **هُمْ** * *Personal Pronoun, 3rd*
pers. pl. masc. = They

2. *As a suffix after a noun*
= their

3. *After a verb or preposition*
= them, e. g.

Their book **كِتَابُهُمْ**

He struck them **ضَرَبَهُمْ**

* **هَمَّ بِهِمْ مَهْمًا وَمَهْمَةً . وَأَهَمَّ**
anxiety, fill with care, engross
(affair); grieve

To desire, seek, **هَمَّ بِهِمْ مَهَابٌ**
strive after

To seek **نَهَمَ**

To be grieved **إِهْتَمَّ**

Confusion; babbling. * هَمْزَجَةٌ
Swiftness

To beat; push * هَمْزٌ يَهْمِزُ هَمْزًا
back with a blow; press, urge,
spur (a horse); bite. Break.
Mark (و or ي) with a *hemza*

A *hemza* = (ء) هَمْزَةٌ ج هَمْزَاتٌ .

A *hemza* which is هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْلِ
not pronounced and is *conjunctive*
of two words in pronuncia-
tion; it is indicated by the
sign ا .

A *hemza* which is هَمْزَةُ التَّطْعِ
pronounced with the vowel
which accompanies it, a *disjunctive*
hemza

Suggestions of هَمْزَاتُ الشَّيْطَانِ
Satan

Slanderer, هَمْزَةٌ وَهَامِزٌ وَهَمَّازٌ
backbiter

هَمْزٌ وَهَمَّازٌ ج هَمَائِزٌ وَهَمَائِزٌ
A spur, goad

Marked with a *hemza* (*); هَمْزُوزٌ
having a *hemza* in its root

To chew or * هَمَسَ يَهْمِسُ هَمْسًا
masticate without opening the
mouth; mumble (words). Whis-
per; suggest evil (Satan).
Break; press out

Low, indistinct noise or هَمْسٌ
speech, whisper

To speak in a low voice, يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا
indistinctly; mutter

To gather. Bite هَمَشَ يَهْمِشُ هَمْشًا *
gatherer, chatterer

A worn out garment مِمَّجَ أَمْنَاءُ

To drink its fill * مَمَّجَ يَقْمِجُ مَجًّا
at once (camel)

To run swiftly (horse). To اَمَّجَ
conceal

To be weakened, or اِئْتَمَجَ
emaciated, by the heat

Small flies penetrating into مَمَّجَ
the mouths and eyes of cattle.
Stupid, savage, uncultivated
people. Hunger. Thin sheep

A savage of low condition; مَمَّجِي
very degraded

Deserted; an army without مَالَجٌ
a leader, or a flock without a
shepherd

To go out (fire). * مَمَدَّ يَهْمَدُّ مُمُودًا
Subside (anger, wind); die. Be
sterile (land)

To extinguish, put out مَمَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ
(a fire); calm, cause to subside

To keep silence when أَمَدَّ
reprimanded. Subside, calm
down (wind)

Apoplexy. A calm هَمْدَةٌ

To pour out; * هَمَرَ يَهْمِرُ هَمْرًا
shed; milk the udder empty.
Utter many words. Destroy
(an edifice)

To be poured out, flow اِنْهَمَرَ
(water); fall (building, leaves)

A burst of passion. Shower هَمْرَةٌ
of rain. Enchantment

Cloud full of هَمَارٌ وَهَمَرٌ وَهَمَّارٌ
rain. Chatterer, loquacious

Unused, obsolete (word). **مُهْمَلٌ**
Left without a dot or vowel
sign (letter)

Neglected; omitted **مُهْمَلٌ وَمُهْمُولٌ**

To mumble, mutter; *** مِهْمَمٌ**
murmur in a low voice; groan

A hoarse voice; **مِهْمَمَةٌ ج مِهْمَمٌ**
mumbling. Growling

*** مِمَّا يَهْوِي مِمَّا وَمِمَّا يَهِي مِمَّا وَمِمَّا نَا**
To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

Belt; belt serving
as a purse **مِمْيَانٌ ج مِمَّيْنٌ**

Royal. (Pers.) **مِمَّيُونٌ وَمِمَّيُونِي**

To weep *** مَنَّ يَهْنُ مَنَا وَمَنِئَا**

To yearn toward **مَنَّ إِلَى**

1. Personal Pronoun, 3rd
pers. pl. fem. = They **مَنَّ**

2. As a suffix after a noun
= their, e. g. **كِتَابُهُنَّ**

3. After a verb or preposition
= them, e. g. **فِيهِنَّ . ضَرَبَهُنَّ**

*** مَنَا يَهْنِي وَيَهْنَا وَيَهْنُو مَنَا وَمَنَا وَلَ**

To make the food wholesome,
easy to digest; do good, pro-
mote health, sustain (food)

To wish one **مَنَا يَهْنَا مَنَا وَمَنَا بِ**
health by saying "May it do
you good!"

To rejoice, be happy in.
Relish, find wholesome **هَنْيَ بِ**

هَنْيَ يَهْنَا مَنَا وَمَنَا . وَهْنُو يَهْنُو هَنَاءَ

To be **هَمَشْ يَهْمَشْ وَهَمَشْ يَهْمَشْ مَشَا**
prolix, speak a great deal

To get mixed up
together (crowd) **نَهَامَشْ وَإِهْمَشْ**

Confused motion **مِهْمَةٌ**

Margin of a book **هَامِشٌ**

*** مَهْطَ يَهْطُ مَهْطًا . وَتَهْطُ وَإِهْطُ**

To take by force or violence

*** مَتَعَ يَتَعُ مَتَاعًا وَمَتُوعًا وَمَتَاعَانَا**
To shed tears, cry, weep; fall
(dew)

To pretend to cry **تَهَعَّعَ**

Flowing **مَتُوعٌ**

To press, *** مَمَكَ يَهْمَكُ مَمَكًا فِي**
urge one (in an affair)

To give one's **نَهَمَكَ وَإِهْمَكَ فِي**
self entirely to; be engrossed in

*** مَمَلَّ يَهْمَلُ مَمَلًا وَمَمَلَانَا وَمَمُولًا**

To shed tears in profusion; rain
steadily and quietly

To allow things to **مَمَلَّ وَأَمَلَّ**
take their course; neglect, omit,
forget

To drop vowels and dots
in writing **أَمَلَّ**

To be idle, negligent,
careless; dally over **أَهَامَلَ فِي**

To leave (camels) free,
day and night **تَرَكَهَا مَمَلًا**

Flexible. Land desolated
by war and abandoned **مَمَالٌ**

Negligence, carelessness **تَهَامَلٌ**

Geometrician. Architect. **مهندِس**
Engineer

To arrange, adjust; adorn *** مَنَدَم**

Stature, bodily appearance **مَنَام**

Arranged, set; adorned **مَهْدَم**

Here. (Adv.) *** مَنَا وَهَنَا**

There, yonder **هَنَاكَ وَمَنَا لَكَ**

Time *** مَنُو**

Thing **هَنُ مَت هَنَانِ وَمَنَوَانِ ج هَنُون**

A little thing, trifle. **هِنَة وَهِنِيَّة**

A little while. Small quantity

Remain a little while! **أَمَكْتُ هِنِيَّة**

Personal Pronoun 3rd pers. *** هُو**

masc. and neut. sing. = He, it

It is I **أَنَا هُو**

It is he himself, or it itself **هُوَ هُو**

To cry out upon. *** هَوْتُ ب**

A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss] **هَوْتَة ج هَوْتُ**

To raise *** مَا هَوَّاهُ هَوَّاهُ**

Bring **هَامَ وَهَانِيَا وَهَامَا**

To repent and *** مَا دَ يَهُودُ هَوْدَا**

return to one's duties

To become a Jew **مَا دَ وَنَهَوْدَ**

To walk quietly and slowly. **هَوْدَ**

Speak in a low voice. [Descend]

To succeed, be favourable. **وَمَنَا**

Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion

To congratulate, wish joy or health to one **مَنَا ب**

To find the food good, **تَهَنَّا تَهَنَوَاب**
feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it

Wholesome (food), Pleasant **هَنِي**

"May it do you good!" **هِنِيئَا مَرِيئَا**

A little thing, a trifle **هِنِيَّة**

Congratulation; felicitation **تَهْنِئَة**

Ass. Hyena *** هَنِير**

To call like an owl. Come *** هَنَد**
short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour

Name of a woman **هِنْد**

India, the Indies **أَلْهِنْدُ**

Cocoa-nut **جَوَزُ الْهِنْدِ**

An Indian; Hindoo; **هِنْدِي ج هِنُود**

from India

Sword of Indian steel **هِنْدُ**

Endive, wild *** هِنْدَبْ وَهِنْدَبَاهُ**

chicory (*Cichorium intybus*)

To make a plan (of a building); survey *** مَنَدَسَ**

Measure. Architecture. **مَنَدَسَة**

Engineering

Geometry **عِلْمُ الْهِنْدَسَةِ**

Geometrical; architectural **مَنَدَسِي**

To roam about at night **مَاسَ بِاللَّيْلِ**
 To be perplexed **مَوَسَّ يَهُوسُ مَوْسَا**
 To become silly, mad. **نَهَوَسَ**
 [Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused]
 Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion] **مَوَسَّ**
 Scorched green wheat **مَوْبَسَ**
 Glutton **أَمَوَسُ جُ مَوْسَ**
 To be com- mingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark (dog)] *** مَاشَ يَهُوشُ مَوْشَا**
 To sow discord; confuse. **مَوْشَ**
 [Set dogs against one another or on a person]
 To become mixed up (crowd) **تَهَوَشَ وَتَهَاوَشَ**
 To unite against **تَهَوَشَ عَلَى**
 Confusion, tumult, disorder **مَوْشَةَ جُ مَوْشَاتَ**
 Property obtained by violence or theft **مَهَاوَشَ**
 To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened *** مَاعَ يَهَاعُ مَوْعَا**
 To vomit **مَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهَوُعُ مَوْعَا**
 Vomiting **مَوْعَ وَهَوَاعَ**
 Covetousness. Enmity **مَوْعَ**
 To be stupid, foolish *** مَوِكَ يَهُوكُ مَوْكَا**
 To be bewildered; reckless, heedless **نَهَوِكَ**
 To frighten; be terrified *** مَالَ يَهُولُ مَوْلَا وَهَوَلْ**

To conciliate; [abate price] **مَآوَدَ**
 Name of a Prophet **مُودَ**
 Jews **هُودَ وَيَهُودَ**
 Jew, Jewess **يَهُودِيَّ مَ يَهُودِيَّةَ**
 Judea **الْيَهُودِيَّةَ**
 Camel-litter *** مَوْدَجُ جُ مَوَادِجُ**
 (for woman); travelling-litter
 Lo! Behold! It is he! *** مَوْذَا**
 To fall into ruins, crumble *** مَارَ يَهْوُرُ مَوْرًا وَهَوُورًا**
 To force, cause to do **مَارَ عَلَى**
 To turn away from **مَارَ عَنْ**
 To upset, throw down, demolish **مَارَ وَهَوَرَ**
 To roll down. fall down, fall (in ruins) **تَهَوَرَ وَتَهَبَّرَ وَانْهَارَ**
 To rush imprudently, head- long into (danger). Pass away (a part of night; winter) **تَهَوَرَ**
 Lake, swamp **مَوْرَجُ أَمْوَارَ**
 Danger, peril, ruin **مَوْرَةٌ وَهَوَارَةٌ**
 Irregular soldiers **مَوَارَةٌ**
 Rash, impetuous, imprudent **مِهَرَّ**
 Rashness, temerity. [Collapse] **نَهَوَرَ**
 Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain **تَهَوَرَ**
 To break, pulverize *** مَاسَ يَهُوسُ مَوْسَا**

To walk slowly, gently مَتَوَّيَّ

Contempt; con- مُوْنٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ
temptibleness, despicableness

Convenience, ease هَيْئَةٌ

Deliberate action. Mildness مُوَبِّنًا

Disdain, contempt. Offence, إِمَانَةٌ
injury, insult

Negligence; idleness تَهَاوُنٌ

Mortar (for مَوْنٌ وَمَاوُونٌ ج مَوَاوِينُ
potinding)

Light, easy مَيِّنٌ وَمَيِّنٌ ج أَمُونَاةٌ وَهَيِّنُونَ
to do or to suffer

Light, easy; lighter, easier أَمُونٌ

Disdained, despised; treated مُهَانٌ
with contempt; injured

Contempt, shame مَهَانَةٌ

To be open, gap- * هَوِيَّ يَهْوِي مَوِيَّا
ing (sore, wound). Fall from a
height (object); fall upon its
prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind).
Ring (ear)

To go, travel هَوِيَّ فِي

To love; to desire هَوِيَّ يَهْوِي هَوِيَّ

To blow; to expose [هَوِيَّ نَهْوِيَّةٌ]
to the wind or air, to ventilate

To treat kindly. Travel مَوِيَّا
rapidly

To fall down; descend. أَمَوِيَّ
To extend (the hand)

To fall one after another تَهَاوِيَّ

To have hallucinations, see مِيلٌ
phantoms (drunkard)

To terrify; threaten, مَوَلَّ عَلَيْهِ بِ
menace one with

To be frightened, terrified إِهْتَالٌ

Terror, fright مَوَلَّ ج أَمَوَالٌ وَهُوَلٌ

Anything fearful مَوَلَّ وَهِيْلَةٌ

The sphinx أَبُو الْهَوَلِ

Great terror; something مَوَلَّ
frightful, terrible

Halo (of the moon) مَالَةٌ ج مَالَاتٌ

Terrible, frightful, مَائِلٌ وَمَهْوَلٌ
redoutable

That which frightens تَهْوِيلٌ

A combination of different تَهَاوِيلٌ
colours; figures, engravings

To nod from sleepiness * مَوَمٌ

Head, top of the مَامَةٌ ج مَامَاتٌ وَهَامٌ
head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse

To be easy, or * مَانَ يَهْوَن مَوْنًا عَلَى
light (to do or suffer a thing)

To be مَانَ يَهْوَن مَوْنًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً
despised, contemptible; quiet

To facilitate, render easy هَوْنٌ عَلَى

To despise; treat with أَمَانَ وَبِ
contempt

To consider تَهَاوَنَ وَإِسْتَهَانَ بِ
easy; make light of; despise

To neglect, be negligent, تَهَاوَنَ بِ
careless

Tranquillity; rest, ease. Mo- مَوْنٌ
desty. Contempt. Deliberateness

Form, aspect. Man- ner, way, fashion, quality	مَهْنَةٌ ج مِهْنَات	To fall, fall down	إِنْهَوَى
Astronomy	عِلْمُ الْمِهْنَةِ	To inspire with passion- ate love; to fascinate, captivate	إِسْتَهْوَى
Act of preparing, prepara- tion, making ready	نَهَيْتَةٌ	A craving for, pas- sionate desire, love	مَوَى ج أَمْوَءَ
Mutual agreement. Alternate use	مُهَابَاةٌ وَمُهَابَاةٌ	Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty	مَوَآءَ ج أَمْوِيَّةٌ
To fear; honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of	وَأِهْتَابَ * هَابَ يَهَابُ هَيْبًا وَهَيْبَةً وَمُهَابَةً وَتَهَيَّبَ	Atmospherical, relating to air	مَوَائِيَّ
Imp. of هَابَ and وَهَبَ	مَهَبٌ	Falling down. Lover	مَآوٍ
Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity	مِهْنَةٌ	The lower world; Hades	الْهَوَايَةِ
Redoutable, to be feared; venerable; respect- ed, awe inspiring	مِهْوَبٌ وَمُهَيْبٌ وَمَهْوَبٌ	A ringing in the ear	مَوِيٌّ
More respected, more feared, more venerable	أَمِيبٌ	A very deep well	مَوِيَّةٌ ج مَوَايَا
Fear; veneration, respect	مُهَابَةٌ	More desirable	أَمْوَى
Dangerous, unsafe (place)	مُهَابٌ وَمَهْوَبٌ	Sky, expanse. Ravine	مَهْوَى وَمَهْوَاةٌ ج مَهَادٍ
A cause inducing fear, awe	مُهَيْبَةٌ	Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. fem. or neut. = she, it; they	* فِي ج مَنْ
* هَاتِ مَ هَاتِي مَتِ هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وَهَاتِينَ		To be comely, beautiful	* مَا يَمِيهِ وَيَهَاهُ مَيَاةٌ
Give! bring here!		To long for	مَا يَهَاهُ وَيَهَاهُ إِلَى
Come! come here!	* هَيْتُ أَلِكْ	To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange	مَيَّا نَهَيْتَةٌ
To give a little. Move. Obtain one's need	* هَاتِ يَهَيْتُ هَيْتًا وَهَيْتَانَا	To agree with	مَا بَا مُهَابَاةٌ
* مَا جَ يَهْجُ مَيِّيًا وَمَيِّجَانَا وَمَيَّاجَا		To be prepared for, dis- posed to; be possible for	نَهْيَالٌ
To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust); be moved with a violent passion. Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels)		To agree among them- selves	نَهَابُوا عَلَى

To be broken again after union (bone) تَهَيَّضَ وَإِنْهَاضَ

A relapse (in illness). Diarrhoea with vomiting. Cholera مَهْضَةٌ

* مَاطَ يَهْطُ مِطًا وَمَاطَ مِطًا وَمِطًا
To scream wildly, to shout

Clamour, confusion مِطًا وَمِطًا

* مَاعَ يَهْغُ وَيَهَاجُ مَبَعًا وَمُبُوعًا وَمِهَاجًا
To lack courage; fear Be spread out. Vomit. Melt, flow

To be bored, tired of مَاعَ مِنْ

To be spread out تَهَاجَ

To flow إِنْهَاجَ

Flowing. Startling; evil report; alarm مِهَاجَةٌ

Coward; impatient. Dark (night) مَاجَ

Frightful noise or sound مَاجَةٌ

To be very thirsty مَافَ يَهْفُ مِفًا

To escape (slave) مَافَ يَهَافُ

To be thin, slim, slender of waist هِفَ يَهْفُ مِفًا وَمِفًا

Very thirsty. Slender مَافَ وَمِفَانُ

Slim, slender of waist أَمِفَ مَافًا جَ هِفَ

* مِثْلُ جَ مَآكِلُ
Big, tall. Large building. Temple; altar

The skeleton (of bones) الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ

To excite, agitate, rouse مَاجَ وَمَجَّ

To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad مَاجَ مِهَاجَةً وَمِهَاجًا

To be agitated, moved, roused, excited تَهَجَّ وَإِنْهَاجَ

To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight تَهَاجَ

Excitement. Windy. rainy (day) مَجَّ

Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion مِجَانٌ

Battle, combat; strife مِجَاهٌ وَمِجَا

The day of combat يَوْمُ الْمِجَاجِ

Agitated, excited. Rage, passion مَاجَ

* مَادَ يَهْدُ مِدًا وَمَادَا وَمِدَ
To agitate, move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict

To throw down. [To prepare] * مِدَرٌ

The north wind مِدرٌ

Anything fallen مِيارٌ

To trample. Take much. Travel fast * مَاسَ يَهْسُ مِسًا

A brave man, hero أَمِسْرٌ

To corrupt. To be excited * مَاشَ يَهْشُ مِشًا

Mob. Tumult مِشَةٌ جَ مِشَاتٌ

Tangled thicket [مِشَةٌ وَمِشٌ]

* مَاضَ يَهْضُ مِضًا وَإِنْهَاضَ
To fracture a healed bone

Passionate love. Violent
thirst

هَمَامٌ

* مَالٌ يَهِيلُ مَيْلًا . وَمَيْلٌ وَأَمَالٌ
out, heap up (earth)

Love-stricken ;
stupefied

مَاتَمٌ جُ هَمِيمٌ وَهَمَامٌ

To be heaped up نَهِيلٌ وَإِنْهَالٌ

Love-stricken.
Very thirsty

مَيْبَانٌ مَ مَيْقٌ جُ هَمَامٌ

To attack, assault
one (people)

إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ

Waterless desert

مَيْبَاهُ

Heaped up (earth) مَالٌ وَمَيْلٌ وَمَيْبَالٌ

Having violent thirst أَهْمِيمٌ جُ هَمِيمٌ

Halo (moon)

هَالَةٌ

Starless night لَيْلٌ أَهْمِيمٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ مَيْبَاهُ

Matter with-
out form مَبُوتٌ وَمَبُوتٌ جُ مَبُولَاتٌ

Heart lost in love قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ

Material (adj.) مَبُولِيٌّ وَمَبُولَانِيٌّ

To guard, watch over,
protect. Say Amen * مَيْمَنٌ عَلَى

* مَبْلَلٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

To be safe, secure مَهْمِنٌ

To love a مَامٌ يَهِيمُ مَيْبَاً وَمَيْبَانَاً

God (the Protector, the
Guardian) الْمُهْمِنُ

woman passionately, wander
about love-stricken

Easy (See under هُونٌ) * مَبْنٌ وَمَبْنٌ

To thirst

هَامٌ مَيْبَاً

Far! far away! (مِنْ هَيْهَ) * مَبْهَاتٌ

To lead to mad love

نَهِيمٌ

Come! Quick! * فِي وَهْبَا هَبَا

To devise

إِغْنَامٌ



و

To be angry وَيَبُّ وَيَابُّ وَيَابَا

Shame, dishonour ; إِبَةٌ وَتُوبَةٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ
that which dishonours

Cavity in a rock holding water ; wide, deep well وَابَةٌ

Dishonouring or shameful things مُوْتِبَاتٌ

To bury alive one's daughter (in pre-islamic times) * وَادَّ يَدُّ وَادَا

To be careful نَوَادٍ وَإِنَادٍ

Seriousness, carefulness وَئِيدٌ

A daughter buried alive وَئِيدٌ وَمَوُوْدَةٌ

Caution, gravity of manner نَوْدَةٌ

To seek refuge * وَالْأَيْلُ وَالْأَلَا

To make ugly وَأَمَّ (الله)

To agree وَأَمَّ وَإِنَامَا

Jackal (See آوَى) * | آوَيْ |

To be afflicted with pestilence (country) * وَيَّيَّ يَبَّأُ وَيَّأُ وَيَّأُ

To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy اِسْتَوْبَأُ

وَبَاءُ جِ أَوْبَاءُ . وَوَبَاءُ جِ أَوْبَةٌ
An epidemic disease. Pestilence

The twenty-seventh letter of *
the Alphabet called *Waw*. As a
numeral sign = 6

1. *Is a conjunction* = and,
also وَ

2. *It expresses simultaneousness* :
while, e. g.

He came while the sun was up جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ

3. *It is employed as a particle of*
swearing = by, e. g.

By God ! وَاللَّهِ

4. *It is used associatively* : with
What have you to do with Zeid ? مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا

5. *It is placed after an interro-*
gative meaning : then, e. g.

Are you then astonished ? أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ

6. *It is used in the sense of* (رُبَّ)
meaning : rarely, e. g.

I have rarely seen a generous man وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ

7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl.*
e. g. they came جَاءُوا

Interjection expressing pain or
grief = Oh ! Ah ! Alas ! وَآ

To blush, be ashamed, shrink * وَابَّ يَبُّ إِبَةً مِنْ

To restrain; destroy	أَوْقَى	Epidemic; pestilential	وَبَائِي
A place of destruction	مَوْقِي	A country suffering from pestilence	أَرْضٌ وَبِيَّةٌ وَوَيْبَةٌ وَمَوْبُوءَةٌ
To affront danger	رَكِبَ الْمَوَاقَاتِ	To scold, rebuke, reprimand	* وَبَخَ
To rain in heavy showers. Strike	* وَبَلَ بَيْلٌ وَبَلًا	Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding	نَوْبَخَ
To be unhealthy (land)	وَبْلٌ يَوْبُلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةً	To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment)	* وَبَدَ يَوْبُدُ وَبَدًا
To persevere in	وَابِلٌ	To have abundant hair (camel, &c.)	* وَبِرَ يَوْبِرُ وَبَرًا. وَأَوْبَرُ
A heavy shower of rain in large drops	وَبْلٌ وَقَابِلٌ	To abide	وَبَرٌ يَبِرُ وَبَرَابٌ
Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence	وَبَالٌ	To lead a savage or secluded life	وَبَرٌ
Unhealthy. Hard. Stick; bundle of sticks or wood	وَيْلٌ	Oony, or coney (<i>Hyrax Syriacus</i>)	وَرَجٌ وَبُورٌ وَوَبَارٌ وَوَبَارَةٌ
To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm	* وَتَدَ بَتَدُ وَتَدًا وَتَدَةً. وَوَتَدٌ	Soft hair (of animals)	وَرَجٌ أَوْبَارٌ
To make firm (peg)	وَتَدٌ وَأَوْتَدٌ	Nomad people	أَمْلُ الْوَبْرِ
Wooden peg. A kind of foot (<i>Prosody</i>)	وَتَدَجٌ أَوْتَادٌ	Hairy; having soft hair	وَبِرٌّ وَأَوْبَرٌ وَبِرَّةٌ
Mountains	أَوْتَادُ الْأَرْضِ	To have white spots on the nails or skin	* وَيَشُ يَوْبَشُ وَبَشًا
Teeth	أَوْتَادُ الْقَمَرِ	White spots on the nails or on the skin	وَبَشٌ
* وَتَرَ بَتَرٌ وَتَرًا وَتَرَةً. وَوَتَرٌ وَأَوْتَرٌ		Rabble, low people	وَبَشَجٌ أَوْبَاشٌ
To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called <i>witr</i> . Injure, wrong, cause to lose; fail		To flash (lightning)	* وَبَصَ يَبِصُ وَبَصًا وَوَبِصًا
To follow; to do successively or at intervals	وَاتَرَ	To blame; defame	* وَبَغَ يَبِغُ وَبَغًا
To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.)	نَوْتَرٌ	Dandruff. Skin disease in camels	وَبَغٌ
To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession	نَوَاتَرٌ	* رَبَقَ يَبِقُ وَبَقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبَقًا	
		To perish	

- To offer one a seat **وَضَعَ** Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer **وَزَرَ**
- To assault, attack **وَالَبَ** Cord of a circle. (*Geom.*) **وَزَرَ وَوَزَرَ**
- To take forcible possession of another's property **تَوَلَّبَ فِي** One after another, separately **وَزَرَ**
- A leap, jump. An assault **وَلَبَّ** Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge **وَزَرَ وَزَرَ**
- A seat; couch; bed **وَضَاءَ** String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew **وَزَرَ أَوْزَارَ**
- To be soft (bed or couch) *** وَزَرَ يُوْزِرُ وَزَارَةً** Path, road. Way, manner. Delay, interruption, pause **وَزِيرَةً**
- To press down **وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا وَوَزَرَ** One after another successively **تَزَرَى (وَزَرَ يَزِرُ)**
- To seek much (of a thing) **إِسْتَوَزَرَ مِنْ** Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men **تَوَازَرَتْ**
- A soft bed **دِزْرٌ وَوَيْدٌ وَوَارٌ** Repeated at intervals. **مَتَوَازِرٌ**
- * وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي تَقَةً وَوُتُقًا وَمَوْتُقًا ب** Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rhythm (*Prosody*) **مَتَوَازِرٌ**
- To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in **وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً** Often, repeatedly **مَتَوَازِرًا**
- To be firm; act with confidence **وَتَقَى** To flow continuously (water) *** وَتَنَ يَنْتَنُ وَتُونًا وَوَتَنَةً**
- To make firm, consolidate; deem one trustworthy **وَتَقَى** Vein (of the heart) **وَتَنَ جَ وَتَنٌ وَوَتَنَةٌ**
- To make a covenant with one **وَاتَّقَى مُوَاتَقَةً وَوَاتَقًا** To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone; kill *** وَتَأَ يَتَأُ وَتَأًا وَوَتَأًا**
- To fetter, tie fast **أَوْتَقَى بِالْوِتَاقِ** To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone **وَتَّى وَتَأًا**
- To have self-reliance, act resolutely **تَوْتَقَى** A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone **وَتٌّ وَوَتَنَةٌ**
- To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. Secure a covenant **إِسْتَوْتَقَى مِنْ** To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack *** وَتَبَّ يَتَبُّ وَتَبًّا وَوَتَبًّا**
- Confidence **تَقَّةٌ**
- Worthy of confidence **أَخْوَتَقَّةٌ**
- A tie, fetter, rope, strap **وِتَاقٌ**
- Firm or solid (covenant). Reliable **وَتِيقٌ جَ وَتَائِيٌّ**

To treat one with hospitality and honour [وَجَبَ]

To make binding or valid وَاجِبٌ وَأَوْجَبَ

To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve اِسْتَوْجَبَ

A coward وَجِبٌ وَوَجَابَ وَوَجَابَةٌ

One meal a day. وَجَبَةٌ ج وَجَبَاتٌ
[A set, or number of things of the same kind]

Necessity, duty, obligation وَجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension وَجِبَةٌ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory وَاجِبٌ

Duty, obligation وَاجِبٌ ج وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent; God وَاجِبُ الوجودِ وَالْوَاجِبُ لِذاتهِ

Affirmation (opp. to سَلْبٌ) اِيجَابٌ

Affirmative, positive اِيجَابِيٌّ

Cause, motive, reason مُوجِبٌ

Affirmative (logical term) مُوجِبٌ

According to بِمُوجِبِ

Affirmative proposition (logic) مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ

A great moral action (good or evil) مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ

To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state * وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوَجْدَانًا

To be passionately in love with وَجَدَ وَجْدًا . وَتَوَجَّدَ بِـ

Rich in pasturage وَثِيقَةٌ ج وَثَائِقُ
(land). Compact alliance. [Passport]

Firmer; firmest, strongest اَوْثَقُ م وَثَقُ

The strongest hold or support اَلْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى

Compact, alliance, covenant مَوْتِقٌ وَمِيقَاتُ ج مَوَاتِقُ وَمَوَاتِقُ

To make firm. To gather * وَثَلَ

Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp وَثْلٌ وَوَيْلٌ

To give generously. Increase one's wealth * (وَتَن) اَوْثَنَ

An idol وَتَنٌ ج وَتَنٌ وَاَوْتَانٌ

Idolater; heathen وَتَنِيَّ ج وَتَنِيَّوْنَ

To be sprained (hand) * وَثَيْتَ بَدَهُ

A sprain وَثِيٌّ

To hasten. [Burn, blaze] * وَجَّ يَجُوجُ وَجًا

To strike, beat * وَجًا يَوْجًا وَجًا

To fail, Dry up (well) اَوْجًا

Dried up (water) وَجٌّ وَوَجْمٌ

To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down * وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وَجُوبًا وَجِبَةٌ

To be cowardly وَجِبٌ يَوْجِبُ وَجُوبَةً

To eat once a day وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِـ

Pitfall for capturing wild beasts
وَجْرَةٌ أَوْجَارٌ

Den, lair
وَجَارِحٌ أَوْجِرَةٌ وَوَجْرٌ

To be brief in one's speech
* وَجَزَ يَجْزُ وَجْزَانِي

To be brief and concise (a speech)
وَجَزَ بَوَظْرٍ وَجَازَةً وَأَوْجَرَ إِبْجَارًا

To abbreviate, abridge.
Give a gift promptly
أَوْجَرَ

To importune; seek
تَوْجَرَ

Abridged, short, concise (speech)
وَجَزٌ وَوَجِيزٌ وَوَجْزٌ

Conciseness, brevity
إِبْجَازٌ

Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words
بِالِإِبْجَازِ

To be seized with fear, take fright at
* وَجَسَ يَجْسُ وَجَسًا وَوَجَسَانًا

To feel, think
أَوْجَسَ وَنَوَجَسَ

To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly
تَوَجَّسَ لَـ

Low and indistinct noise. Fright
وَجَسٌ

Disturbing thought
وَاجِسٌ

* وَجَعَ يَجْعُ وَبَوَجَعَ وَوَجَعَ يَجْعُ وَجَعًا
To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint

He has a headache
بَوَجَعَهُ رَأْسُهُ وَبَوَجَعَ رَأْسَهُ

To cause or inflict pain; to hurt
أَوْجَعَ

To feel or complain of pain
نَوَجَعَ

To feel compassion or pain for
نَوَجَعَ لَـ

Beer, ale
جَمَّةٌ

To be angry with
وَجَدَ يَجِدُّ وَجْدًا وَمَوْجِدَةً عَلَى

To be sorry, grieve for
وَجِدَ وَجْدًا بَـ

To be; to exist
وَجَدَ

To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God).
[To invent]
أَوْجَدَ إِبْجَادًا

To compel, oblige
أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى

To be grieved for; to suffer by
تَوَجَّدَ لَـ

To force, compel, oblige
تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى

To be found, be met with
إِنْتَوَجَّدَ

Wealth, opulence, riches
جَدَةٌ

An emotion of joy or grief
وَجْدٌ

Wealth; joy; love
وَجْدٌ

Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition
وَجْدَانٌ

Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness
وَجْدَانِيَّاتٌ

Existence. Act of finding
وُجُودٌ

Found after being lost. That which exists; existing
مَوْجُودٌ

Existing things
الْمَوْجُودَاتُ

To say something disagreeable to another
* وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا

To fear
وَجَرَ يَوْجِرُ وَجْرًا مِنْ

To swallow medicine (from) *إِنْجَرَ*
إِنْجَرَ (إِنْجَرَ مِنْ)

Grotto, cave
وَجْرَجٌ أَوْجَارٌ

To be respected, * وَجَّهَ بَوَجْهٍ وَجَامَةً
held in consideration

To strike in the وَجَّهَ بِجَهٍّ وَجْهًا
face, push back

To turn a thing towards a وَجَّهَ
certain direction

To turn to God وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ

To send one on an وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ
errand or commission

To go وَجَّهَ إِلَى

To exalt, elevate, وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ
invest with dignity

To meet one وَجَّهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوَجَّاهَا
face to face; have an interview

To depart, repair نَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ وَإِلَى
to direct one's self towards

To meet face to face; have نَوَاجَهَ
an interview, confer together

To turn towards, repair to إِلَيْهِ إِلَى

An idea occurred to him إِنْجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ

Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book] وَجَّهَ جَ أَوْجُهُ وَوَجْهٌ

To do an honourable deed بَيَّضَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِیْضَ وَجْهَهُ

To do a dishonourable deed سَوَّدَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ. إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهَهُ

To do a deed to please God عَمِلَ لَوَجْهِ اللَّهِ

To go away without paying attention to anything مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ

Pain, Disease وَجَّعَ أَوْجَاعٌ وَوَجَاعٌ

وَجَّعَ جَ وَجْمُونَ وَوَجَعِي وَوَجَاعِي
Suffering from pain or sickness

وَجَّعَ وَوَجَّعٌ
Painful; sore

To be * وَجَّعَ يَجْفُ وَجْفًا وَوَجَّعًا
agitated; go fast (horse)

To make a horse go fast أَوْجَفَ

To captivate (love) اِسْتَوْجَفَ

* وَجَى. وَجَاؤُ وَوَجَاؤُ
Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops]

To fear * وَجَلَ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا وَنَوْجَلًا

وَجَلَّ جَ أَوْجَلَّ
Fear terror

وَجَلَّ جَ وَجَلُونَ وَوَجَلَّ
Timorous, fearful of danger

وَجُولُ
Old men

To be silent * وَجَّمَ يَجْمُ وَجْمًا وَوَجْمًا
during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. Abhor. Strike

وَجِيمُ
Sullen from grief

وَجْمٌ جَ أَوْجَامٌ
Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech

To full, beat * وَجَنَ يَجْنُ وَجْنًا. وَوَجَنَ
cloth or hides (dyer, tanner)

To submit, be humbled نَوَجَّنَ

رُجَّةٌ وَوَجِيَّةٌ جَ وَجَاتٌ
Cheek (face)

وَجِينُ
Border of a valley. Rough, hard ground

مِجَّةٌ جَ مَوَاجِنُ
Mallet

To believe in, or declare the unity of God	وَحْدَ اللَّهِ	In some manner of fashion	بِوَجْهِ
To abandon	أَوْحَدَلِ	In some way or other	بِوَجْهِ مِنَ الْوُجُوهِ
To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude	نَوَحْدَ	A man of elevated rank or position	وَجْهٌ جُجْ وَجُوْ
To be united. Make an agreement with; join with	إِتَّحَدَ	Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. (Geom.) dimension	جِهَةٌ جُجْ جِهَاتٍ
Separately	حِدَةً - عَلَى حِدَةٍ	Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so)	مِنْ جِهَةٍ
Alone	وَحْدَةً	On all sides; in every way, on every side	مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ
Unity, being unique	وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ	The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window]	وَأَجِهَةٌ
Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity	وَحْدَةً	Consideration, position, dignity, authority	وَجَامَةً
وَاحِدٌ مَثْ وَاحِدَانِ جُ وَاحِدُونَ		Nearly, about	وَجَاهَ
One; single; unique	الْوَاحِدُ	Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis	وَجَاهَ وَجَاهًا وَنَجَاهًا
The one only God	أَحَدٌ مِإْحَدِي جُ أَحَادٌ	Chief, prince. Distinguished, respected	وَجِيْجُ جُجْ وَجِهَاتٍ
One	الْأَحَدُ	Turned towards. Going, departing	مُتَوَجِّهٌ
Sunday	أَحَادٌ أَحَادٌ	To find worthless, useless. Be barefoot	* وَجِيْجُ جُجْ وَجِيْجًا
One by one, one after another	وَحِيدٌ مِ وَحِيدَةٍ	To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from	أَوْجِيْ
Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter	إِتِّحَادٌ	To take refuge	* وَجِيْجُ جُجْ وَجِيْجًا
Union; harmony, accord	تَوَحُّدٌ	To compel	أَوْجِيْجُ
Belief in the Unity of God. Unification	نَوَحْدُ	A shelter, refuge	وَجِيْجُ
Isolation, solitude	مُوحِدٌ	To be	* وَحْدٌ مِجْدُ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً
A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian	مُتَوَحِّدٌ	alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated	
Isolated, separated, alone. One		To reduce to one, or unity; to unify	وَحْدَ
* وَحْشَ بَحِشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحْشَ بَـ			
To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away			

* وَحَلَ بِوَحْلٍ وَحَلًا وَمَوَحَلًا. وَتَوَحَّلَ
To fall into the mud; be daubed
with mud

To throw one into the mud اَوْحَلَ

To become muddy وَاسْتَوَحَلَ

وَحْلٌ وَوَحْلٌ ج وَحُولٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ
Thin mud, mire; mud pool

وَحْلٌ
Muddy, miry

مَوْحَلٌ
A place of mud

* وَحِمَتْ نَحِيمٌ وَتَوَحَّمُ وَحَمًا. وَتَوَحَّمَتْ
To long intensely for some par-
ticular food (a pregnant woman)

وَحَى ج وَحَامٌ وَوَحَاىَ
A woman
having a desire for special food
when pregnant

وَحَامٌ وَوَحَامٌ
Special appetite of a
pregnant woman

* وَحَنَ بَيْنَ وَبَوَحَنُ وَحَا عَلَى
To bear
malice against

* وَحَى نَبِيٌّ وَحَا . وَأَوْحَى إِلَى ب
To inform; to inspire, reveal

وَحَى وَحَا وَوَحَى وَوَحَا . وَتَوَحَّى
To hasten, make haste

وَحَى وَأَوْحَى
To hasten, hurry (tr.)

أَوْحَى إِلَى
To send, commission;
inspire

تَوَاوَحَا
To hasten one another

إِسْتَوْحَى
To seek to understand a
thing

وَحْيٌ
A writing, letter, missive.
Revelation; divine inspiration

أَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ
To be unpeopled
and devastated (country)

أَوْحَشَ
To find a country un-
peopled and devastated. Have
no food, be hungry. Leave
alone, make lonely

تَوَحَّشَ
To grow savage and
brute-like

إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ
To be grieved, feel
lonely at a friend's absence

إِسْتَوْحَشَ
To be grieved and feel
lonely. Be abandoned, uncultiva-
ted (country)

وَحْشٌ ج وَحُوشٌ وَوَحْشَانٌ
A desert, an
uncultivated place; wild beast

حِمَارٌ وَوَحْشٌ وَحِمَارٌ وَوَحْشِيٌّ
Onager,
wild ass

وَحْشَةٌ
Grief; solitude

وَحْشَانٌ ج وَحَاىَ
Grieved

وَحْشِيٌّ
Wild, ferocious; cruel.
Little used, obscure (word). The
external aspect, or part of the
body away from the median
line. (Anat.)

تَوَحَّشَ
Savage state. Barbarity

مُتَوَحَّشٌ
Savage and brute-like;
cruel; wild

أَرْضٌ مَوْحُوشَةٌ
A land infested by
wild beasts

* وَحَفَ بَحْفٍ وَحَفَا
To throw one's
self on the ground

وَحَفَ مِنْ
To go near to

وَحَفَ إِلَى
To hasten; go towards

وَحِيمٌ وَوَحْمٌ ج وَخَاىَ وَوَحَامٌ
Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)

Indigestion نَحْبَةٌ

To seek, purpose * وَخَى وَوَحَى بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَا

To seek diligently, or exclusively وَخَى وَوَحَى

To fraternize with وَالْحَى مُوَاحَاةٌ

To inquire from اِسْتَوْخَى اِسْتِجَاةً

* وَدَّ بَوْدٌ وَدَا وَوَدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَوَدَّةً

To love; wish for, desire

I wish you had done so وَدِدْتُ لَوْ فَعَلْتَ كَذَا

To love, cherish وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً وَوَدَادًا

To seek the friendship of تَوَدَّدَ

To show love or affection to تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى

To have mutual love or friendship تَوَادَّ تَوَادًّا

Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire وَدَّ وَوَدَادٌ

It is my wish, or desire, that it be so بُوْدِي اِبْدِي [أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا]

Lover, affectionate وَدَّ وَوَدُودٌ

Affection, friendship مُوَدَّةٌ

Mutual love مُوَادَّةٌ وَتَوَادُّ

To maltreat * وَدَا بَدَأَ وَدَا بَرَّ

Injury; destruction وَدَا

To bleed a horse * وَدَجَ بَدِجٌ وَدَجَا
from the jugular vein

Haste, hurry وَحَى وَوَحَاةٌ

Prompt, rapid وَحَى

More rapid أَوْحَى

* [وَآخَذَ مُوَآخَذَةً] (. آخَذَ)

To find fault with

Excuse me. I beg your pardon [لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي]

To prick with * وَخَزَ يَخِزُ وَخَرًا
a lance or needle; to wound slightly. Grow gradually grey

To be * وَخْشٌ يَوْخِشُ وَخَاشَةٌ وَوُخُوشَةٌ
worthless, bad

Good for nothing, bad, worthless, men. [Coarse] وَخْشٌ ج أَوْخَاشٌ

To have * وَخَطَهُ الشَّيْبُ يَخِطُهُ وَخَطًا
grey hair mingled with black

* وَخِمَ يَوْخِمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا
To be unhealthy, malarious (place). Be indigestible (food). [Be dirty, filthy]

وَخِمَ يَوْخِمُ وَخِمًا وَإِخْمَمَ مِنْ وَعَن
To suffer from surfeit or indigestion

To make unhealthy [dirty] وَخِمَ

To surfeit (food) اِخْمَمَ (أَوْخِمَ)

To be اِخْمَمَ (إِوْخِمَ) مِنْ وَعَن
surfeited, ill (from food)

Heavy, suffering from indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean] وَخِمَ وَوَخِمَ

Deposit; trust, charge	وَدِيعَةٌ	Jugular vein.	وَدَاجٌ مَثَرُ وَدَاجَانِ
Depositor	مُسْتَوْدِعٌ	(In the dual), two brothers	
Depository, depositing place. Womb	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ	To be concealed; conceal	* وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدَسًا وَوَدَسَ
To drop (rain)	* وَدَقَ يَدِقُ وَدَقًا	To forsake, leave. Settle down, remain	* وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدَعًا
To approach	وَدَقَ وَدَقًا وَوَدُقًا إِلَى	Let me, allow me!	دَعْنِي
Rain	وَدَقٌ	To deposit, leave; preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.)	وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ فِي
To be greasy	* وَدِكَ يَوْدِكُ وَدَكًا	To take leave of, say farewell to	وَدَعَ يُوَدَعُ
Fat, grease	وَدَكٌ	To conciliate; permit	وَادَعَ وَدَاعًا
Fat (adj.)	وَدِكَ وَوَادِكُ	To deposit with, put into one's keeping	أَوْدَعَ عِنْدَ
To wet, soak. Shorten	* وَدَنَ يَدِنُ وَدَنًا	He received it into his keeping as a deposit	أَوْدَعَهُ
To strike with	وَدَنَ بِـ	To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest)	نَوْدَعَ
Race-field, race-course	مِيدَانُ جِ مَيَادِينُ	To be reconciled together	نَوَادَعَ
To prevent, keep from	* وَدَدَ يَدِيهِ وَدَمًا	To beg one to accept as a deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell	اسْتَوْدَعَ
(Woman) of fair complexion	وَدَمَاءُ	Grave; grave-railing	وَدَعٌ
To atone for a murder by paying blood-money	* وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَةً	Small, white shell	وَدَعَةٌ جِ وَدَعَاتُ
To send; take, conduct	[وَدَى]	Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell	وَدَاعٌ
To perish. Put on armour	أَوْدَى إِبْدَاءً	Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness	وَدَاعَةٌ
To be carried off by death	أَوْدَى بِـ أَلْمَوْتِ	Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character	دَعَةٌ
To take blood-money and condone the murder	أَتَدَى (أَوْتَدَى)	Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable	وَدِيعٌ جِ وَدَعَاءٌ
To acknowledge (a claim)	اسْتَوْدَى بِـ		

To bring on (an evil)	أَوْرَثَ	Blood-money paid	دِيَّةُ جِ دِبَاتٍ
To inherit, possess by	تَوَارَثَ	by the murderer to the parents or kinsmen of the murdered	
right of inheritance; be transmitted by inheritance		وَادِ جِ أَوْدَاةٍ وَأَوْدِيَّةٍ [وَوْدِيَانٍ]	
Inheritance; heritage; heredity	إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ	Valley, dale, low ground	
Heir; inheritor	وَارِثٌ جِ وَرَثَةٍ وَوَرَاثٍ	To rebuke, reproach; humiliate	* وَذَأَيْدًا وَذَأً
Inherited, transmitted by inheritance; hereditary	مَوْزُوثٌ	To cut; lay open (a wound)	* وَذَرَّ بَذِرٌ وَذَرًا
Inheritance	مِيرَاثٌ جِ مَوَارِثُ	Let him alone!	ذَرَّهُ
To be thin (dough)	* وَرِخٌ يَوْرُخٌ وَرَخًا وَتَوَرَّخَ	He allows him, or lets him alone	يَذَرُهُ
To date (a writing) (for)	وَرَّخَ (أَرَّخَ)	To be cut, severed (thong of a bucket)	* وَذِمَ يَوْذَمٌ وَذَمًا
To come to a watering-place; reach	* وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وَرُودًا	To scratch	* وَذَى يَذِي وَذِبًا
To arrive (a letter); come to hand; arrive at	وَرَدَ عَلَى	Pain, suffering. Vice, fault	وَذْبَةٌ
To paint red; dye rose-colour. Bloom (tree)	وَرَدَّ	To push, drive away	* وَرَأَى بَرًّا وَبُورًا وَرَأً
To lead to a watering-place (animals). Offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). State, narrate	أَوْرَدَ إِبْرَادًا وَاسْتَوْرَدَ	Behind. Before, in front of; beyond	وَرَاءَ
To come to a watering-place. Become red	تَوَرَّدَ	To be corrupt	وَرِبَ يَوْرِبُ وَرَبًا
To arrive (at a place) one after another	تَوَارَدَ إِلَى	To conceal, equivocate	وَرَبَ عَنْ
[To receive]	اسْتَوْرَدَ	To use cunning in order to deceive one	وَارَبَ مَوَارِبَةً وَوَرَابًا
Access to a watering-place. A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. A section of the Koran	وَرْدٌ جِ أَوْرَادٌ	Lair, den. Space	وَرَبَّ جِ أَوْرَابٍ
Flower. Rose	وَرْدٌ جِ وَرُودٌ	between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal]	
A rose	وَرْدَةٌ	Deviation, obliquity	وَرَابٌ
		Equivocation	مَوَارِبَةٌ
		* وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وَرَثًا وَارِثًا وَارِثَةً وَوِرَاثَةً	
		To inherit	
		To bequeath; to leave a legacy to one	وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ

A kind of pigeon	وَرَّشَانُ ج وَرَّاشِينُ	Cockroach	بَنْتُ وَرْدَانٍ
To throw or lead	* وَرَّطًا وَأَوْرَطًا	Red, rose-coloured	وَرْدِيٌّ
into a difficulty or hardship		وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوَرَادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوَرُودٌ	
To fall into difficulty	نَوْرَطًا	Coming, arriving. New-comer.	
To entangle one's self in	إِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي	One who arrives or descends to the water	
a difficulty or danger		Peoples going and coming; passers-by	الْصَادِرُونَ وَالْوَارِدُونَ
Difficulty; danger; dilemma	وَرَطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ وَوِرَاطٌ	Revenue, income, receipts, imports	وَارِدَاتٌ وَإِبْرَادَاتٌ
* وَرِعَ بَرِعُ وَبَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوُرُوعًا		A fast camel	وَرُودٌ
To be pious; to abstain from evil		Vein	وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ
To abstain from; forsake	وَرِعَ بَرِعُ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ	Jugular vein	الْوَرِيدُ وَحَلُّ الْوَرِيدِ
To be cowardly, base	وَرِعَ بَرِعُ وَوَرِعَ بَوْرَعُ وَرَاعَةً	The composing of the same verse by two poets without previous accord	تَوَارِدٌ وَمُؤَارِدَةٌ
To cause one to abstain	وَرِعَ عَنْ	Road leading to a watering-place; a watering-place. Access, entrance	مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدٌ
To speak to one; consult him	وَارَعَ	Of a rose colour, rosy	مُورِدٌ
To intervene, interpose between	أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ	To become mossy (rock in water)	* وَرِسَ يَوْرِسُ وَرَسًا
To abstain from what is unlawful	نَوْرَعَ مِنْ	A plant used for dyeing yellow or red	وَرَسٌ
Fear of God. Piety, godliness. Abstinence from what is unlawful	وَرَعَ	To be active, brisk	* وَرِشَ يَوْرِشُ وَرَشًا
A man who fears God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble; timid	وَرِعٌ ج أَوْرَاعٌ	To take food; eat ravenously	وَرَشَ يَرِشُ وَرَشًا
Abstinence from what is unlawful	رِعَةٌ وَرِيْعَةٌ	To excite discord among	وَرَشَ بَيْنَ
* وَرَفَ بَرِفُ وَرَفًا وَوَرَفًا وَأَوْرَفَ		Active, brisk [restless]	وَرِشٌ
To extend in length and breadth (shadow). Be luxuriantly verdant (plant)		Builders at work; work-yard	اَوْرَشَةٌ

A large lizard * وَرَلٌ جِ وَرَلَانٌ وَأُورَالٌ

To swell, be swollen * وَرِمَ بَرِمٌ وَرِمًا. وَنُورَمَ

To be angry * وَرِمَ أَنَّهُ

To cause to swell * وَرَمَ

To be proud, haughty * وَرَمَ بِأَنَّهُ

Swelling. Tumour * وَرَمٌ جِ أَوْرَامٌ

Swollen. Stout, corpulent * مُورَمٌ

To be stupid * وَرِهَ بَوْرُهُ وَرَهَا

Bee-eater * وَرُورٌ وَوَرْدَارٌ وَرَاوِيرٌ
(bird). (*Merops apiaster*)

King-fisher * وَرَوَارُ الْمَاءِ

To kindle. * وَرَى بَرِي وَرْيًا وَرِيَّةً
Spoil. Consume

To conceal, disguise ; * وَرَى تَوْرِيَّةً
say one thing and mean another. [Show]

To strike fire, * وَرَى وَأُورَى وَلِهَ اسْتَوْرَى
cause fire to fly (from steel)

To conceal * وَارَى مُوَارَاةً

To hide, conceal one's self * تَوْرَى وَتَوَارَى عَنْ

Creatures ; mankind * وَرَى

Behind * وَرَاءَ

The Pentateuch. [Bible] * تَوْرَاةٌ

Hiding, concealing. Feign- * تَوْرِيَّةٌ
ing, dissimulation. Using a word
in a double sense

To put forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree * وَرَقَ بَرَقَ وَرَقًا. وَوَرَقَ

[To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall)] * وَرَقَ

To put forth leaves (tree). Become rich. Fail * أَوْرَقَ

To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal) * تَوَرَّقَ

Leaf, foliage * وَرَقٌ جِ أَوْرَاقٌ
(of a tree) ; leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)]

Coined money * وَرَقٌ وَوَرَقٌ جِ أَوْرَاقٌ وَوَرِاقٌ

Dove. She-wolf. The soul * وَرَقَاءٌ جِ وَرَاقِي وَوَرَايَ

A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster] * وَرَقَةٌ

Art of paper-making * وَرَاقَةٌ

Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer] * وَرَاقٌ

Green, verdant * وَارِقٌ مِ وَارِقَةٌ

A cause of increase * مَوْرَقَةٌ

Stationer. [Plasterer] * مُوَرِّقٌ

* وَرَكَ بَرَكَ وَرَكًا وَنَوْرَكَ وَنَوَارَكَ

To lie or lean on the hip

To abide in * وَرَكَ وَرُوكًا

To overcome, be able to accomplish * وَرَكَ عَلَى

Hip-bone; hip * وَرَكَ وَوَرَكَ

The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot * وَارِكَ وَوَارَكَ جِ وَرَكٌ

Assistant	مُؤَاوِرٌ	Wild geese. (<i>Anser</i>)	وَزَّ (أَوْزٌ)
Guilty or accused of a crime	مُؤْزِرٌ	Swan (<i>Cygnus</i>)	وَزَّ الْعِرَاقِ
To keep back, hinder, restrain	* وَزَعَ بَزْعٌ وَزَعًا	A goose	وَزَّةٌ
To incite by ...	وَزَعَ وَزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعَ بِهِ	To flow (water)	* وَزَتْ بَرَبٌ وَزُوبًا
To distribute, divide among	وَزَعَ وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ	Water-drain	مِيزَابٌ ج مِيزَابِيبٌ
He inspired me with thanks, or to give thanks	أَوْزَعَنِي الشُّكْرَ	To carry a burden.	* وَزَرَ بَرٌّ وَزْرًا
To be divided, distributed.	نَوَزَعَ	Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer	وَزَرَ وَزْرًا
Divide and distribute among themselves	وَزَعَ	To become a vizier	وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً
To be restrained	أَتَزَعَ	To commit	وَزَرَ بَرٌّ وَوَزَرَ بَوَزْرٌ وَزْرًا
To thank God and seek His guidance	إِسْتَوْزَعَ اللَّهَ	a sin or crime	وَزَرَ
The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates	وَزَعَةٌ	To be suspected of crime; commit a crime	وَزَرَ
Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog	وَارِيعٌ ج وَزَعَةٌ	To aid, help or assist in	وَأَزَرَ عَلَى
Bands, troops of people	أَوْزَاعٌ	To take, possess. Hide	أَوْزَرَ إِبْرَارًا
A lizard	* وَزَعَةٌ ج وَزَعٌ وَأَوْزَاعٌ	To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier	نَوَزَرَ
To hurry (<i>tr.</i> and <i>intr.</i>)	* وَزَفَ بَرٌّ وَزَفًا وَوَزَفَ	To commit a crime. Put on the <i>wizrat</i>	إِثْرَرٌ
Scotch broom. (<i>Spartium Junceum</i>)	* [وَزَالٌ]	To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take	إِسْتَوْزَرَ
To pay a debt. Add a little to	* وَزَمَ بَرٌّ وَزَمًا	Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour	وَزَرَ ج أَوْزَارٌ
To be swollen, inflamed	[وَزَمٌ]	Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain	وَزَرَ
To weigh, weigh money	وَزَنَ بَرٌّ وَزَنًا وَزِنَةً	Oloth to cover the loins in a bath	وِزْرَةٌ ج وَزَرَاتٌ وَزِرَاتٌ
To compose (a verse) according to measure; measure or scan it	وَزَنَ الْقِصْرَ	Rank or office of a minister or a vizier	وِزَارَةٌ
		Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant	وَزِيدٌ ج وَزَرَاءُ

Scales, balance. **مِيزَانُ ج مَوَازِينُ**
Standard. Justice. Precision.
Quantity. Measure (of Arabic
words). Measure (of a verse).
(*Astr.*) Libra

To be gathered, *** وَزَى بِرَيِّ وَزِيَا** *
collected (objects)

To correspond to, be
parallel with **وَازَى**

To stand opposite to,
correspond **تَوَازَى**

Equivalence, correspond-
ence of two things **مَوَازَاةٌ**

Parallel (line) **مِيزَانٍ**

*** وَسخٌ بَوْسَخٌ وَيَسَخٌ وَسَخٌ وَنَوَخٌ وَانْخَ**
To be foul, soiled,
unclean, dirty **وَمِنْخُ**

To soil, contaminate **وَسَخٌ وَافَخَ**

Dirt, uncleanness **وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاحٌ**

Dirty, unclean, soiled **وَسَخٌ**

To place a pillow beneath
another's head *** وَسَدَ**

To hasten **أَوْسَدَ فِي السَّبْرِ**

To be propped, lean on a
pillow **تَوَسَدَ**

وُسَادٌ ج وُسْدٌ وَوُسَادَةٌ ج وُسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَائِدُ
A pillow, cushion

*** وَسَطٌ بَسِطٌ وَسَطًا وَسِطَةً . وَتَوَسَّطَ**

To sit in the middle

To become noble **وَسُطًا يَوْسُطُ وَسَاطَةً**

To place or put in the
middle. Divide into two **وَسَطَ**

To take a middle course **تَوَسَّطَ**

To be heavy. Be **وَزَنَ يَزُنُ وَزَانَةً**
wise and prudent in judgment

To make up **وَزَنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**
one's mind to... Habituate one's
self to

To be equal **وَازَنَ مُوَازَاةً وَوَزَانًا**
to in weight, measure, or value;
counterbalance. Recompense

To compare, make a
comparison between **[وَازَنَ بَيْنَ]**

To be equal one to another **تَوَازَنَا**
in weight, measure, or value
(two objects); to counterbal-
ance each other

To be weighed **إِثْرَنَ (إِثْرَنَ)**
(object). Be composed in the
proper measure (verses). Weigh
(money), receive it weighed. Be
counterbalanced

Weighing; weight **وَزْنٌ وَزَنَةٌ**

Weight; full weight **وَزْنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ**
or measure. (*Prosody*) metre.
(*Gram.*) measure of a word

A weight. Talent **وَزَنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ**
(of silver or gold)

A weigher. Of full weight **وَازِنٌ**

A prudent, reflecting
person **وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ**

Equal, equivalent to **مَوَازِينٌ**

Equivalence. A form of
parallelism of words. Equilib-
rium **مَوَازَاةٌ**

Weighed. Complete, reg-
ular (verse or verb) **مَوْزُونٌ**

To enrich one (God) **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى**

To increase the ex-
penses **أَوْسَعَ الثَّنَةَ**

To be at ease, have
room enough **نَوَسَعَ فِي**

To be wide, vast; **إِنْسَعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ**
to be enlarged, extended

Power, ability **وَسَّعَ وَسْعَةً**

This is in his
power **هَذَا فِي وَسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعِيهِ**

Width; capa-
city; amplitude; extension **سَعَةً وَوَسْعَةً وَإِنْسَاعًا**

Extent, extension; dilation **إِنْسَاعًا**

Wide, extended, spacious **وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمَتَّعٌ**

He whose mercy em-
braces all (God) **الْوَاسِعُ**

Wider, more vast, more
spacious **أَوْسَعُ**

Rich, wealthy, opulent **مَوْسِعٌ**

To peel off, scale off.
Shed hair (camel) *** نَوَسَفَ**

To carry; load *** وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسَقًا**
(a camel); freight (a ship). Col-
lect, gather

To compete with, come
up to **وَأَسَقَ**

To load (a camel, &c.) **أَوْسَقَ**

To be in good order **إِنْسَقَ**

To gather together,
assemble **إِسْتَوْسَقَ**

A camel's load.
Freight, cargo **وَسَقٌ أَوْ سَاقٌ**

Freight, cargo (of a ship) **[وَسَقَةٌ]**

To mediate between
(two enemies) **نَوَسَطَ بَيْنَ**

Middle, centre (of
a thing) **وَسَطًا وَوَسْطًا**

Medium. Inter-
mediate. At the middle point.
Between two extremes **وَسَطٌ أَوْ وَسْطٌ**

Gate. Chief district **وَأَسَاطِ**

Means; mediator.
Cause **وَأَسِطَةٌ أَوْ وَسْطَةٌ**

Large middle pearl
of a necklace **وَأَسِطَةُ الْإِلَادَةِ**

By means of, through **بِوَأَسِطَةٍ**

Mediation, inter-
vention **وَسَاطَةٌ وَنَوَسُطٌ**

Mediator **وَسِيطٌ أَوْ وَسْطَاءٌ**

He is prominent
among them **مَوْ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ**

أَوْسَطُ جِ أَوْ أَسِطُ مِ وَسَطِي جِ وَسْطٌ

Medium; that which is in the
middle, middling. Middle term
of a syllogism

The middle finger **الْوَسْطَى**

Intermediate. Mediator **مَتَوَسِّطٌ**

The Mediterranean
Sea **الْبَحْرُ الْمَتَوَسِّطُ**

To be spacious,
wide, ample *** وَسَّعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسَاعَةً**

To contain, hold;
include; have the capacity for
containing. Be able **وَسَّعَ يَسَعُ سِعَةً**

Thou canst not or
art not permitted to do **لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**

To widen, enlarge;
extend, amplify, make room **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ**

وَسِيمٌ جُ وَسَمَاءُ وَرِسَامٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ جُ وَسِيمَاتٌ

Handsome وَرِسَامٌ

Season of the مَوْسِمٌ جُ مَوَاسِمُ
pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs.
[Harvest time. An illness which
attacks a person once only]

Marked, Branded مَوْسُومٌ

An iron for مِيسَمٌ جُ مِيسَامٌ وَمِيسَامٌ
branding animals. Trait of
beauty* وَسَيْنٌ بَوَّسَنُ وَسَنًا وَوَسْنَةً وَسِنَةً وَاسْتَوَسَنَ
To lie in a deep sleep; slumber,
fall asleep; awakeTo render one unconscious,
(the air of a well or shaft) أَوْسَنَDeep sleep, first sleep;
unconsciousness وَسَنٌ وَسِنَةٌ

Need, want وَسَنٌ

Slumbering وَسَيْنٌ وَوَسْنَانٌ مِ وَسِنَةٌ وَوَسْنَى

* وَسَوَسَ وَسَوَسَةً وَوَسَوَسَالِي وَإِلَى
suggest wicked or foolish things
to. Whisper; talk incoherentlyTo be disturbed by
anxious thoughts [تَوَسَّوَسَ]Suggestions وَسَوَاسٌ جُ وَسَاوِسُ
of the devil. Hallucination; dis-
turbance thoughts

Satan أَلْوَسَاوِسُ

To injure, wrong * وَآسَى (آسَى)

A razor * مَوْسَى | وَمَوْسٍ |

Moses * مَوْسَى

Rain وَسَيْقٌ

Troop of camels وَسَيْقَةٌ جُ وَسَائِقٌ

Arranged in order. A kind
of metre (Prosody) مَسْبُوقٌ

Freighted, loaded مَوْسُوقٌ

* وَتَلَّ يَتَلَّ وَتَلَّةً . وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ

To implore, seek God
by (some good deed) إِلَى اللَّهِ بـMeans, means وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ جُ وَسَائِلُ
of approach. Favour, honour

Supplication تَوَسَّلَ

* وَتَمَّ يَتَمُّ وَتَمًّا وَتَمَّةً
To brand; impress a sign uponTo be hand- وَتَمَّ يَتَمُّ وَتَمًّا وَتَمًّا
some, comelyTo be present at the season
of pilgrimage to Mecca وَتَمَّ

To rival in beauty وَتَامَ

To look at one attentively تَوَسَّمَ
and judge his character by the
featuresI saw his good- تَوَسَّمتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ
ness in his faceTo distinguish one's self by
a particular mark or sign إِنَّمَّA brand, وَتَمَّ وَتَمَّةً جُ وَتَمَّ وَتَمَّ
mark. SignA brand-mark. [Badge of
honour, decoration] وَتَامَ

First spring rain وَتَمَّ

Traits of beauty وَتَامَةٌ

To mark (a garment). Wind (cotton). Become grey (hair)

To blossom (tree)

Flower. Willow

A spider's web

A weaver's reel

To dry meat.
Hasten (*intr.*)

Transient

Dried meat

* وَشَكَ بَوْشَكَ وَشَكَ وَشَاكَ . وَوَشَكَ

To be quick, to hasten

To be on the point of

Celerity; haste, hurry

Rapidity, haste

Swift. Near, on the point of

To flow, trickle (water). Become weak, poor

To beseech

Water trickling from a rock or a mountain; cascade. Few or abundant tears. Awe mingled with respect

In succession, successively

To tattoo the skin

To appear, sprout (vegetation); mature, be mellow

Mosaic; a Jew

* وَشَعَ يَشُجُ وَشَجًا
(branches); ramified (kinship)

To unite in firm kinship (God)

A rope of fibres. Kinship

To gird a lady with the sash called *wishah*. Paraphrase (a text). Adorn

To gird one's self with a sash set with precious stones, (woman); put on (clothes, &c.)

A sash set with jewels

Sword, sabre

The composing of verses with double rhyme

A double-rhymed piece of poetry

To saw (wood)

A prism

A saw

To hasten, be hasty

Haste. Hardship. A height

* وَشَطَّ يَشِطُّ وَشَطًّا
fracture (a bone). Fix the iron of an axe to its handle

Followers, attendants; allies. Mixed crowd

To mix. Climb, ascend (a mountain)

- To persevere in **وَصَبَّ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى**
 Increase (grey hair) **أَوْشَمَ فِي**
وَصَبَّ يَوْصِبُ وَصْبًا وَوَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ
 He began to do this **أَوْشَمَ يَفْعَلُ هَذَا**
- To be ill, sick **وَنَوَصَبَ**
 Tattooing. **وَشَمَّ جَ وَشَامٌ وَوَشُومٌ**
 Continued illness, pain **وَصَبَّ جَ أَوْصَابٌ**
 Early sprouting grass or plant
- Ill, suffering **وَصَبَّ جَ وَصَائِي وَوِصَابٌ**
 To diminish (water) ***(وَشَنَ) تَوَشَّنَ**
 Elevated ground. Large camel **وَشَنٌ**
- Continual, perpetual **وَإَصْبَ**
 To whis- ***(وَشَوْشَ وَشَوْشَةً وَتَوَشَّوْشَ**
 To weave ***(وَصَدَّ يَصِدُّ وَصَدًّا**
 per into one's ear, one to another
- To be firm. Abide **وَصَدَّ وَصَدًّا**
وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وَشِيَّةٌ . وَوَشَى
 To warn **وَصَدَّ**
 To embellish a garment with different colours
- To shut, close (a door) **أَوْصَدَ**
 To colour a (narrative) with lies **وَشَى الْكَلَامَ**
- To construct a stone-enclosure called *wasid* **أَوْصَدَ وَإِسْتَوْصَدَ**
 To slander, speak against, accuse one to **وَشَى بِفُلَانٍ وَشَاةٌ إِلَى**
- A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals **وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ جَ وَصَائِدٌ**
 To show its earliest grass (land). Grow rich. Bring out. Know. Cure (medicine) **أَوْشَى**
- Shut, closed **مُوصَدٌ**
 To be disseminated (grey hairs) **تَوَشَّى**
- Covenant. Register ***(وَضَرَّ**
 To unite (a broken bone) **إِشْتَوَى**
- Bonds of relationship **أَوَاصِرُ الْقَرَابَةِ**
 A colour mixed with another (in a horse) **شِيَّةٌ جَ شِيَاتٌ**
- A very small bird ***(وَضَعَّ جَ وَضَعَانٌ**
 Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel **وَشِيَّ جَ وَشَاءَ**
- To de- scribe, qualify; praise ***(وَصَفَّ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَصِيَّةٌ**
 Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver **وَاشٍ جَ وَشَاءَ وَوَأَشُونٌ**
- To prescribe medicine to a sick person **وَصَفَّ لِي**
 Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished **مُوشَى**
- To be apt or fit for service **وَصَفَّ يَوْصِفُ وَصَافَةً**
 To last, continue ***(وَصَبَّ يَصِبُ وَصُوبًا**
- To be distinguished by peculiar qualities **إِنْصَفَ**

To be united by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in

To be united by friendship; be joined

To arrive at, reach (a place). Seek with favour or kindness

To be joined; be united by friendship one with another

To be continuous, without interruption

To arrive at, reach

To be united, joined to, be contiguous, touching

Connection, union of several things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt]

The last night of a lunar month

Junction, union

Union of two friends

Union. Gift; charity

Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment]

A liberal giver

An intimate companion

Cultivation; fertility

Continuity; union, junction, connexion

To ask for a description (of something)

To consult a physician on one's illness

Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute

Prescription of a physician

Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute

Qualification. Quality. Attribute; adjective

Essential attributes

Young servant

Young servant girl

Described. Prescribed (medicine). Qualified noun

To sell by description without displaying the goods

To unite one thing with another; to join, combine

To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand (a letter)

To be united by love or friendship; give, bestow

To lead or bring to; to send, cause to reach to

To appoint one as guardian or executor	أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ	Continuity. Union of two friends	مُؤَاَصَلَةٌ
To charge one another	تَوَاصَى	Connective	مُوصِلٌ
To accept one's charge	اِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا	Môsul (city of Mesopotamia)	الْمَوْصِلُ وَالْمَوْصِلُ
To accept one's charge (masc. and fem.)	وَصِيٌّ ج أَوْصِيَاءُ	Contiguous; joined with another. Continual	مُتَّصِلٌ
A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian	وَصِيٌّ (ج وَصَايَا) وَوَصَاةٌ وَوَصَايَةٌ	Suffixed pronoun	الْفَيْدُ الْمُتَّصِلُ
An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament	مُوصِيٌّ وَمُوصِيٌّ	United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition	مُتَّصِلٌ
Testator; one who charges or commands	مُوصِيٌّ	Relative pronoun	الَّذِي الْمَوْصُولُ
That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded	مُوصِيٌّ	To tie up quickly. Break. Accuse, reproach	* وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا
A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made	مُوصِيٌّ لَهُ وَالْيَتَامَى	To suffer (from disease)	نَوَصَمَ
To be clean; pleasing, beautiful	* وَضُوٌّ يَوْضُو وَيُضَوُّ وَوَضَاءٌ	Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick	وَضَمٌ ج وَصُومٌ
To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty	وَضَاءٌ بِضَاءٍ وَضَاءٌ	Disease	وَضَمٌ
To attain the age of puberty	نَوَضَاءٌ	Fault; shame; stigma. Languor	وَضْمَةٌ
To perform ablutions before prayers	تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ	To look through a hole; to peep	* وَصُوصٌ وَصُوصَةٌ
Water for ablutions	وَضُوءٌ	Opening in a veil for the eyes	وَصُوصٌ وَوَصُوصٌ ج وَصَاوِصٌ
Clean	وَضِيٌّ ج أَوْصِيَاءُ وَوَضَاءٌ	To join to; be joined. Be degraded after exaltation	* وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيَابٌ
Cleanliness; beauty	وَضَاءَةٌ	To bequeath by will to	وَصَى تَوْصِيَةً وَأَوْصَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِفُلَانٍ
Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems)	نَوَضُوءٌ	To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying)	وَصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ
Place for ablutions. Latrine	مَوْضَاءٌ	To charge, command	وَصَى وَأَوْصَى بِوَيْ
A lavatory	مَيْضَاءٌ		

- To be **وَضَعَ بَوَضِعُ ضِعَّةً وَوَضَاعَةً**
humbled, fall into contempt, be abased, degraded
- To lose in trade **وَضَعَ فِي تِجَارَتِهِ**
- To stay, remain **وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ**
- To abase, degrade **وَضَعَ**
- To bet, stake against one **وَأَضَعَ**
- To come to an agree- **وَأَضَعَ فِي**
ment with one (in a matter)
- To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) **أَوْضَعَ**
- To be humble, **نَوَاضَعَ وَانْضَعَ**
modest; to humiliate one's self
- To agree upon **نَوَاضَعَ عَلَى**
- To be humbled; to fall **انْضَعَ**
into contempt and humiliation
- To ask an abatement **اسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ**
(from one)
- Placing, setting, **وَضَعَ جَ أَوْضَاعَ**
putting down. Giving birth. Po-
sition, site (of a place or thing).
Attitude. Purpose
- Putting down; humiliation; **ضِعَّةً**
abjectness
- Humility, humble attitude **وَضَاعَةً**
- Laying down. Founder **وَأَضَعَ**
- Humble, low, mean; **وَضِيعٌ جَ وَضَاعَةٌ**
small, paltry
- Baggage; load. **وَضِيعَةٌ جَ وَضَائِعُ**
Impost, tax, duty. Pretender
- Humility, modesty **نَوَاضَعَ وَانْضَاعَ**
- To be clear, *** وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضُوحًا وَضِيعَةً**
evident, manifest, distinct
- To make clear, evident; **وَضَحَّ وَأَوْضَحَ**
elucidate
- To become clear, **نَوَضَحَ وَانْضَحَ**
evident
- To ask for an explana- **اسْتَوْضَعَ**
tion; wish to know distinctly;
to investigate thoroughly
- Brightness of the **وَضَحَّ جَ أَوْضَاحُ**
morning. Light. Moon. White-
ness. Milk. Silver jewelry
- Distinctness, **وُضُوحٌ وَانْضَاحٌ**
clearness
- Clear, manifest, evident **وَأَضَحَّ**
- Bright day. Beautifully **وَضَاحٌ**
white
- Cattle. Arabian **وَضِيعَةٌ جَ وَضَاحٌ**
oryx (*oryx beatrix*)
- Clear exposition; **إِبْضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ**
explanation
- Evident, manifest, clear **مُتَضَحٌّ**
- To be dirty, *** وَضِرَ يَوْضِرُ وَضَرًا**
greasy
- Dirt, grease; smell **وَضَرَجَ أَوْضَارٌ**
of tainted meat
- To lay, put *** وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا**
down, place, set. Write a book.
Walk fast (camel)
- To give birth, be **وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وَضْعًا**
confined (woman)
- To humiliate, **وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ**
humble, abase, degrade
- وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوَضُوعًا وَضِعَةً**
To humble one's self

- To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, facilitate (an affair) **وَضَعَ تَوَطُّعًا**
- To repeat the same rhyme in a poem **وَضَعَ وَأَوْطَأَ إِطَاءً فِي الشَّعْرِ**
- To agree upon; come to an understanding with another **وَضَعَ وَأَوْطَأَ وَتَوَطَّأَ وَتَوَطَّأَ عَلَى**
- To come to a mutual agreement **تَوَطَّأُوا عَلَى**
- To be prepared, arranged, settled **إِنِّطَأَ إِنِّطَاءً**
- Low ground **وَضَعَ وَوَضَعَ**
- Docile; humiliated, trodden upon **وَضَعَ**
- Pressure, violence; footprint **وَضَعَ**
- Evenness, smoothness, softness **وَضَعَ**
- Low **وَضَعَ**
- Where one puts the foot; foot-stool **وَضَعَ وَمَوَضِعُ جِ مَوَاطِي**
- Accord, agreement **مَوَاطِئَ**
- Milk-skin *** وَطْبُ جِ أَوْطَبُ وَوِطَابُ**
- To fight one another *** تَوَاطَحَ وَتَوَاطَحَ**
- To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard *** وَطَّدَ يَطْدُ وَطْدًا وَوَطَّدَ**
- To be made firm, fixed, consolidated **نَوَطَّدَ**
- Firm, solid, fixed, immovable **وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَمَوُطَّدٌ**
- Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality **مَوْضِعٌ جِ مَوَاضِعُ**
- Humble, meek, modest **مُتَضَعٌ وَمُتَوَاضِعٌ**
- Set down, placed, established **مَوْضُوعٌ مِ مَوْضُوعَةً**
- Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (logic) **مَوْضُوعٌ جِ مَوَاضِعُ وَمَوْضُوعَاتُ**
- Fabricated sayings **الْأَحَادِيثُ الْمَوْضُوعَةُ**
- To go fast; make go fast *** وَضَفَ يَضِفُ وَضْفًا وَأَوْضَفَ**
- To place flesh on a tray (butcher) *** وَضَمَ يَضِمُّ وَضْمًا**
- To act unjustly, wrongly **إِسْتَوْضَمَ**
- A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon **وَضَمٌ جِ أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ**
- A morning-entertainment **وَضِيمَةٌ**
- To fold, make double; weave *** وَضَنَ يَضِنُّ وَضْنًا**
- To be joined to **إِنِّضَنَ بَ**
- Girth, band **وَضِينٌ جِ وَضْنٌ**
- Woven. Jewelled **مَوْضُونٌ**
- To prepare, arrange *** وَطَأَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً**
- To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon **وَطَى يَطِيءُ وَطْأً بِرِجْلِهِ**
- To mount (a horse) **وَطَى (الْفَرَسَ)**
- To be level, even, smooth; abased **وَطُوٌّ يَوُطُّ وَطُوءَةً وَوِطَاءَةً**

Perseverance, assiduity, application **مُؤَاطَظَةٌ**

To assign to one his ration or pay. Appoint to an office *** وَظَّفَ**

To be employed, be entrusted with an office **[تَوَظَّفَ]**

Shank of a horse **وَضِيفٌ**

Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment] **وَضِيفَةٌ جَ وَظَائِفُ**

Functions of the members or organs. Physiology **وَضَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ**

Functionary; official **[مَتَوَظَّفٌ]**

*** وَعَبَّ يَعْبُ وَعَبًا . وَأَوْعَبَ وَإِسْتَوْعَبَ**
To take up the whole of a thing

To fill up; complete; collect. Extirpate **أَوْعَبَ إِيْعَابًا**

To contain, hold something (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech) **إِسْتَوْعَبَ**

A wide road **وَعَبٌ**

Wide, spacious **وَعِيبٌ**

*** وَعَثَ يَوْعَثُ وَوَعَثَ يَوْعَثُ وَعَثًا وَوَعُوثَةً**
To be broken (hand); difficult. (road); arduous (affair)

A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair) **وَعَثٌ جَ وَوَعُوثٌ**

Difficulty, hardship **وَعَثَاءٌ**

*** وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا**
To promise, give one's word

Foundations (of a building). Tripods (of a cooking-pot) **وَطَائِدُ**

Mountains **أَوْطَادٌ**

Object, purpose, need *** وَطَرَجَ أَوْطَارٌ**

To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim **قَضَى وَطَرَةً**

To strike; break *** وَطَسَ يَطِيسُ وَطَسًا**

Furnace. Battle **وَطِيسٌ**

The battle raged fiercely **حَبِيَ الْوَطِيسُ**

To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes *** وَطَفَ يَوْطِفُ وَطَفًا**

Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes **أَوْطَفُ مَ وَطَفَاءُ جَ وَطَفٌ**

To reside in a place, abide, dwell *** وَطَنَ يَظُنُّ وَطَنًا وَأَوْطَانَ بِرٍ**

وَطَنَ وَأَوْطَانَ وَأَنْطَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ

To select a country to reside in; inhabit

To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for **وَطَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**

Residence, home. Native country or place **وَطَنٌ جَ أَوْطَانٌ**

Abode, home, place **مَوْطِنٌ جَ مَوَاطِنُ**

A bat. Mountain-swallow *** وَطَوَاطٌ جَ وَطَاوِيطٌ وَوَطَاوِيطٌ**

To lower, let down *** وَطَى .**

*** وَظَبَّ يَظِبُّ وَظُوبًا . وَوَاظَبَ عَلَى**

To persevere, continue, persist in

To tread upon **وَظَبَّ وَظَبًا**

To stretch the neck and
take long steps; try to outstrip
in travelling

Sandy plain difficult for
travel

To exhort, * وَعَظَّ يَعْظُ وَعَظًا وَعِظَةً
warn, preach, advise, charge

To listen to warning; obey اِتَّعَظَ

وَعَظٌّ وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعِظَةٌ (ج وَعَظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةٌ

Warning, admonition;
sermon; exhortation ج مَوَاعِظُ

A preacher; وَاِعْظُجْ وَاِعْظُجُ وَاِعْظُونِ
one who exhorts

Catechumens [الْمَوْعُظُونَ]

* وَعَقَى يَعْقِي وَعَقًا وَوَعَقًا وَوَعِيقًا
To make a noise within the belly
while trotting (horse)

To hinder, oppose وَعَقَى

To be * وَعَكَ يَعْكَ وَعَكًا وَوَعَكَةً
sultry, intense (heat). Give ge-
neral pain (fever); suffer pain,
feel sore (from fatigue)

To roll one on the وَعَكَ وَأَوَكَ
ground, in the dust

To be ill, indisposed نَوَعَكَ

Pains of a fever; traces left
by it; an illness. Combat وَعَكَ

Sick; feverish وَعَكَ وَمَوْعُوكَ

To ascend * نَوَعَلَ

Persian وَعَلَّ وَوَعَلَّ ج أَوْعَالٌ وَوَعُولٌ
wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*)

A refuge; a noble man وَعَلَّ

To promise وَعَدَ بَ وَأَوَدَّ إِعَادًا
good to, threaten, menace

To make an appointment وَعَدَّ
of time or place

To threaten, frighten نَوَعَدَ وَأَنَعَدَ
by threats

To promise one another نَوَاعَدَ
mutually

A promise, عِدَّةٌ وَوَعْدٌ ج وَوَعْدٌ
anything promised

Menaces, threats وَعِيدٌ

Appointed place or مَوَاعِدُ ج مَوَاعِدُ
time. Promise

Time or place of مِيعَادُ ج مَوَاعِيدُ
the fulfilment of a promise

Promised مَوْعُودٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ

* وَغَرَّ يَغِرُّ وَغَرًّا وَوُغْرًا
To be rugged; hard, difficult (place)

To fall into rugged places. أَوْغَرَ
Become impoverished

To become rugged (place) نَوَغَرَ
Be hard, difficult (affair)

Rugged, وَغَرٌّ وَوُغْرٌ وَأَوْغَرٌ
rough place. Difficult (question)

Rugged, difficult وَغَرٌّ

Unusual, rude (word) وَغَرِيٌّ

* وَغَرَ يَغِرُّ وَغَرًّا. وَوَعَرَ وَأَوَعَرَ إِلَهِي
To intimate, prescribe, hint, re-
commend

To command, order وَغَرَ بَ

To tread upon * وَغَسَ يَغْسُ وَغَسًا

To be stupid,
weak, mean

وَعَدَّ يُوْعَدُّ وَعَادَةً

To imitate; vie in running

وَأَعَدَّ

وَعَدُّ م وَعَدَةٌ ج أَوْعَادٌ وَوُعْدَانٌ

A servant. Stupid, weak

To be very hot and
sultry (midday)

* وَغَرَّ يَغِرُّ وَغَرًّا

وَغَرَّ وَوَغَرَّ يُوْغِرُّ وَغَرًّا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

To burn with anger against one

To provoke to
anger against

وَغَرَّ وَأَوْغَرَّ عَلَى

To burn with anger

نَوْغَرَّ

Intense midday-heat.
Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult
of an army

وَغَرُّ وَوَغَرُّ

To be weak
(eyesight). Hasten

* وَغَفَّ يَغِفُّ وَغَفًّا وَوُغُوفًا

To enter,
enter and hide one's self in

* وَغَلَ يَغْلُ وَوُغُولًا فِي

To quicken one's
steps, hurry or push on

أَوْغَلَ فِي السَّبْرِ

To penetrate, go far
into (a region); fathom deeply
(a science)

أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي

Good-for-nothing fellow

وَعَلَّ

Tumult; battle

* وَغَى وَوَغَى

* وَقَدَّ يَنْدُ وَقْدًا وَوُقُودًا وَوُقَادَةً عَلَى

To arrive at the court of a
king (ambassador). [Come]

أَوْ إِلَى

To send (an envoy)

وَقَدَّ وَأَوْقَدَّ

To overlook

أَوْقَدَّ وَتَوَقَّدَ عَلَى

Mountain-crag; rock

وَعَلَّةٌ

To salute, greet

* وَعِمَ يَعِمُّ وَعِمًا

Good morning,

عِمَ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً

and good evening (to you)

To shout,

* وَغَوَّعَ وَغَوَّعَةً وَوَعَوَاعًا

(a crowd); howl, yelp, bark

Jackal; fox

وَعَوَّعَ ج وَعَوَاعُ

To gather; contain.

* وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا

Learn, remember, preserve in
the memory. [To pay attention;
awake]

To put into a vessel;
keep in one's mind

أَوْعَى إِبَاءً

To take up the whole
(of a thing)

أَوْعَى وَاسْتَوْعَى

To be careful,
cautious

[نَوَعَى وَاسْتَوْعَى]

Shouting; howling, barking

وَعَى

Pus. [Attention, care]

وَعَى

Vessel, receptacle

وِعَاءٌ ج أَوْعِيَّةٌ

Containing. Remembering;
preserving in one's memory.
[Cautious, attentive, on one's
guard]. Guardian

وِعَاءٌ

Noise, crying out

وَاعِبَةٌ

Taken up; preserved

مَوْعِيٌّ

Sack, large
bag. Inferior house utensils.
Stupid; weak, vicious. Large
camel

* وَغَبَّ ج أَوْغَابٌ وَوُغَابٌ

To serve

* وَغَدَّ يَغْدُ وَغَدًا

To find suitable,
fit, useful

* وَقَفَّ يَنْفِقُ وَفَقًا

To make fit: fit one thing to
another. Assist; grant success.
Make circumstances favourable
to one (God)

وَقَفَّ

To bring about an
agreement between two parties;
reconcile

وَقَفَّ وَوَأَقَّ يَنْ

To agree or ac-
cord with, yield to; be in accor-
dance with one's wishes or in-
terests; meet, encounter

وَأَقَّ مُوَأَقَّةً وَوَأَقًا

To agree with,
comply with one in something

وَأَقَّ فِي أَوْعَى

To succeed in an enterprise:
be prosperous

نَوَقَّ

To come to an agree-
ment; agree together

نَوَافَقَ فِي

To agree upon

إِنْتَقَى عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To happen, occur to one

إِنْتَقَلَ

To pray for success

إِسْتَوْفَى اللَّهَ

Fitting. Sufficient quan-
tity; sufficiency. Proper time or
opportunity; season. Concord

وَقَفَّ

In accordance with

وَقَفَّالَ

Union, accord. Di-
visibility of two numbers by a
common divisor. (Arith.)

وَقَفَّ وَتَوَافَقَ

Agreement, harmony,
concord; fitness

وَقَافٌ وَمُؤَافَقَةٌ

Companion, friend

وَقِيقٌ

Coincidence. Union, har-
mony, accord, agreement

إِتِّفَاقٌ

A deputation. وَقَدَّ ج وَفُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ
Top of a sand-hill

وَأَفْدَجَ ج وَفُودٌ وَوَفْدٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ وَوَفَادٌ

A comer. Envoy. The
leading camel or bird in a troop.
[Epidemic]

وَوَفْدٌ

* وَفَّرَ بَنَرٌ وَفَرًا وَوَفُورًا وَوَفَّرَ يَوْفُرُ

To increase, multiply. Be-
come complete

وَقَارَةً

To increase (tr.)
Complete, finish

وَقَّرَ وَفَرًا وَفِرَةً

To increase (a thing),
multiply it; augment

وَقَّرَ وَأَوْفَرَ

[To economise; save]

وَقَّرَ

To respect another's
honour. [Be saved]

نَوَقَّرَ عَلَى

To receive one's due

إِسْتَوْفَرَ حَتْمًا

Wealth, affluence;
abundance

وَقَرَّ ج وَفُورٌ

[Economy; saving]

وَقَّرَ وَتَوَفِيرٌ

Abundance. Hair, sp.
above the ears

وَقَرَّةٌ ج وَفَارٌ

Name of a metre in prosody

وَأَفِرٌّ

Abundant, plentiful,
numerous. Rich. Ample, wide

وَأَفِرٌّ وَمَتَوَافِرٌ

More abundant

أَوْفَرٌ

To walk
rapidly, hasten

* وَقَصَّ يَنْفِضُ وَفَضًا وَأَوْفَضَ

To hasten (tr. and intr.)

إِسْتَوْفَضَ

Haste, hurry

وَقَصٌّ وَوَفَضٌ

Parties of men; mixed
crowds

أَوْفَاضٌ

To ap- * وَقَفَ يَنْتُ وَقَفًا . وَقَفْتُ
point a certain time

To appoint a time or
term to وَقَفَ لـ

Time, term, season وَقَفَ جَ أَوْقَاتٍ

Then, at that time وَقَفَ

Immediately, at once لِلْوَقْتِ وَلَوْفِي

Temporal, provisional وَقَفِي

Fixed, determined, مَوْقُوتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ
appointed (in time)

Appointed مَوْقُوتٌ وَمِيقَاتُ جَ مَوَاقِيتُ
or fixed time; set time or place

* وَفَحَ يَفْحُ وَفَحٌ وَفَحٌ وَفَحٌ وَفَحَةٌ

To be impu- وَفُوحَةٌ وَفَحَةٌ وَفُوحًا
dent, shameless. Be hard (hoof)

To behave impudently, نَوْفَحٌ وَانْفَحَ
shamelessly

Impudent, وَفَحٌ . وَفَحَاجٌ جَ وَفَحٌ
brazen-faced, shameless

Impudence, shame- وَقَاحَةٌ وَفَحَةٌ
lessness, effrontery

* وَقَدَ يَنْدُ وَقْدًا وَوُقُودًا . وَتَوَقَّدَ وَانْتَدَ

To be kindled; burn, وَقَدَ وَانْتَوَقَّدَ
blaze (a fire)

To kindle (fire): أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَانْتَوَقَّدَ
light (a lamp)

To flash, twinkle (star) نَوَقَّدَ

Fire. Act of burning وَقَدَ

Fuel, material وَقَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوُقُودٌ
for burning

Fiery, ardent. Oclever, وَقَادٌ وَمَتَوَقَّدٌ
sharp (man)

Accidental, by chance; إِنْهَانِي
casual

Success. Prosperity تَوَفِيقٌ

Convenient, suitable مُوَافِقٌ

Prosperous, successful مُتَوَفِّقٌ

* وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاءً . وَأَوْفَى إِيْنَاءً وَبِـ

To keep one's promise; fulfil one's
engagements; pay a debt

To be perfect, complete, وَفَى وَفِيًّا
full in number; abundant

To give one his وَفَى وَوَافَى وَوَافَى حَتَّى
full due, pay the whole debt

To arrive, come to وَافَى وَوَافَى

تَوَفَّى تَوَفًى وَاسْتَوَفَّى اسْتِيفَةً حَتَّى

To receive full payment of a debt

God took his life, تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ
he died

To die تَوَفَّى

The company was full تَوَافَى الْقَوْمُ
or complete

Fulfilment of a promise: وَقَاءٌ وَإِيْنَاءٌ
payment of a debt

Death, decease وَفَاةٌ جَ وَفَاتٌ

Faithful, وَفِيٌّ جَ أَوْفِيَاءٌ وَوَافٍ مَ وَافِيَّةٌ

trustworthy; one who keeps
his word. Complete

One who arrives or comes مُوَافٍ

* وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقَبًا وَوُقُوبًا
disappear; come upon

Hollow in a rock. وَقَبٌ جَ أَوْقَابٌ

Cavity; socket. Pl. utensils of a
house

Defect; diminution	وَقَصَّ	Fire-grate, fire-place	مَرَقِدٌ [وَمَرَقِدَةٌ]
Carion, carcass	[وَقَيْصَةٌ ج وَفَانِصٌ]	Lit, kindled	مَوْقُودٌ وَمَنْقِدٌ
Broken-necked. Diminished	مَوْقُوصٌ	To beat severely ;	* وَقَدَّ بِقَدِّ وَقْدًا
To beat to the ground	* وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَقَطًا	to throw down; overwhelm, overpower (sleep)	وَقِيدٌ وَمَوْقُودٌ
To beat severely	* وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَقَطًا	Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death	* وَقِرَّ يَوْقِرُ وَقَارَةً وَوَقَارًا
To fall, fall down	* وَقَعَ يَنْعُ وَفُوعًا	To be grave, steady, dignified, serious	وَقَرَّتْ أُذُنُهُ تَقِرُّ وَوَقِرَتْ نَوَقِرُ وَفَرًا
To happen, occur to one	وَقَعَ لِ	To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear)	وَقَرَّ وَاقْتَرَّ
To slander, insult one	وَقَعَ وَقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ	To honour, respect, exalt one	أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا
To make an impression on one (speech)	وَقَعَ الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ	To load (an animal); burden	أَوْقَرَ وَأَوْقِرَ
To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing)	وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْفِعَ الرِّضَى	To be dignified, grave, venerable	وَقَرَّجَ وَفُورٌ
To fight, attack, assail	وَقَعَ وَقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بـ	Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge	وَقَرَّجَ أَوْقَارٌ
To let fall, cause to fall down.	وَقَعَ	Load, heavy burden	وَقَرَّةٌ ج وَقَرَاتٌ
Put the royal seal or signature to	وَقَعَ	Trace, impression	وَقَارٌ
To charge, rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman	وَأَقَعَ مُوَأَعَةً وَوِقَاعًا	Dignified bearing, gravity of manners. Mildness. Majesty	وَقُورٌ
To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight	أَوْقَعَ	Venerable	* وَقَشَ يَغِشُّ وَقْشًا
To fall upon, attack	أَوْقَعَ بـ	To be obliterated	نَوَقَشَ
To expect, look for, hope for	نَوَقَعَ وَاسْتَوَقَعَ	To move, shake (intr.)	وَقَشٌ وَوَقْشَةٌ
To fight together (enemies)	نَوَاقِعَ	Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood	* وَقَصَّ يَنْصُ وَقْصًا
To beseech humbly	نَبَأَقَعَ عَلَى	To break; be broken (neck); lessen, diminish	
To fear, be terrified at	إِسْتَوَقَعَ		

To oppose one in a combat or contend with
وَأَقِفْ مُوَاقِفَةً وَوَقَافًا فِي

To cause to stand. Be silent. Make a pious endowment
أَوْقِفْ إِهْنًا سَاقِطًا

To hesitate
تَوَقَّفَ فِي

To abstain from, desist
تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ

To persevere in. [To depend on]
تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

To make a stand in battle against one another. [Appear before a judge or court (two parties)]
تَوَاقَفَ

To ask one to stop; cause to remain
اسْتَوْقَفَ

Endowment. Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause
وَقْفٌ أَوْ قَافٌ وَوَقُوفٌ

The day of prayer at Arafat
يَوْمُ الْوَقْفَةِ

Standing, stop- ping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes
وَأَقِفْ جَ وَوَقُوفٌ

Informed, acquainted
[وَأَقِفْ عَلَى]

Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping
وُقُوفٌ

Hesitation; arrest; dependence on
تَوَقُّفٌ

Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action)
تَوَقُّفٌ

A halting place, a stand, station
مَوْقِفٌ جَ مَوَاقِفُ

Dependent on, stopped. Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes
مَوْقُوفٌ

Act of falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position
وَقَعَ وَوُقُوعٌ

A fall. Blow, stroke; collusion. Event. Battle. [deal]
وَقْعَةٌ جَ وَقَعَاتٌ

Falling; happening. Objective
وَأَفْعٌ

Actually, in fact
إِنِّي الْوَاقِعُ

Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle
وَأَفْعَةٌ

The resurrection
الْوَأَقِعَةُ

Calumniator
وَقَاعٌ وَوَقَاعَةٌ

One who seeks help
[وَفِيعٌ]

Conflict, battle. Calumny, slander
وَقِيعَةٌ جَ وَقَائِعُ وَوَقَاعٌ

Harmony of sounds
إِبْنَاعٌ

Expectation; hope
تَوَقُّعٌ

Signature of a prince. Edict
تَوَفِيعٌ جَ تَوَافِيعُ

Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place
مَوْقِعٌ جَ مَوَاقِعُ

A signatory. A tuner
مَوْقِعٌ

To stop, stand still, pause; stand up
* وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا

To endow
وَقَفَ لِ وَ عَلَى

To prevent, restrain
وَقَفَ عَنْ

To inform. [Know, ascertain]
وَقَفَ وَوُقُوفًا عَلَى

To set up, raise. To arrest
وَقَفَ وَأَوْقَفَ

To persevere in وَكَبَ وَوَكَبَ عَلَى

To join a procession وَكَبَ وَأَوَكَبَ

Slow march of a مَوَكِبُ ج مَوَاكِبُ
procession. Troop of men who
form a procession

To stop, وَكَدَ بَكَدَ وَكُودًا بِالْمَكَانِ
stay in a place

To seek purposely. Bind وَكَدَ وَكَدَا

To bind, tie fast. وَكَدَ وَكَدَ وَأَوَكَدَ
Affirm, confirm

To be strengthened, تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ
confirmed

Solid, firm, وَكَيْدٌ وَآكِيدٌ وَمُؤَكَّدٌ
strong, sure. Certain, affirmed,
confirmed

Affirmation, con- تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ
firmation. Emphasis; repetition
of a word or an idea

Certainly بِاللَّائِكِيدِ

Prompt, ready to act مُنَوَكَّدٌ

To enter its nest وَكَّرَ بَكَرَ وَكَّرَا
(bird)

To make a nest اِنَكَرَ

وَكَرَّ ج أَوَكَارَ وَأَوَكَّرَ وَوَكَّرَ وَوَكَّرَ

Nest of a bird ج وَكَّرَ

To hit with the fist; to push وَكَّرَ بَكَرَ وَكَّرَا

To thrust with وَكَّرَ بَكَرَ

To thrust or stick into
the ground (a lance) وَكَّرَ فِي

To lean on a staff. Be
ready for evil نَوَكَّرَ

* وَقَلَ يَقِلُّ وَقَلًا وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي

To subdue, humiliate; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal) وَقَمَّ بَغِمَ وَقَمًا

To guard, وَفَى بِي وَفَاةً وَوَفِيًا. وَوَفَى
preserve, protect

To fear and be on
one's guard تَوَفَّى وَاتَّقَى

To fear and اَتَّقَى بَتَقِي تَتَقِي وَاتَّقَاءَ
honour God; be pious

Preservation, protection; that by which any thing
is preserved or protected وَقَاءٌ وَوَقَاةٌ

Protector, preserver; وَفَى وَوَفَايَ
that which guards or protects

Fear of God. Piety تَقَى وَتَتَوَقَّى

Pious God-fearing تَقِيَّ ج أَتْقِيَاءَ

The twelfth اَوْفِيَّةٌ ج اَوَاقِي وَأَوَاقِي
part of a *rotl*; sixty drams. A
pharmaceutical ounce

A man who fears God مَنَّ

* أَوَكَّا وَنَوَكَّا وَاتَّكَ عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَا)
To lean or recline upon

To sit leaning on the side, or اِنَّكَ
with the back leaning against
a thing

A staff; a couch مَنَّكَ ج مَنَّكَاتٌ
or seat to lean or rest upon

Leaning upon, resting upon مَنَّكَ
either the side or back

* وَكَبَ بَكَبُ وَكَبَا وَوَكُوبًا وَوَكَبَانَا
To advance slowly

Substitute, agent, **وَكِيلٌ ج وَكَلَاهُ**
deputy, manager; attorney

Trust, confidence; act of
confiding in, relying upon **إِتِّكَالٌ**

Confidence, trust in others **تَكْلَانٌ**

Appointing of a deputy **نَوَكَّلَ**
or substitute; delegating, act
of deputing

Confided, committed to **إِلَى مَوْكُولٍ**

To sit, Travel fast **وَكَنَ وَكُنَ وَكَنَّا**

Nest **وَكْنٌ جَ أَوْكُنْ وَوَكْنٌ وَوَكْنَةٌ ج وَكَنَاتٌ**

To enter **وَلَجَّ وَلَجَّ وَلُوجًا وَفِي**

To commit to **وَلَجَّ وَإِلَى**

To make a gift of **وَلَجَّ مَالَهُ**
property to one's children in or-
der to evade mendicants

To cause to enter; **أَوْلَجَّ إِبِلًا جَانِي**
to put (one thing) into (another)

To enter, penetrate **تَوَلَجَّ إِلَى وَإِلَجَّ**

Trust, resort. Entrance **وَلِيَّةٌ**

Entrance **مَوَلَجَّ ج مَوَالِجُ**

* **وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وَلَادَةً وَوَلَدًا وَمَوْلِدًا**
To give birth, beget, bring forth

To assist a woman in giving **وَلَدَ**
birth; act as a midwife. Bring
up (a child). Deduce

To give birth; be on the **أَوَّلَدَ إِبِلَادًا**
point of confinement, or par-
turation

* **وَكَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ وَكَسَا** To be diminished

To diminish (tr.) **وَكَسَرَ وَوَكَّرَ**

Loss; diminution of value **وَكَّرَ**

To sell at a loss **بَاعَ بِالْوَكْرِ**

* **وَكَعَ يَكَعُ وَكَعًا** To prick, bite,
sting. Rebuke. Push, press

To be mean, **وَكَعُ يُوَكِّعُ وَكَاعَةً**
vile (man). Be firm and strong
(thing)

Ploughshare. Vomer **مِكْعَةٌ ج مِكَعٌ**
(anatomy)

* **وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكَفًا وَوَكُوفًا. وَأَوْكَفَ**

To drop, trickle (water, tear).
Leak (roof)

To deviate; do **وَكِفَ يُوَكِّفُ وَكَفًا**
wrong

To look out for news **نَوَكَّفَ الْخَبَرَ**

Trickling, leaking **وَكَفَ**

Vice, corruption. **وَكَفَّ جَ أَوْكَافٌ**
Foot of a mountain

* **وَكَّلَ يَكْلِلُ وَكَلًّا إِلَى** To confide
in, entrust another with one's
affairs; commit to

To trust in God **وَكَّلَ وَأَوْكَلَ بِاللَّهِ**

To appoint as an agent,
substitute, deputy, manager **وَكَّلَ**

To be appointed as agent **نَوَكَّلَ**

To trust in, rely **نَوَكَّلَ وَإِتَّكَلَ عَلَى**
upon, commit one's self to

Agency, office of **وَكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَاتٌ**
a substitute, &c. Proxy; dele-
gation. [Superintendence]

Born. Derived. Child	مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِدُ	To have a child by her	أَوْلَدَهَا وَاسْتَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا
The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms	المَوَالِيدُ الثَّلَاثَةُ	To be born; originate from; be derived, result from	تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ
To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise	* وَلَسَ يَلِسُ وَلَسًا وَوَالَسَ	To multiply by generation	تَوَالَّدُوا
Fraud, deceit	وَلَسٌ وَمُؤَالَسَةٌ	(Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.). Child; offspring	وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ
To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right	* وَلَعَ بَلَعُ وَلَعًا وَوَلَعَانَا	Birth, parturition, confine- ment	وِلَادَةٌ
To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with	وَلَعَ بِوَلَعٍ وَلَعًا وَوُلُوعًا بِوَأُولَعِ بِ	Midwifery, obstetrics	عِلْمُ الْوِلَادَةِ
To light or kindle	[وَلَعٌ]	Father; sire	وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ
To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate	أَوْلَعَ إِبْلَاعًا	Mother; dam	وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتُ
Material for lighting with	[وَلَعَةٌ]	Father and mother, parents	الْوَالِدَانِ
Violent love, passion	وَلَعٌ	Giving birth	وُلُودٌ
Falsehood	وَلَعٌ	Small child	وَلْدٌ
Passionately ad- dicted to, in love with	مُوْلَعٌ [وَمُوْلَعٌ] بـ	Offspring; boy. Slave	وَلِيدٌ ج وَلَدَةٌ وَوِلْدَانٌ
To lap (dog)	* وَلَغَ بَلَغُ وَلَغًا	A young woman; a maid-servant	وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَلَايِدٌ
To give water to a dog	أَوْلَغَ	Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth	لِدَةٌ
Indifferent to reproach	مُسْتَوْلَغٌ	Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation	مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدُ
To come together (people)	* وَلَفَ الْقَوْمُ بَلَفٌ وَلِفْنَا	Birthday, time of birth	مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ
To be continuous (lightning)	وَلَفَ وَلَفْنَا وَوَلَفْنَا	Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ	عِيدُ الْبِلَادِ
To associate with, be joined in close friend- ship	وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً وَوَلَفَا	Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Ap- ocryphal (book)	مَوْلَدٌ
		Uncertain evidence	بَيِّنَةٌ مُوَلَّدَةٌ
		Midwife	مُوَلِّدَةٌ

To be invested with power ; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend	نَوَّلَى	An intimate friend (الْإِيْفُ)	وَلِيْفٌ
To turn away from	نَوَّلَى عَنْ	To hasten ; con- tinue. Wound, stab	* وَاقَى يَلْقَى وَلَقَا
To follow one another in unbroken succession	نَوَّالِي نَوَّالِيَا	To give an entertainment	* أَوْلَمَ
To take posses- sion of ; overcome ; accomplish	إِسْتَوَّلَى اسْتِوْلَاءً عَلَى	Dinner-entertain- ment ; wedding-hanquet	وَلِيْمَةٌ ج وَلَاغُمْ
Proximity, nearness, neighbourhood	وَلِيٌّ وَوَلَاءٌ	* وَلَهُ يَلَهُ وَيَوَلُّهُ وَلَهَا وَيَوَلُّهُ وَإِنَّهُ	
Nearness. Victory. Love	وَلَاءٌ	To be overwhelmed with grief, or love	وَلَهُ وَأَوَّلَهُ
Succession	وَلَاءٌ	To fill one with grief	وَلَهُ
Kinship	وَلَاءَةٌ	Grief, passion, love	وَالَهُ وَوَلَّهَانُ م وَالِهُ وَوَلَّى
Patron, master, lord.	وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاءَهُ	Deeply moved, stupefied with grief	* وَأَوَّلَ وَلَوْلَهُ وَوَلَّوْلَا
Benefactor, protector ; neigh- bour ; friend, helper	وَلِيٌّ	To wail, utter piercing cries (woman)	وَلَوْلَهُ وَوَلَّوْلَالُ
Friend of God	وَلِيٌّ اللَّهِ	Wailing, lamenta- tion, sp. for the dead	* وَتَى وَوَلَّى بِي وَلَيَّا
Province. Rule, government	وَلَايَةٌ ج وَلَايَاتٌ	To be close to ; follow ; approach	وَلِيٌّ وَلَايَةٌ وَعَلَى
Heir apparent	وَلِيٌّ الْعَهْدِ	To rule, administer	وَلَّى فُلَانًا تَوَلَّى وَأَوَّلَى إِبْلَاءً
Benefactor	وَلِيٌّ النِّعَمِ	To make one a ruler ; entrust him with an affair or office	وَلَّى عَنْ
Ruler, governor	وَالٍ ج وَلَاءَةٌ	To turn away from (tr.)	وَلَّى مَارِبًا
More deserving, suitable, fit	أَوْلَى بِمِثِّ أَوْلِيَانٍ ج أَوْلَوْنَ	He turned and fled	وَلَّى وَجْهَهُ
Power, authority, jurisdic- tion. Proximity	نَوَّلَى	He turned his face	وَالَى مُوَالَاةً وَوَلَاءَةً
Uninterrupted succession	نَوَّالٍ	To help, protect, befriend one	أَوَّلَى إِبْلَاءً
Master, lord ; slave. Friend, neighbour	مَوَّلَى ج مَوَالٍ	To commit (an orphan) to the care of one	أَوَّلَى مَعْرُوفًا
A member of a religious Moslem order	مَوَلَوِيٌّ	To do a good deed or turn to one	

A cymbal. Weakness. [Buzzing of flies]	* وَنَّ	A ward, an orphan in charge	مَوْلَى
	* وَلَّى بَنِي وَوَلَّى بَوْنَى وَنَبَا وَوَلَّى وَوَلَّى	A kind of song or chant	مَوَالِيَا
To be faint, weak, tired	وَلَّى فِي	Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a govern- ment	مَنْوَلٌ
He does not cease to. . .	لَا يَنْتَبِي	Successive; following without interruption	مُتَوَالٍ
To be slothful	وَلَّى	Mutawali (a Sheite) ج مَوَالِيَّةٌ	مُتَوَالٍ ج مَوَالِيَّةٌ
To weaken, fatigue	أَوَّلَى	* وَمَا بَمَا وَمَا . وَمَا تَوَمَّةٌ . وَأَوَمَّا	* وَمَا بَمَا وَمَا . وَمَا تَوَمَّةٌ . وَأَوَمَّا
To slacken, relax one's efforts; be careless	تَوَالَّى تَوَالِيَا فِي	To beckon to, give a sign, indicate	إِيَّاهُ إِلَى
Fatigue, faintness, languor, lassitude	وَلَّى وَوَلَّى	Indication by sign, hint, wink	وَمَا وَإِيَّاهُ
Slow in rising or sitting down (woman). Pearl	وَلَّى	Indicated, spoken of, mentioned	أَلْمَوْمَا إِلَيْهِ
Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness	تَوَالَّى	To be hot, sultry (night)	* وَيَدَ يَوْمَدٍ وَمَا
Lazy, languid; slow	مُتَوَالٍ	To scrape off	* وَسَّ يَسَّ وَمَا
Enamel; substance of glass	مِينَا	A prostitute	مُوسِمَةٌ ج مُوسِمَاتٌ
Port, harbour; anchorage	مِينَا وَمِينَاهُ ج مَوَانٍ	* وَمَضَ بَيَضٌ وَمَضَا وَوَمِضَا . وَأَوَمَضَ	* وَمَضَ بَيَضٌ وَمَضَا وَوَمِضَا . وَأَوَمَضَ
To grant, give as a present	* وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهَبًا وَهَبَةً لِي	To flash (lightning)	أَوَمَضَ
Grant! (Imp. of وَهَبَ)	هَبْ (Imp. of وَهَبَ)	To make a secret sign; smile	وَمِضٌ
Granted or supposing I have acted thus	هَبْنِي وَهَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا	Lightning; flash; gleam	* وَمَقَى بَقَى وَمَقَا وَمَقَّةٌ
To prepare; to be ready for	أَوْهَبَ لِي	To love	وَمَقَى وَمَمُوقٌ
To make presents one to another	تَوَاهَبَ	Beloved, dear	وَمَقَى
To receive (a present)	إِنْهَبَ	Lover	* وَمَيَّةَ يَوْمَةٍ وَمَهَا
To ask for a present	إِسْتَوْهَبَ	To be very hot (day)	* مَوَمَاءَ وَمَوَمَاءَ
Gift, present	هَبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ	Desert	* وَنَبَّ
		To reprove, reprimand	

To break, crush وَمَصَّ يَهْصُ وَمَصًّا
under foot, throw down violent-
ly

To be weak وَمَطَّ يَهْطُ وَمَطًّا

To make weak. Throw وَمَطَّ وَأَوْمَطَّ
down; lead into adversity; to
wound, kill

To rush rashly into نَوْمَطَّ فِي

Precipice, وَمَطَّةٌ ج وَمَطَّ وَوَمَاطًا
abyss

To put forth وَمَهَفَّ يَهْفُ وَمَهًا وَمَهِينًا
leaves. Be agitated. Approach

To restrain وَمَقَّ يَهْقُ وَمَقًّا عَنِ

To become confused نَوْمَقَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ
(in speaking)

Rope with noose at وَمَقَّ ج أَوْمَاقُ
each end, lasso

To be weak, timid; وَمَلَّ يَوْمَلُ وَمَلًّا
be terrified

To mistake, forget وَمَلَّ فِي وَعَنْ

To terrify وَمَلَّ

To mislead وَمَلَّ

Terror, fear, fright وَمَلَّ وَمَمَلَّةٌ

The first thing, أَوَّلَ وَمَمَلَةٍ وَوَامِلَةٍ
at first sight

To imagine, fancy, وَمَمَّ يَهْمُ وَمَمًّا
form an opinion, suppose, think

To conceive falsely وَمَمَّ فِي

To commit وَمِمَّ يَوْمِمُ وَمِمًّا وَأَوْمِمَ فِي
an error in calculating; forget

To lead one into error وَمَمَّ وَأَوْمَمَ

Giver, وَامِبَّ وَوَمَابٌ وَوَمَابَةٌ وَوَمُوبٌ
bestower; one who makes many
presents, liberal, generous

Wahhabite وَهَابِيَّ ج وَهَابِيَّةٌ

Donation, gift, مَوْهَبَةٌ ج مَوَاهِبُ
present

Given, granted مَوْهُوبٌ

To be entangled وَمَثَّ يَهْثُ وَمَثًا فِي
in

To blaze, وَمَجَّ يَهْجُ وَجَجًا وَوَجْجَانًا وَتَوَجَّجَ
burn, glow

To kindle (a fire) أَوْجَجَ إِبْهَاجًا

Glow, heat (of fire, sun) وَجَّجَ

Intensely glowing وَمَاجَّجَ

Heat, intensity of heat وَهَجَّجَ

To prepare a soft couch وَمَدَّ لِي
for one

To become soft (couch) تَوَمَدَّ

Low ground وَمَدَّجَ أَوَمَدَّ وَوَمَدَّانٌ

Low ground, وَمَدَّةٌ ج وَمَدَّ وَوَمَادٌ
deep pit; abyss

To lead وَمَرَّ يَهْرُ وَمَرًّا وَوَمَرَّ
one into inextricable danger.
[Frighten, bewilder]

To be certain of اِسْتَوَمَّرَ بِ

Glowing reflection of sun- وَمَرَّرَ
beams

Gravity, sternness [وَمَرَّةٌ]

To tread upon; وَمَزَّ يَهْزُ وَمَزًّا
push, strike; urge

Short, stout man وَمَزَّزَ

To break, pulver- وَمَسَّ يَهْسُ وَمَسًّا
ize; tread upon

- To be weak, * وَفِي وَوَيْءٍ عَيٍّْ وَمَيْءٍ frail, flimsy; burst, break (*intr.*)
- To weaken, break, rend أَوْفَى
- A rent, fissure رَفِيحٌ أَوْهِيَةٌ
- Feeble, وَاهٍ وَمَاهِيَةٌ جَ وَاهُونَ وَوَاهَةٌ frail, perishable; torn
- An interjection * وَاهٍ وَوَاهٍ وَوَاهَالٍ expressing admiration or regret: Wonderful! Alas!
- Wonderful! وَيْلٌ لِّ
- Interjection وَيْلَكَ (for) Woe to you!
- Woe! (*takes a pronoun*) وَيْلٌ
- A measure containing 22 or 24 Mudds وَيْنَةٌ جَ وَيْنَاتٌ
- Oasis * وَاحٌ جَ وَاحَاتٌ
- Interjection (Like وَيْلٌ) meaning Woe to!
- Oh un- وَيْحٌ وَوَيْحًا لِّزَيْدٍ أَوْ وَيْحٌ زَيْدٍ happy Zeid!
- Disaster, terrible calamity وَيْلٌ
- وَيْلِي. وَيْلَكَ. وَيْلَهُ. وَالْوَيْلُ لِي. أَلَيْكَ. أَلَهُ Woe to me! to you! to him!
- Woe to Zeid! وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلًا لِّزَيْدٍ
- Disgrace وَيْلَةٌ جَ وَيْلَاتٌ
- Interjection for * وَيَّةٌ وَيَوٌ وَوَيْهَةٌ inciting: Come on! Make haste!
- To suspect, or accuse, أَوْهَمَ وَأَنْهَمَ بَ one of (something wrong)
- To suppose, imagine تَوَهَّمُ
- To be suspected, accused of أَنْهَمَ بَ
- Imagination, illusion, conjecture, surmise. [Fear] وَهْمٌ جَ أَوْهَامٌ
- The imaginative faculty أَلْوَاهِيَةُ وَالْفَوْهُ الْوَهْمِيَّةُ
- Imaginary, hypothetical وَمُفِي
- A fancy, mere وَهْمِيَّةٌ جَ وَهْمِيَّاتٌ hypothesis, conjecture
- Ambiguity. Misleading إِبْهَامٌ
- Suspicion, نَهْمَةٌ جَ نَهْمٌ وَنَهْمَاتٌ accusation, charge
- Suspected person, نَهِيمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ accused
- Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination تَوْهَمٌ
- To be * وَمِنْ يَهِنٌ وَمِنْ يَوْهَنٌ وَمَنَا weak, feeble
- To weaken, enfeeble وَمَنْ وَأَوْهَنْ
- Weakness, want of power وَمَنْ
- Weak, frail وَاهِنٌ جَ وَهْنٌ
- Overseer of workmen وَهِيْنٌ
- Feeble, weak مَوْهُونٌ مَ مَوْهُونَةٌ

ي

O what a man! **يَا لَهْ رَجُلًا أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**

* **يَيْسَ يَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَبَيْسَ مِنْ**

To despair of, give up hope.
Know

To pass the age of fertility (woman) **يَيْسَتْ إِيَّاسًا**

To lead, **أَبَسَ مَوَاسِيَةً وَأَبَاسَ إِيَّاسًا**
or drive, one to despair

To despair **إِنَّاسَ إِنِّيكَ وَإِنِّيكَ إِنِّيكَ**
pair

Despair, loss of hope **يَاسٌ وَبَيْسٌ**

Despairing, one who gives up all hope **يُوسٌ وَيُوسٌ**

Desolate, in ruins *** يَبَابٌ**

Vine-leaves (Turk.) *** يَبْرَقُ**

* **يَيْسَ يَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ**

To dry up, wither

To dry, cause to dry **يَيْسَ وَيَيْسُ**

Be silent! (Imperative) **أَيْسِنِ**

Dryness; aridity **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ**

The dry land (opp. to sea) **الْيَيْسُ وَالْهَابِسَةُ**

Dry **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ**

Dryness **يُوسَةٌ**

The twenty-eighth letter of **ي** the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a numeral sign = 10

1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st* **ي**
pers. sing. = My, me, e. g.

My book **كِتَابِي**

With me **مَعِي**

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by*
e. g.

He struck me **ضَرَبَنِي**

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

Thou (fem.) strikest **تَضْرِبِينَ**

Strike thou (fem.) **إِضْرِبِي**

4. *A prefix of the present-future,*
e. g.

He strikes **يَضْرِبُ**

A particle of relation, e. g. **يَ**

Egyptian **مِصْرِي**

1. *Interjection for calling to* *** يَا**
or addressing persons, e. g.

O Zeid! **يَا زَيْدُ**

2. *Is used also with* **ل** *in phrases*
of admiration, e. g.

You have got **هَذَا مَا جَنَّتْ بِذَاكَ**
what you deserve or merit

Stars in the constellation **بِذَا الْجُوزَاءِ**
of Orion

Manual, belonging **بِذِي وَيَدَوِي**
or referring to the hand; handi-
craft, done by the hand

Jerboa (*Dipus egyptius*) *** بَرْبُوعٌ**

Glow-worm; a kind of **بَرَّاعٌ**
stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward

A glow-worm, fire-fly. **بَرَّاعَةٌ**
Reed-bank. Ostrich

Jaundice. Blight *** بَرَّاقَانٌ**

Henna *** بَرَّانًا وَبَرَّانًا (حَنَّا)**

Scout *** بَرْكَ بَرْكِي**

Name of a chapter in the *** بَسْ**
Coran

To be docile, *** بَسْرَ بَسْرًا**
gentle, easily led

To have an easy **بَسْرَتٌ وَأَبْسَرَتٌ**
confinement (woman)

To cast lots with arrows **بَسْرَ بَسْرًا**

To approach one **بَسْرَ وَبَسْرًا وَنَمَاسَرًا**
on the left side

To be easy **بَسْرَ بَسْرًا**

To be easy. Be in **بَسْرَ بَسْرًا**
small quantities

To facilitate, make easy. **بَسْرَ**
Give one over to....

To take on the left **بَسْرَ مَبَاسَرَةٍ**
side. Be easy, gentle with one

To become rich, live in **أَبْسَرَ**
affluence

*** يَتِمُّ يَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ يَتِمُّ يَتِمُّ . وَيَتِمُّ**
To become an orphan

To make one an orphan **يَتِمُّ**

To have orphan **أَيْتَسَ الْمَرْأَةُ**
children (woman)

State of orphanage **يَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ**

Fatherless. **يَتِيمٌ جَ بَنَاتِي وَأَبْنَامِي**
Unique, rare

A rare pearl **دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ**

Medina (city of Arabia) *** بَنِيَّ**

Gog and Magog *** بَاجُوجٌ وَمَاجُوجٌ**

Red. Wild ass. Fallow- *** بَجُورٌ**
deer (*Cervus dama*)

Black, black *** بَجُومٌ (سَمِ حَمٌ)**
smoke

A kind of stew *** [بَجْنَةٌ]**

Hand; arm. *** يَدٌ مَثَ بَدَانِجٍ أَبْدِي وَأَبَادِي**
Handle

By force **عَنْ يَدٍ**

They are all united **هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ**

Before him; in his **يَنْ يَدِي**
presence

Such a person has **لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ**
rendered me a service

I shall never do it **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ بَدَ الدَّهْرِ**

He is well versed **لَهُ يَدٌ يَفْضَاءُ**

Power, influence **أَلْيَدُ الطُّوْلِ**

He is very **لَهُ أَلْيَدُ الطُّوْلِ فِي الْعِلْمِ**
clever, well versed in

They dis- **ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَبَادِي سَبَا**
persed

Jacob * يَتَقَوَّبُ

To strike on the crown of the head * يَنْفَعُ يَنْفَعُ بَنَفَا

Middle and crown of the head * بَأْفَوْحُ

To attain the age of puberty * يَنْفَعُ يَنْفَعُ بَنَفَا وَأَنْفَعُ

Hill * يَنْفَعُ وَيَنْفَعُ ج يَنْفَعُ

A young man * بَأْفَعُ ج بَنَمَةٌ وَيَنْفَعَانِ

A difficult matter. High mountain * بَأْفَعَةٌ ج يَأْفِعَاتُ

To be clear white; shine * يَتَّقُ يَتَّقُ يَتَّقُ

Bright white; shining * أَيْضُ يَتَّقُ ج يَتَّقُ

Ruby * بَأْفَوْتُ وَيَأْفَوْتُ ج بَوَافِيتُ

* يَنْظُرُ يَنْظُرُ يَنْظُرُ وَيَنْظُرُ يَنْظُرُ يَنْظُرُ

To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard

To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard

To be awakened, * يَنْظُرُ وَيَنْظُرُ

wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard

Wakefulness. Attention * يَنْظُرُ

Awake, watch. * يَنْظُرُ وَيَنْظُرُ ج أَيْقَاطُ

ful, cautious, attentive, vigilant

Cock * أَبَوُ الْبَنْظَانِ

To be certain, * يَتَنَ يَتَنَ يَتَنَ

sure of; be certain, evident

To believe firmly * أَتَنَ وَيَسْتَتِنُ وَيَسْتَتِنُ

in, hold as undoubtedly true

To become easy * يَسَّرَ وَيَسِّرُ

To be feasible or possible * يَسَّرَ لَهُ

to one; to be within his reach or power

To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another * يَسَّرَ

Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth * يَسَّرَ وَيَسَّرُ وَيَسَّرَ وَيَسَّرَ

Left side, on the left. * يَسَّرَ ج يَسَّرَ

Ease, affluence * يَسَّرَ ج يَسَّرَ

Left side, on the left * يَسَّرَ أَوْ عَنْ الْيَسَارِ

Easy. Small quantity * يَسَّرَ

More easy, more convenient * أَيْسَرُ

The left side * الْأَيْسَرُ وَالْأَيْسَرُ

Rich, affluent. Easy liver * مُوسِرٌ ج مَيَاسِرُ

Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling * مَيْسِرُ

Ease, affluence, wealth * مَيْسِرَةٌ

Left side; left wing of an army * مَيْسِرَةٌ ج مَيَاسِرُ

That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible * مَيْسُورٌ ج مَيَاسِيرُ

A cavass. (Turk.) * يَسَنِي وَيَسَنِي

Jasmine * يَسْم - يَاسْمُونُ وَيَاسْمِينُ

Jasper (stone) * يَسْبُ

Green jasper. Agate * يَسْمُ

Jasper * يَسْبُ وَيَسْبُ

A male bee. Chief * يَسُوبُ ج يَاسِيبُ

To seek a blessing, **تَبَسُّمٌ وَاسْتِئْثَانٌ**
or good omen, in

To exact an oath from;
to adjure one **اسْتِئْثَانٌ**

Blessing, success, luck **يَمَنٌ**

Right side or hand **يَمِينَةٌ**

Yemen, Arabia Felix **الْيَمَنُ**

Right hand; right
side **يَمِينُ جِ بَمَنَاتٍ**

On the **يَمِينًا وَيَمِينَةً وَيَمِينًا وَعَنِ الْيَمِينِ**
right, to the right

From or of Yemen **يَمِينِي وَيَمَانِي**

Right side, right hand **يَمِينٌ**

Oath. Right
hand or side **يَمِينُ جِ أَيْمَنُ وَأَيْمَانٌ**

Perjury, a false oath **بَيْعِنُ الصَّدْرِ**

A mistaken oath, unin-
tentionally untrue **بَيْعِنُ اللَّغْوِ**

Formula of **أَيْمَنُ وَإِيمَنُ وَإِيمَنُ اللَّهُ**
an oath = By God

Right- **أَيْمَنُ مِ بَمَنَاهُ جِ أَيْمَانُ وَيَمِينٌ**
handed. That which is on the
right hand or side; the right

The South **الْيَمِينُ**

Right side. Luck, **يَمِينَةٌ جِ مَيَامِنُ**
fortune, prosperity. Right wing
of an army

That which brings a
blessing **مَيَمَنٌ**

Fortunate, aus-
picious. [Monkey] **مَيَمُونٌ جِ مَيَامِينُ**

Auspicious; fortunate **مَيَمُونُ الطَّائِرِ**

To know, be sure of **يَقِينٌ**

Certainty, assurance **يَقِينٌ**

Certain belief, conviction **يَقِينٌ**

He is sure of it **هُوَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ مِنْهُ**

Certainly, undoubtedly **يَقِينًا**

Certain knowledge **عِلْمُ الْيَقِينِ**

Indubitable truth **حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ**

Certain truths; axioms **بَقَوِيَّاتٌ**

Confident, sure. One who
is certain of a thing **مُوقِنٌ**

Credulous **مِيقَانٌ وَيَقِينٌ**

Coat of mail *** بَلَدَقُ جِ بَلَامِقُ**

To purpose, intend. *** بَمَمٌ وَتَمَمٌ**
Perform an ablution with clean
earth (Moslem)

Sea, ocean **بَمَ جِ يَمُومٌ**

Wood-pigeon, **بِمَامٌ وَبِمَامَةٌ جِ بِمَامَاتُ**
wild pigeon

Moslem ablution with clean
earth **تَمِيمٌ**

As to myself, on my
part **[مِنْ بَيِّ]**

To take the right *** يَمَنُ يَمِينُ يَمَنًا**
side; be on the right side. Bless
(God)

To lead one to the right
side **يَمَنُ بِ**

To be blessed, **يَمَنُ يَمِينُ يَمَنًا وَمَيَمَنَةٌ**
prosperous, successful

To go to **يَمَنُ وَيَمَانُ وَأَيْمَنُ وَيَمَامَنُ**
the right, be on the right of

To-day	الْيَوْمُ	Fountain. (See يَنْبُوعٌ)	* يَنْبُوعٌ
Man of experience	إِنُّنُ الْأَيَّامِ	Anise	* بَانِسُونُ (أَنِيسُونُ)
The blessings of God	أَيَّامُ اللَّهِ	To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)	* يَنْبَعُ يَنْبَعُ يَنْبَعًا وَيَنْبُوعًا. وَأَنْبَعُ
Daily (adv.)	يَوْمِيًّا	A kind of cornelian. Red beads	* يَنْبَعُ
Day by day, dally, every day	يَوْمِيًّا	Ripe (fruit). Red	* بَانِعٌ وَيَنْبَعُ ج يَنْبَعٌ
Daily wages; day's work. [A daily ledger]	يَوْمِيَّةٌ	Jew. (See يَهُودٌ)	* يَهُودِيٌّ ج يَهُودٌ. (See يَهُودٌ)
On that day, at that time	بَوْمِئِذٍ	To hire or engage by the day	* يَوْمٌ مِّمَّاوَمَةٌ
Jonah	* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ]	Day. Time; season	* يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ
The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks	* الْيُونَانُ	Day by day, from day to day	* يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا
Greece	بِلَادُ الْيُونَانِ	From that day; the same day	* مِنْ يَوْمِهِ
Greek. Grecian	يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيَّوْنَ	One day, once, some day	* يَوْمًا مَا
The Greek language	الْيُونَانِيَّةُ	On a certain day, once	* ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ



ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولدة المستعملة في الفطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

—•••••—

١

Reclamation of lands	إصلاح الأراضي	Felly (of a wheel)	إنسـيـطج أبـاسـيـط
Lawyer, advocate	أفوكاتو	Pharmacy	أجزاخانة
Pharmacology, pharmacy	أقرباذين	Privy. W. O.	أدبـخـانة
Clinic (med.)	إكلينيك	Materials	أدوات
Pumping engine (eng.)	آلة رافعة	Corn measure = 5 bushels	إردب
Plant (eng.)	آلات وعدد	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot	أرضية
Plane-table with telescope (eng.)	الهداد بنظارة	Wooden capstan (eng.)	أرغاطة خشب
Fixed taxes	أموال مفررة	Hospital	إسـتـبـالـية
Non-fixed taxes	أموال غير مفررة	Blank form	إنـسـيـطـارة
Concession	إمتياز	Wedge (See سن)	إنـسـيـن
Museum of antiquities	أنتـيـقـانة وأنتـيـقـانة	Caniform writing	خط إنـسـيـني
Towage	إنجـزاريـة	Pointsman (rail.)	أشـرـجـي

Levelling instrument (eng.). Level	أَوْسُفَاج	Construction	إِنشَاء
Master of any trade	أَوْسُفَاج (أَوْسُفَاد) ج أَوْسُفَاوَات	Amphitheatre	أَنْفِيْثِيْأَتْرُو
Corporal (mil.)	أَوْبَاشِيْ ج أَوْبَاشِيَّة	Opera	أَوْبِيْرَة
Sundry revenues	إِمْرَادَات سَائِرَة	Room, chamber	أَوْدَة وَأَوْطَة ج أَوْد

ب

Culvert, sluice (irrig.)	بَرْجِيْج ج بَرْجِيْج	Pathology	بَآثَا لُوْجِيَا
Dovecot	بَرْج (حَام)	Tomtoms	بَآز ج بَآزَات
Clover, trefoil	بَرْسِيْم	Market, bazar	بَآزَار
Spoke (wheel)	بَرْمَة	Passport	بَآسَابُورْت
Corkscrew	بَرْمَة	Chief	بَآش
Railings	بَرْمَق ج بَرْمَقِي	Chief clerk	بَآش كَانِيْب
Wooden mallet	بَرْمَق ج بَرْمَقِي	Chief engineer	بَآش مُهَنْدِس
Uncut wheat or barley stalks	بَرْوِي	Desk ; chest of drawers	بَآش نَخْنَة
Bit (bridle)	بَرْوَة (أَلْهَام)	Face towel	بَآشِيْجِر
Soap remnant	بَرْوَة (أَلْصَابُونَة)	Unexhausted soil	بَآقِي (الرَّض)
Trumpeter (mil.)	بَرْوِي	Whirlpool	بَآتِيْب
Earth blocks or clods	بَشْرِيْدَة ج بَشْرِيْد	Travelling allowances	بَدَل سَفَرِيَّة
Long oven hook	بَشْكُور	Water cooler	بَرَادِيَّة
Detective	بَصَاص ج بَصَاصِيْن	Ruined temples	بَرْبَاج بَرَايِي
Compass	بُصْلَة	Hieroglyphics	أَلْخَطُ الْبَرْبَآيِي

Plane-table (<i>eng.</i>)	بَلَنِيْطَة	Prismatic sur- veying compass with legs (<i>eng.</i>)	بُصْلَة مَشْوَرِيَّة بِرِجْلِهَا
Balcony	بَلْكُون أو تَرَابِيْطَة	To imprint	بَصَمَ
Quarter-master sergeant (<i>mil.</i>)	بَلُوْك امين ج بَلُوْكَا ت امنا	Bearing the impression of my seal	اَلْبَصُوْم بِخَتْمِيْ
Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) (<i>Ital.</i>)	بِنْتُو (قُتِي)	Battery	بَطَارِيَّة
Bank; office	بَنَك	Counterpane, blanket	بَطَانِيَّة أو حِرَام
Land and mortgage bank	اَلْبَنَك اَلْعَقَارِي	Dried fish-roe	بَطْرَخ وَبَطَارِيْخ
Pawnbroking office	بَنَك اَلرُّهُوْنَات	Pier (bridge)	بَنَلَة اَلْمَنْطَرَة
Lupin	بُوح (نُرمس)	Grocer	بِقَال
Crucible	بُوفَقَة وَبُودَقَة	Bundle, package	بِقْجَة
Stock Exchange	بُورْصَا	Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. (<i>Carthamus Tinctorius</i>)	بِقْمَة
Axle block (wheel). Bugle	بُورِي	Major (<i>mil.</i>)	بِكْبَانِي
Dry reeds or cane	بُوص	Coffee pot	بِكْرَج
Inch	بُوصَة	Earthen jar	بِلَاصِي
Police	بُولِيْس	Tackle (<i>eng.</i>)	بِلَاقُو
Bill of lading	بُولِيْصَة	Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths	بِلَاْتَة
Shoeblack	بُوجِي	Overcoat	بَلَطُو
Infantry (<i>mil.</i>)	بِيَادَة	Yellow shoe from Barbary States	بُلْعَة ج بُلُغ
Privy	بَيْت اَلرَّاحَة		
Beer	بِيْرَة		

ت

Washer (tube)	تَاج ظَهْر	Hydraulic wheel	تَابُوْت
---------------	------------	-----------------	----------

Inscription ; registry	تَسْجِيل	Cap of pier (mas.)	نَاجِ الْعَامُود
Cracks (mas.)	تَشْرِيج	Land survey. Cadastre	تَارِيع
Master of ceremonies	تَشْرِيفَانِي وَتَشْرِيفِي	Scouring of an embankment	تَاكُلُ الْجَمْر
Design, project	تَصْمِيم	The Nile at its lowest	نَحَارِيقُ الْنِيل
Census	تَمْدَاد	Grouting (mas.)	تَحْدِيَّةُ بِالْمَوْتِ
Instructor (mil.)	تَعْلِيمِي	Diversion (irrig.)	تَحْوِيلَة
Allowances, rations	تَعْيِينَات	Blackboard	تَحْطَة
Dough cloth	تَنَال	Reduction of taxes or dues	تَخْفِيفُ الضَّرَائِبِ
Weight	تَنَالَة	Mule or donkey driver	تَرَّاس
Seed for sowing	تَنَاقِي	Door bolt	تَرَبَّاس
Pitching (irrig.)	تَنَكْبِيَّة	Necessaries or allowances for a journey	تَرَجِلَة
Sack of goat's hair	تَنَابِس	Layer (mas.)	تَرَصِيصَة
Ward attendant; sick nurse	تَنَرَجِي وَتَنُورَجِي	Inlet channel (irrig.)	تَرْعَة الْإِبْرَاد
Stamp	تَنَقَّة	Outlet channel (irrig.)	تَرْعَة التَّصْرِيف
Stamped revenue paper	وَرَق تَنَقَّة	Private canal (irrig.)	تَرْعَة خُصُوصِيَّة
Cover, tent, awning	تَنَدَة	Public canal	تَرْعَة عُمُومِيَّة
Coffee pot	تَنَكَّة وَكَنَكَّة	Common canal	تَرْعَة مُشْتَرَكَة
Colmatage (irrig.)	تَنَسِيل	Trumpeter (mil.)	تَرَنْبِيحِي تَرَنْبِيحِيَّة
Endless rope of a water-wheel	تُونَسُ السَّاقِيَةِ	Ticket clerk (rail.)	تَرَكْرَجِي
Current (irrig.)	تَبَّار	Passport inspector	تَرَكْرَجِي
Theatre	تَبَاتُرُو	Bill of health	تَرَكْرَة بَحْرِيَّة
Theodolite (eng.)	تِيُودُولِيت	Permit, pass	تَرَكْرَة مُرُور

ث

Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* (إَرْدَب).

نَمَہ

ج

Eye-salve	جَنَم	Small stone mill for bruising corn	جَارُوش
Verification of measurements. Sample	جَشَنَة	Flat threshing board for grain	جَارُوشَة
Mint assayer; assay-master	جَشَنِي	Wages, salary	جَامِكَة
Scarabæus; beetle	جُرَّان	Mercenary troops	عَسَاكِرُ جُجَكَة
Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel	جَلَة	Sergeant	جَاوُوش
Long blouse	جَلَايَة	Plaster of Paris mill	جَبَا سَة
Side ditch	جَانِيَة (سَكَة الحَدِيد)	Cemetery	جَبَا نَة
Gendarmerie	جَنْدَرْمَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness)	جَرَا رَة
Chain (meas.)	جَنْزِير	Rations	جِرَا بَة (الْمَسْكِر)
Pin (chain)	مِسْهَار جَنْزِير	Coarse bread	جِرَا بَة (ضِدَّ الْخَاص)
Hub or hob (of a wheel)	جَوْلَة	Rocket plant	جَرْجِير
Army of occupation	جَمَشْرُ الْاِحْتِلَال	Pail, bucket	جَرْدَل
		Embankment	جِسِر

ح

Ashlar stone	حَجَر دَسْتُور	Washer of dead bodies	حَانُونِي
Cast iron	حَدِيد ظَهْر	Powerful argument	حُجَّة دَامِغَة

Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة	Pool of water	حَسْبَة
Water hawker	حِمْلِي	Earthwork (irrig.)	خَفَر وَرَدَم
Cultivated basin (irrig.)	حُورَة	Public security	حَفَظ النِّظَام العِمُومِي
Basin (irrig.)	خَوْض ج حِضَان	Ground rent	حِكْر
Docks	الْأَحْوَاض	Fenu-greek (Fœnum Græcum)	حَبَبَة
		Carrier, porter	حَمَال

خ

Reservoir	خَزَان	Impaling stake	خَاَزَوَق
Spear	خِشْت	Fine white bread (ضد جِرَابَة)	خَاص
Greengrocer	خَضْرِي	Oats	خَافُور
Railway line	خَطُّ السَّكَّة	Rations	خَرْج (الْعَسْكَر)
Hook (large)	خَطَاف	Haberdasher	خُرْدَجِي
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلَّة (قَصَب)	Concrete (irrig.)	خَرَسَانَة
Palm leaves	خُوص	Short cut (distance)	خَرَم
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of	خَرْوَة
Bedouin tent	خَيْشَة (عَرَب)	an Ardeb (إِرْدَب)	

د

Rough stones	دَبَش	Midwife	دَابَة
Furniture, effects	دَبَش	Municipality	دَائِرَة بَلَدِيَّة

Oven cinders or ashes	دِمَس	Sledge hammer	دُبُورَة
Rise of the Nile	دَمِيرَة	Door bolt	دِرْبَاس
Cotton worm	دُودَة	Desk, drawer	دُرْج
Steersman, helmsman	دُومَانْجِي	Elm tree	دِرْدَار
Raft	دُومِس	Wing (door, window)	دَرَقَة
دُومَيْنْ او كَمِيْسُونْ الْأَرَاذِي الْأَمِيرِيَّة		Parapet of bridge (mas.)	دِرْوَقَة ج دَرَاوِي
The State Domains		Groove of bridge (mas.)	دَرُونْدَج دَرُونْدَات
Fleet (navy)	دُونْمَا	Copper cauldron	دِسْت
Sentry (mil.)	دِيدْبَان	One dozen; packet, package	دَسْتَة
Consolidated Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْقَوْنُصُولِيَّة	Coarsely ground corn or beans	دِشِيش
Public Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْعُمُومِي	Archives	دَفْتَرْخَانَة
Guaranteed Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمَضْمُون	Ramming (mas.)	دَقِّ او دَكْ
Privileged Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُفْتَضَّل	Flour of Lupin (used instead of soap in Egypt)	دُقَاق
Unified Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُوَحَّد		

ر

Corn measure $\frac{1}{331}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْعَة	Irrigation by rotation (irrig.)	رَابِطَة الْأَرِي
Second hand or cast off	رَجْع وَخَالِيع	Groyne or spur (irrig.)	رَاس
Bran	رَدَة	First growth of clover	رَاس بَرَسِيم
Filling in of a hole	رَدْم بَرَكَة	Head-stall (halter)	رَاسِيَّة
Pension office	رُزْنَامَة	Second growth of clover	رَبَة بَرَسِيم
Chief of the Pension office	رُزْنِي	Corn measure $\frac{1}{21}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْع

Wheat market	رُفْعَة	Draftsman	رَسَام
Raft	رُومِس	Toll	رَسْمُ مَرُورٍ بِالْهَوِيسِ
Irrigation	رَيّ	Horizontal plan (eng.)	رَسْمُ افقيّ
Flush irrigation	رَيّ بِالرَّاحَةِ	Vertical plan (eng.)	رَسْمُ رَاسِيّ
Canal of diversion	رَبَاج	Observatory	رَصْدْ خَانَة وَ مَرَصْدْ خَانَة
Weather cock	أَبُو رِبَاج	Stock on hand	رَصِيد
Dollar	رِبَال	Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay	رَصِيف
Chief of a staff (mil.)	رَبِيسْ أَرْكَانِ حَرْبٍ	Screw propeller	رَقَاصُ الدَّرَكِ
Pilot	رَبِيسْ الْبُوعَازِ	Certificate of discharge.	رَقِيبَة
Chief of a bureau	رَبِيسْ قَلَمٍ	Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate	
Nib of a pen	رِبْدَة قَلَمٍ حَدِيدٍ	Splash board (carriage)	رَفْرَاف

ز

Urn, jar	زِائِعَة	Square (carp). Small mosque. Saint's tomb	زَاوِيَة
Small leather water bottle	زَمْزَمِيَّة	Mud	زَبَط
Oats	زَمِير	Tassel	زَرَّ (طَرَبُوش)
Venerial (med.)	زُهْرِيّ	Lattice work	زَرْب
Large conical earthen jar for water	زِير	Peasant's woollen cloak	زَعْبُوط
		Pebbles	زَلَط

س

Brake-van (rail.)

سَبِينَة

Basket

سَبَكَة

Rope-ladder	سَلَمُ التَّلْقِيقِ	Brakesman (rail.)	سِبْنِي
Reception room	سَاءَمَلِك	Coat	سِنْدَة
Manure, fertilizer	سِيَادَة جَ أَسِيدَة	Siphon (irrig.)	سَحَّارَة
Cement plaster	سِمْتَوُ الْبَرْجَمَة	Lotus tree	سِذَر
Cross-tree or pivot	سَهْم	Sirdar, commander-in-chief	سِرْدَار
Cavalry (mil.)	سَوَارِي	Reins or any long straps of leather	سُرْع
Engine driver	سَوَّاق وَابور	Note book, diary	سَفِينَة
Channel (irrig.)	سَيَّالَة	Water carrier	سَفَى وَسَنَاء
Tripod	سِبَة	Unsound in body (عسكري)	سَنَط (عسكري)
Insurance; assurance	سِيكُورْتَا نَامِين	Slaughter-house	سَلْخَانَة
		Bowl	سُلْطَانِيَّة

ش

Bits (mas.)	شَبْعَة	Camel saddle	شَاغَر
Buoy (nav.)	شَمْدُورَة	Sergeant (mil.)	شَاوِيش
Portmanteau, travelling bag	شَنْطَة	Shackles, fetters (for animals)	شَبْعَة
Rope-net sack for straw	شَنْتَة	Roulette (eng.)	شَرِيْط
Running knot or noose	شَنْوِطَة	Horse blanket	شَلْ
Oats	شُوفَان	Large sack	شَلْوِيَّة
Large enclosure for straw	شُورَة	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves	شِمَار
Porter, carrier	شِيَال	Musk melon	شِمَام
Whirlpool, eddy	شِيْبَة	Exhausted soil	شَهَامَة (ارض)

ص

Tin	صَنْع	Castor duct (dredger)	مَارُود
Steel	صَلْب	Rocket (fireworks)	مَارُوخَة
Basin embankments (<i>irrig.</i>)	صَلَابِ المِيضَان	Adjutant-Major (<i>mil.</i>)	مَاعْنُولِ اغَامِي
Kind of oat	صَبَّة	Nut (screw)	مَامُولَة
Large barge	صَنْدَل	Board of health	صَحَّة (دِيْوَان)
Public Debt Office	صَنْدُوقُ الدِّين	Non-commissioned officer (<i>mil.</i>)	مَنْفِ ضِبَّاط

ض

Mint

ضَرْبِ مَخَانَة

ط

Argil, potter's earth	طِفْل	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (<i>eng.</i>)	طَابِي
Parasitical plants, (<i>bot.</i>)	طَفِيلَة (نَبَات)	Tire (iron hoop binding the fellyes of wheels)	طَبَان
Fire-engine, pump	طَلْبَة وَطْرْمَة	Arsenal	مَكْنَانَة
Fireman	طَلْعِي	Main embankment of the Nile (<i>irrig.</i>)	مَرَادِ المَجَر
Silt, alluvial deposit (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَبِي	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	مَرَّة
Coping of a parapet (<i>mas.</i>)	طَبْلَسَانَة أَوْ تَهْرِيْمَة	Leggings, gaiters	مَرْلُوق

ع

Carriage

عَرَبِيَّة

Lever, crowbar

عَلَّة

Holder (<i>nav.</i>)	عَبْرَجِي	Shaft, pole (carriage)	عَرِيْش عَرِيْة
Dues	عَوَايد	Monitor (school)	عَرِيْف
Anchorage dues	عَوَايد مِرْتَقِي	Hamlet	عِرْزَة
Port dues	عَوَايد مِيْنَا	Hut	عِشَّة ج عِشَش
Corvée; forced labour	عَوْنَة	Tithes	عُشُور
Clinic	عِبَادَة (طَبِيْعَة)	Tenders	عَطَاوَات
Crane (<i>eng.</i>)	عَبَّار	Stoker	عَطَشِي
Sample, specimen	عَيْنِيَّة	Screwjack (<i>eng.</i>)	عَفْرِيقَة
Arches of a bridge	عَمُون اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Notable, prominent citizen	عُمْدَة ج عُمَد
		Commission, rate of commission	عُمُوْلَة

غ

Conical shaped dung bag or sack	غَيْط سَبَاخ	Gas	غَاْز
Hook (window, &c.)	غَرَاب (شَكْل)	Ore (metals)	غَيْط

ف

Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves	فَرَاْنَة اَلرَّحَى	Invoice	فَاْتُوْرَة
Floor of a bridge (<i>mas.</i>)	فَرَش اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Pottery factory	فَاخُوْرَة
Party of engineers	فِرْقَة مَهْدِيَّة	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 <u>carats</u>	فَدَاْن
General (of division) (<i>mil.</i>)	فَرِيقِي	Janitor; valet	فَرَاَشِي

Oven mop	فُودَة	Water fountain	فَيْسِيَّة
Price, rate	فِيَّة	Head of a canal	فُومُ الْتَرْعَة
		Madder root	فُودَة

ق

Earth clods	قَلْبِيل	Water wheel bucket	قَادُوس
Bureau	قَلَم (مصلحة)	Mortar	قَارِب
European Bureau	قَلَم افرنجي	Template	قَالِب او فُرْمَة
Bureau of Statistics	قَلَم الاحصاء	Bed of a canal	قَاع التَّرعَة
Bureau of the	قَلَم قَضَايَا الْحُكُومَة	Lieutenant-colonel	قَائِمًا م
Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. French) = Department for the settling of disputed points		Captain, commander	قَبْطَان وَ قَوْمَتَان
Screw	قَلَاوُوز	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople	قَبُولِ كِتْمَتْدَاي
Pilot	قَلَاوُوظ	Batter (mas.)	فِدَة
Bolt (of a pier) (eng.)	قَلَاوُوظ الْبَغْلَة	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an Ardeb (إرْدَب)	قَدَح
Glazier	فَيْرَانِي	Carding board	قَرْدَاش
Funnel	قَمْع	Steam boiler; large kettle	قَرَان
Bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة	Drain pipe	قَصَبَة كَدِيف
Regulating bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة غَمَا	Coupler of railway cars (سَكَة حَدِيد)	قَطْرَجِي
Chainman (eng.)	قَبَّاس	Breaches of an embankment (irrig.)	قَطُوع الْجَبَر
Cistern, reservoir	قَبْسُونِي		

ك

Bridge	كَبْرِي	Valve (press)	كَبَّاس مَكَّة
--------	---------	---------------	----------------

Bill of exchange. Note of hand	کَنْبَخَانَه	Library; stationer's shop
Rate of exchange	کَنْبَخَانَه	Wing of a bridge (mas.) (القنطرة)
Ticket collector	کَنْبَخَانَه	Pointing (mas.)
Rag dealer	کَنْبَخَانَه	Dredger, dredging machine
Hillock. Pile	کَنْبَخَانَه	Police station
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb	کَنْبَخَانَه	Sieve for straw
Lock	کَنْبَخَانَه	Rake (inst.)
	کَنْبَخَانَه	Large sentry box
	کَنْبَخَانَه	Steward

ل

Brigadier-General (mil.)	لَا بَجَه	Regulations
Large spade or shovel	لَا بَجَه	Acacia tree (<i>Acacia Egyptica</i>)
	لَا بَجَه	Joints (mas.)

م

Delegate	مَأْمُور	Sown field; crop
Standard rod (eng.)	مِثْرَ خَفِيف	Rafter, beam
Burrow pit (irrig.)	مِثْرَبَه	Tongs; tweezers
Wooden square (eng.)	مِثْلَتِ خَشَب	Pipe (lead or iron)
Optical square (eng.)	مِثْلَتِ مَسَاج	Pile driver
Student in a Mosque University	مِثْلَتِ مَسَاج	Lighter (boat)

School of Midwifery	مدرسة الولادة	Legislative Council	مجلس شورى القوانين
Large pestle	مِدَقَة	Governor	مُحَافِظ
Course (mas.)	مِدْمَاك	Governorate	مُحَافَظَة
Orderly (mil.)	مُرَاسِلَات	Native Tribunals	المحاكم الاملية
Controller	مُرَاقِب	Lawyer, advocate	مُحَاوِي
Sailor	مُرَاكِبِي	Sheriff's officer	مُخَضِّر المَكَنَة
Allowances, allocations	مُرَبَّات	Winding skein	مِحْلَة
Bed, mattress	مِرْبَة	Storekeeper	مُخْزِنِي
Short stage	مِرْجَع	Pickles	مُخَلَّل (طرشي)
Sledge hammer	مِرْزَبَة	Camel's riding saddle	مُخْلَوْقَة
Pack saddle	مِرْثَمَة	Prosecutor	مُدَّاعِي
Dismissed, discharged	مِرْقُوت	Pitch fork	مِدْرَة
Bed of a stone (mas.)	مِرْقَد الحجر	Amphitheatre	مُدْرَج
Pensioned	مِرْكُون	Sounding pole	مِدْرِي
Water course (irrig.)	مِرْوِي	Preparatory School	مدرسة التجهيزية
Crops	مِرْزُوعَات	School of Pharmacy	مدرسة الاجراجية
Yearly subscription or contribution	مِسَانِيَة	Military School	مدرسة الحربية
Financial adviser	مُسْتَشَار المَالِي	School of Law	مدرسة الادارة
Trowel (mas.)	مِسْطَارِين	School of Medicine	مدرسة الطب
Ranging rod	مِسْطَرَة خَشَب مَقْسَمَة	School of Arts and Trades	مدرسة العماليات
Steel ruler	مِسْطَرَة صُلْب	Primary School	مدرسة المبتدیان
Water course (irrig.)	مِسْقَة	Normal School	مدرسة المعلمين
Cattle dung	مِسْكَة	Polytechnic School	مدرسة الهندسة

Red ochre	مُغْرَة	Pioneer (mil.)	مُسَلِّكِينَ الطَّرِيقِ
Mahogany	مُغْنَا (خَشَب)	Hook-bolt	مِسْهَار حَدِيد بِصَامُولَة
Binder of an arch (mas.)	مِنْجَاع الْعَنْد	Registered letter	مُسَوَّكِر (مَكْعُوب)
Tonnage	مَقَاس مَرَاكِب	Cheese whey	مِش
Levelling meas- urement book	مَقَاسَات (دَفْتَر)	Carding board for hemp	مِشْطَة
Contract	مُقَاوَلَة (قَوْتَرَاتُو)	Model	مِشْق
Budget provisions	مُقَرَّرَة الْمِيزَانِيَة	Sundry expenses	مَصَارِيف تَرْتِيَة
Pasteboard, card- board	مَقْوًى (وَرَق)	Fisheries	مَصَابِد الْاَسْمَاك
Boxwood scale.	مِنْبَاس خَشَب بَقْس	Tail of a canal (irrig.)	مَصَبُّ التَّرْعَة
Double decimetre (eng.)		Berne of a canal (irrig.)	مَصْطَاح التَّرْعَة
Paper scale	مِنْبَاس وَرَق	Administration ; depart- ment	مَصْلَحَة
Pulley	مَكَاَرَة	The Post Office	مَصْلَحَة الْبُوسْطَة
Machine	مَكْنَة	The Telegraph Administration	مَصْلَحَة التَّلِغْرَاف
Sewing machine	مَكْنَة خِيَاطَة	The Railway Administration	مَصْلَحَة سَكَّة الْحَدِيد
Screw press	مَلَزْمَة	Comparison	مَضَاهِيَة
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب)	مَلْوَة	Printer	مَطْبَعِي
Handles	مَلَاوِين	Climbing noose for as- cending date trees	مِطْلَاع
Coastguard crui- sers (nar.)	مَلَاخِي الطَّرَادِين	Penknife	مَطْوًى
Monkey (mas.). Mall; wooden beetle	مَنْدَلَة	Pension	مَعَاش
Delegate	مَنْدُوب	Ferry boat	مِعَادِيَة
Carding board for grain	مِنْسَف	Exhibition	مِعْرَاض
Level of the water (irrig.)	مَنْسُوب الْمِيَاه	Hoe	مِعْرَاقَة
Fly-flap	مِنْشَة	Factory	مَعْمَل وَتَعْمَلَاتَة

Extraneous matter	مَوَادٌ غَرِيبَةٌ	Circular	مَنْشُورٌ
Mortar	مَوْتَةٌ	Speculum (<i>med.</i>)	مِنْظَارٌ
Budget	مِيزَانِيَّةٌ	Protractor (<i>eng.</i>)	مَنْقَلَةٌ
Plumb (<i>mas.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْبَنَائِينَ	Skylight (<i>nav.</i>)	مَنْوَرٌ
Level (<i>eng.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْإِنْجِلِيزِيِّ	Screen (<i>mas.</i>)	مِهْرَةٌ
Mark, target	مِيسٌ	Land-surveying engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَسَاحٍ
Slope of an embankment	مِيلُ الْجَسْرِ	Mechanical engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَكْنِيكِيٍّ

ن

Mortar hod	نَقِيرٌ	Station master	نَازِرُ مَحْطَةٍ
Official on duty	نَوَاصِيحِي	Stone dressing (<i>mas.</i>)	نَحْتٌ
Unslaked lime	نُورَةٌ	Traveller (<i>irrig.</i>)	نَصْبَةُ قَنَاقَةٍ
Florist	نِهَايِي	Blisters (<i>mas.</i>)	نُقْرَةٌ جُتْرٌ

هـ

Rake (<i>impl.</i>)	هَوْدَجٌ	Canal lock (<i>irrig.</i>)	هَوَيْسٌ
-----------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------

و

Sentry box	وَرْدِيَّةٌ	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine	وَأَبُورٌ
Guardian, watchman	وَرْدَبَانٌ	Tug boat	وَأَبُورُ جَرَّارٍ
Queen (chess)	وَزِيرٌ (شَطْرَنْج)	Paddle boat	وَأَبُورُ طَارَةِ
Public building; hotel; khan	وَكَاةٌ	Beam	وَتَرٌ

يوزباشي

٨٠٢

ونش

Artisans, taxes

ويروكو

Orane (eng.)

ونش

Egypt's tribute to Turkey

الويروكو

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{8}$ th of an

رنية

Ardeb : (اردب.)

ي

Cavass; janissary

يسني

Aide-de- بأورج بأوران وبأورية

Boatswain (nav.)

يكيني

camp; attaché

Captain (mil.)

يوزباشي

Steel spring ; spring
of a carriage

بای ج یا بات



قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

(مؤنث for) م	Feminine
(مثق for) مث	Dual
(جمع for) ج	Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Loy.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of trilaterals in full ; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The trilateral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification— or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word ; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf*, at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators : my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (ف). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet :

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by Dr. William Thomson Wortabet with the collaboration of Dr. John Wortabet and Dr. Harvey Porter. It was also revised by Mr. Yacoub Sarrouf and Mr. Faris Nimr founders of Al Muktataf. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

***Associated companies, branches and representatives
throughout the world***

WORTABET'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

Fourth Edition

Librairie du Liban
Beirut

**SOME REFERENCE
DICTIONARIES**

**HITTI'S ENGLISH-ARABIC
MEDICAL DICTIONARY**

With an Arabic-English Glossary

By YUSUF K. HITTI

Pp. 880

**FARUQI'S LAW DICTIONARY
(ENGLISH-ARABIC)**

By HARITH S. FARUQI

New Edition

**ASTRONOMICAL DICTIONARY
(ENGLISH-ARABIC)**

By MANSUR H. JURDAK, Pp. 326

ARABIC-ENGLISH LEXICON

By EDWARD WILLIAM LANE

Eight Vols., Pp. 3064

ENGLISH-ARABIC LEXICON

By GEORGE PERCY BADGER

Pp. 1240

**A LEARNER'S
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY**

Pp. 446

**A LEARNER'S
ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

Pp. 1242

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN

قاموس
عربي - انكليزي

Wortabet's

Wortabet's
Arabic
English
Dictionary

Arabic

816 PAGES, OVER 40,000 WORDS

تأليف
وليم طمس ورتبات

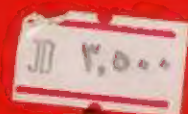
English

ACCURATE AND AUTHORITATIVE REFERENCE

Dictionary

مكتبة لبنان

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN



نم الحافوة الشرف بوالسنة

مكتبة عملك

ask2pdf.blogspot.com